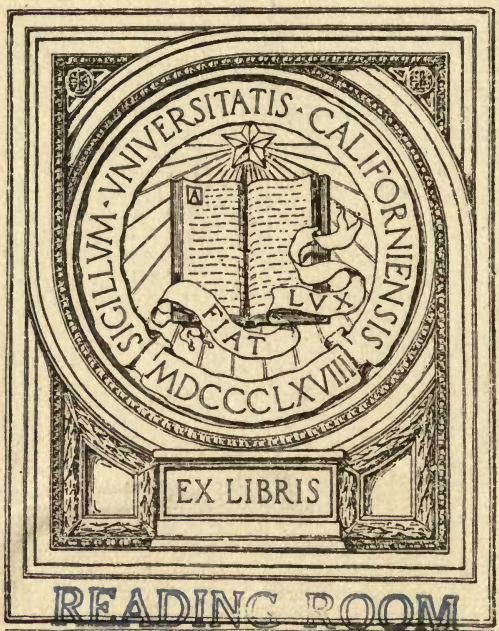
UC-NRLF
B 3 873 727



READING ROOM

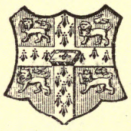
BIOLOGY
LIBRARY
G

A BIBLIOGRAPHY

OF

PROTOZOA, SPONGES, CŒLENTERATA, AND WORMS.

London: C. J. CLAY AND SON,
CAMBRIDGE UNIVERSITY PRESS WAREHOUSE,
AVE MARIA LANE.



CAMBRIDGE: DEIGHTON, BELL AND CO.
LEIPZIG: F. A. BROCKHAUS.

A BIBLIOGRAPHY

OF

PROTOZOA, SPONGES, CŒLENTERATA, AND WORMS,

INCLUDING ALSO THE

POLYZOA, BRACHIOPODA AND TUNICATA,

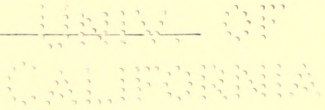
FOR THE YEARS 1861–1883.

BY

D'ARCY W. THOMPSON, B.A.,

SCHOLAR OF TRINITY COLLEGE, CAMBRIDGE,
PROFESSOR OF BIOLOGY IN UNIVERSITY COLLEGE, DUNDEE.

EDITED FOR THE SYNDICS OF THE UNIVERSITY PRESS.



Cambridge:
AT THE UNIVERSITY PRESS.
1883

[*All Rights reserved.*]

QL4
T5
BIOLOGY
LIBRARY
G

Cambridge
PRINTED BY C. J. CLAY, M.A. AND SON,
AT THE UNIVERSITY PRESS.

JULIO VICTORI CARUS

OLIM

ALIENORUM INVENTORUM

BIBLIOGRAPHÆ DILIGENTISSIMO

QUI

LIBRIS SUIS IPSIUS

PER MULTOS HOSCE ANNOS FELICITER SCRIPTIS

BIBLIOGRAPHÆ VENTURO

RELIQUIT ET QUOD SPERAMUS FORE

RELICTURUS EST MATERIEM

258448

PREFACE.

THE labour of compiling this book was undertaken by me in the sincere hope that when finished it would be useful. It is meant to link on to the great bibliographical work of Carus and Engelmann, and to cover the time from the publication of their list to the close of 1883. Though I cannot attempt to extend the Catalogue to other groups, I hope to issue a supplement containing omitted titles and recent works in the beginning of next year.

In a work of this kind, there can be no such thing as absolute completeness. I know that there are many omissions to be discovered in my list, but I must beg those who use it to judge these leniently and to help me to make them good. I shall acknowledge gratefully and publish in my supplement all additional titles that may be sent me.

I have already to thank the following for help given: Prof. W. J. Sollas and Mr S. O. Ridley for additional titles of papers on Sponges; Mr T. Hincks for additions to Hydroida; Prof. Alleyne Nicholson for many additions in the sections on Graptolites and Corals; Prof. Herdman for some titles in Tunicata; and especially. Mr H. B. Brady, who sent me advance proofs of his Bibliography of Foraminifera (*Challenger Reports*), from which I drew many important additions, and who read through my own proof-sheets on Protozoa.

I am also indebted to Dr Spencer Cobbold for a good many titles taken from the bibliographical lists in his books on parasites.

But above all, such as use this book are indebted to Prof. Newton, without whose continual encouragement and help it would not have been written.

The preparation of the book was aided by grants from the Royal Society and the British Association, and its publication was undertaken by the Syndics of the University Press.

In regard to the classification adopted, I may simply say that I have in all cases thought rather of what would be easy of reference than of what would be most strictly correct according to current views.

D'ARCY W. THOMPSON.

SECTION I. PROTOZOA.

A. General Works.

Allman, G. J. Recent Researches among some of the more simple Sarcode Organisms. I. *Journ. of Linn. Soc.;* Zool. Vol. xiii. pp. 261—305, 1876 (19 fig.). II. Ibid. Vol. xiii. pp. 385—439, 1877 (17 fig.) (1878). [1

Balbiani, E. G. Les organismes unicellulaires. Les Protozoaires. Leçons faites au Collège de France. *Journ. de Micrographie*, Vol. v. pp. 63, 116, 156, 203, 257, 292, 321, 357, 388, 435, 472, 1881. Vol. vi. pp. 9, 62, 109, 156, 207, 262, 316, 377, 428, 1882. Vol. vii. pp. 9—18, 65—77, 123—129 (1 pl.), 181—188, 236—237 (1 pl.), 1883. [2

Barnard, W. S. Protozoan Studies. *Proc. Amer. Assoc.* Vol. xxiv. pp. 240—242, 1876. [3

Bergonzini, Curio. Catalogo dei Protozoi raccolti nel Modenese. *Atti Soc. sci. natur. Modena*, Vol. iii. pp. 19—23, 1883. [4

Blanc, H. Encore une méthode pour conserver et colorer les Protozoaires. *Zoolog. Anzeiger*, Vol. vi. pp. 22, 23, 1883. (Transl.) *Amer. Monthly Microsc. Journ.* Vol. iv. p. 69, 1883. [5

Brandt, C. (Gruber, A.) Kerntheilungsvorgänge bei einigen Protozoen. *Biolog. Centralbl.* Vol. iii. pp. 389—395, 1883. [6

Bronn, H. G. Klassen und Ordnungen des Thier-Reichs. Protozoa. Neu bearbeitet v. O. Bütschli. Bd. i. 1881. [7

Cattaneo, G. *Prime ricerche sui protozoi*, 12 pp. 8vo. Pavia, 1878. [8

Cattaneo, G. *Sui protisti del lago di Como;* nota. 12 pp. 8vo. Pavia, 1882. [9

Certes, A. Note sur un procédé de coloration des organismes microscopiques vivants (Communication préliminaire). *Bull. Soc. Zool. de France*, pp. 21—25, 1881. Notes complémentaires, ibid. pp. 36—37. [10

Certes, A. Sur les résultats de l'examen microscopique des sédiments recueillis pendant l'exploration zoologique faite en 1881 dans la Méditerranée à bord du vaisseau de l'État, "le Travailleur." *Bull. Soc. Zool. de France*, Vol. vi. pp. 258—263, 1881. [11

Certes, A. Sur les parasites intestinaux de l'Huître. *Compt. rend. de l'acad. des sci. Paris*, Vol. xcv. pp. 463—465, 1882. *La tribune médicale*, Vol. xv. pp. 465, 466, 1882. [12

Cienkowski, L. Protozoa of the White Sea (Abstr.). *Journ. Roy. Microsc. Soc.* Ser. 2, Vol. ii. pp. 213, 214, 1882. (*Proc. Nat. Hist. Soc. St Petersburg.*) [13

Clivio, Innoc. I protisti allo sbocco della Valcuvia. *Boll. scientif.* Vol. iv. pp. 113—118, 1883. [14

Costa, O. G. *Microdoride Mediterranea, o descrizione de' poco ben conosciuti ed affatto ignoti viventi minuti e microscopici del Mediterraneo.* Tomo I. xviii—80 pp. 13 pl. 8vo. Napoli, 1862. [15

Ehrenberg, C. G. Ueber das mikroskopische Leben der Insel St Paul im Süd. Ocean. *Monatsber. d. k. pr. Akad. d. Wissensch. Berlin*, pp. 1085—1102, 1861 (1862). [16

Ehrenberg, C. G. Uebersicht der seit 1847 fortgesetzten Untersuchungen über das von der Atmosphäre unsichtbar getragene reiche organische Leben. *Abhandl. d. königl. Akad. d. Wissensch. zu Berlin*, Phys. Kl. Vol. I. p. 150, 1871 (1872). (2 pl.) Nachtrag, *ibid.* pp. 233—275. (1 pl.) [17

Engelmann, T. W. Pflüger's *Archiv*, Vol. XI. pp. 432—464, 1877. (*Infusoria, Actinosphaerium, Hydra.*) [18

Engelmann, T. W. Ueber Gasentwickelung im Protoplasma lebender Protozoen. *Zool. Anzeiger*, Vol. I. pp. 152, 153, 1878. *Onderzoek. Physiol. Lab. Utrecht*, Vol. III. pp. 125—127, 1879. [19

Entz, Géza. Zur Gasentwickelung im Protoplasma lebender Protozoen. *Zool. Anzeiger*, Vol. I. pp. 248, 249, 1878. [20

Eyferth, B. Die einfachsten Lebensformen. *Systematische Naturgeschichte der mikroskopischen Süsswasserbewohner.* IV—104 pp. 5 pl. 4to. Braunschweig, 1878. (Abstr.) *Amer. Monthly Microsc. Journ.* Vol. I. pp. 10—12, 34—36, 133, 134, 1880. [21

Forel, F. A. Matériaux pour servir à l'étude de la faune profonde du lac Léman. 1re série, 164 pp. 8vo. Lausanne, 1874. [22

Forel, F. A. Faunistische Studien in der Süsswasserseen der Schweiz. *Zeitschr. f. wissensch. Zool.* Vol. XXX. supplem. p. 384, 1878. [23

Gabriel, B. Untersuchungen über Morphologie, Zeugung und Entwickelung der Protozoen. *Morphol. Jahrb.* Vol. I. pp. 535—572, 1876. (1 pl.) (Abstr.) *Zeitsch. f. ges. Naturwiss.* Ser. 2, Vol. XIII. pp. 106—108, 1876. [24

Grassi, B. Dei protozoi parassiti, e specialmente di quelli che si ritrovano nell' uomo. 8vo. Milano, 1879. [25

Grassi, L. Sur quelques Protistes endoparasites, appartenant aux classes des Flagellata, Lobosa, Sporozoa et Ciliata. *Archives Ital.* Vol. II. pp. 402—444, 1882. Vol. III. pp. 23—37, 1883. (4 pl.) [26

Greeff, R. Protozoen-Fauna der Moos und Flechtenkrusten. *Marburger Sitzungsber.* p. 23, 1873. [27

Greeff, R. Zoologische Beobachtungen über niedere Thiere. *Sitzungsb. Niederrhein. Ges., Bonn*, 1866, pp. 10—12. [28

Greeff, R. Untersuchungen über Protozoen. *Sitzungsber. Niederrhein. Ges., Bonn*, 1870, pp. 194—198. *Zeitschr. ges. Naturw.* Vol. II. pp. 526—528, 1870. [29

Grimm, E. O. Aralo-Caspian Researches. Protozoa. [Russian.] Tetrad 1, p. 64. St Petersburg, 1876. (2 pl.) [30

Gruber, Aug. Intorno ai Protozoi italiani. *Boll. scientif.* Vol. I. pp. 103, 104, 1880. [31

Gruber, A. Beiträge zur Kenntniss der Protozoen. *Ber. naturw. Gesellsch. Freiburg*, Vol. VII. pp. 533—555, 1881. (1 pl.) [32

Gruber, A. Untersuchungen über einige Protozoen. *Zeitschr. f. wissensch. Zool.* Vol. XXXVII. pp. 45—70, 329, 1883. (3 pl.) (Transl.) *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 5, Vol. XI. pp. 266—276, 315—326, 1883. (Abstr.) *Journ. Roy. Microsc. Soc.* Ser. 2, Vol. III. pp. 222, 223, 1883. [33

Gruber, A. Ueber die Einflusslosigkeit des Kerns auf die Bewegung, die Ernährung, und das Wachsthum einzelliger Thiere. *Biolog. Centralbl.* Vol. III. pp. 580—582, 1883. [34

Hæckel, Ernst. Monographie der Moneren. *Jenaische Zeitschr. f. Medicin*, etc. Vol. IV. pp. 64—134, 1868. (2 pl.) Nachträge. *Ibid.* Vol. VI. pp. 23—44 (1 pl.) 1871. [35

Hæckel, Ernst. Monograph of Monera. (Transl.) *Quart. Journ. Microsc. Soc.* New ser. Vol. IX. pp. 27—42, 113—134, 219—232, 327—342, 1869. (2 pl.) [36

Hæckel, Ernst. Biologische Studien. 1 Hft. *Studien über Moneren und Protisten nebst einer Rede über Entwickelungsgang und Aufgabe der Zoologie.* XXVI—184 pp., 6 (4to.) pl. 8vo. Leipzig, 1870. [37

Hæckel, Ernst. Beiträge zur Plastidentheorie. *Jenaische Zeitschr. f. Medicin*, etc. Vol. V. pp. 492—550, 1870. [38

Hæckel, Ernst. Das Protistenreich. *Kosmos.* Vol. II. pp. 10—21, 105—127, 215—227, 1878. [39

HÆCKEL, E. *Das Protistenreich. Eine populäre Uebersicht über das Formengebiet der niedersten Lebewesen. Mit einem wissenschaftlichen Anhang; System der Protisten.* 104 pp. 8vo. Leipzig, 1878. [40

HÆCKEL, ERNST. *Le règne des Protistes. Aperçu sur la morphologie des êtres vivants les plus inférieurs, suivi de la classification des protistes.* Traduit de l'allemand et précédé d'une préface par J. Soury. VIII.—121 pp. 8vo. Leipzig, 1880. [41

HÆCKEL, E. Classification of the Protista (transl. by H. M. Douglas). *Amer. Monthly Microsc. Journ.* Vol. I. pp. 152—154, 1880. [42

HARTING, P. Bijdrage tot de kennis der mikroskopische Fauna en Flora van de Banda-Zee, naar aanleiding van eenige door diepzeeloodingen van 990 tot 4000 vademen uit die zee opgebrachte gronden. *Verh. d. koningl. Akad. van Wetensch. Amsterdam,* Vol. X. 34 pp. 3 pl. 1864. [43

HARTING, P. *Leerboek van de grondbeginselen der dierkunde in haren geheelen omvang.* 3e deel. 7e stuk. Protozoen. pp. 1497—1758. 8vo. Tiel, 1871. [44

HEITZMANN, C. Untersuchungen über das Protoplasma. *Sitzungsber. d. k. k. Akad. Wien,* Vol. LXVII. pp. 100—115, 141—160. LXVIII. pp. 41—50, 1873. [45

HITCHCOCK, R. The Phenomena of growth among the Microscopic Forms of Life. *Amer. Monthly Microsc. Journ.* Vol. III. pp. 28—34, 1882. [46

JOHNSON, METCALFE. Transmutation of Form in certain Protozoa. *Monthly Microsc. Journ.* Vol. V. pp. 222—226, 1871. (1 pl.) Ibid. Vol. VI. pp. 184—191, 1871. (1 pl.) [47

JOSEPH, GUST. Ueber einige in den Tropfsteingrotten von Krain aufgefundene Urthiere. *Ber. naturw. Sect. Schlesw. Ges. f. vaterl. Cult.* pp. 33, 34, 1879. [48

KRUSZINSKI, S. Najnowsze badania swiata pierwotniakow (Newest researches on the Protozoa). *Kosmos, Zeitschr. d. poln. Naturf. Gesellsch. Kopernicus,* Lemberg, pp. 108—119, 197—210, 323—325, 1882. [49

LANDSBERG, B. Ueber Conservirung von Protozoen. *Zoolog. Anzeiger,* pp. 336, 337, 1882. [50

LANESSAN, J. L. DE. *Traité de zoologie. Protozoaires.* VIII.—336 pp. 8vo. Paris, 1882. [51

MACDONALD, J. D. On the distribution of the Invertebrata in relation to the Theory of Evolution (chiefly Protozoa). *Proc. Roy. Soc. Lond.* Vol. XXI. pp. 218—223, 1873. [52

MAGGI, LEOPOLDO. Intorno alla comparsa del nucleolo nello sviluppo di alcuni protozoi. *Rendic. d. R. Ist. Lombardo,* Ser. 2, Vol. IX. pp. 502—508, 1876. [53

MAGGI, L. Sull' esistenza dei Moneri in Italia. *Rendic. d. R. Ist. Lombardo,* Vol. X. pp. 360—371, 1878. [54

MAGGI, L. Il mesoplasmo negli esseri unicellulari. *Bollett. scientif.* Vol. I. pp. 81—83, 1880. [55

MAGGI, L. Esame protistologico delle acque di alcuni laghi italiani. 12 pp. 8vo. Pavia, 1880. *Boll. scientif.* Vol. II. pp. 33—43, 1880. [56

MAGGI, L. Protistologia, intorno ai protisti ed alla loro classificazione: nota. 33 pp. 8vo. Pavia, 1881. *Boll. scientif.* Vol. II. pp. 107—121, 1881. Ibid. Vol. III. pp. 16—23, 48—56, 1881. [57

MAGGI, L. Protistologia.—Una nuova *Nuclearia. Rendic. d. R. Ist. Lombardo,* Ser. 2, Vol. XIII. 6 pp. 1881. [58

MAGGI, L. Protistologia. Sull' analisi protistologica delle acque potabili. *Rend. R. Istit. Lombardo,* Vol. XIV. 6 pp. 1881. [59

MAGGI, L. Gl' Invisibili del Varesotto. *Boll. scientif.* Vol. III. pp. 91—95, 1881. [60

MAGGI, L. Primo esame protistologico delle acque del lago di Loppio (Trentino): nota. 7 pp. 8vo. Pavia, 1881. *Boll. scientif.* Vol. III. pp. 57—61, 1881. [61

MAGGI, L. Protistologia applicata. Sull' analisi protistologica dell' acqua del Lago Maggiore, estratta a 60 metri di profondità tra Angera ed Arona. *Rend. R. Istit. Lombardo,* Vol. XV. 20 pp. 1882. [62

MAGGI, L. *I protisti e le acque potabili.* 15 pp. 8vo. Pavia, 1882. [63

Maggi, L. *Protistologia.* 183 pp. 8vo. Milano, 1882. [64

Maggi, L. *Protisti e Malattie.* 8vo. 18 pp. Milano, 1882. [65

Maggi, L. Tecnica protistologica. Cloruro di palladio. *Boll. Scientif.* Vol. v. pp. 48—51, 1883. [66

Marchand, Léon. *De la reproduction des animaux infusoires (étude médico-zoologique).* 95 pp. 2 pl. 8vo. Paris, 1869. [67

Marchand, Léon. *De la reproduction des animaux infusoires. Thèse pour l'agrégation (histoire naturelle).* 88 pp. 2 pl. 4to. Paris, 1869. [68

Maupas, E. Sur la position systématique des Volvocinées, et sur les limites du règne végétal et du règne animal. *Comptes rendus (Acad. Paris).* Vol. lxxxviii. pp. 1274—1277, 1879. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* (5) Vol. iv. pp. 170—172. [69

Maupas, E. Sur quelques protorganismes animaux et végétaux multinucléés. *Comptes rendus (Acad. Paris).* Vol. lxxxix. pp. 250—253, 1879. [70

Mereschkowsky, C. *Studies on the Protozoa of Northern Russia (Russian).* 133 pp. 3 pl. 8vo. St Petersburg, 1878. [71

Mereschkowsky, C. Studien über Protozoen des nördlichen Russlands. *Arch. f. mikrosk. Anat.* Vol. xvi. pp. 153—248, 1878. (2 pl.) [72

Metschnikoff, El. Zur Lehre über die intracelluläre Verdauung niederer Thiere. *Zool. Anzeiger,* 1882, pp. 310—316. [73

Moss, Edward L. Preliminary Notice on the Surface Fauna of the Arctic Seas, as observed in the recent Arctic Expedition. *Journ. of Linn. Soc.;* Zool. Vol. xiv. pp. 122—126, 1877 (1879). [74

Norsa, G. I protisti delle acque lacustri di Mantova. *Studii fatti nel Lab. Pavia,* 1879. *Boll. scientif.* Vol. i. pp. 109, 110, 1880. 18 pp. 8vo. Mantova, 1881. [76

Parfitt, E. On the Protozoa of Devonshire. Trans. Devon. Sci. Assoc., Vol. iii. pp. 60—74, 1869. [77

Parona, Corrado. Prime ricerche intorno ai protisti del lago d' Orta, con cenno del loro corologia Italiana. 12 pp. 8vo. Pavia, 1880. *Boll. scientif.* Vol. ii. pp. 17—26, 1880. [78

Parona, Corrado. Intorno alla corologia dei Rizopodi. *Boll. scientif.* Vol. ii. pp. 43—50, 1880. [79

Parona, Corrado. *Importanza della Protistologia e dell' Elmintologia nell' insequemento della Zoologia medica.* 8vo. 19 pp. Milano, 1881. [80

Parona, Corrado. Materiali per la Fauna dell' Isola di Sardegna. I. I protisti della Sardegna. *Boll. scientif.* Vol. iv. pp. 44—58, 1882. [81

Parona, C. Diagnosi di alcuni nuovi Protisti. *Boll. scient.* Vol. v. pp. 45—47, 1883. [82

Parona, C. De quelques nouveaux Protistes rencontrés dans les eaux de la Sardaigne et de deux autres formes mal connues. (Transl. from *Atti Soc. Ital. Sc. Nat.* Vol. xxvi.). *Journ. de Microgr.* Vol. vii. pp. 455—463, 1883. *Arch. Sci. Genève,* (3) Vol. x. pp. 225—243, 1883. [83

Parietti, Emilio. Intorno ai Protisti della Valtravaglia. *Boll. scientif.* Vol. iv. pp. 105—112, 1883. [84

Reichert, C. B. Ueber die contractile Substanz (*Sarcode, Protoplasma*), und ihre Bewegungs-Erscheinungen bei Polythalamien und einigen anderen niederen Thieren. *Abhandl. d. königl. Ak. d. Wissensch. zu Berlin,* Phys. Kl. pp. 124—293, 1866 (1867). (7 pl.) [85

Reichert, C. B. On the Phenomena of Motion in the Pseudopodia of the Rhizopoda, and especially on the so-called Granular Movement and the supposed Coalescence of the Pseudopodia. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 3, Vol. x. pp. 401—414, 1862. [86

Robertson, David. Renseignements sur la manière de récolter les Microzoaires marins. *Bull. scient. du départem. du Nord,* pp. 331—338, 1881. [87

ROBIN, CH. Structure des animaux unicellulaires. *Journ. de l'Anat. et Physiol.* Vol. XV. 1879. (Abstr.) *Journ. Roy. Microsc. Soc.* Ser. 2, Vol. I. pp. 751, 756, 1881. [88

ROSER, KARL. *Beiträge zur Biologie niederster Organismen.* 8vo. 30 pp. 1 pl. Marburg, 1881. [89

ROSER, K. *Beiträge zur Biologie niederster Organismen.* 8vo. 30 pp. 1 pl. Marburg, 1881. [90

ROSSBACH, — Ueber die rhythmischen Bewegungserscheinungen der einfachsten Organismen. *Verhandl. d. Würzburger physik.-med. Gesellsch.* Vol. II. pp. 179—272, 1872. [91

RONAULT, MARIE. Sur les Amorphozoaires du Silurien inférieur. *Compt. rend. Congrès internat. Géol.* 1878. (publ. sep.) 8vo. 7 pp. Paris, 1881. [92

RYDER, J. A. Occurrence of the same species of Protozoa on both sides of the Atlantic. *Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia*, pp. 442, 443, 1881. [93

RYDER, J. A. The Protozoa and Protophytes considered as the primary or indirect source of the food of fishes. *Bull. U. S. Fish. Commiss.* pp. 235—251, 1881. [94

SCHOCH, GUST. *Die mikroskopischen Thiere des Süsswasser-Aquariums. Für Freunde des Mikroskopes und der Naturwissenschaften systematisch dargestellt. I. Buch. Die Urthiere.* VI.—60 pp. 8 pl. 8vo. Leipzig, 1868. [95

SCHULTZE, MAX. *Das Protoplasma der Rhizopoden, und der Pflanzenzellen. Ein Beitrag zur Theorie der Zelle.* IV.—68 pp. 8vo. Leipzig, 1863. [96

SMITA, JOH. Ueber Moneren. 19 *Progr. d. ersten deutsch. Staats-Oberrealschule, Prag*, pp. 1—17, 1880. (1 pl.) [97

TERRIGI, G. Il Colle Quirinale, sua flora e fauna lacustre e terrestre, fauna microscopica marina degli strati inferiori. *Atti Accad. Lincei, Roma*, Vol. XXV. pp. 145—252, 1883 (3 pl.). [98

TRINCHESE, SALV. Osservazioni intorno ad alcune Monere del Golfo di Napoli. *Rend. Accad. Sci. Ist. Bologna*, pp. 134—136, 1880—81. [99

TYNDALL, JOHN. On the Arrestation of Infusorial Life by Solar Light. *Rep. Brit. Assoc.* Vol. LI. pp. 450, 451, 1880 (1881). [100

VEJDOVSKIJ, FRANZ. *Thierische Organismen der Brunnenwässer von Prag. Untersuchungen.* 70 pp. 8 pl. 4to. Prag, 1882. [101

VOL, H. Sur le *Sticholonche zanclea*, et un nouvel ordre de Rhizopodes. *Mém. Instit. Nat. Genève*, Vol. XV. 35 pp. 2 pl., 1883. [102

WALLICH, G. C. *The North-Atlantic Sea-bed; comprising a diary of the voyage on board H. M. S. Bulldog, in* 1860, *and observations of the presence of animal life, and the formation and nature of organic deposits, at great depths in the ocean.* Part I. 4to. London, 1862. [103

WALLICH, G. C. The Deep Sea Bed of the Atlantic and its Inhabitants. *Quart. Journ. of Science*, Vol. I. pp. 36—44, 1864. (1 pl.) [104

WALLICH, G. C. On the Vital Functions of the Deep-Sea Protozoa. *Monthly Microsc. Journ.* Vol. I. pp. 32—41, 1869. [105

WRIGHT, T. STRETHILL. Observations on British Protozoa. *Quart. Journ. Microsc. Sci.* Vol. II. pp. 217—221, 1862. *Edinb. New Philos. Journ.* Vol. XVI. 1862. [106

B. Rhizopoda (excluding special papers on *Foraminifera*, *Heliozoa* and *Radiolaria*).

ALLMAN, G. J. Note on *Polytrema miniaceum. Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 4, Vol. V. pp. 372—374, 1870. [107

ARCHER, WILLIAM. On some Fresh-water Rhizopoda, new or little-known. *Quart. Journ. Microsc. Soc.* New ser. Vol. IX. pp. 250—271, 386—397, 1869. Vol. X. pp. 17—34, 101—124, 1870. (3 pl.) [108

ARCHER, WILLIAM. I. On some Fresh-water Rhizopoda, new or little-known. II. On *Amphizonella vestita* (sp. nov.), *Acanthocystis spinifera* (Greef), and *Plagio-*

phrys spherica (Clap. et Lachm.). *Proc. Roy. Irish Acad.* N. S. Vol. I. pp. 67—105, 1870 (1874). (2 pl.) [109

ARCHER, WILLIAM. On *Chlamydomyxa labyrinthuloides*, nov. gen. et sp., a new Fresh-water Sarcodic Organism. *Quart. Journ. Microsc. Soc.* New ser. Vol. xv. pp. 107—130, 1875. *Rep. Brit. Assoc.*: Trans. Sect. 1874, p. 136, 1875. (2 pl.) [110

ARCHER, WILLIAM. New Species of *Difflugia* (*D. vinosa*). *Quart. Journ. Microsc. Soc.* N.S. Vol. XVIII. p. 212, 1877. [111

ARCHER, WILLIAM. A new Sarcodine, possibly to be referred to the genus *Microgromia*. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 5, Vol. VIII. pp. 230, 231, 1881. [112

ARNDT, R. Beobachtungen an Amœben. *Mittheil. Naturwiss. Ver. Neu-Vorpommern*, Vol. XIII. pp. 106—109, 1882. [113

BALSAMO-CRIVELLI, G., e L. MAGGI. Sulla produzione della Amibe. *Rendic. Ist. Lombardo*, Vol. III. pp. 367—375, 1870. Vol. IV. pp. 198—203, 1871. [114

BARKER, —. *Diplophrys Archeri*. *Quart. Journ. Microsc. Soc.* New Ser. Vol. XVI. p. 123, 1868. [115

BARNARD, W. S. Protozoan Studies (*Echinopyxis*, *Euglypha*). *Proc. Amer. Assoc. for Adv. of Sci.* (Detroit.) Vol. XXIV. pp. 240—242, 1875 (1876). [116

BARNARD, W. S. New Rhizopods (*Echinopyxis*, *Euglypha*). *Amer. Quart. Microsc. Journ.* Vol. I. pp. 83—85, 1879. (1 pl.) [117

BLAKE, J. F. On *Renulina sorbyana*. *Monthly Microsc. Journ.* Vol. XV. pp. 262—264, 1876. [118

BUCK, EMIL. Einige Rhizopodenstudien. I. Beiträge zur Kenntniss der Entwickelungsgeschichte der *Arcella vulgaris*. *Zeitschr. f. wissensch. Zool.* Vol. XXX. pp. 4—18, 1878. [119

BUCK, EMIL. Einige Rhizopodenstudien. II. Einige Beobachtungen über die fernere Entwickelung von parasitischen Flagellaten der *Arcella vulgaris*. *Zeitschr. f. wissensch. Zool.* Vol. XXX. pp. 18—20, 1878. [120

CARPENTER, W. B. On the Systematic Arrangement of the Rhizopoda. *Nat. Hist. Review*, Vol. I. pp. 456—473, 1861. [121

CARTER, H. J. On *Amœba princeps* and its Reproductive Cells, compared with *Æthalium*, *Pythium*, *Mucor* and *Achlya*. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 3, Vol. XII. pp. 30—52, 1863. [122

CARTER, H. J. On the Value of the "Villi" on the Surface of Amœba as a Specific Distinction. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 3, Vol. XII. pp. 198—200, 1863. [123

CARTER, H. J. On the Presence of Chlorophyll-cells and Starch-granules as Normal Parts of the Organism, and on the Reproductive Process, in *Difflugia pyriformis*, Perty; also on a Fresh-water Species of *Echinocystidia* (*Acanthocystis*). *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 3, Vol. XII. pp. 249—264, 1863. [124

CARTER, H. J. On Fresh-water Rhizopoda of England and India, with illustrations (includes *Actinophrys*). *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 3, Vol. XIII. pp. 18—39, 1864. (2 pl.) [125

CARTER, H. J. On the Fresh- and Salt-water Rhizopoda of England and India. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 3, Vol. XV. pp. 277—293, 1865. (1 pl.) [126

CATTANEO, GIACOMO. Intorno alla anatomia e fisiologia del *Podostoma filigerum*, Clap. e Lachm. *Atti d. Soc. Ital. di sci. natur.* Vol. XXI. pp. 30—36, 1878. *Studii fatti nel Lab. di Pavia*, 1878. (7 pp.) [127

CATTANEO, GIACOMO. Intorno all' ontogenesi dell' *Arcella vulgaris*, Ehr. *Atti d. Soc. Ital. di sci. natur.* Vol. XXI. pp. 331—343, 1878. (1 pl.) *Studii fatti nel Lab. di Pavia*, 1878. (13 pp.) [128

CATTANEO, G. Intorno ai Rizopodi. *Bollet. scientif.* pp. 6—8, 25—29, 1879. *Studii fatti nel Lab. di Pavia*, 1879. [129

CIENKOWSKI, L. Ueber eine Rhizopoden und verwandte Organismen. *Arch. f. mikrosk. Anat.* Vol. XII. pp. 15—50, 1875. (5 pl.) [130

CIENKOWSKI, L. Ueber den Bau und die Entwickelung der Labyrinthuleen. *Arch. f. mikrosk. Anat.* Vol. III. pp. 274—309, 1867. [131

Cunningham, D. D. On the Development of certain Microscopic Organisms occurring in the Intestinal Canal—(Monads and Amœbæ). *Quart. Journ. Microsc. Soc.* New ser. Vol. xxi. pp. 234—290, 1881. (1 pl., 26 fig.) [132

Duncan, P. M. Studies among Amœbæ. *Pop. Sci. Review*, Ser. 2, Vol. i. pp. 217—234, 1877. (2 pl.) [133

Duncan, P. M. On the *Syringosphæridæ*, an order of extinct Rhizopoda. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 5, Vol. ii. pp. 297—299, 1878. [134

Duncan, P. M. On an Organism which penetrates and excavates Siliceous Sponge-spicules (*Spongiophagus Carteri*). *Amer. Journ. of Sci. and Arts*, Ser. 3, Vol. xxii. pp. 493, 494, 1881. [135

Duncker, H. C. J. Ueber *Blepharisma lateritia*. *Zool. Anzeiger*, Vol. ii. p. 260, 1879. [136

Engelmann, Th. W. *Vampyrella Helioproteus*, een nieuw Moneer. *K. Akad. Wetens. Amsterdam, Proc. vulg.* 1882—83, pp. 3, 4, Nov. 1882. [137

Engelmann, T. W. Sur l'irritation électrique des Amibes et des Arcelles. *Arch. Néerl.* Vol. iv. pp. 431—442, 1869. *Nederl. Arch. Natuurk.* Vol. v. pp. 29—42, 1870. [138

Engelmann, T. W. Sur le développement périodique de gaz dans le protoplasme des Arcelles vivantes. *Archives Néerl.* Vol. iv. pp. 424—430, 1869. *Nederl. Arch. Natuurk.* Vol. iv. pp. 501—508, 1869. [139

Entz, Géza. Einige Worte über marine Amœben. *Termeszetrajzi Füzetek.* Vol. iv. p. 260, 1878. [140

Evarts, H. C. A new species of *Ophrydium* (*O. Adæ*). *Amer. Monthly Microsc. Journ.* Vol. i. pp. 1—5, 1880. [141

Fischer, P. Note sur un type particulier de Rhizopodes (*Astrorhiza*). *Journ. de Zool.* Vol. iv. pp. 503—510, 1875. (1 pl.) [142

Geddes, P. Observations on the Resting State of *Chlamydomyxa labyrinthuloides*, Archer. *Quart. Journ. Microsc. Soc.* New ser. Vol. xxii. pp. 30—34, 1882. (1 pl.) [143

Grassi, G.-Battista. Contribuzione allo studio delle Amibe. *Rendic. d. R. Ist. Lombardo*, Ser. 2, Vol. xiv. pp. 353, 356, 1881. [144

Greef, R. *Pelomyxa palustris*, ein amœbenartiger Organismus des süssen Wassers. *Arch. f. mikrosk. Anat.* Vol. x. pp. 51—73, 1872. (2 pl.) (Abstr.) *Arch. sci. natur.* Vol. xlviii. pp. 358—362. *Zeitschr. f. ges. Naturwiss.* Ser. 2, Vol. vii. pp. 200—202. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Vol. xiv. pp. 161—163. *Quart. Journ. Microsc. Soc.* New ser. Vol. xiv. p. 97, 1872. [145

Greeff, R. Ueber einige in der Erde lebende Amöben und andere Rhizopoden. *Arch. mikrosk. Anat.* Vol. ii. pp. 299—331, 1866. [146

Greeff, R. Untersuchungen über Rhizopoden. *Sitzungsber. Niederrhein. Ges.* 1870, pp. 198—200. [147

Gruber, A. Berichtigung (*Calcaria* synonym mit *Gyrocoris*). *Zool. Anzeiger*, Vol. ii. pp. 668, 669, 1879. [148

Gruber, A. Fortpflanzung bei *Euglypha alveolata*. *Zool. Anzeiger*, Vol. iii. pp. 582—584, 1880. [149

Gruber, A. Der Theilungsvorgang bei den Rhizopoden. *Biolog. Centralbl.* Vol. i. pp. 456—459, 1881. [150

Gruber, A. *Der Theilungsvorgang bei Euglypha alveolata*. *Arch. Sci. phys. et nat. de Genève*, Ser. 3, Vol. vi. pp. 624—627, 1881. *Zeitschr. f. wissensch. Zool.* Vol. xxxv. pp. 431—439, 1881. (1 pl.) (Abstr.) *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 5, Vol. ix. pp. 135—137, 1882. [151

Gruber, A. Die Theilung der monothalamen Rhizopoden. *Zeitschr. f. wissensch. Zool.* Vol. xxxvi. pp. 104—124, 1882. (2 pl.) (Abstr.) *Journ. Roy. Microsc. Soc.* New ser. Vol. i. pp. 905, 906, 1882. [152

Gruber, A. Beiträge zur Kenntniss der Amöben. *Zeitschr. f. wissensch. Zool.* Vol. xxxvi. pp. 459—470, 1882. (1 pl.) (Abstr.) *Journ. Roy. Microsc. Soc.* Ser. 2, Vol. ii. pp. 208—213, 1882. [153

Gruber, A. Contributions to our Knowledge of the Amœbæ. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 5, Vol. ix. pp. 106—116, 1882. (1 pl.) [154

Hæckel, E. *De Rhizopodum finibus et ordinibus.* 8vo. Berolini, 1861. [155

Hæckel, E. Ueber den Sarcodekörper der Rhizopoden. *Zeitschr. f. wissensch. Zool.* Vol. xii. pp. 342—370, 1865. (1 pl.) [156

Hæckel, E. Die Plastiden und das Protoplasma der Rhizopoden. *Jenaische Zeitschr. f. Medicin*, etc. Vol. v. pp. 527—531, 1870. [157

Hæckel, E. Ueber die Phæodarien, eine neue Gruppe kieselschaliger mariner Rhizopoden. *Jen. Zeitschr. f. Natur.* Vol. xiii. pp. 151—157, 1880. (Abstr.) *Nature*, Vol. xxi. pp. 449—451, 1880. [158

Haycroft, J. Berry. Theory of Amœboid Movements. *Proc. Roy. Soc. Edinb.* Vol. xi. pp. 29—33, 1881. (Abstr.) *Journ. Roy. Microsc. Soc.* Ser. 2, Vol. ii. pp. 319, 320, 1882. [159

Hertwig, R. Ueber *Microgromia socialis*, eine Colonie bildende Monothalamie des süssen Wassers. *Arch. f. mikrosk. Anat.* Vol. x. Supplem. pp. 1—34, 1874. (1 pl.) [160

Hertwig, R. Studien über Rhizopoden. 1. *Sticholonche Zanclea.* 2. Ueber den Bau und die Entwickelung der Heliozoen. 3. Ueber den Bau der Thalamophoren. *Jenaische Zeitschr. f. Medicin*, etc. Vol. xi. pp. 324—348, 1877. (2 pl.) [161

Hertwig, R., und E. Lesser. Ueber Rhizopoden und denselben nahestehenden Organismen. *Arch. f. mikrosk. Anat.* Vol. x. Supplem. pp. 35—243, 1874. (3 pl.) [162

Hitchcock, R. Synopsis of the Fresh-water Rhizopods; condensed account of the genera and species, founded upon Jos. Leidy's Fresh-water Rhizopods of North America. viii 56 pp. 12mo. New York, 1881. [163

Kafka, J. Revision der Süsswasser-Rhizopoden Böhmens. *Sitzungsb. k. böhm. Ges. Prag*, 1881, pp. 250—254. [164

Kent, W. S. Observations upon Professor Ernst Haeckel's Group of the Physemaria, and on the Affinity of the Sponges. *Ann. and Mag. Nat. Hist.* Ser. 5, Vol. i. pp. 1—17, 1878. [165

Klein, Jul. *Vampyrella*, ihre Entwicklung und systematische Stellung. Eine zool.-bot. Abhandlung. *Botan. Centralbl.* Vol. xi. 46 pp. 1882. (4 pl.) [166

Klein, Jul. *Vampyrella* und das Grenzgebiet zwischen Thier- und Pflanzenreich. *Biolog. Centralbl.* Vol. ii. pp. 137—143, 1882. [167

Klein, Jul. Ueber *Vampyrella. Botan. Zeitung.* 8 pp. 1882. (1 pl.) [168

Korotneff, A. de. Études sur les Rhizopodes. *Arch. de Zool. exp. et génér.* Vol. viii. pp. 467—482, 1879—80. (2 pl.) (*Protamœba, Pelomyxa, Dactylamœba, Longicauda*, etc.) Abstr. *Journ. Roy. Microsc. Soc.* Ser. 2, Vol. i. p. 474, 1881. [169

Lankester, E. Ray. *Lithamœba Discus*, nov. gen. et sp., one of the Gymnomyxa. *Quart. Journ. Microsc. Soc.* New ser. Vol. xix. pp. 484—487, 1879. (1 pl.) [170

Leidy, J. Notice of some new Fresh-water Rhizopods. *Proc. Acad. of Nat. Sci. Philadelphia*, p. 77, 1874. *Amer. Journ. of Sci. and Arts.* Ser. 3, Vol. viii. pp. 223—226, 1874. [171

Leidy, J. Note on the Enemies of Difflugia. *Amer. Journ. of Sci. and Arts*, Vol. viii. p. 223, 1874. [172

Leidy, J. Notice of some new Fresh-water Rhizopods (*Ouramœba, Difflugia, Catharia*). *Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia*, pp. 77—79, 1875. [173

Leidy, J. Notice of some Fresh-water and Terrestrial Rhizopods (*Amœba sabulosa, A. zonalis, Gromia terricola*). *Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia*, pp. 86—88, 1875. *Amer. Journ. of Sci. and Arts*, Vol. ix. pp. 70—72, 1875. [174

Leidy, J. On a curious Rhizopod (*Biomyxa vagans*). *Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia*, pp. 124, 125, 1875. [175

Leidy, J. On *Ouramœba. Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia*, pp. 126, 127, 1875. [176

Leidy, J. Notice of a Remarkable *Amœba. Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia*, pp. 142, 143, 1875. [177

LEIDY, J. On the Mode in which Amœba swallows its Food. *Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia*, p. 143, 1875. *Amer. Journ. of Sci. and Arts*, Vol. IX. pp. 155, 156, 1875. [178

LEIDY, J. Notice of some Rhizopods (*Deinamœba, Difflugia, Catharia, Nebela*). *Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia*, pp. 155—157, 1875. [179

LEIDY, J. Notices of Rhizopods (*Raphidiophrys, Amœba*). *Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia*, pp. 166—168, 1875. [180

LEIDY, J. On supposed Spermaries in *Amœba*. *Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia*, p. 168, 1875. [181

LEIDY, J. Notices of Rhizopods (*Euglypha, Trinema, Cyphoderia, Corycia*). *Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia*, pp. 225—227, 1875. [182

LEIDY, J. Remarks on Rhizopods (*Ouramœba, Hyalosphenia, Dinamœba*). *Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia*, pp. 413—415, 1875. [183

LEIDY, J. Remarks on the Rhizopod genus *Nebela*. *Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia*, pp. 115—119, 1876 (1877). (18 fig.) [184

LEIDY, J. Observations on Rhizopods (*Amœba, Hyalosphænia*, etc.). *Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia*, pp. 197—199, 1876 (1877). *Amer. Journ. of Sci. and Arts*, Vol. XIII. pp. 239—241, 1877. [185

LEIDY, J. Rhizopods in an Apple Tree. *Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia*, p. 321, 1877. [186

LEIDY, J. The Birth of a Rhizopod. *Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia*, pp. 261—265, 1877 (1878). [187

LEIDY, J. On the Feeding of *Dinamœba*. *Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia*, pp. 288—290, 1877 (1878). [188

LEIDY, J. Remarks on Rhizopods, and Notice of a New Form (*Campascus cornutus*). *Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia*, pp. 293, 294, 1877 (1878). [189

LEIDY, J. Remarks on the American Species of *Difflugia*. *Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia*, pp. 306—308, 1877 (1878). [190

LEIDY, J. On the relation of *Amœba quadrilineata* and *A. verrucosa*. *Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia*, p. 158, 1878. [191

LEIDY, J. *Amœba proteus*. *Amer. Naturalist*, Vol. XII. pp. 235—238, 1878. [192

LEIDY, J. On *Amœba*. *Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia*, p. 99, 1878 (1879). [193

LEIDY, J. Species of *Euglypha, Trinema, Pamphagus* and *Cyphoderia*, with Synonyma and Descriptions of New Forms. *Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia*, pp. 171—173, 1878 (1879). [194

LEIDY, J. On Rhizopods occurring in *Sphagnum* (40 sp.). *Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia*, pp. 162, 163, 1879 (1880). [195

LEIDY, J. On *Amœba* (*Endamœba*) *Blattæ*. *Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia*, pp. 204, 205, 1879 (1880). *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 5, Vol. V. pp. 193, 194, 1880. *Amer. Monthly Microsc. Journ.* Vol. I. p. 17, 1880. [196

LEIDY, J. Rhizopods of North America. *Rep. of the U.S. Geolog. Survey of the Territories*, Vol. XII. XI—324 pp. 48 pl. 4to. Washington, 1880. (Abstr.) *Amer. Journ. Sci. and Arts*, Vol. XIX. pp. 240—244, 1880. [197

LEIDY, J. Rhizopods in the mosses of the summit of Roan Mountain, North Carolina (*Nebela, Hyalosphæna, Difflugia*, &c.). *Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia*, pp. 330—340, 1880 (1881). [198

LÖSCH, F. Amœbæ. *Arch. f. Anat. u. Physiol.* Vol. LXV. pp. 196—211, 1875. [199

MACDONALD, J. D. *Astromma yelvertoni*. *Ann. and Mag. Nat. Hist.* Ser. 4, Vol. VIII. p. 226, 1871. (1 pl.). [200

MADDOX, R. L. On an organism found in Fresh Pond-Water (*Pseudo-amœba*). *Monthly Microsc. Journ.* Vol. X. pp. 201—204, 1873. (1 pl.) [201

MAGGI, LEOPOLDO. Sulla conjugazione o zigosi delle Amibe. *Rendic. d. R. Ist. Lombardo*, Ser. 3, Vol. IX. pp. 436—444, 1876. [202

MAGGI, LEOPOLDO. Studj anatomo-fisiologici intorno alle Amibe ed in particolare di una innominata. *Atti della Soc. Ital. di sci. nat. Milano*, Vol. XIX. pp. 399—451, 1876. (1 pl.) [203

Maggi, Leopoldo. Contribuzioni al Catalogo dei Rizopodi d' acqua dolce della Lombardia, e loro distribuzione; secondo la classificazione di Hertwig e Lesser, modificata da Archer. *Atti d. Soc. Ital. di sci. natur.* Vol. xxi. pp. 313—319, 1878. (1 pl.) *Studj fatti nel Lab. di Pavia*, 1878. [204

Maggi, Leopoldo. I Plastiduli nei Ciliati, ed i Plastiduli liberamente viventi (*Oxytricha*, etc.). *Atti d. Soc. Ital. di sci. natur.* Vol xxi. pp. 326—330, 1878. *Studj fatti nel Lab. di Pavia*, 5 pp. 1878. [205

Maggi, L. Di una nuova Amibina (*Trichamœba Lieberkühni*). *Boll. scientif.* Vol. i. pp. 108, 109, 1880. [206

Maupas, E. Sur le *Lieberkühnia*, Rhizopode d'eau douce multinucléé. *Compt. Rend. Acad. d. Sci. Paris*, Vol. xcv. pp. 191—194, 1882. *Journ. de Micrograph.* Vol. vi. pp. 464—466, 1882. [207

Mereschkowsky, K. *Monopodium Kowalevskyi* (Monera). (Abstr.) *Zool. Anzeiger*, Vol. iii. p. 139, 1880. [208

Norman, A. M. On the Architectural achievements of little masons, Annelidan (?) and Rhizopodan, in the Abyss of the Atlantic. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 5, Vol. i. pp. 284—287, 1878. [209

Murray, John. *Pyrocystis*, n. g. C. Wyville Thomson, Voyage of the Challenger (Atlantic). Vol. ii. p. 88, 1877. [210

Parona, Corrado. Intorno alla corologia dei Rizopodi. *Boll. scientif.* Vol. ii. pp. 43—50, 1880. [211

Du Plessis, G. Notice sur un Rhizopode nouveau marin voisin des Arcelles et des Amphizonelles (*Arcellina*). *Bull. Soc. Vaud.* Vol. xv. pp. 1—3, 1876. [212

Du Plessis, G. *Arcellina marina*, eine neue Rhizopoden aus der Familie der Arcellinen. *Sitzungsber. d. Gesellsch. Erlangen*, 1876. 8 pl. [213

Du Plessis, G. Note sur les Rhizopodes observés dans le limon du fond du lac Léman. *Bull. Soc. Vaud. sci. nat.* Vol. xv. pp. 497—535, 1878. [214

Ponzi, G. I fossili del monte Vaticano: Rizopodi. *Atti Accad. Rom.* Ser. 2, Vol. iii. pp. 451, 452, 1876. [215

Reichert, C. B. On the Morphological Structure and the Motory Phenomena of the contractile substance of the Polythalamia (*Gromia oviformis*). *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 3, Vol. xvii. pp. 351, 359, 1866. [216

Roboz, Z. v. *Calcituba polymorpha*, n. g., n. sp. *Sitzungsb. k. Akad. Wiss. Wien*, Vol. xviii. pp. 421—433, 1883. (1 pl.) [217

Sars, M. Mémoires pour servir à la connaissance des Crinoïdes vivants; p. 52. *Rhabdammina abyssicola.* [218

Schneider, A. Sur quelques Rhizopodes terricoles. *Comptes rendus* (*Acad. Paris*), Vol. lxxxvi. pp. 1557, 1558, 1878. [219

Schneider, A. Beiträge zur Kenntniss der Protozoen (*Chlamydomonas, Actinosphærium, Miliola, Trochosphærium*, etc.). *Zeitschr. f. wiss. Zool.* Vol. xxx. pp. 446—456, 1878. [220

Schneider, A. Sur les Rhizopodes terrestres. *Rev. Scientifique*, p. 1037. (May) 1878 (Congrès des savants, 1878). [221

Schneider, Aimé. *Monobia confluens*, a new Moneron. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 5, Vol. iv. pp. 388—391, 1879. (1 pl.) [222

Schneider, A. *Monobia confluens*, nouvelle Monère. *Arch. de Zool. expér. et génér.* Vol. vii. pp. 585, 588, 1879. (1 pl.) [223

Schultze, F. E. Rhizopodenstudien. I. *Arch. f. mikrosk. Anat.* Vol. x. pp. 328—350 (*Actinosphærium*). (1 pl.) II. ibid., pp. 377—400 (*Raphidiophrys*). (2 pl.) III. ibid., Vol. xi. pp. 94—139, 1874 (*Euglypha, Quinquiloculina*). (3 pl.) IV. ibid., pp. 329—353 (*Quadrula symmetrica*). (4 pl.) V. ibid., pp. 583—596 (*Mastigamœba*), 1875. VI. ibid., Vol. xiii. pp. 9—30, 1876 (Kan du Foraminiferen. Hypothetischer Stammbaum der Rhizopoden). (2 pl.) [224

Schultze, F. E. Rhizopoden. *Jahresber. d. Comm. z. wiss. Untersuch. d. deutsch. Meere*, Vol. ii. and iii. pp. 97—114, 1875. *Zeitschr. f. ges. Naturw.* Vol. xii. pp. 173—181, 1875. [225

Seip, Amos. Parasites of White Ants (*Trichonympha*). *Amer. Monthly Microsc. Journ.* Vol. II. pp. 228, 229, 1881. [226

Siddall, J. D. On *Shepheardella*, an Undescribed Type of Marine Rhizopoda; with a few observations on *Lieberkühnia*. *Quart. Journ. Microsc. Soc.* New ser. Vol. XX. pp. 130—145, 1880. (2 pl.) [227

Simonelli, Vitt. Nuovo genere di Rizopodi del Calcare a Nullipore della vicinanza di San Quirico d' Orcia (*Nubeculospira*). *Atti della Soc. Toscana* (*proc. verb.*) pp. LXXIV—LXXVII. 1879. [228

Slack, H. J. Protean animalcules. *Intellectual Observer*, Vol. III. pp. 20—25, 1863. [229

Sorokin, N. Ueber *Gloidium quadrifidum*, eine neue Gattung aus der Protistengruppe. *Morphol. Jahrb.* Vol. IV. pp. 399—402, 1878. (1 pl.) (Abstr.) *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 5, Vol. III. p. 320, 1879. [230

Stokes, A. C. A food habit of *Difflugia pyriformis*. *Amer. Monthly Microsc. Journ.* Vol. III. p. 93, 1882. [231

Taránek, K. J. Beiträge zur Kenntniss der Süsswasser-Rhizopoden Böhmens (n. g. *Corythion*). *Sitzungsber. d. k. böhm. Gesellsch.* 15 pp. 1881. [232

Taránek, Karl J. Monographie der Nebeliden Böhmens. Ein Beitrag zur Kenntniss der Süsswasser-Monothalamien. *Abhandl. d. k. böhm. Gesellsch. d. Wiss.* Ser. 6, Vol. XI. 55 pp. 1882. Publ. Sep. 4to. IV.—55 pp. 5 pl. Prag, 1882. [233

Taránek, K. J. O Rhizopodech, etc. (On Rhizopods and Diatoms of S. Bohemia.) (Abstr.) *Proc. 2nd Congress of Bohem. physic. and nat.* p. 55, 1882. [234

Tatem, J. G. On Free-swimming Amœbæ. *Monthly Microsc. Journ.* Vol. I. pp. 352—354, 1869. (1 pl.) [235

Tatem, J. G. On the Conjugation of Amœbæ. *Monthly Microsc. Journ.* Vol. VI. pp. 275—277, 1871. [236

Tatem, J. G. Note on Stein's genus *Hyalosphenia*. *Monthly Microsc. Journ*, Vol. XVII. p. 311, 1876. [237

Trinchese, S. Intorno ai cambiamenti di forma dell' *Amœba limax*. *Mem. Acc. Bologna*, Vol. V. pp. 524, 525, 1875. *Rendic. Acc. Bologna*, 1874—75, pp. 113, 114. [238

Vejdovsky, Fr. Ueber die Rhizopoden der Brunnenwässer Prags. *Sitzungsber. d. Böhm. Gesellsch. d. Wissensch.* 1880. [239

Wagner, N. *Myxobrachia cienkowskii*, n. sp. *Bull. Acad. St Pétersburg*, Vol. XVII. p. 140, 1872. *Quart. Journ. Microsc. Soc.* New ser. Vol. XII. p. 413, 1872. [240

Wallich, G. C. On an Undescribed Form of Amœba. (Rev.) *Quart. Journ. Microsc. Soc.* New ser. Vol. III. pp. 194—197, 1863. [241

Wallich, G. C. On an Undescribed Indigenous Form of Amœba. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 3, Vol. XI. pp. 287—290, 1863. (1 pl.) [242

Wallich, G. C. Further Observations on an undescribed indigenous Amœba, with Notices on remarkable Forms of Actinophrys and Difflugia. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 3, Vol. XI. pp. 365—370, 1863. (1 pl.) [243

Wallich, G. C. Further Observations on *Amœba villosa* and other indigenous Rhizopods. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 3, Vol. XI. pp. 434—453, 1863. [244

Wallich, G. C. On the value of the Distinctive Characters in Amœba. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 3, Vol. XII. pp. 111—151, 1863. [245

Wallich, G. C. Further Observations on the Distinctive Characters, Habits, and Reproductive phenomena of the Amœban Rhizopods. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 3, Vol. XII. pp. 329—338, 448—467, 1863. (1 pl.) [246

Wallich, G. C. On the Process of Mineral Deposit in the Rhizopods and Sponges, as affording a Distinctive Character. Ser. 3, *Ann. and Mag.* Vol. XIII. pp. 72—82, 1864. [247

Wallich, G. C. On the Extent, and some of the Principal Causes, of Structural Variation among the Difflugian Rhizopodes. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 3, Vol. XIII. pp. 215—244, 1864. (2 pl.) [248

WALLICH, G. C. On some Undescribed Testaceous Rhizopods from the North Atlantic Deposits (*Cadium, Protocystis*). *Monthly Microsc. Journ.* Vol. I. pp. 104—110, 1869. (1 pl.) [249

WALLICH, G. C. On the Rhizopoda as embodying the Primordial Type of Life. *Monthly Microsc. Journ.* Vol. I. pp. 228—235, 1869. [250

WALLICH, G. C. The Amœban, Actinophryan, and Difflugian Rhizopods. *Monthly Microsc. Journ.* Vol. XIII. pp. 210—213, 1875. [251

WHITE, C. A. Note on *Endothyra ornata. Proc. U. S. Nat. Hist. Mus.* Vol. II. p. 21, 1880. [252

WILLIAMSON, W. C. The Amœba; its Structure, Development and Habits. *Pop. Sci. Review*, Vol. V. pp. 188—197, 1866. (1 pl.) [253

WRIGHT, R. R. *Trichodina pediculus* parasitic on the gills of *Necturus. Amer. Naturalist*, pp. 211, 212, 1880. [254

WRIGHT, T. STRETHILL. On the Reproductive Elements of the Rhizopoda. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 3, Vol. VII. pp. 360—363, 1861. (1 fig.) [255

WRIGHT, T. STRETHILL. On the structure and reproduction of *Boderia Turneri*, a new Rhizopod. *Proc. Roy. Phys. Soc. Edinb.* Vol. III. pp. 153—159 (1864), 1867. [256

C. Foraminifera.

ABICH, Dr H. Geologische Forschungen in den kaukasischen Ländern. II. Theil,—Geologie des armenischen Hochlandes. 1 Westhälfte. 4to. Atlas, 19 plates, maps, &c. Vienna, 1882. [257

ACKERMANN, H. Ueber Tiefseeforschungen. *Sitzungsb. d. naturwiss. Gesellsch. Isis in Dresden*, Jahrg. 1872, p. 168; Jahrg. 1874, p. 177. [258

ALCOCK, THOMAS. Notes on Natural History Specimens lately received from Connemara (Foraminifera). *Quart. Journ. Microsc. Soc.* New ser. Vol. VI. pp. 73—77, 1866. [259

ALCOCK, T. On *Polymorphina tubulosa* from Dogs' Bay, Roundstone. *Quart. Journ. Microsc. Soc.* New ser. Vol. XV. pp. 237—240, 1867. [260

ALCOCK, T. On *Polymorphina tubulosa. Proc. Lit. and Phil. Soc. Liverpool*, Vol. VI. pp. 85—90, 1867. *Memoirs, do.*, Vol. III. pp. 244—249, 1868. [261

ALCOCK, T. Questions concerning the Life-history of the Foraminifera, suggested by an examination of their dead shells. *Mem. Lit. and Phil. Soc. Liverpool*, Vol. III. pp. 175—181, (1865) 1868. (1 pl.) [262

ALTH, ALOIS. O galicyjskich gatunkach skamienalych otwornic rodzaju *Gyroporella*. (The Galician fossil species of *Gyroporella*.) *Rozprawy i Sprawozd. z poziedzén Wydzialu Matem.-Przyrodn. Akad. Umiejetnosci*, Cracow, V., 1878. [263

ALTH, Dr A. Die Versteinerungen des Nizniover Kalksteines. *Mojsisovics und Neumayr's Beiträge zur Palæont. von Oesterreich-Ungarn*, Vol. I. p. 183, 1881. [264

ARCHER, WM. Résumé of Recent Contributions to our Knowledge of Fresh-water Rhizopoda. III. Heliozoa (*Desmothoraca*) and Monothalamia (*Monostomata*). *Quart. Journ. Microsc. Soc.* New ser. Vol. XVII. pp. 67—80, 1877. IV. Monothalamia (*Monostomata*) Lobosa, ibid., Vol. XVII. pp. 107—123, pp. 197—203 (1 pl.), pp. 330—353 (1 pl.), 1877. [265

D'ARCHIAC, E. J. A. Observations critiques sur la distribution stratigraphique et synonymie de quelques rhizopodes. *Bull. de la soc. géol. de France*, Ser. 2, Vol. XVIII. pp. 461—468, 1861. [266

D'ARCHIAC, —. Note sur le genre *Fabularia*, Defrance. *Bull. de la soc. géol. de France*. Ser. 2, Vol. XXVI. pp. 454—459, 1869. [267

BALKWILL, F. P. and WRIGHT, J. Recent Foraminifera of Dublin and Wicklow. *Proc. R. Irish Acad.* Ser. 2, Vol. III. pp. 545—550, 1882. [268

BARROIS, Dr C. Recherches sur les terrains anciens des Asturies et de la Galicie. *Mém. Soc. géol. du Nord*, ol. II. pp. 1—630, pl. I.—XX. 1882. [269

Bennie, J. Note on range of *Saccammina carteri*, Br., in the Carboniferous series. *Geol. Mag.* Ser. 2, Vol. III. p. 47, 1876. [270

Berthelin, G. Coup d'œil sur la Faune Rhizopodique du Calcaire Grossier inférieur de la Marne. *Bull, de l'Assoc. Franc. pour l'Avanc. des Sci.*, 1880, pp. 553—559. [271

Berthelin, G. Liste des foraminifères recueillis dans la baie de Bourgneuf et à Pornichet, suivie de la traduction des renseignements sur la manière de récolter les microzoaires marins, publiés par David Robertson, dans les *Transactions of the Geological Society of Glasgow*. 55 pp. 8vo. Nantes, 1879. [272

Berthelin, G. Foraminifères du lias moyen de la Vendée. 18 pp. 8vo. Dole, 1879. (*Extr. de la Revue et Mag. de Zool.* 1879.) [273

Berthelin, G. Mémoire sur les Foraminifères fossiles de l'étage albien de Monteley (Doubs). *Mém. Soc. Géol. de France*. Ser. 3, Vol. I. (Mém. v.), 84 pp. 4 pl. 1880. [274

Berthelin, G. Sur l'ouverture de la *Placentula Partschiana*, d'Orb. *Bull. Soc. Géol. de France*. Ser. 3, Vol. XI. pp. 16—18, 364, 1883. [275

Bessels, E. *Hæckelina gigantea*, ein Protist aus der Gruppe der Monothalamien. *Jen. Zeitschr. f. Natur.* Vol. IX. pp. 264—279, 1875. [276

Blake, Rev. J. F. Lower-Silurian Foraminifera. *Geol. Mag.* New series, dec. II. Vol. III. p. 134, 1876. [277

Blake, Rev. J. F. On *Renulina Sorbyana*. *Monthly Micr. Journ.* Vol. XV. p. 262, woodcut. 1876. [278

Bornemann, L. G. Ueber die Foraminiferengattung *Involutina*. *Zeitschr. d. deutsch. geol. Gesellsch.* Vol. XXVI. pp. 702—740, 1874. (2 pl.) (publ. sep.) 40 pp. 2 pl. 8vo. Berlin, 1875. [279

Bornemann, Dr L. G. Sopra una specie mediterranea del genere *Lingulinopsis*. *Atti della Soc. Tosc. Sci. Nat.* Vol. VI. fasc. 1, 1883. [280

Bornemann, J. G. Bemerkungen über einige Foraminiferen aus den Tertiärbildungen der Umgegend von Magdeburg. *Zeitschr. d. d. geol. Ges.* Vol. XII. p. 156, 1860. (1 pl.) [281

Brady, Henry B. Report on the Foraminifera (dredged on the Dogger Bank, etc. 1862). *Trans. Tyne-side Nat. Field Club*, Vol. V. pp. 291, 294, 1862. [282

Brady, H. B. Notes on Foraminifera new to the British Fauna. *Rep. Brit. Assoc.:* Trans. Sect. 1863, pp. 100, 101, 105, 1864. [283

Brady, H. B. On *Involutina liassica* (*Nummulites liassicus*, Rupert Jones). *Geol. Mag.* Vol. I. pp. 193, 196, 1864. (1 pl.) [284

Brady, H. B. Report on the Foraminifera (dredged off Northumberland and Durham, 1863). *Trans. Tyne-side Nat. Field Club*. Vol. VI. pp. 193, 194, 1864. *Ibid.* New ser. Vol. I. pp. 51—54, 1867. [285

Brady, H. B. Contributions to the Knowledge of the *Foraminifera*. On the Rhizopodal Fauna of the Shetlands. *Trans. Linn. Soc. Lond.* Vol. XXIV. pt. 3. pp. 463—476, 1864. (1 pl.) [286

Brady, H. B. Notes on Foraminifera from the Valley-deposits of the Nar, Norfolk. *Geol. Mag.* Vol. II. pp. 306, 307, 1865. [287

Brady, H. B. Report of the Foraminifera collected by the Deep-sea Dredging Committee. *Trans. Nat. Hist. Soc. Northumb. and Durham* (=*Tyne-side Nat. Field Club*), Vol. I. pp. 51, 54, 1865. [288

Brady, H. B. A Catalogue of the Recent Foraminifera of Northumberland and Durham. *Trans. Tyne-side Nat. Field Club*. N. S. Vol. I. pp. 83—107, 1865 (1867). (1 pl.) [289

Brady, H. B. On the Rhizopodal Fauna of the Hebrides (*Foraminifera*). *Rep. Brit. Assoc.:* Trans. Sect. 1866. pp. 69, 70, 1867. [290

Brady, H. B. Notes on the Foraminifera of Mineral Veins, and the adjacent Strata. *Rep. Brit. Assoc.* 1869. Reports. pp. 381—383, 1870. [291

Brady, H. B. Notes on Brackish-water Foraminifera. *Rep. Brit. Assoc.:* Trans. Sect. 1870. pp. 113, 114, 1871. [292

Brady, H. B. On *Saccammina Carteri*, a new Foraminifer from the Carboniferous Limestone of Northumberland. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 4, Vol. vii. pp. 177—184, 1871. (1 pl.) *Trans. Tyne-side Nat. Field Club.* N. S. Vol. iv. pp. 269—278, 1872. [293

Brady, H. B. On *Archædiscus Karreri*, a new type of Carboniferous Foraminifera. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 4, Vol. xii. pp. 286—291, 1873. (1 pl.) *Rep. Brit. Assoc.*: Trans. Sect. 1873. p. 76, 1874. [294

Brady, H. B. On a true Carboniferous Nummulite. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 4, Vol. xii. pp. 222—230, 1874. (1 pl.) [295

Brady, H. B. On some Fossil Foraminifera from the West Coast District, Sumatra. *Geol. Mag.* Dec. ii. Vol. ii. pp. 532—539, 1875. (2 pl.) [296

Brady, H. B. Notes on a Group of Russian *Fusulinæ*. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 4, Vol. xviii. pp. 414—422, 1876. [297

Brady, H. B. On some Foraminifera from the Loo Choo Islands. *Quart. Journ. Microsc. Soc.* New ser. Vol. xvi. pp. 404—406, 1876. *Proc. Roy. Irish Acad.* N. S. Vol. ii. pp. 589, 590, 1876 (1877). [298

Brady, H. B. Note on the Foraminifera of the Chalk (?) of the New Britain Group. *Geol. Mag.* Dec. ii. Vol. iv. pp. 534—536, 1877. [299

Brady, H. B. Notes on some of the Reticularian Rhizopoda of the "Challenger". *Quart. Journ. Microsc. Soc.* New ser. Vol. xix. pp. 20—63, 1879. (3 pl.) II. ibid. Vol. xix. pp. 261—300, 1879. (1 pl.) (Rev.) *Bull. Soc. Belg. Microsc.* Vol. v. pp. cxiv.—cxx., 1879. [300

Brady, H. B. Notes on some of the Reticularian Rhizopoda of the "Challenger". III. Classification, New Species, Note on *Biloculina* Mud. *Quart. Journ. Microsc. Soc.* New ser. Vol. xxi. pp. 31—71, 1881. [301

Brady, H. B. On the Reticularian and Radiolarian Rhizopoda (Foraminifera and Polycystina) of the North-Polar Expedition of 1875-76. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 5, Vol. i. pp. 425—440, 1878. (2 pl.) [302

Brady, H. B. On some Arctic Foraminifera from Soundings obtained on the Austro-Hungarian North-Polar Expedition of 1872-1874. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 5, Vol. viii. pp. 393—418, 1881. (1 pl.) [303

Brady, H. B. Ueber einige arktische Tiefsee-Foraminiferen, gesammelt während der österreichisch-ungarischen Nordpol-Expedition in den Jahren 1872—1874. *Denkschr. d. k. Akad. d. Wissensch. Wien*, Vol. xliii. pp. 91—110, 1881. (publ. sep.) 22 pp. 2 pl. 4to. Wien, 1881. [304

Brady, H. B. Note on *Keramosphæra*, a new Type of Porcellanous Foraminifera. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 5, Vol. x. pp. 242—245, 1882. (1 pl.) [305

Brady, H. B., W. K. Parker, and T. R. Jones. A Monograph of the Genus *Polymorphina*. *Trans. Linn. Soc. Lond.* Vol. xxvii. pt. 2. pp. 197—256, 1870. (4 pl.) [306

Brady, H. B. Synopsis of the Foraminifera of the Upper and Middle Lias of Somersetshire.—In Charles Moore's paper On the Middle and Upper Lias of the South-west of England. *Proc. Somerset. Arch. and Nat. Hist. Soc.* Vol. xiii. p. 104, 1867. (3 pl.) [307

Brady, H. B. *Catalogue of the Foraminifera in the Edinburgh Museum of Science and Art.* 8vo. Edinburgh, 1870. [308

Brady, H. B. Memoirs of the Geological Survey of Scotland. Explanation of Sheet 23—Lanarkshire: Central Districts. 8vo. Edinburgh, 1873. [309

Brady, H. B. Une vraie nummulite carbonifère. Trad. par E. van den Broeck. *Trad. publ. par la Soc. Malacol. de Belgique*, 1874. [310

Brady, H. B. A Monograph of Carboniferous and Permian Foraminifera (the Genus *Fusulina* excepted). 4to. 12 plates. *Palæontographical Society*, 1876. [311

Brady, H. B. Rhizopoda reticularia, in Sir G. S. Nares'—*Narrative of a Voyage to the Polar Sea during* 1875-6 *in H.M. Ships "Alert" and "Discovery,"* Vol. ii. app. xiii. p. 295. 8vo. London, 1878. [312

Brady, H. B. Pliocene Foraminifera, in Clement Reid's Geology of the Country around Cromer. *Memoirs of the Geological Survey—England and Wales (Explanation of Sheet* 68 E), p. 65. London, 1882. [313

Brady, H. B. Report on the Foraminifera of the Faröe Channel. *Proc. Roy. Soc. Edinb.* Vol. xi. pp. 708—717, 1882. [314

Brady, H. B. Note on *Syringammina*, a new type of Arenaceous Foraminifera. *Proc. Roy. Soc.* Vol. xxxv. pp. 155—161, pl. ii. iii. 1883. [315

Brady, G. Stewardson, and David Robertson. The Ostracoda and Foraminifera of Tidal Rivers. With an Analysis and Descriptions of the Foraminifera by Henry H. Brady. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 4, Vol. vi. pp. 1—34, 273—309, 1870. (2 pl.) [316

Brady, G. S., and David Robertson. Report on Dredging off the Coast of Durham and North Yorkshire in 1874. The *Foraminifera*. *Rep. Brit. Assoc.* 1875. Reports, pp. 188—191, 1876. [317

Van den Broeck, Ernst. Observations sur la *Nummulites planulata* du Panisélien. *Bull. de la Soc. géol. de France.* Ser. 3, Vol. ii. pp. 559—566, 1874. [318

Van den Broeck, E. Liste des foraminifères du golfe de Gascogne. 7 pp. 8vo. Bordeaux, 1876. [319

Van den Broeck, E. Quelques considérations sur la découverte dans le calcaire carbonifère de Namur d'un fossile microscopique nouveau appartenant au genre *Nummulites*. *Ann. Soc. géol. Belg.* Vol. i. p. 16, 1875. [320

Van den Broeck, E. Étude sur les Foraminifères de Barbade. *Journ. de Zool.* Vol. v. pp. 378—381, 1876. (Abstr.) *Bull. scient. du dép. du Nord*, Vol. ix. pp. 27—29, 1877 (1878). *Annales de la Soc. Belge de microscopie*, Vol. ii. p. 55, 1876. (2 pl.) *Les Fonds de la Mer*, 1876. [321

Van den Broeck, E. Note sur les Foraminifères de l'argile des Polders. *Ann. Soc. Belg. Microsc.* 10 pp. 8vo. Bruxelles, 1877. [322

Van den Broeck, E., et H. Miller. Les foraminifères des couches pliocènes de la Belgique. 1re partie. Esquisse géologique et paléontologique des dépots pliocènes des environs d'Anvers. Fasc. i. Les sables inférieurs d'Anvers. 101 pp. 8vo. Bruxelles, 1877. [323

Van den Broeck, E. Note sur les foraminifères du littoral de Gand. 7 pp. 8vo. Nîmes, 1878. (*Extr. du Bull. de la Soc. d'étude des sci. nat. de Nîmes*, Vol. vi. 1878.) [324

Van den Broeck, E. On some Foraminifera from Pleistocene Beds in Ischia. *Journ. Geol. Soc. London*, Vol. xxxiv. pp. 196—198, 1878. [325

Van den Broeck, E. and Cogels, P. Observations sur les Couches Quaternaires et Pliocènes de Merxem près d'Anvers. *Ann. Soc. Malac. Belg.* Vol. xii.; *Bullet. des Séances*, p. 68, 1877. [326

Van den Broeck, E. Instructions pour la Récolte des Foraminifères vivants. *Ann. Soc. belge de Microsc.* Vol. iv. p. 5, 1878. [327

Buck, Emil. Einige Rhizopodenstudien. III. *Phonergates vorax. Zeitschr. f. wissensch. Zool.* Vol. xxx. pp. 20—45, 1878. [328

Bunzel, Dr E. Die Fauna des marinen Tegels am Porzteich bei Voitelsbrunn unweit Nicolsburg. *Jahrb. d. k. k. geol. Reichsanstalt*, pp. 202—206, 1869. [329

Bunzel, E. Die Foraminifera des Tegels von Brünn. *Verh. k. geol. Reichsanst.* p. 96, 1870. [330

Carpenter, W. B. General Results of the Study of Typical Forms of Foraminifera, in their Relation to the Systematic Arrangement of that Group, and to the Fundamental Principles of Natural History Classification. *Nat. Hist. Review*, Vol. i. pp. 185—201, 456, 1861. [331

Carpenter, W. B. Introduction to the study of the Foraminifera. (Rev.) *Quart. Journ. Microsc. Soc.* New ser. Vol. ii. pp. 297—301, 1862. [332

Carpenter, W. B. On the Rhizopodal Fauna of the Deep Sea (*Foraminifera*). *Proc. Roy. Soc. Lond.* Vol. xviii. pp. 59—62, 1870. *Monthly Microsc. Journ.* Vol. ii. pp. 161—164, 1869. [333

CARPENTER, W. B. On the Shell-structure of *Fusulina*. *Monthly Microsc. Journ.* Vol. III. pp. 180—182, 1870. (1 pl.) [334

CARPENTER, W. B. On the Genus *Astrorhiza* of Sandahl, lately described as Hæckelina by Dr Bessels. *Quart. Journ. Microsc. Soc.* New ser. Vol. XVI. pp. 221—224, 1876. (1 pl.) [335

CARPENTER, W. B. Foraminifera obtained during the Cruise of the "Valorous" to Davis Strait in 1875. *Proc. Roy. Soc. Lond.* Vol. XXV. pp. 223—227, 1876 (1877). [336

CARPENTER, W. B. Remarks on Mr Carter's Paper (On the *Polytremata*, etc.). *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 4, Vol. XVII. pp. 380—387, 1876. [337

CARPENTER, W. B., and H. B. BRADY. Description of *Parkeria* and *Loftusia*, two gigantic Types of Arenaceous Foraminifera. *Proc. Roy. Soc. Lond.* Vol. XVII. pp. 400—405, 1869. *Monthly Microsc. Journ.* Vol. I. pp. 299—304, 1869. *Phil. Trans.* Vol. CLIX. pp. 721—754, 1870. (9 pl.) *Ann. and Mag. Nat. Hist.* Vol. III. pp. 460—464, 1869. *Geol. Mag.*, Vol. VI. pp. 273, 274, 1869. [338

CARPENTER, W. B., W. K. PARKER and T. R. JONES. Introduction to the study of the Foraminifera. Fol. 22 pl. *Ray Soc. London*, 1862. [339

CARPENTER, Dr W. B. Preliminary Report of Dredging Operations in the Seas to the North of the British Islands, carried on in Her Majesty's Steam-vessel "Lightning," by Dr Carpenter and Dr Wyville Thomson. *Proc. Roy. Soc.* Vol. XVII. p. 168, 1868. [340

CARPENTER, Dr W. B. Descriptive Catalogue of Objects from Deep-sea Dredgings, exhibited at the Soirée of the Royal Microscopical Society, King's College, April 20, 1870. 12mo. London, 1870. [341

CARPENTER, Dr W. B. On the Origin of the Red Clay found by the "Challenger" at great Depths of the Ocean. *Report Brit. Assoc.* (Bristol Meeting), Trans. Sections, p. 64, 1875. [342

CARPENTER, Dr W. B. Remarks on Prof. Wyville Thomson's Preliminary Notes on the Nature of the Sea-bottom procured by the Soundings of H.M.S. Challenger. *Proc. Roy. Soc.* Vol. XXIII. pp. 234—245, 1875. See also *Ann. and Mag. Nat. Hist.* Ser. 4, Vol. XV. pp. 286—297. *Nature*, Vol. XI. pp. 297, 298, 1875. [343

CARPENTER, Dr W. B. Art.—Foraminifera. *Encyclopædia Britannica*, 9th ed. Vol. IX. p. 371, 1879. [344

CARPENTER, Dr W. B. Researches on the Foraminifera—Supplemental Memoir. On an Abyssal type of the genus *Orbitolites*;—a Study in the Theory of Descent. *Phil. Trans.* pp. 551—573, 1883. (2 pl.) [345

CARPENTER, Dr W. B. Report on the specimens of the genus *Orbitolites* collected by H.M.S. Challenger during the years 1873-76. *Challenger Reports—Zoology.* Vol. VII. pt. XXI. pp. 1—47, pls. I—VIII. 1883. [346

CARPENTER, W. B. Abyssal type of *Orbitolites*. *Proc. Roy. Soc.* Vol. XXXV. pp. 276—279, 1883. [347

CARTER, H. J. On the Structure of the larger Foraminifera. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 3, Vol. VIII. pp. 246—251, 1861. [348

CARTER, H. J. Further observations on the Structure of the Foraminifera, and on the larger fossilized Forms of Scinde, etc., including a new Genus and Species (*Conulites*). *J. Roy. As. Soc.* (Bombay Br.), Vol. VI. p. 32, 1861. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 3, Vol. VIII. pp. 309—333, 366—382, 446—471, 1861. [349

CARTER, H. J. On two new Species of the Foraminiferous Genus *Squamulina*; and on a new Species of *Difflugia*. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 4, Vol. V. pp. 309—327, 1870. (2 pl.) [350

CARTER, H. J. Note on the Branched Variety of *Squamulina scopula*. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 4, Vol. VI. pp. 346, 347, 1870. [351

CARTER, H. J. Points of Distinction between the Spongiadæ and the Foraminifera. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 4, Vol. XI. pp. 351—356, 1873. [352

CARTER, H. J. On the Striæ of Foraminiferous Tests, with Reply to Criticism. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 4, Vol. XIV. pp. 138—144, 1874. [353

Carter, H. J. Relation of the Canal-System to the Tubulation in the Foraminifera, with reference to Dr Dawson's 'Dawn of Life'. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 4, Vol. xvi. pp. 420—424, 1875. [354

Carter, H. J. On the *Polytremata* (Foraminifera), especially with reference to their mythical Hybrid Nature. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 4, Vol. xvii. pp. 185—214, 1876. (1 pl.) [355

Carter, H. J. *Parkeria* inferred to have been a species of *Hydractinia*. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 4, Vol. xviii. p. 187, 1876. [356

Carter, H. J. Description of *Bdelloidina aggregata*, a new Genus and Species of Arenaceous Foraminifera, in which their so-called "Imperforation" is questioned. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 4, Vol. xix. pp. 201—209, 1877. (1 pl.) [357

Carter, H. J. On the Locality of *Carpenteria balaniformis*, with Description of a new Species, and other Foraminifera found in and about *Tubipora musica*. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 4, Vol. xix. pp. 209—219, 1877. (1 pl.) [358

Carter, H. J. Description of a new Species of Foraminifera (*Rotalia spiculotesta*). *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 4, Vol. xx. pp. 470—473, 1877. (1 pl.) [359

Carter, H. J. On the Branched Form of the Apertural Prolongation from the Summit of *Carpenteria monticularis*. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 4, Vol. xx. pp. 68—70, 1877. (1 fig.) [360

Carter, H. J. On a Melobesian Form of Foraminifera (*Gypsina melobesioides*, mihi); and further Observations on *Carpenteria monticularis*. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 4, Vol. xx. pp. 172—176, 1877. [361

Carter, H. J. Remarks on Prof. E. Häckel's Observations on *Wyvillethomsonia Wallichii* and *Squamulina scopula*. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 4, Vol. xx. pp. 337—339, 1877. [362

Carter, H. J. On a new Genus of Foraminifera (*Aphrosina informis*), and Spiculation of an unknown Sponge. *J. Roy. Microsc. Soc.* Vol. ii. pp. 500—502, 1879. (1 pl.) [363

Carter, H. J. Notes on Foraminifera. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 5, Vol. iii. pp. 407—415, 1879. [364

Conrad, T. A. Catalogue of the Eocene Annulata, Foraminifera, Echinodermata and Cirripedia of the United States. *Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia*, pp. 73—75, 1865. [365

Costa, A. Di un novello genere di Foraminifera (*Pleurostomina*). *Ann. Mus. Zool. Napoli*, Vol. i. pp. 94, 95, 1862. [366

Costa, O. G. Sopra i foraminiferi fossili di Messina e della Calabria estrema. *Rendic. dell' Accad. d. sci. fis. e matem. di Napoli*, Vol. v. pp. 366—372, 1866. [367

Crosskey, Rev. H. W. and Robertson, D. The Post-tertiary Fossiliferous Beds of Scotland, parts i—xx. *Trans. Geol. Soc. Glasgow*, Vol. ii. p. 267; Vol. iii. pp. 113, 321; Vol. iv. pp. 32, 128 and 241; Vol. v. p. 29, 1867-76. [368

Crosskey, Rev. H. W. and Robertson, D. Notes on the Post-tertiary Geology of Norway. *Proc. Phil. Soc. Glasgow*, Vol. vi. p. 346, 1868. [369

Dawson, G. M. On Foraminifera from the Gulf and River St Lawrence. *Canadian Naturalist*, Vol. v. pp. 172—180, 1870. (1 pl.) [370

Dawson, G. M. On Foraminifera from the Gulf and River St Lawrence. *Amer. Journ. of Sci. and Arts*, Ser. 3, Vol. i. pp. 204—210, 1871. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 4, Vol. vii. pp. 83—90, 1871. (10 fig.) [371

Dawson, G. M. Note on the Occurrence of Foraminifera, Coccoliths, &c. in the Cretaceous Rocks of Manitoba. *Canadian Naturalist*, Vol. vii. pp. 252—257, 1875. (2 fig.) [372

Dawson, G. M. On a new species of *Loftusia* from British Columbia (*L. Columbiana*). *Quart. Journ. Geol. Soc. Lond.* Vol. xxxv. pp. 69—75, 1879. [373

Dawson, J. W. On some new specimens of Fossil Protozoa from Canada (*Foraminifera*, etc.). *Proc. Amer. Assoc. for Adv. of Sci.* (Detroit) Vol. xxiv. pp. 100—106, 1875 (1876). [374

Dawson, J. W. Notes on Post-pliocene Deposits at Rivière-du-Loup and Tadoussac. *Canadian Nat.* Ser. 2, Vol. II. p. 81, 1865. [375

Dawson, J. W. Notes on the Post-pliocene Geology of Canada. *Canadian Naturalist*, (2) Vol. VI. pp. 19, 166, 241, 369, pl. III. 1872. [376

Dawson, J. W. Palæontological Notes. II. *Saccammina*? (*Calcisphæra*) *Eriana*. *Canadian Nat.* Vol. X. No. 1. 1881. [377

Duncan, P. M. On the genus *Stoliczkaria*, Dunc., and its Distinctness from *Parkeria*, Carpenter. *Journ. Geol. Soc. Lond.* Vol. XXXVIII. pp. 69—74, 1882. (Abstr.) *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 5, Vol. IX. pp. 58, 59, 1882. (1 pl.) [378

Dunikowsky, Emil. Nowe foraminifery kredowego marglu lwowskiego (New Foraminifera from the cretaceous marl of Lemberg). *Kosmos, Journ. of the Polish Soc. 'Copernicus.'* Lemberg, pp. 102—122, 1878. (1 pl.) [379

Ehrenberg, Dr C. G. Beitrag zur Uebersicht der Elemente des tiefen Meeresgrundes im mexicanischen Golfstrome bei Florida. *Monatsber. d. k. pr. Akad. d. Wiss. Berlin* (1861), pp. 222—240, 1861. [380

Ehrenberg, Dr C. G. Ueber die Tiefgrund-Verhältnisse des Oceans am Eingange d. Davisstrasse und bei Island. *Ibid.* pp. 275—315, 1862. [381

Ehrenberg, C. G. Ueber die Obersilurischen und Devonischen mikroskopischen Pteropoden, Polythalamien und Crinoiden bei Petersburg in Russland. *Sitz. phys.-math. Kl. Ak. Wiss. Berlin*, 1862, p. 599. (1 pl.) [382

Ehrenberg, C. G. Beitrag zur Kenntniss der unterseeischen Agulhas-Bank an der Südspitze Afrikas als eines sich kundgebenden grünsandigen Polythalamien-Kalkfelsens. *Monatsber. d. k. pr. Akad. d. Wissensch. Berlin*, pp. 379—394, 1863 (1864). [383

Ehrenberg, C. G. Mikrogeologische Studien über das kleinste Leben der Meeres-Tiefgründe aller Zonen und dessen geologischen Einfluss. *Abhandl. d. königl. Akad. der Wissensch. zu Berlin, Phys. Kl.*, pp. 131—399, 1872 (1873). (12 pl.) [384

Ehrenberg, Dr C. G. *Die zweite deutsche Nordpolarfahrt*, Vol. II. pp. 437—467. (4 pl.) 4to. Berlin, 1874. *Transl.*, with notes by T. Rupert Jones. *Arctic Manual.* 8vo. London, 1875, p. 571. [385

Elcock, C. How to prepare Foraminifera. *Journ. Postal Micr. Soc.* Vol. I. pp. 25—29, 139—145, 1882. [386

Elcock, C. List of Foraminifera from Silt. *Journ. Postal Micr. Soc.* Vol. II. pp. 119, 120, 1883. [387

Elcock, C. Foraminifera at Southport. *Journ. Postal Micr. Soc.* Vol. II. p. 120, 1883. [388

Etheridge, R., jun. On the occurrence of Foraminifera in the Carboniferous Limestone of the East of Scotland. *Trans. Geol. Soc. Edinburgh*, Vol. II. p. 2, 1874. [389

Fischer, Paul. Bryozoaires, échinodermes et foraminifères marins du département de la Gironde et des côtes du sud-ouest de la France. 72 pp. 8vo. Paris, 1871. [390

Fischer, Paul. Examen d'une série de sondages exécutés dans l'Atlantique sous la direction du Commandant Vignes. *Journ. de Zool.* Vol. IV. pp. 298—302, 1875. [391

Folin, Marquis de. Rhizopodes réticulaires du golfe de Gascogne. *Bull. Soc. d'Hist. Nat., Toulouse.* 12 pp. 1881. [392

Fontannes, F. Première note sur les Foraminifères des terrains tertiaires supérieurs du bassin du Rhône. *Annales de la Soc. d'Agricult. etc. de Lyon*, Ser. 5, Vol. II. pp. 199—204, 1879. [393

Fornasini, C. Nota preliminare sui Foraminiferi della marna pliocenica del Ponticello di Savena nel Bolognese. *Bollet. Soc. Geol. Ital.* Vol. II. (16 pages, 1 plate.) 1883. [394

Franzenau, A. Rakosi Foraminiferák. (Fossil Foraminifera of Buda-Pesth.) *Földtani Közlöny, Buda-Pesth*, 1881, pp. 83—107. [395

Fritsch, K. v. Einige eocäne Foraminiferen von Borneo. *Palæontographica*, Suppl. III. pp. 139—146, 1878. (1 pl.) [396

Fuchs, T. Welche Ablagerungen haben wir als Tiefseebildungen zu betrachten? *Neues Jahrb. für Min., &c.*, Beilage-Band II. pp. 487—584, 1882. [397

Fuchs, T. and F. Karrer. Geologische Studien in den Tertiärbildungen des Wiener Beckens. *Jahrb. k. geol. Reichsanst. Wien*, Vols. XVIII—XXV. 21 pts. 1868-75. [398

Gabb, W. M. Description of a Collection of Fossils made by Dr Antonio Raimondi in Peru. *Journ. Acad. Sci. Philad.* Vol. VIII. pp. 263—336, 1877. [399

Gemmellaro, G. G. Sopra taluni organici fossili del Turoniano e Nummulitico di Judica. *Atti dell' Accad. gioenia di Sci. Nat.* Vol. XV. p. 269, 1860. [400

Giebel, C. G. *Thalamopora cribrosa*. *Zeitschr. f. ges. Naturwiss.* Ser. 2, Vol. VII. p. 361, 1872. [401

Goës, A. Om ett oceaniskt Rhizopodum reticulatum, *Lituolina scorpiura*, Montf., funnet i Ostersjön. *Öfvers. K. Vet. Akad. Förhdlg. Stockholm*, Vol. XXXVIII. pp. 33—35, 1882. [402

Goës, A. On the Reticularian Rhizopoda of the Caribbean Sea. *Kongl. Svenska Vetenskaps-Akad. Handlingar*, Vol. XIX. pp. 150, pl. I—XII. 1882. [403

Greeff, —. [Foraminifera of the Canaries.] *Madeira und die canarischen Inseln in naturwissenschaftlicher, besonders zoologischer, Beziehung.* Marburg, 1872. [404

Gümbel, C. W. Beiträge zur Foraminiferenfauna der nordalpinen Eocängebilde. *Abhandl. d. math.-phys. Cl. d. kön.-bayer. Akad. der Wissensch.* Vol. XI. pt. 2, pp. 579—730, 1868. (4 pl.) [405

Gümbel, C. W. Die sogenannten Nulliporen (*Lithothamnium* und *Dactylopora*). II. Die Nulliporen des Thierreichs (*Dactyloporideæ*). *Abhandl. d. math.-phys. Cl. d. kön.-bayer. Akad. d. Wissensch.* Vol. XI. pt. 1, pp. 229—290, 1871. (4 pl.) [406

Gümbel, C. W. *Conodictyum bursiforme*, Étallon, einer Foraminifere aus der Gruppe der Dactyloporideen. *Sitzungsber. d. bayer. Akad.* Vol. III. pp. 282—294, 1873. Abstr. *Jahrb. f. Mineral. etc.* p. 327, 1874. (1 pl.) [407

Gümbel, C. W. Beiträge zur Kenntniss der Organisation und systematischen Stellung von *Receptaculites*. *Abhandl. d. math.-phys. Cl. d. kön.-bayer. Akad. d. Wissensch.* Vol. XII. pt. 2, pp. 167—216, 1875. (1 pl.) [408

Gumbel, C. W. Die Streitberger Schwammlager und ihre Foraminiferen-Einschlüsse. *Jahresh. d. Ver. f. vaterl. Naturk. in Württemburg.* 1861. *Idem.* (abridged), *Württemb. Naturw. Jahreshefte*, Vol. XVIII. p. 192, 1862. (2 pl.) [409

Gümbel, C. W. Ueber Foraminiferen, Ostracoden und microscopische Thier-Ueberreste in den St Cassianer und Raibler Schichten. *Jahrb. k. k. geol. Reichsanst.* Vol. XIX. pp. 175—186, 1869. (1 pl.) [410

Gümbel, Dr C. W. Vergleichung der Foraminiferenfauna aus den Gosaumergeln und den Belemnitellen-Schichten der bayerischen Alpen. *Sitzungsb. k. bayer. Akad. Wiss.* Vol. II. p. 278, 1870. [411

Gümbel, Dr C. W. Ueber Dactylopora. *Verhandl. d. k. geolog. Reichsanstalt, Wien*, No. 8, pp. 127, 128, 1871. [412

Gümbel, Dr C. W. Vorläufige Mittheilungen über Tiefseeschlamm. *Neues Jahrb. für Min.*, &c., 1870. pp. 753—767. [413

Gümbel, Dr C. W. Ueber zwei jurassische Vorläufer des Foraminiferen-Geschlechtes *Nummulina* und *Orbitulites*. *Neues Jahrbuch für Min.*, &c. Jahrg. 1872, p. 241, pls. IV. VII. [414

Gümbel, Dr C. W. Die geognostischen Verhältnisse des Ulmer Cementmergels, seine Beziehungen zu dem lithographischen Schiefer und seine Foraminiferenfauna. *Sitz. d. math.-phys. Cl. d. k. bayer. Ak. d. Wissensch.*, 1871, p. 38, pl. I. [415

Guppy, R. J. L. On the occurrence of Foraminifera in the Tertiary Beds at San Fernando, Trinidad. *Proc. Scientific Assoc. Trinidad*, pp. 11, 12, 1865. [416

Guppy, R. J. L. On Foraminifera from the Tertiaries of San Fernando. *Proc. Scientific Assoc. Trinidad*, II. pp. 13—16, 1872. [417

Hamilton, A. On the Foraminifera of the Tertiary Beds at Petane, near Napier. *Trans. N. Z. Instit.* Vol. XIII. pp. 393—396, 1880. (1 pl.) [418

HANTKEN, MAX v. Die Fauna der Clavulina Szaboi-Schichten. I. Foraminiferen. *Mittheil. a. d. Jahrb. d. k. ungar. geol. Anst.* Vol. IV. 93 pp. 16 pl. 1875. [419

DE HANTKEN, MAX, et SIG. ED. DE MADARÁSZ. Catalogue des Nummulites exposés à l'Exposition universelle à Paris de l'année 1878. Budapest, 8vo. 8 pp. 1878. [420

HANTKEN, M. v. A kis-czelli talyag foraminiferái. *Magyar. Földt. Társulat Munkálatai*, Vol. IV. p. 75, pls. I. II. Budapest, 1868. [421

HANTKEN, M. v. Die geologischen Verhältnisse des Graner Braunkohlengebietes, *Jahrb. d. k. ungar. geol. Anstalt*, Vol. I. p. 1, pls. I—v. 1872. [422

HANTKEN, M. v. Der Ofner Mergel. *Jahrb. d. k. ungar. geol. Anstalt*, Vol. II. p. 208, 1873. [423

HANTKEN, M. v. Neue Daten zur geologischen und palæontologischen Kenntniss des südlichen Bakony. *Jahrb. d. k. ungar. geol. Anst.* Vol. III. pp. 340—371, 1875. (5 pl.) [424

HANTKEN, M. v. Ueber den sogenannten Badner Tegel auf Malta. (Von Th. Fuchs.) *Sitzungsb. d. k. Akad. Wiss. Wien*, Vol. LXXIII. p. 67, 1876. (1 pl.) [425

DE LA HARPE, PHIL. Note sur les Nummulites de la Crimée. *Bull. Soc. Vaud. Sc. Nat.* Ser. 2, Vol. XIII. pp. 267—272, 1874. [426

DE LA HARPE, PHIL. Note sur les Nummulites des environs de Nice et de Menton. *Bull. de la Soc. géol. de France*, Ser. 3, Vol. v. pp. 817—836, 1877. (1 pl.) [427

DE LA HARPE, PHIL. Les *Nummulites* du comté de Nice. *Bull. Soc. Vaud. Sc. Nat.* Vol. XVI. pp. 201—243, 1879. (1 pl.) [428

DE LA HARPE, PHIL. Note sur les *Nummulites Partschi* et *Oosteri*, de la H., du calcaire du Michelsberg. *Bull. Soc. Vaud. Sc. Nat.* Vol. XVII. pp. 33—40, 1880. (1 pl.) [429

DE LA HARPE, PHIL. Note sur la distribution par couples des Nummulites éocènes. *Bull. Soc. Vaud. Sci. Nat.* Vol. XVII. pp. 429—441, 1881. [430

DE LA HARPE, PHIL. Étude des Nummulites de la Suisse et révision des espèces éocènes des genres *Nummulites* et *Assilina*. I. *Abh. schweiz. palæont. Gesellsch.* Vol. VII. 104 pp. 1881. II. ibid. Vol. VIII. 1882. [431

DE LA HARPE, PHIL. Descriptions des Nummulites des falaises de Biarritz; additions et conclusions. 15 pp. 1 pl. 8vo. Dax, 1882. *Extr. du Bull. de la soc. de Borda*, Vol. VI. 1881. [432

DE LA HARPE, PHIL. Note sur les Nummulites des Alpes occidentales. *Actes de la 60e Session de la Soc. Helv. des Sc. Nat.*, art. X. 1878. [433

DE LA HARPE, PHIL. Nummulites des Alpes Françaises. *Bull. Soc. Vaud.* Vol. XVI. p. 409, 1879. [434

DE LA HARPE, PHIL. Sur l'importance de la loge centrale chez les Nummulites, —lettre de M. de la Harpe. *Bullet. Soc. géol. France*, Vol. IX. pp. 171—176. TOURNOUËR, M. Observations. *Ibid.* pp. 176—178, 1881. [435

DE LA HARPE, PHIL. Monographie der in Ægypten und der libyschen Wüste vorkommenden Nummuliten. *Paleontographica*, Vol. XXX. pp. 157—216, pls. XXX. XXXV. 1883. [436

HARTING, P. De magt van het Kleine zigtbar in de vorming der korst van onzen aardbol, of overzigt van het maaksel, de geographische en de geologische verspreiding der polypen, der foraminiferen en polythalamien, der radiolarien of polycistinen en der diatomeën. 2 druk. 258 pp. 8vo. Amsterdam, 1866. [437

HÄUSLER, RUDOLF. Note sur une zone à Globigérines dans les terrains jurassiques de la Suisse. *Proc.-verb. Soc. Malacol. Belg.* Vol. X. pp. ccxli—ccxliii. 1881. [438

HÄUSLER, RUDOLF. Notes on the *Trochamminæ* of the Lower Malm of the Canton Aargau (Switzerland). *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 5, Vol. X. pp. 49—61, 1882. (2 pl.) [439

HÄUSLER, RUDOLF. Additional Notes on the Trochamminæ of the Lower Malm of the Canton Aargau, including *Webbina* and *Hormosina*. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 5, Vol. X. pp. 349—358, 1882. (1 pl.) [440

HÄUSLER, RUDOLF. On the Jurassic Varieties of *Thurammina papillata*. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 5, Vol. xi. pp. 262—266, 1883. (1 pl.) [441

HAUSLER, RUDOLF. Die Astrorhiziden und Lituoliden der Bimammatuszone. *Neues Jahrb. f. Mineral. etc.* pp. 55—61, 1883. (2 pl.) [442

HÄUSLER, RUDOLF. Notes on some Upper Jurassic *Astrorhizidæ* and *Lituolidæ*. *Journ. Geol. Soc. London*, Vol. xxxix. pp. 25—28, 1883. (Abstr.) *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 5, Vol. xi. pp. 62, 63, 1883. (2 pl.) [443

HÄUSLER, RUDOLF. Note sur les foraminifères de la zone à *Ammonites transversarius* du canton d'Argovie. *Bull. Soc. Vaud. Sci. natur.* Vol. xviii. pp. 220—230, 1883. [444

HÄUSLER, RUDOLF. Ueber die neue Foraminiferengattung Thuramminopsis. *Neues Jahrb. für Min. &c.* 1883, Vol. ii. pp. 68—72. (1 pl.) [445

HEILPRIM, AUG. On the Occurrence of Nummulitic Deposits in Florida, and the association of Nummulites with a Fresh-water Fauna. *Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philad.* pp. 189—193, 1882. [446

HERTWIG, RICHARD. Bemerkungen zur Organisation und systematischen Stellung der Foraminiferen. *Jenaische Zeitschr. f. Medicin, etc.* Vol. x. pp. 41—55, 1876. (1 pl.) (Abstr.) *Arch. de Zool. exp. et génér.* Vol. v. pp. xlix—li, 1876. [447

HUGUENIN, J. Note on a species of Foraminifera from the Carboniferous Formation of Sumatra. *Proc. Geol. Soc.* No. 321, p. 4, 1876. [448

JONES, F. W. O. RYMER. On some Recent Forms of *Lagenæ* from Deep-Sea Soundings in the Java Seas. *Trans. Linn. Soc. Lond.* Vol. xxx. pt. 1, pp. 45—70, 1874. (1 pl.) [449

JONES, T. RUPERT. Note on some Tertiary *Nummulinæ* and *Orbitoides* from Jamaica. *Journ. Geol. Soc. Lond.* Vol. xix. pp. 514, 515, 1863. [450

JONES, T. R. Note on the Foraminifera of the Bridlington Crag. *Geol. Mag.* Vol. i. p. 55, 1864. [451

JONES, T. R. The Relationship of certain West-Indian and Maltese Strata, as shown by some Orbitoides and other Foraminifera. *Geol. Mag.* Vol. i. pp. 102—106, 1864. [452

JONES, T. R. A Note on the *Orbitoides* and *Nummulinæ* of the Tertiary Asphaltic Bed, Trinidad. *Journ. Geol. Soc. Lond.* Vol. xxii. pp. 592, 593, 1865. [453

JONES, T. R. On the Jurassic Foraminifera of Switzerland. *Geol. Mag.* Vol. x. pp. 208—214, 1873. [454

JONES, T. R. On some Foraminifera in the Chalk of the North of Ireland. *Journ. Roy. Geol. Soc. Ireland*, Vol. iii. p. 88, 1879. [455

JONES, T. R. Remarks on the Foraminifera, with especial reference to their variability of form, illustrated by the Cristellarians. *Monthly Microsc. Journ.* Vol. xv. pp. 61—92, 1876. (2 pl.) [456

JONES, T. R. Note on the Foraminifera and other Organisms in the Chalk of the Hebrides. *Journ. Geol. Soc. Lond.* Vol. xxxiv. pp. 739, 740, 1878. [457

JONES, T. R. Catalogue of the Fossil Foraminifera in the British Museum. London. 8vo. pp. i—xxiv, 1—100, 1882. [458

JONES, T. R. Foraminifera from Orakei Creek, Auckland. *Quart. Journ. Geol. Soc.* Vol. xvi. p. 251, 1860. [459

JONES, T. R. Chalk Foraminifera, in S. J. Mackie's 'Thoughts on Dover Cliffs'. *Geologist*, Vol. vi. pp. 293, 432, 1863. [460

JONES, T. R. On the Fossil Foraminifera of Malta and Gozo. *Geologist*, Vol. vii. pp. 133—135, 1864. [461

JONES, T. R. On the Range of Foraminifera in Time. *Proc. Geologists' Assoc.* Vol. ii. p. 187, 1872. [462

JONES, T. R. Oolitic Foraminifera of England. In Phillips' *Geology of the Yorkshire Coast*. 3rd ed. p. 278. London, 1875. [463

JONES, T. R. The late Prof. Ch. G. Ehrenberg's Researches on the Recent and Fossil Foraminifera. *Monthly Micr. Journ.* Vol. xvii. p. 338; Vol. xviii. p. 49, 1877, 1878. [464

Jones, T. R., and W. K. Parker. On some Fossil and Recent Foraminifera, collected in Jamaica by the late Lucas Barrett. *Rep. Brit. Assoc.*: Trans. Sect. 1863, pp. 80, 81, 1864. [465

Jones, T. R., and W. K. Parker. On the Foraminifera of the Crag. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 3, Vol. xiii. pp. 64—68, 1864. [466

Jones, T. R., and W. K. Parker. On the Foraminifera of the Chalk of Gravesend and Meudon, figured by Prof. Dr Chr. G. Ehrenberg. *Geol. Mag.* Vol. viii. pp. 506—511, 1871. [467

Jones, T. R., and W. K. Parker. On the Foraminifera of the Family *Rotalinæ* (Carpenter), found in the Cretaceous Formations; with Notes on their Tertiary and Recent Representatives. *Journ. Geol. Soc. Lond.* Vol. xxviii. pp. 103—131, 1872. [468

Jones, T. R., and W. K. Parker. Notes on Eley's Foraminifera from the English Chalk. *Geol. Mag.* Vol. ix. pp. 123—126, 1872. [469

Jones, T. R., and W. K. Parker, etc. Lists of English Jurassic Foraminifera. *Geol. Mag.* Dec. ii. Vol. ii. pp. 308—311, 1875. [470

Jones, T. R., and W. K. Parker. On some Recent and Fossil Foraminifera dredged up in the English Channel. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 4, Vol. xvii. pp. 283—287, 1876. [471

Jones, T. R., W. K. Parker, and J. W. Kirkby. On the Nomenclature of the Foraminifera. The Permian *Trochammina pusilla* and its allies. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 4, Vol. iv. pp. 386—393, 1869. (1 pl.) [472

Jones, T. R. and W. K. Parker. On some Fossil Foraminifera from Chellaston, near Derby. *Quart. Journ. Geol. Soc.* Vol. xvi. p. 452, 1860. (2 pl.) [473

Karrer, Felix, und Joh. Sinzow. Ueber das Auftreten des Foraminiferen-Genus *Nubecularia* im sarmatischen Sande v. Kischenew. 13 pp. 1 (4to) pl. 8vo. Wien, 1876. *Sitzungsber. d. k. Akad. Wien*, Vol. lxxvi. 13 pp. 1876. [474

Karrer, Felix. Ueber das Auftreten der Foraminiferen in den brakischen Schichten [Tegel und Sand] des Wiener Beckens. 31 pp. 8vo. Wien, 1863. [Abdruck aus den *Sitzungsber. d. k. Akad. d. Wissensch.* Vol. xlviii. p. 1.] [475

Karrer, Felix. Ueber das Auftreten der Foraminiferen in den Mergeln der marinen Uferbildungen [Leythakalk] des Wiener Beckens. 31 pp. 2 pl. 8vo. Wien, 1865. [Aus den *Sitzungsber. d. kaiserl. Akad. d. Wissensch.*] [476

Karrer, Felix. Ueber das Auftreten von Foraminiferen in den älteren Schichten des Wiener Sandsteins. 6 pp. 1 pl. 8vo. Wien, 1866. [Aus den *Sitzungsber. d. k. Akad. d. Wissensch.*] [477

Karrer, Felix. Die miocene Foraminiferenfauna von Kostej in Banat. Monographische Schilderung. 73 pp. 5 pl. 8vo. Wien, 1868. [Aus d. *Sitzungsber. d. k. Akad. d. Wissensch.* Vol. lxviii. p. 121.] [478

Karrer, Felix. Ueber die Foraminiferen der tertiären Thone von Luzon; in *R. v. Drasche's* 'Fragmente zu einer Geologie der Insel Luzon.' Wien, 4to. ix.—90 pp. 1877. [479

Karrer, F. Ueber das Auftreten der Foraminiferen in dem marinen Tegel des Wiener Beckens. *Sitz. d. k. Akad. Wiss. Wien*, Vol. xliv. p. 427, 1861. (2 pl.) [480

Karrer, F. Zur Foraminiferenfauna in Oesterreich. Gesammelte Beiträge. *Sitz. d. k. Akad. Wiss. Wien*, Vol. lv. p. 331. (3 pl.) 1877. [482

I. Ueber die Foraminiferen des Schlier (Meletta Tegel und Menelitschiefer) in Niederösterreich und Mähren, p. 331.
II. Die Foraminiferenfauna von Grund, p. 350.
III. Neue Foraminiferen aus der Familie der Miliolideen aus den neogenen Ablagerungen von Holubica, Lapugy, und Buitur, p. 357.
IV. Ueber einige Foraminiferen aus dem weissen Jura von St.-Veit bei Wien, p. 364.

Karrer, F. Ueber ein neues Vorkommen von oberer Kreideformation in Leitzersdorf bei Stockerau, und deren Foraminiferenfauna. *Jahrb. d. k. geolog. Reichsanstalt*, 1870, p. 157. (2 pl.) [483

KARRER, F. Geologie der Kaiser Franz-Josefs Hochquellen-Wasserleitung. Eine Studie in den Tertiär-Bildungen am Westrande des alpinen Theiles der Niederung von Wien. 20 plates. *Abhandl. d. k. k. geol. Reichsanstalt*, 1877. [484

KAUFMANN, F. J. Der Pilatus, geologisch untersucht und beschrieben. 4to. 10 plates and map. Bern, 1867. [485

KEEPING, WALTER. On some Remains of Plants, Foraminifera, and Annelida, in the Silurian Rocks of Central Wales. *Geol. Mag.* Dec. II. Vol. IX. pp. 485—491, 1880. (1 pl.) [486

KENT, W. SAVILLE. The Foraminiferal Nature of *Haliphysema Tumanowiczii*, Bow. (*Squamulina scopula*, Carter) demonstrated. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 5, Vol. II. pp. 68—79, 1878. (2 pl.) [487

KING, Dr W. Oceanic Sediments and their Relation to Geological Formations. *Ann. and Mag. Nat. Hist.* Ser. 4, Vol. XV. pp. 198—204, 1875. [488

KIRKBY, J. W. Brachiopoda, Polyzoa, and Foraminifera from the Permian Rocks of S. Yorkshire. *Journ. Geol. Soc. London*, Vol. XVII. pp. 306—309, 1861. [489

KÜBLER, J. Die Foraminiferen d. schweizer. Jura, nach gemeinschaftl. Forschungen mit Pfr. Heinr. Zwingli. IV.—49 pp. 4 pl. 4to. Winterthur, 1871. [490

KÜBLER, Dr J. and ZWINGLI, H. Mikroskopische Bilder aus der Urwelt der Schweiz. *Neujahrsblatt der Bürgerbibliothek in Winterthur*, 1866. [491

LEBOUR, G. A. Range of *Saccamina Carteri*. *Geol. Mag.* (2), Vol. III. p. 135, 1876. [492

LEIDY, J. Remarks on some Marine Rhizopods (*Foraminifera*). *Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia*, pp. 73—76, 1875. (Fig. of *Astrorhiza limicola*.) [493

LEIDY, J. Foraminifera of the Coast of New Jersey. *Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philad.* 1878, p. 292. [494

LEIDY, J. Foraminiferous Shells of our Coast. *Ibid.* 1878, p. 336. [495

LINTON, J. On a sample of sand from Dogsbay, Connemara, Co. Galway, skimmed from the surface of the Sea, July, 1866. *Proc. Lit. and Phil. Soc. Liverpool*, Vol. VI. pp. 184—186, 1867. [496

LOCARD, A. Description de la Mollasse marine et d'eau douce du Lyonnais et du Dauphiné. *Arch. du Mus. de Lyon*, Vol. II. [Foraminifères, pp. 198, 199.] 1878. [497

MARSSON, TH. Die Foraminiferen der weissen Schreibkreide der Insel Rügen. *Mittheil. naturw. Ver. f. Neu-Vorpommern*, Vol. X. pp. 115—196, 1878. (5 pl.) [498

MARTIN, K. Untersuchungen über die Organisation von *Cycloclypeus*, Carp., und *Orbitoides*, D'Orb. *Niederl. Arch. f. Zool.* Vol. V. pt. 2, pp. 185—206, 1880. (2 pl.) [499

MARTIN, K. Tertiärschichten auf Java, pp. 154—163, pls. XVII. XXVIII. Leyden, 1879—80. [500

MARTIN, Dr K. Die versteinerungen-führenden Sedimente Timors. Nach Sammlungen von Reinwardt, Macklot, und Schneider. *Jaarboek van het Mijnweezen in Nederlandsch Oost-Indië*, 1882, pp. 69—136, pls. II. III. [501

MARTONFI, L. A Kolozsvár vidéki harmadkori rétegek Foraminiferái. (Fossil Foraminifera from the Tertiaries of Klausenburg, Transylvania.) *Orvos-természettudományi Ertesitö*. 8vo. Klausenburg, 1882. [502

MARTONFI, L. Öslénytani Tanulmányok a Foraminiferákól. 8vo. Kolozsvárt, 1880. [503

MAYER, K. Classification der Foraminiferen nach Reuss, Jones und Van den Broeck, pp. 4. 4to. (Privately issued.) Zurich, 1877. [504

MEASURES, Dr J. W. Foraminifera from Silt. *Journ. Postal Micr. Soc.* Vol. II. pp. 118, 119, 1883. [505

MEEK, F. B., and A. H. WORTHEN. Descriptions of new Species and Genera of Fossils from the Palæozoic Rocks of the Western States (*Receptaculites formosus*, n. sp. *Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia*, pp. 22—56, 1870. [506

MEEK, F. B. Notes on some of the Fossils figured in the recently-issued Fifth Volume of the Illinois State Geological Report. *Amer. Journ. of Sci. and Arts*, Ser. 3, Vol. VII. pp. 484—490, 1874. (*Fusulina*, *Septopora*, etc.) [507

MEEK, F. B. Meek and Gabb's Geological Survey of California—Palæontology, Vol. I. 4to. Cambridge, Mass., 1864. [508

MEEK, F. B. A. H. Worthen's Geological Survey of Illinois, Vol. V.—Palæontology, p. 560, pl. XXIV. 4to. 1873. [509

METZGER, —. [Foraminifera of the East-Frisian coast]. Die wirbellosen Thiere der ostfriesischen Küste, pt. 2, 1871, p. 15. [510

MILLER, H. J. Observations sur la *Nummulites planulata*, var. *minor*. *Ann. malac. Belg.* Vol. VIII. p. 20, 1875. [511

MILLER, H. J., and E. V. DEN BROECK. Les Foraminifères vivants et fossiles du Belgique. *Ann. malac. Belg.* Vol. VII. pp. 15—48, 1873. (Abstr.) *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 4, Vol. XII. pp. 494, 495, 1873. [512

MILLER, K. [Foraminifera (13 sp.) from Spitzbergen]. Heuglin, *Reisen*, p. 262. [513

MILLER, S. A. *The American Palæozoic Fossils*. 8vo. Cincinnati, 1877. [514

MÖBIUS, K. Ueber die Bedeutung der Foraminiferen für die Abstammungslehre. *Tagebl.* 53. *Versamml. deutsch. Naturf.* pp. 81, 82, 1880. [515

MÖBIUS, K. Neue Rhizopoden. *Tagebl. d.* 49. *Versamml. d. d. Naturf.* 1876, p. 15. [516

MÖBIUS, Dr K. Foraminiferen von Mauritius. *Beitr. zur Meeresfauna der Insel Mauritius und der Seychellen, bearbeitet von K. Möbius, &c.* 4to. 22 plates. Berlin, 1880. (p. 65, pl. I—XIV.) [517

V. MÖLLER, VALERIAN. Ueber Fusulinen und ähnliche Foraminiferenformen des russischen Kohlenkalks. *Jahrb. f. Mineral. etc.* p. 139, 1877. [518

V. MÖLLER, VALERIAN. Die spiral-gewundenen Foraminiferen des russischen Kohlenkalks. 147 pp. 15 pl. 4to. St Petersburg, 1878. *Mém. de l'Acad. de St Pétersbourg*, Ser. 7, Vol. XXV. 1879. [519

V. MÖLLER, VALERIAN. Die Foraminiferen des russischen Kohlenkalks. *Mém. de l'Acad. de St Pétersbourg*, Ser. 7, Vol. XXVII. 131 pp. 7 pl. 1880. (publ. sep.) 4to. 131 pp. 7 pl. St Petersburg, 1879. [520

V. MÖLLER, VALERIAN. Ueber einige foraminiferenführende Gesteine Persiens. *Jahrb. d. k. k. geolog. Reichsanst.* pp. 573—586, 1880. (2 pl.) [521

MUNIER-CHALMAS, — . Études sur les *Nummulites lævigata*, *planulata*, *variolaria*, *irregularis*, et sur les *Assilina granulata et spira*, etc. *Bull. Soc. Géolog. de France*, Ser. 3, Vol. VIII. pp. 300, 301, 1880. [522

MUNIER-CHALMAS, — . Caractères des *Miliolidæ*. *Bull. Soc. Géol. de France*, Ser. 3, Vol. X. pp. 424, 425, 1882. [523

MUNIER-CHALMAS, — et — SCHLUMBERGER. Nouvelles observations sur le dimorphisme des foraminifères. *Comptes rendus* (*Acad. Paris*), Vol. XCVI. pp. 862—866, 1598—1601, 1883. (Abstr.) *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 5, Vol. XI. pp. 336—341, 1883. [524

MUNIER-CHALMAS, — . Observations sur les Algues calcaires appartenant au groupe des Siphonées verticillées (Dasycladées, Harv.), et confondues avec les Foraminifères. *Comptes Rendus*, Vol. LXXXV. p. 814, 1877. [525

MUNIER-CHALMAS, — . Observations sur les Algues calcaires confondues avec les Foraminifères. *Bull. Soc. Géol. Fr.* (3), Vol. VII. p. 661, 1879. [526

MURRAY, JOHN. Preliminary Reports to Prof. Wyville Thomson, F.R.S., Director of the Civilian Scientific Staff, on Work done on board the "Challenger" (*Challengeridæ*, etc.). *Proc. Roy. Soc. Lond.* Vol. XXIV. pp. 471—544, 1876. (5 pl.) [527

NEUGEBOREN, J. L. Die Cristellarien und Robulinen aus der Thierklasse der Foraminiferen aus dem marinen Miocän bei Ober-Lapugy in Siebenbürgen. *Archiv des Vereines für siebenbürgische Landeskunde*, Vol. X. p. 273, pl. I.—III. 1872. [528

NEVILL, T. H. Foraminifera from a deposit at Montreal. *Proc. Lit. and Phil. Soc. Manchester*, Vol. III. p. 100, 1863. (Abstr.) *Quart. Journ. Microsc. Soc.* Vol. III. p. 211, 1863. [529

Nicholson, Dr H. A., and Etheridge, R., jun. A Monograph of the Silurian Fossils of the Girvan District in Ayrshire, with especial reference to those contained in the "Gray Collection." Fasc. i. Edinburgh, 1878. [530

Norman, Rev. A. M. Dr Jeffreys' Preliminary Report of the Biological Results of a Cruise in H.M.S. "Valorous" to Davis Strait in 1875. *Proc. Roy. Soc.* Vol. xxv. p. 202.—Also Dr W. B. Carpenter. *Ibid.* p. 223. [531

Norman, Rev. A. M. Jeffreys and Norman's—Submarine Cable Fauna. *Ann. and Mag. Nat. Hist.* Ser. 4, Vol. xv. p. 169, pl. xii. 1875. [532

Norman, A. M. On the Architectural achievements of little Masons, Annelidan (?) and Rhizopodan, in the Abyss of the Atlantic. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 5, Vol. i. pp. 284—287, 1878. [533

Olszewski, Dr St. Zapiski paleontologiczne. (Foraminifera of the Chalk of Lemberg.) *Schriften d. physiogr. Comm. d. k. k. Ak. Wiss. Krakau*, Vol. ix. p. 95, plates, 1874. [534

Österreicher, — . Foraminiferal soundings off Istria. *Jahrb. d. k. k. geol. Gesellsch.* p. 62, 1867. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Vol. xix. p. 373, 1867. [535

Owen, Samuel R. J. On the Surface-fauna of mid-Ocean. ii. *Foraminifera. Journ. of Linn. Soc.;* Zool. Vol. ix. pp. 147—157, 1866 (1868). (1 pl.) [536

Pantanelli, D. [Fossil Foraminifera of Siena.] *Atti Soc. Tosc.* Vol. v. p. 237, 1881. [537

Parfitt, Edward. On a Species of Arenaceous Foraminifera (?) from the Carboniferous Limestone of Devonshire. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 4, Vol. vii. pp. 158—161, 1871. (1 pl.) [538

Parker, W. K., and T. R. Jones. On the Nomenclature of the Foraminifera. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 3, Vol. viii. pp. 161—168 (*Alveolina*), 229—239 (*Opercularia* and *Nummulina*), 1861. Vol. xi. pp. 91—98 (*Textularia*). Vol. xii. 200—219 (Species enumerated by De Blainville and Defrance), 429—441 (Species enumerated by D'Orbigny), 1863. [539

Parker, W. K., and T. Rupert Jones. On some Foraminifera from the N. Atlantic and Arctic Oceans, including Davis Strait and Baffin Bay. *Proc. Roy. Soc. Lond.* Vol. xiii. pp. 239, 240, 1864. *Phil. Trans.* Vol. clv. pp. 325—442, 1865. (8 pl.) [540

Parker, W. K., and T. Rupert Jones. On the Nomenclature of the Foraminifera. The species figured by Ehrenberg. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 4, Vol. ix. pp. 211—230, 280—303, 1872. Vol. x. pp. 184—200, 253—271, 453—457, 1872. [541

Parker, W. K., and T. R. Jones. On *Ovulites margaritula. Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 4, Vol. xx. pp. 77—79, 1877. [542

Parker, W. K., T. R. Jones, and H. B. Brady. On the Nomenclature of the Foraminifera. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 3, Vol. xv. pp. 225—231 (Species enumerated by Batsch). Vol. xvi. pp. 15—41, 1865 (Species enumerated by D'Orbigny). (3 pl.) [543

Parker, W. K., T. Rupert Jones, and H. B. Brady. On the Nomenclature of the Foraminifera. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 4, Vol. viii. pp. 145—179, 238—266, 1871 (Species enumerated by D'Orbigny). (5 pl.) [544

Parker, W. K., T. R. Jones, and J. R. Kirkby. On Priority in the Discovery of the Canal-System in Foraminifera. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 4, Vol. xiv. pp. 64—68, 305—307, 1874. [545

Peach, C. W. Additional List of Fossils from the Boulder-Clay of Caithness. *Report Brit. Assoc.* 1864, Trans. Sections, p. 61. Cf. H. B. Brady, *ibid.* 1866, p. 64. [546

Peters, K. F. Ueber Foraminiferen im Dachsteinkalk. *Sitzungsb. k. geol. Reichsanst. Wien*, 1863, p. 293. [547

Pourtales, Count, L. F. de. Contributions to the Fauna of the Gulf Stream at great depths. *Bullet. Museum Comp. Zool.* Cambridge, Mass. 1867, p. 103. [548

Pourtales, L. F. v. Der Boden des Golf-Stromes und der Atlantischen Küste Nord-America's. *Petermann's geogr. Mittheil.* Vol. xvi. pp. 393—398, 1870. [549

REICHERT, C. B. Ueber die Bewegungs-Erscheinungen an den Scheinfüssen der Polythalamien. *Monatsb. k. preuss. Ak. Wiss. Berlin*, 1862, pp. 406—426. [550

REICHERT, C. B. Ueber die Körnchenbewegung an den Pseudopodien der Polythalamien. *Arch. f. Anat.* (Reich. u. Du Bois). pp. 388—405, 1863. [551

REICHERT, C. B. Die sogenannte Körnchenbewegung an den Pseudopodien der Polythalamien. *Arch. f. Naturgesch.* Vol. xxx. pp. 191—194, 1864. [552

REICHERT, C. B. Ueber die contractile Substanz (Sarcode, Protoplasma) und deren Bewegungserscheinungen bei Polythalamien und einigen anderen niederen Thieren. *Arch. f. Anat.* (Reich. u. Du Bois). pp. 749—761, 1865. [553

REICHERT, C. B. Bemerkungen zu M. Schultze's Journal-Artikel: Reichert und die Gromien. (*Arch. f. mikrosk. Anat.* Vol. II. p. 140.) *Arch. f. Anat.* (Reich. u. Du Bois). pp. 286, 287, 1866. [554

REICHERT, C. B. Ueber die contractile Substanz—Sarcode, Protoplasma,—und deren Bewegungserscheinungen bei Polythalamien und einigen anderen niederen Thieren. I. Ergebnisse aus den mitgetheilten Beobachtungen über die morphologische Beschaffenheit und über die Bewegungserscheinungen der contractilen Substanz bei den *Gromia oviformis*. *Monatsber. d. k. pr. Akad. d. Wissensch. Berlin*, pp. 491—502, 1865 (1866). [555

REINSCH, P. F. Notiz über die mikroskopische Fauna der mittleren und unteren fränkischen Liasschichten. *Neues Jahrb. für Min., &c.*, pp. 176—178, 1877. [556

REUSS, A. E. Die Foraminiferen-Familie der Lagenideen. Monographisch dargestellt. 36 pp. 7 pl. 8vo. Wien, 1863. (Aus den *Sitzungsber. d. k. Akad. d. Wissensch.*) [557

REUSS, A. E. Die Foraminiferen des norddeutschen Hils und Gault. Eine Monographie. 100 pp. 13 pl. 8vo. Wien, 1863. (Aus den *Sitzungsber. d. k. Akad. d. Wissensch.*) [558

REUSS, A. E. Les Foraminifères du crag d'Anvers. (*Trad. de M. Grün.*) *Bull. de l'Acad. roy. des Sci. de Belg.* Ser. 2, Vol. xv. pp. 137—162, 1863. (3 pl.) [559

REUSS, A. E. Die fossilen Foraminiferen, Anthozoen und Bryozoen von Oberburg in Steiermark. Ein Beitrag zur Fauna der oberen Nummulitenschichten. 38 pp. 10 pl. 4to. Wien, 1864. (Aus d. *Denkschriften d. kaiserl. Akad. d. Wissensch.*) [560

REUSS, A. E. Zur Fauna des deutschen Oligocäns. *Sitzungsber. d. k. Akad. d. Wissensch. Wien*, pp. 435—482, 1865. [561

REUSS, A. E. Die Foraminiferen, Anthozoen und Bryozoen des deutschen Septarienthones. Ein Beitrag zur Fauna der mitteloligocänen Tertiärschichten. 98 pp. 11 pl. 4to. Wien, 1866. (Aus den *Denkschr. d. kaiserl. Akad. d. Wissensch.* Vol. xxv. pp. 117—214, 1866.) [562

REUSS, A. E. Die Foraminiferen und Ostracoden der Kreide im Kanara-See bei Küstendsche. 26 pp. 1 pl. 8vo. Wien, 1866. (Aus den *Sitzungsber. d. kaiserl. Akad. d. Wissensch.* Vol. LII. pp. 445—470.) [563

REUSS, A. E. Die Foraminiferen des Septarienthones von Pietzpuhl. 39 pp. 8vo. Wien, 1870. (Aus den *Sitzungsber. d. k. Akad. d. Wiss.* Vol. XLII. p. 445.) [564

REUSS, A. E. Vorläufige Notiz über 2 neue fossile Foraminiferen-Gattungen (*Polyphragma*, *Thalamopora*). *Sitzungsber. Akad. Wiss. Wien*, Vol. LXIV. pp. 277—281, 1871. [565

REUSS, A. E. Ueber *Lingulinopsis*, eine neue Foraminiferengattung. *Sitzungsber. d. k. böhm. Ges. d. Wiss.* Vol. I. p. 23, 1860. [566

REUSS, A. E. Ueber die Foraminiferen aus der Familie der Peneropliden. *Sitz. d. k. böhm. Gesell. d. Wiss.* Vol. I. p. 68, 1860. [567

REUSS, A. E. Ueber die Frondicularideen, eine Familie der polymeren Foraminiferen. *Sitz. d. k. böhm. Gesell. d. Wiss.* Vol. I. p. 77, 1860. [568

REUSS, A. E. Ueber Ataxophragmium, eine neue Foraminiferengattung. *Sitz. d. k. böhm. Gesell. d. Wiss.* Vol. II. p. 52, 1860. [569

REUSS, A. E. Beiträge zur tertiären Foraminiferen-Fauna, 1. Die Foraminiferen des Crags von Antwerpen. 2. Die Foraminiferen von Dingden in Westphalen. *Sitzungsb. d. k. Ak. Wiss. Wien*, Vol. XLII. pp. 355 and 364, 1860. (1 pl.) [570

Reuss, A. E. Ueber die fossile Gattung *Acicularia*. *Sitz. d. k. Akad. Wiss. Wien*, Vol. xliii. p. 7, 1861. (1 pl.) [571

Reuss, A. E. Paläontologische Beiträge. 2. Die Foraminiferen des Kreidetuffes von Mästricht. 3. Die Foraminiferen der Schreibkreide von Rügen. 4. Die Foraminiferen des senonischen Grünsandes von New-Jersey. *Sitz. d. k. Akad. Wiss. Wien*, Vol. xliv. pp. 304, 324, 334, 1861. (8 pl.) [572

Reuss, A. E. Entwurf einer systematischen Zusammenstellung der Foraminiferen. *Sitz. d. k. Akad. Wiss. Wien*, Vol. xliv. p. 355, 1861. [573

Reuss, A. E. Neuere Untersuchen. 1. Ueber die Fortpflanzung der Foraminiferen. 2. Ueber eine neue Gattung, *Haplostiche*. *Sitz. d. k. böhm. Gesell. d. Wiss.* Vol. i. p. 12, 1861. [574

Reuss, A. E. Kurze Notiz über eine neue Foraminiferengattung, *Schizophora*. *Sitz. d. k. böhm. Gesel. d. Wiss.* Vol. ii. p. 12, 1861. [575

Reuss, A. E., and Fritsch, A. Verzeichniss von 100 Gypsmodellen von Foraminiferen welche unter der Leitung der Prof. A. Reuss und Dr Anton Fritsch gearbeitet wurden, 1861. [576

Reuss, A. E. Die fossile Fauna der Steinsalzablagerung von Wieliczka. *Sitz. d. k. Akad. Wiss. Wien*, Vol. lv. pp. 17—182, pls. i.—viii. 1867. [577

Reuss, A. E. Foraminiferen und Ostracoden aus den Schichten von St.-Cassian. *Sitz. d. k. Akad. Wiss. Wien*, Vol. lvii. pp. 101—109, 1868. (1 pl.) [578

Reuss, A. E. Zur fossilen Fauna der Oligocänschichten von Gaas. *Sitzungsber. k. Akad. Wiss. Wien.* Vol. lix. p. 446, 1869. (6 pl.) [579

Reuss, A. E. Die Bryozoen und Foraminiferen des unteren Pläners. In Geinitz's *Das Elbthalgebirge in Sachsen.* 1ter Theil.—*Der untere Quader*, p. 79, pls. xxiv.—xxxiii. *Palæontographica*, 1872. [580

Reuss, A. E. Die Foraminiferen, Bryozoen und Ostracoden des Pläners. In Geinitz's *Das Elbthalgebirge in Sachsen.* 2ter Theil.—*Der mittlere und obere Quader*, p. 73, pls. xx.—xxviii. Cassel, 1874. [581

Robertson, David. On Foraminifera from the S. Coast of Devon and Cornwall. *Rep. Brit. Assoc.* 1869, Reports p. 91, 1870. [582

Robertson, David. Notes on the recent Foraminifera of the Firth of Clyde. *Trans. Geol. Soc. Glasgow*, Vol. v. p. 112, 1875. [583

Robertson, D. Notes on the Post-tertiary Deposit of Misk Pit, near Kilwinning. *Trans. Geol. Soc. Glasgow*, Vol. v. p. 297, 1877. [584

Robertson, D. On the Post-tertiary Beds of Garvel Park, Greenock. *Trans. Geol. Soc. Glasgow*, Vol. vii. pp. 1—37, 1883. (1 pl.) [585

Robertson, D. Foraminifera, in Dr J. Gwyn Jeffrey's paper,—Mediterranean Mollusca (No. 3) and other Invertebrata. *Ann. and Mag. Nat. Hist.* Ser. 5, Vol. xi. p. 401, 1883. [586

Robertson, D. Report on the Sands and Gravels and Boulder-clays and the top Silt, at the Dock F of the Atlantic Docks, Liverpool. (Appendix to T. Mellard Reade's paper,—The Drift-beds of the North-west of England and North Wales). *Quart. Journ. Geol. Soc.* Vol. xxxix. pp. 129—132, 1883. [587

v. Roboz, Dr Z. *Calcituba polymorpha*, nov. gen. nov. spec. *Sitzungsb. d. k. Ak. Wiss. Wien*, Vol. lxxxviii. pp. 420—432, 1883. (1 pl.) [588

Sars, Dr M. Fortsatte Bemærkninger over det dyriske Livs Udbredning i Havets Dybder. *Vidensk.-Selsk. Forhandlinger*, 1868, p. 246. [589

Schacko, G. Ueber Vorkommen vollkommen-ausgebildeter Embryonen bei einer Rhizopode, *Peneroplis proteus*, d'Orb. *Sitzungsber. Gesellsch. naturf. Fr. Berlin*, pp. 130—132, 1882. [590

Schacko, G. Untersuchungen an Foraminiferen. I. Globigerinen Einschluss bei Orbulina. II. Embryonen in *Peneroplis proteus*. III. Perforation bei *Peneroplis*. *Arch. f. Naturg.* Vol. xlix. pp. 428—454, 1883. (2 pl.) [591

v. Schlicht, E. Die Foraminiferen des Septarienthones von Pietzpuhl. xiv. —98 pp. 38 pl. 4to. Berlin, 1870. [592

Schlumberger, C. Structure intime des Foraminifères. *Assoc. franç. pour l'avancem. des sci.* (Lyon). Vol. ii. pp. 562, 563, 1873. (2 fig.) [593

Schlumberger, C. Reproduction des foraminifères. *Assoc. franç. pour l'avancem. des sci.* (Nantes). Vol. iv. pp. 800, 801, 1875. (4 fig.) [594

Schlumberger, C. Note sur le genre *Cuneolina*. *Bull. Soc. Géol. de France.* Ser. 3, Vol. xi. pp. 272, 273, 1883. [595

Schlumberger, C. Remarks upon a species of *Cristellaria* (*C. rotulata*). *Journ. Cincinn. Soc. Nat. Hist.* Vol. v. p. 119, 1883. [596

Schlumberger, C. Sur un nouveau Pentellina. *Assoc. franç. pour l'avancem. des sci.* (Rochelle), pp. 230—232, 1882. [597

Schlumberger, C. Note sur les Foraminifères. *Feuille des Jeunes Naturalistes*, p. 30, pls. i.—iii. 1882. [598

Schlumberger, C. Note sur quelques Foraminifères nouveaux ou peu connus du Golfe de Gascogne. *Feuille des Jeunes Naturalistes*, Vol. xiii. pp. 21—28, 1883. (2 pl.) [599

Schlüter, Cl. *Cœlotrochium Decheni*, eine Foraminifere aus dem Mitteldevon. *Zeitschr. d. deutsch. geol. Gesellsch.* Vol. xxxi. pp. 668—675, 1879. [600

Schmelck, L. On Oceanic Deposits. *Den Norske Nordhavs-Expedition*, 1876—1878. [The Norwegian North-Atlantic Expedition 1876—1878,—IX. Chemistry—pt. ii.] pp. 71, 2 Maps, 1882. [601

Schultze, F. E. Études sur les Rhizopodes (Foraminifères). (Abstr.) *Arch. de Zool. exp. et génér.* Vol. vi. pp. xxiii—xxv. 1877. [602

Schultze, Max. On the genus *Cornuspira*, belonging to the Monothalamia; with Remarks on the Organization and Reproduction of the Polythalamia. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 3, Vol. vii. pp. 306—321, 1861. [603

Schultze, Max. Ueber *Polytrema miniaceum*, eine Polythalamie. *Arch. f. Naturgesch.* Vol. xxix. pp. 81—102, 1863. (1 pl.) Transl. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 3, Vol. xii. pp. 409—424, 1863. (1 pl.) [604

Schultze, Max. Die Körnchenbewegung an den Pseudopodien der Polythalamien. *Arch. f. Naturgesch.* Vol. xxix. pp. 361, 362, 1863. [605

Schultze, Max. Die Gattung *Cornuspira* unter den Monothalamien, und Bemerkungen über die Organisation und Fortpflanzung der Polythalamien. *Wiegmann's Archiv*, 1860, p. 287. [606

Schultze, F. S. Ueber den Kern der Foraminiferen. *Arch. f. mikrosk. Anat.* Vol. xiii. pp. 9—30, 1876. (2 pl.) [607

Schwager, C. Beitrag zur Kenntniss der mikroskopischen Fauna jurassischer Schichten. *Würt. naturw. Jahreshefte*, pp. 81—149, 1865. [608

Schwager, C. Saggio di una classificazione dei Foraminiferi, avisto riguardo alle loro famiglie naturali. *Boll. Comm. Geol. Ital.* Vol. vii. pp. 475, 476, 1876. [609

Schwager, Dr C. Dittmar's Die Contorta-Zone, p. 198, pl. iii. 8vo. Munich, 1864. [610

Schwager, Dr C. Dr W. Waagen's—Ueber die Zone des Ammonites transversarius, von Prof. Dr Albert Oppel. *Benecke's Geognostisch-paläontologische Beiträge*, Vol. i. Heft ii. pp. 205—318, woodcuts. Munich, 1866. [611

Schwager, Dr C. Fossile Foraminiferen von Kar-Nikobar. *Novara-Exped.*, Geol. Theil, Vol. ii. p. 187, 1866. (4 pl.) [612

Schwager, Dr C. Foraminiferen aus der Zone des Ammonites Sowerbyi (Unter-Oolith). *Geognost.-paläont. Beit. von Benecke, Schloenbach und Waagen*, Vol. i. Heft iii. pp. 645—665, pl. xxxiv. 8vo. Munich, 1867. [613

Schwager, Dr C. Nota su alcuni Foraminiferi nuovi del Tufo di Stretto presso Girgenti. *Bollet. del R. Comitato Geologico*, Ann. 1878, No. 11, 12. Rome, 1878. [614

Schwager, Dr C. Ueber die paläontologische Entwicklung der Rhizopoda. *Bronn's Klassen und Ordnungen des Thier-Reichs*, Edit. Bütschli, pp. 242—260. 8vo. Leipzig, 1881. [615

Schwager, Dr C. Carbonische Foraminiferen aus China und Japan. *Richtofen's—Beiträge zur Paläontologie von China*, pp. 107—159, pl. xv.—xviii. 1883. [616

Schwager, C. Die Foraminiferen aus der Eocänablagerungen der libyschen Wüste und Ægyptens. *Palæontographica*, Vol. xxx. pp. 81—153, 1883. (6 pl.) [617

Seguenza, Giuseppe. On *Ellipsoidina*, a new Genus of Foraminifera. With further Notes on its Structure and Affinities by Henry B. Brady. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 4, Vol. i. pp. 333—343, 1868. [618

Seguenza, G. Prime Ricerche intorno ai Rizopodi fossili delle Argille Pleistoceniche dei dintorni di Catania. *Atti dell' Accad. Gioenia Sci. Nat.* Ser. 2, Vol. xviii. p. 85, 1862. (2 pl.) [619

Seguenza, G. Brevissimi Cenni intorno la Serie Terziaria della Provincia di Messina. *Bollet. del. R. Com. Geol. d'Italia*, 1873. [620

Seguenza, G. Le Formazioni Terziarie nella Provincia di Reggio (Calabria). *Atti R. Accad. dei Lincei.* Ser. 3, Vol. vi. pp. 1—446, pls. i.—xvii. 1880. [621

Seguenza, G. Studi geologici e paleontologici sul Cretaceo medio dell' Italia meridionale. *Atti R. Accad. dei Lincei*, Anno cclxxix. Ser. 3, Vol. xii. pp. 1—150, pls. i.—xxi. 1882. [622

Shone, W. On the Discovery of Foraminifera, etc., in the Boulder-Clays of Cheshire. *Journ. Geol. Soc. London*, Vol. xxx. pp. 181—185, 1874. [623

Siddall, J. D. On the Foraminifera of the River Dee. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 4, Vol. xvii. pp. 37—48, 1876. [624

Siddall, J. D. and H. B. Brady. Catalogue of British recent Foraminifera, for the use of Collectors. 8vo. 10 pp. Chester, 1879. [625

Silvestri, Orazio. Le nodosarie fossili nel terreno subapennino italiano, e viventi nei mari d' Italia: monografia. 108 pp. 11 pl. 4to. Catania, 1872. [626

Sollas, W. J. On the Foraminifera and Sponges of the Upper Greensand of Cambridge. *Geol. Mag.* Vol. x. pp. 268—274, 1873. [627

Sollas, W. J. On the Glauconite Granules of the Cambridge Greensand. *Geol. Mag.* Dec. ii. Vol. iii. p. 539, pl. xxi. 1876. [628

Sollas, W. J. On the Perforate Character of the Genus *Webbina*, with a notice of Two New Species, *W. lævis* and *W. tuberculata*, from the Cambridge Greensand. *Geol. Mag.* Dec. ii. Vol. iv. pp. 102—105, 1877. (1 pl.) [629

Speyer, Dr O. Die Tertiär-Fauna von Söllingen bei Jerxheim in Herzogthum Braunschweig. 4to. Cassel, 1864. [630

Stache, Dr G. Die Foraminiferen der tertiären Mergel des Whaingaroa-Hafens (Provinz Auckland). *Novara-Exped.*, Geol. Theil. Vol. i.—Paläont. p. 161, pls. xxi.—xxiv. Wien, 1864. [631

Stache, Dr G. Geologische Reisenotizen aus Istrien. *Verhandl. d. k. geol. Reichsanstalt*, 1872, p. 215. [632

Stache, Dr G. Neue Fundstellen von Fusulinenkalk zwischen Gailthal und Canalthal in Kärnthen. *Verhandl. d. k. k. geol. Reichsanstalt*, 1872, p. 283. [633

Stache, Dr G. Neue Petrefactenfunde aus Istrien. *Verhandl. k. k. geol. Reichsanst.* 1873, p. 147. [634

Stache, Dr G. Die paläozoischen Gebiete der Ostalpen. *Jahrb. d. k. k. geol. Reichsanstalt*, Vol. xxiv. 1ter Absch. p. 135; —2ter Absch. p. 333, 1874. [635

Stache, Dr G. Fusulinenkalke aus Ober-Krain, Sumatra und Chios. *Verhandl. d. k. k. geol. Reichsanstalt*, No. 16, pp. 369—371, 1876. [636

Steinmann, G. Microscopische Thierreste aus dem deutschen Kohlenkalke (Foraminiferen und Spongien). *Zeitschr. d. deutsch. geol. Gesellsch.* Vol. xxxii. pp. 394—401, 1880. (1 pl.) [637

Steinmann, G. Mikroskopische Thierreste aus dem deutschen Kohlenkalke (Foraminiferen und Spongien). *Zeitschr. d. deutsch. geol. Gesells.* 1880, p. 394, pl. xix. [638

Steinmann, G. Die Foraminiferengattung Nummoloculina. *Neues Jahrb. für Min., &c.*, Jahrg. 1881, p. 31, pl. ii. [639

Stöhr, E. Bericht über die Tripoli-Schichten auf Sicilien. *Zeitschr. d. deutsch. geol. Gesells.* Vol. xxix. pp. 638—643, 1877. [640

Stoliczka, F. Cretaceous Fauna of S. India, Vol. iv. Rhizopoda or Foraminifera, pp. 61, 62. *Mem. Geol. Survey India*, 1872, 3. (1 pl.) [641

Studer, Th. Ueber Foraminiferen aus der Alpinen Kreide. *Mittheil. naturf. Ges. Bern*, 1869, pp. 177—179. [642

Suess, E. Ueber das Vorkommen von Tusculinen in den Alpen. *Verhand. geol. Ges. Wien*, 1870, pp. 4, 5; *Quart. Journ. Geol. Soc.* Vol. xxvi. p. 3, 1870. [643

Terquem, O. Recherches sur les Foraminifères de l'étage moyen et de l'étage inférieur du Lias. 54 pp. 8vo. Metz, 1862. (Extr. des *Mém. de l'Acad. de Metz.*) [644

Terquem, O. Troisième mémoire sur les Foraminifères du Lias des départements de la Moselle, de la Côte-d'Or, du Rhône, de la Vienne et du Calvados. 82 pp. avec planches. 8vo. Metz, 1863. [645

Terquem, O. Quatrième mémoire sur les Foraminifères du Lias; comprenant les polymorphines des départements de la Moselle, de la Côte-d'Or et de l'Indre. Avec planches, pp. 233—308. 8vo. Metz, 1865. [646

Terquem, O. Cinquième mémoire sur les Foraminifères du Lias des départements de la Moselle, de la Côte-d'Or et de l'Indre, avec un aperçu stratigraphique et pétrologique des environs de Nohaut. 146 pp. 4 pl. 8vo. Metz, 1866. [647

Terquem, O. Sixième mémoire sur les Foraminifères du lias des départements de l'Indre et de la Moselle. 81 pp. 4 pl. 8vo. Metz, 1866. [648

Terquem, O. Premier mémoire sur les Foraminifères du système oolithique. Étude du fullers-earth de la Moselle. pp. 1—138; pl. 1—8. 8vo. Metz, 1868. [649

Terquem, O. Deuxième mémoire sur les Foraminifères du système oolithique, zone à Ammonites Parkinsoni, de la Moselle. pp. 140—149; pl. 9—21. 8vo. Metz, 1871. [650

Terquem, O. Quatrième mémoire (2e série) sur les Foraminifères du système oolithique, comprenant les genres *Polymorphina*, *Guttulina*, *Spiroloculina*, *Triloculina* et *Quinqueloculina*, de la zone à *Ammonites Parkinsoni*, de Fontoy (Moselle). pp. 277—338; pl. 30—37. 8vo. Paris, 1875. [651

Terquem, O. Recherches sur les Foraminifères du Bajocien de la Moselle. *Bull. de la soc. géol. de France*, Ser. 3, Vol. iv. pp. 477—500, 1876. (3 pl.) [652

Terquem, O. Observations sur l'étude des Foraminifères. *Bull. de la soc. géol. de France*, Ser. 3, Vol. iv. pp. 506—509, 1876. (1 pl.) [653

Terquem, O. Les Foraminifères etc. du pliocène supérieur de l'Ile de Rhodes. *Mém. Soc. Géol. de France*, Ser. 3, Vol. i. (Mém. iii.) pp. 1—80, 1877. (9 pl.) [654

Terquem, O. Observations sur les Foraminifères du bassin tertiaire parisien. *Bull. de la soc. géol. de France*, Ser. 3, Vol. vii. pp. 249—251, 1879. [655

Terquem, O. Observations sur quelques Foraminifères des époques primaires (*Placopsilina*, etc.). *Bull. de la soc. géol. de France*, Ser. 3, Vol. viii. pp. 414—418, 1880. (1 pl.) [656

Terquem, O. Note sur la communication de M. Berthelin (sur la *Placentula*). *Bull. Soc. géol. de France*, Ser. 2, Vol. xi. pp. 39—42, 1883. [657

Terquem, O. Les Foraminifères de l'éocène des environs de Paris. *Mém. Soc. géol. de France*, Ser. 3, Vol. ii. 197 pp. 20 pl. 1883. [658

Terquem, O. Observation sur une communication de M. Munier-Chalmas [sur quelques genres de foraminifères] (*Miliolides*). *Bull. Soc. géol. de France*, Ser. 3, Vol. xi. pp. 13, 14, 1883. [659

Terquem, O. Sur un nouveau genre de Foraminifères du Fuller's earth de la Moselle (*Epistomina*). *Bull. Soc. Géol. de France*, Ser. 3, Vol. xi. pp. 37—39, 1883. (1 pl.) [660

Terquem, O. and Berthelin, G. Étude microscopique des marnes du lias moyen d'Essey-lès-Nancy, zone inférieure de l'assise à Ammonites margaritatus. *Mém. Soc. géol. France*, Ser. 2, Vol. x. mém. 3, pls. xi—xx. 1875. [661

Terquem, O. Essai sur le classement des animaux qui vivent sur la plage et dans les environs de Dunkerque. 1er fasc. 1875, pp. 1—54, pls. i—vi.; 2me fasc. 1876, pp. 55—100, pls. vii.—xii.; 3me fasc. 1881, pp. 101—152, pls. xiii.—xvii. [662

Terquem, O. Cinquième mémoire sur les Foraminifères du système oolithique, pp. 339—406, pls. xxxviii.—xlv. Paris, 1883. [663

Terrigi, G. I Rizopodi fossili o Foraminiferi dei terreni terziarii di Roma, studiati nelle sabbie gialle plioceniche. *Boll. Soc. geol. Ital.* fasc. x.—xii. 1876. [664

Terrigi, G. Sulla fauna microscopica del calcare zancleano di Palo. *Atti dell' Reale Accad. Lincei*, Ser. 3, Vol. vi. 1882. [665

Thomson, C. Wyville. Preliminary Notes on the nature of the sea-bottom procured by the soundings of H.M.S. Challenger. *Proc. Roy. Soc.* Vol. xxii. pp. 423, 428; Vol. xxxiii. pp. 32, 49, 1874. (3 pl.) *Nature*, Vol. x. pp. 142, 144; Vol. xi. pp. 95, 97, 116, 119, 1874. *Quart. Journ. Microsc. Soc.* Vol. xv. pp. 65, 71, 1875. [666

Thurmann, J. and Étallon, A. Lethæa Bruntrutana, ou études paléontologiques et stratigraphiques sur le Jura Bernois et en particulier les environs de Porrentruy. Partie 1. 4to. Zurich, 1861. [667

Toula, Dr F. Die Tiefen der See—Ein Vortrag. 12mo. (1 pl.) Vienna, 1875. [668

Toula, Dr F. Die Tiefsee-Untersuchungen und ihre wichtigsten Resultate. *Mittheil. d. geogr. Gesell. in Wien*, Jahrg. 1875, No. 2. Plate and map. 1875. [669

Tournouer, R. Sur des Nummulites et une nouvelle espèce d'Échinide trouvées dans le "miocène inférieur" ou "oligocène moyen" des environs de Paris. *Bull. de la soc. géol. de France*, Ser. 2, Vol. xxvi. pp. 974—982, 1869. (publ. sep.) 9 pp. 8vo. Paris, 1870. [670

Tute, J. S. Organisms in Carboniferous Flint or Chert. *Science Gossip*, August, 1874, p. 188. [671

Uhlig, Dr V. Die Jurabildungen in der Umgebung von Brünn. *Mojsisovics und Neumayr's Beiträge zur Palæont. von Oesterreich-Ungarn*, Vol. i. pp. 111—182, pls. xiii.—xvi. Vienna, 1881. [672

Uhlig, V. Ueber einige oberjurassische Foraminiferen mit agglutinirender Schale. *Neues Jahrb. f. Miner. Geol.* etc. Vol. i. pp. 152—155, 1882. [673

Uhlig, V. Ueber Foraminiferen aus dem rjäsarischen Ornatenthone. *Jahrb. d. k. k. geol. Reichsanst. Wien*, Vol. xxxiii. pp. 735—744, 1883. (3 pl.) [674

Vasseur, G. Sur les terrains tertiaires de la Bretagne. [Genus, Archiacina. Mun.-Chal.] *Comptes Rendus*, Vol. lxxxvii. pp. 1048—1050. 1878. [675

Vasseur, G. Recherches géologiques sur les Terrains tertiaires de la France occidentale—Stratigraphie. *Ann. des Sci. géol.* Vol. xiii. pp. 1—431, 1880. [676

Vine, G. R. Foraminifera from Shetland. *Science Gossip*, Vol. xiv. p. 51, 1878. [677

Vorce, C. M. On Cleaning Foraminifera. *Amer. Monthly Microsc. Journal*, Vol. i. p. 24, 1880. [678

Vutskits, Gyorgy. A nummulite kröl általában külonös tekintettel erdély nummulitjeire. Kolosvárt. 8vo. 86 pp. 2 pl. 1883. [679

Waller, Edward. Report on the Foraminifera obtained from the Shetland Seas. *Rep. Brit. Assoc.* 1867. Reports, pp. 441—447, 1868. [680

Waller, Edward. Report on the Shetland Foraminifera for 1868. *Rep. Brit. Assoc.* 1868. Reports, pp. 340, 341, 1869. [681

Wallich, G. C. Deep-sea researches on the biology of *Globigerina*. 8vo. London, 1876. (Abstr.) *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 4, Vol. xvii. pp. 245, 246, 1876. [682

Wallich, G. C. On *Rupertia stabilis*, a new form of sessile Foraminifer from the North Atlantic. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 4, Vol. xix. pp. 501—505, 1877. (1 pl.) [683

Wallich, G. C. On the Fundamental Error of constituting *Gromia* the Type of Foraminiferal Structure. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 4, Vol. xix. pp. 158—174, 1877. [684

Waters, A. W. Remarks on Fossils from Oberburg, Styria. *Quart. Journ. Geol. Soc.* Vol. xxx. pp. 339—341, 1874. [685

WATERS, A. W. Quelques roches des Alpes vaudoises étudiées au microscope. *Bull. Soc. Vaud.* Vol. XVI. p. 593, pl. XXIV. 1879. [686

WHITE, C. A. and ST JOHN, O. H. Description of new Subcarboniferous and Coal-Measure Fossils collected upon the Geological Survey of Iowa. *Trans. Chicago Acad. Sci.* Vol. I. pp. 115—127, 1867. [687

WHITE, Dr C. A. Note on *Endothyra ornata*. *Proc. U.S. National Mus.* for 1879, p. 291. [688

WHITEAVES, J. F. Notes on a Deep-sea Dredging Expedition round the Island of Anticosti, in the Gulf of St Lawrence (Foraminifera, Polycystina, Spongida, Cœlenterata, Annelida, Polyzoa, Tunicata). *Canadian Naturalist*, Vol. VII. pp. 86—100, 1875. [689

WHITEAVES, J. F. On recent Deep-sea Dredging Operations in the Gulf of St Lawrence (Foraminifera, Sponges, Actinozoa, Polyzoa). *Amer. Journ. of Sci. and Arts*, March, 1874. *Canadian Naturalist*, Vol. VII. pp. 257—267, 1875. [690

WILSON, E. On the occurrence of Foraminifera in the Carboniferous Limestone of Derbyshire. *Midland Naturalist*, Vol. III. pp. 220, 221, 1880. [691

WINTHER, G. Fortegnelse over de i Danmark levende Foraminiferer. *Natur. Tidsskr.* Ser. 3, Vol. IX. pp. 100—132, 1874. [692

WILLIAMSON, W. C. The Anatomy and Physiology of the Foraminifera. *Pop. Sci. Review*, Vol. IV. pp. 171—179, 1865. (1 pl.) [693

WRIGHT, E. PERCEVAL. Notes on a small collection of Foraminifera from the Seychelles. *Proc. Roy. Irish Acad.* N. S. Vol. II. pp. 586—588, 1876 (1877). [694

WRIGHT, E. P. Notes on Foraminifera (from the Seychelles and from Cagliari). *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 4, Vol. XIX. pp. 40—44, 1877. [695

WRIGHT, J. A list of the Cretaceous Microzoa of the North of Ireland. *Trans. Belfast Nat. Field Club*, pp. 73—99, 1875. (2 pl.) [696

WRIGHT, J. Foraminifera from Strangford Lough. *Rep. Belfast Nat. Field Club*, 1876—77. [697

WRIGHT, J. Recent Foraminifera of Down and Antrim. *Proc. Belfast Nat. Field Club*, 1876–7. Appendix. [698

WRIGHT, J. Recent and Fossil Foraminifera of Ireland. *Proc. Belfast Nat. Field Club*, p. 22, 1878. [699

WRIGHT, J. A List of Recent Foraminifera obtained during the Belfast Naturalists' Field Club's Excursion to S. Donegal, August, 1880. *Proc. Belfast Nat. Field Club*, 1880–1. App. pp. 179—187. (1 pl.) [700

YOUNG, J. and J. ARMSTRONG. The Fossils of the Carboniferous Strata of the West of Scotland. *Trans. Geol. Soc. Glasgow*, Vol. IV. p. 267, 1873. [701

YOUNG, JOHN. On the occurrence of *Saccammina Carteri* in the Limestone series of the Lanarkshire Coalfield. *Trans. Geol. Soc. Glasgow*, Vol. IV. p. 263, 1875. [702

ZITTEL, Dr K. A. Die obere Nummulitenformation in Ungarn. *Sitzungsb. d. k. Ak. Wiss. Wien*, Vol. XLVI. p. 353, 1862. (2 pl.) [703

D. Heliozoa.

ARCHER, WM. On some Freshwater Rhizopoda, New or Little-known. Fasc. II. On Amphizonella vestita (sp. nov.), Acanthocystis spinifera (Greef), and Plagiophrys sphærica (Clap. et Lachm.). *Quart. Journ. Microsc. Soc.* New Ser. Vol. XI. pp. 107—151, 1871. (2 pl.) [704

ARCHER, WM. Résumé of Recent Contributions to our Knowledge of Freshwater Rhizopoda, I. Heliozoa. *Quart. Journ. Microsc. Soc.* New Ser. Vol. XVI. pp. 283—308, pp. 348—376, 1876. Vol. XVII. pp. 67—80, 1877. (2 pl.) [705

ARCHER, WM. A Rhizopod new to Britain (*Plagiophrys sphærica*). *Quart. Journ. Microsc. Sci.* Vol. XI. p. 101, 1871. [706

ARCHER, WM. Description of a new *Actinophrys*. *Quart. Journ. Microsc. Sci.* Vol. VIII. pp. 69—72, 1868. [707

Brandt, Karl. Ueber die Axenfäden der Heliozoen und die Bewegungen von *Actinosphærium*. *Sitzungsber. d. Gesellsch. naturf. Fr. zu Berlin*, pp. 171—177, 1878. [708

Cattaneo, G. Sull' anatomia e fisiologia dell' *Acanthocystis flava* (Greeff). *Atti d. Soc. Ital. di sci. natur.* Vol. xxii. pp. 46—63, 1879. (1 pl.) *Studj fatti nel Lab., Pavia*, 1879. [709

Cienkowski, L. Ueber die *Clathrulina*, eine neue Actinophryen-Gattung. *Arch. mikrosk. Anat.* Vol. iii. pp. 311—316, 1867. [710

Clark, H. James. On Actinophrys. *Proc. Boston Nat. Hist. Soc.* Vol. ix. pp. 282—284, 1863 (1865). [711

Clark, H. J. On the cellular structure of *Actinophrys Eichornii*. *Amer. Journ. Sci.* Vol. xxxviii. pp. 331, 332, 1864. [712

Cox, J. D. Some Phenomena in the Conjugation of *Actinophrys sol*. *Proc. Amer. Assoc. for Adv. of Sci.* (Cincinnati). Vol. xxx. pp. 105—115, 1881 (1882). *Amer. Monthly Microsc. Journ.* Vol. ii. pp. 183—189, 1881. [713

Evarts, H. C. Notes on *Actinosphærium Eichornii*. *Amer. Monthly Microsc. Journ.* Vol. i. pp. 41—43, 1880. [714

Focke, G. Woldemar, Ueber schalenlose Radiolarien des süssen Wassers. *Zeitschr. f. wissensch. Zool.* Vol. xviii. pp. 345—358, 1868. (1 pl.) [715

Focke, G. W. On Naked Fresh-water Radiolaria. *Quart. Journ. Microsc. Soc.* New Ser. Vol. ix. pp. 67—75, 1869. (3 fig.) [716

Foulke, S. G. Observations on *Actinosphærium Eichornii*. *Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia*, p. 125, 1883. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 5, Vol. xii. pp. 206—208, 1883. [717

Fritsch, —. Die Resultate einer Untersuchung des Hrn. K. Brandt über die Fortpflanzung von *Actinosphærium Eichhornii*, St. *Sitzungsber. d. naturf. Fr., Berlin*, 1877. [718

Fullagar, J. On the development of *Actinophrys sol*. *Journ. of Quekett Microsc. Club*, Vol. iv. pp. 105—109, 1876. (2 pl.) Note, ibid. Vol. iv. pp. 135, 1876. [719

Greeff, R. Ueber Actinophrys Eichornii und einen neuen Süsswasserrhizopoden, besonders in Rücksicht auf Theilbarkeit derselben resp. Vermehrung durch künstliche Theilung. *Arch. mikrosk. Anat.* Vol. ii. pp. 396—403, 1867. [720

Greeff, R. Ueber Radiolarien und radiolarienartige Rhizopoden des süssen Wassers. *Arch. mikrosk. Anat.* Vol. v. pp. 464—505, 1869. [721

Greeff, R. Ueber die Actinophryen oder Sonnenthierchen des süssen Wassers als echte Radiolarien, zur Familie der Acanthometriden gehörig. *Sitzungsb. Niederrhein. Ges. Bonn*, 1871. pp. 4—6. [722

Greeff, R. Ueber die Fortpflanzung der Actinophryen. *Sitzungsb. Niederrh. Ges. Bonn*, 1871. pp. 7—9. [723

Grenacher, H. Bemerkungen über *Acanthocystis viridis*, Ehrb. *Zeitschr. f. wissensch. Zool.* Vol. xix. pp. 289—296, 1869. (1 pl.) [724

Grenacher, H. Ueber *Actinophrys sol;* ein Beitrag zur Kenntniss der Süsswasser-Radiolarien. *Verh. phys. med. Ges. Würzburg*, Vol. i. pp. 166—178, 1869. *Zeitsch. ges. Naturw.* Vol. i. pp. 243—245, 1870. [725

Grimm, O. Ueber eine neue Süsswasser-Radiolarie (*Elaster Greeffii*). *Arch. mikrosk. Anat.* Vol. viii. pp. 531—534, 1872. [726

Gruber, Aug. Beobachtungen an *Actinophrys sol*. *Zoolog. Anzeiger*, Vol. v. pp. 423—426, 1882. [727

Gruber, A. *Dimorpha nutans*. Eine Mischform von Flagellaten und Heliozoen. *Zeitschr. f. wissensch. Zool.* Vol. xxxvi. pp. 445—458, 1882. (1 pl.) [728

Gruber, A. Bemerkungen über die Kerne von Actinosphærium und Amœba proteus. *Biol. Centralbl.* Vol. iii. pp. 542, 543, 1883. [729

Hertwig, R. Development of *Acanthocystis*. (Abstr. by Wm. Archer). *Quart. Journ. Microsc. Soc.* New Ser. Vol. xviii. pp. 205—208, 1878. [730

Leidy, J. On *Actinophrys sol*. *Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia*, pp. 23, 24, 1875. [731

LEIDY, J. Apparent Discriminative Power in the Selection of Food by a Heliozoon (*Acanthocystis spinifera*). *Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia*, pp. 291, 292, 1877 (1878). [732

LEIDY, J. A Social Heliozoan (*Rhaphidiophrys socialis*). *Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia*, p. 95, 1883. (Abstr.) *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 5, Vol. XII. pp. 209, 210, 1883. [733

LEIDY, J. On *Actinosphærium Eichhornii*. *Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philad.* 1882, pp. 260—262. [734

Recent Researches on Heliozoa. (Abstr. of papers by Maggi and Cattaneo. *Journ. Roy. Microsc. Soc.* Ser. 2, Vol. II. pp. 205—207, 1882. [735

SCHNEIDER, ANT. Bemerkungen zur Entwickelungsgeschichte der Radiolarien. (*Actinophrys*). *Zeitschr. f. wissensch. Zool.* Vol. XXIV. pp. 579, 580, 1874. [736

SCHOCH, G. Ueber einige Süsswasser-Radiolarien und die Stellung der Radiolarien in der Classe der Rhizopoden. *Zürich Vierteljahrsschr.* Vol. XIII. pp. 281—285, 1868. [737

SCHULTZE, F. E. Ueber den Bau und die Entwickelung von *Actinosphærium Eichhornii*. *Arch. f. microsc. Anat.* Vol. X. pp. 328—350. (1 pl.) *Rhaphidiophrys pallida*, ibid. pp. 377—400. (2 pl.) 1874. [738

TATEM, J. G. On a presumed phase of Actinophryan Life. *Monthly Microsc. Journ.* Vol. VII. pp. 169, 170, 1872. (1 pl.) [739

WALLER, J. G. Observations on the Conjugation of *Actinophrys sol*. *Journ. Quekett Microsc. Club*, Vol. II. pp. 93—98, 1871. [741

E. Radiolaria.

BROECK, E. VAN DEN. Préparation des Polycystines. *Bull. soc. Belge de Microsc.* Vol. IV. pp. CCXXXV—CCXXXVIII. 1877, 78. [742

BÜTSCHLI, O. Beiträge zur Kenntniss der Radiolarienskelette, insbesondere der der Cyrtida. *Zeitschr. f. wissensch. Zool.* Vol. XXXVI. pp. 485—540, 1882. (3 pl.) (Abstr.) *Journ. Roy. Microsc. Soc.* Ser. 2, Vol. II. p. 205, 1882. [743

CARRUTHERS, W. On *Traquairia*, a Radiolarian Rhizopod from the Coal-measures. *Rep. Brit. Assoc.*: Trans. Sect. 1872, p. 126, 1873. [744

CARRUTHERS, W. On a Radiolarian Rhizopod from the Coal-measures. *Quart. Journ. Microsc. Soc.* New Ser. Vol. XII. pp. 397, 398, 1872. [745

CIENKOWSKI, L. Ueber Schwärmerbildung bei Radiolarien. *Archiv mikrosk. Anat.* Vol. VII. pp. 372—381, 1871. [746

CIENKOWSKI, L. On the Production of Spores in the Radiolaria. *Quart. Journ. Microsc. Soc.* New Ser. Vol. XI. pp. 396—403, 1871. (1 pl.) [747

DANA, JAMES D. On two Oceanic Species of Protozoa related to the Sponges. (*Sphærozoum, Collosphæra*). *Amer. Journ. of Sci. and Arts*, Ser. 2, Vol. XXXV. pp. 386—396, 1863. (fig.) [748

DANA, JAMES D. On two Oceanic Species of Protozoans related to the Sponges. (*Sphærozoum* and *Collosphæra*). *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 3, Vol. XII. pp. 54, 55, 1863. (2 fig.) [749

DÖNITZ, W. Beobachtungen über Radiolarien. *Arch. f. Anat.* (Reich. u. Du Bois), pp. 71—82, 1871. (1 pl.) [750

DÖNITZ, W. Ueber neue Entwicklungsstadien von Radiolarien und über die Bildung ihrer Alveolen. *Sitzungsb. Ges. naturf. Fr. Berlin*, 1870, pp. 71, 72. [751

DUNCAN, P. M. On a Radiolarian (*Aulosphæra Pourtalesii*), and some Microspongida from considerable depths in the Atlantic Ocean. *J. Roy. Microsc. Soc.* Ser. 2, Vol. I. pp. 173—179, 1881. (1 pl.) [752

v. DUNIKOWSKI, E. Die Spongien, Radiolarien und Foraminiferen der unterliassischen Schichten vom Schafberg bei Salzburg (n. gen. Radiolaria, *Spongocystis, Triactinosphæra*). 34 pp. 6 pl. 4to. Wien, 1882. *Denkschr. d. k. Akad. d. Wissensch. Wien*, Vol. XLV. pp. 163—194, 1882. [753

Ehrenberg, C. G. Ueber massenhafte Gesteinsproben des Polycistinenmergels von Barbados. *Sitzungsber. d. Gesellsch. d. naturf. Fr., Berlin*, p. 19, 1873. [754

Ehrenberg, C. G. Fortsetzung der mikrogeologischen Studien als Gesammt-Uebersicht der mikroscopischen Palæontologie gleichartig analysirter Gebirgsarten der Erde, mit specieller Rücksicht auf den Polycistinen-Mergel von Barbados. 225 pp. 30 pl. 4to. Berlin, 1875. *Abhandl. d. königl. Akad. der Wissensch. zu Berlin, Phys. Cl.*, pt. 1, pp. 1—168, 1875 (1876). [755

Geddes, P. On the Nature and Functions of the 'Yellow Cells' of Radiolarians and Cœlenterates. *Proc. Roy. Soc. Edinb.* pp. 378—396, 1882. (Abstr.) *Amer. Journ. Sci. and Arts*, Ser. 3, Vol. xxiii. pp. 328, 329, 1882. [756

Geddes, P. Sur la nature et sur les fonctions des 'cellules jaunes' des Radiolaires et des Cœlentérés. *Archives de Zool. expér. et génér.* Vol. x. pp. xxviii.—xxx. 1882. [757

Greef, R. Ueber Radiolarien und radiolarienartige Rhizopoden des süssen Wassers. *Sitzungsber. d. Gesellsch. Marburgs*, pp. 47—49, 1873 (n. gen. *Astrococcus, Chondropus, Elæochanis, Heliophrys, Pinaciophora, Sphærastrum*). *Arch. f. mikrosk. Anat.* Vol. xi. pp. 1—32, 1874. (2 pl.) [758

Hæckel, Ernst. Die Radiolarien. Eine Monographie. xiv—572 pp., 35 pl. Fol. Berlin, 1862. [759

Hæckel, E. Monographie des Radiolaires (Rhizopodes radiaires). *Comptes rendus (Acad. Paris)*, Vol. lv. pp. 909—911, 1862. [760

Hæckel, E. Monographie des Radiolaires. (Abstr.) *Ann. des sci. natur.* Sér. 4, Vol. xix. pp. 233—240, 1863. [761

Hæckel, Ernst. Amylum in den gelben Zellen der Radiolarien. *Jenaische Zeitschr. f. Medicin, etc.* Vol. v. pp. 527—531, 1870. [762

Hæckel, E. Radiolarien und Tiefsee-Medusen der Challenger-Expedition. *Sitzungsber. d. Gesellsch. naturf. Fr. Berlin*, pp. 67, 68, 1881. [763

Hæckel, Ernst. Entwurf eines Radiolarien-Systems auf Grund von Studien der Challenger-Radiolarien. *Jenaische Zeitschr. f. Medicin, etc.* Vol. xv. pp. 418—472, 1882. [764

Hæckel, E. Ueber die Ordnungen der Radiolarien. *Sitz. Jen. Ges. Med. u. Naturw.* 19 pp. 1883. [765

Hertwig, Richard. Zur Histologie der Radiolarien. Untersuchungen über den Bau und die Entwickelung der Sphærozoiden und Thalassicolliden. 5 pl. 4to. Leipzig, 1876. [766

Hertwig, Rich. Der Organismus der Radiolarien. iv.—149 pp., 10 pl. 4to. Jena, 1879. *Denkschr. d. med. naturw. Gesellsch., Jena.* Vol. ii. pp. 125—278, 1880. [767

Hertwig, R. Ueber die Organisation der Radiolarien. *Jen. Zeitsch.* Vol. xii. pp. l—lix. 1878. [768

Macdonald, J. Denis. On the Structure and Relationships of the Simple or Nucleated, and the Compound or Punctate Forms of *Thalassicollidæ*. *Quart. Journ. Microsc. Soc.* Vol. ix. pp. 147—149, 1869. (1 pl.) [769

Macdonald, J. D. Examination of Deep-sea Soundings; with Remarks on the Habit and Structure of the Polycistina. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 4, Vol. viii. pp. 224—227, 1871. [770

Mivart, St George. Notes touching Recent Researches on the Radiolaria. *Journ. of Linn. Soc.;* Zool. Vol. xiv. pp. 136—186, 1877 (1879). (16 fig.) [771

Owen, Samuel R. J. On the Surface-fauna of mid-Ocean. I. On Polycistina and Allied Rhizopods. *Journ. of Linn. Soc.;* Zool. Vol. viii. pp. 202—205, 1865. [772

Pantanelli, Dante. I diaspri della Toscana e i loro fossili (Radiolaria). *Atti d. R. Accad. dei Lincei, Roma.* Ser. 3, Mem. Cl. sci. fis. etc. Vol. viii. pp. 35—66, 1880. (1 pl.) [773

Pantanelli, D. Radiolarie dei Diaspri. *Atti della Soc. Toscana sci. nat. (proc. verb.)* p. 58, 1880. [774

Pantanelli, D. Radiolarie nei Calcari. *Atti della Soc. Toscana sci. nat. (proc. verb.)* pp. 111, 112, 1880. [775

Pantanelli, D., e — de Stefani. Radiolarie di Santa Barbara in Calabria. *Atti della Soc. Toscana sci. nat. (proc. verb.)* pp. 59, 60, 1880. [776

Rothpletz, —. Radiolarien, Diatomaceen und Sphärosomatiten im silurischen Kieselschiefer von Langenstriegis in Sachsen. *Zeitschr. d. deutsch. geol. Gesellsch.* Vol. xxxii. pp. 447—467, 1880. (1 pl.) [777

Schneider, Ant. Zur Kenntniss des Baues der Radiolarien. *Arch. f. Anat.* (Reich. u. Du Bois), pp. 509—511, 1867. [778

Schneider, A. Zur Kenntniss der Radiolarien. *Zeitschr. f. wissensch. Zool.* Vol. xxi. pp. 505—512, 1871. (5 figs.) [779

Stokes, T. G. On Polycistina off the Orkneys. *Quart. Journ. Microsc. Soc.* New Ser. Vol. ii. p. 307, 1862. [780

Stöhr, Emil. Die Radiolarienfauna der Tripoli von Grotte, Provinz Girgeni in Sicilien. *Palæontographica*, Vol. xxvi. pt. 4, pp. 69—124, 1880. (7 pl.) [781

Stuart, Alex. Ueber *Coscinosphæra ciliosa*, eine neue Radiolarie. *Zeitschr. f. wissensch. Zool.* Vol. xvi. pp. 328—345, 1865. (1 pl.) [782

Stuart, Alex. Neapolitanische Studien (*Radiolaria*, &c.). *Göttinger Nachrichten*, pp. 99—103, 1870. [783

Stuart, A. Entwickelung von *Collozoum inerme*. (Abstr.) *Zeitschr. f. wissensch. Zool.* Vol. xxii. p. 290, 1872. [784

Wallich, G. C. On the Structure and Affinities of Polycystina. *Trans. Microsc. Soc. Lond.* Vol. xiii. pp. 57—84, 1865. [785

Wallich, G. C. Observations on the *Thalassicollidæ*. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 4, Vol. iii. pp. 97—102, 1869. [786

Wallich, G. C. On the Radiolaria as an Order of the Protozoa. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 5, Vol. i. pp. 267—281, pp. 368—382, 1878. (1 pl.) [787

Wallich, G. C. Note on the Detection of Polycystina within the hermetically-closed Cavities of certain Nodular Flints. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 5, Vol. xii. pp. 52, 23, 1883. [788

Williamson, W. C. On the Supposed Radiolarians and Diatoms of the Carboniferous Rocks. *Rep. Brit. Assoc.*: Trans. Sect. 1878, pp. 534, 564, 1879. [789

Zittel, K. A. Ueber einige fossile Radiolarien aus der norddeutschen Kreide. *Zeitschr. d. deutsch. geol. Gesellsch.* Vol. xxviii. pp. 75—86, 1876. [790

F. G. H. Doubtful Forms ascribed to Rhizopoda.

F. Bathybius and Coccoliths.

Bessels, E. Memorandum of the more important discoveries of the American North-Pole Expedition: *Protobathybius*, p. 546. *Ann. Rep. of the Secy. of the Navy, Washington*, 1873. *Nature*, ix. p. 405, 1874. *Jen. Zeitschr.*, Vol. ix. p. 277, 1875. [791

Bessels, E. *Protobathybius. Die amerikanische Nordpol-Expedition* 1879. p. 321. [792

Carter, H. J. On *Melobesia unicellularis*, better known as the Coccolith. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* Vol. vii. pp. 184—189, 1871. [792*a*

Haeckel, E. Beiträge zur Plastiden-Theorie. No. 2. *Bathybius* und das freie Protoplasma der Meerestiefen. *Jen. Zeitschr. f. Naturg.* Vol. v. pp. 499—519, 1870. (1 pl.) [793

Haeckel, E. Bathybius und die Moneren. *Kosmos*. Vol. i. pp. 293—317, 1877. [794

Huxley, T. H. On some Organisms living at great depths in the North Atlantic Ocean. (*Bathybius*, n.g., Coccoliths, Coccospheres). *Quart. Journ. Microsc. Sci.* Vol. xvi. pp. 203—212, 1868. (1 pl.) [795

Huxley, T. H. Notes from the Challenger (*Bathybius*, &c.). *Nature*, Vol. xii. pp. 315, 316, 1875. *Quart. Journ. Microsc. Sci.* Vol. xv. pp. 390—392, 1875. [796

PACKARD, A. S., jr. Life-Histories of the Protozoa. I. Monera. *Amer. Naturalist*, Vol. VIII. pp. 728—736, 1874. (See also '*Life-Histories of Animals, &c.*' 8vo. New York, 1876, p. 3.) [797

SCHMIDT, OSCAR. Ueber Coccolithen und Rhabdolithen. *Sitzungsber. Akad. Wien*, Vol. LXII. pp. 669—682, 1871. (2 pl.) (Transl.) *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 4, Vol. X. pp. 359—370, 1872. (2 pl.) [798

SLACK, H. J. Coccoliths and Coccospheres. *Student*, Vol. III. pp. 29—35, 1869. [799

VON DER MARCK, —. Ueber fossile Coccolithen und Orbulinen der oberen Kreide in Westphalen. *Sitzungsber. Ver. pr. Rheinl. u. Westf.* Vol. XXVIII. 60—62, 1871. [800

WALLICH, G. C. On Coccoliths and Coccospheres. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Vol. II. pp. 317—319, 1868. [801

WALLICH, G. C. On the Vital Functions of the Deep-sea Protozoa. *Monthly Microsc. Journ.*, Jan. 1869, pp. 32—41. [802

WALLICH, G. C. On the true nature of the so-called Bathybius, and its alleged function in the nutrition of the Protozoa. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 4, Vol. XVI. pp. 322—329, 1875. [803

WILLIAMSON, W. C. What is Bathybius? *Pop. Sci. Review*, Vol. VIII. pp. 350—357, 1869. *Amer. Naturalist*, Vol. III. pp. 651—662, 1870. [804

WRZESNIOWSKI, A. *Bathybius hæckeli. W Przyroda i Przemyst, Warsaw*, Vol. VII. p. 253, 1880. [805

G. Eozoon.

BARKER, A. E. Latest observations on *Eozoon Canadense* by Prof. Max Schultze. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 4, Vol. XIII. pp. 379, 380, 1874. [806

BURBANK, L. S. The Eozoonal Limestones of Eastern Massachusetts. *Proc. Amer. Assoc.* Vol. XX. pp. 262—266, 1871. *Amer. Nat.* Vol. V. pp. 535—539, 1871. *Proc. Boston Nat. Hist. Soc.* Vol. XIV. pp. 191—198, 1871. [807

CARPENTER, W. B. On the Structure and Affinities of *Eozoon Canadense*. (Letter to the President of the Royal Society). *Proc. Roy. Soc.* Vol. XIII. pp. 545—549, 1864. *Ann. and Mag. Nat. Hist.* Vol. XV. pp. 325—329, 1865. [808

CARPENTER, W. B. Additional Note on the Structure and Affinities of *Eozoön Canadense*. *Quart. Journ. Geol. Soc.* Vol. XXI. pp. 59—66, 1865. (2 pls.) Ibid. Vol. XXII. pp. 219—228, 1866. [809

CARPENTER, W. B. On the Structure, Affinities and Geological Position of *Eozoön Canadense*. *Intellectual Observer*, Vol. VII. p. 278, 1865. (2 pl.) *Canadian Nat.* Vol. II. pp. 111—120, 1865. [810

CARPENTER, W. B. Further Observations on the Structure and Affinities of *Eozoon Canadense*. *Proc. Roy. Soc.* Vol. XV. pp. 545—549, 1867. *Ann. and Mag. Nat. Hist.* Vol. XX. pp. 134—139, 1867. [811

CARPENTER, W. B. Further researches on *Eozoön Canadense*. *Rep. Brit. Assoc.* (Tr. Sect.) p. 176, 1874. [812

CARPENTER, W. B. New Observations on *Eozoön Canadense*. *Ann. and Mag. of N. H.* (4) Vol. XIII. pp. 456—470, 1874. (1 pl.) [813

CARPENTER, W. B. Remarks on Mr H. J. Carter's Letter to Prof. King on the structure of the so-called *Eozoön Canadense*. *Ann. and Mag. of N. H.* (4) Vol. XIII. p. 277, 1874. [814

CARPENTER, W. B. Final note on *Eozoön Canadense*. *Ann. and Mag. of N. H.* (4) Vol. XIV. pp. 371, 372, 1874. [815

CARPENTER, W. B. Notes on Otto Hahn's 'Microgeological Investigations of *Eozoon Canadense*.' *Ann. and Mag. of N. H.* Ser. 4, Vol. XVII. pp. 417—422, 1876. [816

CARPENTER, W. B. New Laurentian fossil. *Nature*, May 4, 1876. Supposed new Laurentian fossil. Ibid. May 25, 1876. [817

CARPENTER, W. B. *Eozoon Canadense*. *Nature*, Vol. III. pp. 185, 186, 386, 1871. Vol. XX. (July 31) 1879. [818

CARPENTER, W. B. Note on the structure of certain organic remains found in the Laurentian rocks of Canada. *Phil. Mag.* Vol. xxix. p. 76, 1865. *Compt. rend.* Vol. lxi. pp. 192—194, 1865. [819

CARPENTER, W. B. and J. W. DAWSON. The *Eozoön Canadense*. *Nature*, Vol. xx. p. 328, 1879. [820

CARTER, H. J. On the structure called *Eozoön Canadense* in the Laurentian Limestones of Canada. *Ann. and Mag. of N. H.* (4) Vol. xiii. pp. 189—193, 376—378, 1874. [821

CREDNER, H. Die Gliederung der eozoischen Formationsgruppe Nord-America's. Halle, 1869. [823

DAWSON, J. W. On the Structure of certain Organic Remains in the Laurentian Limestones of Canada. *Quart. Journ. Geol. Soc.* Vol. xxi. pp. 51—69, (1864) 1865. (2 pl.) *Canadian Naturalist*, April 1865, (with appendix). [824

DAWSON, J. W. Notes on Fossils recently obtained from the Laurentian Rocks of Canada and on Objections to the Organic Nature of *Eozoon*. *Quart. Journ. Geol. Soc.* Vol. xxiii. pp. 257—264, 1867. [825

DAWSON, J. W. *Acadian Geology*. 2nd ed. 8vo. London, 1868. Supplement, 1876. [826

DAWSON, J. W. Note on *Eozoon Canadense*. *Proc. Roy. Irish Acad.* Ser. 2, Vol. i. pp. 117—123, 129—131, 1870—71. [827

DAWSON, J. W. *Eozoon Canadense*. *Nature*, Vol. iii. pp. 267—287, 1871. Vol. x. p. 103, 1874. [828

DAWSON, J. W. The *Eozoon Canadense* and related palæozoic species. *Canad. Naturalist*, n. s. Vol. vii. 1873. *Amer. Journ. of Sci. and Arts*, Ser. 3, Vol. vi. p. 61, 1873. [829

DAWSON, J. W. The Dawn of Life, being the history of the oldest known fossil remains and their relations to Geological time and to the development of the animal kingdom. 239 pp. 8 pl. 8vo. London, 1875. [830

DAWSON, J. W. Notes on the Occurrence of *Eozoon Canadense* at Côte St. Pierre. *Journ. Geol. Soc.* Vol. xxxii. pp. 66—75, 1875. (1 pl.) [831

DAWSON, J. W. On Mr Carter's Objection to *Eozoon*. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 4, Vol. xvii. 118, 119, 1876. [832

DAWSON, J. W. *Eozoon Canadense* according to Dr Hahn. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 4, Vol. xviii. pp. 29—38, 1876. [833

DAWSON, J. W. New facts relating to *Eozoon*. *Canadian Naturalist*, Vol. viii. pp. 281—285, 1876. [834

DAWSON, J. W. Möbius on *Eozoön Canadense*. *Amer. Journ. of Sci. and Arts*, Vol. xvii. p. 196, 1879. [835

DAWSON, J. W. On the Microscopic Structure of Stromatoporidæ, and on Palæozoic Fossils mineralized with Silicates, in illustration of Eozoon. *Journ. Geol. Soc. London*, Vol. xxxv. pp. 48—66, 1879. (3 pl.) [836

DAWSON, J. W. Note on recent Controversies respecting *Eozoön Canadense*. *Canad. Naturalist*, Vol. ix. p. 228, 1879. [837

DAWSON, J. W. Eozoic and Palæozoic. *Nature*, August 26, 1880. [838

FRITSCH, A. Ueber das Vorkommen des Eozoön im nördlichen Böhmen. *Neues Jahrb. für Min. &c.* 1866, pp. 352—354. [839

FRITSCH, A. Ueber *Eozoön bohemicum* aus dem körnigen Kalke von Raspenau in Böhmen. *Landesdurchforschung von Böhmen*, Geol. Sect. pp. 245—251, Prague, 1869. [840

GUMBEL, C. W. Ueber das Vorkommen von Eozoön im östbayerischen Urgebirge. *Sitzungsb. d. k. Akad. d. Wiss. München*, Vol. i. p. 1, 1866. (3 pl.) (Transl.) *Canad. Naturalist*, Dec. 1866. [841

GUMBEL, C. W. Eozoön im körnigen Kalke Schwedens. *Neues Jahrb. für Min. &c.*, 1869, pp. 551—559. [842

GUMBEL, C. W. Ueber die Natur von Eozoön. *Regensburger Correspondenz-Blatt*, 1876. [843

HAHN, O. Giebt es ein *Eozoön canadense?* Eine mikrogeologische Untersuchung. *Württemb. naturw. Jahresh.* 1876. Abstr. *Jahresber. f. Mineral., etc.* Vol. XLIV. pp. 687, 688, 1876. (Transl.) *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 4, Vol. XVII. pp. 265—282, 1876. [844

HAHN, O. Ueber das *Eophyllum canadense* aus dem Serpentin des Laurentian-Gneisses von Canada. *Jahresh. d. Ver. f. vaterl. Naturk. Württemb.* Vol. XXXVI. pp. 71—74, 1880. [845

HARKNESS, R. On the Metamorphic and Fossiliferous Rocks of the County of Galway. *Quart. Journ. Geol. Soc.* Vol. XXII. pp. 510, 511, 1866. [846

v. HOCHSTETTER, F. Ueber das Vorkommen von Eozoön im krystallinischen Kalke von Krummau im südlichen Böhmen. *Sitzungsb. d. k. Akad. d. Wiss. Wien*, Vol. LIII. pp. 14—25, 1866. [847

HOFFMANN, R. *Eozoon* from Raspenau in Bohemia. *Journ. f. prakt. Chemie*, May 1869. (Abstr.) *Amer. Journ. of Sci.* Ser. 3, Vol. I. 1871. [848

HOFFMANN, R. Ueber *Eozoön bohemicum. Landesdurchforschung von Böhmen*, Geol. Sect. pp. 252—256, Prague, 1869. [849

HUNT, T. STERRY. Messrs King and Rowney on *Eozoön canadense. Proc. Roy. Irish Acad.* Ser. 2, Vol. I. pp. 123—127, 1870. [850

HUNT, T. STERRY. On Laurentian Rocks in Eastern Massachusetts. *Amer. Journ. of Sci. and Arts*, Ser. 2, Vol. XLIX. pp. 75—78, 1870. [851

HUNT, T. STERRY. On the Mineralogy of certain Organic Remains from the Laurentian Rocks of Canada. *Quart. Journ. Geol. Soc.* Vol. XXI. pp. 67—71, 1865. [852

JONES, T. R. On the oldest known Fossil, *Eozoön canadense. Pop. Sci. Rev.* Vol. IV. p. 343, 1865. (1 pl.) [853

J[ONES], T. R. A Review of Dr Dawson's 'Dawn of Life'. *Geol. Mag.* Ser. 2, Vol. III. pp. 168—172, 1876. [854

KINAHAN, G. H. On *Eozoon. Nature*, Vol. III. p. 267, 1871. [855

KING, W. and T. H. ROWNEY. On *Eozoon canadense. The Reader*, June 3, 1865. [856

KING, W. and T. H. ROWNEY. On the so-called Eozoönal Rock. *Quart. Journ. Geol. Soc.* Vol. XXII. pp. 185—218, 1866. (2 pl.) Vol. XXV. pp. 115—118, 1868. [857

KING, W. and T. H. ROWNEY. On *Eozoön canadense. Proc. Roy. Irish Acad.* Vol. X. pp. 506—550, (1869) 1870. (4 pl.) [858

KING, W. and T. H. ROWNEY. On the Geological Age and Microscopic Structure of the Serpentine Marble or Ophite of Skye. *Proc. Roy. Irish Acad.* Ser. 2, Vol. I. pp. 137—139, 1871. [859

KING, W. and T. H. ROWNEY. On the Mineral Origin of the so-called '*Eozoon canadense*'. *Proc. Roy. Irish Acad.* Ser. 2, Vol. I. pp. 140—152, 1871. [860

KING, W. and T. H. ROWNEY. Remarks on the subject of Eozoön. *Ann. and Mag. of N. H.* (4) Vol. XIII. pp. 390—396, 1874. [861

KING, W. and T. H. ROWNEY. Eozoön, examined chiefly from a foraminiferal standpoint. *Ann. and Mag. of N. H.* (4) Vol. XIV. pp. 274—289, 1874. (1 pl.) [862

KING, W. and T. H. ROWNEY. Remarks on 'The Dawn of Life' by Dr Dawson. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 4, Vol. XVII. pp. 360—377, 1876. [863

KING, W. and T. H. ROWNEY. On the Serpentinite of the Lizard, its original Rock-condition, Methylotic Phenomena, and Structural Simulations of Organisms. *Phil. Mag.* Ser. 5, Vol. I. pp. 280—293, 1876. [864

KING, W. and T. H. ROWNEY. An old Chapter of the Geological Record. London. 8vo. 142 pp. 9 pl. 1881. [865

LOGAN, W. E. References to *Eozoon* in 'Report on the Geology of Canada, 1863', and *Amer. Journ. of Sci. and Arts*, March 1864, p. 273. [866

LOGAN, W. E. On the occurrence of Organic Remains in the Laurentian Rocks of Canada. *Quart. Journ. Geol. Soc.* Vol. XXI. pp. 45—50, 1865. [867

LOGAN, W. E. On new Specimens of *Eozoon. Quart. Journ. Geol. Soc.* Vol. XXIII. pp. 253—257, 1867. [868

Logan, Sir W. E., J. W. Dawson, and T. Sterry Hunt. On the occurrence of Organic Remains in the Laurentian rocks of Canada. *Rep. Brit. Assoc.* (Tr. sect.) p. 225, 1864. [869

Möbius, K. Ist das *Eozoön* ein versteinerter Wurzelfüssler, oder ein Mineralgemenge? *Die Natur*, (Halle), 1879, Nos. 7, 8, 10—21. 31 pp. [870

Möbius, K. Der Bau des *Eozoön canadense* nach eigenen Untersuchungen verglichen mit dem Bau der Foraminiferen. *Palæontographica*, Vol. xxv. 1878. (Abstr.) *Nature*, Vol. xx. pp. 272—297, 1878. *Ann. and Mag. of N. H.* Ser. 5, Vol. iii. pp. 314—316, 1879. [871

Möbius, K. Principal J. W. Dawson's Criticism of my Memoir 'On the Structure of *Eozoön canadense* compared with that of Foraminifera'. *Amer. Journ. of Sci. and Arts*, Vol. xviii. p. 177, 1879. [872

Moore, C. On the Organic Nature of *Eozoon canadense*. *Rep. Brit. Assoc.* (Swansea), pp. 582, 583, 1880. [873

Nicholson, H. A. Supposed Laurentian Fossil. *Ann. and Mag. of N. H.* Ser. 4, Vol. xviii. p. 75, 1876. [874

Nicholson, H. A. and James Thomson. Organic Remains in the Metamorphic Rocks of Harris. *Ann. and Mag. of N. H.* Ser. 4, Vol. xvii. p. 414, 1876. [875

Perry, J. B. The '*Eozoon*' Limestones of Eastern Massachusetts. *Proc. Boston Soc. Nat. Hist.* April 19, 1871. [876

Pusyrewski, P. *Eozoon canadense* im Kalkstein von Hopunwara in Finnland. *Bull. de l'Acad. St. Pétersb.* Vol. x. pp. 151—153, 1866. [877

Reade, T. M. *Eozoon canadense*. *Nature*, Vol. iii. pp. 176, 367, 368, 1870, 1871. [878

Sanford, W. A. *Eozoon canadense* in Connemara marble from the Binabola Mountains. *Geol. Mag.* Vol. ii. pp. 87, 88, 1864. Note by T. R. J[ones], *ibid.* [879

Schultze, M. S. *Eozoön canadense*. *Sitzungsber. d. niederrhein. Gesellsch. f. Natur- und Heilkunde*, July 7, 1873. *Kölner Zeitung*, Aug. 14, 1873. (Trans.) *Ann. and Mag. of N. H.* Ser. 4, Vol. xiii. pp. 324, 325, 1874. [880

Six, A. *L'Éozoon*. *Ann. Soc. Géol. du Nord*, Vol. vi. 1878—79. [881

Vilanova y Peira, Juan. Estructura de las rocas serpentinosas y el *Eozoon canadense*. *Soc. Espan. Hist. Nat.* Vol. iii. parts 2, 3, 1874. [882

H. Stromatoporidæ.

Bargatzky, Aug. Die Stromatoporen des rheinischen Devons. (Inaug. Diss.) Bonn. 8vo. 76 pp. 1881. [883

Carter, H. J. On the close Relationship of *Hydractinia*, *Parkeria* and *Stromatopora*; with Descriptions of new Species of the former, both Recent and Fossil. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 4, Vol. xix. pp. 44—76, 1877. (1 pl.) [884

Carter, H. J. On *Stromatopora*. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 5, Vol. ii. pp. 85, 86, 1878. [885

Carter, H. J. On the Probable Nature of the Animal which produced the *Stromatoporidæ*, traced through *Hydractinia*, *Millepora alcicornis*, and *Caunopora*, to *Stromatopora*. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 5, Vol. ii. pp. 304—324, 1878. [886

Carter, H. J. On the Mode of Growth of *Stromatopora*, including the Commensalism of *Caunopora*. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 5, Vol. iv. pp. 101—106, pp. 253—265, 1879. [887

Carter, H. J. Tabulæ in the stellate venations of *Stromatopora*. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 5, Vol. vi. p. 244, 1880. [888

Champernowne, A. On some Devonian *Stromatoporidæ*. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 5, Vol. ii. pp. 343, 344, 1878. [889

Champernowne, A. Note on some Devonian *Stromatoporidæ* from Darlington near Totnes. *Quart. Journ. Geol. Soc. London*, Vol. xxxv. pp. 67, 68, 1879. [890

Dawson, J. W. *Stromatopora* as distinguished from *Millepora*. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 5, Vol. ii. pp. 28—30, 1878. [891

Dawson, J. W. On the microscopic structure of the *Stromatoporidæ*, and on palæozoic fossils mineralised with silicates, in illustration of Eozoon. *Quart. Journ. Geol. Soc. Lond.* Vol. xxv. pp. 48–66, 1879. (3 pl.) (Abstr.) *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 5, Vol. II. pp. 342, 343, 1878. [892

Nicholson, H. A., and J. Murie. On the minute structure of *Stromatopora* and its allies. *Journ. Linn. Soc. Lond.;* Zool. Vol. xiv. pp. 187—245, 1878. [893

Nicholson, H. A. On some new Species of *Stromatopora*. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 4, Vol. xii. pp. 89—95, 1873. (1 pl.) [894

Nicholson, H. A. On the Affinities of the Genus *Stromatopora*, with Descriptions of two New Species. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 4, Vol. xiii. pp. 4—15, 1874. [895

Murie, J., and H. A. Nicholson. On the Minute Structure of *Stromatopora* and its Allies. *Journ. of Linn. Soc.;* Zool. Vol. xiv. pp. 187—246, 1877 (1879). (4 pl.) [896

Meneghini, G. Nuovi fossili siluriani di Sardegna (*Orthis, Dictyonema, Stromatopora*). *Atti d. R. Accad. dei Lincei* (*Roma*). Ser. 3, Mem. Cl. sci. fis. etc. Vol. v. pp. 209—219, 1880. (1 pl.) [897

Orton, E. A list of species of *Stromatopora* and *Syringostroma* from the Corniferous Limestone of Ohio. *Rep. Geol. Surv. Ohio*, Vol. iii. pt. 1, p. 620, 1880. [898

Roemer, Ferd. Note on the genus *Caunopora* of Phillips (= *Coscinopora*, Lonsdale, = *Stromatopora*, teste Roemer). *Geol. Mag.* Dec. II. Vol. vii. pp. 343—346, 1880. [899

I. Infusoria.

Alenitzin, W. Neue Infusorien. *Protoc. d. Gesellsch. d. Naturforsch. zu Kasan*, 1871. [900

Alenitzin, W. *Wagnerella cylindroconica*,—ein neues Infusionsthier. *Arch. f. mikrosk. Anat.* Vol. x. p. 122, 1874. [901

Allman, G. J. Notes on Noctiluca. *Quart. Journ. Microsc. Soc.* New Ser. Vol. xii. pp. 35—40, 326—332, 1872. (1 pl.) [902

Allman, G. J. On some Points in the Development of Vorticellidæ. *Quart. Journ. Microsc. Soc.* New Ser. Vol. xii. pp. 393, 394, 1872. [903

Allman, G. J. On some points in the Development of Vorticellidæ. *Rep. Brit. Assoc.:* Trans. Sect. 1872, pp. 130, 131, 1873. [904

Allman, G. J. On the Structure of *Noctiluca*. *Rep. Brit. Assoc.:* Trans. Sect. 1872, pp. 131, 132, 1873. [905

Allman, G. J. Recent Progress in our Knowledge of the Ciliate Infusoria. *Monthly Microsc. Journ.* Vol. xiv. pp. 170—191, 1875. (1 pl.) [906

Archer, W. and J. Barker. On *Anthophysa Muelleri*. *Quart. Journ. Microsc. Sci.* N. S. Vol. vi. pp. 182—184, 1866. [907

Archer, W. and J. Barker. Remarks on *Phacus* and *Euglena*. *Quart. Journ. Microsc. Sci.* Vol. xi. pp. 98, 99, 1871. [908

Archer, W. On *Aporea ambigua*, Bailey. *Quart. Journ. Microsc. Sci.* Vol. xi. pp. 208—210, 1871. [909

Archer, W. On a Form of Chlamydomonad. *Quart. Journ. Microsc. Soc.* Vol. xii. pp. 86, 87, 1872. [910

Archer, W. *Trachelomonas acanthophora*, n. sp. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 5, Vol. vii. p. 342, 1881. [911

Badcock, John. Notes on Acinetina: *Trichophrya epistylidis*, and *Podophrya quadripartita*. *J. Roy. Microsc. Soc.* Vol. iii. pp. 561—563, 1880. (1 pl.) [912

Balbiani, G. Recherches sur les phénomènes sexuels des infusoires. *Journ. de la physiol.* Vol. iv. pp. 102—130, 194—220, 431—438, 465—520. (3 pl.) 1861. [913

Balbiani, G. Recherches sur les phénomènes sexuels des infusoires. 134 pp. 3 pl. 8vo. Paris, 1862. (Extr. du *Journ. de la physiol. de l'homme et des animaux*, 1861.) [914

Balbiani, G. On True Sexual Reproduction in the Infusoria. (Review.) *Quart. Journ. Microsc. Soc.* New Ser. Vol. II. pp. 176—196, 285—292, 1862. [915

Balbiani, G. Observations sur la *Didinium nasutum* (Stein), (*Vorticella nasuta*, O. F. Müller). *Arch. de Zool. exp. et génér.* Vol. II. pp. 363—394, 1873. (1 pl.) [916

Balbiani, G. Sur la génération sexuel des Vorticelliens. *Comptes rendus* (*Acad. Paris*), Vol. LXXXI. pp. 676—679, 1875. [917

Balbiani, G. Bütschli et la conjugaison des Infusoires. *Zoolog. Anzeiger*, Vol. VI. pp. 192—196, 1883. [918

Balbiani, G. M. Maupas et les infusoires ciliés. *Journ. de Microgr.* Vol. VII. pp. 599, 600, 1883. [919

Barrett, Charles A. A New Tube-dwelling *Stentor*. *Monthly Microsc. Journ.* Vol. III. pp. 188—191, 1870. (1 pl.) [920

Bastian, H. C. On some Heterogenetic Modes of Origin of Flagellated Monads, Fungus-germs and Ciliated Infusoria. *Proc. Roy. Soc. Lond.* Vol. XX. pp. 239—264, 1872. [921

Bergh, Rud. S. Ueber die systematische Stellung der Gattung *Amphidinium*. *Zool. Anzeiger*, Vol. V. pp. 693—695, 1882. [922

Bergh, R. S. Der Organismus der Cilioflagellaten—Eine phylogenetische Studie. *Morphol. Jahrb.* Vol. VII. pp. 177—288 (1881) 1882. (5 pl.) (Abstr.) *Arch. des sci. phys. et nat. de Genève*, Ser. 3, Vol. VI. pp. 402—404, 1881. [923

Boens, H. Note sur les infusoires ectoparasites des poissons. *Journ. de Microgr.* Vol. VII. pp. 536—538, 1883. [924

Buck, E. Die Acinete in Aquarium. *Zoolog. Garten.* Vol. XVI. pp. 90—92, 1875. [925

Buck, Emil. Kleiner Beitrag zur Kenntniss der Euglenen. 22. u. 23. *Bericht Offenbach. Verein f. Naturk.* pp. 233—235, 1883. (1 pl.) [926

Burton, W. On a Parasite of *Vorticella*. *Northern Microscopist*, Vol. I. p. 214, 1881. [927

Bütschli, O. Bemerkung über das von J. Künstler entdeckte, neue flagellatenartige Wesen: *Künckelia gyrans*, Kstlr. *Zool. Anzeiger*, Vol. V. pp. 679—681, 1882. (Abstr.) *Arch. de Zool. exp. et génér.* Ser. 2, Vol. I. pp. ix.—xi. 1883. [928

Bütschli, O. Vorläufige Mittheilung einiger Resultate von Studien über die Conjugation der Infusorien und die Zelltheilung. *Zeitschr. f. wissensch. Zool.* Vol. XXV. pp. 426—441, 1875. [929

Bütschli, O. Studien über die ersten Entwickelungsvorgänge der Eizelle, die Zelltheilung und die Conjugation der Infusorien. *Abh. d. Senckenberg. Naturforsch. Gesellsch.* Vol. X. pp. 213—452, 1876. (15 pl.) [930

Bütschli, O. Ueber die Entstehung des Schwarmsprösslings der Podophrya quadripartita, Clap. u. Lachm. *Jenaische Zeitschr. f. Medicin, etc.* Vol. X. pp. 287—309, 1876. (1 pl.) [931

Bütschli, O. Ueber den *Dendrocometes paradoxus*, Stein, nebst einigen Bemerkungen über *Spirochona gemmipara* und die contractilen Vacuolen der Vorticellen. *Zeitschr. f. wissensch. Zool.* Vol. XXVIII. pp. 49—67, 1877. (1 pl.) [932

Bütschli, O. Sur le *Dendrocometes paradoxus* (Stein). (Abstr.) *Arch. de Zool. exp. et génér.* Vol. V. pp. lii.—lvi. 1876. [933

Bütschli, O. Beiträge zur Kenntniss der Flagellaten und einiger verwandten Organismen. *Zeitschr. f. wissensch. Zool.* Vol. XXX. pp. 205—281, 1878. (5 pl.) [934

Bütschli, O. Researches on the Flagellate Infusoria and Allied Organisms. (Abstr. by D'Arcy Power.) *Quart. Journ. Microsc. Soc.* New Ser. Vol. XIX. pp. 63—103, 1879. (1 pl.) [935

Bütschli, O. Balbiani und die Conjugation der Infusorien. *Zool. Anzeiger*, Vol. VI. pp. 10—14, 38—42, 1883. [936

Bütschli, O. Einiges über Infusorien. *Arch. f. mikrosk. Anat.* Vol. IX. pp. 657, 658, 1873. [937

Carter, H. J. Notes and Corrections on the Organization of Infusoria, etc. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 3, Vol. viii. pp. 281—290, 1861. [938

Carter, H. J. Note on the Colouring-matter of the Red Sea. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 3, Vol. xi. pp. 182—188, 1863. [939

Carter, H. J. Remarks on Prof. H. J. Clark's *Peridinium cypripedium* (*Urocentrum turbo*). *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 3, Vol. xvi. pp. 399—402, 1865. [940

Carter, H. J. Note on a Freshwater Species of *Ceratium* from the Lake of Nynee (Naini) Tal in Kumaon. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 4, Vol. vii. pp. 229, 230, 1871. (1 fig.) [941

Carter, H. J. Notes on filigerous green Infusoria of the island of Bombay. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* Vol. iii. pp. 249—260, 1869. [942

Carus, J. V. Ueber *Noctiluca miliaris*. *Arch. f. mikr. Anat.* Vol. iv. pp. 351, 352, 1868. [943

Cattaneo, G. Intorno all' anatomia e fisiologia del *Podostoma filigerum*, C. e L. *Atti Soc. Ital. Sc. Nat.* Vol. xxi. 1879. [944

Cattaneo, G. Fissazione, colorazione e conservazione degli Infusorii. *Boll. Scientif.* Vol. v. pp. 89—95, 1883. [945

Certes, A. Sur l'*Haptophrya gigantea*, Maupas, infusoire parasite des Batraciens anoures d'Algérie. *Bull. de la Soc. Zool. de France*, Vol. iv. pp. 240—244, 1879. [946

Certes, A. Sur une méthode de conservation des Infusoires. *Comptes rendus* (*Acad. Paris*). Vol. lxxxviii. pp. 433—436, 1879. *Les Mondes*, Vol. xlviii. pp. 482, 483, 1879. *Guide du Naturaliste*, No. 3, p. 40, 1879. *Bull. Soc. Belg. de Microsc.* Vols. clxxv.—clxxix. 1879. [947

Certes, A. Sur la glycogénèse chez les Infusoires. *Compt. Rend. de l'Acad. des Sci. Paris*, Vol. xc. p. 77, 1880. [948

Certes, A. Dosage de la solution de Cyanine pour la coloration des Infusoires. *Zoolog. Anzeiger*, Vol. iv. pp. 287, 288, 1881. [949

Certes, A. Sur un procédé de coloration des infusoires et des éléments anatomiques, pendant la vie. *Comptes rendus* (*Acad. Paris*), Vol. xcii. pp. 424—426, 1881. *Zoolog. Anzeiger*, Vol. iv. pp. 208—212, 1881. [950

Certes, A. Sur les procédés de coloration des organismes microscopiques vivants. Coloration des noyaux. *Bull. Soc. Zool. de France*, Vol. vi. pp. 226, 227, 1881. [951

Certes, A. Ditto. Infusoires marins et des eaux douces. *Ibid.* pp. 264, 265, 1881. [952

Cienkowski, L. Beiträge zur Kenntniss der Monaden. *Arch. f. mikrosk. Anat.* Vol. i. pp. 203—232, 1863. [953

Cienkowski, L. Ueber Palmellaceen und einige Flagellaten. *Arch. f. mikrosk. Anat.* Vol. vi. pp. 421—438, 1870. [954

Cienkowski, L. Ueber Schwärmerbildung bei *Noctiluca miliaris*. *Arch. f. mikrosk. Anat.* Vol. vii. pp. 131—139, 1871. [955

Cienkowsky, L. Ueber die Entwickelung der Zoosporen bei *Noctiluca*. (Abstr.) *Zeitschr. f. wissensch. Zool.* Vol. xxii. pp. 297—299, 1872. [956

Cienkowski, L. Ueber *Noctiluca miliaris*. *Arch. f. mikrosk. Anat.* Vol. ix. pp. 47—61, 1873. [957

Claparède, Ed. Miscellanies zoologiques. V. Sur les *Licnophora*, nouveau genre de la famille des Urcéolariens (infusoires ciliées). *Ann. des sci. natur.* Ser. 5, Vol. viii. pp. 30—34, 1867. (1 pl.) [958

Claparède, Ed. Des progrès récents dans l'étude des Infusoires, principalement d'après M. Fr. Stein. *Archives Sci. Phys. Nat.* Vol. xxxi. pp. 104—122, 1868. [959

Clark, H. James. On the Vorticellidan Parasite (*Trichodina Pediculus*, Ehrb.) of Hydra. *Proc. Boston Nat. Hist. Soc.* Vol. x. p. 223, 1865. [960

Clark, H. James. Proofs of the Animal Nature of the Cilio-flagellate Infusoria, based upon Investigations of the Structure and Physiology of one of the *Peridinia* (*Peridinium cypripedium*, n. sp.). *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 3, Vol. xvi. pp. 270—278, 1865. (1 pl.) *Proc. Amer. Acad.* Vol. vi. pp. 393—402, 1866. [961

Clark, H. James. On the Vestibular Bristle or Lash of one of the Vorticellidæ. *Proc. Boston Nat. Hist. Soc.* Vol. x. pp. 231, 232, 1866. [962

Clark, H. James. On the Anatomy and Physiology of the Vorticellidan Parasite (*Trichodina pediculus*, Chr.) of Hydra. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 3, Vol. xvii. pp. 401—425, 1866. (2 pl.) [963

Clark, H. James. On the Affinities of *Peridinium Cypripedium*, Jas.-Clk., and *Urocentrum Turbo*, Ehr. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 3, Vol. xviii. pp. 2—7, 1866. [964

Clark, H. James. On the Structure and Habits of *Anthophysa Mülleri*, Bory, one of the sedentary monadiform Protozoa. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 3, Vol. xviii. pp. 429—436, 1866. [965

Clark, H. James. On the Structure and Habits of *Anthophysa Mülleri*, Bory, one of the sedentary monadiform Protozoa. *Amer. Journ. of Sci. and Arts*, Ser. 2, Vol. xlii. pp. 223—230, 1866. [966

Clark, H. James. The Anatomy and Physiology of the Vorticellidan Parasite, *Trichodina pediculus*. *Mem. Boston Soc. Nat. Hist.* Vol. i. pp. 114—130, 1866-69. (1 pl.) [967

Clark, H. James. Note on the Infusoria Flagellata and the Spongiæ Ciliatæ. *Amer. Journ. of Sci. and Arts*, Ser. 3, Vol. i. pp. 113, 114, 1871. [968

Claus, C. Bemerkungen zur Lehre von der Einzelligkeit der Infusorien. *Verhandl. d. zool.-bot. Gesellsch. Wien*, Vol. xxiv. pp. 25—36, 1874. [969

Cohn, Ferd. Verhalten der grünen mikroskopischen Pflanzen und Thiere zum Lichte. *Jahrb. Schles. Gesellsch. Breslau*, Vol. xli. pp. 102—105, 1863. [970

Cohn, F. Neue Infusorien im Seeaquarium. *Zeitschr. f. wissensch. Zool.* Vol. xvi. pp. 253—302, 1866. (2 pl.) [971

Cohn, F. Ueber die Gesetze der Bewegung microscopischer Thiere und Pflanzen unter Einfluss des Lichtes. *Jahresb. Schlesw. Gesellsch.* Vol. xlii. pp. 35, 36, 1864. *Deutsch. Naturf. Ber.* Vol. xl. pp. 219—222, 1865. [972

Cohn, F. The Laws of the Movements in Plants and Animals, while under the Influence of Light. *Quart. Journ. Microsc. Sci.* Vol. vii. pp. 256—260, 1867. [973

Coste, J. C. V. Développement des Infusoires ciliées dans une macération de foin. *Ann. des sci. natur.* Ser. 5, Vol. ii. pp. 240—247, 1864. *Comptes rendus*, Vol. lix. pp. 149—155, 1864. [974

Coste, J. C. V. Développement des infusoires ciliées. Réponse aux observations de M. Pouchet. *Comptes rendus* (*Acad. Paris*), Vol. lix. pp. 358—363, 1864. [975

Cox, J. D. Multiplication by Fission in *Stentor mülleri*. *Amer. Natur.* Vol. x. pp. 275—278, 1876. *Monthly Microsc. Journ.* Vol. xvi. pp. 201—203, 1876. [976

Cutter, Ephraim. Rhizopods (Asthmatos ciliaris) a cause of disease. *Virginia Medical Monthly*, Nov. 1878. [977

Dallinger, W. H., and J. Drysdale. Researches on the Life-History of a Cercomonad; Lesson in Biogenesis. *Monthly Microsc. Journ.* Vol. x. pp. 53—58, 1873. [978

Dallinger, W. H., and J. Drysdale. Further Researches into the Life-History of the Monads. *Monthly Microsc. Journ.* Vol. x. pp. 245—249, 1873. Vol. xi. pp. 7—10, 69—74, 97—103, 1874. Vol. xii. pp. 261—269, 1874. Vol. xiii. pp. 185—197, 1875. [979

Davis, John. On a new Species of *Cothurnia* (*C. corrugata*). *J. Roy. Microsc. Soc.* Vol. ii. pp. 653—655, 1879. (1 pl.) [980

Davis, J. E. A Piece of Weed, and something on it (*Salpingœca*, n. sp.). *Northern Microscopist*, Vol. i. p. 3, 1881. [981

Deby, Julien. Note sur un Infusoire nouveau pour la faune Belge (*Lembus velifer*, Cohn). *Bull. Soc. Belge de Microsc.* Vol. iv. pp. lv.—lviii. 1877—78. [982

Desgouttes, —. Observations de la mode de fécondation dans l'*Amphileptus fasciola*. *Compt. rend. de l'Acad. des sci. Paris*, Vol. lix. pp. 462, 463, 1864. [983

Diesing, K. M. Revision der Protelminthen. Abtheilung *Mastigophora*. *Sitzungsber. d. k. Akad. Wissensch. Wien*, Vol. lii. pp. 287—401, 1865. [984

Diesing, K. M. Do. Abtheilung *Amastigen*. *Ibid.* Vol. lii. pp. 505—579, 1865. Vol. liii. pp. 49—144, 1866. [985

Dodel-Port, A. Infusorien als Befruchtungsvermittler bei Florideen. *Kosmos*, Vol. v. pp. 182—190, 1879. (Abstr.) *Nature*, Vol. xx. p. 463, 1879. [986

Dodel-Port, A. On the Fertilization of Red Sea-Weeds by Animalcula. *Zoologist*, pp. 393—402, 1879. [987

Dönitz, W. Ueber *Noctiluca miliaris*, Sur. *Arch. f. Anat.* (Reich. u. du Bois), pp. 137—149, 1868. (1 pl.) [988

Dönitz, W. Ueber *Noctiluca miliaris*. Erwiderung an Hrn. Prof. V. Carus, *Max Schultze's Archiv*, pp. 351, 352, 1868. *Ibid.* pp. 750—754, 1868. [989

Donné, Al. De la génération spontanée des moisissures végétales et des animalcules infusoires. *Comptes rendus* (*Acad. Paris*), Vol. lxiii. pp. 301—305, 1866. [990

Donné, Al. Sur la génération spontanée des animalcules infusoires. *Comptes rendus* (*Acad. Paris*), Vol. lxiii. pp. 1072, 1073, 1866. [991

Dubois-Reymond, E. Bemerkungen, betreffend den oben (S. 180) befindlichen Aufsatz des Hrn. Mecznikow über den Stiel der Vorticellen. *Arch. f. Anat.* (Reich. u. Du Bois), pp. 406—411, 1863. [992

Duncker, H. C. Ueber *Blepharisma lateritia*. *Zool. Anzeiger*, Vol. ii. p. 260, 1879. [993

Eberhard, E. Abhandlung über die Infusorienwelt. *Oster-Programm d. Realschule zu Coburg*, 1862. [994

Eberhard, E. Beitrag zur Lehre von der geschlechtlichen Fortpflanzung der Infusorien. *Zeitschr. f. wissensch. Zool.* Vol. xviii. pp. 120—123, 1868. [995

Eberhard, E. On the Sexual Reproduction of the Infusoria. (Transl.) *Quart. Journ. Microsc. Soc.* New Ser. Vol. viii. pp. 155—158, 1868. [996

Eberth, Jos. Ueber ein neues Infusorium im Darm verschiedener Vögel. *Zeitschr. f. wissensch. Zool.* Vol. xi. pp. 98, 99, 1862. [997

Ehrenberg, C. G. Ueber *Drepanidium pectinatum*. *Bonplandia*, p. 317, 1861. [998

Ehrenberg, C. G. Die das Funkeln und Aufblitzen des Mittelmeeres bewirkenden unsichtbar kleinen Lebensformen. *Festschr. naturf. Freunde*, Berlin, 1873. [999

Engelmann, T. W. Zur Naturgeschichte der Infusionsthiere. *Zeitschr. f. wissensch. Zool.* Vol. xi. pp. 347—393, 1862. (4 pl.) [1000

Engelmann, T. W. Contributions to the Natural History of the Infusoria. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 3, Vol. x. pp. 241—261, 1862. (1 pl.) [1001

Engelmann, T. W. Ueber die Vielzelligkeit von *Noctiluca*. *Zeitschr. f. wissensch. Zool.* Vol. xii. pp. 564—566, 1863. [1002

Engelmann, T. W. Ueber Entwickelung und Fortpflanzung von Infusorien. *Morphol. Jahrb.* Vol. i. pp. 573—635, 1876. (2 pl.) [1003

Engelmann, T. W. Sur le développement des Infusoires. (Abstr.) *Arch. de Zool. exp. et génér.* Vol. v. pp. xxxiii.—xxxviii. 1876. [1004

Engelmann, T. W. Zur Physiologie der contractilen Vacuolen der Infusorien. *Zool. Anzeiger*, Vol. i. pp. 121, 122, 1878. *Onderzoek. Physiol. Lab. Utrecht*, Vol. iii. pp. 123, 124, 1879. [1005

Entz, Geza. Ueber einige Infusorien des Salzteiches zu Szamosfalva. *Természetrazii füsetek*. Vol. iii. p. 219, 1879. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 5, Vol. i. p. 423, 1879. [1006

Entz, Geza. Ueber die Natur der "Chlorophyllkörperchen" niederer Thiere. *Biolog. Centralbl.* Vol. i. pp. 646—650, 1881-2. (*Hydra*, *Bonellia*, *Infusoria*.) [1007

Everts, Ed. Untersuchungen an *Vorticella nebulifera*. *Zeitschr. f. wissensch. Zool.* Vol. xxiii. pp. 592—622, 1873. (1 pl.) [1008

Everts, E. Bijdrage tot de kennis der Opalinen uit het darmkanaal van Batrachiers (*O. discoglossi*, n. sp.). *Tijds. nederl. dierk. Vereen.* Vol. iv. pp. 92—96, 1879. [1009

Eyferth, B. Die mikroskopischen Süsswasserbewohner. Braunschweig, 8vo. 1877. [1010

Eyferth, B. Schizophyten und Flagellaten. Supplement-Heft zu der systematischen Naturgeschichte der mikroskopischen Süsswasserbewohner. pp. III.—22. 2 pl. 4to. Braunschweig, 1879. [1011

Famintzin, —. Action de la lumière sur les mouvements du *Chlamydomonas* et *Euglena*. *Bull. Acad. Imp. de St Pétersb.* Vol. x. pp. 534—548, 1866. *Ann. Sci. Nat.* Vol. VII. pp. 178—192, 1867. [1012

Fol, Hermann. Contribution à la connaissance de la famille des *Tintinnodea* (n. gen., *Coniocyclis*, *Cyttarocyclis*). *Arch. des Sci. phys. et natur. de Genève*, Vol. v. pp. 5—24, 1880. (1 pl.) (Abstr.) *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 5, Vol. VII. pp. 237—250, 1881. *Journ. Roy. Microsc. Soc.* New ser. Vol. I. pp. 756—759, 1881. [1013

Fol, H. Further Contribution to the Knowledge of the Family *Tintinnodea*. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 5, Vol. XII. pp. 73—88, 1883. (1 pl.) [1014

Fol, H. Sur la famille des *Tintinnodea*. *Rec. Zool. Suisse*, Vol. I. pp. 27—64, 1883. (2 pl.) [1015

Fol, H. Nouvelle contribution à la connaissance de la famille des *Tintinnodea*. *Arch. Sci. Phys. et Nat. Genève* (3), Vol. IX. pp. 555—578, 1883. (1 pl.) [1016

Forrest, H. E. On *Carchesium spectabile*. *Midland Naturalist*, Vol. II. p. 204, 1879. [1017

Forrest, H. E. The Natural History and Development of the *Vorticellidae*. *Midland Naturalist*, Vol. II. pp. 85—89, 109—111, 1879. [1018

Fouquet, D. Note sur une espèce d'infusoires parasites des poissons d'eau douce. *Arch. de Zool. exp. et génér.* Vol. v. pp. 159—164, 1876. (1 pl.) (*Ichthyophthirius.*) [1019

Fraipont, Julien. Recherches sur les Acinétiniens de la côte d'Ostende—I. (*Ophryodendron*, *Acineta*). *Bull. de l'Acad. roy. des Sci. de Belg.* Ser. 2, Vol. XLIV. pp. 770—814, 1877. (2 pl.) II. and III. (*Acineta*, *Podophrya*.) *Ibid.* Vol. XLV. pp. 247—297. (4 pl.) pp. 475—516, 1878. (Extr.) *Bull. Soc. Belge de Microsc.* Vol. IV. pp. ccxlvii.—cclvi. 1877-78. [1020

Fresenius, G. Die Infusorien des Seewasseraquariums. *Zoolog. Garten*, pp. 81—89, 121—129, 1865. *Zeitschr. ges. Naturw.* Vol. XXV. pp. 301, 302, 390, 1865. [1021

De Fromentel, E. Études sur les microzoaires ou infusoires proprement dits, comprenant de nouvelles recherches sur leur organisation, leur classification, et la description des espèces nouvelles ou peu connues. Planches et notes descriptives des espèces par J. Jobard-Muteau. 1er fascicule, pp. VIII.—72. 4to. 10 pl. Paris, 1874. [1022

De Fromentel, E. Do. pp. 73—364. 30 pl. 4to. Paris, 1876. [1023

Geddes, P. Sur une nouvelle sous-classe d'Infusoires (*Pulsatoria*). *Comptes rendus* (*Acad. Paris*), Vol. XCIII. pp. 1085—1087, 1881. [1024

Giglioli, E. H. La fosforescenza del mare, colla descrizione di due nuove Noctiluche. *Atti dell'Accad. Torino*, pp. 485—505, 1870. [1025

Glason, S. O. The Study of Infusoria. *Amer. Monthly Microsc. Journ.* Vol. II. pp. 109—111, 1881. [1026

Godet, Paul. Reproduction des Infusoires. *Bull. de la Soc. des Sci. Nat. de Neuchâtel*, Vol. VI. pp. 266—269, 1862 (1864). [1027

Gourret, P. Sur les Peridiniens. *Ann. Mus. d'hist. nat. Marseille*, Vol. I. 114 pp. 4 pl. 1883. [1028

Grassi, B. Dei Protozoi parassiti, e specialmente di quelli che sono nel Uomo. *Gazz. med. Italo-Lomb.* Vol. XXXIX. p. 445, 1880. [1029

Grassi, B. Intorno ad alcuni Protisti endoparassitici ed appartenenti alle classi dei Flagellati, Lobosi, Sporozoi e Ciliati. Milano. 8vo. 95 pp. 4 pl. 1882. [1030

Greef, R. Beobachtungen über die Fortpflanzung von Infusorien. *Sitzungsber. Unterrhein. Gesellsch. Bonn*, pp. 90—92, 1868. [1031

Greef, R. Ueber den Bau der Vorticellen. Entgegnung an Hrn. Dr Everts in Haag. *Sitzungsber. d. Gesellsch. Marburg*, pp. 5—20, 1874. [1032

GREEF, R. Ueber den Bau und die Fortpflanzung der Vorticellen. *Zeitschr. f. Parasitenkunde*, Vol. III. pp. 96—100, 1870. [1033

GREEF, R. Untersuchungen über den Bau und die Naturgeschichte der Vorticellen. *Arch. f. Naturgesch.* Vol. XXXVI. pp. 353—384, 1870, Vol. XXXVII. pp. 185—221, 1871. (5 pl.) [1034

GREEF, R. Investigations upon the Structure and Natural History of the *Vorticellæ*. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 4, Vol. IX. pp. 105—112, 196—211, 384—398, 462—473, 1872. (5 pl.) [1035

GRIFFITH, W. H. On the Contractile Vesicle of Infusoria. *Quart. Journ. Microsc. Sci.* Vol. IV. pp. 295, 296, 1864. [1036

GRIMM, OSCAR. Ueber Synura Urella, Ehrb., und Uroglena Volvox, Ehrb., und den wahrscheinlichen genetischen Zusammenhang der Catallacten mit den Schwämmen. *Göttinger Nachrichten*, pp. 539, 540, 1872. [1037

GRUBER, A. Die Haftorgane der Stentoren. *Zool. Anzeiger*, Vol. I. pp. 390, 391, 1878. [1038

GRUBER, AUG. Kleine Beiträge zur Kenntniss der Protozoen (*Acineta, Chilodon, Calcaria*). *Ber. Verh. naturf. Gesellsch. Freiburg i. Br.* Vol. VII. pp. 533—535, 1879. (1 pl.) [1039

GRUBER, A. Vorläufige Mittheilung über neue Infusorien. *Zool. Anzeiger*, Vol. II. pp. 518, 519, 1879. [1040

GRUBER, A. Neue Infusorien. *Zeitschr. f. wissensch. Zool.* Vol. XXXIII. pp. 439—466, 1880. (2 pl.) (Abstr.) *Journ. Roy. Microsc. Soc.* Vol. III. pp. 282—285, 1880. (2 pl.) [1041

GRUBER, A. *Dimorpha nutans*, eine Mischform von Flagellaten und Heliozoen. *Zeit. f. wiss. Zool.* Vol. XXXVI. pp. 445—458, 1881. [1042

GRUBER, A. Beobachtungen an *Chilodon curvidentis*. *Festschr. d. 56. Versamml. d. Naturf. in Freiburg*, 11 pp. 1 pl. 1883. [1043

HÆCKEL, ERNST. Ueber die Catallacten, eine neue Protisten-Gruppe. (*Magosphæra planula*). *Jenaische Zeitschr. f. Medicin, etc.* Vol. VI. pp. 1—22, 1871. (1 pl.) [1044

HÆCKEL, ERNST. Zur Morphologie der Infusorien. *Jenaische Zeitschr. f. Medicin, etc.* Vol. VII. pp. 516—560, 1873. (2 pl.) [1045

HÆCKEL, ERNST. Ueber einige neue pelagische Infusorien (*Dictyocystida, Codonellida*). *Jenaische Zeitschr. f. Medicin, etc.* Vol. VII. pp. 561—568, 1873. [1046

HALLER, G. Beiträge zur Kenntniss der Lœmopodes filiformes. *Zeitschr. f. wiss. Zool.* Vol. XXXIII. p. 395, 1880. (Notice of parasitic Acinetan.) [1047

HALLEZ, P. Contributions à l'histoire naturelle des Turbellariens. *Trav. de l'Inst. Zool. de Lille*, Vol. II. 1879. [Notice of *Trichodina mitra*.] [1048

HARTOG, M. On an undescribed Acinetan (*Podophrya infundibulifera*). *Proc. Manchester Lit. and Phil. Soc.* Vol. XIX. pp. 41, 42, 1880. [1049

HENNEGUY, L. F. Sur un infusoire flagellé, ectoparasite des poissons (*Bodo necator*, n. sp.). *Comptes rendus* (*Acad. Paris*), Vol. XCVI. pp. 658—660, 1883. *Journ. de Micrograph.* Vol. VII. pp. 216, 217, 1883. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 5, Vol. XI. pp. 293, 294, 1883. [1050

HENSCHEN, S., and J. A. WALDERSTRÖM. *Balantidium coli. Läkare fören. Förh. Upsala*, Vol. IX. p. 579, Vol. X. p. 120, 1875. *Nord. Med. Ark.* Vol. VII. p. 17, 1875. [1051

HERTWIG, RICH. Beiträge zur Kenntniss der Acineten. 64 pp. 2 (4to) pl. 8vo. Leipzig, 1875. [1052

HERTWIG, RICH. Ueber *Podophrya gemmipara*, nebst Bemerkungen zum Bau und zur systematischen Stellung der Acineten. *Morphol. Jahrb.* Vol. I. pp. 20—82, 1876. (2 pl.) [1053

HERTWIG, R. Contributions à l'histoire naturelle des Acinètes. *Arch. de Zool. exp. et génér.* Vol. V. pp. viii.—xi. 1876. (Abstr.) [1054

HERTWIG, RICHARD. Ueber den Bau und die Entwickelung der *Spirochona gemmipara*. *Jenaische Zeitschr. f. Medicin, etc.* Vol. XI. pp. 149—187, 1877. (3 pl.) [1055

HERTWIG, RICHARD. Ueber *Leptodiscus medusoides*, eine neue den Noctilucen verwandte Flagellate. *Jenaische Zeitschr. f. Medicin, etc.* Vol. XI. pp. 307—323, 1877. (2 pl.) [1056

HERTWIG, RICH. Ueber *Leptodiscus medusoides*. *Kosmos*, Vol. I. pp. 567—569, 1878. [1057

HERTWIG, R. Sur le *Leptodiscus medusoides*. (Abstr.) (*Noctilucidæ*.) *Arch. de Zool. exp. et génér.* Vol. VI. pp. xlii.—xlvi. 1877. [1058

HILGARD, T. C. Infusorial Circuit of Generations. *Amer. Journ. of Sci. and Arts*, Ser. 3, Vol. II. pp. 20—25, 88—96, 1871. [1059

HILGARD, THEOD. C. Infusorial Circuit of Generations. *Monthly Microsc. Journ.* Vol. VI. pp. 227—233, 278—284, 1871. [1060

HINCKS, T. On the Protozoon *Ophryodendron abietinum*, Clap. and Lachm. *Quart. Journ. Microsc. Soc.* New ser. Vol. XIII. pp. 1—9, 1873. (1 pl.) [1061

HUDSON, C. T. On *Cephalosiphon* and a new Infusorian (*Archimedea*). *Monthly Microsc. Journ.* Vol. XIV. pp. 165—170, 1875. [1062

HUTTON, F. W. On a new Operculated Infusorian from New Zealand (*Cothurnia furcifer*). *J. Roy. Microsc. Soc.* Vol. I. pp. 49, 50, 1878. (1 fig.) [1063

HUTTON, F. W. On a new Infusorian parasitic on *Patella argentea* (*Cothurnia patellæ*). *Trans. N. Z. Instit.* Vol. XI. p. 330, 1878. [1064

JACKSON, W. HATCHETT. On a new Peritrichous Infusorian (*Cyclochæta spongillæ*). *Quart. Journ. Microsc. Soc.* New ser. Vol. XV. pp. 243—249, 1875. (1 pl.) [1065

JOSEPH, G. Ueber Grotten-Infusorien. *Zool. Anzeiger*, Vol. II. pp. 114—118, 1879. [1066

KELLICOTT, D. S. *Cothurnia lata*, n. sp. attached to Diaptomus. *Proc. Amer. Soc. Micr.* Vol. VI. 1883. *Journ. Roy. Microsc. Soc.* (2) Vol. III. p. 668, 1883. [1067

KENT, W. S. On some New Infusoria from the Victoria Docks (*Cothurnia, Euplotes, Acineta*). *Monthly Microsc. Journ.* Vol. I. pp. 289—293, 1869. (1 pl.) [1068

KENT, W. SAVILLE. Notes on Prof. James-Clark's Flagellate Infusoria, with Descriptions of New Species. *Monthly Microsc. Journ.* Vol. VI. pp. 261—265, 1871. (1 pl.) [1069

KENT, W. SAVILLE. On a New Field for the Microscopist. *Pop. Sci. Review*, N. S. Vol. II. pp. 113—132, 1878. [1070

KENT, W. SAVILLE. Infusoria as Parasites. *Pop. Sci. Review*, Ser. 2, Vol. IV. pp. 293—309, 1880. (2 pl) [1071

KENT, W. SAVILLE. Notes on Marine Infusoria. *Trans. Birmingham Nat. Hist. Soc.* p. 7, 1880. *Midland Naturalist*, Vol. III. pp. 73—76, 101—104, 1880. (1 pl.) [1072

KENT, W. SAVILLE. A manual of the Infusoria. 8vo. 3 vols. 913 pp. 48 pl. London, 1881-82. [1073

KENT, W. SAVILLE. Infusoria. What are they? Their Collection and Preservation. *Trans. Epping Forest Nat. Field Club*, Vol. II. p. 44, 1881. [1074

KLEBS, G. Ueber die Organisation einiger Flagellatengruppen und ihre Beziehungen zu Algen und Infusorien. *Biol. Centralbl.* Vol. III. pp. 609—617, 1883. [1075

KOCH, G. v. Zwei Acineten auf *Plumularia setacea*, Ellis. 11 pp. 2 pl. 8vo. Jena, 1876. [1076

KORSCHELT, EUG. Neue Methode zur Conservirung von Infusorien und Amœben. *Zoolog. Anzeiger*, Vol. V. pp. 217—219, 1882. [1077

KOWALEVSKY, M. Contributions to the Natural History of the Oxytrichinæ (*Polish*). *Physiographische Denkschrift, Warsaw*, Vol. II. pp. 395—411, 1882. (2 pl.) *Vide* Wrzesniowsky, A. [1078

KRASSILSTSCHICK, J. Zur Naturgeschichte und über die systematische Stellung von *Chlorogonium euchlorum*, Ehr. *Zool. Anzeiger*, Vol. V. pp. 627—634, 1882. (Abstr.) *Journ. Roy. Microsc. Soc.* Ser. 2, Vol. III. pp. 223, 224, 1883. [1079

Krassilstschick, J. On the Development and Systematic Position of *Polytoma*, Ehrb. (Russian.) *Trans. New-Russian Nat. Hist. Soc.* Vol. viii. 80 pp. 2 pl. 1882. [1080

Krassilstschik, J. Zur Entwickelungsgeschichte und Systematik der Gattung *Polytoma*. *Zoolog. Anzeiger*, Vol. v. pp. 426—429, 612, 1882. [1081

Künstler, J. Contribution à l'étude des Flagellates. *Comptes rendus* (*Acad. Paris*), Vol. xciii. pp. 602—605, 746—748, 1881. (Abstr.) *Journ. Roy. Microsc. Soc.* Ser. 2, Vol. ii. pp. 62, 63, 1882. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 5, Vol. viii. pp. 390, 391, 1881. [1082

Künstler, J. Contributions à l'étude des flagellés. *Bull. Soc. Zool. de France*, Vol. vii. pp. 1—112, 230—236, 1882. (3 pl.) (Abstr.) *Kosmos*, Vol. xii. pp. 52—54, 1882. [1083

Künstler, E. Réponse à O. Bütschli (*Kunckelia gyrans*). *Zool. Anzeiger*, Vol. vi. pp. 168—171, 1873. [1084

Künstler, J. Recherches sur les infusoires flagellifères. *Compt. Rend. de l'Acad. de Paris*, Vol. xciv. pp. 1432, 1433, 1882. [1085

Künstler, J. Fiat lux apud Infusoria. *Journ. de Microgr.* Vol. vii. pp. 637—639, 1883. [1086

Künstler, G. Recherches sur les Infusoires parasites; sur quinze protozoaires nouveaux. *Compt. rend.* Vol. xcvii. pp. 755—757, 1883. [1087

Lambl, W. Ueber parasitische Infusorien. *Petersburg. medicin. Zeitung*, No. 33, 1875. [1088

Lankester, E. Ray. On Saville Kent's Manual of the Infusoria. *Nature*, Vol. xxvii. pp. 601—603, 1883. [1089

Lankester, E. Ray. Abstract of a Report on the Spectroscopic Examination of certain Animal Substances presented to the British Association at Exeter, 1869. (*Vorticella.*) *Journ. of Anat. and Phys.* Vol. iii. pp. 119—129, 1870. [1090

Lankester, E. Ray. Remarks on *Opalina* and its Contractile Vesicles, on *Pachydermon* and Annelidan Spermatophores. *Quart. Journ. Microsc. Soc.* Vol. x. pp. 143—150, 1870. (1 pl.) [1091

Lankester, E. Ray. On *Undulina*, the type of a New Group of Infusoria. *Quart. Journ. Microsc. Soc.* Vol. xi. pp. 387—389, 1871. (4 fig.) [1092

Lankester, E. Ray. Blue Stentorin. The Colouring matter of *Stentor cæruleus*. *Quart. Journ. Microsc. Soc.* Vol. xiii. pp. 139—142, 1873. (1 fig.) [1093

Lankester, E. Ray. *Torquatella typica;* a New Type of Infusoria, allied to the Ciliata. *Quart. Journ. Microsc. Soc.* Vol. xix. pp. 272—274, 1874. (1 pl.) [1094

Leidy, J. Notice of some Fresh-water Infusoria (*Limnias*, *Dendrosoma*). *Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia*, p. 140, 1875. [1095

Leidy, J. Remarks on some Parasitic Infusoria (*Anoplophrya vermicularis*, n. sp.). *Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia*, pp. 259, 260, 1877 (1878). [1096

Leidy, Jos. On *Asthmatos ciliaris*. *Amer. J. of Med. Sci.* p. 85, 1879. [1097

Leidy, J. A new Infusorian (*Pyxicola annulata*). *Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia*, pp. 252, 253, 1882. (Abstr.) *Journ. Roy. Microsc. Soc.* Ser. 2, Vol. iii. p. 77, 1883. [1098

Leidy, J. On *Chilomonas*. *Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia*, p. 198, 1877 (1878). [1099

Leidy, J. A variety of *Stentor*. *Journ. Roy. Microsc. Soc.* Ser. 2, Vol. i. p. 616, 1881. [1100

Leidy, J. Remarks on Pond Life. (*Stentor amethystinus.*) *Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia*, pp. 156—158, 1880. [1101

Leidy, J. Parasites of the Termites. *Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia*, Vol. viii. pp. 425—447, 1881. [1102

Leuckart, Rudolf. Ueber *Paramœcium coli*, Malmst. *Arch. f. Naturgesch.* Vol. xxvii. pp. 81—86, 1861. [1103

Leuckart, R. On Paramecium (?) Coli. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 3, Vol. viii. pp. 437—441, 1861. (1 pl.) [1104

Levick, J. A Tube-dwelling Stentor (*S. Barrettii*). *Midland Naturalist*, Vol. II. pp. 280, 281, 1879. [1105

Levick, J. On *Dendrosoma radians*. *Midland Naturalist*, Vol. III. pp. 29—34, 1880. (1 pl.) [1106

Lewis, T. R. Flagellated Organisms in the Blood of healthy Rats. *Quart. Journ. Microsc. Soc.* Vol. XXIX. pp. 109—114, 1878. [1107

Limbach, J. Contractile Vacuole of *Vorticella*. *Journ. Roy. Microsc. Soc.* Ser. 2, Vol. II. pp. 355, 356, 1882. [1108

Lindemann, Carl. Zoologische Skizzen. V. Entwickelungsgeschichten von *Chilodon cucullulus* und *Vorticella*. *Bull. de la soc. impér. des natural. de Moscou*, Vol. XXXVII. (pt. 2) pp. 548—560, 1864. (1 pl.) [1109

Maggi, Leopoldo. Sull' *Urocentrum turbo*, Ehr. *Rendic. d. R. Ist. Lombardo*, Ser. 2, Vol. VIII. pp. 37—42, 1875. [1111

Maggi, L. Contribuzione alla morfologia delle Amphizonelle. *Rendic. d. R. Ist. Lombardo*, Vol. X. pp. 315—323, 1878. (1 pl.) [1112

Maggi, L. Sulla natura morfologica dei *Distigma*. *Rendic. d. R. Ist. Lombardo*, Vol. X. pp. 261—266, 1878. [1113

Maggi, Leopoldo. La mielina nella diffluenza degli Infusorj. *Rendic. d. R. Ist. Lombardo*, Ser. 2, Vol. IX. pp. 508—514, 1876. [1114

Maggi, Leopoldo. Intorno alle Cothurnie parassite delle branchie dei gamberi nostrali. *Rendic. d. R. Ist. Lombardo*, Ser. 2, Vol. XII. pp. 439—448, 1879. [1115

Maggi, L. Intorno al 'Ceratium furca,' Clap. e Lach. e ad una sua varietà. 4 pp. 8vo. Pavia, 1880. [1116

Maggi, L. Intorno ai Cilio-flagellati. Nota corologica. *Rendic. del R. Ist. Lombardo*, Ser. 2, Vol. XIII. 20 pp. 1881. [1117

Maggi, L. Tassonomia e corologia dei Cilio-flagellati. 12 pp. 8vo. Pavia, 1880. *Boll. scientif.* Vol. II. pp. 7—16, 1880. [1118

Maggi, L. Sopra una varietà della *Cothurnia pyxidiformis*, D'Udek. *Boll. scientif.* Vol. I. pp. 63—70, 1880. *Studj fatti nel Lab. Pavia*, 1879. [1119

Maplestone, C. M. On Australian Infusoria. *Quart. Journ. Microsc. Soc. Victoria*, Vol. I. p. 15, 1879. [1120

Marchand, —. De la reproduction des Infusoires. Étude médico-zoologique. 8vo. Paris, 1868. [1121

Maupas, E. Sur l'état mobile de *Podophrya fixa*. *Comptes rendus* (*Acad. Paris*), Vol. LXXXIII. pp. 910—912, 1876. [1122

Maupas, E. Sur l'organisation et le passage à l'état mobile de la *Podophrya fixa*. *Arch. de Zool. exp. et génér.* Vol. V. pp. 401—428, 1876. (1 pl.) [1123

Maupas, E. Sur les Suctociliés de M. Mereschkowsky. *Comptes rendus* (*Acad. Paris*), Vol. XCV. pp. 1381—1384, 1882. [1124

Maupas, E. Sur la position systématique des Volvocinées, et sur les limites du règne végétal et du règne animal. *Compt. Rend. de l'Acad. des Sci. Paris*, Vol. LXXXVIII. p. 1274, 1879. [1125

Maupas, E. Sur quelques animaux et végétaux multinucléés. *Compt. Rend. de l'Acad. des Sci. Paris*, Vol. LXXXIX. p. 250, 1879. [1126

Maupas, E. Sur l'*Haptophrya gigantea*, Opaline nouvelle de l'intestin des Batraciens d'Algérie. *Comptes rendus* (*Acad. Paris*), Vol. LXXXVIII. pp. 921—923, 1879. (Abstr.) *Les Mondes*, Vol. XLIX. pp. 131, 132, 1879. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 5, Vol. IV. pp. 97—99, 1879. [1127

Maupas, E. Contribution à l'étude des Acinétiens. *Arch. de Zool. exp. et génér.* Vol. IX. pp. 299—368, 1881. (2 pl.) [1128

Maupas, E. Contribution à l'étude morphologique et anatomique des Infusoires ciliés. *Arch. Zool. expér.* (2) Vol. I. pp. 427—432, 1883. (6 pl.) [1129

McMurrich, J. P. Notes on some Canadian Infusoria. *Proc. Canad. Instit.* N. S. Vol. I. pp. 300—309, 1883. (1 pl.) [1130

Mereschkowsky, C. Note on *Wagnerella borealis*, a Protozoon. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 5, Vol. viii. pp. 288—290, 1881. [1131

Mereschkowsky, C. Les Suctociliés, nouveau groupe d'Infusoires, intermédiaires entre les Ciliés et les Acinétiens (*Acarella siro*). *Comptes rendus* (*Acad. Paris*), Vol. xcv. pp. 1232—1234, 1882. [1132

Mereschkowsky, C. Les infusoires suctociliés. *Comptes rendus* (*Acad. Paris*), Vol. xcvi. pp. 276—279, 1882. [1133

Mereschkowsky, C. On some new or little-known Infusoria. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 5, Vol. vii. pp. 209—220, 1881. (1 pl.) [1134

Metschnikoff, El. Untersuchungen über den Stiel der Vorticellen. *Arch. f. Anat.* (Reich. u. Du Bois). pp. 180—185, 1863. Trans. *Journ. Microsc. Soc.* 1863. [1135

Metschnikoff, El. Ueber die Gattung *Sphærophrya*. *Arch. f. Anat.* (Reich. u. Du Bois). pp. 258—261, 1864. (1 pl.) [1136

Metschnikoff, El. Nachträgliche Bemerkungen über den Stiel der Vorticellinen. *Arch. f. Anat.* (Reich. u. Du Bois). pp. 291—302, 1864. [1137

Metschnikoff, El. Researches on the Nature of the Vorticella-stem. (Transl.) *Quart. Journ. Microsc. Soc.* New ser. Vol. iii. pp. 285—289, 1863. [1138

Mettenheimer, C. Beobachtungen über niedere Seethiere. 6. Ueber eine *Cothurnia* und eine *Epistylis* aus der Nordsee. *Abh. d. Senckenberg. Naturforsch. Gesellsch.* Vol. iii. pp. 309—312, 1861. (10 fig.) [1140

Meunier, V. Sur la résistance vitale des Colpodes encystées. *Compt. rend. de l'Acad. des sci. Paris*, Vol. lix. pp. 991, 992, 1864. [1141

Mitchell, J. Notes from Madras. *Vaginicola valvata*, etc. *Quart. Journ. Microsc. Soc.* New ser. Vol. ii. p. 61, 1862. [1142

Mitchell, J. On ciliated Infusoria in dew-drops on leaves. *Proc. Lit. Phil. Soc. Manchester*, Vol. vii. pp. 23, 24, 1868. [1143

Mitrophanow, P. Beiträge zur Kenntniss der Hämatozoen. Neue monadenförmige Parasiten des Fischblutes (*Hæmatomonas*). *Biolog. Centralbl.* Vol. iii. pp. 35—44, 1883. (1 fig.) [1144

Möbius, K. *Trypanosoma Balbiani*, Certes, im Krystallstich schleswigholsteinischer Austern. *Zool. Anzeiger*, Vol. vi. p. 148, 1883. [1145

Moret, Alfred. Du rôle des infusoires, et de la place qu'ils occupent dans le monde. xi.—84 pp. 8vo. Paris, 1870. [1146

Moxon, N. Anatomy of *Stentor*, and its Mode of Division. *Journ. of Anat. and Physiol.* Vol. iii. pp. 279—293, 1869. [1147

Müller, C. J. On *Vaginicola valvata*. *Quart. Journ. Microsc. Soc.* New ser. Vol. ix. pp. 25—27, 1869. (1 pl.) [1148

Ninni, A. P. Sulla mortalità dei gamberi (*Astacus fluviatilis*) nel Veneto, e più particolarmente nella provincia trevigiana. *Atti dell' Istit. Veneto*, Ser. 3, Vol. x. pp. 1203—1209, 1864-5. [1149

Ninni, A. P. Sopra un infusorio del genere Cothurnia, Ehrenb. 4 pp. 8vo. Venezia, 1867. (*Atti dell' Ist. Veneto*, Ser. 3, Vol. xi. pp. 1283—1285, 1865-66.) [1150

Parietti, G. Ricerche relative alla preparazione e conservazione di Bacteri e d' Infusori. *Boll. Scientif.* Vol. v. pp. 95, 96, 1883. [1151

Parker, T. Jeffery. Recent Researches on the Cilio-flagellata. *Quart. Journ. Microsc. Soc.* New ser. Vol. xxii. pp. 416—420, 1882. [1152

Parker, T. J. Recent Researches on the Cilio-Flagellata. *N. Z. Journ. of Science*, Vol. i. pp. 111—114, 1882. [1153

Parona, Corrado. Delle *Acinete* in generale, ed in particolare di una nuova forma (*Acineta Dibdalteria*.) *Boll. Scientif.* Vol. ii. pp. 79—85, 1881. [1154

Parona, C. *Acineta Dibdalteria*, nouvelle espèce d'Infusoire marin du golfe de Gênes. *Journ. Roy. Microsc. Soc.* New ser. Vol. i. pp. 472, 473, 1881. *Arch. des Sci. phys. et natur. de Genève*, Vol. v. pp. 181—183, 1881. (Abstr.) *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 5, Vol. vii. pp. 279, 280, 1881. [1155

PELLETAN, J. Note sur la reproduction du *Dinobryon stipitatum*. *Journ. de Micrograph.* Vol. VII. pp. 77—80, 1883. [1156

PERTY, MAX. Ueber die Identität einiger Algen und Infusoriensippen. *Bern. Mittheil.* pp. 90—98, 1863. [1157

PERTY, MAX. Ueber Algen und niedere Seethiere der Elbemündung. *Bern. Mittheil.* pp. 89—100, 1864. [1158

PERTY, MAX. Bemerkungen über Infusorien. *Schweiz. naturf. Gesellsch. zu Zürich*, Vol. XLVIII. pp. 527—536, 1864. [1159

PHILLIPS, F. W. A new Flagellate,—*Chlorodesmos hispida*. *Trans. Hertfordshire Nat. Hist. Soc.* Vol. II. pp. 92—94, 1882. (1 pl.) (Abstr.) *Journ. Roy. Microsc. Soc.* Ser. 2, Vol. III. p. 223, 1883. [1160

PHILLIPS, F. W. On a Species of *Chætospira* found at Hoddesdon. *Trans. Hertfordshire Nat. Hist. Soc.* Vol. I. pt. 5, 1881. [1161

PHILLIPS, FRED. W. Note on a new Ciliate Infusorian allied to *Pleuronema* (*Calyptotricha pleuronemoides*). *Journ. of Linn. Soc.;* Zool. Vol. XVI. pp. 476—478, 1872 (1883). (1 fig.) (Abstr.) *Journ. of Roy. Microsc. Soc.* Ser. 2, Vol. II. pp. 799, 800, 1882. [1162

PHILLIPS, F. W. On a new peritrichous Infusorian (*Gerba caudata*). *Journ. Linn. Soc.* Vol. XVII. pp. 293—295, 1883. [1163

DU PLESSIS, G. De l'action des substances médicamenteuses sur les Infusoires. Lausanne, 8vo. 1863. [1164

DU PLESSIS, G. Première note sur les infusoires ciliés hétérotriques des faunes littorale et profonde du Léman. *Bull. Soc. Vaud. sci. nat.* Vol. XV. pp. 160—165, 1878. [1165

DU PLESSIS, G. Nouvel exemple d'infusoires et d'helminthes repullulant après six mois de désiccation complète et après l'exposition à l'air libre et aux gelées de tout l'hiver. *Bull. Soc. Vaud.* Vol. IX. pp. 679—683, 1866-68. [1166

POUCHET, F. A. Développement des infusoires ciliés. *Comptes rendus* (*Acad. Paris*), Vol. LIX. pp. 422—424, 1864. [1167

POUCHET, F. A. Embryogénie des infusoires ciliés. *Compt. rend. de l'Acad. des sci. Paris*, Vol. LIX. pp. 276—283, 1864. [1168

POUCHET, G. Sur l'évolution des Péridiniens et les particularités d'organisation qui les rapprochent des Noctiluques. *Journ. Roy. Microsc. Soc.* Ser. 2, Vol. III. pp. 77, 78, 1883. *Comptes rendus* (*Acad. Paris*), Vol. XCV. pp. 794—796, 1882. *Journ. de Micrograph.* Vol. VI. pp. 631—633, 1882. (Abstr.) *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 5, Vol. X. pp. 477, 478, 1882. [1169

PRITCHARD, ANDREW. A History of Infusoria, including the Desmidiaceæ and Diatomaceæ, British and Foreign. Fourth edit. enlarged and revised by J. T. Arlidge, W. Archer, J. Ralfs, and W. C. Williamson. 912 pp. 40 pl. 8vo. London, 1860. [1170

QUENNERSTEDT, A. Bidrag til Sveriges Infusorie-fauna. *Acta Univ. Lund.* Pt. I. 1865. Pt. II. 1867. Pt. III. 1869. [1171

v. REES, J. Bijdrage tot de Biologie der Infusorien. Amsterdam. 1 pl. 1876. [1172

v. REES, J. Ueber einige Fälle von Parasitismus bei Infusorien. *Zeitschr. f. wissensch. Zool.* Vol. XXXI. pp. 473—481, 1878. (1 pl.) [1173

v. REES, J. Zur Kenntniss der Bewimperung der hypotrichen Infusorien, nach Beobachtungen an *Styloplotes grandis*, n. sp., und *Euplotes longipes*, Clap. u. Lachm. 8vo. 44 pp. 1 pl. Amsterdam, 1881. [1174

ROBIN, CH. Recherches sur la reproduction gemmipare et fissipare des Noctiluques. *Journ. de l'anat. et de la physiol.* Vol. XIV. pp. 562—629, 1878. (7 pl.) [1175

ROBIN, CH. Sur la reproduction gemmipare et fissipare des Noctiluques (*Noctiluca miliaris*, Suriray). *Comptes rendus* (*Acad. Paris*), Vol. LXXXVI. pp. 1482—1486, 1878. (Abstr.) *Les Mondes*, Vol. XLVI. p. 348, 1878. *Revue scientif.* Vol. XV. p. 20, 1878. [1176

ROBIN, CH. Mémoire sur la structure et la reproduction de quelques infusoires tentaculés, suceurs, et flagellés. I. Sur les *Ophryodendron*. II. De l'*Acinetopsis rara*, Ch. R. III. Helminthe parasite des *Ophryodendron*. IV. *Podophrya Lyngbei*.

VII. *Trichodina Scorpenæ.* VIII. *Codonosiga botrytis*, Stein et Ehrenb. etc. *Journ. de l'anat. et de la physiol.* Vol. xv. pp. 529—583, 1879. (5 pl.) [1177

Rouget, Ch. Sur les phénomènes de polarisation qui s'observent dans quelques tissus des végétaux et des animaux (*Vorticella*). *Journ. de Physiol.* Vol. v. p. 247—271, 1861. [1178

Rouget, Ch. Note sur les phénomènes de contraction musculaire chez les Vorticelles. *Comptes rendus* (*Acad. Paris*), Vol. lxiv. pp. 1128—1132, 1867. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* Vol. xx. pp. 145—148, 1867. [1179

Ryder, J. A. On the occurrence of *Freia producta* in the Chesapeake Bay. *American Naturalist*, Vol. xiv. p. 810, 1880. [1180

Samuelson, J. On the Development of certain Infusoria. *Proc. Roy. Soc. Lond.* Vol. xiv. pp. 546, 547, 1865. [1181

Schaffhausen, —. Eine Darstellung von der Organisation der Infusorien. *Sitzungsber. d. niederrhein. Gesellsch. Bonn*, 1869. [1182

Schmankewitsch, G. W. On the connection of the marine form *Diselmis Dunalii* with the freshwater Monads (Russian). *Protocol Congr. Russ. Nat.* 1876. *Zeitschr. f. wissensch. Zool.* Vol. xxviii. p. 400, 1876. [1183

Schmankewitsch, G. Wlad. On the Relation of certain colourless Flagellata to Algæ and Lichens (*Russian*). 71 pp. 1 pl. 8vo. Odessa, 1879. *Trans. New-Russ. Nat. Hist. Soc.* Vol. vi. 1879. [1184

Schmidt, O. Eine Reclamation, die geförmte Sarcode der Infusorien betreffend. *Arch. f. mikr. Anat.* Vol. iii. pp. 393—395, 1867. [1185

Schneider, Aimé. *Ophryocystis Bütschlii*, n. sp. *Comptes rendus* (*Acad. Paris*), Vol. xcvi. p. 1378, 1873. (Abstr.) *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 5, Vol. xi. p. 459, 1873. [1186

Schneider, A. Sur la *Trichodonopsis paradoxa*, Clap. *Compt. rend. Acad. Sci.* Vol. lxxxvii. pp. 537, 538, 1878. [1187

Schneider, A. Sur le développement du *Stylorhynchus*. *Compt. rend.* Vol. xcvii. p. 1151, 1883. [1188

Schwalbe, G. Ueber die contractilen Behälter der Infusorien. *Arch. f. mikrosk. Anat.* Vol. ii. pp. 351—371, 1866. [1189

Serrano-Fatigati, H. Influence des diverses couleurs sur le développement et la respiration des Infusoires. *Compt. Rend. Paris*, Vol. lxxxix. pp. 959, 960, 1879. *Guide du Natural.* Vol. ii. p. 12, 1880. [1190

Simroth, H. Zur Kenntniss der Bewegungsapparates der Infusionsthiere. *Arch. f. mikrosk. Anat.* Vol. xii. pp. 51—86, 1875. (1 pl.) [1191

Slack, H. J. Marvels of Pond Life. 8vo. London, 1861. [1192

Slack, H. J. A supposed new Acineta. *Intellectual Observer*, Vol. v. pp. 340—344, 1864. [1193

Smith, Edwin. Fresh-water Life. Infusoria. *Midland Naturalist*, Vol. i. pp. 289—292, 320—323, 1878. [1194

Stein, Fr. Ueber ein im Darmcanal der Regenwürmer aufgefundenes neues Infusionsthierchen. *Sitzungsber. d. k. Böhm. Gesellsch.* p. 42, 1861. [1195

Stein, Fr. Ueber der Conjugation der Infusionsthiere und über die geschlechtliche Fortpflanzung der Stentoren. *Sitzungsb. d. k. Böhm. Gesellsch.* p. 85, 1861. [1196

Stein, Fr. Ueber ein neues parasitisches Infusionsthier aus dem Darmcanal von Paludinen. *Sitzungsber. d. k. Böhm. Gesellsch.* p. 62, 1861. [1197

Stein, Fr. Ueber *Paramœcium* (?) *coli*, Malmsteen. *Amtl. Ber. deutsch. Naturforscherversamml. Karlsbad*, p. 165, 1862. [1198

Stein, Fr. Neue Infusorienformen in der Ostsee. *Bericht. deutsch. Naturf. Versamml.* Vol. xxxvii. pp. 161, 162, 1862. [1199

Stein, Fr. Kritische Besprechung der Infusorien-Abhandlungen von E. Eberhard und A. Wrzesniowski. *Sitzungsber. d. k. Böhm. Gesellsch.* 1862, pp. 50—57. [1200

Stein, Fr. Ueber die Hauptergebnisse der neuen Infusorienforschungen. Ein Vortrag gehalten in der feierlichen Sitzung der kaiserl. Akad. d. Wissenschaften am 30. Mai 1863. *Wiener Almanach*, pp. 153—179. [Publ. sep.] 29 pp. 8vo. Wien, 1863. [1201

Stein, Fr. Der Organismus der Infusionsthiere nach eigenen Forschungen in systematischer Reihenfolge bearbeitet. II. Abth. 1. Darstellung der neuesten Forschungsergebnisse über Bau, Fortpflanzung und Entwickelung der Infusionsthiere. 2. Naturgeschichte der heterotrichen Infusorien. viii. — 355 pp. 16 pl. Fol. Leipzig, 1867. [1202

Stein, Fr. Ueber den *Proteus tenax*, Müller, und über die Infusoriengattungen *Distigma*, Ehrenb., und *Epiclintes*, Stein. *Sitzungsber. d. k. Böhm. Gesellsch.* pp. 40—46, 1864. [1203

Stein, Fr. Eine in Rotifera vorkommende neue Monadenform (*Trypanococcus*). *Leipziger Naturforscherversamml.* 1872. [1204

Stein, Fr. Der Organismus der Infusionsthiere nach eigenen Forschungen in systematischer Reihenfolge bearbeitet. III. Abth. Die Naturgeschichte der Flagellaten, oder Geisselinfusorien. 1. Hälfte, den noch nicht abgeschlossenen algemeinen Theil nebst Erklärungen der sämmtlichen Abbildungen enthaltend. x. — 154 pp. 24 pl. Fol. Leipzig, 1879. [1205

Stein, Fr. Der Organismus der Infusionsthiere. *Zeitschr. ges. Naturw.* Vol. xxxi. pp. 167—177, 1868. [1206

Steinberg, —. Ueber die auf und zwischen den menschlichen Zähnen sich ansammelnde weisse Substanz. *Zeitschr. f. neuere Medicin, Kiew*, 1862. [1207

Sterki, V. Beiträge zur Morphologie der *Oxytrichinen*. *Zeitschr. f. wiss. Zool.* Vol. xxxi. pp. 29—58, 1878. (1 pl.) (n. gen. *Allotricha, Amphisia, Gonostomum, Histrio, Strongylidium, Stylonethes, Trichogaster.*) [1208

Sterki, V. *Tintinnus semiciliatus*. Eine neue Infusorienart. *Zeitschr. f. wissensch. Zool.* Vol. xxxii. pp. 460—465, 1879. (1 pl.) [1209

Sterki, V. *Tintinnus semiciliatus*, a new Species of Infusoria. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 5, Vol. iv. pp. 290—295, 1879. [1210

Stokes, A. C. A new *Thuricola* (*T. innixa*). *Amer. Monthly Microsc. Journ.* Vol. iii. pp. 182, 183, 1882. (fig.) *Journ. Roy. Microsc. Soc.* Ser. 2, Vol. iii. pp. 78, 79, 1883. [1211

Stokes, A. C. A new Vorticella (*V. vestita*). *Amer. Monthly Microsc. Journ.* Vol. iv. p. 208, 1883. [1212

Stokes, A. C. New members of the Infusorial Order Choano-Flagellata. *Amer. Monthly Microsc. Journ.* Vol. iv. pp. 204—208, 1883. [1213

Suriray, —. Sur la reproduction gemmipare et fissipare des Noctiluques. *Compt. Rend. de l'Acad. des Sci. Paris*, Vol. lxxxvi. p. 1482, 1878. [1214

Tatem, J. G. On a New Infusorium (*Vasicola ciliata*). *Monthly Microsc. Journ.* Vol. i. pp. 117, 118, 1869. (1 pl.) [1215

Tatem, J. G. A Contribution to the Teratology of Infusoria. *Monthly Microsc. Journ.* Vol. iii. pp. 194, 195, 1870. (2 pl.) [1216

Tatem, J. G. Notes on New Infusoria (*Difflugia, Stylonichia, Epistylis*). *Monthly Microsc. Journ.* Vol. iv. pp. 313, 314, 1870. (1 pl.) [1217

Tatem, T. G. On a New Species of Microscopic Animals (*Epistylis*). *Trans. Roy. Microsc. Soc. Lond.* Vol. xvi. pp. 31—33, 1868. (1 pl.) [1218

Tatem, T. G. New species of microscopic animals (*Chætonotus, Stephanops, Cothurnia*). *Quart. Journ. Microsc. Sci.* Vol. vii. pp. 251—253, 1867. [1219

D'Udekem, J. Description des Infusoires de la Belgique. *Mém. de l'Acad. Roy. de Belg.* Vol. xxxiv. 34 pp. 5 pl. 1864. [1220

Vejdovsky, Fr. Bemerkungen über *Trichodina Steinii*, Clap. und Lachm. *Sitzungsber. d. k. böhm. Gesellsch. d. Wissensch.* pp. 115—120, 1881. (1 pl.) (Abstr.) *Journ. Roy. Microsc. Soc.* Ser. 2, Vol. i. p. 905, 1881. [1221

Vignal, W. Recherches histologiques et physiologiques sur les Noctiluques. *Trav. Lab. Inst. Coll. France*, p. 197, 1878. [1222

Vorce, C. M. Is it Tintinnus? *Amer. Monthly Microsc. Journ.* Vol. ii. pp. 223, 224, 1881. [1223

Waddington, Henry J. The action of Tannin on the Cilia of Infusoria, with remarks on the use of solution of sulphurous oxide in alcohol. *Journ. Roy. Microsc. Soc.* Ser. 2, Vol. iii. pp. 185—188, 1883. [1224

Weisse, J. Fr. Vegetabilische Quellen von Infusorien. *Bull. Acad. Imp. de St Pétersbourg*, Vol. iv. pp. 306—311, 1861, 1862. [1225

Weisse, J. F. Verzeichniss aller von mir in einem 30jährigen Zeitraume zu St Petersburg beobachteten Infusorien, Bacillarien und Räderthiere. *Bull. de la soc. impér. des natural. de Moscou*, Vol. xxxvi. (pt. 2), pp. 236—246, 1863. [1226

Wille, N. Om *Chrysopyxis bipes*, Stein, og *Dinobryon sertularia*, Ehrbg. *Öfvers. k. Vet. Akad. Förhdlg.* Vol. xxxix. pp. 9—22, 1882. (1 pl.) [1227

v. Willemoes-Suhm, R. Biologische Beobachtungen über niedere Meeresthiere. I. Zur Entwickelung eines *Peridinium*. *Zeitschr. f. wissensch. Zool.* Vol. xxi. pp. 580—382, 1871. (3 fig.) [1228

Wright, E. P. Note on *Podophrya gemmipara*. *Quart. Journ. Microsc. Sci.* N. S. Vol. xviii. p. 105, 1878. [1229

Wright, T. Strethill. Observations on British Protozoa and Zoophytes (*Ophryodendron*, *Dendrophrys*, *Lecythia*, etc.). *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 3, Vol. viii. pp. 120—135, 1861. (3 pl.) [1230

Wright, T. Strethill. On *Ophryodendron abietinum*. *Quart. Journ. Micr. Soc.* New ser. Vol. i. pp. 98, 99, 1861. [1231

Wright, T. Strethill. Observations on British Protozoa. *Quart. Journ. Microsc. Soc.* New ser. Vol. ii. pp. 217—221, 1862. (2 pl.) (*Zooteirea, Freya, Chætospira, Ophryodendron*, etc.) [1232

Wright, T. Strethill. Observations on British Zoophytes, *Zooteira relegata, Freya* (*Lagotia*) *obstetrica*, &c. *Edinb. New Philosoph. Journ.* Vol. xvi. 1862. [1233

Wright, T. Strethill. Observations on British Zoophytes and Protozoa. *Journ. of Anat. and Phys.* Vol. i. pp. 332—338, 1867. (2 pl.) (Stomobrachium, Acanthobrachia, Atractylis, Coryne, Boderia.) [1234

Wright, T. Strethill. On the natural history of *Euglena*. *Proc. Roy. Phys. Soc. Edinb.* Vol. iii. p. 237, (1865) 1867. [1235

Wrzesniowski, A. (Kowalevsky, M.) Beiträge zur Naturgeschichte der Oxytrichinen. *Biolog. Centralbl.* Vol. iii. pp. 235—243, 1883. [1236

Wrzesniowski, A. O. Observations sur quelques Infusoires. *Ann. des sci. natur.* Ser. 4, Vol. xvi. pp. 327—335, 1861. (2 pl.) [1237

Wrzesniowski, A. Beobachtungen über Infusorien aus der Umgebung von Warschau. *Zeitschr. f. wissensch. Zool.* Vol. xx. pp. 467—511, 1870. (3 pl.) [1238

Wrzesniowski, A. Ueber Infusorien (*Dendrocometes*, *Urnula*, *Acineta*, etc.). (Abstr.) *Zeitschr. f. wissensch. Zool.* Vol. xxviii. pp. 404—406, 1877. [1239

Wrzesniowski, A. Beiträge zur Naturgeschichte der Infusorien. *Zeitschr. f. wissensch. Zool.* Vol. xxix. pp. 267—323, 1877. (3 pl.) [1240

Wrzesniowski, A. Ein Beitrag zur Anatomie der Infusorien. *Arch. mikrosk. Anat.* Vol. v. pp. 25—48, 1869. [1241

Zeller, E. Untersuchungen über die Fortpflanzung und die Entwickelung der in unsern Batrachiern schmarotzenden Opalinen. *Zeitschr. f. wissensch. Zool.* Vol. xxix. pp. 352—380, 1877. (2 pl.) [1242

Zenker, W. Contributions to the Natural History of the Infusoria. (Abstr.) 1. On the Pulsating Vesicle. *Quart. Journ. Microsc. Soc.* New ser. Vol. vii. pp. 263—270, 1867. [1243

Zenker, W. Beiträge zur Naturgeschichte der Infusorien. *Arch. f. mikr. Anat.* Vol. ii. pp. 332—348, 1866. (1 pl.) [1244

K. Gregarinidæ.

Balbiani, E. Sur les microsporidies ou psorospermies des Articulés. *Comptes rendus* (*Acad. Paris*), Vol. xcv. pp. 1168—1171, 1882. *Journ. de Micrograph.* Vol. vii. pp. 43—45, 1883. (Abstr.) *Journ. Roy. Microsc. Soc.* Ser. 2, Vol. iii. pp. 79, 80, 1883. [1245

Balbiani, E. Études sur la maladie psorospermique des vers de soie. *Compt. rend.* Vol. lxiv. pp. 574—578, 691—694, 1045—1049, 1867. *Journ. de l'Anat.* Vol. iv. pp. 263—276, 329—336, 1867. [1246

Balbiani, E. G. Les Sporozoaires. *Journ. de Micrographie*, Vol. vi. pp. 281—290, 348—356, 448—457, 514—524, 565—574, 615—627, 1882. (2 pl.) Vol. vii. pp. 25—38, 80—89, 140—147, 197—204, 270—281, 1883. [1247

Van Beneden, Ed. Recherches sur l'évolution des grégarines. *Bull. de l'Acad. roy. des Sci. de Belg.* Ser. 2, Vol. xxxi. pp. 325—359, 1871. (1 pl.) *Ann. and Mag. Nat. Hist.* Vol. x. pp. 309—312, 1872. [1248

Van Beneden, Ed. Note sur la structure des Grégarines. *Bull. de l'Acad. roy. des Sci. de Belg.* Ser. 2, Vol. xxxiii. pp. 210—223, 1872. (1 pl.) [1249

Van Beneden, Ed. Notice sur une nouvelle espèce de grégarine, désignée sous le nom de *Gregarina gigantea*. *Bull. de l'Acad. roy. des Sci. de Belg.* Ser. 2, Vol. xxviii. pp. 444—456, 1869. (1 pl.) [1250

Van Beneden, Ed. On a new species of Gregarina to be called *Gregarina gigantea*. *Quart. Journ. Microsc. Soc.* New ser. Vol. x. pp. 51—53, 1870. (1 pl.) Note on above paper by E. Ray Lankester, *ibid.* pp. 58, 59. [1251

Van Beneden, Ed. Researches on the Development of the Gregarinæ. *Quart. Journ. Microsc. Soc.* New ser. Vol. xi. pp. 242—260, 1871. [1252

Van Beneden, Ed. Remarks on the structure of the Gregarinæ. *Quart. Journ. Microsc. Soc.* New ser. Vol. xii. pp. 211—218, 1872. (1 pl.) [1253

Bütschli, O. Beiträge zur Kenntniss der Fischpsorospermien. *Zeitschr. f. wissensch. Zool.* Vol. xxxv. pp. 629—651, 1881. (1 pl.) [1254

Butschli, O. Kleine Beiträge zur Kenntniss der Gregarinen. *Zeitschr. f. wissensch. Zool.* Vol. xxxv. pp. 384—409, 1881. (2 pl.) (Abstr) *Journ. Roy. Microsc. Soc.* Ser. 2, Vol. i. pp. 619, 620, 1881. [1255

Eberth, C. J. Ueber Psorospermschläuche der Cephalopoden. *Zeitschr. f. wissensch. Zool.* Vol. xi. pp. 397—400, 1862. (1 pl.) [1256

Eimer, T. Ueber die ei- oder kugelförmigen sogenannten Psorospermen der Wirbelthiere. Ein Beitrag zur Entwickelungsgeschichte der Gregarinen und zur Kenntniss dieser Parasiten als Krankheitsursache. 58 pp. 1 (4to.) pl. 8vo. Würzburg, 1870. [1257

Flesch, Max. Ueber ein Sporozoon beim Pferde (*Globidium*). *Zoolog. Anzeiger*, Vol. vi. pp. 396, 397, 1883. [1258

Gabriel, B. Ueber die in der Harnblase des Hechtes sich findenden parasitischen Gebilde (*Psorospermia*). *Sitzungsber. d. Schlesw. Gesellsch. f. vaterl. Cult.* 5 pp. 1880. [1259

Gabriel, B. Ueber Fisch-Psorospermien. *Ber. Schlesw. vaterl. Gesellsch.* pp. 26—33, 1879. (Abstr.) *Journ. Roy. Microsc. Soc.* Ser. 2, Vol. ii. pp. 358, 359, 1882. [1260

Gabriel, B. Mittheilungen über die Entwickelungsgeschichte der Gregarinen. *Ber. schlesw. Gesellsch. f. vaterl. Cult.* pp. 22—25, 1876. [1261

Gabriel, B. Zur Classification der Gregarinen. (Vorläuf. Mittheil.) *Zool. Anzeiger*, Vol. iii. pp. 569—572, 1880. [1262

Gabriel, B. Ueber Classification der Gregarinen. *Tagebl. 53. Versamml. deutsch. Naturf. u. Aerzte*, pp. 82, 83, 1880. [1263

Gabriel, B. Classification of the Gregarinida. (Abstr.) *Journ. Roy. Microsc. Soc. London*, Ser. 2, Vol. ii. pp. 356, 357, 1882. [1264

Gabriel, B. Zur Entwickelungsgeschichte der Gregarinen. *Amtl. Ber. d. 50. Vers. Nat. u. Aerzte München*, pp. 187, 188, 1878. [1265

Gabriel, B. Ueber einige Umbildungen der Pseudonavicellen. *Jahresber. d. Schlesw. Ges. f. vat. Cultur*, Vol. lv. pp. 68—72, 1878. [1266

Giard, A. Sur une nouvelle espèce de Psorospermie (*Lithocystis Schneideri*), parasite de l'*Echinocardium cordatum*. *Comptes rendus* (*Acad. Paris*), Vol. lxxxii. pp. 1208—1210, 1876. [1267

Grassi, B. Intorno a speciali corpuscoli (*Psorospermi*) dell' uomo. *Rendic. d. R. Ist. Lombardo*, Ser. 2, Vol. xii. pp. 632—637, 1879. (1 pl.) *Studj fatti nel Lab. Pavia*, 1879. [1268

Greef, R. *Conorhynchus gibbosus*, n. g. of Gregarines, parasitic in Echiuri. *Journ. Roy. Microsc. Soc.* Ser. 2, Vol. ii. p. 63, 1882. (From the *Monograph of the Echiuri.*) [1269

Hilgendorf, F. Ueber die sogenannte Krebspest, insbesondere über *Psorospermium Hæckelii. Sitz. Ges. naturf. Fr. Berlin*, 1883, pp. 179—183. [1270

Kloss, Hermann. Ueber Parasiten in der Niere von Helix. *Abhandlgn. Senck. Naturforsch. Gesellsch.* Vol. I. pp. 189—213, 1855. (Psorospermiæ.) [1271

Lankester, E. Ray. Notes on the Gregarinidæ. *Trans. Microsc. Soc. Lond.* Vol. XIV. pp. 23—28, 1866. (1 pl.) [1272

Lankester, E. Ray. On our Present Knowledge of the Gregarinidæ, with Descriptions of three New Species belonging to that Class. *Quart. Journ. Microsc. Soc.* New ser. Vol. III. pp. 83—96, 1863. (1 pl.) [1273

Lankester, E. Ray. Notes on the Gregarinida. *Trans. Microsc. Soc.* Vol. XIV. pp. 23—28, 1866. [1274

Lankester, E. Ray. Remarques sur la structure des Grégarines. (Abstr. by E. Perrier.) *Arch. de Zool. exp. et génér.* Vol. II. pp. i. ii. 1873. [1275

Lankester, E. Ray. Remarks on the Structure of the Gregarinæ, and on the Development of *G.* (*Monocystis*) *sipunculi*, Köll. *Quart. Journ. Microsc. Soc.* New ser. Vol. XII. pp. 342—351, 1872. (1 pl.) [1276

Lankester, E. Ray. On *Drepanidium ranarum*, the Cell-parasite of the Frog's Blood and Spleen (Gaule's Würmchen). *Quart. Journ. Microsc. Soc.* New ser. Vol. XXII. pp. 53—65, 1882. [1277

Leidy, J. Infusorial parasites of *Enchytræus* and *Distichopus*. *Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philad.* 1882, pp. 145—148. [1278

Leidy, J. On Psorosperms in a Mallard Duck. *Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia*, p. 125, 1875. [1279

Leidy, J. Remarks on Gregarines. *Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia*, pp. 196—198, 1877 (1878). [1280

Leidy, Joseph. The Parasites of the Termites (Gregarina, Orthonectida? etc.) (*Trichonympha, Pyrsonympha, Dinenympha*, etc.). *Journ. of Acad. of Nat. Sci. Philadelphia*, Ser. 2, Vol. VIII. (pt. 4), pp. 425—447, 1881. (2 pl.) [1281

Lieberkühn, N. Beitrag zur Kenntniss der Gregarinen. *Arch. f. Anat.* (Reich. u. Du Bois), pp. 508—511, 1865. [1282

Lindemann, Carl. Die Gregarinen und Psorospermien als Parasiten des Menschen. *Bull. de la soc. impér. des natural. de Moscou*, Vol. XXXVI. (pt. 2), pp. 425—436, 1863. [1283

Lindemann, Carl. Weiteres über Gregarinen. *Bull. de la soc. impér. des natural. de Moscou*, Vol. XXXVIII. (pt. 2), pp. 381—387, 1865. [1284

Mc Intosh, W. C. Gregariniform Parasites of Nemerteans. *Monograph of Nemerteans*, pp. 128—130, pl. XVIII. XIX. 1875. [1285

Mc Intosh, W. C. On the Gregariniform Parasite of *Borlasia* (*Gregarina nemertis?*). *Quart. Journ. Microsc. Soc.* New ser. Vol. XV. pp. 38—41, 1866. (1 pl.) [1286

Mc Intosh, W. C. On the Food and Parasites of the *Salmo Salar* of the Tay. *Journ. of Linn. Soc.;* Zool. Vol. VII. pp. 145—154, 1864. [1287

Mayer, Prof. A. F. J. C. Ueber Psorospermien. *Arch. f. Anat.* (Reich. u. Du Bois), p. 264, 1864. [1288

Osler, William. An account of certain Organisms occurring in the Liquor Sanguinis. *Proc. Roy. Soc. Lond.* Vol. XXII. pp. 391—398, 1874. (1 pl.) [1289

Rehmberg, Herm. Eine neue Gregarine. *Lagenella mobilis*, n. g. et sp. *Abh. d. naturwiss. Ver. zu Bremen*, Vol. VII. (pt. 1), pp. 68—71, 1880. (1 pl.) [1290

Rössler, Rich. Beiträge zur Anatomie der Phalangiden. *Zeitschr. f. wissensch. Zool.* Vol. XXXVI. pp. 671—702, 1882. (2 pl.) (Two new sp. of *Gregarines.*) (Abstr.) *Journ. Roy. Microsc. Soc.* Ser. 2, Vol. II. p. 521, 1882. [1291

Ryder, J. A. The Psorosperms found in *Aphredoderus savanus*. *Amer. Naturalist*, pp. 211, 212, 1880. [1292

SCHNEIDER, A. Sur un appareil de dissémination des *Gregarina* et *Stylorhinchus;* phase remarquable de la sporulation dans ce dernier genre. *Comptes rendus* (*Acad. Paris*), Vol. LXXX. pp. 432—435, 1875. [1293

SCHNEIDER, A. Note sur la Psorospermie oviforme du Poulpe. *Arch. de Zool. exp. et génér.* Vol. IV. pp. xl.—xlv. 1875. [1294

SCHNEIDER, A. Note sur le rapport des Psorospermies oviformes aux véritables Grégarines. *Ibid.* pp. xlv.—xlviii. 1875. [1295

SCHNEIDER, A. Contributions à l'histoire des Grégarines des invertébrés de Paris et de Roscoff. *Arch. de Zool. exp. et génér.* Vol. IV. pp. 493—604, 1875. (8 pl.) [1296

SCHNEIDER, A. Sur quelques points de l'histoire du genre *Grégarina. Arch. de Zool. exp. et génér.* Vol. II. pp. 515—533, 1873. (1 pl.) [1297

SCHNEIDER, AIMÉ. Sur les Psorospermies oviformes ou Coccidies, espèces nouvelles ou peu connues. *Arch. de Zool. exp. et génér.* Vol. IX. pp. 387—404, 1881. (1 pl.) (Abstr.) *Journ. Roy. Microsc. Soc.* Ser. 2, Vol. II. p. 643, 1882. [1298

SCHNEIDER, A. Seconde contribution à l'étude des Grégarines. *Arch. de Zool. expér. et génér.* Vol. X. pp. 423—450, 1882. (1 pl.) [1299

SCHNEIDER, A. Sur le développement des Grégarines et Coccidies. *Compt. rend. Acad. Sci. Paris,* Vol. XCV. pp. 47, 48, 1882. [1300

SCHNEIDER, A. Nouvelles observations sur la sporulation du *Klossia octopiana. Arch. de Zool. exp. et génér.* Ser. 2, Vol. I. pp. 77—104, 1883. (2 pl.) [1301

SCHNEIDER, A. Ueber Hämatozoen des Hundes. *Archiv f. Anat. u. Phys.* 1865, pp. 421, 422. *Zeitsch. ges. Naturw.* Vol. XXVI. p. 302, 1865. [1302

STUART, ALEX. Neapolitanische Studien. *Göttinger Nachrichten,* pp. 99—103, 1870. [1303

STUART, A. Ueber den Bau der Gregarinen. *Bull. de l'Acad. de St Pétersbourg,* Vol. XV. col. 497—502, 1871. (1 pl.) [1304

WALDENBURG, L. Zur Entwickelungsgeschichte der Psorospermien. *Virchow's Archiv,* Vol. XL. pp. 435—454, 1867. [1305

WALLERSTEIN, HERM. Ueber *Drepanidium ranarum,* Ray Lankester. (Inaug. Diss.) 8vo. 39 pp. Bonn, 1882. [1306

SECTION II. SPONGIDA.

Balfour, F. M. The Morphology and Systematic Position of the *Spongida*. *Quart. Journ. Microsc. Sci.* New ser. Vol. xix. pp. 103—109, 1879. [1

Balfour, F. M. Sur la morphologie et la position systématique des éponges. (Abstr.) *Arch. de Zool. exp. et génér.* Vol. viii. pp. 5—8, 1879—80. [2

Balsamo-Crivelli, G. Memoria di alcuni Spongiarj del golfo di Napoli. *Atti della Soc. Ital. di Sci. Nat.* Vol. v. pp. 284—302, 1863. (3 pl.) [3

Balsamo-Crivelli, G. Di alcuni organi speciali osservati in una spugna. *Rendic. d. R. Ist. Lombardo*, Vol. iii. pp. 333—336, 1866. (1 pl.) [5

Barboza du Bocage, J. V. Sur l'existence de la *Holtenia Carpenteri*, Wyville Thomson, dans les côtes du Portugal. *Journal de Sci. de l'Acad. Real de Lisbonne*, pp. 69, 70, 1870. [6

Barboza du Bocage, J. V. Éponges silicieuses nouvelles de Portugal et de l'île Saint Jago. *Journ. des sci. math. phys. et natur. Lisbonne*, Vol. ii. pp. 159—161, 1870. (2 pl.) [7

Barboza du Bocage, J. V. Note sur la découverte d'un Zoophyte de la famille Hyalochætides sur la côte du Portugal. *Proc. Zool. Soc.* 1864, pp. 265—269. [8

Barboza du Bocage, J. V. Sur l'habitat du *Hyalonema lusitanicum*. *Proc. Zool. Soc.* 1865, pp. 662, 663. [9

Barboza du Bocage, J. V. On *Hyalonema lusitanicum*. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 3, Vol. xx. pp. 123—127, 1867. [10

Barboza du Bocage, J. V. On *Hyalonema boreale*. *Ann. and Mag. Nat. Hist.* Ser. 4, Vol. ii. pp. 36—38, 1868. [11

Barboza du Bocage, J. V. Éponges silicieuses nouvelles de Portugal et de l'île St Jago; *Podospongia Lovenii*, *Reniera* (?) *Grayi*, *Discodermia polydiscus*, *Latrunculia cratera*. *Jour. Sci. Math. Lisbonne*, Vol. ii. pp. 159—161, 1870. [12

Barrois, Ch. Embryologie de quelques éponges de la Manche. (*Sycandra*, *Halisarca*, *Verongia*, *Isodictyon*, *Desmacidon*). Thèse pour le doctorat ès sciences naturelles. 88 pp. 5 pl. 8vo. Paris, 1876. *Ann. des sci. natur.* Sér. 6, Vol. iii. 84 pp. 5 pl. 1876. [13

Barrois, Ch. Embryologie de quelques éponges de la Manche. (Abstr.) *Bull. scient. du dép. du Nord*, Vol. viii. pp. 151—155, 1876 (1877). (Abstr.) *Journ. de l'anat. et de la physiol.* Vol. xii. pp. 656—661, 1876. [14

Bennett, George. On the *Euplectella aspergillum*, Owen; or 'Venus's Flower Basket.' *Proc. Roy. Soc. Tasmania* (1875), pp. 59—65, 1876. [15

Bowerbank, J. S. On the Anatomy and Physiology of the Spongiadæ, II. *Proc. Roy. Soc. Lond.* Vol. xi. pp. 372—375. 1862. Ibid. Vol. xii. pp. 146—148, 1863. *Phil. Trans.* Vol. cliii. pp. 747—836, 1862. (10 pl.) [16

Bowerbank, J. S. A Monograph of the Spongillidæ. *Proc. Zool. Soc.* 1863, pp. 440—472. (1 pl.) [17

Bowerbank, J. S. Description of two American Sponges (*Tethea hispida*, *Spongilla Dawsoni*). *Canadian Naturalist*, New ser. Vol. i. pp. 304—307, 1864. [18

Bowerbank, J. S. A Monograph of the British Spongiadæ (Ray Society). Vol. II. 8vo. 388 pp. 1866. Vol. III. 8vo. 367 pp. 92 pl. 1874. Vol. IV. 8vo. 250 pp. 17 pl. 1882. [19

Bowerbank, J. S. On *Hyalonema mirabilis*, in reply to Dr Gray. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 3, Vol. XVIII. pp. 397—401, 1866. [20

Bowerbank, J. S. On *Hyalonema mirabile*. *Proc. Zool. Soc.* 1867, pp. 18—34. (2 pl.) [21

Bowerbank, J. S. Additional observations on *Hyalonema mirabile*. *Proc. Zool. Soc.* 1867, pp. 350, 351. [22

Bowerbank, J. S. On *Alcyonellum speciosum*. *Proc. Zool. Soc.* 1867, pp. 351—359. [23

Bowerbank, J. S. Two Sponges new to science; *Halichondria Couchii*, *Microciona fraudator*. *Brit. Assoc. Rep.* 1867, pp. 285, 286. [24

Bowerbank, J. S. On *Hyalonema lusitanicum*. *Proc. Zool. Soc.* 1867, pp. 901—907. [25

Bowerbank, J. S. Observations on Dr Gray's "Notes on the Arrangement of Sponges, with the Description of some New Genera." *Proc. Zool. Soc.* 1868, pp. 118—137. [26

Bowerbank, J. S. On the generic name *Alcyoncellum*, and in reply to Dr Gray's "Observations on Sponges and on their Arrangement and Nomenclature." *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 4, Vol. III. pp. 84—87, 1869. [27

Bowerbank, J. S. A Monograph of the Siliceo-fibrous Sponges. Pt. I. *Proc. Zool. Soc.* 1869, pp. 66—100. (4 pl.) Pt. II. ibid. 1869, pp. 323—351. (5 pl.) Pt. III. ibid. 1875, pp. 272—281. (2 pl.) Pt. IV. ibid. 1875, pp. 503—509. (2 pl.) Pt. V. ibid. 1875, pp. 558—565. (2 pl.) Pt. VI. ibid. 1876, pp. 535—540. (2 pl.) [28

Bowerbank, J. S. On Dr Gray's Genus *Theonella* (*Dactylocalyx*). *Proc. Zool. Soc.* 1869, pp. 389, 390. [29

Bowerbank, J. S. Report on a Collection of Sponges found at Ceylon by E. W. H. Holdsworth, Esq. *Proc. Zool. Soc.* 1873, pp. 25—32. (3 pl.) [30

Bowerbank, J. S. Reply to Dr J. E. Gray's Observations on certain Species of Sponges described in the "Proceedings of the Zoological Society" for 1873. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 4, Vol. XII. pp. 488—491, 1873. [31

Bowerbank, J. S. Observations on Mr Carter's Paper "On two new Sponges from the Antarctic Sea, etc." *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 4, Vol. X. pp. 58—61, 1872. [32

Bowerbank, J. S. Contributions to a General History of the Spongiadæ. Pt. I. *Proc. Zool. Soc.* 1872, pp. 115—129. (2 pl.) Pt. II. ibid. 1872, pp. 196—202. (2 pl.) Pt. III. ibid. 1872, pp. 626—634. (4 pl.) Pt. IV. ibid. 1873, pp. 3—25. (4 pl.) Pt. V. ibid. 1873, pp. 319—333. (4 pl.) Pt. VI. ibid. 1874, pp. 298—305. (2 pl.) Pt. VII. ibid. 1875, pp. 281—296. Pt. VIII. ibid. 1876, pp. 768—775. (4 pl.) [33

Bowerbank, J. S. Further observations on *Alcyoncellum speciosum*, Quoy et Gaimard, and *Hyalonema mirabile*, Gray. *Proc. Zool. Soc.* 1875, pp. 607—610. [34

Bowerbank, J. S. Description of five new Species of Sponges discovered by A. B. Meyer on the Philippine Islands and New Guinea. (*Opus posthumum.*) *Proc. Zool. Soc.* 1877, pp. 456—464. [35

Braun, M. Ueber die Geschlechtsverhältnisse bei Halisarca lobularis, O. Schm. *Zool. Anzeiger*, Vol. IV. pp. 232—234, 1881. [36

Bronn, H. G. Klassen und Ordnungen des Thierreichs. 2 Bd. *Porifera*. Neu bearbeitet von G. C. J. Vosmaer. 1 Lfg. 32 pp. 4 pl. 8vo. Leipzig, 1882. [37

Brotherus. *Spongilla*. *Meddel. af Soc. pro Fauna et Flora Fennica*, Vol. III. p. 168, 1878. [38

van der Burg. Beschrijving van een exemplar van *Euplectella aspergillum*. *Natuurk. Tijdschrift voor Nederlansch Indië*, Vol. XXXI. pp. 473—475, 1869. [39

Capellini, Dr, und Dr Pagenstecher. Mikroscopische Untersuchungen über den innern Bau einiger fossilen Schwämme. *Zeitschr. f. wissensch. Zool.* Vol. X. pp. 364—372, 1860. (1 pl.) [40

CARTER, H. J. On a Variety of *Spongilla Meyeni* from the River Exe, Devonshire. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 4, Vol. I. pp. 247—250, 1868. [41

CARTER, H. J. Description of a Siliceous Sand-Sponge found on the South-East Coast of Arabia (*Tethya dactyloidea*). *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 4, Vol. III. pp. 15—17, 1869. (1 fig.) [42

CARTER, H. J. Calcareous Sponges. (Central canal in Spicules). *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 4, Vol. III. p. 466, 1869. [43

CARTER, H. J. A Descriptive Account of four Subspherous Sponges, Arabian and British, with General Observations (*Tethya, Geodia*). *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 4, Vol. IV. pp. 1—29, 1869. (2 pl.) [44

CARTER, H. J. On *Grayella cyathophora*, a new Genus and Species of Sponge. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 4, Vol. IV. pp. 189—198, 1869. (1 pl.) [45

CARTER, H. J. Note on the Sponges *Grayella*, *Osculina* and *Cliona*. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 4, Vol. V. pp. 73—83, 1870. [46

CARTER, H. J. On two new Species of Subspherous Sponges, with Observations (*Tethya, Trachya*). *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 4, Vol. VI. pp. 176—182, 1870. [47

CARTER, H. J. On the Ultimate Structure of Marine Sponges. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 4, Vol. VI. pp. 329—342, 1870. [48

CARTER, H. J. On *Haliphysema ramulosa*, Bowerbank, and the sponge-spicules of *Polytrema*. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* Vol. V. pp. 389—392, 1870. [49

CARTER, H. J. Discovery of the Animal of the Spongiadæ confirmed. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* Vol. VII. p. 445, 1871. [50

CARTER, H. J. On Fossil Sponge-spicules of the Greensand compared with those of existing Species. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 4, Vol. VII. pp. 112—141, 1871. (4 pl.) [51

CARTER, H. J. On two undescribed Sponges (*Ectyon*, *Acarnus*) and two Esperiadæ from the West Indies; also on the Nomenclature of the Calcisponge *Clathrina*, Gray. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 4, Vol. VII. pp. 268—283, 1871. (1 pl.) [52

CARTER, H. J. A Description of two new Calcispongiæ (*Trychogypsia*, *Leuconia*), to which is added Confirmation of Prof. James-Clark's Discovery of the True Form of the Sponge Cell (Animal), and an Account of the Polype-like Pore-area of *Cliona coralloides* contrasted with Prof. E. Häckel's View on the Relationship of the Sponges to the Corals. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 4, Vol. VIII. pp. 1—28, 1871. (2 pl.) [53

CARTER, H. J. Description and Illustration of a New Species of *Tethya*, with Observations on the Nomenclature of the *Tethyadæ*. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 4, Vol. VIII. pp. 99—106, 1871. (1 pl.) [54

CARTER, H. J. Parasites of the Sponges. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 4, Vol. VIII. pp. 330—332, 1871. [55

CARTER, H. J. A Descriptive Account of three Pachytragous Sponges growing on the Rocks of the South Coast of Devon (*Dircitus*, *Stelletta*). *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 4, Vol. VII. pp. 1—15, 1871. (1 pl.) [56

CARTER, H. J. Description, with Illustrations, of a new Species of *Aplysina* from the N.W. Coast of Spain. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 4, Vol. X. pp. 101—110, 1872. (1 pl.) [57

CARTER, H. J. Answer to Dr Bowerbank's "Observations on Mr Carter's Paper, etc." in the last Number of the Annals. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 4, Vol. X. pp. 141, 142, 1872. [58

CARTER, H. J. Proposed name for the Sponge-animal, viz. "*Spongozoon;*" also on the Origin of Thread-Cells in the Spongiadæ. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 4, Vol. X. pp. 45—51, 1872. [59

CARTER, H. J. Additional Information on the Structure of *Tethya dactyloidea*, Cart. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 4, Vol. IX. pp. 82—84, 1872. (1 pl.) [60

CARTER, H. J. On two new Sponges from the Antarctic Sea, and on a new Species of *Tethya* from Shetland (*Tethya antarctica*, *Rossella antarctica*); together

with Observations on the Reproduction of Sponges, commencing from Zygosis of the Sponge-animal. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 4, Vol. IX. pp. 409—436, 1872. (3 pl.) [61

CARTER, H. J. Descriptions of two new Sponges from the Philippine Islands (*Meyerina*, *Crateromorpha*). *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 4, Vol. X. pp. 110—114, 1872. [62

CARTER, H. J. Points of distinction between the Spongidæ and the Foraminifera. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* Vol. XI. pp. 351—356, 1873. [63

CARTER, H. J. Description of *Labaria hemisphærica*, Gray, a new Species of Hexactinellid Sponge, with Observations on it and the Sarco-hexactinellid Sponges generally. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 4, Vol. XI. pp. 275—286, 1873. [64

CARTER, H. J. On the *Hexactinellidæ* and *Lithistidæ* generally, and particularly on the *Aphrocallistidæ*, *Aulodictyon*, and *Farreæ*, together with Facts elicited from their Deciduous Structures, and Descriptions respectively of three new Species. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 4, Vol. XII. pp. 349—373, 437—472, 1873. (5 pl.) [65

CARTER, H. J. On two new Species of *Gummineæ* (*Corticium abyssi*, *Chondrilla australiensis*), with special and general Observations. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 4, Vol. XII. pp. 17—30, 1873. (1 pl.) [66

CARTER, H. J. On the Nature of the Seed-like Body of *Spongilla;* on the Origin or Mother-cell of the Spicule; and on the presence of Spermatozoa in the Sponges. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 4, Vol. XIV. pp. 97—111, 1874. (1 pl.) [67

CARTER, H. J. Descriptions and Figures of Deep-sea Sponges and their Spicules from the Atlantic Ocean, dredged up on board H.M.S. 'Porcupine,' chiefly in 1869; with Figures and Descriptions of some remarkable Spicules from the Agulhas Shoal and Colon, Panama. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 4, Vol. XIV. pp. 207—222, 245—257, 1874. (3 pl.) [68

CARTER, H. J. Development of the Marine Sponges from the earliest Recognizable Appearance of the Ovum to the Perfected Individual. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 4, Vol. XIV. pp. 321—337, 389—406, 1874. (3 pl.) [69

CARTER, H. J. Further Instances of the Sponge-spicule in its Mother-cell. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 4, Vol. XIV. pp. 456—458, 1874. (1 pl.) [70

CARTER, H. J. On the Spongozoa of *Halisarca Dujardinii*. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 4, Vol. XII. pp. 315, 316, 1874. [71

CARTER, H. J. On *Halisarca lobularis*, Schmidt, off the South Coast of Devon, with Observations on the Relationship of the Sponges to the Ascidians, and Hints for Microscopy. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 4, Vol. XIII. pp. 433—440, 1874. [72

CARTER, H. J. On the genus *Rossella* (a Hexactinellid Sponge) with the Descriptions of three new Species. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 4, Vol. XV. pp. 113—123, 1875. (1 pl.) [73

CARTER, H. J. Notes introductory to the Classification of the Spongida. I. Anatomy and Physiology. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 4, Vol. XVI. pp. 1—41. (1 pl.) II. Proposed Classification, ibid. pp. 126—145, 177—200, 1875. [74

CARTER, H. J. Descriptions and Figures of Deep-Sea Sponges and their Spicules, from the N. Atlantic Ocean, dredged up on board H.M.S. 'Porcupine,' chiefly in 1876. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 4, Vol. XVIII. pp. 226—240, 307—324, 388—411, 458—480, 1876. (5 pl.) [75

CARTER, H. J. On a Fossil Species of Sarco-hexactinellid Sponge allied to *Hyalonema*. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 4, Vol. XX. pp. 176—178, 1877. [76

CARTER, H. J. On two Vitreohexactinellid Sponges (*Eurete farreopsis*, n. sp. and *Myliusia Grayi*, Bk.). *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 4, Vol. XIX. pp. 121—131, 1877. (1 pl.) [77

CARTER, H. J. Arctic and Antarctic Sponges, etc. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 4, Vol. XX. pp. 38—43, 1877. (1 pl.) [78

CARTER, H. J. Note on *Tethea muricata*, Bowerbank. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 5, Vol. II. pp. 174—177, 1878. [79

Carter, H. J. Parasites of the Spongida. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 5, Vol. II. pp. 157—172, 1878. [80

Carter, H. J. On Calcareous Hexactinellid Structure in the Devonian Limestone; large Fossil Hydrozoic Coralla from the Chalk; and further Observations on the Replacement of Silex by Calcite. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 5, Vol. I. pp. 412—419, 1878. [81

Carter, H. J. Emendatory Description of *Purisiphonia Clarkei*, Bk., a Hexactinellid Fossil Sponge from N.W. Australia. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 5, Vol. I. pp. 376—379, 1878. [82

Carter, H. J. Note on *Thetea muricata*, Bwbk. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 5, Vol. II. pp. 174—177, 1878. [83

Carter, H. J. On *Teichonia*, a new Family of Calcareous Sponges, with Descriptions of two Species. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 5, Vol. II. pp. 35—40, 1878. (1 pl.) [84

Carter, H. J. Mr James Thomson's Fossil Sponges from the Carboniferous System of the South-west of Scotland. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 5, Vol. I. pp. 128—143, 1878. (2 pl.) [85

Carter, H. J. Position of the Sponge-spicule in the Spongida; and Postscript on the Identity of *Squamulina scopula* with the Sponges. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 5, Vol. I. pp. 170—174, 1878. [86

Carter, H. J. On a new genus of Foraminifera; and spiculation of an unknown Sponge. *Journ. Roy. Microsc. Soc.* Vol. II. pp. 500—502, 1879. [87

Carter, H. J. On *Holasterella*, a Fossil Sponge of the Carboniferous Era, and on *Hemiasterella*, a new Species of Recent Sponge. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 5, Vol. III. pp. 141—150, 1879. (1 pl.) [88

Carter, H. J. Contributions to our knowledge of the Spongidæ. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 5, Vol. III. pp. 284—304, 343—360, 1879. (5 pl.) [89

Carter, H. J. Note on the so-called "Farringdon (Coral-Rag) Sponges" (*Calcispongiæ*, Zittel). *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 5, Vol. IV. pp. 431—437, 1879. [90

Carter, H. J. On the Nutritive and Reproductive Processes of Sponges. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 5, Vol. IV. pp. 374—386, 1879. [91

Carter, H. J. Spongiida from Kerguelen's Island. *Phil. Trans.* Vol. CLXVIII. pp. 286—288, 1879. [92

Carter, H. J. On a new species of Excavating Sponge (*Alectona Millari*), and on a new species of *Rhaphidotheca* (*R. affinis*). *Journ. Roy. Microsc. Soc.* Vol. II. pp. 493—499, 1879. (2 pl.) [93

Carter, H. J. On Fossil Sponge-spicules from the Carboniferous Strata of Ben Bulben, near Sligo. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 5, Vol. VI. pp. 209—214, 1880. (1 pl.) [94

Carter, H. J. Description of two species of Suberites (D'Urban, *Zoology of Barent's Sea*). *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 5, Vol. VI. p. 256, 1880. [95

Carter, H. J. History and Classification of the Known Species of Spongilla. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 5, Vol. VII. pp. 77—107, 1881. (2 pl.) [96

Carter, H. J. Contributions to our Knowledge of the Spongida.—Order I. *Carnosa*. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 5, Vol. VIII. pp. 241—259, 1881. [97

Carter, H. J. On the Development of the Fibre in the Spongida. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 5, Vol. VIII. pp. 112—120, 1881. (1 pl.) [98

Carter, H. J. On *Spongilla cinerea*. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 5, Vol. VII. pp. 263, 264, 1881. [99

Carter, H. J. Contributions to our Knowledge of the Spongida.—Order II. *Ceratina*. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 5, Vol. VIII. pp. 101—112, 1881. (1 pl.) [100

Carter, H. J. Addendum to our Knowledge of the *Carnosa*. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 5, Vol. VIII. p. 450, 1881. [101

Carter, H. J. Some Sponges from the West Indies and Acapulco, in the Liverpool Free Museum, described with general and classificatory Remarks. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 5, Vol. IX. pp. 266—301, 346—369, 1882. (2 pl.) [102

Carter, H. J. Form and Nature of the Cirrous Appendages on the Statoblast of *Carterella latitenta*, Potts, &c. originally designated '*Spongiophaga Pottsii*.' *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 5, Vol. ix. pp. 390—396, 1882. (1 pl.) [103

Carter, H. J. New Sponges, Observations on old ones, and a proposed new group (*Philœodictyina*). *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 5, Vol. x. pp. 106—125, 1882. [104

Carter, H. J. Spermatozoa, Polygonal Cell-Structure, and the Green Colour in *Spongilla*, together with a new Species. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 5, Vol. x. pp. 362—372, 1882. (1 pl.) [105

Carter, H. J. Further Observations on the so-called 'Farringdon Sponges' (*Calcispongiæ*, Zittel), followed by a Description of an Existing Species of a like kind (*Leucetta clathrata*, n. sp.). *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 5, Vol. xi. pp. 20—37, 1883. (1 pl.) [106

Carter, H. J. Contributions to our Knowledge of the Spongida.—*Pachytragida*. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 5, Vol. xi. pp. 344—369, 1883. (2 pl.) [107

Carter, H. J. A new genus of Sponges (*Monanchora clathrata*). *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 5, Vol. xi. pp. 369, 370, 1883. (1 pl.) [108

Carter, H. J. On the Microscopic Structure of thin Slices of Fossil Calcispongiæ. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 5, Vol. xii. pp. 25—30, 1883. [109

Carter, H. J. On the Presence of Starch-granules in the Ovum of the Marine Sponges, and on the Ovigerous layer of *Suberites domuncula*, Nardo. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 5, Vol. xii. pp. 30—37, 1883. [110

Carter, H. J. Contributions to our Knowledge of the Spongida. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 5, Vol. xii. pp. 308—329, 1883. (4 pl.) [111

Carter, H. J. Spicules of Spongilla in the Diluvium of the Altmühl Valley, Bavaria. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 5, Vol. xii. pp. 329—333, 1883. (1 pl.) [112

Chilton, C. A New Zealand Fresh-water Sponge. *N. Z. Journ. of Science*, Vol. i. pp. 383, 384, 1883. [113

Chimmo, W. Natural History of the *Euplectella aspergillum* from the Philippine Islands. 4to. 6 pl. London, 1878. [114

Clark, H. James. Conclusive proofs of the animality of the ciliate Sponges, and of their affinities with the Infusoria Flagellata. *Amer. Journ. of Sci. and Arts*, Ser. 2, Vol. xlii. pp. 320—325, 1866. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 3, Vol. xix. pp. 13—19, 1867. [115

Clark, H. James. On the Spongiæ Ciliatæ, as Infusoria Flagellata; or observations on the Structure, Animality, and Relationship of *Leucosolenia botryoides*, Bowerbank. *Mem. Boston Soc. Nat. Hist.* Vol. i. pp. 305—340, 1866—69. (2 pl.) *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 4, Vol. i. pp. 133—142, 188—215, 250—264, 1868. (3 pl.) [116

Clark, H. James. On the Nature of Sponges. *Proc. Boston Nat. Hist. Soc.* Vol. xi. pp. 16, 17, 1868. [117

Clark, H. James. The American *Spongilla*, a craspedote, flagellate Infusorian. *Amer. Journ. of Sci. and Arts*, Ser. 3, Vol. ii. pp. 426—436, 1871. (1 pl.) *Monthly Microsc. Journ.* Vol. vii. pp. 104—114, 1872. (1 pl.) *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 4, Vol. ix. pp. 71—82, 1872. (1 pl.) [118

Clark, H. James. *Siphydra echinoides*, a new genus and species of fresh-water sponges. *Mind in Nature* (8vo. New York), p. 41. [119

Claus, C. Ueber *Euplectella aspergillum* (R. Owen). Ein Beitrag zur Naturgeschichte der Kieselschwämme. 28 pp. 3 pl. 1 photogr. 4to. Leipzig, 1868. [120

Cohn, F. Ueber das Vorkommen von Kieselschwammnadeln in einem dichten grauen Kalkstein. *Jahresb. Schlesw. Gesellsch.* Vol. xlviii. pp. 63, 64, 1870. [121

Courtiller, A. Éponges fossiles des sables du terrain crétacé supérieur des environs de Saumur [étage sénonien de d'Orbigny]. 26 pp. 8vo. Angers, 1862. (Extr. des Annales de la Soc. Linnéenne de Maine-et-Loire, Vol. iv.) [122

Courtiller, A. Éponges fossiles des sables du terrain crétacé supérieur des environs de Saumur, étage sénonien de d'Orbigny; suivies des nullipores à squelette silicieux de l'étage sénonien. 2e édition, revue et augmentée. 54 pp. 106 pl. 8vo. Paris, 1874. [123

Cunningham, R. O. On Sponges. *Proc. Belfast Nat. Hist. Soc.* 1878-80, pp. 208, 209. [124

Czerniavski, Wl. The littoral Sponges of the Black and Caspian Seas. (Russ.) *Bull. de la soc. impér. des natural. de Moscou*, Vol. liii. (pt. 2) pp. 375—397, 1878. (4 pl.) Vol. liv. (pt. 2) pp. 88—128, pp. 228—320, 1879. (4 pl.) [125

Dawson, George M. On some Canadian Species of Spongillæ. *Canadian Naturalist*, N. S. Vol. viii. pp. 1—5, 1878. (1 pl.) [126

Dawson, J. W. Note on the Structure of a Specimen of *Uphantænia* from the Collection of the American Museum of Natural History. *Amer. Journ. Sci.* Vol. xxii. pp. 132, 133, 1881. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* (5) Vol. viii. pp. 237, 238, 1881. [127

Dewalque, G. Un spongiaire nouveau, du système eifelien (*Astræospongium meniscoides*). *Bull. de l'Acad. roy. des Sci. de Belg.* Ser. 2, Vol. xxxiv. pp. 23—26, 1872. (1 pl.) [128

Dezsö, Béla. Die Histologie und Sprossenentwickelung der Tethyen, besonders der *Tethya lyncurium*, Lbk. *Arch. f. microsc. Anat.* Vol. xvi. pp. 626—651, 1878. (4 pl.) Vol. xviii. pp. 151—164, 1879. (1 pl.) [129

Deszö, P. A Magyar tengerpart Szivacsfaunája. I. Koslemeny, Ectezczesck a Természettudomayok, Köv. x. Kot. xiii. Szam, 1880. [130

Duchassaing, P., et G. Michelotti. Spongiaires de la mer Caraïbe. Haarlem, 1864. [131

Duchassaing de Fontbressin, P. Revue des zoophytes et des spongiaires des Antilles. 82 pp. 8vo. Paris, 1870. [132

Duncan, P. Martin. On some Spheroidal Lithistid Spongida from the Upper Silurian Formation of New Brunswick. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 5, Vol. iv. pp. 84—92, 1879. (1 pl.) [133

Duncan, P. M. On a Parasitic Sponge of the Order Calcarea (*Möbiusispongia parasitica*). *J. Roy. Microsc. Soc.* Vol. iii. pp. 377—383, 1880. (1 pl.) [134

Duncan, P. M. On some Remarkable Enlargements of the Axial Canals of Sponge Spicules, and their Causes. *J. Roy. Microsc. Soc.* Ser. 2, Vol. i. pp. 557—572, 1881. (2 pl.) [135

Duncan, P. M. On a Lithistid Sponge, and on a Form of *Aphrocallistes* from the 'Deep Sea off the Coast of Spain.' *Journ. of Linn. Soc.; Zool.* Vol. xv. pp. 320—328, 1881. (2 pl.) [136

Duncan, P. M. Descriptions of two Species of *Dirrhopalum*. *Journ. of Linn. Soc.; Zool.* Vol. xv. pp. 487—492, 1881. (1 pl.) [137

Dunikowsky, Emil v. Die Spongien, Radiolarien und Foraminiferen der unterliassischen Schichten vom Schafberg bei Salzburg. *Denkschr. d. k. Akad. Wien*, Vol. xlv. pp. 163—194, 1882. (6 pl.) (Also publ. sep.) [138

Dunikowsky, Emil v. Die Pharetronen aus dem Cenoman von Essen, und die systematische Stellung der Pharetronen. *Palæontographica*, Vol. xxix. pp. 281—324, 1883. (4 pl.) [139

Dybowsky, W. Ueber die Spongillen der Ostseeprovinzen. *Sitzungsber. d. Dorpater naturf. Gesellsch.* 104te Sitzung, Nov. 1877. *Beiträge zur balt. Wochenschrift*, pp. 10—12, Jan. 1878. [140

Dybowsky, W. Mittheilungen über Spongien. I. *Zool. Anzeiger*, Vol. i. pp. 30—32, 1878. II. ibid. Vol. i. pp. 53, 54, 1878. [141

Dybowski, W. Studien über die Spongien des russischen Reiches, mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der Spongien-Fauna des Baikal-Sees. *Mém. de l'Acad. de St Pétersbourg*, Ser. 7, Vol. xxvii. 71 pp. 4 pl. 1880. [142

Dybowski, W. Quelques remarques sur la variabilité des formes de *Lubomirskia baïcalensis*, et sur la distribution des éponges du Baïcal. *Bull. de l'Acad. Imp. des Sci. St Pétersb.* Vol. xxvii. col. 45—50, 1881. [143

Dybowski, W. Studien über die Süsswasser-Schwämme des russischen Reiches. *Mém. de l'Acad. de St Pétersbourg*, Ser. 7, Vol. xxx. 26 pp. 3 pl. 1882. Abstr. *Journ. R. Microsc. Soc.* (2) Vol. III. pp. 378, 379. [144

v. Eckhel, Geo. Der Badeschwamm in Rücksicht auf die Art seiner Gewinnung, die geographische Verbreitung und locale Variation. 2 pl. 1 map, 42 pp. 8vo. Triest, 1874. [145

v. Eckhel, Geo. Le spugne da bagno in riguardo al modo di raccoglierle e alla loro propagazione geografica e varietà locale. Con una lith. carta in qu., e due tavole. 42 pp. 8vo. Trieste, 1874. [146

Ehlers, E. Die Esper'schen Spongien in den zoologischen Sammlungen d. k. Universität. Univ. Progr. Erlangen, 1870. [147

Ehlers, E. *Aulorhipis elegans*, eine neue Spongienform, nebst Bemerkungen über einzelne Punkte aus der Organisation der Spongien. *Zeitschr. f. wissensch. Zool.* Vol. XXI. pp. 540—567, 1871. (1 pl.) *Ann. and Mag. Nat. Hist.* Vol. VII. pp. 302, 303, 1871. [148

Ehrenberg, C. G. Ueber die neueren die japanische Glaspflanze als *Spongia* betreffenden Ansichten, und Erläuterungen der Synonyme zu Hrn. Bowerbank's Spongolithen-Tabellen. *Monatsber. d. k. pr. Akad. d. Wissensch. Berlin*, pp. 448—452, 1861 (1862). [149

Ehrenberg, C. G. Ueber die nicht natürliche Gestaltung der Glaspflanze, *Hyalonema Sieboldi*, Gray. *Berlin. Monatsber.* pp. 300—305, 1863. [150

Ehrenberg, C. G. Ueber *Hyalonema lusitanicum*. *Berlin. Monatsber.* 1866, pp. 823—837. [151

Ehrenberg, C. G. Ueber *Hyalonema lusitanicum*. *Berlin. Monatsber.* 1867, pp. 300—307, 310—317. [152

Ehrenberg, C. G. Weitere Entwickelung des *Hyalonema lusitanicum* und der Spongiaceen. *Berlin. Monatsber.* pp. 843—857, 1867. [153

Ehrenberg, C. G. On *Hyalonema lusitanicum*, and on the Animal or Vegetable Nature of Sponges. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 3, Vol. XIX. pp. 419—427, 1867. [154

Eimer, T. Nesselzellen und Saamen bei Seeschwämmen. *Arch. f. mikrosk. Anat.* Vol. VII. pp. 281—294, 1872. (Abstr.) *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 4, Vol. X. pp. 306—309, 1872. [155

Eimer, T. Untersuchungen an Seeschwämmen. *Zeitschr. ges. Naturwiss.* Vol. VI. pp. 202—205, 1872. [156

Etheridge, R., Jun. Further Localities for *Acanthospongia Smithii*. *Geol. Mag.* Dec. II. Vol. III. p. 576, 1876. [157

Etheridge, R., Jun., and H. A. Nicholson. On the Genus *Palæacis*, and the Species occurring in British Carboniferous Rocks (Sponge?) *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 5, Vol. I. pp. 206—227, 1878. (1 pl.) [158

de Ferry, —. Note sur les Crustacés et les Spongitaires de la base de l'étage Bathonien des environs de Maçon. *Bull. de la soc. linn. de Normandie* (*Caen*), Vol. IX. pp. 365—375, 1865. (2 pl.) (Publ. sep. 13 pp. 2 pl. 8vo. Caen, 1865.) [159

Fisher, O. On the Phosphatic Nodules of the Cretaceous Rocks of Cambridgeshire (*Porospongia*). *Journ. Geol. Soc. London*, Vol. XXIX. pp. 52—63, 1873. (1 pl.) *Phil. Mag.* Vol. XLIV. p. 543, 1872. [160

Fischer, P. Recherches sur les Éponges perforantes fossiles. *Arch. nouv. du Muséum, Paris*, Vol. IV. pp. 117—172, 1868. (2 pl.) [161

Fischer, P. Sur la présence, dans les mers actuels, d'un type de Sarcodaires des terrains secondaires (*Dendrina*). *Journ. de Zool.* Vol. IV. pp. 530—533, 1875. *Comptes rendus* (*Acad. Paris*), Vol. LXXXI. pp. 1131—1133, 1875. [162

Forel, F. A. Matériaux pour servir à l'étude de la faune profonde du Lac Leman. Geneva, 1876. (*Spongilla lacustris*, p. 204.) [163

Fromentel, E. de. Catalogue raisonné des Spongitaires de l'étage Néocomien. *Bull. Soc. Sci. Auxerre*, Vol. XIV. pp. 355—372, 1860. [164

Fromentel, E. de. Catalogue raisonné des Spongitaires de l'étage Néocomien. 8vo. 4 pl. Auxerre, 1861. [165

Funck, N. Notice sur l'*Euplectella aspergillum*, R. Owen. *Ann. Soc. Malac. Belg.* Vol. III. pp. XII—XIV. 1868. [166

Ganin, M. Zur Entwickelung der *Spongilla fluviatilis*. *Zool. Anzeiger*, Vol. I. pp. 195—199, 1878. [167

Ganin, M. S. Contributions to our knowledge of the Structure and Development of Sponges (Russian). 88 pp. 7 pl. 8vo. Warsaw, 1879. [168

Geinitz, H. B. Zwei Arten von *Spongillopsis; S. dyadica, S. carbonica*. *Neues Jahrb. Mineral.* 1864, pp. 517—519. [169

Geinitz, H. B. Ueber fossile Seeschwämme. *Isis, Dresden, Sitzungsber.* pp. 88—90, 1871. [170

Geinitz, Hans Bruno. Das Elbthalgebirge in Sachsen. 1 Thl. Der untere Quader. 4to. Cassel, 1871. I. Die Seeschwämme d. unteren Quaders, 42 pp. 10 pl. [171

Godet, P. Sur une éponge des îles Philippines (*Euplectella aspergillum*). *Bull. Soc. Sci. Neuchâtel*, Vol. IX. pp. 178—182, 1873. [172

Graeffe, Ed. Uebersicht der Seethierfauna des Golfes von Triest, nebst Notizen über Vorkommen, Lebensweise, Erscheinungs- und Fortpflanzungszeit der einzelnen Arten. II. Cœlenteraten: Spongiarieæ. *Arb. a. d. zoolog. Inst. Wien*, Vol. IV. pp. 313—321, 1882. (Publ. sep. 9 pp. 8vo. Wien, 1882.) [173

Grave, —. Sur le tissu sarcodique de l'Éponge. *Comptes rendus* (*Acad. Paris*), Vol. LXIII. pp. 54, 55, 1866. *Ann. Sci. Nat.* Vol. VI. p. 50, 1866. [174

Gray, J. E. Notes on *Pustularia rosea*, Gray, and *Hyalonema*. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 3, Vol. XIII. p. 111, 1864. [175

Gray, J. E. Note on the "Glass-rope" *Hyalonema*. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 3, Vol. XVIII. pp. 287—296, 1866. [176

Gray, J. E. Notes on Dr Bowerbank's Paper on *Hyalonema*. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 3, Vol. XVIII. pp. 485—487, 1866. [177

Gray, J. E. Venus's Flower-basket (*Euplectella speciosa*). *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 3, Vol. XVIII. pp. 487—490, 1866. [178

Gray, J. E. Venus's Flower-basket (*Euplectella*). *Pop. Sci. Review*, Vol. VI. pp. 239—247, 1867. (2 pl.) [179

Gray, J. E. Further observations on Venus's Flower-basket (*Euplectella speciosa*). *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 3, Vol. XIX. pp. 44, 45, 1867. [180

Gray, J. E. Additional Notes on *Euplectella speciosa*. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 3, Vol. XIX. pp. 138—140, 1867. [181

Gray, J. E. Notes on *Hyalonema lusitanicum*, and on the Genus in general. *Proc. Zool. Soc.* 1867, pp. 117—125. [182

Gray, J. E. On *Plakospongia*, a New Generic Form of *Spongiadæ* in the British Museum. *Proc. Zool. Soc.* 1867, pp. 127—129. (1 fig.) [183

Gray, J. E. Notes on the arrangement of Sponges, with the Description of some New Genera. *Proc. Zool. Soc.* 1867, pp. 492—558. (2 pl.) [184

Gray, J. E. Observations on Dr Bowerbank's Paper on *Hyalonema lusitanicum*. *Proc. Zool. Soc.* 1867, pp. 1001—1003. [185

Gray, J. E. On Dr Bowerbank's "Observations on Dr Gray's 'Notes on the Arrangement of Sponges, etc.'" *Proc. Zool. Soc.* 1868, pp. 532, 533. [186

Gray, J. E. Note on *Theonella*, a New Genus of Coralloid Sponges from Formosa. *Proc. Zool. Soc.* 1868, pp. 565, 566. (1 fig.) [187

Gray, J. E. Notes on the *Ceratellidæ*, a family of Keratose Sponges. *Proc. Zool. Soc.* 1868, pp. 575—579. (2 fig.) [188

Gray, J. E. Note on *Xylospongia Cookii*, a New Genus of Palmated Sponges in the collection of the British Museum. *Proc. Zool. Soc.* 1868, p. 637. [189

Gray, J. E. Note on a new Japanese Coral (*Isis Gregorii*), and on *Hyalonema*. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 4, Vol. II. pp. 263, 264, 1868. [190

Gray, J. E. On a new Free Form of *Hyalonema Sieboldii*, and its manner of Growth. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 4, Vol. II. pp. 264—276, 1868. [191

GRAY, J. E. On the peculiar Structure and Function of the Spicules of *Hyalonema*. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 4, Vol. I. pp. 292—295, 1868. [192

GRAY, J. E. Observations on Sponges and on their Arrangement and Nomenclature. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 4, Vol. I. pp. 161—173, 1868. [193

GRAY, J. E. Note on *Hyalonema Schultzei*, Semper. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 4, Vol. II. pp. 373—378, 1868. [194

GRAY, J. E. Note on *Hyalonema boreali*, Lovèn. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* Ser. 4, Vol. I. p. 484, 1868. [195

GRAY, J. E. On the name *Alcyoncellum*. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* Ser. 4, Vol. II. pp. 390, 391, 1868. [196

GRAY, J. E. Note on *Ianthella*, a new genus of Keratose Sponges. *Proc. Zool. Soc.* 1869, pp. 49—51. [197

GRAY, J. E. On the Manner of Growth of *Hyalonema*. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 4, Vol. III. pp. 192—196, 1869. [198

GRAY, J. E. Note on a new Genus of Sponge from West Australia (*Echinospongia australis*=*Axos Cliftoni*). *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 4, Vol. VI. pp. 272—346, 1870. [199

GRAY, J. E. Notes on Anchoring Sponges (*Pheronema*, *Holtenia*). *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 4, Vol. VI. pp. 309—312, 1870. [200

GRAY, J. E. Note on *Spongia linteiformis* and *S. lycopodium*, Esper. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* Ser. 4, Vol. VIII. p. 142, 1871. [201

GRAY, J. E. Notice of a new Netted Sponge (*Meyerella*) from the Philippines. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 4, Vol. X. p. 76, 1872. [202

GRAY, J. E. On the Name *Tethya* and its Varieties of Spelling. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 4, Vol. X. pp. 150, 151, 1872. [203

GRAY, J. E. On the Animal of the *Glass-rope*. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 4, Vol. IX. pp. 324, 325, 1872. [204

GRAY, J. E. Notes on the Classification of the Sponges. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 4, Vol. IX. pp. 442—462, 1872. [205

GRAY, J. E. On a new Genus of Hexaradiate, and other Sponges discovered in the Philippine Islands by Dr A. B. Meyer (*Crateromorpha*). *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 4, Vol. X. pp. 134—139, 1872. [206

GRAY, J. E. Sponges from Ceylon. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 4, Vol. XII. pp. 266, 267, 1873. [207

GRAY, J. E. On two new Free Sponges from Singapore (*Psetalia*, *Labaria*). *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 4, Vol. XI. pp. 234, 235, 1873. [208

GRAY, J. E. Notes on the Siliceous Spicules of Sponges, and on their Division into Types. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 4, Vol. XII. pp. 203—217, 1873. [209

GRAY, J. E. Natal Sponges (*Leuconia*, *Ciocalypta*). *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 4, Vol. XII. p. 264, 1873. [210

GRAY, J. E. On the Genus *Oceanapia*, Norman (*Rhizochalina* of Oscar Schmidt). *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 4, Vol. XII. p. 266, 1873. [211

GRAY, J. E. On the Arrangement of Sponges. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 4, Vol. XIII. pp. 284—291, 1874. [212

GRIMM, E. O. Aralo-Caspian Researches (Russian). St Petersburg, 1876, 1877. (*New Sponges*, Vol. II. pt. 1, p. 80, pl. ii. and iii.; pt. 2, p. 29, pl. ix.) [213

GUILLAUME, —. Notice sur les éponges du lac de Neuchâtel. *Bull. de la Soc. des Sci. Nat. de Neuchâtel*, Vol. VI. pp. 405—411, 1864. (1 pl.) [214

GUMBEL, C. W. Spongien-Nadeln im Flysch. *Verh. k. k. geol. Reichsanst. Wien*, 1880, pp. 213—215. [215

HADLOW, H. The *Hyalonema mirabilis*. *Tr. A. S. Japan*, 1872-3, p. 10, 1874. [216

HÆCKEL, ERNST. Ueber den Organismus der Schwämme und ihre Verwandtschaft mit den Corallen. *Jenaische Zeitschr. f. Medicin, etc.* Vol. V. pp. 207—235, 1870. [217

Hæckel, Ernst. Prodromus eines Systems der Kalkschwämme. *Jenaische Zeitschr. f. Medicin, etc.* Vol. v. pp. 236—254, 1870. *Zeitsch. ges. Naturw.* Vol. vi. pp. 507—515, 1872. [218

Hæckel, E. Ueber den Organismus der Schwämme und ihre Verwandtschaft mit den Corallen. *Jen. Zeitsch.* Vol. v. pp. 207—235, 1870. (Abstr. by A. Giard.) *Arch. de Zool. exp. et génér.* I. pp. iv—x. 1872. [219

Hæckel, Ernst. On the Organisation of Sponges, and their Relationship to the Corals. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 4, Vol. v. pp. 1—13, 107—120, 1870. [220

Hæckel, Ernst. Prodromus of a System of the Calcareous Sponges. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 4, Vol. v. pp. 176—191, 1870. [221

Hæckel, Ernst. Ueber die sexuelle Fortpflanzung und das natürliche System der Schwämme. *Jenaische Zeitschr. f. Medicin, etc.* Vol. vi. pp. 642—651, 1872. [222

Hæckel, Ernst. Die Kalkschwämme. Eine Monographie. 3 vols. 4to. Berlin, 1872. I. Biologie der Kalkschwämme (Calcispongien oder Grantien). xvi—484 pp. II. System der Kalkschwämme, vii—418 pp. III. Atlas der Kalkschwämme, viii—60 pp. (60 pl.) [223

Hæckel, E. Die auf der Pommeraniafahrt nach Arendal gefangenen Calcispongiæ. *Jahresber. d. Commiss. zur wiss. Untersuchung d. deutschen Meere in Kiel*, Vol. i. p. 149, 1873. [224

Hæckel, Ernst. On the *Calcispongiæ*, their Position in the Animal Kingdom, and their Relation to the Theory of Descendence. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 4, Vol. xi. pp. 241—262, 421—431, 1873. [225

Hæckel, E. Die zweite deutsche Nordpolfahrt, in 1869-70. *Kalk- und Gallert-Spongien*, p. 434. Leipzig, 1874. [226

Hæckel, Ernst. Die Physemarien (*Haliphysema* und *Gastrophysema*), Gastræaden der Gegenwart. *Jenaische Zeitschr. f. Medicin, etc.* Vol. xi. pp. 1—54, 1877. (6 pl.) [227

Hancock, Albany. Note on the Excavating Sponges; with Descriptions of four new Species (*Cliona*). *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 3, Vol. xix. pp. 229—242, 1867. *Trans. Tyne-side Nat. Field Club*, N. S. Vol. i. pp. 337—353, 1867. (2 pl.) [228

Harting, P. Bijdrage tot de kennis der mikroskopische fauna en flora van de Banda-See. *Verh. d. k. Akad. Wetensch.* Vol. x. p. 1, 1865. [229

Harting, P. Mémoire sur le genre *Poterion*. *Natur. Verh., Utrecht Genootsch. van Kunsten en Wetensch.* Vol. ii. p. 2, 1870. (4 pl.) [230

Haswell, W. A. On Australian Fresh-water Sponges. *Proc. Linn. Soc. N. S. Wales*, Vol. vii. pp. 208—210, 1882 (1883). [231

Herklots, J. A., et W. Marshall. Notice sur deux espèces nouvelles d'éponges de la famille des Lophospongiæ (*Hyalothauma Ludekingi*, *Euplectella Ludekingi*). *Arch. Néerl. d. Sci. ex. et nat.* (*Haarlem*), Vol. iii. pp. 435—438, 1868. [232

Higgin, T. On the Structure of the Skeleton of *Euplectella aspergillum*. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 4, Vol. xiii. pp. 44—49, 1874. (1 pl.) [233

Higgin, T. Sponges, their anatomy, physiology and classification. *Proc. Lit. and Phil. Soc. Liverpool*, Vol. xxix. p. 193, 1875. (3 pl.) [234

Higgin, T. Description of some Sponges obtained during a Cruise of the Steam-yacht 'Argo' in the Caribbean and neighbouring Seas (*Higginsia*, n. gen. etc.). *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 4, Vol. xix. pp. 291—299, 1877. (1 pl.) [235

Higgin, T. On a new Sponge of the Genus *Luffaria*, from Yucatan, in the Liverpool Free Museum. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 4, Vol. xvi. pp. 223—228, 1875. [236

Higgin, T. On two Hexactinellid Sponges from the Philippine Islands in the Liverpool Free Museum. With Remarks by H. J. Carter. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 4, Vol. xv. pp. 377—391, 1875. [237

Hilgendorf, F. Ueber *Spongilla fluviatilis* Lbk., var. *japonica*. *Sitzungsber. Ges. naturf. Fr. Berlin*, p. 26, 1882. [238

Hilgendorf, F. On two Fresh-water Sponges (*Spongilla nitens*, Carter, and *S. Böhmii*, sp. nov.) collected by Dr R. Böhm in the River Ugalla, near Lake Tanganyika. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 5, Vol. xii. pp. 120—123, 1883. [239

Hilgendorf, F. Süsswasserschwämme aus Centralafrica gesammelt von Dr R. Böhm im Ugalla Fluss beim Tanganika-See. *Sitzungsber. Ges. Nat. Fr. Berlin*, 1883, pp. 87—90. [240

Hinde, George Jennings. Fossil Sponge Spicules from the Upper Chalk. Found in the interior of a single flint-stone from Horstead in Norfolk. 83 pp. 5 pl. 8vo. Munich, 1880. [241

Hinde, George Jennings. Notes on Fossil Calcispongiæ, with Descriptions of New Species. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 5, Vol. x. pp. 185—206, 1882. (3 pl.) [242

Hogg, Jabez. Is the Fresh-water Sponge (*Spongilla*) an Animal? *Pop. Sci. Review*, Vol. vii. pp. 134—141, 1868. [243

Holdsworth, E. W. H. Note on the Occurrence of *Xenospongia patelliformis*, Gray, on the Coast of Ceylon. *Proc. Zool. Soc.* 1873, pp. 32, 33. [244

Holl, Harvey B. Notes on Fossil Sponges. *Geol. Mag.* Vol. ix. pp. 309—315, 343—352, 1872. [245

Holl, H. B. The Epitheca in Fossil Sponges. *Monthly Microsc. Journ.* Vol. viii. pp. 141, 142, 1872. [246

Hughes, W. R. Notes on the Development of a Deep-Sea Sponge (*Halichondria*). *Rep. Brit. Assoc.*: 1865, Trans. Sect. pp. 86, 87, 1866. [247

Hyatt, A. Hollow-Fibred Horny Sponges. (Abstr.) *Proc. Boston Nat. Hist. Soc.* Vol. xvi. pp. 204, 205, 1874. [248

Hyatt, A. Revision of the North American Poriferæ. Pt. I. *Mem. Boston Soc. Nat. Hist.* Vol. ii. pp. 399—408, 1875. (1 pl.) Pt. II. ibid. Vol. ii. pp. 481—554, 1877. (3 pl.) [249

Hyatt, A. The Embryology of Sponges. *Proc. Boston Nat. Hist. Soc.* Vol. xix. pp. 12—17, 1876 (1878). [250

Hyatt, A. On a new Species of Sponge (*Aplysina pedicellata*). *Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia*, pp. 163, 164, 1878 (1879). (1 pl.) [251

Hyatt, A. Commercial and other Sponges illustrated. 43 pp. 12mo. Boston, 1879. [252

Hyatt, J. D. The Boring Sponge—Does it excavate the burrows in which it is found? *Amer. Monthly Microsc. Journ.* Vol. iii. p. 81, 1882. [253

Johnson, J. Yate. Description of a New Siliceous Sponge from the Coast of Madeira (*Dactylocalyx bowerbankii*). *Proc. Zool. Soc.* 1863, pp. 257—259. [254

Julien, Alexis A. On two Varieties of Sponge-Spicules. *Amer. Journ. of Sci. and Arts*, Ser. 2, Vol. xl. pp. 379—383, 1865. (4 fig.) [255

Keller, C. Untersuchungen über die Anatomie und Entwickelungsgeschichte einiger Spongien d. Mittelmeeres. Ein Beitrag zur Lösung der Spongienfrage. 38 pp. 2 pl. 4to. Basel, 1876. [256

Keller, C. Ueber den Bau von *Reniera semitubulosa*, O. S. Ein Beitrag zur Anatomie der Kieselschwämme. *Zeitschr. f. wissensch. Zool.* Vol. xxx. pp. 563—586, 1878. (2 pl.) [257

Keller, C. Ueber Spermabildung bei *Spongilla*. *Zool. Anzeiger*, Vol. i. pp. 314, 315, 1878. [258

Keller, C. Zur Entwickelungsgeschichte der Chalineen. *Zool. Anzeiger*, Vol. ii. pp. 302, 303, 1879. [259

Keller, C. Studien über Organisation und Entwickelung der Chalineen. *Zeitschr. f. wissensch. Zool.* Vol. xxxiii. pp. 317—349, 1880. (3 pl.) [260

Keller, C. Neue Cœlenteraten aus dem Golf von Neapel. *Arch. f. mikrosk. Anat.* Vol. xviii. p. 271, 1880. (2 pl.) [261

Kent, W. Saville. On the *Hexactinellidæ*, or Hexradiate Spiculed Silicious Sponges taken in the 'Norna' Expedition off the Coast of Spain and Portugal. With Description of New Species, and Revision of the Order. *Monthly Microsc. Journ.* Vol. iv. pp. 241—252, 1870. (3 pl.) [262

KENT, W. S. On a new Anchoring Sponge, *Dorvillia agariciformis*. *Monthly Microsc. Journ.* Vol. IV. pp. 293—295, 1870. (1 pl.) [263

KENT, W. S. Notice of a new Vitreous Sponge, *Pheronema* (*Holtenia*) *Grayi*. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 4, Vol. V. pp. 182—186, 1870. [264

KENT, W. S. Häckel on the Relationship of the Sponges to the Corals. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 4, Vol. V. pp. 204—218, 1870. [265

KENT, W. S. On two new Siliceous Sponges taken in the late Dredging-Expedition of the yacht 'Norna' off the Coast of Spain and Portugal (*Rhaphidotheca*, *Fieldingia*). *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 4, Vol. VI. pp. 217—224, 1870. (1 pl.) [266

KENT, W. S. Prof. Häckel and Mr E. Ray Lankester on the Affinities of the Sponges. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 4, Vol. VI. pp. 250—255, 1870. [267

KENT, W. S. Note on *Dorvillia agariciformis*. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 4, Vol. VII. pp. 37, 38, 1871. [268

KENT, W. S. On a new Genus of Sponges from North Australia (*Caulospongia*). *Proc. Zool. Soc.* 1871, pp. 615, 616. (1 pl.) [269

KENT, W. S. Note on *Tethya muricata*, Bowerbank, and *Dorvillia agariciformis*, Kent. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 4, Vol. X. pp. 209—212, 1872. [270

KENT, W. S. Notes on the Embryology of Sponges. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 5, Vol. II. pp. 139—157, 1878. (2 pl.) [271

KENT, W. S. Observations upon Prof. Ernst Haeckel's Group of the "*Physemaria*," and on the Affinity of the Sponges. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 5, Vol. I. pp. 1—17, 1878. [272

KENT, W. S. Études sur les Physémaires. (Abstr.) *Arch. de Zool. exp. et génér.* Vol. VIII. pp. viii.—x. 1879-80. [273

KENT, W. S. Sur l'embryogénie des éponges. (Abstr.) *Arch. de Zool. exp. et génér.* Vol. VIII. pp. xxix.—xxxi. 1879-80. [274

KENT, W. S. A Manual of the Infusoria; including.....an account of the organisation of the Sponges. 3 vols. 4to. London, 1880-81. [275

KLEMM, E. Ueber alte und neue Ramispongien und andere verwandte Schwammformen aus der Geislinger Gegend. *Jahreshft. Ver. f. vaterl. Naturk. Württemb.* Vol. XXXIX. pp. 243—308, 1883. [275*a*

KÖLLIKER, A. Icones Histiologicæ. I. Der feinere Bau der Protozoen. 4to. Leipzig, 1864. [276

KÖLLIKER, A. Ueber den Bau der Spongien. *Würzburg. naturwiss. Zeitschr.* Vol. V. p. xiv. 1864. [277

KOSTYTSCHEF, A. und O. MARCGRAF. Ueber die chemische Zusammensetzung der in dem Apatitsandstein der russischen Kreideformation vorkommenden versteinerten Schwämme. *Bull. de l'Acad. de St Pétersbourg*, Vol. XIII. col. 19, 20, 1869. *Journ. prakt. Chem.* Vol. CV. pp. 63, 64, 1868. [278

KRUKENBERG, C. F. W. Tetronerythrin in Schwämmen. *Centralbl. f. med. Wissensch.* No. 40, 1879. [279

KRUKENBERG, C. F. W. Verdauung der Spongien. *Vergleich. physiol. Studien*, Heidelberg, 1879. [280

KRUKENBERG, C. F. W. Die Floridine der Renieren. *Vergleich. physiol. Studien*, 2te Reihe, 3te Abth. Heidelberg, pp. 36—40, 1882. [281

KRUKENBERG, C. F. W. Ueber die melanotischen Verfärbungen der Uranidine. *Vergleich. physiol. Studien*, 2te Reihe, 3te Abth. Heidelberg, pp. 41—56, 1882. [282

KRUKENBERG, C. F. W. Die Lipochrome der Spongien. *Vergleich. physiol. Studien*, 2te Reihe, 3te Abth. Heidelberg, pp. 108—115, 1882. [283

KUSTA, J. *Spongilla jordanensis* bei Radonitz. *Verh. d. k. k. zool. bot. Ges. Wien*, Vol. XXIX. *Sitzungsber.* 1879. [284

LACAZE-DUTHIERS, H. DE. Sur la nature des éponges. *Arch. de Zool. exp. et génér.* Vol. I. pp. lxv.—lxvii. 1872. [285

LANKESTER, E. R. Professor Häckel and Mr Kent on the Zoological Affinities of the Sponges. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 4, Vol. VI. pp. 86—93, 1870. [286

Lankester, E. R. Note : The Mode of Occurrence of Chlorophyll in *Spongilla*. *Quart. Journ. Microsc. Soc.* New ser. Vol. xiv. pp. 400, 401, 1874. [287

Lankester, E. R. The Structure of *Haliphysema Tumanowiczii*. *Quart. Journ. Microsc. Soc.* New ser. Vol. xix. pp. 473—484, 1879. (1 pl.) [288

Lankester, E. R. On the Chlorophyll-corpuscles and Amyloid Deposits of *Spongilla* and *Hydra*. *Quart. Journ. Microsc. Soc.* New ser. Vol. xxii. pp. 229—254, 1882. (1 pl.) [289

Laube, Gustav C. Die Fauna der Schichten von St Cassian. 1 Abth. Spongitarien, Corallen, Echiniden, und Crinoiden. 76 pp. 10 pl. 4to. Wien, 1865. [Aus den Denkschriften der k. Akad. der Wissenschaften.] [290

Lecoq, Henri. Observations sur une grande espèce de Spongille du lac Pavin. 20 pp. 8vo. Clermont, 1862. [291

Leidy, J. Description of a New Species of Sponge (*Pheronema Annæ*). *Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philad.* 1868, pp. 9—11. [292

Leidy, J. Remarks on Sponges. *Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia*, p. 144, 1874. [294

Leidy, J. Remarks on some curious Sponges (*Hyalonema, Euplectella, Pheronema*). *Amer. Naturalist*, Vol. iv. pp. 17—22, 1871. [295

Lendenfeld, R. v. Das Hornfaserwachsthum der *Aplysinidæ*. *Zoolog. Anzeiger*, Vol. v. pp. 634—636, 1882. [296

Lieberkühn, N. Ueber Bewegungserscheinungen bei den Schwämmen. *Arch. f. Anat.* (Reich. u. Du Bois), pp. 717—729, 1863. (1 pl.) [297

Lieberkühn, N. On Motile Phenomena in Sponges. (Transl.) *Quart. Journ. Microsc. Soc.* New ser. Vol. iv. pp. 189—193, 1864. [298

Lieberkühn, N. Observations sur les phénomènes de mouvement chez les éponges. *Ann. des sci. natur.* Ser. 5, Vol. ii. pp. 247—250, 1864. [299

Lieberkühn, N. Beiträge zur Anatomie der Kalkspongien. *Arch. f. Anat.* (Reich. u. Du Bois), pp. 732—748, 1865. (1 pl.) [300

Lieberkühn, N. Ueber das contractile Gewebe der Spongien. *Arch. f. Anat.* (Reich. u. Du Bois), pp. 74—86, 1867. (2 pl.) [301

Linck, S. Zwei neue Spongiengattungen (*Didymosphæra* und *Polyrhizophora*). *Neues Jahrb. f. Mineral.* 1883, pp. 59—62. (2 pl.) [302

Lorenz, J. R. Physikalische Verhältnisse und Vertheilung der Organismen im Quarnerischen Golfe. Wien, 1863. [303

Lortet,—. Quelques points de l'organisation des éponges fibreuses de Syrie. (Extr.) *Assoc. franç. pour l'avancem. des sci.* (Nantes), Vol. iv. pp. 815—890, 1875. [304

Lovèn, S. Om en märklig i Nordsjön lefvande Art af *Spongia*. *Öfvers. af k. Vet. Akad. Förhandl.* p. 105, 1868. [305

Lovèn, S. Ueber eine merkwürdige in der Nordsee lebende Art *Spongia* (*Hyalonema boreale*). *Arch. f. Naturgesch.* Vol. xxxiv. pp. 82—101, 1868. (1 pl.) [306

Lovèn, S. Observations sur une éponge remarquable de la mer du Nord (*Hyalonema boreale*). *Comptes rendus* (*Acad. Paris*), Vol. lxvi. pp. 1265—1267, 1868. [307

Lovèn, S. On a remarkable Sponge from the North Sea (*Hyalonema boreale*). *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 4, Vol. ii. pp. 81—91, 1868. (1 pl.) [308

Lütken, C. Catalogue of Spongozoa, in 'Manual of Nat. Hist. etc. of Greenland,' edited by Prof. T. Rymer Jones, p. 190. 8vo. London, 1875. [309

M'Intosh, W. C. On the Invertebrate Marine Fauna of St Andrews. I. Sponges. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 4, Vol. xiii. pp. 140—145, 1874. [310

Mackie, S. J. Illustrated Catalogue of British Fossil Sponges. Part I. 4to. 4 pl. London, 1866. [311

Manzoni, A. Spugne silicee della Molassa miocenica del Bolognese. *Atti della Soc. Toscana dei sci. nat.* Vol. v. pp. 173—176, 1881. (1 pl). [312

Manzoni, A., e G. Mazzetti. Le spugne fossili di Montese. *Atti della Soc. Toscana dei sci. nat.* Vol. iv. pp. 57—66, 1879. (2 pl.) [313

Marchi, Pietro. Spugne e coralli. 40 pp. 32mo. Milano, 1871. (*Scienza del popolo*, Ser. ii. Vol. ii.) [314

v. Marenzeller, E. Die Cœlenteraten, Echinodermen und Würmer der k. k. oester.-ungar. Nordpol-Expedition. *Denkschr. d. k. Akad. Wissensch. zu Wien*, Vol. xxxv. p. 357, 1878. (4 pl.) [315

v. Marenzeller, Emil. Die Aufzucht des Badeschwammes aus Theilstücken. *Verhandl. d. zool.-bot. Gesellsch. Wien*, Vol. xxviii. pp. 687—694, 1878. Transl. *Report U. S. Fish. Comm.* 1879, pp. 771—777. [316

Marsh, O. C. Notice of a new genus of Fossil Sponges from the Lower Silurian (*Brachiospongia*). *Amer. Journ. of Sci. and Arts*, Ser. 2, Vol. xliv. p. 88, 1867. [317

Marshall, Wm. Spongiologische Mittheilungen. *Amtl. Ber.* 50. *Vers. Naturf. und Aerzte, München*, p. 187, 1878. (*Euplectella*, *Ceratodendron*, n.g.) [318

Marshall, W. Untersuchungen über Hexactinelliden. *Zeitschr. f. wissensch. Zool.* Vol. xxv. Supplem. 2, pp. 142—243, 1875. (7 pl.) [319

Marshall, W. Ideen über die Verwandschaftsverhältnisse der Hexactinelliden. *Zeitschr. f. wissensch. Zool.* Vol. xxvii. pp. 114—136, 1876. [320

Marshall, W. Untersuchungen über Dysideiden und Phoriospongien. *Zeitschr. f. wissensch. Zool.* Vol. xxxv. pp. 88—129, 1881. (3 pl.) [321

Marshall, W. Die Ontogenie von *Reniera filigrana*, O. Schm. *Zeitschr. f. wissensch. Zool.* Vol. xxxvii. pp. 221—246, 1882. (2 pl.) [322

Marshall, W. Die Ontogenie von *Reniera filigrana*. *Biolog. Centralbl.* Vol. iii. pp. 72—74, 1883. [323

Marshall, W. Einige vorläufige Bemerkungen über die Gemmulæ der Süsswasserschwämme. *Zool. Anz.* 1883, pp. 630—634, 648—652. [324

Marshall, W. Ueber einige neue von Herrn Pechuel-Loesche aus dem Congo gesammelte Kieselschwämme. *Jenaische Zeitschr. f. Nat.* Vol. xvi. pp. 553—577, 1883. (1 pl.) (*Potamolepis*, n. g.) [325

Marshall, W., und A. B. Meyer. Ueber einige neue und wenig bekannte Philippinische *Hexactinelliden*. *Mittheil. a. d. Mus. Dresden*, Vol. ii. p. 261, 1879. (2 pl.) [326

v. Martens, Eduard. Ueber einige ostasiatische Süsswasserthiere. IV. Ein Süsswasserschwamm aus Borneo. *Arch. f. Naturgesch.* Vol. xxxiv. pp. 61—64, 1868. (1 fig.) [327

Martin-Wismar, K. Untersuchungen über die Organisation von *Astylospongia*, Ferd. Roem., und Bemerkungen über die Natur der Wallsteine, Meyn. *Arch. d. Ver. d. Freunde d. Naturgesch. in Mecklenburg*, Vol. xxxi. pp. 1—32 (1877) 1878. (Sep.) 32 pp. 1 pl. 8vo. Neubrandenburg, 1877. [328

v. Matyasowsky, J. Ein fossiler Spongit aus dem Karpathensandsteine von Kis-Lipnik im Sároser Comitate (*Glenodictyum carpathicum*). *Természetrajzi füsetek*, Vol. ii. pt. 4, 1878. *Verhandl. d. k. k. geolog. Reichsanst. Wien*, p. 405, 1878. [329

Mayer, Paul. *Wagnerella borealis*. *Zool. Anzeiger*, Vol. ii. pp. 357, 358, 1879. [330

Mayer, Paul. Noch einmal *Wagnerella borealis*. *Zool. Anzeiger*, Vol. iv. pp. 592, 593, 1881. [331

Mereschkowsky, C. S. Preliminary Report on the Sponges of the White Sea. (Russian.) St Petersburg. 8vo. 21 pp. 1878. [332

Mereschkowsky, C. S. On *Wagnerella*, a new genus of Sponge nearly allied to the *Physemaria* of Ernst Haeckel. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 5, Vol. i. pp. 70—77, 1878. (1 pl.) [333

Mereschkowsky, C. S. Études sur les éponges de la Mer Blanche. *Mém. de l'Acad. de St Pétersbourg*, Ser. 7, Vol. xxvi. 51 pp. 3 pl. 1879. [334

Mereschkowsky, C. S. Reproduction des éponges par bourgeonnement extérieur. *Arch. de Zool. exp. et génér.* Vol. viii. pp. 417—432, 1879-80. (1 pl.) *Journ. Roy. Microsc. Soc.* Vol. iii. pp. 970, 971, 1880. [335

Metschnikoff, Elias. Zur Entwickelungsgeschichte der Kalkschwämme. *Zeitschr. f. wissensch. Zool.* Vol. xxiv. pp. 1—14, 1874. (1 pl.) [336

Metschnikoff, El. On the Development of the *Calcispongiæ*. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 4, Vol. xvi. pp. 41—54, 1875. (1 pl.) [337

METSCHNIKOFF, EL. Beiträge zur Morphologie der Spongien. *Zeitschr. f. wissensch. Zool.* Vol. XXVII. pp. 275—286, 1876. [338

METSCHNIKOFF, EL. Contributions à la morphologie des spongiaires. (Trad.) *Arch. de Zool. exp. et génér.* Vol. v. pp. 357—368, 1876. [339

METSCHNIKOFF, EL. Spongiologische Studien. I. Entwickelungsgeschichte der *Halisarca Dujardinii*. *Zeitschr. f. wissensch. Zool.* Vol. XXXII. pp. 349—358, 1879. [340

METSCHNIKOFF, EL. Spongiologische Studien. II. Anatomisches über Ascetten. *Zeitschr. f. wissensch. Zool.* Vol. XXXII. pp. 358—362, 1879. [341

METSCHNIKOFF, EL. Spongiologische Studien. III. Entwickelungsgeschichtliches über die Kalkschwämme. *Zeitschr. f. wissensch. Zool.* Vol. XXXII. pp. 362—371, 1879. [342

METSCHNIKOFF, EL. Spongiologische Studien. IV. Ueber die Nahrungsaufnahme bei Spongien. *Zeitschr. f. wissensch. Zool.* Vol. XXXII. pp. 371—374, 1879. [343

MEYER, A. B. Note on the Habitat of *Psetalia globulosa* and *Labaria hemisphærica*, Gray. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 4, Vol. XIII. pp. 66, 67, 1874. Note by Dr Gray, ibid. p. 188. [344

MEYER, A. B. On *Hyalonema cebuense*. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 4, Vol. XVI. pp. 76—78, 1875. [345

MEYN, L. Silurische Schwämme und deren eigenthümliche Verbreitung, ein Beitrag zur Kunde der Geschiebe. *Zeitschr. d. deutsch. geol. Gesellsch.* Vol. XXV. pp. 41—58, 1873. [346

MIKLUCHO-MACLAY, N. Beiträge zur Kenntniss der Spongien. I. Ueber *Guancha blanca*, einen neuen Kalkschwamm. *Jenaische Zeitschr. f. Medicin, etc.* Vol. IV. pp. 221—240, 1868. [347

MIKLUCHO-MACLAY, N. Ueber einige Schwämme des nördlichen stillen Oceans und des Eismeeres, welche im zoologischen Museum der kaiserlichen Akademie der Wissenschaften in St Petersburg aufgestellt sind. Ein Beitrag zur Morphologie und Verbreitung der Spongien. *Mém. de l'Acad. de St Pétersbourg*, Ser. 7, Vol. XV. 24 pp. 2 pl. 1870. [348

MIKLUCHO-MACLAY, N. Bemerkungen zur Schwammfauna des Weissen Meeres, und des Arktischen Oceans. *Bull. de l'Acad. de St Pétersbourg*, Vol. XV. col. 203—205, 1871. [349

MILLS, HENRY. Les éponges d'eau douce. *Journ. de Microgr.* Vol. IV. p. 285, 1880, Vol. V. p. 265, 1881. [350

MILLS, HENRY. Notes on the *Spongillæ* of Buffalo. *Bull. Buffalo Soc. Nat. Sci.* Vol. IV. pp. 57—60, 1882. [351

MOORE, T. J. On the Habitat of the *Regadera* (Watering-pot) or Venus's Flower-basket (*Euplectella aspergillum*, Owen). *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 4, Vol. III. pp. 196—199, 1869. [352

MOSELEY, H. N. On the Colouring Matters of various Animals, and especially of Deep-sea Forms, dredged by H.M.S. Challenger. *Quart. Journ. Microsc. Soc.* New ser. Vol. XVII. pp. 1—23, 1877. (Sponges, Alcyon., Zoanth., Worms.) [353

MÜLLER, FRITZ. Ueber *Darwinella aurea*, einen Schwamm mit sternförmigen Hornnadeln. *Archiv mikrosk. Anat.* Vol. I. pp. 344—353, 1865. [354

MUNIER-CHALMAS, E. *Barroisia*, n.g. des Éponges. *Bull. Soc. Géol. de France*, Ser. 3, Vol. X. p. 425, 1882. [355

MURIE, J. On Steere's Sponge, a new Genus of the Hexactinellid Group of the Spongida (*Dendrospongia Steerii*). *Trans. Linn. Soc. Lond.* Ser. 2, Zool. I. pt. 5, pp. 219—234, 1877. (2 pl.) [356

NASSONOW, NIC. Ueber die aushöhlende Kraft, und zum feineren Bau der *Clione*. (Vorläuf. Mittheil.) *Zool. Anzeiger*, Vol. IV. pp. 459, 460, 1881. [357

NASSONOW, N. Zur Biologie und Anatomie der Clione. *Zeitsch. f. wiss. Zool.* Vol. XXXIX. pp. 295—308, 1883. [358

NOLL, F. C. Einige Beobachtungen im Seewasser-Zimmeraquarium. *Reniera*, etc. *Zool. Anzeiger*, Vol. II. pp. 402—405, 455, 1879. [359

Norman, A. Merle. Shetland Final Dredging Report. Part 2. *Brit. Assoc. Rep.* Vol. xxxviii. pp. 247—336, 341, 342, 1868. [360

Norman, A. Merle. Notes on a few Hebridean Sponges, and on a new *Desmacidon* from Jersey. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 4, Vol. iii. pp. 296—300, 1869. [361

Norman, A. M. On the Genus *Haliphysema*, with Description of several Forms apparently allied to it. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 5, Vol. i. pp. 265—284, 1878. (1 pl.) Note, ibid. p. 424. [362

Pagenstecher, H. A. Zur Kenntniss der Schwämme. *Verh. d. naturh. med. Ver. in Heidelberg*, Vol. vi. pp. 1—66, 1871. [363

Parfitt, E. On the Marine and Fresh-water Sponges of Devonshire. *Trans. Devonsh. Assoc. for the Adv. of Sci. Literat. and Art*, Vol. ii. pp. 443—462, 1868. [364

Parfitt, E. Fossil Sponge Spicules in the Greensand of Hadden and Blackdown. *Trans. Devon. Assoc.* Vol. iv. pp. 138—144, 1871. [365

Parfitt, E. Mode in which *Cliona* burrows. *Monthly Microsc. Journ.* Vol. vii. pp. 123—125, 1872. [366

Parfitt, E. Does *Cliona* burrow? *Monthly Microsc. Journ.* Vol. vii. pp. 186—188, 1872. [367

Parfitt, E. On the Structure of *Haliphysema Tumanowiczii*. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 5, Vol. ii. pp. 88—90, 1878. [368

Paterson, R. On Sponges. *Pop. Sci. Review*, Vol. iv. pp. 302—310, 1865. (1 pl.) [369

Pavesi, Pietro. Di una spugna d' aqua dolce nuova per l' Italia (*Spongilla lacustris*). *Rendic. d. R. Ist. Lombardo*, Ser. 2, Vol. xiv. pp. 236—241, 1881. [370

Perty, Max. Ueber Spongien. *Bern. Mittheil.* 1870, pp. xix—xxv. [371

Polejaeff, N. Ueber das Sperma und die Spermatogenese bei *Sycandra raphanus*, Haeck. *Sitzungsb. Akad. Wiss. Wien*, Vol. lxxxvi. pp. 276—298, 1883. (2 pl.) [372

Pomel, A. Paléontologie de la Province d'Oran. Spongiaires. 4to. 36 pl. Oran, 1872. [373

Potts, E. Fresh-water Sponges of Fairmount Park. *Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia*, 1880, pp. 330, 331. [374

Potts, Edw. The genus *Carterella*, vs. *Spongiophaga Pottsi*. *Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia*, Vol. iii. pp. 460—463, 1881. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 5, Vol. ix. pp. 330—333, 1881. [375

Potts, E. New genera and forms of Fresh-water Sponges. *Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia*, Vol. iii. 1881. (Abstr.) *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 5, Vol. viii. pp. 387—389, 1881. [376

Potts, E. Three more Fresh-water Sponges. *Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia*, p. 12, 1882. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 5, Vol. ix. pp. 474—476, 1882. (Abstr.) *Nature*, Vol. xxvi. p. 43, 1882. [377

Potts, E. Sponges from the neighborhood of Boston. *Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia*, pp. 69, 70, 1882. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 5, Vol. x. pp. 72, 73, 1882. [378

Potts, E. Hybridization of Sponges. *Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia*, p. 69, 1882. (Abstr.) *Journ. Roy. Microsc. Soc.* Ser. 2, Vol. ii. pp. 515, 516, 1882. [379

Potts, E. Our Fresh-water Sponges. *Amer. Naturalist*, Vol. xvii. pp. 1293—1296, 1883. [380

Potts, E. Sponges; what, where, when and who wants them. *Bull. U. S. Fish. Comm.* Vol. iii. pp. 389—391, 1883. (14 figs., illustrating spicules of 7 genera.) [382

Priest, B. W. On the Natural History and Histology of Sponges. *Journ. of Quekett Microsc. Club*, Vol. vi. pp. 229—238, 269—271, 1881. (2 pl.) [383

Priest, B. W. On an Undescribed Species of Sponge of the Genus *Polymastia* (*P. biclavata*). *Journ. of Quekett Microsc. Club*, Vol. vi. pp. 302—304, 1881. (1 pl.) [384

Priest, B. W. Statoblasts of the Fresh-water Sponges. *Amer. Monthly Microsc. Journ.* Vol. iv. pp. 208—213, 1883. [385

Quenstedt, Frdr. Aug. Petrefactenkunde Deutschlands. 1 Abth. 5 Bd. Korallen (Schwämme). viii—612 pp. 28 (fol.) pl. 8vo. Leipzig, 1878. [386

Rathbun, Richard. List of Marine Invertebrates; Porifera. *Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus.* Vol. iv. pp. 303—307, 1881. *Smithsonian Misc. Contrib.* Vol. xvii. 1882. [387

Rennes, A. J. M. Des éponges. Classification, préparation, commerce. 24 pp. 8vo. Paris, 1868. [388

Retzer, W. Die deutschen Süsswasserschwämme. 8vo. 30 pp. 2 pl. Tübingen, 1883. [389

Reuss, A. E. v. Oberoligocäne Korallen aus Ungarn. 20 pp. 5 pl. 8vo. Wien, 1870. (Aus d. *Sitzungsber. d. k. Akad. d. Wiss.*) [390

Ridley, Stuart O. On the Genus *Plocamia*, Schmidt (*Dirrhopalum*), and on some other Sponges of the Order *Echinonemata*. *Journ. of Linn. Soc.; Zool.* Vol. xv. pp. 476—487, 493—497, 1881. (1 pl.) [391

Ridley, Stuart O. On two Cases of Incorporation by Sponges of Spicules foreign to them. *Journ. of Linn. Soc.; Zool.* Vol. xv. pp. 149—151, 1880 (1881). [392

Ridley, Stuart O. Spongida collected during the Expedition of H.M.S. 'Alert', in the Straits of Magellan and on the Coast of Patagonia. *Proc. Zool. Soc.* pp. 107—137, 1881. (2 pl.) [393

Ridley, Stuart O. Polyzoa, Cœlenterata and Sponges of Franz Joseph Land. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 5, Vol. vii. pp. 442—457, 1881. [394

Ridley, Stuart O. On the Zoophytes and Sponges collected by Mr F. Day on the East Coast of Scotland. *Journ. Linn. Soc. Zool.* 1883. [395

Roemer, Friedrich Adolph. Die Spongitarien des norddeutschen Kreidegebirges. iv—63 pp. 19 pl. 4to. *Palæontographica*, Vol. xiii. Cassel, 1864. [396

Rosen, F. Ueber die Natur der Stromatoporen und über die Erhaltung der Hornfaser der Spongien im fossilen Zustand. 8vo. 11 pl. Dorpat, 1867. [397

Ryder, John A. On *Camarophysema*, a new type of Sponge. *Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus.* Vol. iii. p. 269, 1880. *Smithsonian Misc. Contrib.* Vol. xxii. 1882. [398

Ryder, J. A. On the destructive nature of the Boring Sponge, with observations on its gemmules or eggs. *Amer. Naturalist*, Vol. xiii. pp. 279—283, 1879. [399

Sars, G. Ossian. On some Remarkable Forms of Animal Life from the Great Deeps of the Norwegian Coast. I. *Polyzoa, Conchifera, Cephalopoda, Annelida, Anthozoa, Spongiæ*. Partly from posthumous manuscripts of the late M. Sars. 82 pp. 6 pl. 4to. Christiania, 1872. *University-Program.* [400

Schmidt, Oscar. Die Spongien des Adriatischen Meeres. viii—88 pp. 7 pl. Fol. Leipzig, 1862. [401

Schmidt, O. Supplement der Spongien des Adriatischen Meeres. Enthaltend die Histiologie und systematische Ergänzungen. vi—48 pp. 4 pl. Fol. Leipzig, 1864. [402

Schmidt, O. Zweites Supplement der Spongien des Adriatischen Meeres. Enthaltend: die Vergleichung der Adriatischen und Britischen Spongiengattungen. iv—24 pp. 1 pl. Fol. Leipzig, 1866. [403

Schmidt, O. Vorläufiger Bericht über die Untersuchung der Bowerbank'schen Spongien. *Sitzungsber. der kaiserl. Akad. d. Wissensch. Wien*, Vol. liii. pp. 147—151, 1866. [404

Schmidt, O. Spongiologische Mittheilungen. *Arch. f. mikrosk. Anat.* Vol. iii. pp. 390—392, 1867. [405

Schmidt, O. Die Spongien der Küste von Algier. Mit Nachträgen zu den Spongien des adriatischen Meeres [drittes Supplement]. iv—44 pp. 5 pl. Fol. Leipzig, 1868. [406

Schmidt, O. Vorläufige Mittheilungen über die Spongien der grönländischen Küste. *Mitth. d. naturw. Ver. f. Steiermark*, Vol. ii. pp. 89—97, 1869. [407

Schmidt, O. Grundzüge einer Spongien-Fauna des atlantischen Gebietes. iv—88 pp. 6 pl. Fol. Leipzig, 1870. *Neues Jahrb. Mineral.* 1871, pp. 216—218. [408

Schmidt, O. Das natürliche System der Spongien. *Mittheil. d. naturw. Ver. f. Steiermark*, Vol. ii. pp. 261—269, 1870. *Zeitschr. ges. Naturw.* Vol. xxxviii. pp. 155—157, 1871. [409

Schmidt, O. Ueber die Entwickelung der Kieselkörper bei Spongien. *Zeitschr. ges. Naturw.* Vol. xl. p. 314, 1872. [410

Schmidt, O. Die auf der Pommeraniafahrt nach Arendal gefangenen Silicispongiæ. *Jahresber. d. Commiss. zur wiss. Untersuchung d. deutschen Meere in Kiel*, Vol. i. pp. 147, 148, 1873. [411

Schmidt, O. Zoologische Ergebnisse der Nordseefahrt vom 21. Juli bis 9. September, 1872. *Spongien*, p. 115. Berlin, 1874. [412

Schmidt, O. Die zweite deutsche Nordpolfahrt in 1869, 70. *Spongien*, p. 429. Leipzig, 1874. [413

Schmidt, O. Nochmals die Gastrula der Kalkschwämme. *Arch. f. mikrosk. Anat.* Vol. xii. p. 551, 1876. [414

Schmidt, O. Zur Orientirung über die Entwickelung der Spongien. *Zeitschr. f. wissensch. Zool.* Vol. xxv. Supplem. 2, pp. 127—141, 1875. (3 pl.) [415

Schmidt, O. Das Larvenstadium von *Ascetta primordialis* und *Ascetta clathrus*. *Arch. f. mikrosk. Anat.* Vol. xiv. p. 249, 1877. (2 pl.) [416

Schmidt, O. Die Fibrillen der Spongiengattung *Filifera*, Lkhn. *Zeitschr. f. wissensch. Zool.* Vol. xxx. pp. 661, 662, 1878. [417

Schmidt, O. Die Entodermbildung bei den Asconen durch Wanderzellen. *Amtl. Ber.* 50. *Vers. Nat. u. Aerzte, München*, p. 173, 1878. [418

Schmidt, O. Die Spongien des Meerbusen von Mexico. 1 Hft. 32 pp. 4 pl. 4to. Jena, 1879. [419

Schmidt, O. Die Fortsetzung meiner "Spongien des Meerbusen von Mexico." *Zool. Anzeiger*, Vol. ii. pp. 379, 380, 1879. [420

Schmidt, O. Die Spongien des Meerbusen von Mexico und des Caraibischen Meeres. 2 (Schluss-) Heft. pp. 33—90. 6 pl. Fol. Jena, 1880. [421

Schuffner, Oscar. Beschreibung einiger neuer Kalkschwämme. *Jenaische Zeitschr. f. Medicin, etc.* Vol. xi. pp. 403—433, 1877. (3 pl.) [422

Schlüter, Clemens. Ueber die Spongitarien-Bänke der unteren Mukronaten- und oberen Quadraten-Schichten, und über *Lepidospongia rugosa* insbesondere. *Sitzungsber. Niederrh. Ges. Bonn*, 1870, pp. 139—141. [423

Schultze, F. E. Ueber den Bau und die Entwickelung von *Sycandra raphanus*, Haeckel. *Zeitschr. f. wissensch. Zool.* Vol. xxv. Supplem. 3, pp. 247—280, 1875. (4 pl.) [424

Schultze, F. E. Zur Entwickelungsgeschichte von *Sycandra*. *Zeitschr. f. wissensch. Zool.* Vol. xxvii. pp. 486, 487, 1876. [425

Schultze, F. E. Untersuchungen über den Bau und die Entwickelung der Spongien, II. Die Gattung *Halisarca*. *Zeitschr. f. wissensch. Zool.* Vol. xxviii. pp. 1—48, 1877 (5 pl.) (publ. sep. 48 pp. 5 pl. 8vo. Leipzig, 1877.) [426

Schultze, F. E. Untersuchungen über den Bau und die Entwickelung der Spongien, III. Die Familie der *Chondrosidæ*. *Zeitschr. f. wissensch. Zool.* Vol. xxix. pp. 87—122, 1877. (2 pl.) [427

Schultze, F. E. Recherches sur l'organisation et le développement des Spongiaires, genre Halisarca. (Abstr.) *Arch. de Zool. exp. et génér.* Vol. vi. pp. i.—vi. 1877. [428

Schultze, F. E. Ueber die Bildung freischwebender Brutknospen bei einer Spongie, *Halisarca lobularis*. *Zool. Anzeiger*, Vol. ii. pp. 636—641, 1879. [429

Schultze, F. E. Untersuchungen über den Bau und die Entwickelung der Spongien, IV. Die Familie der Aplysinidæ. *Zeitschr. f. wissensch. Zool.* Vol. xxx. pp. 379—420, 1878. (4 pl.) [430

Schultze, F. E. Untersuchungen über den Bau und die Entwickelung der Spongien, V. Die Metamorphose von *Sycandra raphanus*. *Zeitschr. f. wissensch. Zool.* Vol. xxxi. pp. 262—296, 1878. (2 pl.) [431

Schultze, F. E. Recherches sur l'anatomie et le développement des éponges: les métamorphoses de *Sycandra raphanus*. (Abstr.) *Arch. de Zool. exp. et génér.* Vol. vii. pp. xxi.—xxv., 1878. [432

Schultze, F. E. Untersuchungen über den Bau und die Entwickelung der Spongien, VI. Die Gattung *Spongelia*. *Zeitschr. f. wissensch. Zool.* Vol. xxxii. pp. 117—157, 1879. [433

Schultze, F. E. Untersuchungen über den Bau und die Entwickelung der Spongien, VII. Die Familie der Spongidæ. *Zeitschr. f. wissensch. Zool.* Vol. xxxii. pp. 593—660, 1879. (5 pl.) [434

Schultze, F. E. Untersuchungen über den Bau und die Entwickelung der Spongien, VIII. Die Gattung *Hircinia*, Nardo, und *Oligoceras*, n. g. *Zeitschr. f. wissensch. Zool.* Vol. xxxiii. pp. 1—38, 1880. (4 pl.) [435

Schultze, F. E. Untersuchungen über den Bau und die Entwickelung der Spongien, IX. Die Plakiniden. *Zeitschr. f. wissensch. Zool.* Vol. xxxiv. pp. 407—451, 1880. (3 pl.) [436

Schultze, F. E. On the Structure and Arrangement of the Soft Parts in *Euplectella aspergillum*. *Trans. Roy. Soc. Edinb.* Vol. xxix. p. 661, 1880. (1 pl.) [437

Schultze, F. E. Ueber den Badeschwamm. *Mittheil. naturw. Ver. f. Steiermark*, pp. xlviii.—liii., 1881. *Ill. d. Monatshefte*, 1882, pp. 188—210. [438

Schultze, F. E. Sur la structure et la disposition des parties molles de l'*Euplectella aspergillum*. (Abstr.) *Arch. de Zool. exp. et génér.* Vol. ix. p. xxvii. 1881. [439

Schultze, F. E. Untersuchungen über den Bau und die Entwickelung der Spongien, X. *Corticium candelabrum*, O. Schmidt. *Zeitschr. f. wissensch. Zool.* Vol. xxxv. pp. 410—430, 1881. (1 pl.) [440

Schultze, Max. Ueber einen Schwamm mit Nadeln aus Hornsubstanz. *Verh. Naturw. Ver. f. pr. Rheinl. u. Westf.* p. 7, 1865. [441

Schultze, Max. Ueber *Hyalonema*. *Arch. f. mikrosk. Anat.* Vol. iii. pp. 206—214, 1867. [442

Schultze, Max. On *Hyalonema*. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 3, Vol. xix. pp. 153—160, 1867. [443

Schultze, Max. Ueber *Poterion Neptuni*. *Sitzungsber. Niederrhein. Ges. Bonn*, Vol. xxxviii. pp. 15, 16, 1871. [444

Schultze, Max. Einige ausgezeichnete Exemplare von Schwämmen. *Sitzungsber. Niederrhein. Ges. Bonn*, Vol. xxx. pp. 65—67, 1873. [445

Selenka, Emil. Ueber einige neue Schwämme aus der Südsee. *Zeitschr. f. wissensch. Zool.* Vol. xvii. pp. 565—571, 1867. (1 pl.) [446

Selenka, E. Ueber einen Kieselschwamm von achtstrahligem Bau, und über Entwickelung der Schwammknospen. *Zeitschr. f. wissensch. Zool.* Vol. xxxiii. pp. 467—476, 1880. (2 pl.) [447

Semper, C. Einige Worte über *Euplectella aspergillum*, Owen, und seine Bewohner. *Arch. f. Naturgesch.* Vol. xxxiii. pp. 84—89, 1867. [448

Semper, C. A few words on *Euplectella aspergillum*, Owen, and its Inhabitants. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 4, Vol. ii. pp. 26—30, 1868. [449

Semper, C. On *Hyalonema Schultzei* and on *Eurete*. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 4, Vol. ii. pp. 372, 373, 1868. [450

Semper, C. Einige neue Kieselschwämme der Philippinen: *Hyalonema Schultzei*, n. sp. und *Eurete*, n. g. *Würzburg. Verhandl.* Vol. i. pp. xxix. xxx. 1869. [451

Sicard, Adrien. Études pratiques de la revivification des madrépores et des éponges, présentées à la société de statistique de Marseille pendant l'année 1870. 20 pp. 8vo. Marseille, 1871. [452

Sicard, Adrien. Études pratiques sur la vitalité des jeunes éponges et leur croissance. 8 pp. 8vo. Paris, 1871. [453

Sinzow, J. On Calcareous Sponges from the Government of Saratow (Russian). *Trans.* (*Zapiski*) *New-Russian Nat. Hist. Soc.* Vol. vi. pp. 1—40, 1879. [454

Slack, H. J. Venus's Flower-basket. *Intellectual Observer*, Vol. xi. pp. 161—166, 1867. [455

Slack, H. J. The Nature of Sponges. *Pop. Sci. Review*, Vol. xi. pp. 167—176, 1872. (1 pl.) [456

Solger, B. Ueber einige der anatomischen Untersuchung zugängliche Lebensverhältnisse der Spongien. *Biolog. Centralbl.* Vol. iii. pp. 227—235, 1883. [457

Sollas, W. J. On the Ventriculitæ of the Cambridge Upper Greensand (6 new Sponge-genera). *Journ. Geol. Soc. London*, Vol. xxix. pp. 63—79, 1873. [458

Sollas, W. J. On a New Hexactinellid Sponge (*Eubrochus clausus*). *Geol. Mag.* Dec. ii. Vol. iii. pp. 398—408, 1876. (1 pl.) [459

Sollas, W. J. On *Stauronema*, a new Genus of Fossil Hexactinellid Sponges, with a Description of its two Species, *S. Carteri* and *S. lobata*. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 4, Vol. xix. pp. 1—26, 1877. (5 pl.) [460

Sollas, W. J. On the Changes produced in the Siliceous Skeletons of certain Sponges by the Action of Caustic Potash. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 4, Vol. xx. pp. 285—300, 1877. (1 pl.) [461

Sollas, W. J. On *Pharetrospongia Strahani*, Sollas, a fossil Holorhaphidote Sponge from the Cambridge 'Coprolite' Bed. *Journ. Geol. Soc. London*, Vol. xxxiii. pp. 242—255, 1877. (1 pl.) [462

Sollas, W. J. On the Structure and Affinities of the Genus *Siphonia*. *Journ. Geol. Soc. London*, Vol. xxxiii. pp. 790—834, 1877. (2 pl.) [463

Sollas, W. J. On two New and Remarkable Species of *Cliona*. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 5, Vol. i. pp. 54—67, 1878. (2 pl.) [464

Sollas, W. J. On the Structure and Affinities of the Genus *Catagma*. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 5, Vol. ii. pp. 353—364, 1878. (1 pl.) Note, ibid. Vol. iii. pp. 169, 170, 1879. [465

Sollas, W. J. On *Plectronella papillosa*, a new Genus and Species of Echinonematous Sponge. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 5, Vol. iii. pp. 17—28, 1879. (4 pl.) [466

Sollas, W. J. On *Pharetronema zingiberis*, a new Genus and Species of Renierid Sponge. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 5, Vol. iii. pp. 404—407, 1879. (1 pl.) [467

Sollas, W. J. On *Plocamia plena*, a new Genus and Species of Echinonematous Sponge. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 5, Vol. iv. pp. 44—53, 1879. (2 pl.) [468

Sollas, W. J. The Sponge-fauna of Norway; a Report on the Rev. A. M. Norman's Collection of Sponges from the Norwegian Coast. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 5, Vol. v. pp. 130—145 (2 pl.), 241—259 (3 pl.), 396—409 (1 pl.), 1880. [469

Sollas, W. J. On Sponge-spicules from the Chalk of Trimmingham, Norfolk. *Rep. Brit. Assoc.*: Trans. Sect. pp. 586, 587, 1880. [470

Sollas, W. J. On the Structure and Affinities of the Genus *Protospongia* (Salter). *Journ. Geol. Soc. London*, Vol. xxxv. pp. 362—366, 1880. (1 fig.) [471

Sollas, W. J. On *Astroconia Granti*, a new Lyssakine Hexactinellid from the Silurian Formation of Canada. *Journ. Geol. Soc. London*, Vol. xxxvi. pp. 254—260, 1881. (fig.) [472

Sollas, W. J. Note on the Occurrence of Sponge-spicules in Chert from the Carboniferous Limestone of Ireland. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 5, Vol. vii. pp. 141—143, 1881. [473

Sollas, W. J. The Sponge-fauna of Norway; a Report on the Rev. A. M. Norman's Collection of Sponges from the Norwegian Coast. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 5, Vol. ix. pp. 141—166, 426—453, 1882. (3 pl.) [474

Sollas, W. J. On the Ventriculite Sponges. Dixon's *Geology of Sussex*, 1878, pp. 448—455. [475

Sollas, W. J. On the Foraminifera and Sponges of the Cambridge Upper Greensand. *Geol. Mag.* Vol. x. pp. 268—274, 1873. *Proc. Cambr. Phil. Soc.* Vol. ii. pp. 299, 300, 1876. [476

Sollas, W. J. On the Coprolites of the Upper Greensand Formation and on Flints. *Quart. Journ. Geol. Soc.* Vol. xxix. pp. 76—81, 1873. [477

Sollas, W. J. On Sponges from the Inferior Oolite and on some from the great Oolite. *Journ. Geol. Soc.* Vol. xxxix. pp. 541—543. 2 pl. 1883. [478

Sollas, W. J. Observations on *Dactylocalyx pumiceus* (Stutchbury), with a Description of a New Variety, *Dactylocalyx Stutchburyi*. *Journ. Roy. Micro. Soc.* Vol. ii. Plates v—viii. pp. 122—133, 1879. [479

Sollas, W. J. On the Replacement of Siliceous Skeletons by Carbonate of Lime. *Rep. Brit. Assoc.* 1879. (Abstr.) [480

Sollas, W. J. On Flint Nodules from the Trimmingham Chalk. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 5, Vol. vi. pp. 384—397, 437—461. Pl. xix. and xx. 1880. [481

Sollas, W. J. On the Structure and Life History of a Sponge. *Proc. Bristol Nat. Soc.* New series, Vol. iii. pp. 20—37, 1880. [482

Sorby, H. C. On the Chromatological Relations of *Spongilla fluviatilis*. *Quart. Journ. Microsc. Soc.* New ser. Vol. xv. pp. 47—52, 1875. [483

Steinmann, G. Pharetronen-Studien. *Neues Jahrb. f. Mineral. u. Geol.* Vol. ii. pp. 139—191, 1882 (n.g. *Amblysiphonella*, *Cryptocœlia*, *Enoplocœlia*, *Sebargasia*, *Sollasia*, *Sphærocœlia*, *Thaumastocœlia*). [484

Stewart, C. On a New Sponge, *Tethyopsis columnifer*. *Quart. Journ. Microsc. Soc.* New ser. Vol. x. pp. 281—282, 1870. [485

Stimpson, William. Notes on the "Glass Coral" of Japan (*Hyalonema mirabilis*). *Amer. Journ. of Sci. and Arts*, Ser. 2, Vol. xxxv. pp. 458, 459, 1863. [486

Suess, E. On the existence of *Hyalonema* in a Fossil State. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 3, Vol. xviii. pp. 404, 405, 1866. [487

Templer, R. B. *Hyalonema*. *Land and Water*, Feb. 13, 1871, p. 219. [488

Thomson, C. Wyville. On the "Glass-rope" *Hyalonema* (*H. Sieboldi*). *Intellectual Observer*, Vol. xi. pp. 81—94, 1867. [489

Thomson, C. Wyville. On the "Vitreous" Sponges. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 4, Vol. i. pp. 114—132, 1868. (1 pl.) [490

Thomson, C. Wyville. On *Holtenia*, a Genus of Vitreous Sponges. *Monthly Microsc. Journ.* Vol. ii. pp. 107—109, 1869. [491

Thomson, C. Wyville. On *Holtenia*, a Genus of Vitreous Sponges. *Proc. Roy. Soc. Lond.* Vol. xviii. pp. 32—35, 1870. *Phil. Trans.* Vol. clix. pp. 701—720, 1869. (5 pl.) [492

Trautschold, H. Palæontologischer Nachtrag zu der Abhandlung des Fürsten P. Krapotkin über die geognostischen Verhältnisse des Kreises Meschtschowsk im Gouvernement Kaluga (*Siderospongia Sirenis*). *Bull. de la soc. impér. des natural. de Moscou*, Vol. xlii. (pt. 2), pp. 230—233, 1869. (1 pl.) [493

Trautschold, H. Die Kreidefossilien Russlands. (*Cupulispongia*, *Porospongia*, *Chætetes*, *Placuntarion*, pp. 339—345). *Bull. de la soc. impér. des natural. de Moscou*, Vol. liii. (pt. 1), pp. 332—349, 1877. (2 pl.) [494

Trautschold, H. Ueber *Camerospongia Auerbachi*, Eichw. *Zeitschr. d. deutsch. geol. Gesellsch.* Vol. xxx. pp. 225—228, 1878. (1 pl.) [495

Vaillant, Léon. Note sur la vitalité d'une éponge de la famille des *Corticatæ*, la *Tethya lyncurium*, Lamarck. *Comptes rendus* (*Acad. Paris*), Vol. lxviii. pp. 85—88, 1869. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 4, Vol. iii. p. 172, 1869. [496

Vaillant, Léon. Note sur la disposition des pores ou orifices afférents dans la *Cliona celata*, Grant. *Comptes rendus* (*Acad. Paris*), Vol. lxx. pp. 41—43, 1870. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 4, Vol. v. pp. 146—148, 1870. [497

Vasseur, G. Reproduction asexuelle de la *Leucosolenia botryoides* (*Ascandra variabilis*, Hæckel). *Arch. de Zool. exp. et génér.* Vol. viii. pp. 59—66, 1879-80. [498

Verrill, A. E. Invertebrate Animals of Vineyard Sound. *Report of U. S. Fish. Comm.* Vol. i. 1871-72, pp. 740—745. (Records 17 sp. of Sponges.) [499

VERRILL, A. E. Note on Borings of a Sponge in Italian Marble. (*Cliona*) *Amer. Journ. of Sci. and Arts*, Ser. 3, Vol. XVI. p. 406, 1878. [500

VERRILL, A. E. Preliminary Check-List of the Marine Invertebrata of the Atlantic Coast from Cape Cod to the Gulf of St Lawrence. Newhaven, 1879, and in *Public. of U.S. Nat. Mus.* 1879. (Enumerates over 50 sp. of Sponges.) [501

VERRILL, A. E. Recent additions to the Marine Invertebrata of the North-eastern Coast of America, &c. Porifera. *Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus.* 1879, p. 204. (Describes *Cladorrhiza grandis*, Verr.) [502

VEJDOVSKY, FR. Die Süsswasserschwämme Böhmens. 4to. 42 pp. 3 pl. Prague, 1883. [503

VEJDOVSKY, FR. Contributions to our knowledge of Fresh-water Sponges. (Bohemian.) *Sitz. k. böhm. Gesellsch.* 1883, pp. 19—31, 1 pl. [504

VOSMAER, G. C. J. Ueber *Leucandra aspera*, H. nebst allgemeinen Bemerkungen über das Canalsystem der Spongien. *Tijdschr. d. Nederl. Dierk. Vereen.* Vol. III. pp. 144—164, 1880. [505

VOSMAER, G. C. J. Aanteekeningen over *Leucandra aspera*, H. Bijdrage tot de kennis der Kalksponzen. *Leiden*, 89 pp. 2 pl. 1880. [506

VOSMAER, G. C. J. The Sponges of the Leyden Museum. I. The Family of the *Desmacidinæ*. *Leyden Mus. Notes*, Vol. II. pp. 99—164, 1880. [507

VOSMAER, G. C. J. Die Fortpflanzung der Spongien. *Biolog. Centralbl.* Vol. I. p. 103, 1881—2. [508

VOSMAER, G. C. J. Report on the Sponges dredged up in the Arctic Sea by the "William Barents," in the years 1878 and 1879. *Niederl. Arch. f. Zool.* Supplem. I. 58 pp. 4 pl. 1881—2. [509

VOSMAER, G. C. J. (Poléjaeff, N.) Ueber das Sperma und die Spermatogenese bei *Sycandra raphanus*, H. *Biolog. Centralbl.* Vol. III. pp. 180, 181, 1883. [510

VOSMAER, G. C. Studies on Sponges. (Velinæ.) *Mittheil. zool. Stat. Neapel*, Vol. IV. pp. 437—447, 1883. (2 pl.) [511

WALCOTT, C. D. Cyathophycus. *Trans. Albany Instit.* Vol. X. 1879. [512

WALCOTT, C. D. On the Nature of *Cyathophycus*. *Amer. Journ. of Sci. and Arts*, Ser. 3, Vol. XXII. pp. 394, 395, 1881. [513

WALLACE, SAMUEL J. On the "Geodes" of the Keokuk Formation, and the Genus *Biopalla*, with some new Species. *Amer. Journ. of Sci. and Arts*, Ser. 3, Vol. XV. pp. 366—370, 1878. [514

WALLER, J. G. On the so-called boring or burrowing Sponge, *Clione celata*, Grant. *Quekett Microsc. Club Journ.* Vol. II. pp. 269—277, 1871. [515

WALLER, J. G. Observations on the Fresh-Water Sponges. *Journ. of Quekett Microsc. Club*, Vol. III. pp. 42—48, 1872. (1 pl.) [516

WALLER, J. G. On a New British Sponge of the Genus *Microciona*. *Journ. of Quekett Microsc. Club*, Vol. V. pp. 1—5, 1878. (2 pl.) [517

WALLER, J. G. On Variation in *Spongilla fluviatilis*. *Journ. of Quekett Microsc. Club*, Vol. V. pp. 53—62, 1878. (1 pl.) [518

WALLER, J. G. On an Undescribed British Sponge of the Genus *Raphiodesma* (*R. minima*). *Journ. of Quekett Microsc. Club*, Vol. VI. pp. 97—104, 1880. (1 pl.) [519

WALLER, J. G. On *Clione celata*.—Does the Sponge make the Burrow? *Journ. of Quekett Microsc. Club*, Vol. VI. pp. 251—268, 1881. (2 pl.) [520

WALLICH, G. On Siliceous Sponge-growth in the Cretaceous Ocean. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 5, Vol. VII. pp. 261—263, 1881. [521

WELTNER, WILH. Beiträge zur Kenntniss der Spongien. (Inaug. Diss.) 8vo. 62 pp. Freiburg, 1882. (3 pl.) [522

WHITFIELD, R. P. Observations on the Structure of *Dictyophyton* and its affinities with certain Sponges. *Amer. Journ. of Sci. and Arts*, Ser. 3, Vol. XXII. pp. 53—55, 1881. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* (5) Vol. VIII. pp. 167, 168, 1881. [523

WHITFIELD, R. P. On the Nature of *Dictyophyton*. With a note by J. W. Dawson. *Amer. Journ. of Sci. and Arts*, Ser. 3, Vol. XXII. pp. 132, 133, 1881. [524

WHITFIELD, R. P. Remarks on *Dictyophyton*, and descriptions of new species of allied forms from the Keokuk Beds, at Crawfordsville, Ind. *Bull. No.* 1, *Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist.* pp. 10—20, 1882. (2 pl.) [525

v. WILLEMOES-SUHM, R. Biologische Beobachtungen über niedere Meeresthiere. II. Ueber einen jungen Kalkschwamm. *Zeitschr. f. wissensch. Zool.* Vol. XXI. p. 382, 1871. (1 fig.) [526

WILLIAMSON, W. C. The Common Fresh-water Sponge (*Spongilla fluviatilis*). *Pop. Sci. Review*, Vol. VII. pp. 1—9, 1868. (1 pl.) [527

WRIGHT, E. PERCEVAL. Notes on Irish Sponges, I. A List of the Species. *Proc. Roy. Irish Acad.* Vol. X. pp. 221—228, 1868 (1870). [528

WRIGHT, E. PERCEVAL. Notes on Sponges. 1. On *Hyalonema mirabilis*, Gray. 2. On *Aphrocallistes Bocagei*, sp. nov. 3. On a new Genus and Species of Deep-sea Sponge (*Wyvillethomsonia Wallichii*). *Quart. Journ. Microsc. Soc.* New ser. Vol. X. pp. 1—9, 1870. (3 pl.) [529

WRIGHT, E. PERCEVAL. Report on the Structure and Mode of Life of *Hyalonema lusitanica*, Bocage. *Proc. Roy. Irish Acad.* N. S. Vol. I. pp. 549—552, 1873 (1874). [530

WRIGHT, E. PERCEVAL. On a new Genus and Species of Sponge (*Kallispongia Archeri*). *Proc. Roy. Irish Acad.* N. S. Vol. II. pp. 754—756, 1876 (1877). [531

WRIGHT, E. P. On a new Genus and Species of Sponge (*Alemo seychellensis*) with supposed heteromorphic zooids. *Trans. Roy. Irish Acad.* Vol. XXVIII. pp. 13—20, 1881. [532

YOUNG, PROF. JOHN, and JOHN YOUNG. On a Carboniferous *Hyalonema* and other Sponges from Ayrshire. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 4, Vol. XX. pp. 425—433, 1877. [533

YOUNG, J. T. On the occurrence of a Fresh-water Sponge in the Purbeck Limestone (*Spongilla Purbeckensis*). *Geol. Mag.* Dec. II. Vol. V. pp. 220, 221, 1878. (1 fig.) [534

ZITTEL, K. A. Ueber *Cœloptychium*. Ein Beitrag zur Kenntniss der Organisation fossiler Spongien. *Abhandl. d. math.-phys. Cl. d. kön.-bayer. Akad. d. Wissensch.* Vol. XII. pt. 3, pp. 1—80, 1876. (7 pl.) (Publ. sep. München, 4to. 80 pp. 1876.) [535

ZITTEL, K. A. Studien über fossile Spongien. I. Hexactinellidæ. *Abhandl. d. math.-phys. Cl. d. kön.-bayer. Akad. der Wissensch.* Vol. XIII. pt. 1, pp. 1—64, 1878. [536

ZITTEL, K. A. Studies on Fossil Sponges. I. *Hexactinellidæ*. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 4, Vol. XX. pp. 257—273, 405—424, 501—517, 1877. Note by Mr W. Saville Kent, ibid. pp. 446, 447. [537

ZITTEL, K. A. Studien über fossile Spongien. II. *Lithistidæ*. *Abhandl. d. math.-phys. Cl. d. kön.-bayer. Akad. der Wissensch.* Vol. XIII. pt. 1, pp. 65—154, 1878. (10 pl.) (Publ. sep. 4to. 90 pp. 10 pl. München, 1878.) [538

ZITTEL, K. A. Studies on Fossil Sponges. II. *Lithistidæ*. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 5, Vol. II. pp. 113—135, 235—248, 324—341, 385—394, 467—482, 1878. (1 pl.) [539

ZITTEL, K. A. Zur Stammesgeschichte der Spongien. 4to. 20 pp. München, 1878. [540

ZITTEL, K. A. Beiträge zur Systematik der fossilen Spongien. II. *Lithistidæ*. *Neues Jahrb. f. Miner. Geol. etc.* pp. 561—618, 1878. (4 pl.) [541

ZITTEL, K. A. Studien über fossile Spongien. III. *Monactinellidæ*, *Tetractinellidæ* und *Calcispongiæ*. *Abhandl. d. math.-phys. Cl. d. kön.-bayer. Akad. der Wissensch.* Vol. XIII. pt. 2, pp. 1—48, 1879. (2 pl.) (Publ. sep. 48 pp. 2 pl. 4to. München, 1878.) [542

ZITTEL, K. A. Studies on Fossil Sponges. III. *Monactinellidæ*, IV. *Tetractinellidæ*, V. *Calcispongiæ*. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 5, Vol. III. pp. 304—313. V. *Calcispongiæ*, cont. ibid. pp. 364—379, Vol. IV. pp. 61—73, 120—135, 1879. [543

ZITTEL, K. A. Beiträge zur Systematik der fossilen Spongien. *Neues Jahrb. f. Mineral. Geol. etc.* 1879. (2 pl.) pp. 1—40. [544

ZITTEL, K. A. Notizen über fossile Spongien. *Neues Jahrb. f. Mineral.* 1882, pp. 203, 204. [545

ETHERIDGE, R., Jun. Palæontological Notes. (*Hyalonema*, etc.) *Geol. Mag.* Dec. II. Vol. v. pp. 117—119, 1878. [546

HALL, J. Note on the occurrence of *Astylospongia* in the Lower Helderberg rocks. 16*th Ann. Rep. Regents Univ. N. Y. on Condition of State Cabinet*, pp. 69, 70, 1863. [547

HYATT, A. Remarks on the *Beatriceæ*, a new division of Mollusca. *Am. Journ. Sci.* (2) Vol. XXXIX. pp. 261—266, 1865. (Sponges.) [548

v. LENDENFELD, R. Aplysinidæ. *Zeitschr. f. wiss. Zool.* Vol. XXXVIII. p. 234, 1883. (4 pl.) [548*a*

MARTIN, K. *Niederländische und nordwestdeutsche Sedimentärgeschiebe, ihre Uebereinstimmung, gemeinschaftliche Herkunft und Petrefacten.* Leiden, 106 pp. 1878. 8vo. (*Silurispongia*, n. g.) [549

SALTER, J. W. *Protospongia fenestrata*, and *Theca corrugata*. *Quart. Journ. Geol. Soc.* Vol. XX. p. 238, 1864. (2 fig.) [550

SHALER, N. S. On the occurrence of the genus *Beatricea* in Kentucky. *Am. Nat.* Vol. XI. p. 628, 1877. [551

SECTION III. CŒLENTERATA.

A. General Works.

Agassiz, Alex., *see* Agassiz, Elizabeth C. [1

Agassiz, Louis. Homologies of Radiata. *Proc. Boston Nat. Hist. Soc.* Vol. viii. pp. 226—232, 1861 (1862). [2

Agassiz, Louis. Report upon Deep-Sea Dredgings in the Gulf-Stream during the Third Cruise of the U. S. Steamer "Bibb," addressed to Professor Peirce. *Bull. Mus. Comp. Anat. Harvard, Mass.* No. 13, Nov. 1869, pp. 363—386. [3

Agassiz, Elizabeth C. and Alexander Agassiz. Seaside Studies in Natural History. Marine animals of Massachusetts Bay. Radiates. 156 pp. 8vo. Boston, 1866. New ed. xii—157 pp. 8vo. Boston, 1882. [4

Alder, Joshua. Report on the Zoophytes (dredged on the Dogger-Bank, etc.), 1862. *Trans. Tyne-side Nat. Field Club*, Vol. v. pp. 288—299, 1862. (*Polyzoa, Hydrozoa, Actinozoa.*) [5

Allman, G. J. On the Homological Relations of the Cœlenterata. *Proc. Roy. Soc. Edinb.* Vol. vii. pp. 512, 513, 1871 (1872). *Trans. Roy. Soc. Edinb.* Vol. xxvi. pp. 459—466, 1872. [6

Van Beneden, P. J. Recherches sur la faune littorale de Belgique (*Polypes*). *Mém. de l'Acad. Roy. de Belg.* Vol. xxxv. 207 pp. (18 pl.) 1867. [7

Bülow, C. Ueber anscheinend freiwillige und künstliche Theilung mit nachfolgender Regeneration bei Cœlenteraten, Echinodermen und Würmern. *Biolog. Centralbl.* Vol. iii. pp. 14—20, 1883. [8

Busk, G. Zoophytology. Description of new genera and species. *Quart. Journ. Microsc. Sci.* Vol. i. pp. 241—244, 1867. (1 pl.) [9

Cailliaud, Frédéric. Catalogue des radiaires, des annélides, des cirrhipèdes et des mollusques marins, terrestres et fluviatiles, recueillies dans le département de la Loire-Inférieure. 323 pp. (4 pl.) 8vo. Nantes, 1865. [10

Chun, Carl. Die Natur und Wirkungsweise der Nesselzellen bei Cœlenteraten. *Zool. Anzeiger*, Vol. iv. pp. 646—650, 1881. [11

Chun, C. Die Verwandtschaftsbeziehungen zwischen Würmern und Cœlenteraten. *Biolog. Centralbl.* Vol. ii. pp. 5—16, 1882. [12

Chun, C. Die mikroskopischen Waffen der Cœlenteraten. *Humboldt*, 1882, pp. 54—57. [13

Clark, H. J. In Agassiz's *Contrib. Nat. Hist. U. S.* Vols. iii. and iv. passim. [14

Claus, C. Zur Kenntniss der Aufnahme körperlicher Elemente von Entodermzellen der Cœlenteraten. *Zool. Anzeiger*, Vol. iv. pp. 116, 117, 1881. [15

Cuvier, Georges. Les vers et les zoophytes, décrits et figurés d'après la classification, mise au courant des progrès de la science. 88 pp. (37 pl.) 8vo. Paris, 1869. [16

Danielssen, D. C., *see* Koren, J. [17

D'URBAN, W. S. M. The zoology of Barents Sea. (*Spongia, Hydrozoa, Actinozoa, Vermes, Polyzoa, Brachiopoda.*) *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 5, Vol. v. pp. 253—277, 1880. [18

FIGUIER, LOUIS. La vie et les mœurs des animaux. Zoophytes et mollusques. XI—508 pp. (385 figg.) 8vo. Paris, 1875. 2nd edit., 1879. [19

FIGUIER, L. Vita e costumi degli animali: molluschi e zoofiti. 3a edizione. XVI—518 pp. 8vo. Milano, 1882. [20

FULLER, C. B. Report on Marine Zoology; in *Second Annual Report Nat. Hist. and Geol. of the State of Maine*, p. 129. 1863. [21

GREENE, JOSEPH REAY. A Manual of the sub-kingdom Cœlenterata. 270 pp. 12mo. London, 1861. 2nd ed. 1863. [22

GRUBE, E. *Die Insel Lussin und ihre Meeresfauna.* Breslau. 8vo. 1864. [23

HAMANN, O. Studien über Cœlenteraten. *Jena. Zeitschr.* Vol. XV. pp. 545—557, 1882. (2 pl.) [24

HARTING, P. Leerboek van de grondbeginselen der dierkunde in haren geheelen omvang. 3e deel. Ongewervelde dieren. 1e afdeeling. Natuurhistorisch oversigt. 6e stuk. Neteldieren of Cœlenteraten. pp. 1289—1486. 8vo. Tiel, 1870. [25

HARTING, P. Zoologische aantekeningen gedurende en verblijf te Scheveningen. *Tijdschr. Nederl. Ver. Dierk.* Vol. I. p. 203 *et seq.* (pl.) (Abstr. *Niederl. Arch. Zool.* Vol. III. p. 278). 1876. [26

HELLER, CAMIL. Untersuchungen über die Littoralfauna des Adriatischen Meeres. 34 pp. (3 pl.) 8vo. Wien, 1863. (From the *Sitzungsber. d. k. Akad. d. Wissensch. Wien.*) [27

HELLER, CAM. Die Zoophyten und Echinodermen des Adriatischen Meeres. 88 pp. (3 pl.) 8vo. Wien und Berlin, 1868. [28

HERTWIG, R. Ueber die Geschlechtsorgane der Cœlenteraten und ihre systematische Bedeutung. *Jena. Zeitschr.* Vol. XIII. Suppl. pp. 116—121, 1880. [29

HERTWIG, O. Ueber die Muskulatur der Cœlenteraten. *Jena. Zeitschr.* Vol. XIII. Suppl. pp. 142—146, 1880. [30

HERTWIG, O. Beiträge zur Kenntniss der Bildung, Befruchtung und Theilung des thierischen Eies. Dritter Theil. II Abschnitt: Ueber die ersten Entwicklungsvorgänge im Ei der Cœlenteraten. *Morphol. Jahrb.* Vol. IV. pp. 177—213, 1878. [31

HUTTON, F. H. Contributions to the Cœlenterate Fauna of New Zealand. (*Siphonophora, Lucernarida, Zoantharia, Alcyonarida.*) *Trans. N. Z. Instit.* Vol. XII. pp. 274—276, 1879. [32

HYATT, A. Common Hydroids, Corals and Echinoderms. 32 pp. 18mo. Boston, 1879. [33

KIRCHENPAUER, —. Die Seetonnen der Elbmündung. Ein Beitrag zur Thier- u. Pflanzen-Topographie. *Abhandl. d. Naturh. Vereins, Hamburg*, Vol. IV. 1862. [34

VON KOCH, G. Mittheilungen über Cœlenteraten. *Morphol. Jahrb.* Vol. II. pp. 83—86, 1876. (1 pl.) [35

KÖLLIKER, A. Kurzer Bericht über einige im Herbst 1864 an der West-Küste von Schottland angestellte vergleichend-anatomische Untersuchungen. *Würzburger naturwiss. Zeitschrift*, Vol. V. 1864, pp. 232—250. (1 pl.) (*Hydrozoa, Ctenophora*, &c.) [36

KÖLLIKER, A. *Icones histiologicæ;* oder Atlas der vergleichenden Gewebelehre. II Abth. Der feinere Bau der höheren Thiere. 1 Hft. Die Bindesubstanz der Cœlenteraten, pp. 83—182. (10 pl.) Fol. Leipzig, 1865. [37

KOREN, J. and DANIELSSEN, D. C. (A) Beskrivelse over nogle nye norske Cœlenterater. (B) Bidrag til de ved den norske Kyst levende Pennatuliders Naturhistorie. *Fauna littoralis Norvegiæ*, Vol. III. Bergen, 1877, pp. 77—103. (With plates.) [38

KOWALEVSKY, A. Untersuchungen über die Entwicklung der Cœlenteraten. (1. Pelagia, 2. Campanularia aus Eucope, 3. Agalma, 4. Actinia, 5. Ctenophora.) *Göttingen Nachrichten*, pp. 154—159, 1868. [39

Krukenberg, C. F. W. Zur Kritik der Schriften über eine sogenannte intracelluläre Verdauung bei Cœlenteraten. *Vergl.-physiol. Studien*, (2) Vol. I. pp. 139—142, 1881. [40

Krukenberg, C. F. W. Ueber den Einfluss der Kohlensäure auf die Muskeln der Actinien und Medusen. *Vergl.-physiol. Studien*, (2) Vol. I. pp. 172—174, 1881. [41

Lacaze-Duthiers, H. Note sur le développement de l'œuf chez les Mollusques et les Zoophytes. *Comptes rendus* (*Acad. Paris*), Vol. lxvii. pp. 409—412, 1868. [42

Leuckart, R. *De zoophytorum et historia et dignitate systematica.* Lipsiæ, 1873. [43

Leuckart, Rud. *Die Zoophyten. Ein Beitrag zur Geschichte der Zoologie. Arch. f. Naturgesch.* Vol. xli. pp. 70—110, 1875. [44

Lütken, Chr. F. *Forvandlingerne i Dyreriget;* in *Tids. for pop. Frem. af Nat.* 1861—62. [45

M'Intosh, W. C. Observations on the Marine Zoology of North Uist, Outer Hebrides. (Cœlenterata, Polyzoa, Gephyrea, etc.) *Proc. Roy. Soc. Edinb.* Vol. v. pp. 600—614, 1866. [46

M'Intosh, W. C. On the Invertebrate Marine Fauna of St Andrews. II. Hydrozoa, Actinozoa, Ctenophora. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 4, Vol. xiii. pp. 204—222, 1874. [47

v. Marenzeller, Emil. Die Cœlenteraten, Echinodermen und Würmer der k. k. österreichisch-ungarischen Nordpol-Expedition. 42 pp. (4 pl.) 4to. Wien, 1878. [48

Metschnikoff, Elias. Ueber die intracelluläre Verdauung bei Cœlenteraten. *Zool. Anzeiger*, Vol. iii. pp. 261—263, 1880. [49

Metschnikoff, E. Zur Lehre über die intracelluläre Verdauung niederer Thiere. *Zoolog. Anzeiger*, Vol. v. pp. 310—316, 1882. [50

Milne-Edwards, Alph. Observations sur l'existence de divers Mollusques et Zoophytes à de très-grandes profondeurs dans la mer Méditerranée. (Extr.) *Comptes rendus* (*Acad. Paris*), Vol. liii. pp. 88—91, 1861. [51

Möbius, Karl. Ueber den Bau, den Mechanismus und die Entwickelung der Meereskapseln einiger Polypen und Quallen. *Abh. d. naturwiss. Ver. in Hamburg*, Vol. v. 24 pp. 1866. (2 pl.) [52

Möbius, K. Die Cœlenterata, Echinodermata, Bryozoa, welche während der Pommeraniafahrt nach Arendal gefangen wurden. *Jahresber. d. Commiss. zur wiss. Untersuchung d. deutschen Meere in Kiel*, Vol. I. pp. 149, 150, 1873. [53

Möbius, K. Mollusca, Vermes and Cœlenterata of the Second German North-Polar Voyage. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 4, Vol. xiii. pp. 196—204, 1874. (1 pl.) [54

Müller, Fritz. Polypen und Quallen von Santa Catharina. *Olindias sambaquiensis*, n. sp. *Arch. f. Naturgesch.* Vol. xxvii. pp. 312—319, 1861. [55

Norman, A. M. On the Crustacea, Echinodermata and Zoophytes obtained in Deep-sea Dredging off the Shetland Isles in 1861. *Rep. Brit. Assoc.* Trans. Sect. pp. 151, 152, 1862. [56

Norman, A. M. On undescribed British Hydrozoa, Actinozoa, and Polyzoa. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 3, Vol. xiii. pp. 82—89, 1864. (3 pl.) [57

Norman, A. M. Report on Crustacea, Echinodermata, *Polyzoa*, *Actinozoa* and *Hydrozoa* from the Hebrides. *Rep. Brit. Assoc.* 1866. Reports, pp. 193—205, 1867. [58

Norman, A. M. Preliminary Report on the Crustacea, Molluscoida, Echinodermata, and Cœlenterata, procured by the Shetland dredging Committee in 1867. *Rep. Brit. Assoc.* 1867. Reports, pp. 437—440, 1868. [59

Norman, A. M. Shetland Final Dredging Report. Part II. On the Crustacea, Tunicata, Polyzoa, Echinodermata, Actinozoa, Hydrozoa, and Porifera. *Rep. Brit. Assoc.* 1868. Reports, pp. 247—336, 1869. [60

Packard, A. S. Jun. A list of animals dredged near Caribou Island, Southern Labrador, during July and August, 1860 (*Foraminifera*, *Cœlenterata*, *Polyzoa*, *Brachiopoda*, *Tunicata*, *Annelida*, &c.), with a list of the Invertebrata collected

at Anticosti and Mingan Islands by Messrs A. E. Verrill, A. Hyatt, and N. S. Shaler in 1861. *Canadian Naturalist*, Vol. VIII. pp. 400—429, 1863. (2 pl.) [61

PANCERI, —. Études sur la phosphorescence des animaux marins. II. Du siège du mouvement lumineux dans les Méduses. III. Organes lumineux et lumière des Pennatules. VI. Sur un Pennatulaire phosphorescent encore inconnu, dans les environs de Naples (*Cavernularia pusilla*). IX. Des organes lumineux et de la lumière des Béroïdiens. *Ann. des sci. natur.* Ser. v. Vol. XVI. 67 pp. (1 pl.) 1872. [62

PARFITT, E. A. *Catalogue of the Fauna of Devon, with notes and observations.* Zoophytes. 1866. [63

POURTALES, L. F. DE. Contributions to the Fauna of the Gulf-Stream at great depths. *Bulletin Mus. Comp. Zool. Harvard, Mass.* (No. 6, Dec. 1867; No. 7, Dec. 1868), pp. 103—142. [64

RIDLEY, STUART O. Cœlenterata collected during the Expedition of H.M.S. "Alert" in the Straits of Magellan and on the Coast of Patagonia. *Proc. Zool. Soc.* 1881, pp. 101—107. (1 pl.) [65

RIDLEY, STUART O. Polyzoa, Cœlenterata, and Sponges of Franz-Joseph Land. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 5, Vol. VII. pp. 442—457, 1881. (1 pl.) [66

SARS, G. O. Nye Bidrag til Kundskaben om Middelhavets invertebrat Fauna. Med 36 autograferede Plancher. Separataftryk af *Archiv for Mathematik.* 2det Bind. Christiania, 1877. [67

SARS, G. O. *On some remarkable forms of animal life from the great deeps off the Norwegian coast.* Vol. I. Christiania, 1872. [68

SARS, M. Bemærkninger over norske Cœlenterata. *Vidensk. Selsk. Forh.* p. 140. Christiania, 1860. [69

SARS, M. Tegninger af og Oplysninger om nogle Cœlenterater fra Norges Kyster. *Skand. Naturf. Möde i Kjöbenhavn*, 1860, p. 690. [70

SARS, M. *Geologiske og zoologiske Iagttagelser anstillede paa en Reise i en Deel af Trondhjems Stift.* Christiania, 1863. [71

SARS, M. Nye og mindre bekjendte *Coelenterata. Fauna littoralis Norvegiae*, Vol. III. pp. 1—32, with pl. 1877. [72

SCHMIDTLEIN, R. Beobachtungen über Trächtigkeit- und Eiablage-Perioden verschiedener Seethiere. *Mittheil. a. d. zool. Stat. Neap.* Vol. I. pp. 124—126. (Anthozoa, Acalephae, Siphonophora, Ctenophora, &c.) 1878. [73

SCHMIDTLEIN, R. Vergleichende Uebersicht über die Erscheinungen grösserer pelagischer Thiere während der Jahre 1875—1877. *Mittheil. a. d. zool. Stat. zu Neapel*, Vol. I. pp. 119—123, 1879. Do. 1879, Vol. II. pp. 162—175, 1881. [74

SMITH, S. J., *see* VERRILL, A. E. No. 77. [75

VERRILL, A. E. Results of Recent Dredging Expeditions on the Coast of New England. *Amer. Journ. of Sci. and Arts*, Ser. 3, Vol. V. pp. 1—16, 1873. (*Cerean-thus borealis*, sp. nov., *Halecium robustum*, sp. nov., *Diphasia mirabilis*, sp. nov.) [76

VERRILL, A. E., and S. J. SMITH. Report upon the Invertebrate Animals of Vineyard Sound and adjacent waters, with an account of the physical features of the region. Extracted from the report of S. F. Baird, VI—478 pp. (38 pl.) 8vo. Washington, 1874. [77

VERRILL, A. E. Marine Fauna of the Eastern Coast of North America. [*Hydrozoa*, (*Blastothela*, n. g.), *Anthozoa*, etc.] *Amer. Journ. of Sci. and Arts*, Ser. 3, Vol. XVI. pp. 371—378, 1878. [78

WHITEAVES, J. S. On some Marine Invertebrata from the West Coast of North America. (Cœlenterata, Polyzoa, Brachiopoda, etc.) *Canadian Naturalist*, N. S. Vol. VIII. pp. 464—471, 1878. [79

YOUNG, (Prof.) JOHN. The Spiral Character of Cœlenterate Development. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 5, Vol. V. pp. 212, 213, 1880. [80

ZELLER, G. Algen und Zoophyten im Nordischen Meer und Sibirien. *Jahresb. Ver. f. vaterl. Naturk. Württemb.* Vol. XXXIX. pp. 104—106, 1883. [81

B. Hydroidea.

For special papers on *Hydra* see p. 97, on *Hydroid Corals* (*Milleporidæ* and *Stylasteridæ*) see p. 105, on *Medusæ*, including *Medusoid gonophores*, see p. 98.

Agassiz, Alex. The Acalephan Fauna of the southern coast of Massachusetts (Buzzard's Bay). *Proc. Boston Nat. Hist. Soc.* Vol. viii. pp. 224—226, 1861 (1862). [82

Agassiz, Alex. Illustrated Catalogue of the Museum of Comparative Zoology at Harvard College. II. North-American *Acalephæ*. Cambridge, 4to. 234 pp. (360 wood-cuts), 1865. [83

Alder, Joshua. Observations on British Zoophytes. *Edinb. New Phil. Journ.* p. 144, 1862. [84

Alder, Joshua. Description of Two New Species of Sertularian Zoophytes, found on the coast of Northumberland. *Trans. Tyne-side Nat. Field Club*, Vol. iv. pp. 177—179, 1860. (*Plumularia halecioides*, *Halecium labrosum*.) [85

Alder, Joshua. Supplement to a Catalogue of the Zoophytes of Northumberland and Durham. *Trans. Tyne-side Nat. Field Club*, Vol. v. pp. 225—247, 1862. (4 pl.) (*Hydra and Polyzoa*.) [86

Alder, Joshua. Descriptions of some New and Rare Zoophytes found on the coast of Northumberland. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 3, Vol. ix. pp. 311—317, 1862. (3 pl.) [87

Alder, Joshua. Report on the Zoophytes (dredged off Northumberland and Durham), 1863. *Trans. Tyne-side Nat. Field Club*, Vol. vi. pp. 191—193, 1864. Ditto, 1862–64. New Series. Vol. i. pp. 45—50, 1867. [88

Allman, G. J. On the Structure of the Reproductive Organs in certain Hydroid Polypes. *Proc. Roy. Soc. Edinb.* Vol. iv. pp. 50—64, 123—138, 1858 (1862) [89

Allman, G. J. On the Structure and Terminology of the Reproductive System in the *Corynidæ* and *Sertulariadæ*. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 3, Vol. vi. 1860. [90

Allman, G. J. Notes on the Hydroid Zoophytes (*Dicoryne*, etc.). *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 3, Vol. viii. pp. 168—172, 1861. [91

Allman, G. J. On the Generative Zooid of *Clavatella*. *Br. Ass. Adv. Sc. for* 1862, p. 100, 1863. [92

Allman, G. J. On the Structure of *Corymorpha nutans*. *Rep. Brit. Assoc.* Trans. Sect. 1862, p. 101, 1863. [93

Allman, G. J. On some New British *Tubularidæ*. *Rep. Brit. Assoc.* Trans. Sect. 1862, pp. 101, 102, 1863. [94

Allman, G. J. Notes on the Hydroida. I. On the Structure of *Corymorpha nutans*. II. Diagnoses of new species of *Tubularidæ*. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 3, Vol. xi. pp. 1—12, 1863. [95

Allman, G. J. On the Occurrence of Amœbiform Protoplasm, and the Emission of Pseudopodia, among the Hydroida (*Plumularidæ*). *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 3, Vol. xiii. pp. 203—206, 1864. (1 pl.) [96

Allman, G. J. On the Construction and Limitation of Genera among the *Hydroida*. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 3, Vol. xiii. pp. 345—380, 1864. [97

Allman, G. J. Report on the Present State of our Knowledge of the Reproductive System in the Hydroida. *Rep. Brit. Assoc.* 1863, Reports, pp. 351—425, 1864. [98

Allman, G. J. Notes on the Hydroida. I. *Syncoryne pulchella*. II. The Production of an Aeginidan by gemmation from *Geryonia*. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 3, Vol. xv. pp. 465—475, 1865. [99

Allman, G. J. On the Structure of *Coppinia arcta*. *Rep. Brit. Assoc.* Trans. Sect. 1868, pp. 87, 88, 1869. [100

Allman, G. J. On a Mode of Reproduction by Spontaneous Fission in the Hydroida. (*Schizocladium*, n. gen.) *Quart. Journ. Microsc. Soc.* New Ser. Vol. xi. pp. 18—21, 1871. (1 pl.) [101

Allman, G. J. A Monograph of the Gymnoblastic or Tubularian Hydroids. xxiv—154 pp. (12 pl.) Imp. 4to. London, 1871 (Ray Society). [102

Allman, G. J. The Genetic Succession of Zooids in the Hydroida. *Trans. Roy. Soc. Edinb.* Vol. xxvi. pp. 97—106, 1872. [103

Allman, G. J. Remarks on Prof. Schultze's Memoir on *Cordylophora lacustris*. *Quart. Journ. Microsc. Soc.* New Series, Vol. xii. pp. 35—40, 1872. [104

Allman, G. J. On a Fossil *Hydractinia* from the Coralline Crag. *Geol. Mag.* Vol. ix. pp. 337, 338, 1872. [105

Allman, G. J. On the Homology of the Gonangium in the genus *Halecium*. *Quart. Journ. Microsc. Soc.* New Series, Vol. xiii. pp. 55—58, 1873. (1 fig.) [106

Allman, G. J. Interim Report on the Hydroids collected by L. F. de Pourtalès. *Bull. Museum Comp. Zool. Harvard*, Vol. iii. No. 7, 2 pp. 1873. [107

Allman, G. J. A New Order of Hydrozoa (*Thecomedusæ*). *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 4, Vol. xiv. pp. 237, 238, 1874; *Nature*, July 30, 1874. [108

Allman, G. J. Report on the Hydroida collected during the Expeditions of H.M.S. "Porcupine". *Trans. Zool. Soc. Lond.* Vol. viii. pp. 469—482, 1873 (1874). (4 pl.) [109

Allman, G. J. Diagnoses of New Genera and Species of Hydroida. *Journ. of Linn. Soc.*; Zool. Vol. xii. pp. 251—284, 1874 (1876). (13 pl.) [110

Allman, G. J. On the Structure and Systematic Position of *Stephanoscyphus mirabilis*, the Type of a New Order of Hydrozoa. *Trans. Linn. Soc. Lond.* Ser. 2, Zool. Vol. i. pt. 1, pp. 61—66, 1875. (1 pl.) [111

Allman, G. J. Notes on the Structure and Development of *Myriothela*. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 4, Vol. xiv. pp. 317—321, 1874. [112

Allman, G. J. On some Points in the Histology of *Myriothela phrygia*. *Rep. Brit. Assoc.* Trans. Sect. 1874, pp. 135, 136, 1875. [113

Allman, G. J. On the Structure and Development of *Myriothela*. *Proc. Roy. Soc. Lond.* Vol. xxiii. pp. 250—254, 1875; *Phil. Trans.* Vol. clxxv. pp. 549—576, 1876. (4 pl.) [114

Allman, G. J. Sur la structure et le développement du *Myriothela*. *Arch. de Zool. exp. et génér.* Vol. v. pp. lviii—lxii, 1876. (Abstr.) [115

Allman, G. J. Descriptions of some New Species of Hydroida from Kerguelen's Island. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 4, Vol. xvii. pp. 113—116, 1876. [116

Allman, G. J. Report on the Hydroida collected during the Exploration of the Gulf Stream, by L. F. de Pourtalès. *Mem. Museum Comp. Zool. Harvard Univ.* Vol. v. No. 2. Cambridge, 4to. 66 pp. (34 pl.) 1877. [117

Allman, G. J. Hydrozoa collected during the Cruise of the "Valorous" to Davis' Strait in 1875. *Proc. Roy. Soc. Lond.* Vol. xxv. p. 223, 1876 (1877). [118

Allman, G. J. *Hydrozoa.* In Nares's *Narrative of a Voyage to the Polar Sea*, &c. (London, 1878, 8vo.), Vol. ii. pp. 290—292, 1878. [119

Allman, G. J. Hydroida from Kerguelen's Island. *Phil. Trans.* Vol. clxviii. pp. 282—285, 1879. (1 pl.) [120

Allman, G. J. Report on the Hydroida dredged by H.M.S. "Challenger." I. *Plumularidæ*. "Challenger" Reports, Vol. vii. 55 pp. (20 pl.) 1883. [121

Andrews, W. (Zoophytes from the Blaskets.) *Journ. Roy. Dublin Soc.* Vol. v. p. 479, 1871. [122

Armstrong, J. New Hydroid Zoophytes. *Journ. Asiat. Soc. Bengal*, Vol. xlviii. pt. 2, p. 98, 1879. (4 pl.) [123

Bale, W. M. On the Hydroida of S. E. Australia, with descriptions of New Species and Notes on the genus *Aglaophenia*. *Journ. Microsc. Soc. Victoria*, 1881, 36 pp. (4 pl.) [124

Van Beneden, P. J. Le *Cordylophora lacustris* dans les environs d'Ostende. *Bull. de l'Acad. roy. des Sci. de Belg.* Ser. 2, Vol. xxiii. pp. 708, 709, 1867. [125

Van Beneden, Ed. De la distinction originelle du testicule et de l'ovaire; caractère sexuel des deux feuillets primordiaux de l'embryon; hermaphrodisme morphologique de toute individualité animale; essai d'une théorie de fécondation.

I. Introduction. II. Historique des recherches faites sur l'origine des produits sexuels chez les Polypes. III. Études sur l'*Hydractinia echinata*. *Bull. de l'Acad. roy. des Sci. de Belg.* Ser. 2, Vol. xxxvii. pp. 530—595, 1874. (2 pl.) [126

Bergh, R. S. Nogle Bidrag til de athecate Hydroiders Histologie. *Vid. Medd.* 1877—78, pp. 182—208. (pl. iii.) 1878. [127

Bergh, R. S. Studien über die erste Entwicklung des Eies von *Gonothyræa Lovéni* (Allm.). *Morphol. Jahrb.* Vol. v. pp. 22—61, 1879. (2 pl.) [128

Bianconi, —. (Zoophytes from Mozambique.) *Mem. Acad. Bologna*, Vol. ix. pp. 211—214, 1871. [129

Boeck, Chr. Beskrivelse over en Tubularie fra Belsund paa Spitzbergen, Tubularia regalis. *Forhandl. Vid. Selsk.* (Aar 1859.) Christiania, 1860, pp. 59, 66, 151. [130

Bourne, A. G. Recent Researches upon the Origin of the Sexual Cells in Hydroids. *Quart. Journ. Microsc. Sci.* Vol. xxiii. pp. 617—622, 1883. [131

Brooks, W. K. On the Origin of Alternation of Generations in Hydro-Medusæ. *John Hopkins Univ. Circular*, Vol. ii. p. 73, 1883. *Ann. Nat. Hist.* (5), Vol. xi. pp. 458, 459, 1883. [132

Busk, G. On a new Hydroid Polype belonging to the genus *Cordylophora All.* discovered by Senator Kirchenpauer off Ritzebüttel. *Micr. Journ.* p. 283, 1861. [133

Carter, H. J. Transformation of an entire Shell into Chitinous Structure by the Polype *Hydractinia*, with short descriptions of the Polypidoms of Five other Species. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 4, Vol. xi. pp. 1—15, 1873. (1 pl.) [134

Carter, H. J. On New Species of *Hydractiniidæ*, Recent and Fossil, and on the Identity in Structure of *Millepora alcicornis* with *Stromatopora*. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 5, Vol. i. pp. 298—312, 1878. [135

Carter, H. J. Report on Specimens dredged up from the gulf of Manaar, and presented to the Liverpool Free Museum by Capt. W. H. Cawne Warren. (Foraminifera, Hydroida, incl. n. gen. *Hydradendrium*, Sponges. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 5, Vol. v. pp. 437—457. (2 pl.) *Ibid.* Vol. vi. pp. 35—61 (3 pl.), pp. 129—156 (2 pl.), 1880. [136

Ciamician, J. Zur Frage über die Entstehung der Geschlechtstoffe bei den Hydroiden. *Zeitschr. f. wissensch. Zool.* Vol. xxx. pp. 501—510, 1878. (2 pl.) [137

Ciamician, J. Ueber *Lafoëa parasitica*, n. sp. *Zeitschr. f. wissensch. Zool.* Vol. xxxiii. pp. 673—676, 1880. (1 pl.) [138

Ciamician, J. Ueber den feineren Bau und die Entwicklung von *Tubularia mesembryanthemum*, Allman. *Zeitschr. f. wissensch. Zool.* Vol. xxxii. pp. 323—347, 1879. (2 pl.) [139

Clarke, H. James. On the Eggs of *Tubularia* and the Female of *Rhizogeton fusiformis*. *Proc. Boston Nat. Hist. Soc.* Vol. ix. p. 342, 1863—1865. [140

Clarke, H. J. *Tubularia* not parthenogenous. *Amer. Journ. Sci.* Vol. xxxvii. pp. 61—66, 1864. [141

Clarke, S. F. Descriptions of New and Rare Species of Hydroids from the New England Coast. *Trans. Connecticut Acad.* Vol. ii. pp. 58—66, 1871—1873. (2 pl.) [142

Clarke, S. F. The Hydroids of the Pacific Coast of the U. S., south of Vancouver's Island, with a report upon those in the Museum of Yale College. *Trans. Connecticut Acad.* Vol. ii. pp. 249—264, 1871—1873. (4 pl.) [143

Clarke, S. F. Report on the Hydroids collected on the Coast of Alaska and the Aleutian Islands, by W. H. Dall, U. S. Coast Survey, and Party from 1871 to 1874 inclusive. *Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia*, pp. 209—223, 1876 (1877). (10 pl.) [144

Clarke, S. F. Report on the Dredging Operations of the U. S. Coast Surveying Steamer "Blake." III. Report on the Hydroida. *Bull. Museum Comp. Zool. Harvard*, Vol. v. pp. 239—252, 1878, 1879. (5 pl.) [145

Clarke, S. F. A new locality for *Cordylophora*. *Amer. Naturalist*, Vol. xii. pp. 232—234, 1878. [146

Clarke, S. F. New Hydroids from Chesapeake Bay. *Mem. Boston Nat. Hist. Soc.* Vol. III. pp. 135—142, 1882. (3 pl.) [147

Cope, E. D. New Hydroid Polype. *Acad. Nat. Sci. Philad.* 1883. *Journ. Roy. Microsc. Soc.* (2) Vol. III. p. 666, 1883. (*Rhizohydra.*) [148

Conn, H. W. Development of *Tubularia cristata*. *Johns Hopkins Univ. Circular*, No. 17, p. 247, 1882. *Zoolog. Anzeiger*, Vol. V. pp. 483, 484, 1882. [149

Coughtrey, Millen. Notes on the New Zealand Hydroideæ. *Trans. N. Z. Instit.* Vol. VII. pp. 281—293, 1874. (1 pl.) [150

Coughtrey, Millen. Critical Notes on New Zealand Hydroida. *Trans. N. Z. Instit.* Vol. VIII. pp. 298—302, 1875. [151

Coughtrey, Millen. Critical Notes on the New Zealand Hydroida, Sub-order *Thecaphora*. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 4, Vol. XVII. pp. 22—32, 1876. (1 pl.) [152

Dönitz, W. Ueber *Cordylophora lacustris*. *Arch. f. Anat.* (Reich. u. Du Bois), pp. 430—433, 1871. (1 pl.) *Sitz. naturf. Fr. Berlin*, 1871, pp. 81, 82. [153

Duncan, P. Martin, and H. M. Jenkins. On *Palæocoryne*, a genus of Tubularine Hydrozoa from the Carboniferous Formation. *Phil. Trans.* Vol. CXLIX. pp. 693—700, 1869. (1 pl.) [154

Duncan, P. M. On the genus *Palæocoryne* and its affinities. *Quart. Journ. Geol. Soc.* Vol. XXIX. pp. 412—417, 1873. [155

Fewkes, J. W. On the Morphology of the Corbula of certain Plumularidæ. *Amer. Naturalist*, Vol. XV. pp. 901, 902, 1881. [156

Fewkes, J. W. Report on the Acalephæ dredged in the Caribbean Sea, etc. in 1878—1880 by the U. S. Steamer "Blake." *Bull. Mus. Comp. Anat. Harvard*, Vol. VIII. pp. 127—140, 1881. [157

Fewkes, J. W. Notes on Acalephæ from the Tortugas. *Bull. Comp. Zool. Harvard*, Vol. IX. pp. 251—289, 1882. (7 pl.) [158

Fewkes, J. W. On the Acalephæ of the East coast of New England. *Bull. Comp. Zool. Harvard*, Vol. IX. pp. 291—310, 1882. (1 pl.) [159

Filippi, F. On two Hydrozoa of the Mediterranean. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Vol. XIX. p. 148, 1867. *Mem. R. Accad. Sci. Torino*, (2) Vol. XXII. 1867. [160

Fischer, P. Sur les hydrozoaires fossiles du genre *Hydractinia*. *Bull. de la soc. géol. de France*, Ser. 2, Vol. XXIV. pp. 689, 690, 1867. [161

Forbes, H. O. List of Hydroid Zoophytes from the North-east coast of Scotland. *Scottish Naturalist*, Vol. I. pp. 190, 191, 1871—1872. [162

Fraipont, Jules. Recherches sur l'organisation histologique et le développement de la *Campanularia angulata* : contribution à l'histoire de l'origine du testicule et de l'ovaire. *Arch. de Zool. exp. et génér.* Vol. VIII. pp. 433—466, 1879—1880. (3 pl.) [163

Fraipont, J. Histologie, développement et origine du testicule et de l'ovaire de la *Campanularia angulata*, Hincks. *Comptes rendus* (*Acad. Paris*), Vol. XC. pp. 43—45, 1880. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* (5) Vol. V. pp. 265—267, 1880. [164

Fraipont, J. Origine des organes sexuels chez les *Campanulairides*. *Zool. Anzeiger*, Vol. III. pp. 135—138, 1880. [165

Gerbe, Z. Développement et métamorphoses de la *Coryna squamata*. *Journ. de l'anat. et de la physiol.* Vol. XI. pp. 441—451, 1875. (3 pl.) [166

Goette, A. Ein neuer Hydroid-Polyp mit einer neuen Art der Fortpflanzung. *Zool. Anzeiger*, Vol. III. pp. 352—358, 1880. [167

Greene, J. Reay. On the Morphology of the Hydrozoa, with reference to the Constitution of the Sub-Kingdom Cœlenterata. *Proc. Roy. Irish Acad.* Vol. VII. pp. 119, 120, 1859 (1861). [168

Greene, J. R. On *Sertularia tricuspidata*, and on the Genus *Huxleya*. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Vol. V. p. 431, 1860. [169

Grobben, C. Ueber *Podocoryne carnea*, Sars. 33 pp. 2 (4to) pl. 8vo. Wien, 1875. [170

Hamann, Otto. Der Organismus der Hydroidpolypen. *Jenaische Zeitschr. f. Medicin, etc.* Vol. XV. pp. 473—544, 1882. (6 pl.) [171

HAMANN, O. Der Organismus der Hydroidpolypen. IV—72 pp., 6 pl. 8vo. Jena, 1882. [172

HAMANN, O. Studien über Cœlenteraten. I. Zur Anatomie der Nesselkapselzellen. II. Die Pseudopodienzellen bei *Hydra*. *Jenaische Zeitschr. f. Medicin*, etc. Vol. XV. pp. 545—557, 1882. (2 pl.) [173

HAMILTON, A. A Fresh-water Hydrozoon (*Cordylophora lacustris*?). *N. Z. Journ. Sci.* Vol. I. pp. 419, 420, 1883. [174

HARTMANN, R. Zur Anatomie der *Cladonema radiatum*. *Sitz. nat. Fr. Berlin*, 1877, pp. 17—19. [175

v. HEYDEN, C. und L. Käfer und Polypen aus der Braunkohle des Siebengebirges. (*Hydra fossilis*, *Lucernaria elegans* [2 fig.].) *Palæontographica*, Vol. XV. pp. 131—151, 1866. [176

HINCKS, T. On *Clavatella*, a new genus of Corynoid Polypes, and its Reproduction. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 3, Vol. VII. pp. 73—81, 1861. (2 pl.) [177

HINCKS, T. A Catalogue of the Zoophytes of South Devon and Cornwall. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 3, Vol. VIII. pp. 152—161 (1 pl.); ibid. 251—262 (2 pl.); 290—297; 360—366, 1861. Vol. IX. 22—30 (1 pl.); 200—207 (1 pl.); 303—310; 467—475 (1 pl.). Vol. X. 360—363, 1862. [178

HINCKS, T. On some Australian Hydrozoa. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 3, Vol. VII. pp. 279—281, 1861. (2 pl.) [179

HINCKS, T. On the production of similar gonozoids by Hydroid Polypes belonging to different genera. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 3, Vol. X. pp. 459—461, 1862. (2 fig.) [180

HINCKS, T. Note on the Development of the Hydroid Polyps, *Clavatella* and *Stauridia*, with Remarks on the Relation between the Polyp and its Medusoid, and between the Polyp and the Medusa. *Rep. Brit. Assoc.*: Trans. Sect. 1861, p. 145, 1862. [181

HINCKS, T. On some new British Hydroids. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 3, Vol. XI. pp. 45—47, 1863. [182

HINCKS, T. Zoophytes: the History of their Development. *Quart. Journ. of Science*, Vol. II. pp. 401—418, 1865. (2 pl.) [183

HINCKS, T. On new British Hydroida. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 3, Vol. XVIII. pp. 296—299, 1866. [184

HINCKS, T. On *Ophiodes*, a new genus of Hydroida. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 3, Vol. XVIII. pp. 421—423, 1866. [185

HINCKS, THOMAS. History of the British Hydroid Zoophytes. 2 vols. (LXVIII—338 pp. and vol. of plates). 8vo. London, 1869. [186

HINCKS, T. The Sertularian Zoophytes of our Shores. *Pop. Sci. Review*, Vol. VIII. pp. 223—232, 1869. (2 pl.) [187

HINCKS, T. Supplement to a "Catalogue of the Zoophytes of South Devon and South Cornwall," with Descriptions of New Species. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 4, Vol. VIII. pp. 73—83, 1871. (2 pl.) [188

HINCKS, T. Life-history of *Clavatella prolifera*. *Student*, Vol. V. pp. 185—197, 1871. [189

HINCKS, T. Note on Prof. Heller's Catalogue of the Hydroida of the Adriatic. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 4, Vol. IX. pp. 116—121, 1872. [190

HINCKS, T. On the Hydroid *Lar Sabellarum*, Gosse, and its Reproduction. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 4, Vol. X. pp. 313—317, 1872. (1 pl.) [191

HINCKS, T. Contributions to the History of the Hydroida. (I. Nematophores of *Plumulariidæ*. II. New species of *Plumularia*. III. Fission in *Campanularia neglecta*. IV. Planoblast of *Cladonema*. V. *Zanclea*.) *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 4, Vol. X. pp. 385—396, 1872. (2 pl.) [192

HINCKS, T. Notes on Norwegian Hydroida from Deep Water. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 4, Vol. XIII. pp. 125—137, 1874. [193

HINCKS, T. On Deep-water Hydroida from Iceland. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 4, Vol. XIII. pp. 146—154, 1874. (4 pl.) [194

HINCKS, T. Plumularians. *Pop. Sci. Review*, Vol. XIII. pp. 225—237, 1874. (2 pl.) [195

HINCKS, T. Contributions to the History of the Hydroida. I. New British species. II. *Podocoryne carnea*, Sars, and its appendages. III. *Acharadria larynx*, T. S. Wright. IV. *Lafoeina tenuis*, Sars. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 4, Vol. XIX. pp. 148—153, 1877. (1 pl.) [196

HINCKS, T. Note on Lists of Arctic Hydroida and Polyzoa published in the 'Annals' for February, 1874 and January, 1877. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 4, Vol. XX. pp. 66—68, 1877. [197

HINCKS, T. On New Hydroida and Polyzoa from Barents Sea. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 5, Vol. VI. pp. 277—286, 1880. [198

HODGE, GEORGE. Occurrence of *Corymorpha nutans* at Seaham. *Trans. Tyneside Nat. Field Club*, Vol. V. pp. 80—82, 1862. (1 pl.) [199

HODGE, GEORGE. On a new Hydroid Zoophyte (*Podocoryne Alderi*). *Trans. Tyne-side Nat. Field Club*, Vol. V. pp. 82—84, 1862. (1 pl.) [200

HUTTON, F. W. On the New Zealand Sertularians (5 n. sp.). *Trans. N. Z. Instit.* Vol. V. pp. 256—259, 1872. [201

JENKINS, H. M., *see* DUNCAN, P. MARTIN. No. 154. [202

JICKELI, C. F. Ueber das Nervensystem der Hydroidpolypen. *Zoolog. Anzeiger*, Vol. V. pp. 43, 44, 1882. [203

JICKELI, C. F. Der Bau der Hydroidpolypen, I. *Morphol. Jahrb.* Vol. VIII. pp. 373—416, 1883 (1882). (3 pl.) Do. II. Vol. VIII. pp. 580—680, 1883. (4 pl.) [204

JULLIEN, JUL. Description d'une espèce nouvelle du genre *Filellum*. *Bull. Soc. Zool. Fr.* Vol. V. pp. 291, 292, 1881. [205

KIRCHENPAUER, —. On a new Hydroid Polype, belonging to the genus *Cordylophora*, Allman. *Quart. Journ. Microsc. Soc.* New ser. Vol. I. pp. 283, 284, 1861. [206

KIRCHENPAUER, —. Neue Sertulariden aus verschiedenen Hamburgischen Sammlungen, nebst allgemeinen Bemerkungen über Lamouroux's Gattung *Dynamena*. *Nova Acta Acad. Cæs. Leop.-Carol.* (*Dresden*), Vol. XXXI. 16 pp. 1 pl. 1864. [207

KLEINENBERG, N. Ueber die Entstehung der Eier bei Eudendrium. *Zeitschr. f. wissensch. Zool.* Vol. XXXV. pp. 326—332, 1881. [208

v. KOCH, G. Vorläufige Mittheilungen über Cœlenteraten. I. Ueber das Verhältniss der Medusen zu den Hydroiden. II. Ueber die Entstehung der Eier bei den Cœlenteraten. *Jenaische Zeitschr. f. Medicin*, etc. Vol. VII. pp. 464—470, 1873. (1 pl.) III. Zur Anatomie und Entwicklung von Tubularia. *Ibid.* Vol. VII. pp. 512—515, 1873. (1 pl.) [209

v. KOCH, G. Mittheilungen über Cœlenteraten: Anatomie von *Stylophora digitata*, Pallas. *Jenaische Zeitschr. f. Medicin*, etc. Vol. XI. pp. 375—381, 1877. (1 pl.) [210

KOROTNEFF, A. Histologische Notizen über die *Myriothela*. *Zool. Anzeiger*, Vol. I. pp. 363—365, 1879. [211

KOROTNEFF, A. Entwickelung der *Myriothela*. *Zool. Anzeiger*, Vol. II. pp. 187—190, 1879. [212

KOROTNEFF, A. Versuch einer vergleichenden Theorie der Coelenteraten. II. *Myriothela*. III. *Hydra*. Moscow, 63 pp. (5 pl.) 1880. [213

KROHN, A. Observations on the Structure and Reproduction of *Eleutheria*, Quatref. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 3, Vol. IX. pp. 1—9, 1862. [214

KROHN, A. Ueber *Tetraplatia volitans*. *Arch. f. Naturgesch.* Vol. XXXI. pp. 337—341, 1865. [215

LANKESTER, E. RAY. Article "*Hydrozoa*." *Encyclopaedia Britannica* (9th ed.), Vol. XII. pp. 547—565, figs. 1—58, 1880. [216

v. LENDENFELD, R. Ueber eine eigenthümliche Art der Sprossenbildung bei Campanularien. *Zoolog. Anzeiger*, Vol. VI. pp. 42—44, 1883. [217

v. Lendenfeld, R. Ueber das Nervensystem der Hydroidpolypen. *Zoolog. Anzeiger*, Vol. vi. pp. 69—71, 1883. [218

Macé, E. De la recherche et de la détermination des polypes hydraires. *Bull. Soc. d'études sci. du Finistère*, Vol. v. 38 pp. 1883. [219

Marcusen, —. (Black Sea Zoophytes). *Archiv f. Naturg.* Vol. xxxiii. p. 358, 1867. [220

Mereschkowsky, C. On a New Genus of Hydroids from the White Sea, with a short description of other new Hydroids (*Monobrachium*). *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 4, Vol. xx. pp. 220—229, 1877. (2 pl.) [221

Mereschkowsky, C. Studies on the Hydroida. I. Morphological Considerations. II. Reproduction of *Obelia flabellata*, Hincks. III. Systematic Facts. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. v. Vol. i. pp. 239—256 (3 pl.), 322—340, 1878. [222

Mereschkowsky, C. Note; On *Selaginopsis*, *Polyserias* and *Pericladium*. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 5, Vol. i. pp. 421, 422, 1878. [223

Mereschkowsky, C. New Hydroida from Ochotsk, Kamschatka, and other parts of the North Pacific Ocean (including a Synopsis of the genus *Selaginopsis*). *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 5, Vol. ii. pp. 433—451, 1878. (2 pl.) [224

Mereschkowsky, C. On an Anomaly among the Hydromedusæ, and on their Mode of Nutrition by means of the Ectoderm. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 5, Vol. iii. pp. 177—181, 1879. (1 pl.) [225

Mereschkowsky, C. Sur une anomalie chez les hydroméduses, et sur leur mode de nutrition au moyen de l'ectoderme. *Arch. de Zool. exp. et génér.* Vol. viii. pp. xlii—xliv. 1879–80. [226

Mereschkowsky, C. Sur les nématophores des Hydroides. *Bull. Soc. Zool. Fr.* pp. 280, 281, 1882. [227

Mereschkowsky, C. Structure et développement des nématophores chez les hydroides. *Arch. de Zool. exp.* Vol. x. pp. 583—610, 1882. (2 pl.) [228

Metschnikoff, El. Ueber die Entwickelung einiger Cœlenteraten. II. *Hydromedusæ*. *Bull. de l'Acad. de St Pétersburg*, Vol. xv. col. 98—100, 1871. [229

Des Moulins, Ch. Fragments Zoologiques. I. Questions obscures relatives à l'*hydractinia echinata*, Flem., et à l'*alcyonium domuncula*, Lamarck, tous deux logeurs de pagures. II. Notes spécifiques sur le genre *polia*, d'Orbigny (solénacées), 51 pp. 8vo. Bordeaux, 1873. *Actes Soc. Linn. Bord.*, Vol. xxviii. [230

Müller, Fritz. Ueber die Ursache der Strömungen in der Leibeshöhle der Sertularinen. *Arch. f. Naturgesch.* Vol. xxix. pp. 34—36, 1863. [231

Murray, A. On *Sertularia tricuspidata*. *Ann. and Mag. N. H.* Vol. v. p. 504, 1860. [232

Norman, A. Merle. On *Merona*, an undescribed genus of British Hydrozoa. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 3, Vol. xv. pp. 261, 262, 1865. [233

Norman, A. M. On Polyzoa, Hydrozoa and Spongozoa dredged off the Coast of Durham and North Yorkshire in 1874. *Rep. Brit. Assoc.* 1875, Reports, pp. 197—199, 1876. [234

Norman, A. M. Note on *Selaginopsis* (= *Polyserias Hincksii*, Mereschkowsky), and on the Circumpolar Distribution of certain Hydrozoa. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. v. Vol. i. pp. 189—192, 1878. [235

Panceri, P. Sur le siège du mouvement lumineux dans les campanulaires. *Arch. de Zool. exp. et génér.* Vol. v. p. lii. 1876. (Abstr.) [236

Perrier, E. Sur l'existence à Paris du *Cordylophora lacustris*, Allman. *Arch. de Zool. exp. et génér.* Vol. ii. pp. xvii, xviii. 1873. [237

Philippi, R. A. Kurze Beschreibung einiger Chilenischen Zoophyten (*Plexaura arbuscula*, *rosea*, *platyclados*, *Dynamene bidentata*, *Sertularia Actoni*, *Cellaria tenella*). *Arch. f. Naturgesch.* Vol. xxxii. pp. 118—120, 1866. [238

Piefer, —. Zwei neue Arten zum Genus Plumularidæ gehörender Hydroidpolypen. *Jahresber. Westf. Prov.-Ver.* Vol. viii. pp. 142—145, 1879 (*Aglaophenia parva*, *Antennularia pentasticha*). [239

Piefer, —. *Antennularia cruciata*, eine neue Hydroide aus der Adria. *Jahresber. Westf. Prov.-Ver.* Vol. ix. pp. 40—43, 1880. [240

Pillsbury, J. H. Development of the Planula of *Clava leptostyla*, Ag. *Amer. Monthly Microsc. Journ.* Vol. III. pp. 181, 182. (1 pl.) 1882. [241

Du Plessis, G. Sur un cas de double génération alternante chez la *Campanularia* (*Clytia*) *volubilis*. *Bull. Soc. Vaud.* Vol. XI. pp. 167—170, 1871. Vol. XII. pp. 429—435, 1873. Abstract, *Rev. Zool.* (3) Vol. II. pp. XII. 1874. [242

Du Plessis, G. Catalogue provisoire des Hydroides Médusipares (Hydroméduses vraies) observés durant l'hiver, 1879–80, à la Station Zoologique de Naples. *Mittheil. a. d. zool. Stat. zu Neapel*, Vol. II. pp. 143—149, 1881; *Bull. Soc. Vaud.* Vol. XVII. pp. 108—118, 1880. [243

Du Plessis, G. Observations sur la *Cladocoryne flocconeuse* (*Cladocoryne floccosa*, Rotch.) *Mittheil. a. d. zool. Stat. zu Neapel*, Vol. II. pp. 176—195, 1881. (1 pl.) *Bull. Soc. Vaud.* Vol. XVII. pp. 119—144, 1880. (1 pl.) [244

Price, Hugh. On a Polystomatous Condition of the Hydranths of *Cordylophora lacustris*. *Quart. Journ. Microsc. Soc.* New Ser. Vol. XVI. pp. 23—26, 1876. (4 fig.) [245

Quelch, J. J. On *Thuiaria zelandica*, Gray. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* (5) Vol. XI. pp. 247—249, 1883. [246

Reichert, C. B. Ueber die contractile Substanz und den feineren Bau der Campanularien, Sertularien, und Hydriden. *Arch. f. Anat.* (Reich. u. Du Bois), pp. 638—643, 1866. [247

Reichert, C. B. Ueber die contractile Substanz und den feineren Bau der Campanularien, Sertularien und Hydriden. *Monatsber. d. königl. preuss. Akad. d. Wissensch. Berlin*, pp. 504—509, 1866 (1867). [248

Reichert, C. B. On the Contractile Substance and Intimate Structure of the *Campanulariæ*, *Sertulariæ*, and *Hydridæ*. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 3, Vol. XIX. pp. 54—58, 1867. [249

Richiardi, S. Idroidi del mare di Toscana. *Catalogo Sez. Ital. Esposiz. Berlino*, pp. 154, 155, 1880. [250

Rotch, W. D. On a new Genus and Species of Hydroid Zoophytes (*Cladocoryne floccosa*). *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 4, Vol. VII. pp. 227, 228, 1871. [251

Rotch, W. D. On a new Genus and Species of Hydroid Zoophytes (*Staurocoryne Wortleyi*). *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 4, Vol. X. pp. 126, 127, 1872. [252

Sars, G. O. Bidrag til Kundskaben om Norges Hydroider. *Christiania Forhandl.* Vol. XV. pp. 91—150, 1873. [253

Sars, M. Ueber das Ammengeschlecht *Corymorpha* und seine Arten, nebst den von diesen aufgeammten Medusen. *Archiv f. Nat.* 1860, Vol. I. p. 341. [254

Sars, M. On the Nurse-genus *Corymorpha* and its Species, together with the Medusæ produced from them. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 3, Vol. VIII. pp. 353—360, 1861. [255

Sars, M. Bemærkninger over de norske Hydroider. *Videns. Selsk. Forhand.* 1862. [256

Schultze, F. E. Ueber den Bau und die Entwicklung von *Cordylophora lacustris*, Allman, nebst Bemerkungen über Vorkommen und Lebensweise dieses Thieres. 4to. Leipzig. 52 pp. (6 pl.) 1871. [257

Schultze, F. E. Ueber den Bau von *Syncoryne Sarsii*, Loven, und der zugehörigen Meduse *Sarsia tubulosa*, Lesson. 38 pp. 3 pl. 4to. Leipzig, 1874. [258

Schultze, F. E. Ueber das Präparieren von Quallen und Hydroidpolypen. *Arch. Ver. Mecklenb.* Vol. XXV. pp. 107, 108, 1874. [259

Schultze, F. E. *Tiarella singularis*, ein neuer Hydroidpolyp. *Zeitschr. f. wissensch. Zool.* Vol. XXVII. pp. 403—416, 1876. (2 pl.) [260

Schultze, F. E. *Spongicola fistularis*, ein in Spongien wohnendes Hydrozoon. *Arch. mikr. Anat.* Vol. XIII. pp. 795—817, 1877. (3 pl.) [261

Schultze, F. E. *Spongicola fistularis;* hydraire habitant une éponge. *Arch. de Zool. exp. et génér.* Vol. VII. pp. IX—XII. 1878. [262

Steinmann, G. Ueber fossile Hydrozoen aus der Familie der Coryniden. *Palæontographica*, Vol. XXV. pp. 101—124, 1878. (3 pl.) [263

Storm, V. Bidrag til Kundskab om Throndhjemsfjordens Fauna. IV. Om de i Fjorden forekommende hydroide Zoophyter. *Kongl. Norske Vid. Selsk. Skr.* 1881, pp. 1—30. [264

Thompson, D'Arcy W. On some new and rare Hydroid Zoophytes (*Sertulariidæ* and *Thuiariidæ*) from Australia and New Zealand. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 5, Vol. III. pp. 97—114, 1879. (4 pl.) [265

Thomson, James. On the Plagiostomous Fishes of the Coal Measures, and on Carboniferous Hydrozoa and Echinoidea. *Trans. Geol. Soc. Glasgow*, Vol. IV. p. 187, 1871. [266

Thomson, James. On Carboniferous Hydrozoa and Echinoidea. *Trans. Geol. Soc. Glasgow*, Vol. IV. pp. 187—189, 1874. [267

De Varenne, A. De l'origine de l'œuf chez les Hydraires. *Comptes rendus* (*Acad. Paris*), Vol. XCIII. pp. 345—347, 1881. [268

De Varenne, A. Sur l'origine des spermatozoïdes chez les Hydraires. *Comptes rendus* (*Acad. Paris*), Vol. XCIII. pp. 1032—1034, 1881. [269

De Varenne, A. Recherches sur les polypes hydraires, reproduction et développement. 104 pp. (10 pl.) 8vo. Paris, 1882. *Arch. Zool. exp.* Vol. X. pp. 611—710, 1881. (10 pl.) [270

De Varenne, A. Développement de l'œuf de la *Podocoryne carnea*. *Comptes rendus*, Vol. XCIV. pp. 892—894, 1882. [271

Verrill, A. E. Brief Contributions to Zoology from the Museum of Yale College. Hydroida. (*Cladocarpus*, 3 new spec.) *Amer. Journ. of Sci. and Arts*, Ser. 3, Vol. XVII. pp. 309—315, 1879. [272

Verrill, A. E. Results of Dredging Expeditions off the New England Coast in 1874. (*Gonothyræa tenuis*, n. sp., *Obelia bidentata*, n. sp., *O. bicuspidata*, n. sp., *Opercularella pumila*, n. sp., *Halecium articulosum*, n. sp.) *Amer. Journ. of Sci. and Arts*, Ser. 3, Vol. X. pp. 36—43, 1875. (2 pl.) [273

Weismann, Aug. Zur Frage nach dem Ursprung der Geschlechtszellen bei den Hydroiden. *Zool. Anzeiger*, Vol. III. pp. 226—233, 1880. II. Ueber den Ursprung der Geschlechtszellen bei den Hydroiden. Ibid. III. pp. 367—370, 1880. [274

Weismann, Aug. Beobachtungen an Hydroid-Polypen. I. Pulsiren des Körperschlauchs. II. Selbsständige Bewegung des Ectoderms. *Zool. Anzeiger*, Vol. IV. pp. 61—64, 1881. III. Die Entstehung der Eizellen in der Gattung *Eudendrium*. Ibid. Vol. IV. pp. 111—114, 1881. [275

Weismann, Aug. Observations sur l'origine des cellules sexuelles des Hydroïdes. *Ann. des sci. natur.* Ser. 6, Vol. X. 37 pp. (4 pl.) 1881. [276

Weismann, Aug. Die Entstehung der Sexualzellen bei den Hydromedusen. Jena, 4to. XIII—295 pp. (24 pl.) 1883. [277

Weismann, Aug. Ueber eigenthümliche Organe bei *Eudendrium racemosum*, Cav. *Mittheil a. d. zool. Stat. zu Neapel*, Vol. III. pp. 1—14, 1882. (1 pl.) [278

Winther, G. Fortegnelse over de i Danmark og dets nordlige Bilande fundne hydroide Zoophyter. *Naturh. Tidsskr.* Vol. XII. pp. 223—278, 1880. [279

Winther, G. Om Internodiets Bygning og Sammensætning hos Sertularierne. *Naturh. Tidsskr.* Vol. XII. pp. 303—320, 1880. (1 pl.) [280

Wright, T. S. Observations on British Protozoa and Zoophytes. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Vol. VIII. pp. 120—135, 1861. [281

Wright, T. S. On Hermaphrodite Reproduction in *Chrysaora hyoscella*. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Vol. VII. p. 357, 1861. [282

Wright, T. S. Observations on British Zoophytes and Protozoa (*Atractylis coccinea*). *Edinb. New Phil. Journ.* Vol. XIV. p. 150, 1861. [283

Wright, T. S. Observations on British Zoophytes and Protozoa. *Edinb. New Phil. Journ.* Vol. XVI. p. 154, 1862. [284

Wright, T. S. Observations on British Zoophytes. 1. Reproduction of *Aequorea vitrina*. 2. Reproduction of *Atractylis arenosa*. 3. *Atractylis miniata*. 4. *Laomedia decipiens*. 5. *Clava nodosa*. 6. *Acharadria larynx*. 7. *Vorticlava Proteus*. 8. *Trichydra pudica*. *Quart. Journ. Microsc. Soc.*; New ser. Vol. III. pp. 45—52, 1863. (3 pl.) [285

Wright, T. S. On the Stem-canals of *Tubularia indivisa*. *Proc. Roy. Phys. Soc. Edinb.* Vol. III. pp. 153—159, 1867. [286

Wright, T. Strethill. Observations on British Zoophytes and Protozoa. *Journ. of Anat. and Phys.* Vol. I. pp. 332—338, 1867. (2 pl.) (*Stomobrachium, Acanthobrachia, Atractylis, Coryne.*) [287

C. Hydra.

Allman, G. J. Some Account of Kleinenberg's Researches on the Anatomy and Development of *Hydra*. *Quart. Journ. Microsc. Soc.* New ser. Vol. XIV. pp. 1—18, 1874. [288

Asper, G. Ueber die Hydra der Limmat. *Vierteljahrschr. Ges. Zürich.* Vol. XXIV. pp. 115—120, 1879. [289

Brandt, K. Die Fortpflanzung der grünen Körper von *Hydra*. *Zoolog. Anzeiger*, Vol. VI. pp. 438—440, 1883. [290

Brass, A. Untersuchungen der Histologie von *Hydra*. *Zeitschr. f. d. ges. Naturw.* Vol. LIII. p. 911, 1880. [291

Engelmann, T. W. Ueber Trembley's Umkehrungsversuch an *Hydra*. *Zool. Anzeiger*, Vol. I. pp. 77, 78, 1878. *Onderz. Phys. Lab. Utrecht*, (3) Vol. II. pp. 120—122, 1878. [292

Fullagar, James. Notes on the Habits and Economy of the Freshwater Polype. *Quart. Journ. Microsc. Soc.* Vol. XIII. pp. 105, 325, 1873. [293

Fullagar, James. On the Development of *Hydra vulgaris*. *Journ. of Quekett Microsc. Club*, Vol. III. pp. 263—266, 1874. (2 pl.) [294

Greeff, R. Süsswasserpolypen (*H. viridis*) mit reichlichen Knospen. *Sitz. Niederrhein. Ges.* 1868, pp. 7, 8. [295

Greeff, R. *Protohydra Leuckarti*. Eine marine Stammform der Cœlenteraten. *Zeitschr. f. wissensch. Zool.* Vol. XX. pp. 37—54, 1870. (2 pl.) [296

Haacke, W. Zur Speciesunterscheidung in der Gattung *Hydra*. *Zool. Anzeiger*, Vol. II. pp. 622, 623, 1879. [297

Haacke, W. Zur Blastologie der Gattung *Hydra*. Specielle und generelle Studien zur Morphologie und Entwickelungslehre. *Jenaische Zeitschr. f. Medicin*, etc. Vol. XIV. pp. 133—154, 1880. (1 pl.) [298

Hamann, O. Zur Entstehung und Entwickelung der grünen Zellen bei *Hydra*. *Zeitschr. f. wissensch. Zool.* Vol. XXXVII. pp. 457—464, 1882. (1 pl.) [299

Hamann, O. Die Fortpflanzung der grünen Körper von *Hydra*. *Zoolog. Anzeiger*, Vol. VI. pp. 367—370, 1883. [300

Hartog, M. M. On the Mode in which *Hydra* swallows its Prey, etc. *Quart. Journ. Microsc. Soc.* New ser. Vol. XX. pp. 243, 244, 1880. *Proc. Manchester Lit. and Phil. Soc.* Vol. XIX. pp. 29—40, 1880. [301

Houghton, W. Hydræ or Fresh-water Polypes. *Pop. Sci. Review*, Vol. V. pp. 267—278, 1866. (1 pl.) [302

Jennings, T. B. Curious process of division of *Hydra*. *Amer. Monthly Microsc. Journ.* Vol. IV. p. 64, 1883. [303

Jentink, F. A. Ueber Trembley's Umkehrungsversuch an *Hydra*. *Tijdschr. nederl. dierk. Vereen.* 1879, pp. LI.—LIII. [304

Jickeli, C. F. Ueber *Hydra*, *Zoolog. Anzeiger*, Vol. V. pp. 491—493, 1882. [305

Jung, G. Beobachtungen über die Entwickelung des Tentakelkranzes von *Hydra*. *Morphol. Jahrb.* Vol. VIII. pp. 339—350, 1883 (1882). [306

Kerschner, L. Zur Entwickelungsgeschichte von *Hydra*. (Vorläuf. Mittheil.) *Zool. Anzeiger*, Vol. III. pp. 454, 455, 1880. [307

Kleinenberg, Nicolas. Hydra. Eine anatomisch-entwickelungsgeschichtliche Untersuchung. VI.—90 pp. 14 pl. 4to. Leipzig, 1872. [308

KOROTNEFF, A. Sur la reproduction de l'Hydre. *Comptes rendus* (*Acad. Paris*), Vol. LXXXVII. pp. 412—414, 1878. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* (5) Vol. II. pp. 351, 352, 1878. [309

KOROTNEFF, A. Anatomischen, biologischen und embryologischen Beobachtungen an *Hydra* (Abstr.). *Zool. Anzeiger*, Vol. III. pp. 165—167, 1880. [310

LANKESTER, E. RAY. Preliminary Notice of some Observations with the Spectroscope on Animal Substances. *Journ. of Anat. and Phys.* Ser. 2, Vol. I. pp. 114—116, 1868. (Spongilla, Hydra, Mesostomum, Hirudo, Annelids.) [311

LANKESTER, E. RAY. The Chlorophyll Corpuscles of *Hydra*. *Nature*, Vol. XXVII. pp. 87, 88, 1882. [312

MARSHALL, W. Ueber einige Lebenserscheinungen der Süsswasserpolypen, und über eine neue Form von *Hydra viridis*. *Zeitschr. f. wissensch. Zool.* Vol. XXXVII. pp. 664—701, 1882. (1 pl.) [313

MERESCHKOWSKY, C. On the Mode of Development of the Tentacles in the genus *Hydra*. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 5, Vol. II. pp. 251—257, 1878. (1 pl.) [314

PARKER, T. JEFFERY. On the Histology of *Hydra fusca*. *Proc. Roy. Soc. Lond.* Vol. XXXI. pp. 61—67, 1879 (1880). (1 pl.) *Quart. Journ. Microsc. Soc.* New ser. Vol. XX. pp. 219—224, 1880. [315

PLESSIS, G. DU. Remarques sur la coloration des Hydres, à propos de quelques hydres vertes accidentellement teintes en rose. *Bull. Soc. Vaud.* Vol. XV. No. 78, pp. 117—120, 1877. [316

RATZEL, —. Histologische Untersuchungen an niederen Thieren (Muscles of *Hydra*). *Zeit. f. wiss. Zool.* Vol. XIX. p. 272, 1869. (1 pl.) [317

SABARINSKI, P. Additions to Kleinenberg's monograph on *Hydra* (Russ.). *Trans. New Russ. Soc. Odessa*, Vol. VI. 10 pp. 1880. [318

SMITH, S. I., and A. E. VERRILL. Notice of the Invertebrata dredged in Lake Superior in 1871 by the U. S. Survey (*Hydra*, Worms, etc.). *Amer. Journ. of Sci. and Arts*, Ser. 3, Vol. II. pp. 448—453, 1871. [319

D. Medusæ (including *Medusoid gonophores*).

For *Acraspeda* (*Discophora*) see p. 103.

AGASSIZ, A. On the Mode of Development of the Marginal Tentacles of the Free Medusæ of some Hydroids. *Proc. Boston Nat. Hist. Soc.* Vol. IX. pp. 88—101, 1862 (1865). [320

AGASSIZ, A. New Genus of Medusæ. *Halopsis*. *Proc. Boston Nat. Hist. Soc.* Vol. IX. pp. 219, 220, 1863 (1865). [321

AGASSIZ, A. Hæckel's 'System der Medusen.' *Amer. Journ. of Sci.* (3) Vol. XIX. pp. 245—248, 1880. [322

ALLMAN, G. J. Notes on the Structure of certain Hydroid Medusæ. I. *Slabberia*. II. *Obelia*. III. Lithocysts of *Campanularia*. *Rep. Brit. Assoc.*: Trans. Sect. 1867, pp. 77—79, 1868. [323

ALLMAN, G. J. On some Recent Results with the Towing-Net on the South Coast of Ireland. 3, *Ametrangia hemisphærica* (nov. gen. et sp., Medusa); 4, *Circe invertens* (nov. sp.). *Rep. Brit. Assoc.* 1873, Reports, pp. 106—110, 1874. [324

ALLMAN, G. J. The Fresh-water Medusa. *Nature*, Vol. XXII. pp. 218, 290, 1880. [325

ALLMAN, G. J. On *Limnocodium victoria*, a new Hydroid Medusa of Fresh Water. *Journ. of Linn. Soc.*; Zool. Vol. XV. pp. 131—137, 1880 (1881). (3 fig.) [326

BALFOUR, F. M. Recent Researches on the Nervous System of the Medusæ. *Quart. Journ. Microsc. Soc.* New Ser. Vol. XVIII. pp. 340—344, 1878. [327

BALFOUR, F. M. Résumé des recherches récentes sur le système nerveux des Méduses. (Abstr.) *Arch. de Zool. exp. et génér.* Vol. VIII. pp. XXVI—XXIX. 1879-80. [328

Beneden, E. van. Note sur des procédés de conservation pour les Médusaires et divers autres animaux marins. *Ann. sci. nat.* Vol. xv. Art. 9, 1872. [329

Blaschka, R. Ueber Hydroidquallen oder Craspedoten. *Sitz. Ges. Isis, Dresden*, 1880, pp. 45—49. [330

Boeck, A. Om to tilsyneladende bilateral-symmetriske Hydromeduser, *Dipleurosoma typica og stuvitzii. Vid. Medd.* 1866, pp. 131—140. [331

Böhm, R. Helgolander Leptomedusen. *Jenaische Zeitschr. f. Medicin*, etc. Vol. xii. pp. 68—204, 1878. (6 pl.) [332

Böhm, R. Uber eine Qualle im Tanganjika-See. Mit Bemerkungen von E. von Martens. *Sitzungsber. Ges. Nat. Fr. Berlin*, 1883, pp. 197—200. [333

Brandt, Alex. Ueber fossile Medusen. *Mém. de l'Acad. de St Pétersburg.* Ser. 7, Vol. xvi. 28 pp. (2 pl.) 1871. [334

Brandt, Alex. Nachträgliche Bemerkungen über fossile Medusen. *Bull. de l'Acad. de St Pétersburg*, Vol. xvi. col. 413—422, 1871. [335

Brooks, W. K. Budding in free Medusæ. *Amer. Natur.* 1880, pp. 670, 671. [336

Brooks, W. K. List of Medusæ found at Beaufort N. C. *Studies from the Biol. Lab. Johns Hopkins Univ.* Vol. ii. pp. 135—146, 1882; pp. 465—475, 1883. [337

Claparède, Ed. Beiträge zur Fauna der Schottischen Küste. I. Ueber geschlechtliche Zeugung von Quallen durch Quallen. *Zeitschr. f. wissensch. Zool.* Vol. x. pp. 401—405, 1860. (1 pl.) [338

Claus, C. Ueber *Charybdea marsupialis. Arb. a. d. Zoolog. Inst. Wien*, Vol. i. pp. 221—276, 1878. (5 pl.) [339

Claus, C. Ueber *Æquorea Forskalea*, Esch., als Æquoride des adriatischen Meeres. *Arb. a. d. Zoolog. Inst. Wien*, Vol. iii. pp. 283—312, 1881. [340

Claus, C. Zur Wahrung der Ergebnisse meiner Untersuchungen über *Charybdea*, als Abwehr gegen den Hæckelismus. *Arb. a. d. Zoolog. Inst. Wien*, Vol. iv. pp. 299—312, 1882. [341

Claus, C. Die Entwickelung des Æquoriden-Eies. *Zool. Anzeiger*, Vol. v. pp. 284—288, 1882. (4 fig.) [342

Claus, C. Beiträge zur Kenntniss der Geryonopsiden- und Eucopiden-Entwicklung. I. Zur Entwickelung von *Octorchis*, E. H.; II. Zur Ontogenie von *Irene* (*Tima*) *pellucida*, Will.; III. Zur Entwicklung von *Phialidium variabile*, Cls. *Arb. a. d. Zoolog. Inst. Wien*, Vol. iv. pp. 89—120, 1882. (4 pl.) [343

Claus, C. Untersuchungen über die Organisation und Entwickelung der Medusen. Prag. 4to. 96 pp. (20 pl.) 1883. [344

Eimer, Theod. Die Medusen physiologisch und morphologisch auf ihr Nervensystem untersucht. viii—277 pp. (13 pl.) 4to. Tübingen, 1879. [345

Ehlers, E. (Medusæ from Nova Zembla). *Sitzungs. Ges. Erlangen*, Vol. v. p. 10, 1873. [346

Fewkes, J. F. Reports on the Results of Dredging by the U. S. Coast Survey Steamer "Blake." XI. Report on the Acalephæ. *Bull. Museum Comp. Zool. Harvard*, Vol. viii. pp. 127—140, 1880-81. (4 pl.) [Hydr. Cten. Disc.] [347

Fewkes, J. F. Studies of the Jelly-Fishes of Narragansett Bay. *Bull. Museum Comp. Zool. Harvard*, Vol. viii. pp. 141—182, 1880-81. (10 pl.) [Hydr. Disc. Cten.] [348

Fewkes, J. F. On a few Medusæ from the Bermudas. *Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool.* Vol. xi. pp. 79—90, 1883. (1 pl.) [349

Fol, Hermann. Die erste Entwickelung des Geryonideneies. *Jenaische Zeitschr. f. Medicin*, etc. Vol. vii. pp. 471—492, 1873. (2 pl.) [350

Fol, Hermann. Le premier développement de l'œuf chez les géryonides. (Abstr.) *Arch. de Zool. exp. et génér.* Vol. iii. pp. xvii—xix. 1874. [351

Greene, J. Reay. Note on a Specimen of *Charybdea haplonema. Proc. Zool. Soc.* 1879, pp. 793—802. [352

de Guerne, Jules. Méduses d'eau douce et d'eau saumâtre. *Bull. Scient. du dép. du Nord*, Vol. xii. pp. 417—424, 1880. [353

Guppy, H. B. Habits of Scyphomedusæ. *Nature*, Vol. xxvii. p. 31, 1882. [354

Hæckel, Ernst. Beschreibung neuer craspedoten Medusen aus dem golfe von Nizza. *Jenaische Zeitschr. f. Medicin*, etc. Vol. I. pp. 325—342, 1864. [355

Hæckel, E. Die Familie der Rüsselquallen (Medusæ Geryonidæ). (I. Geschichte. II. Organisation. III. Systematik.) *Jenaische Zeitschr. f. Medicin, etc.* Vol. I. pp. 433—469, 1864. (2 pl.) [356

Hæckel, E. Beiträge zur Naturgeschichte der Hydromedusen. 1 Hft. Die Familie der Rüsselquallen (Geryoniden). x—194 pp., (6 (4to.) pl.) 8vo. Leipzig, 1865. [357

Hæckel, E. Ueber eine neue Form des Generationswechsel bei den Medusen, und über die Verwandtschaft der Geryoniden und Æginiden. *Monatsber. d. k. pr. Akad. d. Wissensch. Berlin*, 1865, pp. 85—94 (1866). [358

Hæckel, E. Ueber fossile Medusen. *Zeitschr. f. wissensch. Zool.* Vol. XV. pp. 504—514, 1865. (1 pl.) [359

Hæckel, E. On a new Form of Alternations of Generations in the Medusæ, and on the Relationship of the *Geryonidæ* and *Æginidæ*. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 3, Vol. XV. pp. 437—444, 1865. [360

Hæckel, E. Die Familie der Geryoniden. IV. Anatomie von *Glossocodon eurybia*. *Jenaische Zeitschr. f. Medicin, etc.* Vol. II. pp. 93—120, 1865. V. Metamorphose von *Glossocodon eurybia* (1 pl.), VI. Anatomie von *Carmarina hastata* (2 pl.). VII. Metamorphose von *C. hastata*. VIII. Knospenbildung in der Magenhöhle von *Carmarina hastata* (1 pl.). Ibid. Vol. II. pp. 129—202, 1866. [361

Hæckel, E. Die Familie der Rüsselquallen. IX. Anatomie von *Cunina rhododactyla*. (1 pl.) X. Verwandtschaft und Generationswechsel zwischen die Geryoniden und Æginiden. XI. Gewebe der Geryoniden. *Jenaische Zeitschr. f. Medicin, etc.* Vol. II. pp. 263—322, 1866. [362

Hæckel, E. Ueber die fossilen Medusen der Jura-Zeit. *Zeitschr. f. wissensch. Zool.* Vol. XIX. pp. 538—562, 1869. (3 pl.) [363

Hæckel, E. Sur l'organisation et le système des Méduses. *Assoc. franç. pour l'avancem. des sci.* (*Paris*), Vol. VII. p. 755, 1878. [364

Hæckel, E. *Das System der Medusen.* 1 Th. Monographie der Medusen. 1 Hälfte: System der Craspedoten, XII—360 pp., 20 pl. 4to. Jena, 1879. [365

Hæckel, E. Ueber das System der Medusen. *Jen. Zeitschr.* Vol. XII. suppl., pp. 78—80, 1879. [366

Hæckel, E. Ueber Organisation und Classification der Anthomedusen. *Jen. Zeitschr.* Vol. XII, Suppl., pp. 105—107, 1879. [367

Hæckel, E. Ueber die Organisation und Classification der Discomedusen. *Sitzungsber. Jen. Gesellsch.* 1880, 4 pp. [368

Hæckel, E. Classification der Discomedusen. *Jen. Zeitschr.* Vol. XIII. Suppl., pp. 51—54, 1881. [369

Hæckel, E. Ueber die Organisation und Classification der Leptomedusen. *Jena. Zeitsch.* Vol. XIII. Suppl., pp. 1—3, 1880. Trachymedusen. Ibid. pp. 108, 109. Narcomedusen. Ibid. pp. 125—127. [370

Hæckel, E. Report on the Deep-sea Medusæ dredged by H.M.S. "Challenger" during the years 1873—76. *Challenger Rep.* Vol. IV. 1882. 4to. 154 pp. (32 pl.) [371

Hamann, O. Beiträge zur Kenntniss der Medusen. *Zeitsch. f. wiss. Zool.* Vol. XXXVIII. pp. 419—429, 1883. (1 pl.) [372

Hertwig, O. and R. Ueber das Nervensystem und die Sinnesorgane der Medusen. *Jenaische Zeitschr. f. Medicin, etc.* Vol. XI. pp. 355—374, 1877. [373

Hertwig, O. and R. *Das Nervensystem und die Sinnesorgane der Medusen.* X—186 pp. (10 pl.) 4to. Leipzig, 1878. [374

Hertwig, O. and R. *Der Organismus der Medusen, und seine Stellung zur Keimblättertheorie*, 70 pp. (3 pl.) 4to. Jena, 1878. [375

Hertwig, R. Ueber den Organismus der Medusen. *Jen. Zeitschr.* Vol. XII. pp. 20—25, 1879. [376

Hincks, T. On the Medusoid of a Tubularian Zoophyte (*Podocoryne carnea*), and its Return to a fixed condition after the Liberation of the Ova. *Rep. Brit. Assoc.*: Trans. Sect. 1864, p. 99, 1865. [377

Hincks, T. The Hydroid Medusæ. *Pop. Sci. Review*, Vol. xi. pp. 337—348, 1872. (1 pl.) [378

Keferstein, W. Untersuchungen über niedere Seethiere. II. Ueber einige Quallen. *Zeitschr. f. wissensch. Zool.* Vol. xii. pp. 26—31, 1863. (1 pl.) [379

Keller, C. Ueber Medusen des rothen Meeres. *Vierteljahrsschr. Nat. Ges. Zürich*, Vol. xxviii. pp. 85, 86, 1883. [380

Keller, C. Untersuchungen über neue Medusen aus dem rothen Meere. *Zeitschr. f. wiss. Zool.* Vol. xxxviii. pp. 621—670, 1883. (3 pl.) [381

Kner, Rudolf. Notiz über eine Meduse in Feuerstein. 3 pp., 1 pl. 8vo. Wien, 1866. [*Aus den Sitzungsber. d. k. Akad. d. Wissensch.*] [382

Krohn, A. Beobachtungen über den Bau und die Fortpflanzung der *Eleutheria*, Quatref. *Arch. f. Naturgesch.* Vol. xxvii. pp. 157—170, 1861. [383

Krukenberg, C. F. W. Ueber den Wassergehalt der Medusen. *Zool. Anzeiger*, Vol. iii. p. 306, 1880. [384

Krukenberg, C. F. W. Ueber die Curare und Strychninwirkungen an *Turris digitalis*, *Aequorea Forskalea*, und *Carmarina hastata*. *Vergl. physiol. Studien*, 3 Abth., pp. 124—146, 1880. [385

Lankester, E. Ray. Summary of Zoological Observations made at Naples in the Winter of 1871-72. (*Æginopsis.*) *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 4, Vol. xi. pp. 81—98, 1873. [386

Lankester, E. Ray. On a new Jelly-Fish of the order Trachomedusæ, living in Fresh Water. *Nature*, Vol. xxii. pp. 147, 148, 190, 191, 241, 1880. [387

Lankester, E. Ray. Further observations on the Fresh Water Medusa (*Limnocodium*). *Nature*, Vol. xxv. pp. 444—446, 1882. [388

Lankester, E. Ray. On a Fresh-water Medusa of the order Trachomedusæ. *Zool. Anzeiger*. Vol. iii. pp. 321—323, 1880. [389

Lankester, E. Ray. On *Limnocodium* (*Craspedacustes*) *Sowerbii*, a New Trachymedusa inhabiting Fresh Water. *Quart. Journ. Microsc. Soc.* New Ser. Vol. xx. pp. 351—371, 1880. (2 pl.) [390

Lankester, E. Ray. Sur le *Craspedacustes Sowerbii*, nouvelle Trachyméduse habitant l'eau douce. *Arch. de Zool. exp. et génér.* Vol. viii. pp. lix, lx. 1879–80. (Abstr.) [391

Lankester, E. Ray. *Note:* Medusæ and Hydroid Polyps living in Fresh Water. *Quart. Journ. Microsc. Soc.* New Ser. Vol. xx. pp. 483—485, 1880. [392

Lankester, E. Ray. On the Intracellular Digestion and Endoderm of *Limnocodium*. *Quart. Journ. Microsc. Soc.* New Ser. Vol. xxi. pp. 119—131, 1881. (3 pl.) [393

Lankester, E. Ray. On Young Stages of *Limnocodium* and *Geryonia*. *Quart. Journ. Microsc. Soc.* New Ser. Vol. xxi. pp. 194—201, 1881. (1 pl. 4 fig.) [394

v. Lendenfeld, R. Eine ephemere *Eucopide*. *Zoolog. Anzeiger*, Vol. vi. pp. 186—189, 1883. [395

M'Kendrick, G. Some Observations on the Colouring Matter of Jelly Fishes. *Journ. of Anat. and Physiol.* Vol. xv. pp. 261—264, 1881; *Proc. Phil. Soc. Glasgow*, Vol. xii. pp. 90—93, 1882. [396

Mereschkowsky, C. On an Anomaly among the Hydromedusæ and their mode of Nutrition by means of the Ectoderm. *Ann. and Mag. Nat. Hist.* (5), Vol. iii. pp. 177—181, 1879. (1 pl.) [397

Mereschkowsky, C. Histoire du développement de la Méduse *Obelia*. *Bull. Soc. Zool. Fr.* Vol. viii. pp. 98—129, 1883. (2 pl.) [398

Mereschkowsky, C. Sur l'origine et le développement de l'œuf chez la Méduse *Eucope* avant la fécondation. *Comptes rendus* (*Acad. Paris*), Vol. xc. pp. 1012—1014, 1880; *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* (5) Vol. v. pp. 498—500, 1880. [399

Metschnikoff, El. Studien über die Entwickelung der Medusen und Siphonophoren. *Zeitschr. f. wissensch. Zool.* Vol. xxiv. pp. 15—83, 1874. (11 pl.) [400

Metschnikoff, El. Vergleichend-embryologische Studien (*Geryonidæ*, *Cunina*). *Zeitschr. f. wissensch. Zool.* Vol. xxxvi. pp. 433—444, 1882. (1 pl.) [401

METTENHEIMER, C. Beobachtungen über niedere Seethiere. 5. Ueber eine neue kleine Hutquelle, *Thaumantias versicolor*, n. sp. *Abl. d. Senckenberg. Naturforsch. Gesellsch.* Vol. III. pp. 302, 308, 1861. (12 fig.) [402

MÖBIUS, K. (*Stomobrachium octocostatum* at Kiel). *Schr. Ver. Schlesw. Holst.* Vol. I. p. 5, 1875. [403

MÖBIUS, K. Medusen werden durch Frost getödtet. *Zool. Anzeiger*, Vol. III. pp. 67, 68, 1880. [404

MÖBIUS, K. Wassergehalt der Medusen. *Zool. Anzeiger*, Vol. V. pp. 586, 587, 1882. [405

MÜLLER, FRITZ. *Cunina Köllikeri*, n. sp. Beitrag zur Naturgeschichte der Æginiden. *Arch. f. Naturgesch.* Vol. XXVII. pp. 42—52, 1861. (1 pl.) [406

MÜLLER, FRITZ. Ueber die systematische Stellung der Charybdeiden. *Arch. f. Naturgesch.* Vol. XXVII. pp. 302—311, 1861. [407

MÜLLER, FRITZ. On the Systematic Position of the *Charybdæidæ*. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 3, Vol. X. pp. 6—13, 1862. [408

MÜLLER, FRITZ. Ueber die Randbläschen der Hydroidquallen. *Arch. f. mikrosk. Anat.* 1865, pp. 143—147. (1 pl.) [409

MÜLLER, FRITZ. *Drymonema* an der Küste von Brasilien. *Zoolog. Anzeiger*, Vol. VI. pp. 220—222, 1883. [410

NATHORST, A. G. Om Aftryck af Medusor i Sveriges Kambriska Lager. *Kongl. Svenska Vetensk.-Akad. Handlingar*. Vol. XIX. pt. I. (6 pl.) 1881. (Rev.) *Geol. Mag.* Dec. 2, Vol. IX. pp. 24, 25, 1882. [411

NOJINE, N. Sur un cas de génération alternante chez la *Geryonia proboscidialis*, et sur la larve du *Rhizostoma Aldrovandi*. *Bull. de l'Acad. de St Petersburg*, Vol. VIII. col. 214—218, 1865. (1 pl.) [412

PAGENSTECHER, H. A. Ueber Aufstellung der Quallen in den Museen. *Zeitschr. f. wissensch. Zool.* Vol. XVII. pp. 379—381, 1866. [413

PANCERI, P. Intorno alla sede del movimento luminoso nelle meduse. *Rendic, dell' Accad. d. Sci. fis. e matem. di Napoli*, Vol. X. pp. 140—146, 1871. [414

PEACH, C. W. On Naked-eyed Medusæ found at Peterhead and Wick, N.B. and other British Localities. *Rep. Brit. Assoc.:* Trans. Sect. 1867, pp. 96, 97, 1868. [415

DU PLESSIS, G. Étude sur la *Cosmetira salinarum*, nouvelle méduse paludicole des environs de Cette. *Bull. Soc. Vaud.* (2) Vol. XVI. pp. 39—45, 1879. (1 pl.) (Abstr.) *Arch. de Zool. exp. et génér.* Vol. IX. pp. XXXVIII, XXXIX. 1881. [416

DU PLESSIS, G. Researches on *Cosmetira salinarum*, a new Paludicolous Medusa of the environs of Cette. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 5, Vol. III. pp. 385—389, 1879. [417

ROMANES, G. J. An Account of some new Species, Varieties and Monstrous Forms of Medusæ, I. *Journ. of Linn. Soc.; Zool.* Vol. XII. pp. 524—531, 1876. II. ibid. Vol. XIII. pp. 190—194, 1877 (1878). (2 pl.) [418

ROMANES, G. J. On the Physiology of the Nervous System of Medusæ. *Rep. Brit. Assoc.:* Trans. Sect. 1875, pp. 158—163, 1876. [419

ROMANES, G. J. Preliminary observations on the Locomotor System of Medusæ. *Proc. Roy. Soc. Lond.* Vol. XXIV. pp. 143—151, 1875 (1876). (2 pl.) *Phil. Trans.* (Croonian Lecture), Vol. CLXVI. pp. 269—314, 1877. [420

ROMANES, G. J. Further Observations on the Locomotor System of *Medusæ*. *Proc. Roy. Soc. Lond.* Vol. XXV. pp. 464—487, 1877. *Phil. Trans.* Vol. CLXVII. pp. 659—752, 1878. (2 pl.) [421

ROMANES, G. J. Concluding Observations on the Locomotor System of Medusæ. *Proc. Roy. Soc. Lond*, Vol. XXVIII. pp. 266—268, 1879. *Phil. Trans.* Vol. CLXXI. pp. 161—202, 1881. [422

ROMANES, G. J. Note: Medusæ and Hydroid Polypes living in Fresh Water. *Quart. Journ. Microsc. Soc.* New Ser. Vol. XXI. pp. 162—165, 1881. [423

SCHULTZE, FR. EILHARD. Ueber die Cuninen-Knospenähren im Magen von Geryonien. 35 pp. 1 (4to) pl. 8vo. Graz, 1875. [424

Spagnolini, Alessandro. Catalogo degli Acalefi del golfo di Napoli. *Atti d. Soc. Ital. di sci. natur.* Vol. xi. pp. 553—559, 1868. [425

Spagnolini, Alessandro. Catalogo sistematico degli Acalefi del Mediterraneo. Sifonofori e meduse craspedote. *Atti della Soc. Ital. di sci. nat. Milano.* Vol. xix. pp. 291—333, 1876. (6 pl.) [426

Squire, P. On a method of preserving the Fresh-water Medusa (*Limnocodium*). *Journ. Roy. Microsc. Soc.* (2) Vol. iii. pp. 484, 485, 1883. [427

Studer, Th. Ueber scheinbare Knospen an *Herpetolitha limax*. *Sitz. Ges. Nat. Fr. Berlin*, 1880, pp. 173, 174. [428

Tourneux, —. Recherches sur le tissu des Méduses. *Compt. rend. de la soc. de biologie* (*Paris*), Ser. 6, Vol. iv. pp. 369, 370, 1874 (1875). [429

Uljanin, B. On the Budding of the *Cuninæ* in the stomach of the Geryonidæ. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 4, Vol. xvii. pp. 215—218, 1876. [430

Uljanin, B. Sur la production des Cunines par bourgeonnement au fond de l'estomac des géryonides. (Abstr.) *Arch. de Zool. exp. et génér.* Vol. v. pp. xliv.—xlvi. 1876. [431

Verrill, A. E. Descriptions of a remarkable new Jelly-fish and two Actinians from the coast of Maine. *Amer. Journ. Sci.* 1869, pp. 116—118. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 4, Vol. iv. 1869, pp. 160—163. [432

Wright, T. Strethill. On Hermaphrodite Reproduction in *Chrysaora hyoscella*. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 3, Vol. vii. pp. 357—360, 1861. (1 pl.) [433

Wright, T. Strethill. On the Reproduction of *Thaumantias inconspicua*. *Quart. Journ. Microsc. Soc.* New Ser. Vol. ii. pp. 221, 222, 308, 1862. [434

Wright, T. Strethill. On the Reproduction of *Æquorea vitrea*. *Edinb. New Phil. Journ.* Vol. xv. p. 144, 1862. [435

E. Acraspeda (*Discophora*).

Ammon, L. von. Ueber neue Exemplare von jurassischen Medusen. *Abhandl. K. Bayer. Akad. d. Wiss.* 2 Cl. 15 Bd. 1 Abth. 1883. 4to. 66 pp. (5 pl.) [436

Blanchard, Raphaël. Note sur la matière colorante bleu du Rhizostome de Cuvier. *Zool. Anzeiger*, Vol. vi. pp. 67—69, 1883. *Bull. Soc. Zool. Fr.* Vol. vii. pp. 402—404, 1883. [437

Brandt, Alex. Ueber *Rhizostoma Cuvieri*, Link. Ein Beitrag zur Morphologie der vielmündigen Medusen. *Mém. de l'Acad. de St Pétersburg*, Ser. 7, Vol. xvi. 29 pp. (1 pl.) 1871. [438

Claus, C. Studien über Polypen und Quallen der Adria. I. Acalephen [Discomedusen]. 64 pp. 11 pl. 4to. Wien, 1877. [439

Claus, C. Ueber einige bislang noch unbekannte Larvenstadien von *Rhizostoma*. *Zool. Anzeiger*, Vol. iv. pp. 79—85, 1881. [440

Davidoff, M. Ueber Theilungsvorgänge bei *Phialidium variabile*, Haeckel. *Zool. Anzeiger*, Vol. iv. pp. 620—622, 1882. [441

Giard, A. Sur les modifications que subit l'œuf des Méduses phanérocarpes avant la fécondation (*Rhizostoma Cuvieri*). *Comptes rendus* (*Acad. Paris*), Vol. lxxxiv. pp. 564—566, 1877. [442

Giard, Alf. The Modifications which the Egg of the [Hooded-eyed] Medusa undergoes before Fecundation (*Rhizostoma Cuvieri*). *Monthly Microsc. Journ.* Vol. xvii. pp. 247—249, 1877. [443

Gosse, P. H. The Blue *Cyanea*. *Intellectual Observer*, Oct. 1863. [444

Greeff, R. Ueber *Crambessa Tagi*. *Zool. Anzeiger*, Vol. iv. pp. 564—570, 1881. [445

Grenacher, H. und F. C. Noll. Beiträge zur Anatomie und Systematik der Rhizostomeen. *Abh. d. Senckenberg. Naturforsch. Gesellsch.* Vol. x. pp. 119—180, 1876. (8 pl.) [446

HÆCKEL, E. Ueber die Crambessiden, eine neue Medusen-Familie aus der Rhizostomeen-Gruppe. *Zeitschr. f. wissensch. Zool.* Vol. XIX. pp. 509—537, 1869. (2 pl.) [447

HÆCKEL, ERNST. Ueber eine sechszählige fossile Rhizostomee und eine vierzählige fossile Semæostomee. *Jenaische Zeitschr. f. Medicin*, etc. Vol. VIII. pp. 308—330, 1874. (2 pl.) [448

HÆCKEL, E. Ueber directe und indirecte Entwickelung von *Aurelia aurita*. *Sitzungsber. d. Jenaisch. Gesellsch. f. Medicin u. Naturwiss.* pp. 14, 15, 1881. [449

HÆCKEL, E. Das System der Medusen. 1 Thl. System der Medusen. 2 Hälfte: System der Acraspeden, pp. XIII—XXVI, 361—672, pl. 41—80. 4to. Jena, 1881. [450

HÆCKEL, E. Die Organisation und Classification der höheren Medusen (Acraspeden). *Kosmos*. Vol. IV. pp. 310—317, 1880. *Sitzungsber. Jen. Gesellsch.* 20 Feb. 1880. [451

HÆCKEL, E. Ueber die Acraspeden-Arten des Mittelmeeres. *Sitzungsber. Jen. Gesellsch.* 1880, 3 pp. [452

HÆCKEL, E. Organisation und Classification der Acraspeden. *Jena. Zeitsch.* Vol. XIV. Suppl. pp. 20—29, 1881. [453

HÆCKEL, E. Ein neuer Fall von abgekürzter Entwickelung (*Aurelia aurita*). *Kosmos*. Vol. V. pp. 29—44, 1881. [454

HÆCKEL, E. Ueber die Acraspeden-Arten des Mittelmeeres. *Jena. Zeitschr.* Vol. XIV. Suppl. pp. 69—71, 1881. [455

HÆCKEL, E. Metagenesis und Hypogenesis von *Aurelia aurita*. Ein Beitrag zur Entwickelungsgeschichte und zur Teratologie der Medusen. 36 pp. 2 pl. 4to. Jena, 1881. [456

HAMANN, OTTO. Die Mundarme der Rhizostomen und ihre Anhangsorgane. *Jenaische Zeitschr. f. Medicin*, etc. Vol. XV. pp. 243—285, 1882. (3 pl.) [457

HARTING, P. Notices zoologiques faites pendant un séjour à Schéveninque, 1874.—Oeufs de *Cyanea*.—Otolithes de *Cyanea* et de *Chrysaore*.—Anneau nerveux et organes de sens d'*Eucope*. *Niederl. Arch. f. Zool.* Vol. II. pt. 3, pp. 1—25, 1875. (1 pl.) [458

HARTING, P. Les œufs de Cyanea. (Abstr.) *Arch. de Zool. exp. et génér.* Vol. V. pp. XIX—XXI. 1876. [459

HINCKS, T. Note on the Habits of the *Discophora*. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 4, Vol. V. p. 145, 1870. [460

HINCKS, T. The Discophores or Large Medusæ. *Pop. Sci. Review*, Vol. X. pp. 117—129, 1871. (1 pl.) [461

JOSEPH, GUST. Ueber Resultate seiner in Sylt angestellten Untersuchungen von *Rhizostoma Cuvierii*. *55 Jahresb. d. Schlesw. Ges.* pp. 73, 74, 1878. [462

JOURDAIN, —. Note sur les organes génitaux de la *Cyanea aurita* (CUV.). *Comptes rendus* (*Acad. Paris*), Vol. LV. p. 834. 1862. [463

KEFERSTEIN, W. Untersuchungen über niedere Seethiere. II. Ueber einige Scheibenquallen. *Göttingen Nachrichten*, pp. 62—64, 1862. [464

KRUKENBERG, C. F. W. Ueber das Cyaneïn und das Asterocyanin. *Vergleich. physiol. Studien*, 2te Reihe, 3te Abth. Heidelberg, pp. 62—71, 1882. [465

KRUKENBERG, C. F. W. Antwort auf Dr Blanchard's Notiz über das Cyaneïn. *Zool. Anzeiger*, Vol. VI. pp. 215, 216, 1883. [466

v. LENDENFELD, R. Ueber eine Uebergangsform zwischen Semostomen und Rhizostomen (*Pseudorhiza*). *Zool. Anzeiger*, Vol. V. pp. 380—383, 1882. [467

v. LENDENFELD, R. Ueber Cœlenteraten der Südsee. I. *Cyanea Annaskala*, n. sp. *Zeitschr. f. wissensch. Zool.* Vol. XXXVII. pp. 465—552, 1882. (7 pl.) [468

MERESCHKOWSKY, C. DE. Développement des spermatozoides dans la Médusa *Cassiopea borbonica*. *Arch. zool. expér.* Vol. X. pp. 577—582, 1882. (1 pl.) [469

METTENHEIMER, C. Ueber die Gesichtsorgane des violetten Seesterns, nebst Beobachtungen über die Ohrenqualle u. Versuchen über die Motilität derselben. *Archiv. f. Anat. u. Phys.* 1862, p. 214. [470

NOLL, F. C., *see* GRENACHER, H. No. 446. [471

NORMAN, A. M. On *Cyanea imporcata*, an undescribed Medusa taken off the Northumberland Coast. *Trans. Tyne-side Nat. Field-Club.* N. S. Vol. I. pp. 58—60, 1867. (1 pl.) [472

DU PLESSIS, G. Sur les métamorphoses de la *Cassiopea borbonica*, D. Ch. *Arch. Sci. phys. Genève*, (3) Vol. VI. pp. 312—314, 1881. *Bull. Soc. Vaud.* (2) Vol. XVII. pp. 633—639, 1881. [473

SCHÄFER, E. A. Observations on the Nervous System of *Aurelia aurita*. *Proc. Roy. Soc. Lond.* Vol. XXVII. pp. 16, 17, 1878. *Phil. Trans.* Vol. CLXIX. pp. 563—576, 1879. (2 pl.) [474

SCHÄFER, E. A. Observations sur le système nerveux de l'*Aurelia aurita*. *Arch. de Zool. exp. et génér.* Vol. VII. pp. XXVII, XXVIII. 1878. [475

SPAGNOLINI, ALESSANDRO. Catalogo degli Acalefi discofori del golfo di Napoli. *Atti d. Soc. Ital. di sci. natur.* Vol. XIV. pp. 144—223, 1871. [476

VERRILL, A. E. Descriptions of a remarkable New Jellyfish and two Actinias from the coast of Maine (*Callinema*, *Edwardsia*). *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 4, Vol. IV. pp. 160—163, 1869. [477

F. Recent Hydroid Corals (*Milleporidæ* and *Stylasteridæ*).

DUNCAN, P. MARTIN, *see* NELSON, R. G. No. 485. [478

MOSELEY, H. N. Preliminary Note on the Structure of the *Stylasteridæ*, a group of the Stony Corals, which, like the Milleporidæ, are Hydroids, and not Anthozoans. *Proc. Roy. Soc., Lond.* Vol. XXV. pp. 93—101, 1876 (1877). [479

MOSELEY, H. N. On the Structure of the *Stylasteridæ*. (Croonian Lecture). *Phil. Trans.* Vol. CLXIX. pp. 425—504, 1879. (11 pl.) *Nature*, Vol. XX. pp. 339—341, 1879. [480

MOSELEY, H. N. On the Structure of a Species of *Millepora* occurring at Tahiti, Society Islands. *Proc. Roy. Soc., Lond.* Vol. XXIV. pp. 448—451, 1876. *Phil. Trans.* Vol. CLXVII. pp. 117—136, 1878. (2 pl.) [481

MOSELEY, H. N. Note préliminaire sur la structure des Stylasteridæ. (Abstr.) *Arch. de Zool. exp. et génér.* pp. XLII.—XLIII. 1876. [482

MOSELEY, H. N. Sur la structure d'une espèce de Millepora, trouvée a Tahiti. *Arch. de Zool. exp. et génér.* pp. XLIII.—XLIV. 1876. [483

MOSELEY, H. N. On the Hydroid Stony Corals. *Zool. Anzeiger*, Vol. I. pp. 336—338, 1878. [484

NELSON, R. G., and P. MARTIN DUNCAN. On the Actinozoan Nature of *Millepora alcicornis*, Dana and Linn. (pars). *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 4, Vol. XVII. pp. 354—360, 1876. Note, ibid. Vol. XVIII. p. 78, 1876. [485

RICE, WILLIAM NORTH. On the animal of *Millepora alcicornis*. *Amer. Journ. of Sci. and Arts*, Ser. 3, Vol. XVI. pp. 180—183, 1878. [486

STEWART, CHARLES. On a New Coral, *Stylaster stellulatus;* and Note on *Tubipora musica*. *Journ. Roy. Microsc. Soc.* Vol. I. pp. 41—44, 1878. (1 pl.) [487

TENISON-WOODS, J. E. On a new species of *Millepora* (*M. undulosa*). *Trans. N. Z. Instit.* Vol. XI. pp. 345—347, 1878. [488

TENISON-WOODS, J. E. On a New Genus of Milleporidæ (*Arachnopora argentea*). *Proc. Linn. Soc., N. S. Wales*, Vol. III. pp. 6—8, 1878 (1879). (1 pl.) [489

TENISON-WOODS, J. E. On the Anatomy of *Distichopora*, with a Monograph of the Genus. *Trans. Roy. Soc. N. S. Wales*, Vol. XIII. pp. 49—63, 1879. (2 pl.) [490

TENISON-WOODS, J. E. On a New Species of *Distichopora* (*D. livida*). *Proc. Linn. Soc. N. S. Wales*, Vol. IV. pp. 301—303, 1879 (1880). [491

G. Graptolites.

ALLMAN, G. J. On the Morphology and Affinities of the Graptolites. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 4, Vol. IX. pp. 364—381, 1872. [492

Baily, W. H. Notes on Graptolites and allied Fossils occurring in Ireland. *Journ. Geol. Soc. London*, Vol. xxv. pp. 158—162, 1869; *Phil. Mag.* Vol. xxxviii. p. 241, 1869. [493

Billings, E. On the occurrence of Graptolites in the base of the Lower Silurian. *Canad. Naturalist*, Vol. vi. pp. 344—348, 1861. [494

Billings, E. *Geological Survey of Canada. Report of progress from its commencement to* 1863. pp. 983. Montreal, 1863. [495

Brögger, W. C. *Die Silurischen Etagen* 2 *und* 3 *im Kristianiagebiet und auf Eker*. Kristiania, 1882. (Describes and figures a number of species.) [496

Callaway, C. On a new Area of Upper Cambrian Rocks in South Shropshire, with Description of a new Fauna. *Journ. Geol. Soc. London*, Vol. xxxiii. pp. 652—671, 1877. (1 pl.) [497

Carruthers, W. On the Systematic Position of Graptolites, etc. *Geol. Mag.* Vol. iv. pp. 70—72, 187, 336, 1867. [498

Carruthers, W. Graptolites, their Structure and Systematic Position. *Intellectual Observer*, Vol. xi. pp. 283—292, 365—374, 1867. [499

Carruthers, W. Classification of Graptolites. *Geol. Mag.* Vol. v. pp. 199, 200, 1868. [500

Carruthers, W. Enumeration of British Graptolites. *Rep. Brit. Assoc.* Trans. Sect. 1867, p. 57, 1868. [501

Carruthers, W. A Revision of the British Graptolites, with Notes on their Affinities. *Geol. Mag.* Vol. v. pp. 64—74. (1 pl.) pp. 125—133, 1868. [502

Dairon, Jas. On Graptolites from the Silurian shales of the Moffat district. *Proc. Nat. Hist. Soc. Glasgow*, Vol. i. p. 268, 1869. [503

Dames, W. Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Gattung *Dictyonema*, Hall. *Zeitsch. d. deutsch. Geol. Gesellsch.* Vol. xxv. pp. 383—387, 1873. (1 pl.) [504

Etheridge, R., jun. Observations on a few Graptolites from the Lower Silurian Rocks of Victoria, Australia; with a further Note on the Structure of *Ceratiocaris*. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 4, Vol. xiv. pp. 1—10, 1874. (1 pl.) [505

Etheridge, R. Palæontology of the Coasts of the Arctic Lands visited by the late British Expedition under Captain Sir George Nares. *Journ. Geol. Soc. London*, Vol. xxxiv. pp. 568—636, 1878. (5 pl.) [506

Hall, J. Notices of new forms of the genus *Graptolithus* and allied genera. 13*th Ann. Rep. Regents Univ. N. Y. on Condition of State Cabinet*, pp. 55—64. 1860. [507

Hall, James. *Geological Report of Wisconsin*, 1861. [508

Hall, James. Palæontology of New York, Vol. iii. 532 pp. (141 pl.) 1861. (*Phyllograptus*, *Thamnograptus*.) [509

Hall, James. On the Graptolites of the Quebec Group. *Canadian Naturalist*, N. S. Vol. ii. pp. 42—53, 1865. [510

Hall, James. Graptolites of the Quebec Group. 151 pp. 23 pl. 8vo. Montreal, 1865. [511

Hall, James. Synopsis der Gattungen der Graptolithen. *Neues Jahrb. f. Mineral*, 1866, pp. 121—125. [512

Hall, James. Introduction to the Study of the Graptolitidae. *Twentieth Annual Report of the State Cabinet*. 8vo. Albany, 1868, pp. 169—240. [513

Harkness, R. and H. A. Nicholson. On the Strata and their Fossil Contents between the Borrowdale Series of the North of England, and the Coniston Flags. *Journ. Geol. Soc. London*, Vol. xxxiii. pp. 461—484, 1877. [514

Haupt, Karl. Die Fauna des Graptolithen-Gesteines. Ein Beitrag zur Kenntniss der silurischen Sedimentärgeschiebe der norddeutschen Ebene. 85 pp. 5 pl. 8vo. Görlitz, 1878. [515

Heidenhain, F. Ueber Graptolithen-führende Diluvial-Geschiebe der norddeutschen Ebene. *Zeitschr. d. deutsch. geol. Gesellsch.* Vol. xxi. pp. 143—182, 1869. (1 pl.) [516

Hermann, O. Vorläufige Mittheilung über eine neue Graptolithenart und mehrere bisher noch nicht aus Norwegen gekannte Graptolithen. *Nyt Mag. f. Naturvid.* Vol. xxvii. pp. 341—358, 1883. (*Loganograptus Kierulfi*). [517

Holm, G. Afhandling om nyer Graptoliter. *Ofvers. af. K. Vet. Akad. Förhandl.* No. 9, 1884. [518

Holm, G. Bidrag tel Kännedom om Skandinaviens Graptoliten. Foemne nya slägten af familien *Dichograptidæ*, Lapw. *Ofvers. K. Vet. Akad. Förh. Stockholm*, Vol. xxxviii. pp. 45—51, 1882. (2 pl.) [519

Hopkinson, John. On British Graptolites. *Journ. of Quekett Microsc. Club*, Vol. i. pp. 151—167, 1869. (1 pl.) [520

Hopkinson, John. On the Structure and Affinities of the genus *Dicranograptus*. *Geol. Mag.* Vol. vii. pp. 353—359, 1870. (1 pl.) [521

Hopkinson, John. On *Dicellograpsus*, a new genus of Graptolites. *Geol. Mag.* Vol. viii. pp. 20—27, 1871. (1 pl.) [522

Hopkinson, John. On a Specimen of *Diplograpsus pristis* with Reproductive Capsules. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 4, Vol. vii. pp. 317—321, 1871. *Journ. Quekett Microsc. Club*, Vol. ii. pp. 204—208, 1871. (2 fig.) [523

Hopkinson, John. On some New Species of Graptolites from the South of Scotland. *Geol. Mag.* Vol. ix. pp. 501—509, 1872. (1 pl.) [524

Hopkinson, John. The Graptolites of the Arenig Rocks of St David's, South Wales. *Proc. Liverpool Geolog. Soc.* Vol. ii. (Session xiv.) pp. 36—42, 1872. *Brit. Assoc. Rep.* Vol. xlii. pp. 107, 108, 1872 (1873). *Geol. Mag.* Vol. ix. pp. 467, 468, 1872. [525

Hopkinson, John. On some Graptolites from the Upper Arenig Rocks of Ramsey Island, St David's. *Proc. Liverpool Geol. Soc.* Vol. ii. (Session xv.) pp. 47—50, 1873. *Brit. Assoc. Rep.* Vol. xliii. pp. 82, 83, 1873 (1874). [526

Hopkinson, John. On *Callograptus radicans*, a new Dendroid Graptolite. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* Vol. x. pp. 233—237, 1872. [527

Hopkinson, John. On the occurrence of numerous Species of Graptolites in the Ludlow Rocks of Shropshire. *Rep. Brit. Assoc.* Trans. Sect. 1873, pp. 83, 84, 1874. [528

Hopkinson, John. On the Distribution of the Graptolites in the Lower Ludlow Rocks near Ludlow. *Rep. Brit. Assoc.* Trans. Sect. 1875, pp. 69, 70, 1876. [529

Hopkinson, John. On some Points in the Morphology of the Rhabdophora. *Geol. Mag.* Dec. ii. Vol. viii. pp. 448, 449, 1881. [530

Hopkinson, John. On some Points in the Morphology of the Rhabdophora, or true Graptolites. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 5, Vol. ix. pp. 54—58, 1882. [531

Hopkinson, John. On some Points in the Morphology of the Rhabdophora. *Rep. Brit. Assoc.* Trans. Sect. 1881, pp. 649, 650, 1882. [532

Hopkinson, J. and C. Lapworth. Descriptions of the Graptolites of the Arenig and Llandeilo Rocks of St David's. *Journ. Geol. Soc. London*, Vol. xxxi. pp. 631—672, 1875. (5 pl.) [533

Kjerulf, Th. *Veiviser, med Geologiske Excursioner i Christiania Omegn.* 4to. Christiania, 1865. [534

Kurch, C. Några nye Graptolitarter från Skåne. *Geol. För. Förhandl.* Bd. vi. 1882. [535

Lapworth, C., and J. Wilson. On the Silurian Rocks of the Counties of Roxburgh and Selkirk. *Geol. Mag.* Vol. viii. p. 546, 1871. [536

Lapworth, C. On the Silurian Rocks of the South of Scotland. *Trans. Geol. Soc. Glasgow*, Vol. iv. p. 164, 1872. [537

Lapworth, C. On the Graptolites of the Gala Group. *Rep. Brit. Assoc.* Trans. Sect. 1871, p. 104, 1872. [538

Lapworth, C. Notes on British Graptolites. I. On an Improved Classification of the Rhabdophora. *Geol. Mag.* Vol. x. pp. 500—504, 555—561, 1873. [539

LAPWORTH, C. Note on the results of some recent Researches among the Graptolitic Black Shales of the South of Scotland. *Geol. Mag.* Vol. IX. pp. 533—535, 1872. [540

LAPWORTH, C. On the *Diprionidæ* of the Moffat Shale. *Proc. Geol. Assoc.* Vol. III. pp. 165—168, 1874. [541

LAPWORTH, C. Note on the Graptolites discovered by Mr John Henderson in the Silurian Shales of Habbie's Howe, Pentland Hills. *Trans. Geol. Soc. Edinb.* Vol. II. pp. 375—377, 1874. [542

LAPWORTH, C. On the Silurian Rocks of the South of Scotland. *Trans. Geol. Soc. Glasgow*, Vol. IV. pp. 164—174, 1874. [543

LAPWORTH, C. On the Scottish Monograptidæ. *Geol. Mag.* Dec. II. Vol. III, pp. 308—322, 350—360, 499—507, 544—552, 1876. (5 pl.) [544

LAPWORTH, C. The Silurian System in the South of Scotland (with 4 plates of Moffat graptolites). *Catalogue of the Western Scottish Fossils*, by James Armstrong, John Young and David Robertson. pp. 1—24. Glasgow, 1876. [545

LAPWORTH, C. On the Geological Distribution of the Rhabdophora. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 5, Vol. III. pp. 245—257, 449—455. *Ibid.* Vol. IV. pp. 333—341, 423—431, 1879. *Ibid.* Vol. V. pp. 45—62, 273—285, 358—370. *Ibid.* Vol. VI. pp. 16—29, 185—207, 1880. [546

LAPWORTH C. On new British Graptolites. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 5, Vol. V. pp. 149—177, 1880. (2 pl.) [547

LAPWORTH, C. On the *Cladophora* (Hopk.) or Dendroid Graptolites, collected by Prof. Keeping in the Llandovery Rocks of Mid Wales. *Journ. Geol. Soc. London*, Vol. XXXVII. pp. 171—177, 1881. (1 pl.) [548

LAPWORTH, C., *see* HOPKINSON, J. No. 533. [549

LINNARSSON, G. The Vertical Range of Graptolites in Sweden. *Geol. Mag.* Dec. II. Vol. III. pp. 241—245, 1876. [550

LINNARSSON, G. Om Gotlands Graptolither. *Ofv. af Kongl. Vetens. Akad. Förh.* No. 5, p. 12, 1879. See Lapworth, *Geol. Mag.* Dec. II. Vol. VII. pp. 68—70, 1880. [551

LINNARSSON, G. Jakttagelser öfver de graptolitförande skiffarne i Skane. *Geol. Fören. Förhandl. Stockholm*, No. 8, pp. 227—258, 1879. See *Geol. Mag.* Dec. 2, Vol. VII. pp. 29—37, 1880. [552

LINNARSSON, G. Graptolitskiffrar med Monograptus turriculatus vid Klubbudelen nära Motata. *Sveriges Geologiska Undersökning*, Ser. C. No. 46. 8vo. Stockholm, 1881. [553

M'COY, F. Geological Survey of Victoria. *Prodromus of the Palæontology of Victoria.* Decades 1, 2. Melbourne, 1874, 1875. [554

M'COY, F. On a new Victorian Graptolite (*Didymograpsus Thureani*). *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 4, Vol. XVIII. pp. 128—130, 1876. [555

MALAISE, C. Description du terrain silurien du centre de la Belgique. *Mém. couronnées par l'Acad. Roy. de Belg.* Vol. XXXVII. 122 pp. (7 pl.) 1873. [556

MILLER, S. A. *Megalograptus welchi. Cincinnati Quart. Journ. Sci.* 1874. [557

MORTON, G. H. On the Graptolites found in the Lower Llandeilo Strata near the Church, Shelve, Shropshire. *Proc. Liverpool Geolog. Soc.* Vol. III. (pt. 3) pp. 296—298, 1877. [558

NICHOLSON, H. A. On some Fossils from the Graptolite Shales of Dumfriesshire (gonophores of Graptolites?). *Geol. Mag.* Vol. III. pp. 485, 486, 1866. (1 pl.) *Rep. Brit. Assoc.* Trans. Sect. 1866, p. 63, 1867. [559

NICHOLSON, H. A. On some Fossils from the Lower Silurian Rocks of the South of Scotland (Graptolites). *Geol. Mag.* Vol. IV. pp. 107—113, 1867. (1 pl.) [560

NICHOLSON, H. A. On a new genus of Graptolites (*Pleurograpsus*), with Notes on Reproductive Bodies. *Geol. Mag.* Vol. IV. pp. 256—263, 1867. (1 pl.) *Trans. Geol. Soc. Edinb.* Vol. I. pp. 57—64, 1870. [561

NICHOLSON, H. A. On the Graptolites of the Skiddaw Series. *Journ. Geol. Soc. London*, Vol. XXIV. pp. 8, 9, 125—145, 1868. (2 pl.) *Brit. Assoc. Rep.* 1867, pp. 71, 72. *Geol. Mag.* Vol. V. pp. 150—152, 1868. [562

Nicholson, H. A. On the Graptolites of the Coniston Flags; with Notes on the British Species of the genus *Graptolites*. *Journ. Geol. Soc. London*, Vol. xxiv. pp. 521—545, 1868. (2 pl.) *Phil. Mag.* Vol. xxxvii. p. 155, 1869. [563

Nicholson, H. A. On the Nature and Systematic Position of the *Graptolitidæ*. *Rep. Brit. Assoc.:* Trans. Sect. 1867. pp. 71—96, 1868. [564

Nicholson, H. A. Notes on *Helicograpsus*, a new genus of Graptolites. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 4, Vol. ii. pp. 23—26, 1868. [565

Nicholson, H. A. On the Nature and Zoological Position of the *Graptolitidæ*. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 4, Vol. i. pp. 55—61, 1868. (1 pl.) [566

Nicholson, H. A. On the Occurrence of the genus *Ptilograpsus* in Britain, with Notes on the Ludlow Graptolites. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 4, Vol. i. pp. 238—242, 1868. [567

Nicholson, H. A. Graptolites of the Moffat Slates. *Geol. Mag.* Vol. iv. pp. 135, 136, 1867. [568

Nicholson, H. A. On Graptolites. *Geol. Mag.* Vol. iv. pp. 238, 239, 1867. [569

Nicholson, H. A. On the British species of the genera *Climacograpsus*, *Diplograpsus*, *Dicranograpsus* and *Didymograpsus*. *Phil. Mag.* Vol. xxxviii. p. 402, 1869. [570

Nicholson, H. A. Note on the Distribution in Time of the various British Species and Genera of Graptolites. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 4, Vol. ii. pp. 347—357, 1868. [571

Nicholson, H. A. On some new Species of Graptolites. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 4, Vol. iv. pp. 231—242, 1869. (1 pl.) *Brit. Assoc. Rep.* 1869, p. 98. [572

Nicholson, H. A. On the British Species of *Didymograpsus*. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 4, Vol. v. pp. 337—357, 1870. [573

Nicholson, H. A. On the Genus *Climacograpsus*, with Notes on the British Species of the genus. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 4, Vol. vi. pp. 370—384, 1870. [574

Nicholson, H. A. Migrations of the Graptolites. *Journ. Geol. Soc. London*, Vol. xxviii. pp. 217—231, 1872. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Vol. x. pp. 75, 76, 1872. [575

Nicholson, H. A. A Monograph of the British Graptolitidæ. 8vo. Edinburgh, 1872. [576

Nicholson, H. A. On some Fossils from the Quebec Group of Point Lévis, Quebec. (Graptolites.) *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 4, Vol. xi. 133—143, 1873. [577

Nicholson, H. A. On a new Genus and some Species of Graptolites from the Skiddaw Slates. (*Azygograptus.*) *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 4, Vol. xvi. pp. 269—273, 1875. (1 pl.) [578

Nicholson, H. A. On *Azygograptus*, a new genus of Graptolites from the Skiddaw Slates. *Rep. Brit. Assoc.:* Trans. Sect. 1874. p. 78, 1875. [579

Nicholson, H. A. *Second Report on the Palæontology of the Province of Ontario.* 8vo. 1875. (*Diplograptus Hudsonicus.*) [580

Nicholson, H. A. Notes on the correlation of the graptolitic deposits of Sweden with those of Britain. *Geol. Mag.* (2) Vol. iv. pp. 245—249, 1876. (1 pl.) [581

Nicholson, H. A., *see* Harkness, R. No. 514. [582

Postlethwaite, J. Graptolites of the Skiddaw Slates. *Trans. Cumb. Assoc. Lit. and Sci.* 1883. [583

Richter, R. Aus dem thüringischen Schiefergebirge. (*Graptolites.*) *Zeitsch. d. deutsch. geol. Gesellsch.* Vol. xxiii. pp. 231—256, 1871. (1 pl.) [584

Richter, R. Ueber Graptolithen. *Neues Jahrb. f. Mineral.* 1866, pp. 211, 212. [585

Richter, R. Aus dem thüringischen Schiefergebirge. Graptolites, pp. 266—272. *Zeitschr. d. deutsch. geol. Gesellsch.* Vol. xxvii. pp. 261—273, 1875. (1 pl.) [586

ROEMER, FERD. *Die fossile Fauna der Silurischen Diluvial-Geschiebe von Sadewitz*, pp. 31—33, Taf. v. Breslau, 1861. [587

ROEMER, F. Ueber die Auffindung von Graptolithen in Silurischen Thonschiefern bei Lauban. *Jahresb. Schlesw. Ges. Breslau*, Vol. XLIII, pp. 37—39, 1865. [588

ROEMER, F. Notiz über die Auffindung von Graptolithen bei Willenberg unweit Schönau im Katzbachthale. *Zeitschr. d. deutsch. geol. Gesellsch.* Vol. XX. pp. 565—567, 1868. [589

SALTER, J. W. Note on the Skiddaw Slate Fossils. (*Graptolites.*) *Journ. Geol. Soc. London*, Vol. XIX. pp. 135—140, 1863. (1 pl.) [590

SALTER, J. W. *Mem. Geol. Survey*, Vol. III. Appendix, 1866. [591

SPENCER, J. W. Graptolites of the Niagara Formation. *Canadian Naturalist*, N. S. Vol. VIII. pp. 457—463, 1878. [592

STACHE, GUIDO. Der Graptolithen-Schiefer aus Osternig-Berge in Kärnten. *Jahrb. d. k. k. Geol. Reichsanstalt*, Vol. XXIII. p. 175, 1873. [593

STACHE, G. Ueber die Graptolithen der schwarzen Kieselschiefer in Kärnthen. *Verh. geol. Reichsanst. Wien*, 1872, p. 323. [594

SWANSTON, W. Graptolites, with special reference to those found in County Down. *Proc. Belf. Club.* (2) Vol. I. p. 115 *et seq.* 1877. [595

TARAMELLI, T. Scoperta di Graptoliti nella Carnia. *Boll. Com. Geol. Ital.* 1881, p. 360. [596

TÖRNGUIST, LEONH. Om Fågelsångstraktens Undersiluriske lager. (Describes and figures a number of Graptolites.) *Lunds Univ. Arsskrift*, Tom. I. 4to. 1864. [597

TÖRNGUIST, LEONH. Några iakttergelser öfver Dalarnes Graptolitskiffrar. *Sveriges. Geologisker Undersökning*, Ser. C, No. 40. 8vo. Stockholm, 1880. [598

TÖRNGUIST, LEONH. Studier öfver Retiolites. *Geol. För. Förhandl.* Bd. v. 1880-81. [599

TÖRNGUIST, LEONH. Om några graptolitesartes från Dalarne. *Geol. För. Förhandl.* Bd. v. 1880-81. [600

TULLBERG, S. A. Några Didymograptusarter i undre graptolitskiffrar vid Kiviks-Esperöd. *Geol. För. Förhandl.* 1880-81. [601

TULLBERG, S. A. Tvenne nya Graptolitsslägten. *Geol. För. Förhandl.* Bd. v. 1880-81. [602

TULLBERG, SVEN. AXEL. On the Graptolites described by Hisinger and the older Swedish authors. Stockholm. 8vo. 22 pp. (3 pl.) 1882. [603

TULLBERG, SVEN AXEL. Skånes Graptoliter. *Sveriges Geologiska Undersökning*, Ser. C, No. 50. 4to. Stockholm, 1882. pp. 44. [604

WHITE, C. A. *Explorations and Surveys West of the One Hundredth Meridian*, Vol. IV. Part I. Palaeontology. 4to. 1875. [605

WILSON, J., *see* LAPWORTH, C. No. 536. [606

YOUNG, J. On Graptolites from Silurian Strata of the Girvan Valley. *Proc. N. H. Soc. Glasgow*, Vol. II. p. 182 *et seq.* (1872.) [607

H. Siphonophora.

AGASSIZ, A. New genus of Physophoræ (*Nanomia cara*). *Proc. Boston Nat. Hist. Soc.* Vol. IX. pp. 180, 181, 1862 (1865). [608

AGASSIZ, A. Exploration of the Surface Fauna of the Gulf Stream under the auspices of the Coast Survey. III. Part I. The *Porpitidae* and *Velellidae*, 12 pls., 16 pp. *Mem. Mus. Comp. Zool. Harvard College*, Vol. VIII. No. 2, 1883. [609

BEDOT, M. Sur la faune des Siphonophores du Golfe de Naples. *Mittheil. a. d. Zool. Stat. zu Neapel*, Vol. III. pp. 121—123, 1882. [610

BEYER, H. G., *see* CONN, H. G. No. 623. [611

CHUN, CARL. Das Nervensystem der Siphonophoren. *Zool. Anzeiger.* Vol. IV. pp. 107—111, 1881. [612

Chun, Carl. Ueber die cyclische Entwickelung und die Verwandschaftsverhältnisse der Siphonophoren. *Sitzungsber. d. kön. preuss. Akad. d. Wissensch., Berlin*, Vol. I. pp. 1155—1172, 1882. (1 pl.) [613

Chun, Carl. Die Gewebe der Siphonopheren. *Zool. Anzeiger*, 1882, pp. 400—406. [614

Claus, C. Ueber *Physophora hydrostatica*, nebst Bemerkungen übere andere Siphonophoren. *Zeitschr. f. wissensch. Zool.* Vol. x. pp. 295—332, 1860. (3 pl.) [615

Claus, C. Neue Beobachtungen über die Structur und Entwickelung der Siphonophoren. *Zeitschr. f. wissensch. Zool.* Vol. xii. pp. 536—563, 1863. (3 pl.) [616

Claus, C. Ueber die Abstammung der Diplophysen, und über eine neue Gruppe von Diphyiden. *Göttingen Nachrichten*, pp. 257—261, 1873. [617

Claus, C. Die Gattung *Monophyes* und ihr Abkömmling *Diplophysa*, *Gbr. Schriften zoologischen Inhalts*, Heft I. 2, pp. 25—33. (pl. IV.) 1874. [618

Claus, C. Ueber *Halistemma tergestinum*, n. sp., nebst Bemerkungen über den feinern Bau der Physophoriden. *Arb. a. d. zoolog. Inst. Wien*, Vol. I. pp. 1—56, 1878. (5 pl.) [619

Claus, C. *Agalmopsis Utricularia*, eine neue Siphonophore des Mittelmeeres. *Arb. a. d. zoolog. Inst. Wien*, Vol. II. pp. 199—202, 1879. (1 pl.) [620

Claus, C. Ueber das Verhältniss von *Monophyes* zu der Diphyiden sowie über den phylogenetischen Entwickelungsgang der Siphonophoren. *Arb. zool. Inst. Wien*, Vol. v. pp. 15—28, 1883. [621

Claus, C. Zur Phylogenie der Siphonophoren. *Kosmos*, 7 Jahrg. (13 Bd.), 9 Heft, pp. 692—694, 1883. [622

Conn, H. G. and H. G. Beyer. The Nervous System of *Porpita*. *Studies from the Biol. Lab. Johns Hopkins Univ.* Vol. II. pp. 433—445, 1883. (1 pl.) [623

Dönitz, W. Ueber eigenthümliche Organe an den Magenstücken der Siphonophoren. *Arch. f. Anat.* (Reich. u. Du Bois), pp. 83—89, 1871. (1 pl.) [624

Dönitz, W. Ueber die Entwickelung der Zoospermien bei Schwimmpolypen. *Sitzungsber. nat. Fr. Berlin*, 1872. [625

Fewkes, J. W. Contributions to a Knowledge of the Tubular Jelly-fishes. (Siphonophora.) 1. Development of Tentacular Knobs of *Physophora hydrostatica*. 2. The Mantle-tubes of *Apolemia uvaria* and *Gleba hippopus*. 3. The Tubes in the larger Nectocalyx of *Abyla pentagona*. 4. On *Halistemma*, *Agalma* and *Agalmopsis*. 5. Notice of a few Siphonophoræ and Velellidæ from the Eastern Coast of the United States. *Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool. Harvard*, Vol. VI. pp. 127—146, 1879—1881. (3 pl.) [626

Fewkes, J. W. The Embryonic Tentacular Knobs of certain Physophores. *Amer. Naturalist*, Vol. xvii. pp. 667, 668, 1883. [627

Fewkes, J. W. The Siphonophores. I. Anatomy and Development of *Agalma*. *Amer. Naturalist*, 1880, pp. 617—630. II. do., ibid. 1881, pp. 186—195. III. Physophoridæ. Ibid. Vol. xv. pp. 772—782, 1881. IV. Anatomy and Development of *Diphyes*. Ibid. Vol. xvi. pp. 89—101, 1882. V. The *Diphyæ*. Ibid. Vol. xvii. pp. 833—845, 1883. [628

Fewkes, J. W. On the structure of *Rhizophysa filiformis*. *Proc. Boston Nat. Hist. Soc.* Vol. xx. pp. 292—304, 1881. (1 pl.) [629

Fewkes, J. W. The Tubes in the larger Nectocalyx of *Abyla pentagona*. *Proc. Boston Nat. Hist. Soc.* Vol. xx. pp. 318—325, 1881. (1 pl.) [630

Granger, Alb. Invasion des Vélelles à la plage de Cette. *Act. Soc. Linn. Bordeaux*, 1879, pp. xlvi—xlvii. [631

Hæckel, Ernst. Zur Entwickelungsgeschichte der Siphonophoren. Beobachtungen über die Entwickelungsgeschichte der genera *Physophora*, *Crystallodes*, *Athorybia*, und Reflexionen über die Entwickelungsgeschichte der Siphonophoren im Allgemeinen. (Gekrönte Preisschrift), viii—120 pp. (14 pl.) 4to. Utrecht, 1869. [632

Häckel, E. *Ueber Arbeitstheilung in Natur- und Menschen-leben.* Berlin: 1869 (new *Physophorid*). [633

KOROTNEFF, A. Zur Kenntniss der Siphonophoren. *Zoolog. Anzeiger*, Vol. v. pp. 360—363, 1882. Ibid. VI. pp. 492—496, 1883. [634

DE LACAZE-DUTHIERS, H. Embryogénie des Rayonnés.—Reproduction généagénétique des Porpites. *Comptes rendus* (*Acad. Paris*), Vol. LIII. pp. 851—853, 1861. [635

MACDONALD, J. D. On the Anatomy of the Nervous System of *Diphyes*, affording presumptive evidence of the existence of a similar System in the other Forms of Oceanic Hydrozoa. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 4, Vol. IX. pp. 114—116, 1872. [636

METSCHNIKOFF, EL. Ueber die Entwickelung einiger Cœlenteraten. 1. Siphonophoren. *Bull. de l'Acad. de St Pétersburg*, Vol. XV. col. 95—98, 1871. [637

METSCHNIKOFF, EL. Beiträge zur Entwickelungsgeschichte einiger niederen Thiere. 2. *Hippopodius gleba. Bull. de l'Acad. de St Pétersburg*, Vol. XV. col. 503, 1871. [638

MORTIMER, J. H. Notes on *Physalia. Proc. Liverpool N. H. Soc.* Vol. XXI. pp. lxxv—lxxvii, 1877. [639

MÜLLER, P. E. Jagttagelser over nogle Siphonophorer. *Naturhist. Tidsskrift*, Ser. 3, Vol. VII. pp. 260—332, 1871. (3 pl.) [640

MÜLLER, P. E. Repetitio brevis og Rettelser til Jagttagelser over nogle Siphonophorer. Ibid. 541—547, 1871. [641

PAGENSTECHER, H. A. Untersuchungen über niedere Seethiere aus Cette. VIII. Zur näheren Kenntniss der Velellidenform *Rataria*, nebst Betrachtungen über die Velelliden im Allgemeinen. *Zeitschr. f. wissensch. Zool.* Vol. XII. pp. 496—529, 1863. (2 pl.) [642

PAGENSTECHER, H. A. Eine neue Entwicklungsweise bei Siphonophoren. *Zeitschr. f. wissensch. Zool.* Vol. XIX. pp. 244—252, 1869. (1 pl.) [643

STUART, ALEX. Neapolitanische Studien (*Velella*). *Göttingen Nachrichten*, pp. 99—103, 1870. [644

STUART, ALEX. Ueber die Entwickelung der Medusenbrut von *Velella. Arch. f. Anat.* (Reich. u. Du Bois), pp. 366—373, 1870. (1 pl.) [645

STUDER, TH. Ueber Siphonophoren des tiefen Wassers. *Zeitschr. f. wissensch. Zool.* Vol. XXXI. pp. 1—24, 1878. (3 pl.) *Mittheil. d. nat. Gesellsch. Bern*, 1877, pp. 87—96. [646

STUDER, TH. Sur les Siphonophores des profondeurs de la mer. (Abstr.) *Arch. de Zool. exp. et génér.* Vol. VII. pp. XIII—XV. 1878. [647

WALLICH, C. G. On *Physalia*, and certain Scombroid (?) Fish which are frequently associated with it in Tropical and Subtropical Seas. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 4. Vol. III. pp. 8—10, 1869. [648

I. Lucernaria.

CLARK, H. JAMES. *Lucernaria*, the Cœnotype of Acalephæ. *Proc. Boston Nat. Hist. Soc.* Vol. IX. pp. 47—54, 1862 (1865). *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 3, Vol. XII. pp. 19—30, 1863. *Amer. Journ. of Sci. and Arts*, Ser. 2, Vol. XXXV. pp. 346—356, 1863. [649

CLARK, H. JAMES. Prodromus of the History, Structure and Physiology of the order Lucernariæ. *Boston Journ. of Nat. Hist.* Vol. VII. pp. 531—567, 1863. [650

CLARK, HENRY JAMES. Lucernariæ and their allies. A Memoir on the Anatomy and Physiology of *Haliclystus Auricula* and other Lucernarians, with a Discussion of their Relations to other Acalephæ, Beroids, and Polyps. *Smithsonian Contrib. to Knowledge*, No. 242, Vol. XXIII. 1881 (4to. 130 pp. 11 pl.) [651

FRY, J. Note on *Lucernaria Auricula. Journ. of Quekett Microsc. Club*, Vol. I. pp. 144, 145, 1869. [652

GRÄFFE, E. (A) Solla comparsa delle *Lucernaria* presso Trieste; *Boll. Soc. Adriat.* I. p. 191. (B) Ueber die Erscheinungszeiten der pelagischen Hydromedusen und Akalephen im Meerbusen der Adria bei Triest; *l. c.* pp. 303—306, 1875. [653

KEFERSTEIN, W. Untersuchungen über niedere Seethiere. 1. Ueber die Gattung *Lucernaria*. *Göttingen Nachrichten*, pp. 60—62, 1862. [654

KEFERSTEIN, W. Untersuchungen über niedere Seethiere. I. Ueber die Gattung *Lucernaria*, O. F. Müller. *Zeitschr. f. wissensch. Zool.* Vol. XII. pp. 1—26, 1863. (1 pl.) [655

KEFERSTEIN, W. On the genus *Lucernaria*, O. F. Müller (Trans.) *Quart. Journ. Microsc. Soc.*; New Ser. Vol. III. pp. 264—285, 1863. (1 pl.) [656

KLING, O. Ueber *Craterolophus Tethys*. Ein Beitrag zur Anatomie und Histologie der Lucernarien. *Morphol. Jahrb.* Vol. v. pp. 141—166, 1879. (3 pl.) [657

DE KOROTNEFF, A. Sur l'anatomie et l'histologie de la Lucernaire. *Comptes rendus* (*Acad. Paris*), Vol. LXXXI. pp. 827—829, 1875. [658

DE KOROTNEFF, A. Histologie de l'Hydre et de la Lucernaire. *Arch. de Zool. exp. et génér.* Vol. v. pp. 369—400, 1876. (2 pl.) [659

STIMPSON, WM. Synopsis of the Marine Invertebrata collected by the late Arctic Expedition, under Dr J. I. Hayes. (*Annelida*, *Lucernaria*, etc.) *Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia*, pp. 138—142, 1863 (1864). [660

STEENSTRUP, J. B. Bidrag til Kundskab om de nordiske Lucernarier. *Vidensk. Med.* 1859, p. 106. Kjöbenhavn, 1860. [661

STEENSTRUP, J. B. Om de ved Norges Kyst forekommende arter af Slaegten Lucernaria. *Forhand. Vid. Selsk. Christiania*, Aar 1860, p. 145, 1861. [662

TASCHENBERG, E. Anatomie, Histologie und Systematik der *Cylicozoa*. *Zeitschr. ges. Naturwiss.* (3) I. pp. 1—104. (pls. I.—IV.) 1877. [663

J. Recent Actinozoa.

AGASSIZ, L. On some new Actinoid Polyps from the coast of the U. S. *Proc. Boston Nat. Hist. Soc.* Vol. VII. pp. 23, 24, 1859 (1861). [664

AGASSIZ, A. On *Arachnactis brachiolata*, a species of floating Actinia found at Nahant, Massachusetts. *Boston Journ. Nat. Hist.* Vol. VII. pp. 525—539, 1863. [665

AGASSIZ, A., and POURTALES, L. F. DE. Recent Corals from Tilbiche, Peru. *Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool. Harvard*, Vol. III. 13, pp. 287—290, 1876. (1 pl.) [666

AGASSIZ, ALEX. Sur le développement des tentacules des *Arachnactis* et des *Edwardsies*. *Arch. de Zool. exp. et génér.* Vol. II. pp. XXXVIII—XLI. 1873. Note par M. de Lacaze Duthiers, *Ibid.* [667

AGASSIZ, A. Report on the Florida Reefs, accompanied by illustrations of Florida Corals, with an explanation of the plates by L. F. Pourtalès. *Mem. Museum of Comp. Zool. Harvard Univ.* Vol. VII. No. 1. Cambridge. 4to. 61 pp. (22 pl.) 1880. [668

ALDER, JOSHUA. Occurrence of a Sea Pen new to Britain. (*Virgularia Christi*, Kor. and Daniells.) *Trans. Tyneside Nat. Field Club*, Vol. v. pp. 60, 61, 1862. [669

ALDER, J. Notices of some Invertebrata, in connection with the Report of Mr Gwyn Jeffreys on Dredging among the Hebrides (*Pennatula mollis*, etc.). *Rep. Brit. Assoc.* 1866; Reports, pp. 206—208, 1867. [670

ALLMAN, G. J. On the Structure of *Edwardsia*. *Quart. Journ. Microsc. Soc.* New Ser. Vol. XII. pp. 394, 395, 1872. *Rep. Brit. Assoc.*: Trans. Sect. 1872. pp. 132, 133, 1873. [671

ALLMAN, G. J. Coral islands and their architects. *Pharmaceut. Journ.* Vol. III. pp. 1034—1037, 1873. *Proc. Roy. Instit.* Vol. VII. pp. 58—67, 1873. [672

ANDRES, ANGELO. On a new Genus and Species of *Zoanthina malacodermata*. (*Panceria spongiosa*, n. sp.) *Quart. Journ. Microsc. Soc.* New Ser. Vol. XVII. pp. 222—226, 1877. (1 pl.) *Mittheil. a. d. Zool. Stat. zu Neapel.* Vol. II. pp. 123—142, 1881. (1 pl.) [673

Andres, Angelo. Intorno all' *Edwardsia Claparedii.* (*Halcampa Claparedii*, Panc.) *Atti d. R. Accad. dei Lincei* (*Roma*), Ser. 3, *Mem. Cl. Sci. fis.* etc. Vol. v. pp. 221—236, 1880. (1 pl.) [674

Andres, A. Prodromus neapolitanæ actiniarum faunæ, addito generalis actiniarum bibliographiæ catalogo. *Mittheil. a. d. Zool. Stat. zu Neapel.* Vol. II. pp. 305—371, 1881. [675

Andres, A. Intorno alla scissiparità delle attinie. *Mittheil. a. d. Zool. Stat. zu Neapel.* Vol. III. pp. 124—148, 1882. (1 pl.) [676

Bedwell, F. A. On the Urticating Threads of *Actinia parasitica. Journ. of Quekett Microsc. Club*, Vol. v. pp. 159—163, 1879. (1 pl.) [677

Bedwell, F. A. On the Anatomy of *Actinia mesembryanthemum. Journ. of Quekett Microsc. Club*, Vol. v. pp. 213—222, 1879. (2 pl.) [678

Bennett, E. H. Reproduction of *Anthea cereus. Proc. Dublin Nat. Hist. Soc.* Vol. IV. pp. 208—211, 1866. *Dublin Quart. Journ. Sci.* Jan. 1866, pp. 48—57. [679

Bonnafont, —. Excursion et pêche du corail à la Calle en 1837. 14 pp. 8vo. Paris, 1878. [680

Brüggemann, F. Notes on Stony Corals in the Collection of the British Museum. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 4, Vol. XIX. pp. 415—422, 1877. [681

Brüggemann, F. Neue Korallen-Arten aus dem rothen Meer und von Mauritius. (*Lophoseris*, *Plesiastræa*, *Stylophora*, *Madrepora*, *Montipora*, *Pocillopora.*) *Abh. d. naturwiss. Ver. zu Bremen*, Vol. v. (pt. 2) pp. 395—400, 1877. (2 pl.) [682

Brüggemann, F. Notes on Stony Corals in the Collection of the British Museum. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 4, Vol. XX. pp. 300—313, 1877. [683

Brüggemann, F. Ueber einige Steinkorallen von Singapore. *Abh. d. naturwiss. Ver. zu Bremen*, Vol. v. (pt. 4) pp. 539—549, 1878. [684

Brüggemann, F. Ueber die Korallen der Insel Ponapé. *Journ. du Mus. Godeffroy*, Vol. XIV. pp. 201—212, 1879. [685

Brüggemann, F. Corals from Rodriguez. (*Alcyonaria*, *Milleporidæ*, *Zoantharia.*) *Phil. Trans.* Vol. CLXVIII. pp. 569—579, 1879. [686

Canestrini, G. e R. Il Corallo. *Roma*, 8vo. 170 pp. 1883. [687

Carter, H. J. On *Anthozoanthus parasiticus*, Deshayes, M. S. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 4, Vol. v. p. 449, 1870. [688

Carter, H. J. On the *Antipatharia* (Milne-Edwards) with reference to *Hydradendrium spinosum. Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 5, Vol. VI. pp. 301—305, 1880. [689

Carter, H. J. Additional observations on the *Antipatharia. Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 5, Vol. VI. pp. 395—397, 1880. [690

Carter, H. J., *see* Gray, J. E. No. 744. [691

De Cavenille, Cavalier. La pêche du corail sur les côtes de l'Algérie. 71 pp. 8vo. Nancy, 1875. [692

Collingwood, C. Note on the Existence of Gigantic Sea-Anemones in the China Sea, containing within them quasi-parasitic Fish. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 4, Vol. I. pp. 31—33, 1868. [693

Coughtrey, Millen. Description of a new species of Actinia (*A. Thompsoni*). *Trans. N. Z. Instit.* Vol. VII. p. 280, 1874. [694

Crosby, W. O. On the elevated Coral Reefs of Cuba. *Proc. Boston Soc. Nat. Hist.* Vol. XXII. pp. 124—130. Abstr. *Amer. Journ. Sci.* (3) Vol. XX. pp. 148, 149. *Journ. R. Microsc. Soc.* (2) Vol. III. Pt. 6, p. 854, 1883. [695

De Crespigny, C. C. Notes on the Friendship existing between the Malacopterygian Fish *Premnas biaculeatus* and the *Actinia crassicornis. Proc. Zool. Soc.* pp. 248, 249, 1869. [696

Dana, James D. Corals and Coral Islands. 398 pp. 8vo. London, 1872. [697

Dana, James D. Corals and Coral Islands. New ed., with additional matter. 8vo. New York, 1875. [698

Danielssen, D. C., *see* Koren, J. No. 813. [699

Darwin, Charles. The Structure and Distribution of Coral Reefs. 2nd ed., revised. 290 pp., 8vo. London, 1874. [700

Darwin, Ch. Ueber den Bau und die Verbreitung der Corallen-Riffe. Nach der 2. durchgesch. Ausgabe aus dem Englischen übersetzt von J. Victor Carus. xiv.—231 pp. (3 pl.) 8vo. Stuttgart, 1876. [701

Darwin, Ch. Les récifs de corail, leur structure et leur distribution. Traduit d'après la 2me édition par L. Cosserat. (3 pl.) 8vo. Paris, 1878. [702

Dollfus, Gustave. Sur un fossile nouveau du Cambrien (*Palæactis vetula*). *Bull de la soc. géol. de France*, Ser. 3, Vol. iv. pp. 470, 471, 1876. [703

Duchassaing, P., and Jean Michelotti. Mémoire sur les Coralliaires des Antilles. *Mem. della R. Accad. delle Sci. di Torino*, Ser. 2, Vol. xix. pp. 279—366, 1861. [704

Duchessaing, P., and Jean Michelotti. Supplément au Mémoire sur les Coralliaires des Antilles. *Mem. della R. Accad. delle Sci. di Torino*, Ser. 2, Vol. xxiii. pp. 97—206, 1866. [705

Duhil de Benazé, *see* Le Clerc. No. 842. [706

Duncan, P. Martin. Corals and their polypes. *Student*, Vol. iii. pp. 81—91, 241—250, 1869. Vol. iv. pp. 95—107, 445—456, 1870. [707

Duncan, P. Martin. On the *Madreporaria* dredged up in the Expedition of H.M.S. "Porcupine." *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 4, Vol. v. pp. 286—298, 1870. *Proc. Roy. Soc. Lond.* Vol. xviii. pp. 289—301, 1870. [708

Duncan, P. Martin. On the Nervous System of *Actinia*. *Monthly Microsc. Journ.* Vol. xii. pp. 65—79, 1874. (2 pl.) [709

Duncan, P. Martin. Sur le système nerveux des Actinia. *Arch. de Zool. exp. génér.* Vol. iii. pp. xxiii, xxiv. 1874. [710

Duncan, P. Martin. Notices of some Deep-sea and Littoral Corals from the Atlantic Ocean, Caribbean, Indian, New Zealand, Persian Gulf, and Japanese, &c. Seas. *Proc. Zool. Soc.* 1876, pp. 428—442. (4 pl.) [711

Duncan, P. Martin. Corals obtained during the Cruise of the "Valorous" to Davis Strait in 1875. *Proc. Roy. Soc. Lond.* Vol. xxv. p. 223, 1876 (1877). [712

Duncan, P. Martin. A Description of the *Madreporaria* dredged up during the Expedition of H.M.S. "Porcupine" in 1869 and 1870. Part I. *Trans. Zool. Soc. Lond.* Vol. viii. pp. 303—344, 1871 (1874). (11 pl.) Part II. Ibid. Vol. x. pp. 235—250, 1876 (1879). (3 pl.) [713

Duncan, P. Martin. On the Rapidity of Growth of some *Madreporaria* on an Atlantic Cable, with remarks upon the rate of accumulation of Foraminiferal Deposits. *Proc. Roy. Soc. Lond.* Vol. xxvi. pp. 133—137, 1877. [714

Duncan, P. Martin. On some Recent Corals from Madeira. *Proc. Zool. Soc.* 1882, pp. 213—221. (1 pl.) [715

Duncan, P. M. Observations on the Madreporian family, the Fungidæ, with especial reference to the Hard Structures. *Journ. Linn. Soc.* Vol. xvii. pp. 137—162, 1883. (2 pl.) [716

Duncan, P. M. On the Structure of the Hard Parts of the Fungidæ. II. *Lophoserinæ*. *Journ. Linn. Soc.* Vol. xvii. pp. 302—319, 1883. (1 pl.) [717

Duncan, P. M. On the Madreporarian genus *Phymastræa* of Milne-Edwards and Jules Haime, with a description of a new species. *Proc. Zool. Soc.* 1883, pp. 406—412. [718

Duncan, P. M. Remarks on an Essay by Prof. G. Lindström, entitled "Contributions to the Actinology of the Atlantic Ocean," and a Reply to some of his Criticisms. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* (5), Vol. xii. pp. 361—369, 1883. [719

Dybowski, W. Beitrag zur Kenntniss der inneren Struktur der *Tubipora musica*. *Arch. f. Naturgesch.* Vol. xxxix. pp. 284—292, 1873. (2 figs.) [720

Eaton, A. E. Actinozoa from Kerguelen's Island. *Phil. Trans.* Vol. clxviii. p. 281, 1879. [721

Eisen, G. Bidrag till Kännedom om Pennatulidslägtet *Renilla*, Lamk. *Kongl. Svenska Vetensk. Akad. Handl.* (Ny följd), Vol. xiii. (1) 15 pp. 1874 (1875). (3 pl.) [722

FISCHER, P. Recherches sur les Actinies des côtes océaniques de France. *Nouv. Arch. du Muséum, Paris*, Vol. x. Fasc. 4, pp. 193—244, 1874. [723

FISCHER, P. Sur les Actinies des côtes océaniques de France. *Comptes rendus (Acad. Paris)*, Vol. LXXIX. pp. 1207—1210, 1874. [724

GABB, —. *Virgularia gracilis. Proc. California Acad. Sci.* Vol. III. p. 120, 1864. [725

GEIKIE, A. The Origin of Coral-Reefs. *Nature*, Vol. XXIX. pp. 107—110; pp. 124—128, 1883. [726

GENTH, CARL. Ueber *Solenogorgia tubulosa*. (Eine neue Gattung der Gorgoniden). *Zeitschr. f. wissensch. Zool.* Vol. XVII. pp. 429—442, 1867. (3 pl.) [727

GOSSE, P. H. On *Ægeon Alfordi*, a new British Sea-anemone. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 3, Vol. XVI. pp. 41—45, 1865. (1 pl.) [728

GRAFFE, —. (Fijian Corals). *Verh. zool.-bot. ges. Wien*, Vol. XV. p. 385, 1865. [729

GRAY, J. E. Description of a New Species of *Distichopora* from New Caledonia. *Proc. Zool. Soc.* pp. 244, 245, 1860. [730

GRAY, J. E. Description of a New Coral (*Corallium Johnsoni*) from Madeira. *Proc. Zool. Soc.* 1860, pp. 393, 394. [731

GRAY, J. E. Description of some New Species of *Spoggodes* and of a New Allied Genus (*Morchellana*) in the Collection of the British Museum. *Proc. Zool. Soc.* 1862, pp. 27—31. (1 pl. 2 figs.) [732

GRAY, J. E. Notes on some specimens of Claviform Pennatulidæ (*Veretilleæ*) in the Collection of the British Museum. *Proc. Zool. Soc.* 1862, pp. 31—34. [733

GRAY, J. E. Descriptions of two New Genera of Zoophytes (*Solenocaulon* and *Bellonella*) discovered on the North Coast of Australia by Mr Rayner. *Proc. Zool. Soc.* pp. 34—37, 1862. (2 figs.) [734

GRAY, J. E. Notice of a Second Species of *Paragorgia* discovered in Madeira by Mr James Yates Johnson. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 3, Vol. x. pp. 125, 126, 1862. [735

GRAY, J. E. Notice on the *Rhodophyton*, a New Genus of Alcyoniadæ, found on the Coast of Cornwall. *Proc. Zool. Soc.* 1865, pp. 705—707. (1 fig.) [736

GRAY, J. E. Description of two New Forms of Gorgonioid Corals (*Calyptrophora, Homophyton*). *Proc. Zool. Soc.* 1866, pp. 24—27. (2 figs.) [737

GRAY, J. E. Additional Note on *Corallium johnsoni* (*Hemicorallium*). *Proc. Zool. Soc.* 1867, pp. 125—127. (1 fig.) [738

GRAY, J. E. Notes on *Zoanthinæ*, with Descriptions of some New Genera. *Proc. Zool. Soc.* 1867, pp. 233—240. (1 fig.) [739

GRAY, J. E. Descriptions of some New Genera and Species of Alcyonoid Corals in the British Museum. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 4, Vol. II. pp. 441—446, 1868. [740

GRAY, J. E. Description of some New Genera and Species of Alcyonoid Corals in the British Museum (*Telesco, Telescella, Alexella, Rayneretla, Brandella*). *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 4, Vol. III. pp. 21—23, 1869. [741

GRAY, J. E. Notes on the Fleshy Alcyonoid Corals (*Alcyonium, Linn.*, or *Zoophytaria carnosa*). *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 4, Vol. III. pp. 117—131, 1869. [742

GRAY, J. E. On *Berbyce mollis*, a new British Coral. *Ann. and Mag. Nat. Hist.* Ser. 4, Vol. III. p. 246, 1869. [743

GRAY, J. E., and H. J. CARTER. On *Spoggodes conglomeratus*, and a New Genus of Fleshy Alcyonoids (*Euscleriles*). *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 4, Vol. IV. pp. 360—361, 1869. [744

GRAY, J. E. Notes on some New Genera and Species of Alcyonoid Corals in the British Museum (*Busella, Muritella, Boarella, Menacella, Phœocella, Bovella, Menella, Rhipidella, Lignella, Leucocella, Visa*). *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 4, Vol. V. pp. 405—409, 1870. [745

GRAY, J. E. On the Genus *Osteocella*. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 4, Vol. IX. pp. 405, 406, 1872. [746

GRAY, J. E. *Jukella*, a new Alcyonarian from Sir C. Hardy's Island. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 4, Vol. IX. p. 481, 1872. (1 fig.) [747

Gray, J. E. *Thouarella antarctica* from the Falkland Islands. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 4, Vol. ix. p. 482, 1872. [748

Gray, J. E. Notes on Corals from the South and Antarctic Seas. *Proc. Zool. Soc.* 1872, pp. 744—747. (3 pl.) [749

Greef, R. Ueber die Corallenfischerei an der Küste von S. Thiago. *Zoolog. Anzeiger*, Vol. v. pp. 490, 491, 1882. [750

Haacke, W. Zur Blastologie der Korallen. Eine morphologische Studie. *Jenaische Zeitschr. f. Medicin*, etc. Vol. xiii. pp. 269—320, 1879. [751

Haacke, W. Einige Folgen der Stockbildung bei den Korallen. *Zool. Anzeiger*, Vol. ii. p. 118, 1879. [752

Haacke, W. Ueber das System und den Stammbaum der Corallen-Classe. *Zool. Anzeiger*, Vol. ii. pp. 261, 262, 1879. [753

Hæckel, Ernst. Arabische Korallen. Ein Ausflug nach den Korallenbänken des Rothen Meeres, und ein Blick in das Leben der Korallenthiere. 48 pp. 5 pl. 4to. Berlin, 1876. [754

Haswell, W. A. Note on a curious instance of Symbiosis (*Actinia* on *Cellepora*). *Proc. Linn. Soc. N. S. Wales.* Vol. vii. pp. 608—610, 1882 (1883). [755

v. Heider, A. *Sagartia troglodytes*, Gosse, ein Beitrag zur Anatomie der Actinien. *Sitz. Akad. Wien*, Vol. lxxv. pp. 367—418, 1877 (6 pl.). 52 pp. 6 pl. 8vo. Wien, 1877. [756

v. Heider, A. *Cerianthus membranaceus*, Haime. Ein Beitrag zur Anatomie der Actinien. 51 pp. 6 pl. 8vo. Wien, 1879. (From the *Sitz. Akad. Wien.*) [757

Herklots, J. A. Descriptions de deux espèces nouvelles de Pennatulides des Mers de la Chine (*Pteroeides*, *Halisceptrum*). *Nederl. Tijdschr. voor. de Dierkunde.* Vol. i. pp. 31—34, 1863. [758

Hertwig. O. und R. Die Actinien, anatomisch und histologisch mit besonderer Berücksichtigung des Nervenmuskelsystems untersucht. *Jenaische Zeitschr. f. Medicin*, etc. Vol. xiii. pp. 457—640, 1879. (10 pl.) *Ibid.* Vol. xiv. pp. 39—89, 1880. [759

Hertwig, R. Ueber die Tiefsee Actinien des "Challenger". *Sitzungsber. d. Jenaisch. Gesellsch. f. Medicin u. Naturwiss.* pp. 10—13, 1881. [760

Hertwig, R. Ueber den Bau der Ovarien bei den Actinien. *Sitzungsber. d. Jenaisch. Gesellsch. f. Medicin u. Naturwiss.* pp. 18—20, 1881. [761

Hertwig, R. Ueber das Nervensystem der Actinien. *Jen. Zeitschr.* Vol. xiii. pp. 88—93, 1880. [762

Hertwig, R. Ueber die Geschlechtsorgane der Actinien. *Jen. Zeitschr.* Vol. xiii. pp. 109—111, 1880. [763

Hertwig, R. Report on the Actiniaria dredged by H.M.S. "Challenger," during the years 1873—1876. *Challenger Report*, Vol. vi. 1882, 4to. 134 pp. 14 pl. [764

Hickson, S. J. Ciliated Grove (Siphonoglyphe) in the Stomodaeum of the Alcyonarians. *Proc. Roy. Soc. Lond.* Vol. xxxv. pp. 280, 281, 1883. [765

Hickson, S. J. The Structure and Relations of *Tubipora*. *Quart. Journ. Microsc. Sci.* Vol. xxiii. pp. 556—578, 1883. (2 pl.) [766

Holdsworth, E. W. H. On an Undescribed Species of British *Zoanthus*. (*Z. rubicornis.*) *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 3, Vol. vii. pp. 484, 485, 1861. (1 fig.) *Proc. Zool. Soc.* 1861, pp. 99, 100. (1 fig.) [767

Holdsworth, E. W. H. Description of Two New Species of Corals belonging to the genus *Flabellum*. *Proc. Zool. Soc.* 1862, pp. 198, 199. [768

Holdsworth, E. W. H. On the occurrence of *Caryophyllia clavus* on the Coasts of Britain, with some remarks on the circumstances affecting the Distribution of Corals around the British Islands. *Proc. Zool. Soc.* 1862, pp. 199—202. [769

Hosken, H. Notes on Coral Reefs. *Geol. Mag.* Dec. ii. Vol. iv. pp. 71—72, 1877. [770

Hughes, W. R. Habits of *Edwardsia vestita* in confinement. *Proc. N. H. Soc. Birmingham*, 1869, pp. 39—42. [771

Hutton, F. W. The Sea-Anemones of New Zealand. *Trans. N. Z. Instit.* Vol. xi. pp. 308—314, 1878. [772

Jeffreys, J. Gwyn. On an Abnormal Form of *Cyathina Smithii*. *Rep. Brit. Assoc.*: Trans. Sect. 1861, pp. 146, 147, 1862. [773

Johnson, J. Yate. Description of a Second Species of *Acanthogorgia* (J. E. Gray) from Madeira (*A. Grayi*). *Proc. Zool. Soc.* 1861, pp. 296—298. (2 figs.) [774

Johnson, J. Yate. Notes on the Sea-Anemones of Madeira, with Descriptions of New Species. *Proc. Zool. Soc.* 1861, pp. 298—306. (With fig. of *Alicia mirabilis.*) (Includes also *Cornularia.*) [775

Johnson, J. Yate. Descriptions of some New Corals from Madeira. (*Acanthogorgia* and *Allopora*). *Proc. Zool. Soc.* 1862, pp. 194—197. [776

Johnson, J. Yate. Descriptions of Two Corals from Madeira belonging to the genera *Primnoa* and *Mopsea*. *Proc. Zool. Soc.* 1862, pp. 245, 246. [777

Johnson, J. Yate. Description of a New Species of Flexible Coral belonging to the genus *Juncella* obtained at Madeira. *Proc. Zool. Soc.* 1863, pp. 505, 506. [778

Jones, J. M. Contributions to the Natural History of the Bermudas. Coralliaria. *Proc. and Trans. Nova Scotia Instit.* Vol. II. part 2, pp. 7—16, 1869. [779

Jordan, Herm. Die Theorien über die Entstehung der Korallenriffe. *Biolog. Centralbl.* pp. 515—529, 1882. [780

Jourdain, E. Recherches zoologiques et histologiques sur les Zoanthaires du Golfe de Marseille. *Ann. des. sci. natur.* Ser. 6, Vol. x. 154 pp. (17 pl.) 1878–79. [781

Jourdain, E. Sur les Zoanthaires malacodermés des côtes de Marseille. *Comptes rendus* (*Acad. Paris*), Vol. LXXXIX. pp. 452, 453, 1879. [782

Keferstein, W. Untersuchungen über niedere Seethiere. III. Ueber *Xanthiopus*, eine neue Gattung fussloser Actinien. *Göttingen Nachrichten*, pp. 64—65, 1862. *Zeitschr. f. wissensch. Zool.* Vol. XII. pp. 31—34, 1863. (1 pl.) [783

Kent, W. S. On a New Genus of the Madreporaria or Stony Corals (*Stenohelia*). *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. IV. Vol. V. pp. 120—123, 1870. [784

Kent, W. S. On an existing Coral closely allied to the Palæozoic *Favosites;* with Remarks on the Affinities of the Tabulata (*Favositipora Deshayesii*). *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 4, Vol. VI. pp. 384—387, 1870. (2 pl.) *Rep. Brit. Assoc.*: Trans. Sect. 1870. pp. 119, 120, 1871. [785

Kent, W. Saville. On two New Genera of Alcyonoid Corals, taken in the recent Expedition of the yacht "Norna" off the coast of Spain and Portugal (*Gymnosarca, Cereopsis*). *Quart. Journ. Microsc. Soc.* New Ser. Vol. x. pp. 397—399, 1870. (1 pl.) [786

Kent, W. Saville. On the Calcareous Spicula of the *Gorgonaceæ;* their Modification of Form, and the Importance of their Characters as a Basis for Generic and Specific Diagnosis. *Monthly Microsc. Journ.* Vol. III. pp. 76—94, 1870. (2 pl.) [787

Kent, W. S. Observations on the *Madreporaria,* or "Stony Corals" taken in the late Expedition of the yacht "Norna" off the coast of Spain and Portugal. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 4, Vol. VI. pp. 459—461, 1870. [788

Kent, W. Saville. On some new and little-known Species of Madrepores, or Stony Corals, in the British Museum Collection. *Proc. Zool. Soc.* 1871, pp. 275—286. (3 pl.) [789

Kling, O. Muskelepithelien bei Anthozoen. (Vorläuf. Mittheil.) *Morphol. Jahrb.* Vol. IV. p. 327, 1878. [790

Klunzinger, C. B. Die Korallthiere des rothen Meeres. 1. Theil. Die Alcyonarien and Malacodermen. VIII—98 pp. (8 pl.) 4to. Berlin, 1877. [791

Klunzinger, C. B. Die Korallthiere des rothen Meeres. 2. Theil. Die Steinkorallen. 1. Abschn. Die Madreporaceen u. Oculinaceen. IV—88 pp. (8 pl.) 4to Berlin, 1879. [792

Klunzinger, C. B. Die Korallthiere des rothen Meeres. III. Thl. Die Steinkorallen. 2. Abschn. Die Astræaceen u. Fungiaceen. III—100 pp. (10 pl.) 4to. Berlin, 1879. [793

v. Koch, G. *Anatomie der Orgelkoralle* (*Tubipora hemprichi, Ehrbg.*), *ein Beitrag zur Kenntniss des Baues der Zoophyten.* Jena, 1874, 26 pp. (pls. 2.) Abstract, *Z. ges. Naturw.* (2) XLIV. pp. 479 and 480. [794

v. Koch, G. Method of preparing Corals. *Proc. Zool. Soc.* 1880, pp. 24—27. [795

v. Koch, G. Notiz über die Zooide von Pennatula. *Zool. Anzeiger*, Vol. I. pp. 103, 104, 1878. [796

v. Koch, G. Anatomie von *Isis Neapolitana*, n. sp. *Morphol. Jahrb.* Vol. IV. pp. 112—125, 1878. (1 pl.) [797

v. Koch, G. Bemerkungen über Synonymie von *Isis elongata*, Esper, *Isis Neapolitana*, m. *Morphol. Jahrb.* Vol. IV. pp. 126, 127, 1878. [798

v. Koch, G. Bemerkungen über das Skelet der Korallen. *Morphol. Jahrb.* Vol. V. pp. 316—323, 1878. (1 pl.) [799

v. Koch, G. Mittheilungen über *Gorgonia verrucosa*, Pall. *Morphol. Jahrb.* Vol. IV. pp. 269—278, 1878. (1 pl.) [800

v. Koch, G. Das Skelet der Alcyonarien. *Morphol. Jahrb.* Vol. IV. pp. 447—479, 1878. (2 pl.) [801

v. Koch, G. Notizen über Korallen. *Morphol. Jahrb.* Vol. VI. pp. 355—361. 1880. (1 pl.) [802

v. Koch, G. Anatomie der *Clavularia prolifera*, n. sp. nebst einigen vergleichenden Bemerkungen. *Morphol. Jahrb.* Vol. VII. pp. 467—487, 1882. (2 pl.) [803

v. Koch, G. Ueber die Entwickelung des Kalkskelets von *Asteroides calycularis* und dessen morphologische Bedeutung. *Mittheil. a. d. Zool. Stat. zu Neapel.* Vol. III. pp. 284—292, 1882. (2 pl.) [804

v. Koch, G. Mittheilungen über das Kalkskelet der Madreporaria. *Morphol. Jahrb.* Vol. VIII. pp. 85—96, 1883 (1882). (1 pl.) [805

v. Koch, G. Vorläufige Mittheilungen über die Gorgonien (*Alcyonaria axifera*) von Neapel, und über die Entwicklung der *Gorgonia verrucosa*. *Mittheil. a. d. Zool. Stat. zu Neapel.* Vol. III. pp. 537—550, 1882. [806

v. Koch, G. Die morphologische Bedeutung des Korallenskelets. *Biolog. Centralbl.* Vol. II. pp. 583—593, 1882. *Journ. Roy. Microsc. Soc.* (2) Vol. III. pp. 73—75, 1883. [807

Kölliker, A. *Pennatulida. Ver. ges. Würzburg* (2) Vol. II. pp. 108—111, 1871. *Ann. and Mag. Nat. Hist.* (4) Vol. VII. pp. 307—309, 1871. [808

Kölliker, A. Anatomische-systematische Beschreibung der Alcyonarien: Die Pennatuliden. I. *Abh. d. Senckenberg. Naturforsch. Gesellsch.* Vol. VII. pp. 109—256. (10 pl.) II. *Ibid.* pp. 487—602, 1869-70. (7 pl.) III. *Ibid.* Vol. VIII. pp. 85—275. (7 pl.) 1872. [809

Kölliker, A. Morphologie und Entwickelungsgeschichte des Pennatulidenstammes, nebst allgemeinen Betrachtungen zur Descendenzlehre. III—87 pp. 8vo. Fol. Frankfurt a. M. 1872. [810

Kölliker, A. Die Pennatulide *Umbellula* und zwei neue Typen der Alcyonarien. Festschrift zur Feier des 25jähr. Bestehens der physikalisch-medicin. Gesellschaft in Würzburg. 24 pp. (2 pl.) 4to. Würzburg, 1875. [811

Kölliker, A. Report on the Pennatulida dredged by H.M.S. "Challenger" during the years 1873-76. *Challenger Rep.* Vol. I. 1880. 4to. 41 pp. (11 pl.) [812

Koren, J., and Danielssen, D. C. Bidrag til de ved den norske Kyst levende Pennatuliders Naturhistorie. *Nyt Mag. Naturv.* XII. pp. 422—427, 1874. [813

de Korotneff, A. Organes des sens des Actinies. *Arch. de Zool. exp. et génér.* Vol. V. pp. 203—208, 1876. (1 pl.) [814

Kowalevsky, Alex. Zur Entwickelungsgeschichte der Alcyoniden *Sympodium coralloides*, M. Edw. und *Clavularia crassa*, M. Edw. *Zool. Anzeiger*, Vol. II. pp. 491—493, 1879. [815

Kowalevsky, A. Sur le développement des Alcyonaires *Sympodium coralloides* et *Clavularia crassa*, Milne Edw. (Trad.) *Arch. de Zool. exp. et génér.* Vol. VIII. pp. liii—lv. 1879-80. [816

Kowalevsky, A., and A. F. Marion. Sur le développement des Alcyonnaires. *Compt. rend.* Vol. xcv. pp. 562—565, 1882. [817

Kowalevsky, A., and A. F. Marion. Documents pour l'histoire embryogénique des Alcyonaires. Marseille, 1883, 4°. 50 pp. (5 pls.). *Extr. des Ann. du Musée d'hist. nat. de Marseille*, Vol. I, 1883. [818

KRUKENBERG, C. F. W. Beiträge zur Kenntniss der Actinienfarbstöffe. Vergleich. physiol. Studien, 2te Reihe, 3te Abth. Heidelberg. pp. 72—87, 1882. [819

KYLE, R. On a probably new Species of *Actinia*. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 4, Vol. IX. pp. 304, 305, 1872. [820

DE LACAZE-DUTHIERS, H. Mémoire sur la reproduction du corail. *Comptes rendus* (*Acad. Paris*), Vol. LIV. pp. 116—119, 498—502, 1862. [821

DE LACAZE-DUTHIERS, H. Histoire naturelle du corail, organisation, reproduction, pèche en Algérie, industrie et commerce. XXVI—371 pp. (20 pl.) 8vo. Paris, 1863. [822

DE LACAZE-DUTHIERS, H. On the Formation of Coral (*Corallium rubrum*). *Quart. Journ. of Science*, Vol. I. pp. 614—623, 1864. [823

DE LACAZE-DUTHIERS, H. Mémoires sur les Antipathaires, genre *Gerardia* (L. D.). *Comptes rendus* (*Acad. Paris*), Vol. LIX. pp. 86—89, 1864. [824

DE LACAZE-DUTHIERS, H. On the Antipatharian Genus *Gerardia*. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 3, Vol. XIV. pp. 241—243, 1864. [825

DE LACAZE-DUTHIERS, H. Mémoire sur les Antipathaires (genre *Gerardia*). *Ann. des sci. natur.* Ser. 5, Vol. II. pp. 169—239, 1864. (6 pl.) [826

DE LACAZE-DUTHIERS, H. Mémoire sur les Antipathaires, genre Antipathes (Pol.). *Comptes rendus* (*Acad. Paris*), Vol. LIX. pp. 192—195, 1864. [827

DE LACAZE-DUTHIERS, H. On the Structure of *Antipathes*. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 3, Vol. XIV. pp. 198—200, 1864. [828

DE LACAZE-DUTHIERS, H. La couleur des Alcyonaires et ses variations, expliquée par l'histologie. *Comptes rendus* (*Acad. Paris*), Vol. LIX. pp. 252—255, 1864. [829

DE LACAZE-DUTHIERS, H. Deuxième mémoire sur les Antipathaires. *Ann. des sci. natur.* Ser. 5, Vol. IV. pp. 5—62, 1865. (4 pl.) [830

DE LACAZE-DUTHIERS, H. Histologie du polypier des Gorgones. *Ann. des sci. natur.* Ser. 5, Vol. III. pp. 353—366, 1865. (1 pl.) [831

DE LACAZE-DUTHIERS, H. Des sexes chez les Alcyonaires. *Comptes rendus* (*Acad. Paris*), Vol. LX. pp. 840—843, 1865. [832

DE LACAZE-DUTHIERS, H. On the Sexes of the Alcyonaria. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 3, Vol. XV. pp. 453—456, 1865. [833

DE LACAZE-DUTHIERS, H. Développement des Polypes et de leur Polypier. *Comptes rendus* (*Acad. Paris*), Vol. LXXVII. pp. 1201—1207, 1873. [834

DE LACAZE DUTHIERS, H. Développement des Coralliaires. I. Actiniaires sans Polypier. *Arch. de Zool. exp. et génér.* Vol. I. pp. 289—396, 1872. (6 pl.) II. Actiniaires à Polypiers. *Ibid.* Vol. II. pp. 267—348, 1873. (4 pl.) [835

DE LACAZE-DUTHIERS, H. On the Development of the Polypes and of their Polypary. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 4, Vol. XIII. pp. 39—44, 1874. [836

DE LACAZE-DUTHIERS, H. Un mot sur la pêche du Corail en Afrique en 1873. *Arch. de Zool. exp. et génér.* Vol. III. pp. XLVII, XLVIII. 1874. [837

DE LACAZE-DUTHIERS, H. Sur l'époque de la réproduction et de la ponte ou naissance des *Astroïdes calycularis*. *Arch. de Zool. exp. et génér.* Vol. III. pp. LVI, LVII. 1874. [838

DE LACAZE-DUTHIERS, H. Observations sur la déglutition et la vitalité des Caryophyllées de Smith et Balanophyllie royale. *Arch. de Zool. exp. et génér.* Vol. VI. pp. 377—384, 1877. [839

DE LACAZE-DUTHIERS, H. Étude d'une Actinie prise comme type. *Rev. Scientif.* Vol. XXXI. pp. 513—527, 1883. [840

LAWSON, H. Recent Investigations into the Natural History of the Red Coral. *Pop. Sci. Review*, Vol. IV. pp. 67—76, 1865. (1 pl.) [841

LE CLERC et DUHIL DE BÉNAZÉ. Recherche de la rapidité de croissance des bancs de coraux dans l'océan pacifique. Expérience faite à l'île de Taïti, en novembre 1869. 23 pp. (2 pl.) 8vo. Paris, 1872. [842

LE CONTE, Joseph. Rate of growth of corals. *Amer. Journ. of Sci. and Arts*, Vol. X. pp. 34—36, 1875. [843

LE CONTE, J. Coral Reefs and Islands. *Nature*, Vol. XXII. p. 558, 1880, [844

Lee, Henry. On the Occurrence of *Beania mirabilis* at Shanklin, Isle of Wight. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 4, Vol. iv. pp. 357, 358, 1869. [845

Lendenfeld, R. v. Zur Histologie der Actinien. *Zoolog. Anzeiger*, Vol. vi. pp. 189—192, 1883. [846

Lessona, Michele. Sopra due nuove specie di animali invertebrati raccolte nel golfo di Genova (*Cereus* and *Leucothoe*). *Atti della Soc. Ital. di sci. nat., Milano*, Vol. viii. pp. 423—429, 1865. [847

Lindahl, Josua. Om Pennatulidenslägtet *Umbellula*, Cuv. *Kongl. Svenska Vetensk. Akad. Handl.* (Ny följd). Vol. xii. 22 pp. 1874 (1875). (3 pl.) [848

Lindström, G. Contributions to the Actinology of the Atlantic Ocean. *Kongl. Svenska Vetensk. Akad. Handl.* (Ny följd). Vol. xiv. (6) 26 pp. 1876 (1878). (3 pl.) [849

Ludwig, Hubert. Ueber das Rötteken'sche Auge der Actinien. *Göttingen Nachrichten*, pp. 491—500, 1875. [850

Lütken, C. F. *Antipathes arctica*, a new Species of Black Coral (*Antipathidæ*) from the Polar Seas. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 4, Vol. x. pp. 77—84, 1872. [851

Lütken, C. F. En art fra Nutiden af den miocene Koralslægt *Cladangia*, *C. exeusta* (Stp.). *Vid. Medd.* 1873, pp. 65—68, pl. ii. a. 1873. [852

Macdonald, J. D. Observations on some Australian and Feejæan *Heterocyathi*, and their Parasitical *Sipunculus*. *Nat. Hist. Review*, Vol. ii. pp. 78—82, 1862. [853

M'Intosh, W. C. Note on the Polyps of *Alcyonium digitatum*. *Proc. Roy. Soc. Edinb.* Vol. v. pp. 393, 394, 1865 [1866]. [854

M'Intosh, W. C. Note on two new Species of the Genus *Edwardsia*. *Proc. Roy. Soc. Edinb.* Vol. v. pp. 394, 395, 1865 (1866). [855

Marion, A. F. Actiniaires atlantiques des dragages de l'aviso le 'Travailleur.' *Comptes rendus*, Vol. xciv. pp. 458—460, 1882. [856

Marion, A. F. Les Alcyonaires du golfe de Marseille. *Comptes rendus*, Vol. xciv. pp. 985—988, 1882. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* (5) Vol. ix. pp. 406—409, 1882. [857

Marion, A. F., *see* Kowalevsky, A. No. 817 and also No. 818. [858

Marshall, A. Milnes, and W. P. Marshall. Report on the Pennatulida collected in the Oban Dredging Excursion of the Birmingham Nat. Hist., and Microsc. Society, August 1881. *Midland Naturalist*, Vol. v. pp. 1—9, 25—36, 49—56, 121—128, 145—151, 193—202, 217—227, 241—250, 265—273, 1882. [4 pl.) [859

Marshall, A. Milnes. Report on the *Pennatulida* dredged by H.M.S. "Triton." *Trans. Roy. Soc. Edin.* Vol. xxxii. pp. 119—152, 1882-3. (5 pl.) [860

Marshall, A. M. The Polymorphism of *Alcyonaria*. *Nature*, Vol. xxviii. p. 580, 1813. [861

Mathews, John. On the History and Structure of Corals. *Journ. of Quekett Microsc. Club*, Vol. v. pp. 105—119, 1879. (1 pl.) [862

Mereschkowsky, C. Sur la structure de quelques Coralliaires. *Comptes rendus* (*Acad. Paris*), Vol. xc. pp. 1086—1088, 1880. [863

Metschnikoff, El. Beiträge zur Entwickelungsgeschichte einiger niederen Thiere. 1. *Kalliphobe*. *Bull. de l'acad. de St Pétersburg*, Vol. xv. col. 502, 503, 1871. (*Edwardsiæ*.) [864

Meyer, A, und K. Möbius. Beschreibung der *Edwardsia duodecim-cirrata*, Sars, aus der Kielerbucht. *Arch. f. Naturgesch.* Vol. xxix. pp. 70—74, 1863. (1 pl.) [865

Michelotti, J., *see* Duchassaing, P. No. 704 and No. 705. [866

Möbius, K. Neue Gorgoniden des naturhistorischen Museums zu Hamburg. *Nova Acta Acad. Cæs. Leop.-Carol* (*Jena*), Vol. xxix. 14 pp. (3 pl.) 1862. [867

Moseley, H. N. On Actiniochrome, a colouring matter of Actinias which gives an Absorption Spectrum. *Quart. Journ. Microsc. Soc.;* New ser. Vol. xiii. pp. 143, 144, 1873. [868

Moseley, H. N. On the Structure and Relations of the Alcyonarian *Heliopora cærulea*, with some account of the Anatomy of a Species of *Sarcophyton;* Notes on the Structure of Species of the Genera *Millepora*, *Pocillopora*, and *Stylaster;* and Remarks on the Affinities of certain Palæozoic Corals. *Proc. Roy. Soc.* Vol. xxiv. pp. 59—70, 1875 (1876). *Phil. Trans.* Vol. clxvi. pp. 91—130, 1877. (2 pl.) [869

Moseley, H. N. On new Forms of *Actiniaria* dredged in the Deep Sea ; with a Description of certain Pelagic Surface-swimming Species. *Trans. Linn. Soc. Lond.* Ser. 2, Zool. Vol. i. pt. 5, pp. 295—306, 1877. (1 pl.) [870

Moseley, H. N. Preliminary Report to Prof. Wyville Thomson, F.R.S., Director of the Civilian Scientific Staff, on the true Corals dredged by H.M.S. "Challenger" in deep water between the dates Dec. 30th, 1870, and August 31st, 1875. *Proc. Roy. Soc. Lond.* Vol. xxiv. pp. 544—569, 1876. [871

Moseley, H. N. The mode of preparing Sections of Corals. *Proc. Zool. Soc.* pp. 24—27, 1880. *Quart. Journ. Microsc. Sci.* Vol. xx. pp. 245, 246, 1880. [872

Moseley, H. N. Description of a New Species of Simple Coral (*Desmophyllum lamproticum*). *Proc. Zool. Soc.* p. 41, 1880. [873

Moseley, H. N. Report on certain Hydroid, Alcyonarian, and Madreporarian Corals procured during the Voyage of H.M.S. "Challenger" in the years 1873—1876 (*Hydrocorallinæ*, 14 pl., *Helioporidæ*, 2 pl., *Madreporaria*, 16 pl.). *Challenger Rep.* Vol. ii. 1881, 4to. 248 pp. (32 pl.) [874

Moseley, H. N. Notes on the Structure of *Seriatopora*, *Pocillopora*, *Corallium*, and *Tubipora*. *Quart. Journ. Microsc. Soc.;* New ser. Vol. xxii. pp. 390—398, 1882. (1 fig.) [875

Moss, Edward L. Description of a Virgularian Actinozoon from Burrard's Inlet, British Columbia (*Osteocella*). *Proc. Zool. Soc.* 1873, pp. 730—732. (1 pl.) [876

Moss, Edward L. On specimens of *Osteocella septentrionalis*. *Journ. Roy. Dublin Soc.* 1875, p. 241 (1878). [877

Müller, Fritz. Ein Wort über die Gattung *Herklotsia*, J. E. Gray. (=*Renilla*) *Arch. f. Naturgesch.* Vol. xxx. pp. 352—358, 1864. Nachtrag zum vorstehenden Aufsatze, von Max Schultze. Ibid. pp. 359, 360. [878

Müller, F. *Carijoa*, n. g. (*Gorgoniidæ*). *Arch. f. Naturg.* Vol. xxxiii. p. 330, 1867. *Ann. and Mag. N. H.* 1868, p. 393. [879

Murray, John. On the structure and mode of origin of Coral-reefs and Islands. *Nature*, Vol. xxii. pp. 23, 24, 351—355, 1880. [880

Myèvre, A., *see* Pouchet, G. No. 894 and also No. 895. [881

Nardo, G. Sull' Antipate dell' Adriatico, memoria postuma del celebre Vitaliano Donati, sfuggita all' occhio dei naturalisti. *Atti Inst. Veneto* (5), Vol. iii. pp. 673—678, 1877. [882

Nicholson, H. Alleyne. On the Structure of the Skeleton of *Tubipora musica*, and on the Relation of the Genus *Tubipora* to *Syringopora*. *Proc. Roy. Soc. Edinb.* Vol. xi. pp. 219—229, 1881. [883

Norman, A. M. Crustacea, Tunicata, Polyzoa, Echinodermata, Actinozoa, Foraminifera, Polycystina and Spongida obtained during the Cruise of the "Valorous" to Davis' Strait, in 1875. *Proc. Roy. Soc. Lond.* Vol. xxv. pp. 202—215, 1876 (1877). [884

Panceri, P. Nuovo genere di polipi actiniarii (*Cladactis*). *Rendic. dell' Accad. d. sci. fis. e matem. di Napoli*, Vol. vii. pp. 30—32, 1868. [885

Panceri, P. Intorno a due Pennatularii, l'uno non per anco trovato nel Mediterraneo, l'altro nuovo nel nostro golfo. *Rendic. dell' Accad. d. sci. fis. e matem. di Napoli.* Vol. x. pp. 113—124, 1871. [886

Panceri, P. Gli organi luminosi e la luce delle Pennatule. *Rendic. dell' Accad. d. sci. fis. e matem. di Napoli*, Vol. x. pp. 204—218, 1871. [887

Panceri, P. Gli organi luminosi e la luce delle pennatule. *Atti della R. Accad. delle sci. fis. e matem.* Vol. v. 1871. *Arch. de Zool. exp. et génér.* Abstr. Vol. i. pp. xxv, xxvi. 1872. [888

Panceri, P. The Luminous Organs and Light of the Pennatulæ. *Quart. Journ. Micros. Soc.;* New Scr. Vol. xii. pp. 248—254, 1872. [889

Panceri, P. Intorno ad un pennatulario fosforescente non per anco rinvenuto presso Napoli. *Rendic. dell' Accad. d. sci. fis. e matem. di Napoli*, Vol. xi. pp. 88—90, 1872. [890

Peach, C. W. British Madrepores. *Proc. Roy. Phys. Soc. Edinb.* March 25, 1874. [891

Podesta, F. Il trattato sui coralli, di Pietro Balzano. 15 pp. 16mo. Genova, 1880. [892

Pollock, Walter Herries, and G. J. Romanes. On Indications of the Sense of Smell in *Actiniae*. *Journ. of Linn. Soc.*; Zool. Vol. xvi. pp. 474—476, 1882 (1883). [893

Pouchet, G., et A. Myèvre. Sur l'anatomie des Alcyonaires. *Comptes rendus (Acad. Paris)*, Vol. lxix. pp. 1097—1099, 1869. [894

Pouchet, G., et A. Myèvre. Contribution à l'anatomie des alcyonaires. 31 pp. 4 pl. 8vo. Paris, 1870. (Extr. du *Journal de l'anat. et de la physiol.* de Ch. Robin; numéro de mai, 1870.) [895

Pouchet, G. Observations sur le *Dendrophyllia arborea*. *Assoc. franç. pour l'avancem. des sci.* (Clermont-Ferrand). Vol. v. pp. 546, 547, 1876. [896

de Pourtales, L. F. Illustrated Catalogue of the Museum of Comp. Zoology at Harvard College, Vol. iv. Deep-Sea Corals. Cambridge, 4to. 93 pp. (7 pl. 1 map). 1871. [897

de Pourtales, L. F. Zoological Results of the Hasslar Expedition. Deep-Sea Corals. *Mem. Museum Comp. Zool. Harvard*, Vol. iv. pp. 33—49, 1874, (4 pl.) [898

de Pourtales, L. F. Corals at the Galapagos Islands. *Amer. Jour. of Sci. and Arts*, Ser. 3, Vol. x. pp. 282, 283, 1875. [899

de Pourtales, L. F. Report on the Dredging Operations of the U. S. Coast Survey Steamer "Blake." *Corals. Bull. Museum Comp. Zool. Harvard*, Vol. v. pp. 197—212, 1878–9. (1 pl.) [900

de Pourtales, L. F. Report on the Dredging Operations of U.S. Coast Survey Steamer "Blake." Vol. vi. Report on the Corals and Antipatharia. *Bull. Museum Comp. Anat. Harvard*, Vol. vi. pp. 95—120, 1879–81. (3 pl.) [901

de Pourtales, L. F., *see* Agassiz, A. No. 666. [902

Rathbun, R. Coral Reefs of the Island of Itaparica, Bahia, and of Parahyba do Norte. *Proc. Boston Nat. Hist. Soc.* Vol. xx. pp. 39—41, 1881. [903

Rathbun, R. Brazilian Corals and Coral Reefs. *Amer. Naturalist*, 1879, pp. 539—551. [904

Rein, J. J. Die Bermudas-Inseln und ihre Korallenriffe, nebst einem Nachtrag gegen die Darwinsche Senkungstheorie, Berlin, 8vo. 1881. [905

Richiardi, Seb. Monographia della famiglia dei pennatularii. 150 pp. 14 pl. 8vo. Bologna, 1870. *Arch. per la zool., Firenze*, (2) Vol. i. pp. 1—150 (14 pl.). [906

Ridley, Stuart O. Report on a Collection made by Mr T. Cowry in Ascension Island. *Madreporaria. Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 5, Vol. viii. pp. 438—440, 1881. (2 figs.) [907

Ridley, Stuart O. Contributions to our Knowledge of the Alcyonaria, with Descriptions of New Species from the Indian Ocean and the Bay of Bengal. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 5, Vol. ix. pp. 184—193, 1882. [908

Ridley, Stuart O. Contributions to our Knowledge of the Alcyonaria, Part II., including Descriptions of New Species from Mauritius. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 5, Vol. x. pp. 125—133, 1882. (1 pl.) [909

Ridley, Stuart O. On the Arrangement of the *Coralliidæ*, with Descriptions of New or Rare Species. *Proc. Zool. Soc.* 1882, pp. 221—233. (1 pl.) [910

Ridley, Stuart O. The Coral Fauna of Ceylon, with Descriptions of New Species. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* (5), Vol. xi. pp. 250—262, 1883. [911

Robertson, D. (New Scotch Malacodermata.) *Proc. N. H. Soc. Glasgow*, Vol. i. pp. 45—73, 1871. [912

Romanes, G. J., *see* Pollock, Walter Herries. No. 893. [913

Santoponto, Carlo. Il corallo alla esposizione di Vienna, note e dichiarazioni. 24 pp. 8vo. Livorno, 1873. [914

Saunier, —. Pêche du corail sur le littoral algérien. 8 pp. 4to. Paris, 1877. [915

Schneider, A. On the Structure of the Actiniæ and Corals. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 4, Vol. vii. pp. 437—441, 1871. From the *Sitzungsber. oberhess. Gesellsch.*, March, 1871. [916

Schultze, M. *Renilla mülleri*, n. sp. *Sitz. Ver. pr. Rheinl.* Vol. xxviii. p. 37, 1871. [917

Sclater, P. L. Notice of an apparently new Marine Animal from the Northern Pacific (*Osteocella*). *Rep. Brit. Assoc.* Trans. Sect. 1872, pp. 140, 141, 1873. [918

Semper, C. Ueber einige tropische Larvenformen. *Zeits. f. wiss. Zool.* Vol. xvii. pp. 407—428, 1867. (1 pl.) (*Actinia* larva, etc.) [919

Semper, C. Ueber Generationswechsel bei Steinkorallen, und über das M. Edwardsche Wachsthumsgesetz der Polypen. (Zugleich ein Beitrag zur Fauna der Philippinen). *Zeitschr. f. wissensch. Zool.* Vol. xxii. pp. 235—280, 1872. (6 pl.) [920

Solger, B. Ueber wichtigere Lebenserscheinungen bei Actinien und verwandten Formen, sowie über einige diesen Thieren eigenthümliche chemische Körper. *Biolog. Centralbl.* Vol. ii. pp. 399—404, 1882. [921

Stearns, R. E. C. Description of a New Genus and Species of Alcyonoid Polyp from Japanese Waters. *Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus.* Vol. vi. pp. 96—101 (*Radicipes pleurocristatus*). [922

Stearns, R. E. C. *Verrillia Blakei* or *Halipteris Blakei*. *Amer. Naturalist*, Vol. xvi. pp. 55, 56, 1882. [923

Stearns, R. E. C. Description of a New Genus and Species of Alcyonoid Polyp. (*Verrillea Blakei*). *Proc. California Acad. of Science.* Vol. v. pp. 7—12. *Amer. Journ. of Sci. and Arts*, Ser. iii. Vol. vii. pp. 68—70, 1874 (*Osteocella*). [924

Stoliczka, F. On the Anatomy of *Sagartia Schilleriana* and *Membranipora Bengalensis*. *Proc. Asiat. Soc. Bengal*, 1868, pp. 174—176. *Journ. Asiat. Soc. Bengal*, Vol. xxxviii. pp. 28—63, 1863. [925

Studer, Th. Uebersicht der Steinkorallen aus der Familie der *Madreporaria aporosa*, *Eupsammina*, *und Turbinarina*, welche auf der Reise S.M.S. "Gazelle" um die Erde gesammelt wurden. *Monatsber. d. k. pr. Akad. d. Wissensch. Berlin*, pp. 625—655, 1877 (1878). (4 pl.) [926

Studer, Th. Zweite Abtheilung der *Anthozoa polyactinia* welche während der Reise S.M.S. Corvette "Gazelle" um die Erde gesammelt wurden. *Monatsber. d. k. pr. Akad. d. Wissensch. Berlin*, pp. 524—550, 1878 (1879). (5 pl.) [927

Studer, Th. Uebersicht der *Anthozoa Alcyonaria*, welche während der Reise S.M.S. "Gazelle" um die Erde gesammelt wurden. *Monatsber. d. k. pr. Akad. d. Wissensch., Berlin*, pp. 632—688, 1878 (1879). (5 pl.) [928

Studer, Th. Neubestimmungen einiger seltner Corallenarten. *Mittheil. Nat. Ges. Bern.* 1878, pp. 174—176. [929

Studer, Th. Ueber Knospung und Theilung bei Madreporarien. *Mittheil. Nat. Ges. Bern.* 1880, pp. 3—14. [930

Studer, Th. Beitrag zur Fauna der Steinkorallen von Singapore. *Mittheil. Nat. Gesellsch. Bern.* 1880, pp. 15—53. [931

Studer, Th. Kalifornische Korallen. *Mittheil. Nat. Ges. Bern.* 1883, pp. 3—8. [932

Tenison-Woods, J. E. On the Extra-tropical Corals of Australia. *Proc. Linn. Soc. N. S. Wales*, Vol. ii. pp. 292—341, 1877. (3 pl.) [933

Tenison-Woods, J. E. On a New Species of *Psammoseris* (*P. cylicioides*). *Proc. Linn. Soc. N. S. Wales*, Vol. iii. pp. 8—11, 1878 (1879). (1 pl.) [934

Tenison-Woods, J. E. On a New Species of *Desmophyllum* (*D. quinarium*), and a Young Stage of *Cycloseris sinensis*. *Proc. Linn. Soc. N. S. Wales*, Vol. iii. pp. 17—21, 1878 (1879). [935

Tenison-Woods, J. E. On three New Genera and one New Species of *Madreporaria*. Corals (*Vasillum*, *Diechorea*, *Phyllopora*). *Proc. Linn. Soc. N. S. Wales*, Vol. iii. pp. 92—100, 1878 (1879). (1 pl.) [936

Tenison-Woods, J. E. On some Corals from Darnley Island (*Symphyllia*, *Mussa*). *Proc. Linn. Soc. N. S. Wales*, Vol. iii. pp. 128—131, 1878 (1879). (2 pl.) [937

Tenison-Woods, J. E. On some New Extratropical Corals (*Cylicia*, *Placotrochus*). *Proc. Linn. Soc. N. S. Wales*, Vol. III. pp. 131—135, 1878 (1879). (2 pl.) [938

Tenison-Woods, J. E. On *Heteropsammia Michelinii*, Edw. and Haime (= *Lobopsammia*) [and on *Sipunculus heterocyathi*, commensal with the Coral]. *Proc. Linn. Soc. N. S. Wales*, Vol. IV. pp. 293—301, 1879 (1880). (1 pl.) [939

Tenison-Woods, J. E. On a New Species of *Flabellum* (*F. tubuliferum*). *Proc. Linn. Soc. N. S. Wales*, Vol. V. p. 301, 1880 (1881). [940

Tenison-Woods, J. E. On a New Species of *Diaseris* (*D. Mortoni*). *Proc. Linn. Soc. N. S. Wales*, Vol. V. pp. 459—461, 1880 (1881). (1 pl.) [941

Tenison-Woods, J. E. On a New Species of *Allopora*. *Proc. Linn. Soc. N. S. Wales*, Vol. VII. p. 207, 1882 (1883). [942

Tozzetti, A. Targioni. Nota intorno ad alcune forma di Alcionari e di gorgonacei della Collezione del R. Museo di Fisica e Storia Naturale di Firenze. *Atti della Soc. Ital. di sci. nat. Milano*, Vol. XV. pp. 453—459, 1872. [943

Verrill, A. E. List of the Polyps and Corals sent by the Museum to different Institutions, etc. *Bull. Museum Comp. Zool. Harvard*, Vol. I. No. 3, 32 pp. 1864. [944

Verrill, A. E. Classification of Polyps (abstr.). *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 3, Vol. XVI. pp. 191—196, 1865. [945

Verrill, A. E. Classification of Polyps. *Proc. of Essex Instit.* Vol. IV. p. 145, 1865. *Amer. Journ. of Sci. and Arts*, Ser. 2, Vol. XL. 127—129, 1865. [946

Verrill, A. E. On the Polyps and Corals of Panama, with descriptions of New Species. *Proc. Boston Nat. Hist. Soc.* Vol. X. pp. 323—333, 1866. [947

Verrill, A. E. On the Polyps and Echinoderms of New England, with descriptions of New Species. *Proc. Boston Nat. Hist. Soc.* Vol. X. pp. 333—357, 1866. [948

Verrill, A. E. Synopsis of the Polypes and Corals of the North Pacific Exploring Expedition, under Commodore C. Ringgold and Capt. J. Rogers, U. S. N., from 1853 to 1856. Collected by Dr Wm. Stimpson, Naturalist to the Expedition. With Descriptions of some additional Species from the West Coast of North America. Parts II. and III. *Proc. Essex Institute*, Vol. IV. pp. 181—196 (1865); Vol. V. pp. 17—50 (1866). (4 pl.) [949

Verrill, A. E. The Genus *Lissogorgia*. *Proc. Boston Nat. Hist. Soc.* Vol. X. pp. 22, 23, 1865 (1866). [950

Verrill, A. E. Transportation of Corals in the Pacific. *Proc. Boston Nat. Hist. Soc.* Vol. X. p. 364, 1866. [951

Verrill, A. E. Notes on the Radiata in the Museum of Yale College, with Descriptions of New Genera and Species. 4. Notice of the Corals and Echinoderms collected by Prof. C. F. Hartt at the Abroltos Reefs, Province of Bahia, Brazil, 1867. 6. Review of the Corals and Polyps of the West Coast of America. 7. On the geographical distribution of the Polyps of the West Coast of America. *Trans. Connecticut Acad.* Vol. I. pt. 2, pp. 351—370, 377—557, 558—567, 1867-71. [952

Verrill, A. E. Revision of the Polypi of the Eastern Coast of N. America. *Mem. Boston Nat. Hist. Soc.* Vol. I. pp. 1—45, 1866-69. (1 pl.) [953

Verrill, A. E. Critical Remarks on the Halcyonoid Polyps in the Museum of Yale College, with Descriptions of new Genera: *Muricea*. *Amer. Journ. of Sci. and Arts*, Ser. 2, Vol. XLV. pp. 411—416, 1868. [954

Verrill, A. E. Coral Faunas of Isthmus of Panama. *Amer. Naturalist*, Nov. 1869. [955

Verrill, A. E. Synopsis of the Polypes and Corals of the North Pacific Exploring Expedition, under Commodore C. Ringgold and Capt. J. Rogers, U. S. N., from 1853–1856. Collected by Dr Wm. Stimpson, Naturalist to the Expedition. Pt. IV. Actinaria. *Proc. Essex Inst.* Vol. VI. pt. 1, pp. 51, 1868–1870. [956

Verrill, A. E. Contributions to Zoology from the Museum of Yale College. No. 5. Descriptions of Echinoderms and Corals from the Gulf of California. *Amer. Journ. of Sci. and Arts*, Ser. 2, Vol. XLIX. pp. 93—101, 1870. [957

VERRILL, A. E. Contributions to Zoology from the Museum of Yale College. No. 7. Descriptions of New Corals. *Amer. Journ. of Sci. and Arts*, Ser. 2, Vol. XLIX. pp. 370—375, 1870. (4 figs.) [958

VERRILL, A. E. Description of a New Species of *Paragorgia* from Jervis Inlet, B. C. (*P. Pacifica*). *Canadian Naturalist*, N. S. Vol. VIII. p. 476, 1878. [959

VERRILL, A. E. Notice of recent Additions to the Marine Fauna of the Eastern Coast of North America. Anthozoa. (*Virgularia grandiflora*, n. sp., *Funiculina armata*, n. sp.) *Amer. Journ. of Sci. and Arts*, Ser. 3, Vol. XVII. pp. 239—243, 1879. [960

VERRILL, A. E. Notice of recent additions to the Marine Fauna of the Eastern Coast of North America. (*Actinernus*, n. g., *Synanthus*, n. g.) *Amer. Journ. of Sci. and Arts*, Ser. 3, Vol. XVII. pp. 472—474, 1879. [961

VERRILL, A. E. Notice of the remarkable Marine Fauna occupying the outer banks off the Southern Coast of New England. Anthozoa. *Amer. Journ. of Sci. and Arts*, Ser. 3, Vol. XXIII. pp. 216—225, 1882. *ibid.* pp. 309—316. [962

VERRILL, A. E. Notice of the remarkable Marine Fauna occupying the outer banks off the Southern Coast of New England, and of some additions to the Fauna of Vineyard Sound. (*Distichoptilum*, n. gen.) *Amer. Journ. of Sci. and Arts*, Ser. 3, Vol. XXIV. pp. 360—371, 1882. [963

VERRILL, A. E. *Parasmilia Lymani*, Pourtalés. Remarkable modes of Growth and Repair. *Amer. Journ. of Sci. and Arts*, Ser. 3, Vol. XXIII. pp. 406—408, 1882. [964

v. WILLEMOES-SUHM, R. Notes on some Young Stages of *Umbellularia*, and on its Geographical Distribution. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 4, Vol. XV. pp. 312—316, 1875. (1 pl.) [965

WILSON, E. B. The Early Stages of *Renilla*. *Amer. Journ. of Sci. and Arts*, Ser. 3, Vol. XX. pp. 446—450, 1880. (2 pl.) [966

WILSON, EDM. B. (assisted by H. L. OSBORN and J. M. WILSON). Variation in the Yolk-Cleavage of *Renilla*. *Zoolog. Anzeiger*, Vol. V. pp. 545—548, 1882. [967

WILSON, E. B. Observations on the Structure and Development of *Renilla* and *Leptogorgia*. *Johns Hopkins Univ. Circ.* No. 17, pl. 247, 1882. [968

WILSON, E. B. The Development of *Renilla*. *Proc. Roy. Soc. Lond.* Vol. XXXIV. pp. 384—388, 1882 (1883). [969

WRIGHT, BRYCE. On some New Species of Corals. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 5, Vol. IX. pp. 73—79, 1882. (3 pl.) [970

WRIGHT, E. PERCEVAL. On a new (Irish) Genus of Alcyonidæ (*Hartea*). *Quart. Journ. Microsc. Soc.* New Ser. Vol. V. pp. 213—217, 1865. (1 pl.) [971

WRIGHT, E. PERCEVAL. On a new Genus of Gorgonidæ from Portugal (*Keratoisis*). *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 4, Vol. III. pp. 23—27, 1869. [972

WRIGHT, E. P. Notes on the Animal of the Organ-pipe Coral (*Tubipora musica*). *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 4, Vol. III. pp. 377—383, 1869. [973

YOUNG, JOHN. On Corals in the Hunterian Museum, figured by Solander and Ellis. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 4, Vol. XIX. p. 116, 1877. [974

K. Fossil Corals.

D'ACHIARDI, ANTONIO. Studio comparativo fra i coralli dei terreni terziarii del Piemonte e dell' alpi Venete. 74 pp. (2 pl.) 4to. Pisa, 1868. [975

D'ACHIARDI, ANT. Coralli fossili del terreno nummulitico dell' alpi Venete, catalogo delle specie e brevi note. Parte I. 18 pp. 4to. Pisa, 1868. Parte II. 32 pp. (pl.) 4to. Milano, 1868. [976

D'ACHIARDI, ANT. Coralli Eocenici del Friuli. *Atti Soc. Tosc.* Vol. I. pp. 70—86, 115—124, 147—222, 1875. (16 pl.) (New genera, *Reussastræa*, *Hydnophorabacia*, *Pironastræa*). [977

D'ACHIARDI, A. Nuova specie di *Trochocyathus* nella calcaria titonica di Monte Primo. *Atti Soc. Tosc.* Vol. IV. pp. 139, 140, 1879. [978

D'ACHIARDI, A. Coralli giurassici dell' Italia settentrionale. *Atti Soc. Tosc.* Vol. IV. pp. 233—310, 1880. (4 pl.) [979

Bargatzky, A. Die Stromatoporen des rheinischen Devon. *Verh. nat. Ver. pr. Rheinl.* Vol. xxxviii. pp. 233—304, 1882. [980

Barrett, S. T. Descriptions of New Species of Fossils, from the Upper Silurian Rocks of Port Jervis, N. Y.; with Notes on the occurrence of the Coralline Limestone at that Locality (*Discina*, *Receptaculites*, *Diphyphyllum*). *Ann. of N. York Acad. of Sciences*, Vol. i. pp. 121—124, 1879. [981

Becker, Ewald. Die Korallen der Nattheimer Schichten. *Palæontographica*, Vol. xxi. pp. 121—164, 1875. (4 pl.) [982

Becker, Ewald und Constantin Milaschewitsch. Die Korallen der Nattheimer Schichten. *Palæontographica*, Vol. xxi. pp. 165—204, 1875. (6 pl.) [983

Becker, Ewald und Const. Milaschewitsch. Die Korallen der Nattheimer Schichten. From *Palæontographica*, 123 pp. (16 pl.) 4to. Kassel, 1875-76. [984

Beyrich, —. Ueber eine Kohlenkalk-Fauna von Timor. *Abhandl. d. Königl. Akad. d. Wissensch. zu Berlin, Phys. Cl.* pp. 61—98, 1864 (1865). (3 pl.) [985

Billings, E. On the Devonian Fossils of Canada West. *Canad. Journ.* new ser. Vol. v. pp. 249—282, and Vol. vi. pp. 138—148, 253—274, 329—363, 1860. (1 pl.) [986

Billings, E. *New Species of Lower Silurian Fossils.* Montreal. 8vo. pp. 24. 1861. [987

Billings, E. Palæozoic Fossils. I. Containing descriptions and figures of new or little known species of organic remains from the Silurian Rocks, 1861-65. *Geological Survey of Canada.* Montreal, 1865. 8vo. pp. 426. [988

Billings, E. Notes on some of the more remarkable genera of Silurian and Devonian Fossils (*Receptaculites* [12 fig.], *Pasceolus* [2 fig.]) *Canadian Naturalist*, N. S. Vol. ii. p. 184, 1865. [989

Billings, E. Notice of some new Genera and Species of Palæozoic Fossils (*Calapœcia*, *Heliolites*, *Favosites*, *Stenopora*, *Petraia*, *Zaphrentis*, *Eridophyllum*, *Chonophyllum*). *Canadian Naturalist*, N. S. Vol. ii. pp. 425—432, 1865. [990

Billings, E. On some new or little known fossils from the Silurian and Devonian Rocks of Canada. *Canadian Naturalist*, N. S. Vol. vii. pp. 230—240, 1874. [991

Billings, E. Palæozoic Fossils. Vol. ii. pt. i. pp. 144. (9 pls.) *Memoirs of the Geol. Surv. of Canada.* Montreal, 1874. [992

Bölsche, Wilhelm. Die Korallen des norddeutschen Jura und Kreide Gebirges. *Zeitschr. d. deutsch. geol. Gesellsch.* Vol. xviii. pp. 439—486, 1866. (3 pl.) [993

Bölsche, W. Ueber einige Korallen aus der Westphälischen Kreide. *Jahresber. d. naturwiss. Ver. zu Osnabrück.* 4 pp. 8vo. 1879. [994

Boutillier, L. Des Coralliaires à madrépores et de leur action géologique. Rouen. 8vo. 30 pp. 1883. [995

Brodie, P. B. On the Distribution of the Corals in the Lias. (Abst.) *Journ. Geol. Soc. London*, Vol. xvii. pp. 151, 152, 1861. [996

Brodie, P. B. On two new Species of Fossil Corals in the Lias of Warwickshire (*Montlivaltia*), *Rep. Brit. Assoc.*: Trans. Sect. 1865. p. 49. *Geol. Mag.* Vol. ii. p. 566, 1865. [997

Brüggemann, F. Fossile recente Corallen. *Kosmos*, Vol. i. p. 394, 1878. [998

Brüggemann, F. Zur Nomenclatur der Trachyphyllien. *Abh. nat. Ver. Bremen*, Vol. v. p. 550, 1878. [999

Carter, H. J. On *Stromatopora Darlingtoniensis*, n. sp., with Tabulation in the Larger Branches of the Astrorhiza. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 5, Vol. vi. pp. 339—348, 1880. (1 pl.) [1000

Credner, H. Die Pteroceras-Schichten (Aporrhais-Schichten) der Umgebung von Hannover (Brachiopoda, Polyzoa, Corallen, etc.). *Zeitschr. d. Deutsch. geol. Gesellsch.* Vol. xvi. pp. 196—248, 1864. (2 pl.) [1001

Dames, W. Ueber die in der Umgebung Freiburgs in Nieder-Schlesien auftretenden devonischen Ablagerungen (Receptaculites, pp. 483—488, Corals, pp. 488—493, Stromatopora, p. 493). *Zeitschr. d. deutsch. geol. Gesellsch.* Vol. xx. pp. 469—508, 1868. (2 pl.) [1002

Dawson, J. W. *Acadian Geology. The geological structure, organic remains, and mineral resources of Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, and Prince Edward Island.* 2nd ed. 1868. 8vo. pp. 694. [1003

Dollfus, G. Observations critiques sur la classification des Polypiers palæozoiques. *Comptes rendus* (*Acad. Paris*), Vol. lxxx. pp. 681—683, 1875. [1004

Dolfuss, G. Note sur des empreintes attribuables à une Actinie (*?Palæactis vetula*) dans les schistes cambriens des Mortiers d'Allone. *Mem. Soc. Cherb.* (2) Vol. ix. pp. 224—232. (pl. iii.) 1875. [1005

Duncan, P. M. Note on some Tertiary Corals from Jamaica. *Journ. Geol. Soc. London*, Vol. xix. pp. 513, 514, 1863. [1006

Duncan, P. M. On the Fossil Corals of the West Indian Islands. I. *Journ. Geol. Soc. London*, Vol. xix. pp. 406—458, 1863. (4 pl.) II. *Ibid.* Vol. xx. pp. 20—44, 1864. (4 pl.) III. *Ibid.* Vol. xx. pp. 358—374, 1864. IV. *Ibid.* Vol. xxiv. p. 9, 1867. (2 pl.) *Phil. Mag.* Vol. xxvi. pp. 157, 158, 552, 1863; Vol. xxviii. pp. 74, 75, 1864; Vol. xxxiv. pp. 546, 547, 1867. [1007

Duncan, P. M. On the correlation of the Miocene beds of the Wes Indian Islands; and on the synchronism of the Chert-formation of Antigua with the lowest Limestone of Malta. *Geol. Mag.* Dec. i. Vol. i. pp. 97—102, 1864. [1008

Duncan, P. M. A Description of and Remarks upon some Fossil Corals from Sinde. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 3, Vol. xiii. pp. 295—307, 1864. (2 pl.) [1009

Duncan, P. M. A Description of some Fossil Corals and Echinoderms from the South Australian Tertiaries. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 3, Vol. xiv. pp. 161—169, 1864. (2 pl.) [1010

Duncan, P. M. Description of a new Tertiary Coral from Mount Séla, Java, and a Note on the Scindian Fossil Corals. *Journ. Geol. Soc. London*, Vol. xx. pp. 66—73, 1864. (3 fig.) [1011

Duncan, P. M. A Description of some Fossil Corals from the South Australian Tertiaries. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 3, Vol. xvi. pp. 182—187, 1865. (1 pl.) [1012

Duncan, P. M. On the Corals of the Maltese Miocene. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 3, Vol. xv. pp. 273—276, 1865. (1 pl.) [1013

Duncan, P. M. Note on the Fossil Corals from Muddy and Violet Creeks, South Australia. *Journ. Geol. Soc. London*, Vol. xxi pp. 394, 395, 1865. [1014

Duncan, P. M. Note on the Madreporia from the "Sutton Stone." *Journ. Geol. Soc. London*, Vol. xxii. pp. 89—92, 1865. [1015

Duncan, P. M. On the Madreporaria of the Infra-Lias of South Wales. *Journ. Geol. Soc. London*, Vol. xxiii. pp. 12—28, 1866. [1016

Duncan, P. M. On the Genera *Heterophyllia*, *Battersbyia*, *Palæocyclus*, and *Asterosmilia*; the Anatomy of their Species, and their Position in the Classification of the Sclerodermic Zoantharia. *Phil. Trans.* Vol. clvii. pp. 643—656, 1868. (2 pl.) [1017

Duncan, P. M. *Cyclophyllum fungites. Geol. Mag.* Vol. v. p. 197, 1868. [1018

Duncan, P. M. On *Heterophyllia. Geol. Mag.* Vol. v. p. 584, 1868. [1019

Duncan, P. M. On the genus *Clisiophyllum. Rep. Brit. Assoc.*: Trans. Sect. 1868. pp. 62, 63, 1869. [1020

Duncan, P. M. First Report on the British Fossil Corals. *Rep. Brit. Assoc.* 1868, Reports, pp. 75—113, 1869. Second Report. *Ibid.* 1869, Reports, pp. 150—171, 1870. Third Report. *Ibid.* 1871, Reports, pp. 116—137, 1872. [1021

Duncan, P. M. The physical geography of Western Europe during the mesozoic and cainozoic periods elucidated by their coral faunas. *Quart. Journ. Geol. Soc.* Vol. xxvi. pp. 51—69, 1870. [1022

Duncan, P. M. On the persistence of *Caryophyllia cylindracea*, Reuss, a cretaceous coral in the coral fauna of the deep sea. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* Vol. viii. p. 443, 1871. *Quart. Journ. Geol. Soc.* Vol. xxvii. pp. 434—439, 1871. [1023

Duncan, P. M. On *Trochocyathus anglicus*, a new Species of Madreporaria from the Red Crag. *Journ. Geol. Soc. London*, Vol. xxviii. pp. 447—449, 1872. (1 pl.) [1024

Duncan, P. M. On the Fossil Corals (Madreporaria) of the Australian Tertiary Deposits. *Journ. Geol. Soc. London*, Vol. xxvi. pp. 284—318, 1870. (4 pl.) [1025

Duncan, P. M. On a New Species of Coral from the Red Crag of Waldringfield (*Solenastræa Prestwichii*). *Journ. Geol. Soc. London*, Vol. xxvii. pp. 369—371, 1871. [1026

Duncan, P. M. On the Structure and Affinities of *Guynia annulata*, Dunc., with Remarks upon the Persistence of Palæozoic Types of Madreporaria. *Proc. Roy. Soc. Lond.* Vol. xix. pp. 450, 451, 1871. *Phil. Trans.* Vol. clxii. pp. 29—40, 1873. [1027

Duncan, P. M. On *Caryophyllia Bredai*, Milne-Edwards and Jules Haime, from the Red Crag of Woodbridge. *Journ. Geol. Soc. London*, Vol. xxix. pp. 503, 504, 1873. (3 fig.) [1028

Duncan, P. M. On the Older Tertiary Formations of the West Indian Islands [and their fossil corals]. *Journ. Geol. Soc. London*, Vol. xxix. pp. 548—565, 1873. (4 pl.) [1029

Duncan, P. M. On some Fossil Alcyonaria from the Australian Tertiary Deposits. *Journ. Geol. Soc. London*, Vol. xxxi. pp. 673, 674, 1875. (1 pl.) [1030

Duncan, P. M. On some Fossil Alcyonaria from the Tertiary Deposits of New Zealand. *Journ. Geol. Soc. London*, Vol. xxxi. pp. 675, 676, 1875. (1 pl.) [1031

Duncan, P. M. On some Fossil Corals from the Tasmanian Tertiary Deposits. *Journ. Geol. Soc. London*, Vol. xxxi. pp. 677, 678, 1875. (1 pl.) [1032

Duncan, P. M. On some Fossil Reef-Building Corals from the Tertiary Deposits of Tasmania. *Journ. Geol. Soc. London*, Vol. xxxii. pp. 341—351, 1876. (1 pl.) [1033

Duncan, P. M. On the Upper-Greensand Coral Fauna of Haldon, Devonshire. *Journ. Geol. Soc. London*, Vol. xxxv. pp. 89—96, 1879. (1 pl.) [1034

Duncan, P. M. Sind Fossil Corals and Alcyonaria. *Mem. Geol. Survey, India*, Ser. 14, Vol. i. (28 pl.) 1880. [1035

Duncan, P. M. On *Asterosmilia Reedi*, a new species of Coral from the Oligocene of Brockenhurst, Hants. *Rep. Brit. Assoc.:* Trans. Sect. 1881. pp. 618—620, 1882. [1036

Duncan, P. M. and J. Thomson. On *Cyclophyllum*, a new genus of Cyathophyllidæ, with remarks on the genus *Aulophyllum* *Journ. Geol. Soc. London*, Vol. xxiii. pp. 327—330, 1866. (1 pl.) *Phil. Mag.* Vol. xxxiv. p. 398, 1867. [1037

Duncan, P. M. and G. P. Wall. A Notice of the Geology of Jamaica with Descriptions of the Cretaceous, Eocene and Miocene Corals of the Islands. *Journ. Geol. Soc. London*, Vol. xxi. pp. 1—15, 1865. (2 pl.) [1038

Dybkowsky, W. Beschreibung zweier aus Oberkunzendorf stammenden Arten der *Zoantharia rugosa*. *Zeitschr. d. deutsch. geol. Gesellsch.* Vol. xxv. pp. 402—408, 1873. (1 pl.) [1039

Dybkowsky, W. *Beschreibung einer neuen aus Nordamerika stammenden devonischen Art der Zoantharia rugosa.* St Petersburg, 1873. (1 pl.) (*Craspedophyllum*, g. n.) [1040

Dybkowsky, W. Monographie der Zoantharia sclerodermata rugosa aus der Silurformation Estlands, Nord-Livlands, und der Insel Gottland, nebst eine Synopsis aller palæozoischen Gattungen dieser Abtheilung, und eine Synonymik der dazu gehörigen bereits bekannten Arten. 153 pp. (2 pl.) 8vo. Dorpat, 1874. [1041

Dybkowsky, W. Beschreibung einer permischen Koralle. *Fistulipora Cahuseni*, sp. n. St Petersburg. 11 pp. 1876. [1042

Dybkowsky, W. Beitrag zur Kenntniss der innern Struktur von *Cystiphyllum* (*Microplasma*) *impunctum*, Lonsd. St Petersburg. 12 pp. 1876. (*Clisiophylloides*, g. n.) [1043

Dybkowsky, W. *Ueber die Gattung Stenopora, Londsd. mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der S. columnaris*, Schl. St Petersburg. 16 pp. (1 pl.) 1876. [1044

Dybkowsky, W. *Die Chætetiden der ostbaltischen Silurformation.* St Petersburg, 134 pp. (6 pl). (New genera, *Dittopora* and *Solenopora.*) 1877. [1045

Eck, H. Ueber einige Triasversteinerungen. *Zeitschr. d. deutsch. geol. Gesellsch.* Vol. xxxi. pp. 254—281, 1879. (1 pl.) [1046

Eck, H. Beitrag zur Kenntniss des süddeutschen Muschelkalkes. I. Neue Muschelkalkkorallen, pp. 32—35. *Zeitschr. d. deutsch. geol. Gesellsch.* Vol. xxxii. pp. 32—55, 1880. (1 pl.) [1047

Emerson, K. Die Liasmulde von Markoldendorf bei Einbeck (*Montlivaltia liasina*, n. sp. pp. 313, 314). *Zeitschr. d. deutsch. geol. Gesellesch.* Vol. xxii. pp. 271—334, 1870. (3 pl.) [1048

Etallon, A., *see* Thurmann, J. No. 1238. [1049

Etheridge, R. *Montlivaltia Haimei. Journ. Geol. Soc. London*, Vol. xx. p. 111, 1864. [1050

Etheridge, R. Palæontology of the coasts of the Arctic Lands visited by the late British expedition. *Journ. Geol. Soc.* Vol. xxxiv. pp. 568—636, 1878. [1051

Etheridge, R., Jun. Observations on *Chætetes tumidus*, Phillips. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 4, Vol. xiii. pp. 194—196, 1874. (1 pl.) [1052

Etheridge, R., Jun. Notes on Fossil Corals from the Conglomerate of Habbie's Howe, Pentland Hills. *Proc. Phys. Soc. Edinb.* 1874-75, pp. 150—152. [1053

Etheridge, R., Jun. On the History of Palæozoic Actinology in Australia. *Trans. Roy. Soc. Victoria.* Vol. xv. pp. 102—108, (1877) 1878. [1054

Etheridge, R. Jun. and H. A. Nicholson. On the genus *Palæacis* and the species occurring in British Carboniferous Rocks. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* (5) Vol. i. pp. 206—227, 1878. [1055

Etheridge, R., Jun. and H. Alleyne Nicholson. Notes on the Genus *Alveolites*, Lamarck, and on some allied Forms of Palæozoic Corals. *Journ. of Linn. Soc.; Zool.* Vol. xiii. pp. 353—370, 1877 (1878). (2 pl.) [1056

Etheridge, R., Jun., *see* Nicholson, H. A. No. 1159 and also No. 1160. [1057

v. Fischer-Benzon, R. Microscopische Untersuchungen über die Structur der Halysites-Arten und einiger silurischen Gesteine aus den Russichen Ostsee-Provinzen. *Neues Jahrb. Mineral.* 1869, pp. 853, 854. *Hamburg Abhandl.* Vol. v. pp. 1—31, 1871. [1058

Ford, S. W. On some new species of Fossils from the Primordial or Potsdam group of Rensselaer county, N. Y. (*Archæocyathus*, *Obolella*, *Scenella*, etc.) *Amer. Journ. of Sci. and Arts*, Ser. 3, Vol. v. pp. 211—215, 1873. [1059

Ford, S. W. Descriptions of two new Species of Primordial Fossils. (*Protocyathus rarus*, gen. et sp. nov.) *Amer. Journ. of Sci. and Arts*, Ser. 3, Vol. xv. pp. 124—127, 1878. (fig.) [1060

Fritsch, K. v. Fossile Korallen der Nummulitenschichten von Borneo. *Palæontogr.* Suppl. iii. pp. 93—135, 1878. (4 pl.) [1061

De Fromentel, E. Introduction à l'étude des polypiers fossiles, comprenant leur histoire, leur anatomie, leur mode de multiplication et de reproduction, leurs habitudes extérieures, leur classification d'après la méthode dichotomique, la description des ordres, des familles, des genres, la synonymie et la description succincte de toutes les espèces connues. 360 pp. 8vo. Paris, 1858—1861. [1062

De Fromentel, E. Monographie des polypiers jurassiques supérieurs. 1 partie. Étage portlandien. *Mém. Soc. Linn. Normandie.* 58 pp. 1862. [1063

De Fromentel, E. Polypiers coralliens des environs de Gray, considérés dans leurs rapport avec ceux des bassins coralliens de la France et dans leur développement pendant la durée de cet étage. *Mém. Soc. Linn. Normandie.* 40 pp. 1865. [1064

De Fromentel, E. *Paléontologie Française. Zoophytes; Terrain Crétacé*, livr. 27 (pp. 28—30, pls. cix—cxx.), 1877. [1065

Gabb, W. M. and G. H. Horn. Descriptions of new Cretaceous Corals from New Jersey. *Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philad.* Vol. iv. 2nd ser. pp. 366, 367, 1860. [1066

Gabb, Wm. M. Descriptions of New Species of American Tertiary and Cretaceous Fossils. *Journ. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia*, Ser. 2, Vol. iv. p. 375, 1860. (3 pl.) [1067

Gabb, Wm. M. Description of a Collection of Fossils made by Doctor Antonio Raimondi in Peru. *Journ. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia*, Ser. 2, Vol. VIII. (pt. 3) pp. 263—336, 1877. (14 pl.) [1068

Gastaldi, B. Su alcuni fossili palæozoici delle Alpe marittimi e dell' apennino ligure. (Corals and Bryozoa). *Atti d. R. Accad. dei Lincei, Roma*, Ser. 3. *Mem. Cl. sci. fis. etc.* Vol. I. pt. I. pp. 113—128, 1877. (4 pl.) [1069

Geinitz, Hans Bruno. Das Elbthalgebirge in Sachsen. 2 Thl. I. Seeschwämme, Korallen, Seeigel, Seesterne und Haarsterne. VIII—19 pp. (6 pl.) 4to. Cassel, 1872. [1070

Giebel, C. Die Fauna der Braunkohlenformation von Latdorf bei Bernburg. *Abhandl. d. Naturforsch. Gesellsch. zu Halle*, Vol. VIII. pp. 183—275, 1864. (4 pl.) [1071

Gilliéron, V., *see* De Loriol, P. No. 1118. [1072

Gregorio, A. de. *Coralli Giuresi di Sicilia.* Palermo. 8vo. 12 pp. 1882. [1073

Gregorio, A. de. *Coralli titanici di Sicilia.* Palermo. 8vo. 11 pp. 1882. [1074

Guirand, M. et —. Orgérien. Quelques fossiles nouveaux du corallien du Jura. 28 pp. 8vo. Lons-le-Saulnier, 1865. [Extr. des *Mém. de la Soc. d'émulation du Jura*]. [1075

Gümbel, C. W. Beiträge zur Kenntniss der Organisation und systematischen Stellung von *Receptaculites.* 49 pp. (1 pl.) 4to. München, 1875. [1076

Hall, James. Descriptions of Bryozoa and Corals of the Lower Helderberg Group. *26th Ann. Rep. Regents Univ. N. Y. on Condition of State Museum*, pp. 93—115, 1874. [1077

Hall, James. Paleontology of New York. Illustrations of Devonian Fossils, Gasteropoda, Pteropoda, Cephalopoda, Crustacea, and Corals of the Upper Helderberg, Hamilton, and Chemung Groups, 1877. [1078

Hall, J. Descriptions of Corals of the Lower Helderberg Group. *Rep. New York Mus.* Vol. XXIII. pp. 110—115, 1875. [1079

Hall, J. and R. P. Whitfield. Descriptions of new Species of Fossils from the Devonian Rocks of Iowa. *Rep. New York Mus.* Vol. XXIII. pp. 226—236, 1875. (2 pl.) [1080

Hall, J. Illustrations of Devonian Fossils; Corals. *Geol. Surv. New York*, 1876. (pls. I—XXXIX.) [1081

Haug, Emil. Ueber sogenannte *Chætetes* aus mesozoischen Ablagerungen. *Neues Jahrb. f. Min.* 1883, pp. 171—179. (1 pl.) (*Pseudochætetes*). [1082

Hinde, G. Jennings. Description of a new genus of Tabulate Coral. *Proc. Geol. Soc. Lond.* Vol. XXXI. p. LXXXVII. 1875. [1083

Hinde, G. Jennings, *see* Nicholson, H. A. No. 1164. [1084

Hinde, G. Jennings. On a New Genus of Favosite Coral from the Niagara Formation, Lake Huron. (*Syringolites Huronensis*). *Geol. Mag.* Dec. II. Vol. VI. pp. 244—246, 1879. (1 fig.) [1085

Hitchcock, C. H. Helderberg Corals in New Hampshire. *Amer. Journ. Sci.* Vol. II. 3rd ser. pp. 148, 149, 1871. [1086

Horen, F. v. Polypiers nouveaux du terrain dévonien de Belgique. *Ann. Malacol. Belg.* Vol. VIII. p. 134, 1875. [1087

Horn, G. H., *see* Gabb, W. M. No. 1066. [1088

James, U. P. *Catalogue of Lower Silurian Fossils at Cincinnati, Ohio, and vicinity, with descriptions of some new species of Corals and Polyzoa.* Cincinnati, Ohio. pp. 8. 1875. [1089

James, U. P. Descriptions of newly-discovered species of fossils from the Lower Silurian Formation, Cincinnati Group. *The Palæontologist* (Cincinnati), No. 1, pp. 1—8, 1878. (*Chætetes, Heliolites, Fistulipora, Heliopora*, etc.) [1090

James, U. P. Description of newly-discovered species of fossils, and remarks on others from the Lower and Upper Silurian Rocks of Ohio. *The Palæontologist*, No. 2, pp. 9—16, 1878. (*Chætetes, Callopora*, etc.) [1091

KAYSER, E. Studien aus dem Gebiete des rheinischen Devon. III. Die Fauna des Rotheisensteins von Brilon. Corals, pp. 685, 686. *Zeitschr. d. deutsch. geol. Gesellsch.* Vol. XXIV. pp. 653—690, 1872. (3 pl.) [1092

KAYSER, E. Neue Fossilien aus dem Rheinischen Devon. Corals, pp. 691—694. *Zeitsch. d. deutsch. geol. Gesellsch.* Vol. XXIV. pp. 691—700, 1872. (2 pl.) [1093

KAYSER, E. *Obercarbonische Fauna von Löping.* In Richthofen's *China*, IV. Palæontologie (Berlin, 1882, 4to.) *Anthozoa*, pp. 194—198, pls. XXIX. figs. 7—13 and 15, and XXIV. figs. 4 and 5, 1882. [1094

KAYSER, E. Ueber einige neue Versteinerungen aus dem Kalk der Eifel. (*Trachipora circulipora*, n. sp., *Ptychophyllum eifliense*, n. sp.). *Zeitschr. d. deutsch. geol. Gesellsch.* Vol. XXXI. pp. 301—307, 1879. (1 pl.) [1095

KAYSER, E. Studien aus dem Gebiete des Rheinischen Devon. *Zeitschr. d. geol. Gesellsch.* Vol. XXII. pp. 841—852, 1870; Vol. XXIII. pp. 289—376, 1871; Vol. XXIV. pp. 653—670, 1872; Vol. XXV. pp. 602—674, 1873. [1096

KLIPSTEIN, A. v. Die Tertiärablagerungen von Waldböckelheim und ihre Polyparienfauna. *Jahrb. d. k. k. geol. Reichsanst.* 1879. [1097

KOBY, V. Monographie des Polypiers jurassiques. *Abh. Schweiz. paläont. Ges.* Vol. VII. pp. 1—60, 1881. (12 pl.) II. Vol. VIII. (18 pl.) 1882. [1098

KOCH, G. v. Mittheilungen über die Structur von *Pholidophyllum Loveni* und *Cyathophyllum* sp., aus Konieprus. *Palæontogr.* Vol. XXVIII. pp. 213—224, 1882. [1099

KOCH, G. v. Die ungeschlechtliche Vermehrung einiger palæozoischen Korallen vergleichend betrachtet. *Palæontogr.* Vol. XXIX. pp. 325—348, 1883. (3 pl.) [1100

DE KONINCK, L. G. Descriptions of some Fossils from India, discovered by Dr. A. Fleming, of Edinburgh. *Journ. Geol. Soc. London*, Vol. XIX. pp. 1—17, 1863. (2 pl.) [1101

DE KONINCK, L. G. Nouvelles recherches sur les animaux fossiles du terrain carbonifère de la Belgique. *Bull. Acad. Sci. Bruxelles*, Vol. XXXI. pp. 316—324, 1871. *Mém. de l'Acad. Roy. de Belg.* Vol. XXXIX. 178 pp. (15 pl.) 1872. [1102

KRAUSE, A. Die Fauna der sogenannten Beyrichien- oder Chonetenkalke des norddeutschen Diluviums. Corals, pp. 9, 10. *Zeitsch. d. deutsch. geol. Gesellsch.* Vol. XXIX. pp. 1—49, 1877. (1 pl.) [1103

KUNTH, A. Beiträge zur Kenntniss fossiler Korallen. *Zeitschr. d. geol. Gesellsch.* Vol. XXI. pp. 183—220, 647—688, 1869; Vol. XXII. pp. 24, 25, 1870. *Zeitschr. ges. Naturw.* Vol. XXXIII. p. 386, 1869; Vol. XXXIV. pp. 243—249, 1869; Vol. I. pp. 436—438, 1870. Published separately: I. *Korallen des Schlesischen Kohlenkalkes*, 32 pp. (2 pl.) 8vo. Berlin, 1869. II. *Das Wachsthumsgesetz der Zoantharia rugosa; und über Calceola sandalina*, pp. 33—80. (2 pl.) 1869. III. *Ueber Analoga des Deckels der Zoantharia rugosa bei lebenden Korallen*, pp. 81—100. (1 pl.) 1870. [1104

LINDSTRÖM, GUSTAVE. Observations on the Zoantharia, or Operculated Radiata. *Geol. Mag.* Vol. III. pp. 356—362, 406—414, 1866. (1 pl.) [1105

LINDSTRÖM, G. Några iakttagelser öfver Zoantharia rugosa. *Akad. öfversigt, Stockholm*, Vol. XXII. pp. 271—294, 1866. [1106

LINDSTRÖM, G. Om tvenne nya öfversiluriska Koraller från Gotland. (*Calostylis cribraria, Cystiphyllum prismaticum*). *Akad. öfversigt*, Vol. XXV. pp. 419—428, 1868—1869. *Zeitschr. ges. Naturw.* Vol. XXXIV. p. 332, 1869. [1107

LINDSTRÖM, G. Om operkularbildningen hos några nutida och siluriska Koraller. *Akad. öfversigt, Stockholm*, Vol. XXVII. pp. 921—926, 1870. *Geol. Mag.* Vol. VIII. pp. 122—126, 1871. [1108

LINDSTRÖM, G. A Description of the Anthozoa perforata of Gotland. *Kongl. Svenska Vetensk. Akad. Handl.* (Ny följd). Vol. IX. (1) 12 pp. 1870 (1872). (1 pl.) [1109

LINDSTRÖM, G. Ueber silurische Korallen. *Zeitschr. d. d. geol. Gesellsch.* Vol. XXV. pp. 745—750, 1873. [1110

LINDSTRÖM, G. Några anteckningar om Anthozoa tabulata. *Akad. öfversigt, Stockholm*, Vol. XXX. pp. 3—20, 1873. [1111

Lindström, G. Förteckning på Svenska undersiluriska Koraller. *Akad. öfversigt, Stockholm*, Vol. xxx. pp. 21—38, 1873. [1112

Lindström, G. On the affinities of the Anthozoa Tabulata. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 4, Vol. xviii. pp. 1—17, 1876. [1113

Lindström, G. Obersilurischen Corallen von Tschau-Tien. Richthofen's *China*, Vol. iv. p. 50. (3 pl.) 1882. [1114

Lindström, G. Om de Palæozoiska formationernas Operkelbärande Korallar. *K. Sv. Vet. Akad. Handl.* Bihang, Vol. vii. No. 4, 1883. [1115

Locard, Arnould. Description de la Mollasse marine et d'eau douce du Lyonnais et du Dauphiné. *Arch. du Mus. de Lyon.* Vol. ii. (pt. i.) p. 284, 1878. (Polypiers, pp. 195—198.) (1 pl.) [1116

Loretz, H. Einige Petrefacten der alpinen Trias aus den Südalpen. (Corals, pp. 825—833, 839.) *Zeitschr. d. deutsch. geol. Gesellsch.* Vol. xxvii. pp. 784—841, 1875. (3 pl.) [1117

de Loriol, P. et V. Gilliéron. Monographie paléontologique et stratigraphique de l'étage urgonien inférieur du Landeron (Cant. de Neuchâtel). (Polypiers, pp. 60, 61, Spongitaires, pp. 61—87.) *Nouv. mêm. de la Soc. Helvétique* (Zürich), Ser. 3, Vol. iii. 124 pp. (8 pl.) 1869. [1118

Ludwig, Rudolf. Zur Palæontologie des Urals. Actinozoen und Bryozoen aus dem Carbon-Kalkstein im gouvernement Perm. *Palæontographica*, Vol. x. pp. 179—226, 1862. (18 pl.) [1119

Ludwig, Rudolf. Corallen aus paläolithischen Formationen. *Palæontographica*, Vol. xiv. (pt. 4), pp. 133—172, 1865. Ibid. (pt. 5), pp. 173—212; (pt. 6) pp. 213—244, 1866. (42 pl.) [1120

Ludwig, Rudolf. Korallenstöcke aus paläolithischen Formationen. *Palæontographica*, Vol. xvii. pp. 129—135, 1869. (2 pl.) [1121

Lyon, S. S. Descriptions of new Paleozoic Fossils from Kentucky and Indiana. *Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philad.* (2) Vol. v. pp. 409—414. (1 pl.) 1861. [1122

Lyon, Victor W. Descriptions of Three New Species of Calceolidæ from the Upper Silurian Rocks of Kentucky. *Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia*, pp. 43—46, 1879 (1880). [1123

Marsh, O. C. On the *Palæotrochis* of Emmons from North Carolina. *Amer. Journ. of Sci. and Arts*, Ser. 2, Vol. xlv. pp. 217—219, 1868. [1124

Martin, K. Die Tertiarschichten auf Java. Nach den Entdeckungen von Fr. Junghuhn bearbeitet. Palæontologischer Theil. 2 w. 3 Lfg. Bivalven und Crustaceen, Korallen, Foraminiferen. Vol. vi. pp. 89—165. (14 pl.) Fol. Leiden, 1880. [1125

Maur, —. (*Amplexus biseptatus*, n. sp.) *Jahrb. f. Mineral.* 1875, p. 610. (1 pl.) [1126

McChesney, J. H. Descriptions of Fossils from the Palæozoic Rocks of the Western States, with Illustrations. *Trans. Chicago Acad. of Sciences*, Vol. i. (pt. i.) pp. 1—57, 1867. (9 pl.) [1127

Meek, F. B. Preliminary notice of a small collection of Fossils, found by Dr Hayes, on the west shore of Kennedy Channel, at the highest northern localities ever explored. *Amer. Journ. of Sci. and Arts*, Ser. 2, Vol. xl. pp. 31—34, 1865. Also Hayes's *Open Polar Ocean*, London, 1867, p. 341. [1128

Meek, F. B. Remarks on the Geology of the Valley of Mackenzie River, with figures and descriptions of Fossils from that region, in the Museum of the Smithsonian Institution, chiefly collected by the late Robert Kennicott, Esq. *Trans. Chicago Acad. of Sciences*, Vol. i. (pt. i.) pp. 61—114, 1867. (5 pl.) [1129

Meek, F. B. Preliminary notice of a remarkable new Genus of Corals (*Ethmophyllum*). *Amer. Journ. of Sci. and Arts*, Ser. 2, Vol. xlv. pp. 62—64, 1868. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Vol. i. pp. 225—227, 1868. [1130

Meek, F. B. Note on *Ethmophyllum* and *Archeocyathus*. *Amer. Journ. Sci.* Vol. xlvi. p. 144, 1868. [1131

Meek, F. B. Invertebrate Cretaceous Fossils. (*Micrarbacia*, *Websteria*, *Microstizia*.) *Rep. U. S. Geogr. Surv. Terr.* Vol. ix. pp. 1—4, 1876. [1132

MEYER, G. Rugose Korallen aus ost- und westpreussische Diluvialgeschiebe. *Schriften phys.-ökon. Ges. Königsberg*, 15 pp. (1 pl.) 1881. [1133

MILASCHEWITCH, C. Remarques sur la structure de la columelle de *Lonsdaleia*. *Bull. Soc. Nat. Moscow*, Vol. XLV. pp. 217—223, 1872. [1134

MILASCHEWITSCH, CONSTANTIN. Die Korallen der Nattheimer Schichten. *Palæontographica*, Vol. XXI. pp. 205—244, 1875. (6 pl.) [1135

MILASCHEWITSCH, C., *see* BECKER, EWALD. No. 983 and also No. 984. [1136

MILLER, S. A. The American Palæozoic Fossils: a Catalogue of the Genera and Species, with names of authors, dates, places of publication, groups of rocks in which found, and the etymology and signification of the words, and an Introduction devoted to the Stratigraphical Geology of the Palæozoic Rocks. xv—254 pp. 8vo. Cincinnati, 1877. [1137

NEUGEBOREN, J. L. Systematisches Verzeichniss der in dem Miocenschichten bei Ober-Lapugy in Siebenbürgen vorkommenden fossilen Korallen. *Verh. siebenbürg. Ver.* Vol. XXXVII. p. 41, 1877. [1138

NICHOLSON, H. A. On the species of Favosites from the Devonian Rocks of Western Ontario. *Canad. Naturalist*, (n. s.) Vol. XIV. pp. 38—50, 1873. *Geol. Mag.* Vol. X. pp. 567—570, 1873. [1139

NICHOLSON, H. A. Descriptions of New Fossils from the Devonian of Canada West. (*Callopora*, *Alveolites*, *Chætetes*, *Heliophyllum*, etc.) *Geol. Mag.* Dec. II. Vol. I. pp. 10—16 (1 pl.), 54—60 (1 pl.), 117—127 (1 pl.), 159—163, 197—200 (1 pl.), 1874. [1140

NICHOLSON, H. A. On *Favistella stellata* and *Favistella calicina*; with notes on the affinities of *Favistella* and allied genera. *Rep. Brit. Ass. for* 1874, *Sections*, pp. 89, 90. [1141

NICHOLSON, H. A. Summary of recent researches on the Palæontology of Ontario, with brief descriptions of some new genera. *Canad. Journ.* (n. s.) Vol. XIV. pp. 125—136, 1873. [1142

NICHOLSON, H. A. Report upon the Palæontology of the Province of Ontario. Toronto, 1874. 8vo. pp. 133. (8 pls.) [1143

NICHOLSON, H. A. Report upon the Palæontology of the Province of Ontario, Toronto, 1875. 8vo. pp. 96. (4 pls.) [1144

NICHOLSON, H. A. On *Duncanella*, a new Genus of Palæozoic Corals. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 4, Vol. XIII. pp. 333—335, 1874. [1145

NICHOLSON, H. A. On *Columnopora*, a New Tabulate Coral. *Geol. Mag.* Dec. II. Vol. I. pp. 253—255, 1874. (1 fig.) [1146

NICHOLSON, H. A. Descriptions of Species of *Chætetes* from the Lower Silurian Rocks of North America. *Journ. Geol. Soc. London*, Vol. XXX. pp. 499—515, 1874. (2 pl.) [1147

NICHOLSON, H. A. On some of the massive forms of *Chætetes* from the Lower Silurian. *Geol. Mag.* Dec. II. Vol. II. pp. 175—177, 1875. [1148

NICHOLSON, H. A. Description of the Corals of the Silurian and Devonian systems. *Paleontology of Ohio* (*Newberry*), Vol. II. pp. 181—242, 1875. (5 pl.) [1149

NICHOLSON, H. A. Descriptions of the Amorphozoa from the Silurian and Devonian formations. *Paleontology of Ohio* (*Newberry*), Vol. II. pp. 243—255, 1875. [1150

NICHOLSON, H. A. Descriptions of New Fossils from the Devonian Rocks of Western Ontario (*Zaphrentis*, *Bothrophyllum*, *Heliophyllum*, *Petraia*, *Alecto*). *Canadian Naturalist*, Vol. VII. pp. 138—147, 1875. [1151

NICHOLSON, H. A. On the Mode of Growth and Increase amongst the Corals of the Palæozoic Period. *Proc. Roy. Soc. Edinb.* Vol. VIII. pp. 498, 499, 1875. *Trans. Roy. Soc. Edin.* Vol. XXVII. pp. 237—250, 1874. (1 pl.) [1152

NICHOLSON, H. A. Descriptions of New Species of *Cystiphyllum* from the Devonian Rocks. *Geol. Mag.* Dec. II. Vol. II. pp. 30—33, 1875. (1 pl.) [1153

NICHOLSON, H. A. Notes on the Palæozoic Corals of the State of Ohio. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 4, Vol. XVIII. pp. 85—96, 1876. (1 pl.) [1154

Nicholson, H. A. On the Minute Structure of the Corals of the Genera *Heliophyllum* and *Crepidophyllum*. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 5, Vol. i. pp. 44—54, 1878. [1155

Nicholson, H. A. On the Structure and Affinities of the "Tabulate Corals" of the Palæozoic Period. With critical descriptions of illustrative species. 354 pp. 8vo. Edinburgh, 1879. [1156

Nicholson, H. A. On some new or imperfectly known Species of Corals from the Devonian Rocks of France. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 5, Vol. vii. pp. 14—24, 1881. (1 pl.) [1157

Nicholson, H. A. and J. Etheridge, Junr. *Monograph of the Silurian Fossils of the Girvan district of Ayrshire. (Heliolitidæ, Favositidæ, Rugosa.) Fasc.* i. pp. 25—97, pls. i—iv.; *Fasc.* iii. pp. 241—282, pls. xvi—xviii., 1881. [1158

Nicholson, H. A., and R. Etheridge, Jun. On Three Species of *Cladochonus* [and *Monilopora*]. *Geol. Mag.* Dec. 2, Vol. vi. pp. 289—296, 1879. (1 pl.) [1159

Nicholson, H. A., and R. Etheridge, jun. Contributions to Micro-palæontology. I. On the Genus *Tetradium*, Dama, and on a British species of the same. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 4, Vol. xx. pp. 161—169, 1877. (1 fig.) [1160

Nicholson, H. A., and R. Etheridge, jun. Contributions to Micro-Palæontology. II. On *Prasopora Grayæ*, a new genus and species of Silurian Corals. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 4, Vol. xx. pp. 388—394, 1877. [1161

Nicholson, H. A. Contributions to Micro-Palæontology.—On *Stenopora Howisii* Nich., with notes on *Monticulipora? tumida* Phil., and remarks on *Tabulipora Urii* Young. *Ann. Nat. Hist.* (5) Vol. xii. pp. 285—287. 1883. (1 pl.) [1162

Nicholson, H. Alleyne, and R. Etheridge, jun. Descriptions of Palæozoic Corals from Northern Queensland, with Observations on the Genus *Stenopora*. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 5, Vol. iv. pp. 216—227, 265—286, 1879. (1 pl.) [1163

Nicholson, H. A. and G. J. Hinde. Notes on the fossils of the Clinton, Niagara, and Guelph formations of Ontario, with descriptions of new species. *Canad. Journ.* (n. s.) Vol. xiv. pp. 137—160, 1873. [1164

Nicholson, H. A., and James Thomson. Descriptions of some new or imperfectly understood Forms of Palæozoic Corals. (*Abstr.*) *Proc. Roy. Soc. Edinb.* Vol. ix. pp. 149, 150, 1876 (1878). [1165

Nicholson, H. Alleyne, and James Thomson. Descriptions of New Species of Rugose Corals from the Carboniferous System of Scotland. *Proc. Philos. Soc. Glasgow*, Vol. x. pp. 119—132, 1877. (2 pl.) [1166

Nicholson, H. A., *see* Etheridge, R, Jun. No. 1055 and also No. 1056. [1167

Orgérien, *see* Guirand, M. No. 1075. [1168

Owen, R. Description of fossils. *Geological Reconnoissance of Indiana* (*D. D. and R. Owen*), pp. 362—365, 1862. [1169

Panzi, G. I Fossili del monte Vaticano: Zoofiti. *Atti Acc. Rom.* (2) Vol. iii. pp. 944—951, 1876. [1170

Perceval, S. G. On the discovery of *Palæacis cuneata*, Mk. and Wrth., in carboniferous limestone near Henbury. *Bristol Geol. Mag.* (2) Vol. iii. p. 267, 1876. [1171

Piette, E., *see* Terquem, O. No. 1223. [1172

Pomel, A. Sur les Alcyonaires fossiles miocènes de l'Algérie. *Comptes rendus* (*Acad. Paris*), Vol. lxvii. pp. 963—966, 1868. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* Vol. iii. pp. 398, 399, 1869. [1173

Pomel, A. Paléontologie, ou description des animaux fossiles de la province d'Oran. Avec planches lithographiées sous la direction par Augusta Pomel. Pour servir à l'explication de la carte géologique de la province exécutée par ordre du gouvernement par Rocard et Pouyanne, et Pomel. *Zoophytes.* 4to. v. — 258 pp. (18 pl.) Oran. 1872. [1174

Pourtales, L. List of Fossil Corals collected by W. M. Gabb, Esq. in Santo Domingo. *Geol. Mag.* Dec. 2, Vol. ii. pp. 544, 545, 1875. [1175

Pratz, E. Ueber die verwandtschaftlichen Beziehungen einiger Korallen-Gattungen mit hauptsächlicher Berücksichtigung ihrer Septalstructur. *Palæontogr.* Vol. xxix. pp. 81—124, 1882. (1 pl.) [1176

Pratz, E. Eocæne Corallen aus der libyschen Wüste und Ægypten. *Palæontogr.* Vol. xxx. pp. 219—238, 1883. [1177

Quenstedt, Frdr. Aug. Petrefactenkunde Deutschlands. 1 Abth. 6 Bd. 1. u. 2. Hft. Korallen (Röhrenkorallen). 336 pp. 6 (fol.) pl. 8vo. Leipzig, 1879. [1178

Quenstedt, Frdr. Aug. Petrefactenkunde Deutschlands. 1 Abth. 6 Bd. 3–5 Hft. Korallen (Sternkorallen), 8–10 Hft. pp. 337—752, 6 (fol.) pl. 8vo. Leipzig, 1880. [1179

Quenstedt, F. A. Petrefactenkunde Deutschlands. 1 Abth. 6 Bd. 7 Hft. Korallen (Sternkorallen) 12 Hft. pp. x. 913—1093; 6 (fol.) pl. 8vo. Leipzig, 1881. [1180

v. Reuss, A. E. Ueber einige Anthozoen der Kössener Schichten und der Alpinen Trias. *Sitzungsber. d. kaiserl. Akad. d. Wissensch. Wien.* Vol. l. pp. 153—168, 1865. (4 pl.) *Quart. Journ. Geol. Soc.* Vol. xxi. pp. 6, 7, 1865. [1181

v. Reuss, A. E. Ueber Anthozoen und Bryozoen des Mainzer Tertiärbeckens. *Sitzungsber. d. k. Akad. d. Wissensch. Wien.* Vol. l. pp. 197—210, 1865. (3 pl.) *Quart. Journ. Geol. Soc.* Vol. xxi. pp. 7, 8, 1865. [1182

v. Reuss, A. E. Zwei neue Anthozoen aus den Hallstädter Schichten (*Heterastridium*). *Sitzungsber. d. k. Akad. d. Wissensch. Wien.* Vol. li. pp. 381—395, 1865. (4 pl.) [1183

v. Reuss, A. E. Paläontologische Studien über die älteren Tertiärschichten der Alpen. 1 Abth. Die fossilen Anthozoen der Schichten von Castelgombertz. *Denkschriften d. k. Akad. d. Wiss. Wien.* Vol. xxviii. pp. 129—184, 1868 (16 pl.). *Sitzungsber.* Vol. lvi. pp. 297—303, 1867. [1184

v. Reuss, A. E. Zur fauna des Deutschen Oberoligocäns. *Sitzungsber. Akad. Wiss. Wien.* Vol. l. pp. 435—482, 614—691, 1865. [1185

v. Reuss, A. E. Die Foraminiferen, Anthozoen und Bryozoen des Deutschen Septarienthones. *Denkschr. Akad. Wiss. Wien.* Vol. xxv. pp. 117—214, 1866. *Sitzungsber.* Vol. lii. pp. 283—286, 1866. [1186

v. Reuss, A. E. Die fossile Fauna der Salzablagerung von Wieliczka. *Sitzungsber. Akad. Wiss. Wien.* Vol. lv. pp. 17—182, 1867. [1187

v. Reuss, A. E. Die Bryozoen, Anthozoen und Spongiarien des braunen Jura von Balin bei Krakau. *Denkschr. Akad. Wiss. Wien.* Vol. xxvii. pp. 1—26, 1867. (4 pl.) *Sitzungsber.* Vol. liii. pp. 229—231, 1866. *Quart. Journ. Geol. Soc.* Vol. xxiii. pp. 23—25, 1867. [1188

v. Reuss, A. E. Ueber fossile Corallen von der Insel Java. *Neues Jahrb. f. Mineral.* 1867, pp. 634, 635. [1189

v. Reuss, A. E. Die fossilen Anthozoen der Schichten von Castelgomberts. *Neues Jahrb. f. Mineral.* 1869, pp. 117—119. [1190

v. Reuss, A. E. Oberoligocäne Corallen aus Ungarn. *Sitzungsber. Akad. Wiss. Wien.* Vol. lxi. pp. 37—56, 1870. [1191

v. Reuss, A. E. Zur fossilen Fauna der Oligocänschichten von Gaas. *Sitzungsber. Akad. Wiss. Wien,* Vol. lix. pp. 446—448, 1869. [1192

v. Reuss, A. E. Paläontologische Studien über die älteren Tertiärschichten der Alpen. 2 Abth. Die fossilen Anthozoën und Bryozoën der Schichtengruppe von Crosara. *Denkschr. d. k. Akad. d. Wiss.* Vol. xxix. pp. 215—298, 1870. (20 pl.) *Sitzungsber.* Vol. lviii. pp. 288—292, 1868. [1193

v. Reuss, A. E. Die fossilen Korallen d. österreichisch-ungarischen Miocäns. *Denkschr. d. k. Akad. Wiss. Wien.* Vol. xxxi. pp. 197—270, 1872 (21 pl.) *Sitzungsber.* Vol. lxviii. pp. 219—222, 1873. *Neues Jahrb. f. Mineral.* 1872, pp. 659, 660. [1194

v. Reuss, A. E. Paleontologische Studien ueber die älteren Tertiärschichten der Alpen. 3 Abth. Die fossilen Anthozoen der Schichtengruppe von S. Giovanni Ilarione und von Ronca. Nachträge zu den ersten 2 Abtheilungen. Schlussbemerkungen. Allgemeines Namenregister. *Denkschr. d. k. Akad. Wiss. Wien.* 58 pp. 20 pl. 1873. [1195

Richardson, R. Lonsdaleia at Bathgate. *Trans. Edinb. Geol. Soc.* 1877. [1196

Roemer, Friedrich Adolph. Die Polyparien des norddeutschen Tertiär-Gebirges. *Palæontographica,* Vol. ix. pp. 199—246. (5 pl.) 1863. [1197

Roemer, F. A. Beiträge zur geologischen Kenntniss des nordwestlichen Harzgebirges. V. Brachiopoda, Corals. *Palæontographica*, Vol. xiii. pp. 201—213, 1866. (3 pl.) [1198

Roemer, F. A. Die Versteinerungen des Harzgebirges nach den Formationen geordnet. *Palæontographica*, Vol. xiii. pp. 217—235, 1866. [1199

Rominger, Carl. Description of *Calamoporæ*, found in the gravel deposits near Ann Arbor, Michigan, with some Introductory Remarks. *Amer. Journ. of Sci. and Arts*, Ser. 2, Vol. xxxiii. pp. 389—400, 1862. [1200

Rominger, Carl. Exposition of the true nature of *Pleurodyctium problematicum* (part of Favosites); and on *Leptocœlia* (Brachiopod). *Amer. Journ. of Sci. and Arts*, Ser. 2, Vol. xxxv. pp. 82—84, 1863. [1201

Rominger, Carl. Observations on *Chætetes* and some related Genera, in regard to their systematic position, with an Appended Description of some New Species. *Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philad.* 1866, pp. 113—123. [1202

Rominger, C. Fossil Corals. *Rominger's Geological Survey of Michigan, Lower Peninsula*, Vol. iii. part ii. pp. 161. (55 pls.) 1876. [1203

Ronault, M. Sur les amorphozoaires du silurien inférieur. 7 pp. 8vo. Paris, 1881. [1204

St John, O. H., *see* White, C. A. No. 1261. [1205

Schlüter, C. Ueber Zoantharia rugosa aus dem rheinischen Mittel- und Ober-Devon. *Sitzungsber. Ges. naturf. Fr. Berlin*, 1880, pp. 49—53. [1206

Schlüter, C. Bau von *Callopora eifelensis* und *Spongophyllum semiseptatum*. *Verh. nat. Ver. pr. Rheinl.* Vol. xxxviii. *Sitzungsber.* pp. 72—75, 1882. [1207

Schlüter, C. Ueber *Favosites bimuratus*, *Quenst.* und *Römeria infundibulifera*, M. E. *Verh. nat. Ver. pr. Rheinl.* Vol. xxxviii. *Sitzungsber.* pp. 75—77, 1882. [1208

Schlüter, C. Ueber das angebliche Vorkommen der Gattung *Lithostrotion* im Rheinischen Devon. *Verhandl. nai. Ver. Pr. Rheinl.* Vol. xxxviii. *Sitzungsber.* pp. 91—93, 1882. [1209

Schlüter, C. Ueber *Darwinia perampla* n. sp. aus dem Mittel-Devon. *Verh. nat. Ver. pr. Rheinl.* Vol. xxxviii. *Sitzungsber.* pp. 143, 144, 1882. [1210

Schluter, C. Ueber einige Anthozoen des Devon. *Verh. nat. Ver. pr. Rheinl.* Vol. xxxviii. pp. 189—232, 1882. (8 pl.) [1211

v. Seebach, Karl. Die Zoantharia perforata der Palæozoischen Periode. *Göttingen Nachrichten*, pp. 235—243, 1866. *Zeitschr. ges. Naturwiss.* Vol. xxviii. pp. 228, 229, 1866. *Zeitschr. d. deutsch. Geol. Gesellsch.* Vol. xviii. pp. 304—310, 1866. (1 pl.) [1212

Seguenza, Giuseppe. Disquisizioni paleontologiche intorno ai Corallari fossili delle rocce terziarii del distretto di Messina. *Mem. della R. Accad. delle Sci. di Torino*, Ser. 2, Vol. xxi. pp. 399—560, 1865. (15 pl.) [1213

Seguenza, G. Di quelque corollo paleozoico della Medonie, Sicilia. *Boll. d. R. Com. Geol. Ital.* 1872, p. 50. [1214

Stebbing, T. R. Notes on *Calceola sandalina*, Lamark. *Geol. Mag.* Vol. x. pp. 57—62, 1873. (1 pl.) [1215

Stoliczka, F. Critische Bemerkungen zu Herrn. Fr. A. Römer's Beschreibung der Norddeutschen Tertiären Polyparien. *Neues Jahrb. f. Mineral.* 1864, pp. 340—347. [1216

Stoliczka, F. The Cretaceous Anthozoa, with Notes on the Sponges, Foraminifera, Anthozoa and Spondylozoa. *Palæontologica Indica*, Ser. viii. pts. 4 and 5, 70 pp. 12 pl. 4to. London, 1874. [1217

Stoppani, Antoine. Les pétrifications d'Esino, ou description des fossiles appartenant au dépôt triasique supérieur des environs d'Esino, en Lombardie; divisés en quatre monographies, comprenant les Gastéropodes, les Acéphales, les Brachiopodes, les Crinoïdes et les Amorphozoaires. *Atti Soc. Ital. Milano*, 156 pp. (1 map, 31 pl.) 1863. [1218

Tenison-Woods, J. E. Notes on Tertiary Fossils from Table Cape, Tasmania. (Corals, Polyzoa, etc.) *Proc. Roy. Soc. Tasmania* (1876), pp. 91—115, 1877. [1219

Tenison-Woods, J. E. On some Australian Tertiary Corals. *Trans. Roy. Soc. N. S. Wales*, Vol. xi. pp. 183—195, 1877. (2 pl.) (*Placotrochus, Deltocyathus, etc.*) [1220

Tenison-Woods, J. E. On some Australian Tertiary Fossils: Corals and Polyzoa. *Trans. Roy. Soc. N. S. Wales*, Vol. xii. pp. 57—61, 1878. (1 pl.) [1221

Tenison-Woods, J. E. On a New Species of *Allopora* (*A. incompleta*). *Proc. Linn. Soc. N. S. Wales*, Vol. vii. pp. 207, 208, 1882. [1222

Terquem, O. et E. Piette. Le Lias inférieur de l'Est de la France. *Mém. Soc. géol. de France*, Ser. 2, Vol. viii. (mem. i.) 175 pp. (18 pl.) 1865. [1223

Thomson, James. On some Carboniferous Corals. (Abstr.) *Journ. Geol. Soc. London*, Vol. xxiv. p. 463, 1868. *Phil. Mag.* Vol. xxxvii. p. 148, 1869. [1224

Thomson, James. New Carboniferous Corals from Scotland. *Geol. Mag.* Dec. 2. Vol. i. pp. 556—559, 1874. (1 pl.) [1225

Thomson, James. On the family *Cyathophyllidæ*, tribe *Aspidophyllacea*, genus *Aspidophyllum*. Glasgow, 1875. [1226

Thomson, James. On a New Genus of Rugous Corals from the Mountain Limestone of Scotland (*Dibunophyllum*). *Rep. Brit. Assoc.* Trans. Sect. (1874), p. 83, 1875. [1227

Thomson, James. Descriptions of a New Genus and several New Species of Rugose Corals from the Carboniferous System of Scotland. *Proc. Philos. Soc. Glasgow*, Vol. x. pp. 250—259, 1877. (2 pl.) [1228

Thomson, James. On the genus *Cyathaxonia* and several New Species from the Carboniferous Limestone of Scotland. *Proc. Phil. Soc. Glasgow*, Vol. xi. pp. 193—208, 1879. (3 pl.) [1229

Thomson, James. On a new genus of Rugose Corals from the Carboniferous Limestone of Scotland, with a short sketch of the various methods by which it has been attempted, during the last twenty years, to delineate the internal structure of Fossil Corals of that Geological Period. *Proc. Phil. Soc. Glasgow*, Vol. xi. pp. 161—176, 1879. (3 pl.) [1230

Thomson, James. On a New Genus of Rugose Corals, from the Carboniferous Limestone of Scotland. *Proc. Phil. Soc. Glasgow*, Vol. xi. pp. 323—344, 1879. (3 pl.) (*Histiophyllum.*) [1231

Thomson, James. On the genus *Alveolites*, *Amplexus* and *Zaphrentis*, from the Carboniferous System of Scotland. *Proc. Phil. Soc. Glasgow*, Vol. xii. pp. 194—237, 1882. (4 pl.) [1232

Thomson, James. Contributions to our Knowledge of the Rugose Corals from the Carboniferous Limestone of Scotland. *Proc. Phil. Soc. Glasgow*, Vol. xii. pp. 225—261, 1880. (3 pl.) [1233

Thomson, James. On a new Family of Rugose Corals, including the Genera Cyclophyllum, Aulophyllum; and on the Genus Clisiophyllum. *Proc. Phil. Soc. Glasgow*, Vol. xii. pp. 471—551, 1882. (7 pl.) (*Diplocyathophyllidæ.*) [1234

Thomson, James, *see* Duncan, P. M. No. 1057. [1235

Thomson, James, *see* Nicholson, H. A. No. 1165 and also No. 1166. [1236

Thomson, James and H. Alleyne Nicholson. Contributions to the Study of the chief Generic Types of the Palæozoic Corals. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 4, Vol. xvi. pp. 305—309, 424—429, 1875. (1 pl.) *Ibid.* Vol. xvii. pp. 60—70 (2 pl.), 123—129 (1 pl.), 290—305 (5 pl.), 451—462 (5 pl.), 1876. *Ibid.* Vol. xviii. pp. 68—73 (3 pl.), 1876. [1237

Thurmann, J. et A. Etallon. Lethea Bruntrutana, ou études paléontologiques et stratigraphiques sur les terrains jurrassiques supérieurs du Jura Bernois, et en particulier des environs de Porrentruy. *Nouv. mém. de la Soc. Helvétique* (Zurich). Pt. 3, Polypes, pp. 357—412; Foraminifères, pp. 413—416; Trypozoaires (Clionidæ), pp. 416—418; Spongiaires, pp. 418—428. *Ibid.* Ser. 2, Vol. x. pp. 355—500, 1864. (12 pl.) [1238

Tietze, Emil. Ueber die Devonischen Schichten von Ebersdorf unweit Neurode in der Grafschaft Glatz. (Corallen, pp. 151, 152.) *Palæontographica*, Vol. xviii. pp. 103—158, 1870. (2 pl.) [1239

Tomes, R. F. On the Stratigraphical Position of the Corals of the Lias of the Midland and Western Counties of England and of South Wales. *Journ. Geol. Soc. London*, Vol. xxxiv. pp. 179—195, 1878. (1 pl.) [1240

Tomes, R. F. The Madreporaria of Crickley Hill, Gloucestershire. *Geol. Mag.* Dec. II. Vol. v. pp. 297—305, 1878. [1241

Tomes, R. F. On the Fossil Corals obtained from the Oolite of the Railway Cuttings near Hook Norton, Oxfordshire. *Proc. Geologists' Assoc.* Vol. VI. pp. 152—165, 1879 (1880). [1242

Tomes, R. F. Description of a New Species of Coral from the Middle Lias of Oxfordshire (*Thamnastræa Walfordi*). *Journ. Geol. Soc. London*, Vol. XXXVIII. pp. 95, 96, 1882. [1243

Tomes, R. F. On the Madreporaria of the Inferior Oolite of the Neighbourhood of Cheltenham and Gloucester. *Journ. Geol. Soc. London*, Vol. XXXVIII. pp. 409—450, 1882. (1 pl.) [1244

Tournouër, Raoul. Note sur les fossiles tertiaires des Basses-Alpes, recueillis par M. Garnier. (Corals [Trochocyathus] etc.) *Bull. de la soc. géol. de France*, Ser. 2, Vol. XXIX. pp. 492—514, 1872. (3 pl.) *Journ. de Conchyl.* Vol. XX. pp. 77—116, 1872. [1245

Trautschold, H. Recherches géologiques aux environs de Moscou. (Pleurophyllum, n. g. Diastopora, Brachiopoda, etc.) *Bull. de la soc. impér. des natural. de Moscou*, Vol. XXXIV. (pt. I.) pp. 64—94, 1861. [1246

Trautschold, H. Ueber den Korallenkalk des russischen Jura. *Bull. de la soc. impér. des natural. d. Moscou*, Vol. XXXV. (pt. I.) pp. 560—574, 1862. (1 pl.) [1247

Trautschold, H. Nomenclator palæontologicus der jurassischen Formation in Russland. *Bull. de la soc. impér. des natural. de Moscou*, Vol. XXXV. (pt. II.) pp. 356—407, 1862. [1248

Trautschold, H. Ueber devonische Fossilien vom Schelonj. (*Tentaculites*, *Aulopora*, *Chætetes*, *Stromatopora*). *Bull. de la Soc. impér. des natural. de Moscou*, Vol. LVI. (pt. 1) pp. 432—439, 1881. (1 pl.) [1249

Trenkner, W. Paläontologische Novitäten vom Nordwestlichen Harze. I. Iberger Kalk. *Abhandl. d. naturforsch. Gesellsch. zu Halle*, Vol. X. pp. 123—182, 1868. (5 pl.) [1250

Trenkner, W. Paläontologische Novitäten vom Nordwestlichen Harze. II. Spiriferensandstein, Calceolaschiefer, etc. *Abhandl. d. naturf. Gesellsch. zu Halle*, Vol. X. pp. 197—240, 1868. (3 pl.) [1251

Verrill, A. E. On the Zoological Affinities of the Tabulate Corals. *Proc. Amer. Assoc. for Adv. of Sci.* (Burlington), Vol. XVI. pp. 148—151, 1867 (1868). [1252

Verrill, A. E. Brief Contributions to Zoology from the Museum of Yale College. No. XVIII. On the Affinities of Palæozoic Tabulate Corals with Existing Species. *Amer. Journ. of Sci. and Arts*, Ser. 3, Vol. III. pp. 187—194, 1872. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 4, Vol. IX. pp. 355—364, 1872. [1253

Verrill, A. E. On the Zoological Affinities of *Halysites*. *Amer. Journ. of Sci. and Arts* (3), Vol. XXI. pp. 508, 509, 1881. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* (5) Vol. VIII. p. 72, 1881. [1254

Vicary, W. Fossil Coral allied to *Merulina* (Ehrenb.) from the Upper Greensand of Haldon Hill, near Exeter. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 4, Vol. IX. pp. 84, 85, 1871. (1 fig.) [1255

Wall, G. P., *see* Duncan, P. M. No. 1038. [1256

Waters, A. W. Remarks on Fossils from Oberburg, Styria. *Journ. Geol. Soc. London*, Vol. XXX. pp. 339—341, 1874. [1257

White, C. A. On Spontaneous Fission (?) in *Zaphrentis*. *Amer. Journ. Sci.* Vol. V. p. 72, 1873. [1258

White, C. A. Description of New Species of Fossils from Palæozoic Rocks of Iowa [Corals, Brachiopoda (*Stricklandinia*), *Tentaculites*]. *Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia*, pp. 27—34, 1876 (1877). [1259

White, C. A. Descriptions of New Species of Invertebrate Fossils from the Carboniferous and Upper Silurian Rocks of Illinois and Indiana (*Baryphyllum*, *Philodictyia*, *Serpula*, etc.). *Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia*, 1878, pp. 29—37 (1879). [1260

White, C. A. and O. H. St John. Descriptions of new Subcarboniferous and Coal Measure Fossils, collected upon the Geological Survey of Iowa, together with a

notice of new generic characters observed in two species of Brachiopods. (Foraminifera, Corals, etc.) *Trans. Chicago Acad. of Sciences*, Vol. I. (pt. I.) pp. 115—127, 1867. [1261

WHITFIELD, R. P., *see* HALL, J. No. 1080. [1262

WINCHELL, ALEX. Descriptions of Fossils from the Yellow Sandstone lying beneath the "Burlington Limestone" at Burlington, Iowa (Corals, Brachiopods, etc. etc.). *Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia*, 1863, pp. 2—25 (1864). [1263

WINCHELL, ALEX. Descriptions of New Species of Fossils, from the Marshall Group of Michigan, and its supposed equivalent in other States; with notes on some Fossils of the same age previously described (Corals, Polyzoa, Brachiopoda, etc.). *Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia*, 1865, pp. 109—133. [1264

WINCHELL, ALEX. Stromatoporidæ; their Structure and Zoological Affinities. *Proc. Amer. Assoc. for Adv. of Sci.* (Buffalo), Vol. XV. pp. 91—99, 1866 (1867). [1265

WOODWARD, H. Notes on some Arctic Silurian Fossils from Beechey Island, brought home by the S. Y. "Pandora" in 1875, and from Port Dundas, Lancaster Sound, by an earlier Expedition in 1853. *Geol. Mag.* Dec. II. Vol. V. pp. 385—390, 1878. (1 pl.) (*Alveolites* (?) *arctica*, n. sp.) [1266

WOODWARD, H. Notes on a Collection of Fossil Shells, etc., from Sumatra [including Brachiopoda and Corals]. *Geol. Mag.* Dec. II. Vol. VI. pp. 385—393, 441—444, 1879. [1267

YOUNG, JOHN. On the Identity of *Heterophyllia Lyelli* and *H. mirabilis* of Duncan. *Geol. Mag.* Vol. V. pp. 448—452, 1868. Notes. *Ibid.* pp. 533, 582, 583. [1268

YOUNG, JOHN. On a New Genus of Corals, *Cyclophyllum fungites*. *Geol. Mag.* Vol. V. pp. 142, 143, 246, 247, 1868. [1269

YOUNG, J. Remarks and notes of correspondence on the identity of *Heterophyllia mirabilis* and *Heterophyllia Lyelli* of Duncan. *Proc. Nat. Hist. Soc. Glasgow*, Vol. I. p. 256, 1869. [1270

YOUNG, J. On Turbinated Corals from Cunningham Bedland, Dalry. *Proc. N. H. Soc. Glasgow*, Vol. III. p. 163, 1877. [1271

YOUNG, JOHN. On the Identity of *Ceramopora* (*Berenicea*) *megastoma*, M'Coy, with *Fistulipora minor*, M'Coy. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 5, Vol. X. pp. 427—431, 1882. [1272

YOUNG, J. On Ure's Millepore, *Tubulipora Urii*, Flem. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* (5) Vol. XII. pp. 154—158, 1883. [1273

YOUNG, J. and D. ARMSTRONG. On the Carboniferous Fossils of the West of Scotland. *Trans. Geol. Soc. Glasgow*, Vol. IV. *Suppl.* 1871. [1274

Second Report of the Committee appointed to get cut and prepared Sections of Mountain-Limestone Corals for Photography. *Rep. Brit. Assoc.* 1870 Reports, pp. 41—44, 1871. Fifth Report. *Ibid.* 1873, Reports, pp. 479—482, 1874. Sixth Report. *Ibid.* 1874, Reports, pp. 165, 166, 1875. [1275

L. Ctenophora.

AGASSIZ, ALEX. Embryology of the Ctenophoræ. *Amer. Journ. of Sci. and Arts*, Ser. 3, Vol. VIII. pp. 471—476, 1874. [1276

ALLMAN, G. J. Note on the Phosphorescence of *Beroë*. *Proc. Roy. Soc. Edinb.* Vol. IV. pp. 518, 519, 1862. [1277

ALLMAN, G. J. Contributions to our Knowledge of the Structure and Development of *Beroë*. *Proc. Roy. Soc. Edinb.* Vol. IV. pp. 519—524, 1862. [1278

ALLMAN, G. J. Recent Progress in our Knowledge of the Development of the Ctenophora. *Journ. of Linn. Soc.*; Zool. Vol. XVI. pp. 89—109, 1881 (1883). [1279

BUEKERS, P. G. Bijdragen tot de Kennis der anatomie van *Cestum Veneris*, Les. 66 pp. (1 pl.) 8vo. Hoorn. 1878. [1280

CHUN, CARL. Die Greifzellen der Rippenquallen. *Zool. Anzeiger*, Vol. I. pp. 50—52, 1878. [1281

CHUN, CARL. Die im Golf der Neapel erscheinenden Rippenquallen. *Mittheil. a. d. Zool. Stat. zu Neapel.* Vol. I. pp. 180—216, 1879. (1 pl.) [1282

Chun, Carl. Das Nervensystem und die Muskulatur der Rippenquallen. *Abh. d. Senckenberg. Naturforsch. Gesellsch.* Vol. xi. pp. 181—230, 1879. (2 pl.) [1283

Chun, Carl. Histiologische Bemerkungen über Rippenquallen. *Zool. Anzeiger*, Vol. ii. pp. 329—332, 1879. [1284

Chun, Carl. Die Ctenophoren des Golfes von Neapel und der angrenzenden Meeresabschnitte. Vol. xviii—313 pp. (18 pl.) 4to. Leipzig, 1880. (Fauna und Flora des Golfes von Neapel. I. Monographie.) [1285

Claus, C. Bemerkungen über Ctenophoren und Medusen. *Zeitschr. f. wissensch. Zool.* Vol. xiv. pp. 384—393, 1864. (2 pl.) [1286

Eimer, T. Versuche über künstliche Theilbarkeit von *Beroë ovatus*. *Arch. f. mikrosk. Anat.* Vol. xvii. pp. 213—240, 1879. [1287

Fol, Hermann. Ein Beitrag zur Anatomie und Entwickelungsgeschichte einiger Rippenquallen (Inaugural Dissertation). iii—13 pp. (4 pl.) 4to. Berlin, 1869. [1288

Giard, A. Un nouveau type de transition. *Coeloplana Metschnikowii*. *Bull. scient. du dép. du Nord.* Vol. xii. pp. 251—252, 1880. [1289

Hæckel, E. Ueber Ursprung und Stammenverwandtschaft der Ctenophoren. *Sitzungsber. Jen. Ges.* 1879, pp. 70—79. [1290

Hæckel, E. Ueber die Stammverwandtschaft zwischen Schirmquallen und Kammquallen, begründet durch eine neue Uebergangsform zwischen beiden. *Kosmos*, Vol. iii. pp. 348—356, 1879. [1291

Hartmann, R. Ueber einige Verhältnisse der Organisation von *Pleurobrachia pileus*. *Sitzungsber. nat. Fr. Berlin*, 1879, pp. 25, 26. [1292

Hertwig, Richard. Ueber den Bau der Ctenophoren. *Jenaische Zeitschr. f. Medicin*, etc. Vol. xiv. pp. 313—457, 1880. (7 pl.) *Jen. Zeitschr.* Vol. xiv. Suppl. pp. 11—16, 29—31, 1881. [1293

Kowalevsky, A. Entwickelungsgeschichte der Rippenquallen. *Mém. de l'Acad. de St Pétersburg*, Sér. 7, Vol. x. 28 pp. (5 pl.) 1867. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Vol. xx. pp. 228, 229, 1867. [1294

Kowalevsky, A. *Cœloplana Metschnikowii*. (Abstr.) *Zool. Anzeiger*, Vol. iii. p. 140, 1880. [1295

Krukenberg, C. F. W. Der Schlag der Schwingplättchen bei *Beroë ovatus*. *Vergl.-physiol. Studien*, 3 Abth. pp. 1—22, 1880. [1296

Krukenberg, C. F. W. Bemerkungen zu der Eimerschen Ansicht über den Ortswechsel der Rippenquallen. *Vergl.-physiol. Studien*, 3 Abth. pp. 147—150, 1880. [1297

Martens, E. Die systematische Stellung der Rippenquallen. *Naturforscher*, 1879, pp. 470, 471. [1298

Müller, Fritz. Ueber die angebliche Bilateralsymmetrie der Rippenquallen. *Arch. f. Naturgesch.* Vol. xxvii. pp. 320—325, 1861. [1299

Müller, Fritz. On the supposed Bilateral Symmetry of the Ctenophora. *Ann. and Mag. Nat. Hist.* Ser. 3, Vol. ix. pp. 475—478, 1862. [1300

Panceri, P. Gli organi luminosi e la luce dei Beroidei. *Rendic. dell' Accad. d. sci. fis. e matem. di Napoli*, Vol. xi. pp. 172—178, 1872. *Atti. Acad. Sci. Napoli*, Vol. v. No. 20, 1873. [1301

Wagener, G. R. Ueber *Beroë* (*ovatus?*) und *Cydippe pileus* von Helgoland. *Arch. f. Anat.* (Reich. u. Du Bois) pp. 116—133, 1866. (3 pl.) [1302

SECTION IV. WORMS.

A. General Works.

Agassiz, Alex. On the Young Stages of a few Annelides (*Planaria*, *Loven's Larva*, *Spirorbis*, *Terebella*, *Polydora*, *Nerine*, *Phyllodoce*). *Ann. of Lyceum of Nat. Hist., New York*, Vol. viii. pp. 303—343, 1867. [1

Baird, Spencer F. *Report U. S. Comm. Fisheries*, 1872, 1873, pp. 690—709. [2

Baird, Wm. Description of some new Species of Annelida and Gephyrea in the Collection of the British Museum. *Journ. of Linn. Soc.;* Zool. Vol. xi. pp. 94—97, 1870 (1873). [3

Van Beneden, Ed. Recherches sur la composition et la signification de l'œuf, basées sur l'étude de son mode de formation et des premiers phénomènes embryonnaires (mammifères, oiseaux, crustacés, vers). *Mém. couronnées par l'Acad. Roy. de Belg.*, Vol. xxxiv. 279 pp. (12 pl.) 1868 (1870). [4

Blanchard, E. Recherches sur l'organisation des Vers. *Ann. Sci. Nat.* Sér. 3, Zool. Vol. vii. 1847. [5

Blanford, W. T. Census of Indian Land Fauna (7 Planarians, 5 Earthworms, 2 Leeches). *Journ. Asiat. Soc. Bengal*, Vol. i. pt. 2, p. 271, 1881. [6

Blomfield, J. E. The general features of the Development of the Spermatozoa in the Vermes, Mollusca and Vertebrata. *Zool. Anzeiger*, Vol. iii. pp. 65—67, 1880. [7

Chatin, Joannes. Des relations qui éxistent entre les bâtonnets des Arthropodes et les éléments optiques de certains vers. *Comptes rendus* (*Acad. Paris*), Vol. lxxxiii. pp. 1248—1250, 1876. [8

Chatin, Joannes. Sur les batonnets des Crustacés et des Vers. *Mém. de la soc. de Biologie* (Paris), Ser. 6, Vol. iii. pp. 123—129, 1876. *Ann. Sci. Natur.* 36 pp. 3 pl. 1877. [9

Cherniavsky, W. On the Worms of the Black and Caspian Seas (Russ). *Bull. Soc. Nat. Moscow*, Vol. lv. pp. 214—363, 1880, Vol. lvi. pp. 338—420, 1881. [10

Claparède, Ed. Études anatomiques sur les Annélides, Turbellariés, Opalines, et Grégarines, observés dans les Hébrides. *Mém. de la Soc. de Phys. de Genève*, Vol. xvi. pp. 71—164, 1860 (1862). (7 pl.) Published separately, Bâle, 1865. [11

Ehlers, W. Ueber fossile Würmer aus dem lithographischen Schiefer in Bayern (*Chaetopoda*, *Gephyrea*, *Nemertinea*). *Palæontographica*, Vol. xvii. pp. 145—175, 1870. (7 pl.) [12

Ehlers, E. On the Vermes collected by M. von Heuglin in the Sea of Spitzbergen (*Polychæta*, *Gephyrea*, *Nemertina*). *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 4, Vol. viii. pp. 53—61, 1871. [13

Ehlers, E. Ueber die auf der von Heuglin-Waldburg'schen Expedition nach Spitzbergen gesammelten Würmer. *Sitzungsb. Soc. Erlang.* 1871, pp. 77—86. [14

Forel, F. A. Matériaux pour servir à l'étude de la faune profonde du lac Léman. *Bull. Soc. Vaud.* Vol. xiii. pp. 1—164, 1874. [15

Geinitz, Hanns Bruno. Das Elbthalgebirge in Sachsen. 1ter Theil. 7 Lfg. Der untere Quader. Würmer, etc. 2ter Theil. 6 Lfg. Der mittlere und obere Quader. Würmer, etc. 4to. Cassel, 1875. [16

Goette, A. Zur Entwickelungsgeschichte der Würmer. *Zool. Anzeiger.* Vol. iv. pp. 189—191, 1881. [17

Goette, Alex. Abh. zur Entwickelungsgeschichte der Thiere. I. Untersuchungen zur Entw. der Würmer. Entwickelungsgeschichte von *Stylochopsis pontica*, n. sp. Vol. i. p. 57. (2 pl.) II. Entwick. der *Rhabditis nigrovenosa*, pp. 59—81. (2 pl.) III. Ueber die Entwick. der Chætopoden (*Nereis Dumerilii*, *Spirorbis nautiloides*), pp. 83—103. (2 pl.) Leipzig, 1882. [19

Grube, Adolf Ed. *Die Insel Lussin und ihre Meeresfauna. Nach einem sechswöchentlichen Aufenthalte geschildert.* Breslau, 1864. 8vo. [20

Grube, Ed. Beschreibung neuer von der Novara-Expedition mitgebrachter Anneliden und einer neuen Landplanarie (*Peripatus*, *Polychæta*, *Oligochæta*, *Discophora*, and *Bipalium*). *Verhandl. d. zool.-bot. Gesellsch., Wien*, Vol. xvi. pp. 173—184, 1866. [21

Grube, Ed. Beschreibung einiger von G. R. v. Frauenfeld im rothen Meere gesammelten Anneliden und Gephyreen. *Verhandl. d. zool.-bot. Gesellsch. Wien*, Vol. xviii. pp. 629—650, 1868. (2 pl.) [22

Hagelberg, W. Zoologischer Hand-Atlas. Würmer, Vermes. Stachelhäuter, Echinodermen. Strahlthiere, Cœlenterata. Urthiere, Protozoa. 24 pp. (6 pl.) 8vo. Berlin, 1881. [23

Harting, P. Leerboek van de grondbeginselen der dierkunde in haren geheelen omvang. 3e deel. Ongewervelde dieren. Natuurhistorisch oversigt. 3e stuk. Wormen. pp. 489—706. 8vo. Aldaar, 1869. [24

Hubrecht, A. A. W. *Voorloopig overzigt van het natuurhist. onderzoek. in het zoolog. stat. te Napels.* Nov. 1878—Jun. 1879, 6 pp. [25

Hutton, F. W. Catalogue of the hitherto undescribed Worms of New Zealand (*Turbellaria*, *Trematoda*, *Nemertina*, *Gephyrea*, *Chætopoda*). *Trans. N. Z. Instit.* Vol. xi. pp. 314—327, 1878. [26

Hutton, F. W. Additions to the List of New Zealand Worms (*Turbellaria* [*Geoplana*, *Rhynchodemus*] *Nemertidea*, *Gephyrea*). *Trans. N. Z. Instit.* Vol. xii. pp. 277, 278, 1879. [27

Hyatt, A. Worms and Crustacea. 68 pp. 16mo. Boston, 1882. [28

János, K. Arztalközösség (Commensalism). *Term. Közl.* 1871, pp. 56, 57. [29

János, K. Az Allatok Szaporodása. *Term. Közl.* 1871, pp. 305—319, 353—362. [30

Johnston, G. *A Catalogue of the British Non-parasitical Worms in the collection of the British Museum.* London, 1865, 8vo. 36 pp. (20 pl.) [31

Kölliker, A. Kurzer Bericht über einige im Herbst 1864 an der West-Küste von Schottland angestellte vergleichend-anatomische Untersuchungen. *Würzburger naturwiss. Zeitschr.* Vol. v. pp. 232—250, 1864. [32

Kowalewsky, A. Embryologische Studien über Würmer (*Sagitta*, *Euaxes*, *Lumbricus*). *Mém. de l'Acad. de St Pétersburg*, Ser. 7, Vol. xvi. 30 pp. (7 pl.) 1871. [33

Leslie, G., and W. A. Herdman. The Vermes of the Firth of Forth. *Proc. Phys. Soc. Edinb.* Vol. vi. pp. 272—277, 1881. [34

Levinsen, G. M. R. Systematisk-geografisk Oversigt over de nordiske Annulata, Gephyrea, Chaetognathi og Balanoglossi. *Aftr. af Vid. Meddel. naturh. Foren.* 1882 og 1883, pp. 160—251. [35

Leydig, Franz. Tafeln zur vergleichenden Anatomie. 1 Heft. Zum Nervensystem und den Sinnesorganen der Würmer und Gliederfüssler. 24 pp. (10 pl.) Fol. Tübingen, 1864. [36

Leydig, F. (Vermes of Rhenish Prussia). *Verh. Ver. Rheinl.* Vol. xxxviii. pp. 144—150, 1881. [37

Ludwig, H. Ueber die Eibildung im Thierreich. *Verh. Ges. Würzb.* (*n. f.*) Vol. vii. pp. 33—256, 1874. *Arb. Inst. Würzb.* Vol. i. pp. 287—510, (*Platyhelmintha*, pp. 49—67, *Nematoda*, pp. 66—78, *Echinorhynchi*, *Gephyrea*, &c., pp. 79—87, *Rotatoria*, pp. 87—89, *Chætopoda* and *Discophora*, pp. 91—111). [38

M'Intosh, W. C. On the remarkable Annelida of the Channel Islands (*Nemertini*, *Polychæta*). *Proc. Roy. Soc., Edinb.*, Vol. vii. pp. 438—441, 1871 (1872). [39

M'Intosh, W. C. On the abyssal theory of light, the protozoic absorption-theory, and the azoic-mud theory, propounded in the Reports of H.M.S. "Porcupine," 1869, 1870. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* (4), Vol. IX. pp. 1—12, 1872. [40

Man, J. G. de. Die Wormen. *Isis, Maandschr. v. Natuurwet. Jg.* 3 en 4. *Afl.* pp. 65—86, 1878. [41

Marion, A. F. Draguages profonds au large de Marseille. *Rev. Montpellier*, Vol. IV. 1876. [42

Marion, A. F. Draguages au large de Marseille. *Ann. des sci. natur.* Ser. 6, Vol. VIII. Art. 7, 1879. Les Annélides Chétopodes, pp. 13—31. (3 pl.) Géphyriens, pp. 31—33; Bryozoaires, pp. 33—36; Cœlentérés, pp. 45, 46. [43

Metschnikoff, El. Concerning some Little-known Forms of Animal Life (Transl.). *Quart. Journ. Microsc. Sci.* New Ser. Vol. VI. pp. 241—252, 1866. (*Chætonotus, Ichthydium, Echinoderes, Desmoscolex*). [44

Möbius, K. Vermes (*Jahresbericht der Kommission zur wissenschaftlichen Untersuchung der deutschen Meere in Kiel, f. d. Jahre* 1872, 1873. Berlin, 1875), pp. 153—170. [45

Möbius, K. The *Vermes* of Mauritius. *Beitr. zur Meeresfauna d. Insel Mauritius u. Seychellen.* Berlin, 1880, 4to. pp. 43, 44. [46

Olsson, P. Bidrag till Skandinaviens helminthfauna (Hirudinea, Trematoda). *Kongl. Svenska Vetensk. Akad. Handl.* (*Ny följd*). Vol. XIV. (1). 35 pp. 1875 (1878). (4 pl.) [47

Panceri, Paolo. Catalogo degli Anellidi, Gefirei, e Turbellarie d' Italia. *Atti della Soc. Ital. di sci. nat., Milano*, Vol. XVIII. pp. 201—253, 1875. [48

Rougemont, de. Notes zoologiques sur la Norwège. *Bull. Soc. Neuch.* Vol. XI. 2, pp. 232—250, 1875. [49

Salensky, W. Beiträge zur Entwickelungsgeschichte der Anneliden (incl. Branchiobdella, pp. 203—208). *Biolog. Centralbl.* Vol. II. pp. 198—208, 1882. [50

Sars, G. O. *On some remarkable forms of animal life from the great deeps off the Norwegian coast.* Vol. I. Christiania, 1872. [51

Schneider, Ant. Ueber die Muskeln der Würmer, und ihre Bedeutung für das System. *Arch. f. Anat.* (Reich. u. Du Bois). 1864, pp. 590—597. [52

Semper, C. Die Verwandtschaftsbeziehungen der gegliederten Thiere. Strobilation und Segmentation. *Arb. aus d. zool.-zoot. Inst., Würzburg*, Vol. III. pp. 115—404, 1876. (10 pl.) *Rev. Scientif.*, 1878, pp. 871—880, 1878. [53

Stimpson, W. Descriptions of new species of Marine *Invertebrata* from Puget Sound, collected by the Naturalists of the North-west Boundary Commission. *Proc. Phil. Acad.* Vol. III. p. 159, 1864. [55

Verrill, A. E. Catalogue of New England Worms, in Baird's *Report on the condition of the sea-fisheries of the South coast of New England in* 1871 *and* 1872. Part I. Washington, 1873, pp. 580—624. [56

Wagener, G. R. Ueber die Muskelfaser der Evertebraten. *Arch. f. Anat.* (Reich. u. Du Bois), 1863, pp. 211—233. (2 pl.) (Nemertines, Aulostoma, Dytiscus, etc.) [57

B. Mesozoa (*Dicyemidæ and Orthonectidæ*).

Van Beneden, Ed. Recherches sur les *Dicyémides*, survivants actuels d'un embranchement des Mésozoaires. *Bull. de l'Acad. roy. des Sci. de Belg.* Ser. 2, Vol. XLII. pp. 35—97, 1876. (3 pl.) [58

Van Beneden, Ed. Contribution à l'histoire des Dicyémides. *Arch. de Biologie*, Vol. III. pp. 196—228, 1882. (2 pl.) (*Conocyema, Microcyema.*) [59

Van Beneden, Ed. Researches on the *Dicyemidæ*. (Abstr. by D'Arcy Power.) *Quart. Journ. Microsc. Sci.* New ser. Vol. XVII. pp. 132—145, 1877. (1 pl.) [60

Foettinger, Alex. Recherches sur quelques Infusoires nouveaux, parasites des Céphalopodes. *Bull. Acad. Belg.* Vol. I. pp. 887—895, 1881; *Arch. de Biologie*, Vol. II. pp. 345—378, 1881. (4 pl.) (*Benedenia, Opalinopsis.*) (Abstr.) *Zoolog. Anzeig.* No. 94, p. 613; No. 102, p. 33; *Journ. Roy. Microsc. Soc.* Ser. 2, Vol. I. pp. 902, 903, 1881, Vol. II. pp. 62, 63, 1882. [61

Giard, A. Les Orthonectida, genre nouveau de l'embranchement des Vermes. *Assoc. franç. pour l'avancem. des sci.* (Montpellier), Vol. viii. pp. 751, 752, 1879. [62

Giard, A. Les *Orthonectida*, classe nouvelle du phylum des *vermes*. *Journ. de l'anat. et de la physiol.* Vol. xv. pp. 449—464, 1879. (3 pl.) *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 5, Vol. i. pp. 181—183, 1879. [63

Giard, A. The Orthonectida, a New Class of the Phylum of the Worms. *Quart. Journ. Microsc. Soc.* New ser. Vol. xx. pp. 225—240, 1880. (1 pl.) [64

Giard, A. Quelques mots sur les Orthonectides. *Zool. Anzeiger*, Vol. iii. pp. 39—42, 1880. [65

Giard, A. Nouvelles remarques sur les Orthonectida. *Comptes rendus* (*Acad. Paris*), Vol. lxxxix. pp. 1046—1049, 1879. [66

Giard, A. Sur les *Orthonectida*, classe nouvelle d'animaux parasites des Échinodermes et des Turbellariés. *Comptes rendus* (*Acad. Paris*), Vol. lxxxv. pp. 812—814, 1877. [67

Giard, A. Sur l'organisation et la classification des Orthonectides. *Comptes rendus* (*Acad. Paris*), Vol. lxxxix. pp. 545—547, 1879. [68

Giard, A. Sur l'organisation et la classification des Orthonectida. *Bull. scient. du dép. du Nord*, Vol. xi. pp. 338—341, 1879 (1880). [69

Jourdain, S. Sur une forme très-simple du groupe des vers. Le *Prothelminthus Hessi*, S. J.=(?) *Intoshia leptoplanæ*, A. Giard. 8 pp. 1 pl. 8vo. Montpellier, 1880. [70

Julin, Charles. Observations sur le développement des Orthonectidées. *Bull. scient. du dép. du Nord*, Vol. xiii. pp. 309—318, 1881. [71

Julin, Charles. Contribution à l'histoire des Mésozoaires. Recherches sur l'organisation et le développement embryonnaire des Orthonectides. *Arch. de Biologie*, Vol. iii. pp. 1—54, 1882. (3 pl.) (*Rhopalura.*) [72

Metschnikoff, Elias. Zur Naturgeschichte der Orthonectiden. *Zool. Anzeiger*, Vol. ii. pp. 547—549, 1879. Nachträgliche Bemerkungen über Orthonectiden. *Ibid.* Vol. ii. pp. 618—620, 1879. [73

Metschnikoff, E. Untersuchungen über Orthonectiden. *Zool. Anzeiger*, Vol. xxxv. pp. 282—303, 1881. (1 pl.) [74

Spengel, J. W. Die Orthonectiden. *Biolog. Centralbl.* Vol. i. pp. 175—181, 1881. [75

Whitman, C. O. A Contribution to the Embryology, Life-history, and Classification of the Dicyemids. *Mittheil. a. d. Zool. Stat. zu Neapel*, Vol. iv. (Pt. 1) pp. 1—89, 1882. (5 pl.) [76

C. Platyelminthes (general), including General Works on Parasites.

Baird, W. Description of some New Species of Intestinal Worms (Entozoa) in the Collection of the British Museum. *Proc. Zool. Soc.* 1860, pp. 446—448. [77

Baird, W. Description of some New Species of Entozea. *Proc. Zool. Soc.* 1862, pp. 113—115. [78

Baird, W. Description of a New Species of Entozoon from the Intestines of the Diamond-snake of Australia (*Morelia spilotes*) (*Bothridium arcuatum*). *Proc. Zool. Soc.* 1865, pp. 58, 59. (1 fig.) [79

Balert, B. Die Bandwürmer und die übrigen Eingeweidewürmer des Menschen, ihre Entstehung und sichere Beseitigung. 45 pp. 8vo. Leipzig, 1877. [80

Beale, L. S. On Entozoon-like Bodies in the Muscles of Animals destroyed by Cattle-Plague. *Pop. Sci. Review*, Vol. v. pp. 153—160, 1866. (1 pl.) [81

Van Beneden, P. J. Transformation des Entozoaires. *Comptes rendus* (*Acad. Paris*), Vol. liv. pp. 1157—1160, 1862. [82

Van Beneden, P. J. Migration des Entozoaires; réponse à la Note de MM. Pouchet et Verrier aîné. *Comptes rendus* (*Acad. Paris*), Vol. lv. pp. 132, 133, 1862. [83

Van Beneden, P. J. Remarks on the Communication of MM. Pouchet and Verrier, respecting the transmigration of the Entozoa. *Quart. Journ. Microsc. Soc.* New Ser. Vol. II. pp. 270—272, 1862. [84

Van Beneden, P. J. Sur la cigogne blanche et ses parasites (*Distoma, Tænia, Holostomum, Agamonema*). *Bull. de l'Acad. roy. des sci. de Belg.* Ser. 2, Vol. XXV. pp. 294—303, 1868. (2 pl.) [85

Van Beneden, P. J. Les Cétacés, leurs commensaux et leurs parasites. *Bull. de l'Acad. roy. des sci. de Belg.* Ser. 2, Vol. XXIX. pp. 347—368, 1870. [86

Van Beneden, P. J. Les poissons des côtes de Belgique, leurs parasites et leurs commensaux (*Trem., Cest., Echinorhyncus*). *Mém. de l'Acad. roy. de Belg.* Vol. XXXVIII. 100 pp. (6 pl.) 1871. [87

Van Beneden, P. J. Les parasites des chauve-souris de Belgique. *Mém. de l'Acad. de Belg.* Vol. XL. 42 pp. (7 pl.) 1873. [88

Van Beneden, P. J. Les commensaux et les parasites dans le règne animal. 243 pp. (88 figg.) 8vo. Paris, 1876. [89

Van Beneden, P. J. Animal Parasites and Messmates. 302 pp. 8vo. London, 1876. [90

Van Beneden, Ed. Sur l'appareil urinaire et les espaces sanguino-lymphatiques des Platodes. *Zool. Anzeiger*, Vol. IV. pp. 455—459, 1881. [92

Van Beneden, E. Encore un mot sur le Nephridium et la cavité du corps des Trématodes et Cestodes. *Zoolog. Anzeiger*, Vol. V. pp. 14—18, 1882. (fig.) [93

Braun, Max. Die thierischen Parasiten des Menschen nebst einer Anleitung zur praktischen Beschäftigung mit der Helminthologie für Studirende und Aerzte. Würzburg. 8vo. 233 pp. 1883. [94

Bütschli, O. Beobachtungen über mehrere Parasiten. I. Der Verbindungskanal des Hoden und der weiblichen Organe bei *Distomum endolobum*, Duj. II. Ueber das Männchen des *Trichosomum crassicauda*, Bellingh. III. *Dispharagus denutatus*, Duj., aus Leuciscus erythrophthalmus. *Arch. f. Naturgesch.* Vol. XXXVIII. pp. 234—249, 1872. (2 pl.) [95

Chatin, Joannes. Études helminthologiques. I. *Cyathostoma Tadornæ*. II. *Sclerostoma Pelecani*. III. *Amphibdella torpedinis*. *Assoc. franç. pour l'avancem. des sci.* (Lille). Vol. III. pp. 463—465, 1874. [96

Chatin, J. Études sur des helminthes nouveaux ou peu connus (*Cyathostoma, Sclerostoma, Amphibdella*). *Ann. des sci. natur.* Ser. 6, Vol. I. 18 pp. (2 pl.) 1874. [97

Cobbold, T. Spencer. Further Observations on Entozoa, with Experiments (*Distoma, Trichocephalus, Tænia*). *Trans. Linn. Soc. Lond.* Vol. XXIII. pt. 2, pp. 349—358, 1860 (1861). (1 pl.) [98

Cobbold, T. Spencer. Further Observations on *Entozoa*, with Experiments (*Distoma conjunctum, Pentastoma, Trichocephalus*). *Journ. of Linn. Soc.*; Zool. Vol. V. pp. 255—257, 1861. [99

Cobbold, T. S. List of Entozoa, including Pentastomes, from Animals dying at the Society's Menagerie, between the years 1857-60 inclusive, with Descriptions of several New Species. *Proc. Zool. Soc.* 1861, pp. 117—127. (1 pl.) [100

Cobbold, T. S. Remarks on all the Human Entozoa. *Proc. Zool. Soc.* 1862, pp. 288—315. [101

Cobbold, T. S. Note on Parasites in the Lower Animals. *Dublin Med. Press*, 1863, p. 154. [102

Cobbold, T. S. Entozoa: an introduction to the study of Helminthology, with reference more particularly to the internal parasites of Man. 516 pp. 21 pl. roy. 8vo. London, 1864. [103

Cobbold, T. S. Report on experiments respecting the Development and Migrations of the Entozoa. *Brit. Ass. Reports*, 1864, p. 111. [104

Cobbold, T. S. Brief Notice of Results obtained by Experiments with Entozoa. *Journ. of Linn. Soc.*; Zool. Vol. VIII. pp. 141—143, 1865. [105

Cobbold, T. S. Notes on Entozoa contained in the various metropolitan Museums. *Lancet*, 1865, p. 503. [106

Cobbold, T. S. Vegetables, Fruits and Water considered as sources of Intestinal Worms. *Popular Sci. Rev.* 1865, p. 163. [107

Cobbold, T. S. On Animal Individuality from an Entozoological point of view. *Journ. of Linn. Soc.;* Zool. Vol. viii. pp. 163—169, 1865. [108

Cobbold, T. S. Report of Experiments respecting the Development and Migrations of the Entozoa. *Rep. Brit. Assoc.* 1864, Reports, pp. 111—119, 1865. [109

Cobbold, T. S. Note on some Entozoa collected by Mr Charles W. Devis. *Proc. Zool. Soc.* 1865, pp. 325, 326. [110

Cobbold, T. S. Tapeworms, their sources, nature, and treatment. 82 pp. 12mo. London, 1866. [111

Cobbold, T. S. *Catalogue of the specimens of Entozoa in the Museum of the Royal College of Surgeons of England.* London, 1866. [112

Cobbold, T. S. Tapeworms and Threadworms [human Entozoa]: their sources, nature and treatment. 2nd ed. 102 pp. 12mo. London, 1867. [113

Cobbold, T. S. Remarks on the Entozoa and Ectozoa of Fish. *Veterinarian,* Oct. 1867, p. 671. [114

Cobbold, T. S. On the Entozoa of Abyssinia. *Lancet,* 1867. [115

Cobbold, T. S. On the Prevalence of Entozoa in the Dog, with Remarks on their Relation to Public Health. *Journ. of Linn. Soc.;* Zool. Vol. ix. pp. 281—296, 1867 (1868). [116

Cobbold, T. S. Entozoa: being a supplement to the Introduction to the Study of Helminthology. Super roy. 8vo. London, 1869. [117

Cobbold, T. S. On the best methods of displaying Entozoa in Museums. *Journ. Linn. Soc.* Vol. viii. p. 170, 1865. [118

Cobbold, T. S. Entozoa in Relation to Public Health and the Sewage Question. *Med. Times and Gaz.* Jan. 1871. [119

Cobbold, T. S. On Sewage and Parasites, especially in relation to the dispersion and vitality of the germs of Entozoa. *Med. Times and Gaz.* Feb. 1871. [120

Cobbold, T. S. Our Food-producing Ruminants, and the Parasites which reside in them. *Journ. Soc. of Arts,* 1871. [121

Cobbold, T. S. Worms: a series of Lectures on Practical Helminthology, delivered at the Medical College of the Middlesex Hospital, with cases illustrating the symptoms, diagnosis, and treatment of internal parasitic diseases. 186 pp. 8vo. London, 1872. [122

Cobbold, T. S. The Internal Parasites of our Domesticated Animals. A Manual of the Entozoa of the Ox, Sheep, Dog, Horse, Pig, and Cat. 150 pp. 8vo. London, 1873. [123

Cobbold, T. S. Vermi. Serie di lettere sulla elmintologia pratica date al collegio medico dello spedale Middlesex, tradotte dall' inglese ed annotate col permesso dell' autore dal Tommaso Tommasi. 118 pp. 32mo. Milano, etc. 1873. [124

Cobbold, T. S. Notes on Entozoa.—Pt. I. Filaria. *Proc. Zool. Soc.* 1873, pp. 736—742. (1 pl.) Pt. II. (Nematoda). *ibid.* pp. 124—128, 1874. (1 pl.) Pt. III. Filaria and Echinorhyncus. *ibid.* pp. 200—205, 1876. (1 pl.) Pt. IV. Nematoda. *ibid.* pp. 294—298, 1876. (1 pl.) [125

Cobbold, T. S. Observations on rare Parasites from the Horse. *Veterinarian,* Feb. and April, 1874. [126

Cobbold, T. S. Parasites of the Hog. *Veterinarian,* 1875. [127

Cobbold, T. S. On deadly epizootics among the Wallabys in Australia, possibly introduced with the sheep. *Veterinarian,* Vol. xlviii. p. 124, 1875. [128

Cobbold, T. S. On the destruction of Elephants by parasites, with remarks on two new species of *Entozoa. Veterinarian,* Vol. xlviii. pp. 733—743, 1875. [129

Cobbold, T. S. Verification of recent Hæmatozoal Discoveries in Australia and Egypt. *Brit. Med. Journ.* June, 1876. [130

Cobbold, T. S. Parasites of Man. *Midland Naturalist,* 1878-79. [131

Cobbold, T. S. Parasites. A Treatise on the Entozoa of Man and Animals, including some account of the Ectozoa. 510 pp. 8vo. London, 1879. [132

Cobbold, T. S. The Parasites of Elephants. (Abstr.) *Journ. of Linn. Soc.;* Zool. Vol. xv. p. 333, 1881. [133

Cobbold, T. S. The Parasites of Elephants. *Trans. Linn. Soc. Lond.* Ser. 2, Zool. ii. pt. 4, pp. 223—258, 1882. (2 pl.) [134

Davaine, C. Traité des entozoaires et des maladies vermineuses de l'homme et des animaux domestiques. 2e éd. revue et corrigée. cxxxii—1003 pp. 8vo. Paris, 1878. [135

Dean, D. V. On Meats and Parasites. *Seventh Ann. Rep. of Board of Health of the City of St Louis*, 1874, pp. 58— . [136

Diesing, K. M. Revision der Prothelminthen. Abth.: *Amastigen* [Schluss]. 97 pp. 8vo. Wien, 1866. (Aus den *Sitzungsber. der kaiserl. Akad. d. Wissensch.*) [137

Diesing, K. M. Revision der Prothelminthen. Abth.: *Amastigen.* 75 pp. 8vo. Wien, 1866. Do. Abth.: *Mastigophoren.* 115 pp. 8vo. Wien, 1866. (Aus den *Sitzungsber. der kaiserl. Akad. d. Wissensch.*) [138

Drasche, R. v. Helminthologische Notizen. *Verhandl. d. k. zool. bot. Ges. Wien*, 1882. pp. 139—142. (1 pl.) [139

Du Plessis, G. Notice anatomique sur les Platyhelminthes. *Bull. Soc. Vaud. Sc. nat.* Vol. xv. pp. 233—236, 1878. [140

Dyrenfurth, M. De parasieten van het menschelijk lichaam. Hun ontstaan, hunne levenswijze en de middelen om hen te verdrijven. Uit het Duitsch vertaald door A. W. J. Zubli en A. Arn. J. Quanjer. 86 pp. 8vo. Gravenhage, 1880. [141

Foot, —. Entozoa from some animals in the Royal Zoological Gardens, Dublin. *Proc. Dubl. Nat. Hist. Soc.* Vol. iv. pp. 201—207, 1866. [142

Fraipont, Jules. Recherches sur l'appareil excréteur des Trématodes et des Cestoïdes. I. *Arch. de Biologie*, Vol. i. pp. 415—456, 1880. (2 pl.) II. *Ibid.* Vol. ii. pp. 1—40, 1881. (2 pl.) [143

Fraipont, Jules. Recherches sur l'appareil excréteur des Trématodes et des Cestoïdes. I. (Note préliminaire.) *Bull. de l'Acad. roy. des Sci. de Belg.* Ser. 2, Vol. xlix. pp. 397—402, 1880. II. *Ibid.* Vol. l. pp. 106, 107, 265—270, 1880. [144

Fraipont, Jules. Recherches sur l'appareil excréteur des Trématodes et des Cestoïdes. Note préliminaire. *Arch. de Zool. exp. et génér.* Vol. ix. pp. vii—x. 1881. [145

Fraipont, Jules. Appareil excréteur des Trématodes et des Cestoïdes. *Arch. de Zool. exp. et génér.* Vol. ix. pp. xxii—xxiv. 1881. [146

Fraipont, Jules. L'appareil urinaire des Trématodes et Cestodes. *Soc. Belge de Microscopie, Proc.-verb.* 1882, pp. 31—42. [147

Francotte, P. Sur l'appareil excréteur des Turbellariés, Rhabdocoeles et Dendrocoeles. *Bull. Acad. Sci. Belg.* (3) Vol. iii. pp. 88—98, 1882. [148

Francotte, P. Sur l'appareil excréteur des Turbellaires, Rhabdocoeles et Dendrocoeles. *Arch. Zool. Expériment.* Vol. ix. Notes, p. 63, 1882. [149

Gamgee, J. On Cattle Diseases (including those produced by Entozoa). *Edinb. Vet. Rev.* Dec. 1863. [150

Gervais, H. Sur les Entozoaires des Dauphins. *Comptes rendus* (*Acad. Paris*), Vol. lxxi. pp. 779—781, 1870. [151

Giebel, C. Die im zoologischen Museum der Universität Halle aufgestellten Eingeweidewürmer nebst Beobachtungen über dieselben. *Zeitschr. ges. Naturwiss.* Vol. xxviii. pp. 253—352, 1866. [152

Grimm, Oscar. Zur Anatomie der Binnenwürmer (Vorläuf. Mittheil.). *Zeitschr. f. wissensch. Zool.* Vol. xxi. pp. 499—504, 1871. [154

Grimm, Oscar. Zur Kenntniss einiger wenig bekannten Binnenwürmer. (Tænia sagitta, n. sp., T. ambigua, Duj., Echinorhynchus polymorphus, Ascaris dentata, Rud.) *Göttingen Nachrichten*, pp. 240—250, 1872. [155

Hannover, Adolph. Iagttagelser over indkapslede Indvoldsorme hos Fröen. *Kongel. Danske Videnskab. Selsk. Skrift.* Ser. 5, Vol. vii. pp. 13—28, (1864) 1868. (2 pl.) [157

Heller, A. Darmschmarotzer. *Ziemmsen's Handbuch*, Vol. vii. 1876. [158

Heller, A. Die Schmarotzer, mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der für den Menschen wichtigen. xvi—230 pp. 8vo. München, 1880. (Die Naturkräfte: eine naturwissenschaftl. Volksbibliothek.) [159

Krabbe, M. H. On the Entozoa of Man and the Domestic Animals in Iceland. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 3, Vol. xix. pp. 180—184, 1867. [160

Krabbe, H. Helminthologiske Undersögelser i Danmark og paa Island, med særligt Hensyn til Blæreormlidelserne paa Island. *Kong. Danske Vidensk. Selsk. Skrift.* Ser. 5, Vol. vii. pp. 345—408, 1868. (7 pl.) (Also a French edition, Paris. 4to. 66 pp. (7 pl.) 1866.) [161

Krabbe, H. *Entozoa. Schiödte's Zoologia Danica. Copenhagen*, 1881. Fol. 34 pp. (3 pl.) [162

Krefft, G. Australian Entozoa. *Trans. Entom. Soc. of N. S. W.* Sydney, 1871. [163

Krefft, G. On Australian Entozoa, including a list of the species hitherto recorded, and descriptions of sixteen new tape-worm colonies, with figures of each drawn from fresh specimens. 28 pp. (1 pl.) 8vo. New South Wales, 1872. [164

Küchenmeister, F., und F. A. Zürn. Die Parasiten des Menschen. 1te Lfg. Cestoden. 256 pp. 8vo. Leipzig, 1878. [165

Küchenmeister, F., und F. A. Zürn. Die Parasiten des Menschen. 2te Aufl. 2te Lfg. Trematoden, Nematoden, 1. Abth. pp. 257—399. (3 pl.) 8vo. Leipzig, 1879. [166

Lang, Arnold. Sur les relations des Platyelmes avec les Cœlentérés d'un côté, et les Hirudinées de l'autre. *Arch. de Biologie*, Vol. ii. pp. 533—552, 1881. (8 fig.) [167

Lang, Arnold. Untersuchungen zur vergleichenden Anatomie und Histologie des Nervensystems der Plathelminthen. I. Das Nervensystem der marinen Dendrocoelen. *Mittheil. a. d. Zool. Stat. zu Neapel.* Vol. i. pp. 459—488, 1879. (1 pl.) II. Ueber das Nervensystem der Trematoden. *Ibid.* Vol. ii. pp. 28—52, 1881. (3 pl.) III. Das Nervensystem der Cestoden im Allgemeinen und dasjenige der Tetrarhynchen im Besondern. *Ibid.* Vol. ii. pp. 372—400, 1881. (2 pl.) IV. Das Nervensystem der Tricladen. *Ibid.* Vol. iii. pp. 53—75, 1882. (2 pl.) V. Vergleichende Anatomie des Nervensystems der Plathelminthen. *Ibid.* Vol. iii. pp. 76—96, 1882. [168

Lankester, E. Ray. On the Body-cavity (Cœlom) and Nephridia of Platyelmia. *Zool. Anzeiger*, Vol. iv. pp. 308—310, 1881. [169

Lankester, E. Ray. The Body-cavity and Nephridia of Platyelmia: reply to M. Ed. van Beneden. *Zool. Anzeiger*, Vol. iv. pp. 572—575, 1881. [170

Lankester, E. Ray. The Cœlom and Nephridia of Flatworms. *Zool. Anzeiger*, Vol. v. pp. 227—231, 1882. (fig.) [171

Landois, L. Ueber den Haarbalgparasiten des Menschen. 82 pp. (1 pl.) 8vo. Danzig, 1863. (Aus den Greifswalder medicinischen Beiträgen, Bd. i.) [172

Lawson, Henry. On the affinities of the groups Trematoda, Planariæ and Hirudinei; and on the formation of a new Class of Annuloida for the reception of these Animals. *Journ. Roy. Dublin Soc.* Vol. iii. pp. 216—223, 1861. [173

Legros, Ch. Parasites du poumon chez le chat. *Compt. rend. de la soc. de biologie* (Paris), Ser. 4, Vol. iii. p. 162, 1866 (1867). [174

Leidy, J. Notice of some Worms (*Bothriocephalus*, *Aulastomum*, *Gordius*). *Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia*, 1871, pp. 305—307. [175

Leidy, J. Notes on some Parasitic Worms (Ascaris, Mermis, *Tænia bipapillosa*, n. sp.). *Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia*, 1875, pp. 14—16. (2 fig.) [176

Lemaistre, P. Lettres sur un entozoaire dans la Haute-Vienne. 62 pp. 8vo. Limoges, 1870. [177

Lemoine, —. *Des parasites animaux, &c., de l'organe de la vue.* Paris, 1874. [178

Leuckart, Rudolf. Die menschlichen Parasiten und die von ihnen herrührenden Krankheiten. Ein Hand- und Lehrbuch für Naturforscher und Aerzte. 1 Band. 1 u. 2 Lieferung. 448 pp. 8vo. Leipzig und Heidelberg, 1862. [179

LEUCKART, RUD. Die menschlichen Parasiten und die von ihnen herrührenden Krankheiten. 2 Bd. 882. 8vo. Leipzig, 1868. [180

LEUCKART, RUD. Allgemeine Naturgeschichte der Parasiten, mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der bei dem Menschen schmarotzenden Arten. Ein Lehrbuch für Zoologen, Landwirthe und Mediciner. x— 216 pp. 8vo. Leipzig, 1879. [182

LEUCKART, RUD. Die Parasiten des Menschen und die von ihnen herrührenden Krankheiten. Ein Hand- und Lehrbuch für Naturforscher und Aerzte. 2 Aufl. VIII— 856 pp. 8vo. Leipzig, 1879. [183

v. LINSTOW, O. Beobachtungen an neuen und bekannten Helminthen (*Tænia, Distomum, Dactylogyrus, Filaria, Sphaerularia, Trichosoma, Angiostoma, Ascaris*). *Arch. f. Naturgesch.* Vol. XLI. pp. 183—207, 1875. (4 pl.) [185

VON LINSTOW, O. Helminthologische Beobachtungen (16 n. sp., etc.). *Arch. f. Naturgesch.* Vol. XLII. pp. 1—18, 1876. (2 pl.) [186

VON LINSTOW, O. Helminthologica (Nematoden, Trematoden, Cestoden). *Arch. f. Naturgesch.* Vol. XLIII. pp. 1—18, 1877. (1 pl.) [187

VON LINSTOW, O. Enthelminthologica. *Arch. f. Naturgesch.* Vol. XLIII. pp. 173—198, 1877. (3 pl.) [188

VON LINSTOW, O. Neue Beobachtungen an Helminthen (26 n. sp., etc.). *Arch. f. Naturgesch.* Vol. XLIV. pp. 220—245, 1878. (3 pl.) [189

v. LINSTOW, O. Compendium der Helminthologie. Ein Verzeichniss der bekannten Helminthen, die frei oder in thierischen Körpern leben, geordnet nach ihren Wohnthieren, unter Angabe der Organe, in denen sie gefunden sind, und mit Beifügung der Litteraturquellen. XXII— 381 pp. 8vo. Hannover, 1878. [190

v. LINSTOW, O. Helminthologische Studien (19 n. sp. etc.). *Arch. f. Naturgesch.* Vol. XLV. pp. 165—188, 1879. (2 pl.) [191

v. LINSTOW, O. Helminthologische Untersuchungen (8 n. sp. etc.). *Arch. f. Naturgesch.* Vol. XLVI. pp. 41—54, 1880. (1 pl.) [192

v. LINSTOW, O. Helminthologische Studien (n. sp. etc.). *Arch. f. Naturgesch.* Vol. XLVIII. pp. 1—25, 1882. [193

VON LINSTOW, O. Nematoden, Trematoden und Acanthocephalen, gesammelt von Prof. Fedtschenko in Turkestan. *Arch. f. Naturgesch.* Vol. XLIX. pp. 274—288, 1883. [194

LOCKWOOD, S. Abnormal Entozoa in Man. *Virginia Med. Monthly*, Vol. VII. No. 11, pp. 851—856, Feb. 1881. [195

LOWNE, B. T. Notes on the Development of the Nervous System of the *Annulosa*. *Monthly Microsc. Journ.* Vol. VIII. pp. 259—262, 1872. (1 pl.) [196

LUNEL, —. A list of the Parasites and Intestinal Worms found in the Fishes of the Lake of Geneva. *Bull. Soc. Vaud.* Vol. XVI. pp. 168, 169, 1879. [197

MACLEAY, W. Notes on the Entozoa of a Sun-fish. *Proc. Linn. Soc. New South Wales*, Vol. I. pp. 12, 13, 1876. [198

MARCHI, P. I vermi parasiti. 44 pp. (2 pl.) 16mo. Firenze, 1867. [199

MÉGNIN, P. Note sur les Helminthes rapportés des côtes de la Laponie par M. le Prof. Pouchet, et en particulier sur un nouveau Pentastome, le *Pentastoma Lari*, Mégnin. *Bull. Soc. Zool. France*, Vol. VIII. pp. 153—156, 1883. [200

MINOT, C. S. The Classification of the Lower Worms. *Proc. Boston Nat. Hist. Soc.* Vol. XIX. pp. 17—26, 1876 (1878). [201

MOLIN, RAFFAELE. Prodromus faunæ helminthologicæ Venetæ, adjectis disquisitionibus anatomicis et criticis. 150 pp. (15 pl.) Vienna, 1861. [Aus den *Denkschr. d. math.-naturwiss. Classe d. k. Akad. d. Wissensch.*] [202

MORRIS, —. Report on Australian Parasites. *Monthly Microsc. Journ.* Nov. 1871. [203

MOSLER, FRIEDRICH. Helminthologische Studien und Beobachtungen. VIII— 89 pp. (2 pl.) 8vo. Berlin, 1864. [204

OLSSON, PETER. Entozoa, iakttagna hos skandinaviska hafsfiskar. Platyelminthes. I. 59 pp. (2 pl.) II. 69 pp. (3 pl.) *Lund Univ. Årsskrift*, 1867, 1868. [205

OLSSON, P. Bidrag till Skandinaviens Helminthfauna. *Sv. Ak. Handl.* (n. f.) Vol. XIV. 1. pp. 6—35, 1876. [206

Owsjannikoff, Ph. Ueber einen neuen Parasiten, aus den Eiern (Rogen) des Sterlets. (Abstr.) *Zeitschr. f. wissensch. Zool.* Vol. xxii. p. 292, 1872. [207

Owsjannikoff, Ph. Ueber einen neuen Parasiten in den Eiern des Sterlet. *Bull. de l'Acad. de St Pétersburg*, Vol. xvii. col. 103—108, 1872. (1 fig.) [208

Papier, A. Sur quelques helminthes recueillis sur les bords de l'Oued Kouba, près de Bône. 40 pp. 8vo. Bône, 1879. [209

Peñafiel, A., and A. Herrera. Apuntes para la Helmintologia Mexicana. *Nat. Mex. Ent.* 2ª and 8ª, 1869–70, pp. 53—56, and 173—176. [210

Perroncito, E. On the Tenacity of Life of the Helminths, and their corresponding Larval Forms in Man and Animals. *Veterinarian*, July, 1877, pp. 457—817. (From the *Studente Veter.* Parma, 1876, p. 146.) [211

Perroncito, E. Helminthological Observations upon the Endemic Disease of the Mount St Gothard Tunnel Labourers. *Journ. of Quekett Microsc. Club*, Vol. vi. pp. 141—150, 1880. [212

Perroncito, Ed. Osservazioni elmintologiche relative alla malattia sviluppatasi endemica negli operai del Gottardo. *Atti Accad. Linc. mem. Cl. fis.* Vol. vii. pp. 381—433, 1881. [213

Perroncito, E. Helminthologische Beobachtungen bezüglich der unter den Arbeitern am St. Gotthard-Tunnel aufgetretenen endemischen Krankheit. *Moleschott, Untersuch. z. Naturlehre d. Menschen.* Vol. xii. 5, 6 Heft. pp. 532—562, 1881. [214

Perroncito, E. I parassiti dell' uomo e degli animali utili: delle più communi malattie da essi prodotto: profilassi e cura relativa. xii—506 pp. (14 pl.) 8vo. Milano, 1882. [215

Ponfick, — and — Bollinger. Thierische Parasiten. *Jahresber. Leist. Forts. Medicin*, Vol. x. 1. pp. 375, and 644—650, 1875. [216

Pouchet, A., et — Verrier aîné. Migration des Entozoaires. Réponse à la note de M. van Beneden. *Comptes rendus* (*Acad. Paris*), Vol. liv. pp. 1207—1209, 1862. [217

Pouchet, A., et — Verrier, aîné. Expériences sur les migrations des Entozoaires. *Comptes rendus* (*Acad. Paris*), Vol. liv. pp. 958—963, 1862. [218

Pouchet, A., and — Verrier. Experiments on the Migrations of Entozoa. *Quart. Journ. Microsc. Soc.* New ser. Vol. ii. pp. 171—175, 1862. [219

Pouchet, A., and — Verrier. Reply to M. van Beneden's Note respecting the above. *Ibid.* Vol. ii. pp. 272—274, 1862. [220

Ratzel, Fritz. Beschreibung einiger neuen Parasiten (*Heterakis, Filaria, Monostomum, Psorospermiæ*). *Arch. f. Naturgesch.* Vol. xxxiv. pp. 150—156, 1868. (1 pl.) [221

Rowe, J. Parasitism in Australia. *Veterinarian*, May, 1874. [222

Schneider, Ant. Untersuchungen über Platyelminthen. 76 pp. (5 4to. pl.) 8vo. Giessen, 1873. (From the *Jahrb. oberh. Gesellsch.* Vol. xiv.) [223

Schultze, F. E. *Trichoplax adhærens*, nov. gen., nov. sp. (*incertæ sedis*). *Zoolog. Anzeiger*, Vol. vi. pp. 92—97, 1883. (2 fig.) [223*a*

Simon, Eugène. Une expédition helminthologique. 8 pp. 8vo. Paris, 1863. [224

Smith, Wm. Abbotts. On Human Entozoa; comprising the description of the different species of worms found in the intestines and other parts of the human body, and the pathology and treatment of the various affections produced by their presence; to which is added a glossary of the principal terms employed. 258 pp. 8vo. London, 1863. [225

Smith, W. A. On Human Entozoa. 8vo. London, 1871. [226

Thudichum, J. W. L. On the Parasitic Diseases of Quadrupeds used as food. *Privy Council Med. Officer's Rep.* 1865. [227

Ulicný, J. Helminthologische Beiträge. *Arch. f. Naturgesch.* Vol. xliv. pp. 211—219, 1878. (1 pl.) [228

Verrill, A. E. The External and Internal Parasites of Man and Domestic Animals. 140 pp. 85 wood-cuts, 8vo. Hartford, Conn. 1870. (From the *Report of the Connecticut Board of Agriculture.*) [229

Villot, A. Recherches sur les Helminthes libres ou parasites des côtes de la Bretagne. *Arch. de Zool. exp. et génér.* Vol. iv. pp. 451—482, 1875. (4 pl.) [230

Villot, A. Sur la faune helminthologique des côtes de la Bretagne. *Comptes rendus* (*Acad. Paris*), Vol. lxxx. pp. 1098—1101, 1875. [231

Vogt, Carl. Die Herkunft der Eingeweidewürmer des Menschen. 62 pp. 8vo. Basel, 1877. (Also French transl. *ibid.* 55 pp.) [232

v. Willemoes-Suhm. Helminthologische Notizen. I. *Zeitschr. f. wissensch. Zool.* Vol. xix. pp. 469—475, 1869. (1 pl.) Do. II. *Ibid.* Vol. xx. pp. 94—98, 1870. (1 pl.) [233

v. Willemoes-Suhm, R. Ueber einige Trematoden und Nemathelminthen. 29 pp. (3 pl.) 8vo. Göttinger Inaugural-Dissertation, 1871. [234

v. Willemoes-Suhm, R. Ueber einige Trematoden und Nemathelminthen. *Zeitschr. f. wissensch. Zool.* Vol. xxi. pp. 177—203, 1871. (3 pl.) [235

Wright, R. Ramsay. Contributions to American Helminthology. 24 pp. (1 pl.) 8vo. Toronto, 1879. [236

Zürn, F. A. Die Schmarotzer auf und in dem Körper unserer Haussäugethiere, sowie die durch erstere veranlassten Krankheiten, deren Behandlung und Verhütung. 1. Theil. Die thierischen Parasiten. xiv, 236 pp. (4 pl.) 8vo. Weimar, 1872. 2te verb. Aufl. xvi, 316 pp. (4 pl.) 1882. [237

Zürn, F. A. Zoopathologische und physiologische Untersuchungen, 1872. [238

D. Cestoda.

Baillet, C. Expériences sur le *Cysticercus tenuicollis*, et sur le Tænia qui résulte de sa transformation dans l'estomac du chien. *Ann. des sci. natur.* Sér. 4, Vol. xvi. pp. 99—111, 1861. [240

Baillet, C. Zoologie vétérinaire. Expériences sur le *Cysticercus tenuicollis*, et sur le Tænia qui résulte de la transformation dans l'intestin du cheval. 17 pp. 8vo. Toulouse, 1862. (Extr. des Mém. de la Soc. impér. de médecine, etc. de Toulouse.) [241

Baird, W. Description of Two New Species of Cestoid Worms belonging to the genus Tænia. *Proc. Zool. Soc.* 1862, pp. 20, 21. (1 pl.) [242

Balert, B. Die Bandwürmer, &c. 8vo. 1877. [243

Beatson, George T. The Disease called Sturdy in Sheep, in its relation to cerebral localisation. *Journ. of Anat. and Physiol.* Vol. xiv. pp. 205—220, 1879. (Tænia Cœnurus.) [244

Van Beneden, Ed. Sur un Scolex de Cestoïde trouvé chez un Dauphin. *Comptes rendus* (*Acad. Paris*), Vol. lxvii. pp. 1051, 1052, 1868. [245

Van Beneden, Ed. Recherches sur le développement embryonnaire de quelques Ténias. *Arch. de Biologie*, Vol. ii. pp. 183—210, 1881. (2 pl.) [246

Bertolus, —. Sur le développement du Bothriocéphale de l'homme. *Comptes rendus* (*Acad. Paris*), Vol. lvii. pp. 569—571, 1863. [247

Billi, Valdemare. Studio sugli echinococchi del cervello. Traduzione dal danese. 24 pp. 8vo. Padova, 1867. [248

Blumberg, C. Ein Beitrag zur Anatomie der *Tænia plicata*, *Tænia perfoliata*, und *Tænia mamillatta*. *Arch. f. Thierheilkunde*, 1877. pp. 33—45. [249

Böcker, —. Zur Statistik der Echinococcen. Berlin, 1868. [250

Boettcher, A. Mittheilungen über einen noch unbekannten Blasenwurm. 12 pp. (1 pl.) 8vo. Dorpat, 1862. (Aus dem *Arch. f. die Naturkunde Liv-, Esth-, und Kurlands.*) [251

Braun, M. Zwei neue Bandwürmer. *Arb. aus d. zool.-zoot. Inst. Würzburg*, Vol. iv. pp. 297—304, 1878. (1 pl.) [252

Braun, M. Zur Frage des Zwischenwirthes von *Bothriocephalus latus*, Brems. *Zool. Anzeiger*, Vol. iv. pp. 593—597, 1881. Vol. v. pp. 39—43, 194—196, 1882. Vol. vi. pp. 97—99, 1883. [253

Braun, M. Ueber die Herkunft von *Bothriocephalus latus*. *Virchow's Arch. f. pathol. Anat.* Vol. lxxxviii. pp. 119—124, 1882. [255

Braun, M. Berichtigung betreffend das Vorkommen des *Bothriocephalus cordatus*, Leuck. in Dorpat. *Zool. Anzeiger*, Vol. v. p. 46, 1882. [256

Braun, M. Zur Entwicklungsgeschichte des breiten Bandwurms (*Bothriocephalus latus*). Würzburg. 8vo. 56 pp. 1883. [258

Brullé, M. Observations sur les ligules. 32 pp. (1 pl.) 8vo. Dijon, 1862. [259

Candé, J. B. Quelques recherches sur les helminthes cestoïdes de l'homme en Cochinchine, précédées d'un coup d'œil sur les caractères généraux et la distribution géographique des téniades et des bothriocéphalides. 52 pp. 8vo. Paris, 1882. [260

Caporali, V. Echinococco del cervello: nota anatomo-patologica. 5 pp. 8vo. Milano, 1882. [261

Carruccio, Ant. Sovra una specie del genere *Solenophorus* forse nuova trovata nel Python natalensis Smith. *Atti R. Accad. Sc. Modena*, Vol. xix. 27 pp. (1 pl.) 1880. [261*a*

Cauvet, —. Note sur un Ténia algérien. *Ann. des sci. natur.* Ser. 5, Vol. xviii. 7 pp. 1873. [262

Chapman, H. C. Description of a new Tapeworm from *Rhea*. *Proc. Phil. Acad.* 1876, p. 14. [263

Chapot, L. Du tænia ou ver solitaire, de ses espèces et de ses variétés. Coup d'œil sur l'histoire naturelle et médicale de cet entozoaire. 63 pp. 8vo. Paris, 1875. [264

Cobbold, T. S. On Cystic Entozoa from the Wart hog and Red River-hog. *Proc. Zool. Soc.* 1861, pp. 93—96. (1 pl.) [265

Cobbold, T. S. Note on *Cœnurus*. *Quart. Journ. Microsc. Sci.* New Ser. Vol. v. pp. 96—98, 1865. (1 fig.) [266

Cobbold, T. S. Note on *Cœnurus*. *Journ. of Linn. Soc.*; Zool. Vol. viii. pp. 22—24, 1865. (1 fig.) [267

Cobbold, T. S. On Beef, Pork and Mutton, in relation to Tapeworms. *Brit. Ass. Rep.* 1865, p. 102. [268

Cobbold, T. S. Note on Beef Measles from a Cow. *Path. Soc. Trans.* Vol. xvii. p. 463, 1866. [269

Cobbold, T. S. Experimental Investigations with Cestoid Entozoa. *Journ. of Linn. Soc.*; Zool. Vol. ix. pp. 170—178, 1866 (1868). [270

Cobbold, T. S. On a rare and remarkable Parasite (*Cysticercus*). *Rep. Brit. Assoc.*: Trans. Sect. 1870, p. 135, 1871. [271

Cobbold, T. S. Remarks on eighty cases of Tapeworm. *Lancet*, June, 1874. [272

Cobbold, T. S. Remarks on Mégnin's Tapeworm. *Veterinarian*, Sept. 1874. [273

Cobbold, T. S. Further Experimental Researches with the Eggs of the Beef Tapeworm. *Veterinarian*, Aug. 1875. [274

Cobbold, T. S. On Hydatid Diseases of Man and Animals. *Brit. Med. Journ.* Oct. 1875, to Jan. 1876. [275

Cobbold, T. S. Tapeworms (human), their Source, etc. 3rd ed. 8vo. Longmans, 1876. [276

Cobbold, T. S. Remarks on the Broad Tapeworm. *Veterinarian*, July, 1878. [277

Cobbold, T. S. Remarks on *Bothriocephalus latus*, in relation to Dr Fock's supposition that the Bleak (*Leuciscus alburnus*) is concerned in its reproduction. *Veterinarian*, July, 1878. [278

Cobbold, T. S. Description of *Ligula Mansoni*, a new Human Cestode. *Journ. Linn. Soc. London, Zool.* Vol. xvii. pp. 78—83, 1883. [280

Cobbold, T. S. and — Simonds. On the production of the so-called 'Acute Cestode Tuberculosis' by the administration of the Proglottides of *Tænia mediocanellata*. *Proc. Roy. Soc.* May 4, 1865. [281

Cohn, H. Ueber fünf Extractionen von Cysticercen aus dem Augapfel. *Breslauer ärztl. Zeitschr.* 1881. [282

Cormary, Paul Achille. Étude du *Tænia solium*. Thèse. 39 pp. 4to. Montpellier, 1862. [283

Crinon, —. Les vers cestoïdes de l'homme. 20 pp. 8vo. Paris, 1876. [284

Crinon, —. Considérations sur les métamorphoses de certains tænias et particulièrement de l'origine du tænia inerme de l'homme. 8 pp. 8vo. Paris, 1879. [285

Cullingworth, C. J. Notes on a remarkable specimen of Tapeworm (*Tænia lophosoma*). *Med. Times and Gaz.* Dec. 1873. [286

Davaine, C. Sur la question de la transformation du cœnure en *Tænia serrata*. *Comptes rendus* (*Acad. Paris*), Vol. lv. pp. 209, 210, 1862. [287

Davaine, C. Sur une ligule (*Ligula minuta*) de la truite du lac de Genève. *Compt. rend. de la soc. de biologie* (Paris), Ser. 4, Vol. i. pp. 87, 88, 1864 (1865). [288

Davaine, C. Les Cestoïdes. *Dict. Encycl. des Sci. Med.* Paris, 1876. [290

Diesing, K. M. Revision der Cephalocotyleen. Abtheilung: Cyclocotyleen. 74 pp. 8vo. Wien, 1864. (Aus d. *Sitzungsber. d. kaiserl. Akad. d. Wissensch.* 1863.) [291

Diesing, K. M. Revision der Cephalocotyleen. Abtheilung: Paramecotyleen. 146 pp. 8vo. Wien, 1864. [Aus d. *Sitzungsber. d. kaiserl. Akad. d. Wissensch.* 1863.] [292

Dollinger, O. *Cysticercus tenuicollis* beim Schwein. *Jahresb. d. k. Central-Thierarznei-Schule in München*, 1876–77, p. 43. [293

Donnadieu, A. L. Études sur les ligules. (Résumé extrait du Lyon médical.) *Arch. de Zool. exp. et génér.* Vol. v. pp. lxiii—lxiv. 1876. [294

Donnadieu, A. L. Contribution à l'histoire de la Ligule. *Journ. de l'anat. et de la physiol.* Vol. xiii. pp. 321—370, 451—497, 1877. (7 pl.) [295

Donnadieu, A. L. Études sur les ligules. 7 pp. 8vo. Lyon, 1877. [296

Dubrueil, G. Du ténia au point de vue de ses causes et particulièrement de l'une d'elles, l'usage alimentaire de viande de bœuf crue. 8vo. Paris, 1869. [297

Duchamp, G. Recherches anatomiques et physiologiques sur les ligules (*L. simplicissima*, Rudolphi; *L. monogramma*, Creplin). vi—66 pp. 8vo. Paris, 1876. [298

Duchamp, G. Note sur le développement des Ligules. *Ann. des sci. natur.* Ser. 6, Vol. iv. 3 pp. 1876. [300

Duchamp, G. Sur les conditions du développement des Ligules. *Comptes rendus* (*Acad. Paris*), Vol. lxxxv. pp. 1239, 1240, 1877. [301

Duchamp, G. Expériences sur les conditions du développement des Ligules. (Extr.) *Ann. des sci. natur.* Ser. 6, Vol. vii. 1 p. 1878. [302

Duchamp, G. Sur les conditions du développement des Ligules. *Comptes rendus* (*Acad. Paris*), Vol. lxxxvi. pp. 493, 494, 1878. [303

Fedschenko, —. Description of new species of Tetrastemma, Prorhynchus, and Gnathostoma. Moscow, 1872. [304

Feureisen, J. Beitrag zur Kenntniss der Tænien. *Zeitschr. f. wissensch. Zool.* Vol. xviii. pp. 161—205, 1868. (1 pl.) [305

Fock, H. C. A. L. *De Lintworm en het middel om hem uit te drijven.* Utrecht, 1873. [306

Friis, —. En hidtil ubeskreven Bændelorm hos Fugle (*Ophryocotyle proteus*). *Videnskab. Meddel. f. d. Naturhist. For. Kjöbenh.* 1869, pp. 112—124. (1 pl.) [307

Fritsch, G. Zur differentiellen Diagnose von T. *solium* und T. *mediocanellata*. *Berliner klin. Wochenschr.* 1874. [308

Gallico, E. Occlusione del dutto coledoco da cisti di echinococco: storia. 22 pp. 8vo. Padova, 1878. [309

Garrod, A. H. On the *Tænia* of the Rhinoceros of the Sunderbunds (*Plagotænia gigantea*, Peters.). *Proc. Zool. Soc.* 1877, pp. 788, 789. (1 fig.) [310

Giacomini, C. Sul *Cysticercus cellulosæ hominis* e sul *Tænia mediocanellata*, contribuzione allo studio dei Cestoidi Parassiti dell' Uomo. Torino, 1874. [311

Grassi, B., e C. Parona. Sovra la *Tænia crassicollis*. *Atti d. Soc. Ital. di sci. natur.* Vol. xxii. pp. 207—219, 1879. (1 pl.) [312

Grassi, B. Contribuzioni allo studio dell' elmintologia. Nota I. La tenia mediocanellata e l' igiene. 8 pp. 8vo. Milano, 1879. [313

Grassi, B. Contribuzione allo studio dell' elmintologia. Nota II. Il botriocephalo lato. 8 pp. 8vo. Milano, 1879. [314

Grenet, —. Note sur une nouvelle espèce de *Tænia* (*T. madagascariensis*), suivie de l'examen microscopique de ce *Tænia*, par M. le Dr Davaine. *Mém. de la soc. de biologie, Paris*, Ser. 5, Vol. i. pp. 233—240, 1869 (1870). (1 pl.) [315

Griesbach, H. Bindesubstanz und Cœlom der Cestoden. *Biolog. Centralbl.* Vol. iii. pp. 268—270, 1883. [316

Griesbach, H. Über das Nervensystem von *Solenophorus megalocephalus*. *Arch. f. mikrosk. Anat.* Vol. xxii. pp. 365—368, 1883. [316*a*

Griesbach, H. Beiträge zur Kenntniss der Anatomie der Cestoden. *Arch. f. mikrosk. Anat.* Vol. xxii. pp. 525—584, 1883. (3 pl.) [317

Grimm, Oscar. Nachtrag zum Artikel des Herrn Dr Salensky "Ueber den Bau und die Entwickelungsgeschichte der *Amphilina*, G. Wagen." *Zeitschr. f. wissensch. Zool.* Vol. xxv. pp. 214—217, 1875. [318

Gruber, August. Ein neuer Cestoden-Wirth. *Zool. Anzeiger*, Vol. i. pp. 74, 75, 1878. [319

Gruber, A. Zur Kenntniss des *Archigetes Sieboldii*. *Zoolog. Anzeiger*, Vol. iv. pp. 89—91, 1881. [319*a*

Guillebeau, A. Ein Fall von spontanem Vorkommen des Cysticercus von *Tænia saginata*. *Zool. Anzeiger*, Vol. iii. p. 21, 1880. [320

Van den Heck, —. Sur les Ténias d'Abyssinie (Lettre à M. Van Beneden). *Bull. de l'Acad. roy. des Sci. de Belg.* Ser. 2, Vol. xviii. pp. 386, 387, 1864. [322

Hoek, P. P. C. Ueber den encystirten Scolex von Tetrarhynchus. *Niederl. Arch. f. Zool.* Vol. v. pt. 1, pp. 1—18, 1879. (1 pl.) [323

Huber, J. Ch. Studien und Beobachtungen über den multiloculären *Echinococcus* der Leber und der Nebenniere. xxvi. *Bericht Naturhist. Ver. Augsburg*, pp. 151—174, 1881. [324

Ihlo, Rich. Ein Fall von *Cysticercus cellulosæ subretinalis*. 32 pp. 8vo. Königsberg, 1875. [325

Jany, Ludwig. Ueber Einwanderung des *Cysticercus cellulosæ* in's menschliche Auge. Eine Entgegnung auf den in der Breslauer ärztl. Zeitschrift publicirten Vortrag v. H. Cohn: "Ueber fünf Extractionen von Cysticercen aus dem Augapfel." Breslau und Berlin. 23 pp. 8vo. 1882. [326

Jolicœur, —. Du *Tænia inermis*. Nouveau mode de préparer les Tænias. *Assoc. franç. pour l'avancem. des sci.* (Reims), Vol. ix. pp. 712, 713, 1880. [327

Kahane, Z. Anatomie von *Tænia perfoliata*, Göze, als Beitrag zur Kenntniss der Cestoden. *Zeitschr. f. wissensch. Zool.* Vol. xxxiv. pp. 175—254, 1880. (1 pl.) [328

Kiessling, Franz. Ueber den Bau von *Schistocephalus dimorphus*, Creplin, und *Ligula simplicissima*, Rudolphi. *Arch. f. Naturgesch.* Vol. xlviii. pp. 241—280, 1882. (2 pl.) [329

Knoch, J. Die Naturgeschichte des breiten Bandwurms (*Bothriocephalus latus*, auct.) mit besonderer Berücksichtigung seiner Entwickelungsgeschichte. *Mém. de l'acad. de St Pétersburg*, Sér. 7, Vol. v. 134 pp. (2 pl.) 1863. [330

Knoch, J. Sur l'embryologie du *Bothriocephalus proboscideus*. *Bull. de l'Acad. de St Pétersburg*, Vol. ix. col. 290—314, 1866. (1 pl.) [331

Knoch, J. Der Nachweis des *Cysticercus Tæniæ medio-canellatæ* in den quergestreiften Muskeln der Rinder. Ein Beitrag zur Entwickelungsgeschichte der *Tænia medio-canellata*. *Bull. de l'Acad. de St Pétersburg*, Vol. xii. col. 346—359, 1868. (1 pl.) [332

KNOCH, J. Sur le mode de développement du Bothriocéphale large. *Comptes rendus (Acad. Paris)*, Vol. LXVIII. pp. 90, 91, 1869. [333

KNOCH, J. Sur le mode de développement du Bothriocéphale. *Journ. de l'anat. et de la physiol.* Vol. VI. pp. 140—146, 1869. [334

KNOCH, J. Neue Beiträge zur Embryologie des *Bothriocephalus latus*, als Beweis einer directen Metamorphose des geschlechtsreifen Individuums aus seinem bewimperten Embryo. *Bull. de l'acad. de St Pétersburg*, Vol. XIV. col. 176—188, 1870. [335

KRABBE, H. Die Echinococcen der Isländer. *Arch. f. Naturgesch.* Vol. XXXI. pp. 110—126, 1865. [336

KRABBE, H. Trappens Bændelorme. *Vidensk. Meddelelser fra Naturh. For. Kjöbenhavn*, 1867, pp. 122—126. [337

KRABBE, H. Helminthologiske Undersögelser i Danmark og paa Island, med særligt Hensyn til Blæreormlidelserne paa Island. *Vedensk. Selsk. Skr.* 5. *Række*, Vol. VII. pp. 347—408, 1868. [338

KRABBE, H. On the Cestode Worms of the Bustard (*Tænia villosa, Idiogenes Otidis*). *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 4, Vol. IV. pp. 47—51, 1869. [339

KRABBE, H. Beretning om 100 Tilfælde af Bændelorm hos Menesket iagttagne her i Landet. *Aftr. af Ugeskrift for Læger.* 1869. [340

KRABBE, H. Bidrag til Kundskab om Fuglenes Bændelorme. *Kong. Danske Vidensk. Selsk. Skrift.* Ser. 5, Vol. VIII. pp. 249—363, 1870. (10 pl.) Résumé français du mémoire précédent, *ibid.* pp. 364—368. [341

KÜCHENMEISTER, FR., u. F. A. ZÜRN. *Die Parasiten des Menschen.* 1 Lief. Cestoden. 8vo. 256 pp. Leipzig, 1878. [342

LABOULBÈNE, A. Note sur les corpuscles calcaires des Échinocoques. *Mém. de la soc. de biologie, Paris*, Ser. 5, Vol. II. pp. 57—61, 1870 (1872). (1 pl.) [343

LABOULBÈNE, A. Observations physiologiques sur le *Tænia solium*. *Mém. de la soc. de biologie, Paris*, Ser. 5, Vol. II. pp. 109—112, 1870 (1872). [344

LABOULBÈNE, A. Sur les Tænias. *Mém. de la soc. méd. des Hôpit.* 1876. [346

LABOULBÈNE, A. Des helminthes cestoïdes de l'homme à l'état sexuel ou strobilaire et à l'état de larve (ténia, échinocoque, bothriocéphale) et de leur traitement. 48 pp. 8vo. Paris, 1877. [347

LACZKÓ, KARL. Beiträge zur Kenntniss der Histologie der Tetrarhynchen, hauptsächlich des Nervensystems. *Zool. Anzeiger*, Vol. III. pp. 427—429, 1880. [349

LANDOIS, H. Bemerkungen über das Vorkommen der Riemenwürmer, *Ligula*, *Jahresber. Westf. Prov.-Ver.* 1879 (1880), pp. 27, 28. [350

LAUENSTEIN, CARL. Ueber das Vorkommen von Echinococcus in der Mamma. 16 pp. 8vo. Göttingen, 1874. [351

LEIDY, J. Tapeworm from the Wombat. *Proc. Philad. Acad.* 1875, p. 6. [352

LEIDY, J. On *Tænia mediocanellata*. *Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia*, 1878 (1879), p. 405. [353

LEIDY, J. Notice of a *Tetrarhynchus*. *Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia*, 1878 (1879), p. 340. [354

LEIDY, J. On *Bothriocephalus latus*. *Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia*, 1879 (1880), p. 40. [355

LEUCKART, RUD. Helminthologische Untersuchungen. I. Ueber Echinococcus. *Göttingen Nachrichten*, 1862, pp. 13—15. [356

LEUCKART, RUD. Helminthologische Untersuchungen. II. Ueber *Tænia solium* und *T. mediocanellata*. *Göttingen Nachrichten*, 1862, pp. 15—21. [357

LEUCKART, RUD. Ueber den Finnenzustand der *Tænia mediocanellata*. *Göttingen Nachrichten*, 1862, pp. 195—206. [358

LEWIS, T. K. A Report on the Bladder Worms found in Beef and Pork. *App. B to 8th Ann. Rep. of the San. Comm. with Govt. of India.* Calcutta, 1872. [359

v. LINSTOW, O. Sechs neue Tænien. *Arch. f. Naturgesch.* Vol. XXXVIII. pp. 55—58, 1872. (1 pl.) [360

v. Linstow, O. Ueber den *Cysticercus Tæniæ gracilis*, eine freie Cestoden-Amme des Barsches. *Arch. mikr. Anat.* Vol. viii. pp. 535—537, 1872. [361

Lommer, Ed. Der Cysticercus im Muskel- und Unterhaut-Zellgewebe. 38 pp. 8vo. Jena, 1876. [362

Maddox, R. L. On an Entozoon with Ova, found encysted in the Muscles of a Sheep. *Monthly Microsc. Journ.* Vol. ix. pp. 245—253, 1873. (2 pl.) [363

Maj, Severino. Sulla tenia. Lettera al Antonio Rota. 16 pp. 8vo. Milan, 1874. [364

Mambrini, Domenico. Dei cisticerchi e del cisticerco celluloso negli animali suini in particolare. Studi ed osservazioni. 30 pp. 8vo. Mantova, 1874. [365

Manouvriez (fils), —. Nidification du ver solitaire (Tænia) dans l'intestin. *Assoc. franç. pour l'avancem. des sci.* (Clermont-Ferrand) Vol. v. pp. 547, 548, 1876. [366

Marchi, Pietro. Sopra una Tenia della *Loxia curvirostra* (*T. clavata*). *Atti d. Soc. Ital. di sci. natur.* Vol. xii. pp. 534, 535, 1869. [367

Marchi, Pietro. Sopra un nuovo Cestode, trovato nell' *Ascalobotes mauritanicus*. *Atti della Soc. Ital. di sci. nat. Milano*, Vol. xv. pp. 305, 306, 1872. [368

Marchi, Pierre. Sur le développement du Cysticerque des Geckos en cestode parfait chez le *Strix noctula*. *Assoc. franç. pour l'avancem. des sci.* (Paris) Vol. vii. p. 757, 1878. [369

Masse, E., et P. Pourquier. Le ténia inerme et la ladrerie. *Assoc. franç. pour l'avancem. des sci.* (Clermont-Ferrand) Vol. v. pp. 548, 549, 1876. [370

Masse, E., et P. Pourquier. Le Tænia inerme et la ladrerie du bœuf, nouvelles expériences, &c. *Montpellier Med. Journ. Mens. de Méd.* p. 200. 1876. [371

Masse, E. De l'origine du Ténia inerme de l'homme. *Assoc. franç. pour l'avancem. des sci.* (Montpellier) Vol. viii. pp. 783—794, 1879. (2 fig.) [372

Masse, E., et P. Pourquier. Le tænia inerme et ses migrations, nouvelles expériences. 16 pp. (1 pl.) 4to. Montpellier, 1878. [374

Mégnin, J. P. Sur le développement des Cestoïdes inermes. *Comptes rendus* (*Acad. Paris*), Vol. lxxiv. pp. 1292—1295, 1872. *Journ. Anat. et Physiol.* Vol. viii. pp. 289—296, 1873. [375

Mégnin, J. P. Note sur le développement d'un petit *Tænia* inerme dans l'intestin d'un cheval, et sur les désordres graves qu'il y a causés. *Bull. Soc. Centr. Médecine Vétérinaire* (3) Vol. vi. pp. 110—115, 1872. [376

Mégnin, J. P. Note sur une invasion extraordinaire d'échinocoques chez un cheval. 7 pp. (2 pl.) 8vo. Paris, 1875. [377

Mégnin, J. P. Sur une nouvelle forme de ver vésiculaire, trouvée chez une Gerboise. *Comptes rendus* (*Acad. Paris*), Vol. lxxxix. pp. 1045, 1046, 1879. [378

Mégnin, P. Nouvelles observations sur le développement et les métamorphoses des Tænias. *Comptes rendus* (*Acad. Paris*), Vol. lxxxviii. pp. 88, 89, 1879. [379

Mégnin, P. Nouvelles observations sur le développement et les métamorphoses des Ténias des mammifères. *Journ. de l'anat. et de la physiol.* Vol. xv. pp. 225—247, 1879. (4 pl.) [380

Mégnin, P. Sur la caducité des crochets et du scolex lui-même chez les Tænias. *Comptes rendus* (*Acad. Paris*), Vol. xc. pp. 715—717, 1880. *Bull. Soc. Zool. France*, pp. 117—120, 1880. *Journ. de l'anat. et de la physiol.* Vol. xvii. pp. 27—44, 1881. (2 pl.) [381

Mégnin, P. Sur une nouvelle forme de ver vésiculaire (*Staphylocystes bilarius*). *Journ. de l'anat. et de la physiol.* Vol. xvi. pp. 181—191, 1880. (4 pl.) [383

Mégnin, P. Sur le développement du *Tricuspidaria nodulosa* ou *Triænophorus nodulosus* de Rudolphi, et sur son Cysticerque. *Comptes rendus* (*Acad. Paris*), Vol. xcii. pp. 924—926, 1881. [385

Melnikow, Nicolaus. Ueber die Jugendzustände der *Tænia cucumerina*. *Arch. f. Naturgesch.* Vol. xxxv. pp. 62—70, 1869. (1 pl.) [386

Metschnikoff, El. Entwickelungsgeschichtliche Beiträge. VI. Embryonal-entwickelung von *Bothriocephalus proboscideus*. *Bull. de l'Acad. de St Pétersburg*, Vol. xiii. col. 290, 291, 1869. [387

Meyer, Frz. Ein Fall von *Echinococcus multilocularis*. 36 pp. 8vo. Göttingen, 1881. [388

Migoli, U. Echinococchi sviluppatisi entro il cuore, nel fegato e sulla vesica urinaria: osservazioni. 16 pp. 8vo. Milano, 1872. [389

Milne-Edwards, Alph., et Léon Vaillant. Expériences sur l'infection du mouton par le *Tænia cœnurus*. *Compt. rend. de la soc. de biologie* (Paris), Ser. 3, Vol. v. pp. 80—82, 1863 (1864). [390

Moniez, R. Sur l'embryogénie des Cestoïdes. *Comptes rendus* (*Acad. Paris*), Vol. lxxxv. pp. 974—976, 1877. [391

Moniez, R. Sur les spermatozoïdes des Cestodes. *Comptes rendus* (*Acad. Paris*), Vol. lxxxvii. pp. 112—114, 1878. [392

Moniez, R. Sur les Cysticerques. *Bull. scient. du dép. du Nord*, Vol. x. pp. 284—294, 1878 (1879). [393

Moniez, R. Sur le *Tænia Giardi*, et sur quelques espèces du groupe des Inermes. *Comptes rendus* (*Acad. Paris*), Vol. lxxxviii. pp. 1094—1096, 1879. [394

Moniez, R. Observations tératologiques sur les Ténias. *Bull. scient. du dép. du Nord*, Vol. x. pp. 199—202, 1878 (1879). [395

Moniez, R. Contribution à l'étude anatomique et embryologique des Tænias. *Bull. scient. du dép. du Nord*, Vol. x. pp. 220—226, 1878 (1879). [396

Moniez, R. Note préliminaire sur les Bothriocéphaliens et sur un type nouveau du groupe des Cestodes, les *Leuckartia*. *Bull. scient. du dép. du Nord*, Vol. xi. pp. 67—79, 1879 (1880). [397

Moniez, R. Sur quelques points d'organisation du *Solenophorus megacephalus*. *Bull. scient. du dép. du Nord*, Vol. xi. 113—123, 1879 (1880). [398

Moniez, R. Note sur le *Tænia Krabbei*, espèce nouvelle de Tænia armé. *Bull. scient. du dép. du Nord*, Vol. xi. 161—163, 1879 (1880). [399

Moniez, R. Note sur deux espèces nouvelles de Tænias inermes *T. Vogtii* et *T. Benedeni*. *Bull. scient. du dép. du Nord*, Vol. xi. pp. 163, 164, 1879 (1880). [400

Moniez, R. Note sur les métamorphoses des Cestoïdes. *Bull. scient. du dép. du Nord*, Vol. xi. pp. 233—240, 1879 (1880). [401

Moniez, R. Note sur une particularité de la formation des œufs chez la Ligule. *Bull. scient. du dép. du Nord*, Vol. xi. pp. 323, 324, 1879 (1880). [402

Moniez, R. Note sur les Cysticerques. *Bull. scient. du dép. du Nord*, Vol. xi. pp. 346, 347, 1879 (1880). [403

Moniez, R. Note sur l'histologie des Tétrarhynques. *Bull. scient. du dép. du Nord*, Vol. xi. pp. 393—398, 1879 (1880). [404

Moniez, R. Embryogénie de la Ligule (*Ligula simplicissima*). *Bull. scient. du dép. du Nord*, Vol. xii. pp. 112—115, 1880. [405

Moniez, R. Cestodes et Helminthologistes. *Bull. scient. du dép. du Nord*, Vol. xii. pp. 281—291, 1880. [406

Moniez, R. Études sur les Cestodes. I. Description du *Tænia Wimerosa*. II. Nouvelles observations sur l'embryogénie des Cestodes. III. Les organes segmentaires des Cestodes. *Bull. scient. du dép. du Nord*, Vol. xii. pp. 240—246, 1880. IV. Varia. *Ibid.* Vol. xii. pp. 356—358, 1880. V. Corpuscules calcaires. Vitelligènes et oviductes. Spermatozoïdes et spermiductes. Cordons nerveux. *Ibid.* Vol. xii. pp. 407—409, 1880. [407

Moniez, R. Note sur le *Tænia Barroisii*, sp. nov. *Bull. scient. du dép. du Nord*, Vol. xii. p. 448, 1880. [408

Moniez, R. Note sur les vaisseaux de l'*Abothrium Gadi*. *Bull. scient. du dép. du Nord*, Vol. xii. p. 448, 1880. [409

Moniez, R. L. Essai monographique sur les cysticerques. 195 pp. (3 pl.) 4to. Lille, 1880. [410

Moniez, R. Sur quelques types de Cestodes. *Compt. rend. Acad. Sc. Paris*, Vol. xciv. pp. 661, 663, 1882. [411

Moniez, R. Mémoires sur les Cestodes. 238 pp. (12 pl.) 4to. Paris, 1881. [412

Moore, W. D. An account of Dr Rasmussen's work on the development of Echinococci, particularly with reference to the formation of daughter cells. *Journ. of Anat. and Physiol.* Vol. I. p. 183, 1867. [413

Müller, Jos. Ueber *Taenia platycephala* bei der Lerche. *Sitz. d. Ges. Isis, Dresden*, 1877. pp. 110—112. [414

Naunyn, B. Entwickelung des Echinococcus. *Arch. f. Anat.* (Reich. u. Du Bois), 1862, pp. 612—637. (2 pl.) [415

Naunyn, B. Ueber die zu Echinococcus hominis gehörige Tänie. *Arch. f. Anat.* (Reich. u. Du Bois), 1863, pp. 412—416. (1 pl.) [416

Naunyn, B. Ueber Bestandtheile der Echinococcus-Flüssigkeiten. *Arch. f. Anat.* (Reich. u. Du Bois), 1863, pp. 417—421. [417

Neisser, Alb. Die Echinococcen-Krankheit. VIII, 228 pp. 8vo. Berlin, 1877. [418

Nettleship, E. Notes on the Rearing of *Tænia echinococcus* in the Dog, from Hydatids, with some Observations on the Anatomy of the adult Worm. *Proc. Roy. Soc. Lond.* Vol. XV. pp. 224—226, 1867. [420

Nitsche, H. Untersuchungen über den Bau der Tænien. *Zeitschr. f. wissensch. Zool.* Vol. XXIII. pp. 181—197, 1873. (1 pl.) [421

Olsson, P. Om *Sarcotaces* och *Acrobothrium*, två nyå parasit-slægten från fiskar. *Öfv. Ak. Förh.* 1872, N°. 9, pp. 40—44. [422

Ordonnez, —. Note sur le cysticerque cellulaire des muscles. *Compt. rend. de la soc. de biologie* (*Paris*), Ser. 3, Vol. IV. p. 124, 1862 (1863). [423

Pagenstecher, H. A. Zur Naturgeschichte der Cestoden. *Zeitschr. f. wissensch. Zool.* Vol. XXX. pp. 171—193, 1878. (1 pl.) [424

Panceri, P. Dei fatti relativi ai Cestodi. *Rendic. dell' Accad. d. sci. fis. e matem. di Napoli*, Vol. VII. pp. 32—34, 1868. [425

Penrose, F. G. On a *Cysticercus* from the Peritoneal Cavity of a Raccoon-like Dog (*Nyctereutes procyonides*). *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 5, Vol. X. pp. 1—7, 1882. (1 pl.) [426

Perrier, E. Description d'un genre nouveau de Cestoïdes (*Duthiersia*). *Arch. de Zool. exp. et génér.* Vol. II. pp. 349—362, 1873. (1 pl.) [427

Perrier, E. Classification des Cestoïdes. *Comptes rendus* (*Acad. Paris*), Vol. LXXXVI. pp. 552—554, 1878. [428

Perroncito, Ed. Ueber eine neue Bandwurmart (*Tænia alba*). *Arch. f. Naturgesch.* Vol. XLV. pp. 235—237, 1879. (1 pl.) [429

van Peteghem, —. Du Tænia. 12 pp. 8vo. Lille, 1862 (Extr. du Bulletin médical du Nord de la France). [430

Peters, W. Note on the *Tænia* from the Rhinoceros, lately described by Dr J. Murie. *Proc. Zool. Soc.* 1871, pp. 146, 147. [431

Piana, G. P. Di una nuova specie di tenia del gallo domestico (*tænia botrioplitis*), e di un nuovo cisticerco delle lumachelle terrestri (*cisticercus botrioplitis*). 13 pp. (1 pl.) 4to. Bologna, 1881. [432

Piana, G. P. Le cercarie nei molluschi studiate in rapporto colla presenza del distoma epatico e del distoma lanceolato nel fegato dei ruminanti domestici. 12 pp. 8vo. Milano, 1882. [433

Piana, G. P. Nuova specie di *Tænia* delle galline (*T. botrioplites*) e di un nuovo cisticerco delle lumachelle terrestri (*Cisticercus botrioplites*). *Rendicont. Accad. Sc. Istit. Bologna*, 1880–81, pp. 84, 85. [434

Pintner, Theodor. Untersuchungen über den Bau des Bandwurmkörpers, mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der Tetrabothrien und Tetrarhynchen. *Arb. a. d. zoolog. Inst. Wien*, Vol. III. pp. 163—242, 1881. (5 pl.) [435

Pintner, Theodor. Zu den Beobachtungen über das Wassergefässsystem der Bandwürmer. *Arb. a. d. zoolog. Inst. Wien*, Vol. IV. pp. 121—123, 1882. [436

Poncet, F. Note sur un cas de Cysticerque de l'œil. *Mém. de la soc. de Biologie* (*Paris*), Ser. 5, Vol. V. pp. 155—166, 1873 (1874). (3 pl.) [437

Rasmussen, V. Bidrag til Kundskab om Echinococcernes Udvikling, navnlig om Döttreblæredannelsen. *Naturhist. Foren. vidensk. Meddelelser*, 1865; also reprint,

29 pp. Copenhagen, 1865. Cf. *Brit. and For. Medico-Chirurg. Rev.* 1866, p. 285, 1867, p. 424. [438

Ratzel, Fritz. Zur Entwickelungsgeschichte der Cestoden. *Arch. f. Naturgesch.* Vol. xxxiv. pp. 138—149, 1868. (1 pl.) [439

Redon, —. Expériences sur le développement rubanaire du Cysticerque de l'homme. *Ann. des sci. natur.* Ser. 6, Vol. vi. 3 pp. 1877. *Comptes rendus* (*Acad. Paris*), Vol. lxxxv. 676—678, 1877. [440

Riehm, Gfr. Studien an Cestoden. *Zeits. f. ges. Naturw.* Vol. liv. 66 pp. (2 pl.) 1881. [443

Rindfleisch, E. Zur Histologie der Cestoden. *Archiv für mikroscop. Anat.* Vol. i. pp. 138—142, 1865. [444

Rivolta, S. Di una nuova specie di *Tænia* nella pecora, *T. ovilla. Giorn. Anat. Fisiol. e Patolog. degli Animali, Pisa*, pp. 302—308, 1878. [445

v. Roboz, Z. Beiträge zur Kenntniss der Cestoden. *Zeitschr. f. wissensch. Zool.* Vol. xxxviii. pp. 263—285, 1882. (2 pl.) [446

Rochard, —. Note sur la fréquence du *Tænia mediocanellata* en Syrie, et sur la présence du cysticerque qui lui donne naissance, dans la chaire musculaire des bœufs de ce pays. *Bull. de l'Acad. de Méd.* Vol. vi. p. 998, 1877. [447

Saint-Cyr, F. Expériences sur le scolex du *Tænia medio-canellata. Comptes rendus* (*Acad. Paris*), Vol. lxxvii. pp. 536—538, 1873. [448

Saint-Cyr, F. Deux expériences sur le scolex du *Tænia medio-canellata. Journ. de l'anat. et de la physiol.* Vol. ix. pp. 504—510, 1873. (1 pl.) [449

Saint-Cyr, F. Expériences sur le scolex du *Tænia medio-canellata. Annales de la Soc. d'agricult. etc. de Lyon*, Ser. 4, Vol. vii. pp. 1—8, 1874. [450

Saint Joseph, — de. [Supplementary note on *Ptychodes splendida.*] *Bull. Soc. Philom.* (7) Vol. ii. p. 62, 1878. [451

Sanders, Alfred. On an undescribed Stage of Development of *Tetrarhynchus corollatus. Monthly Microsc. Journ.* Vol. iii. pp. 72—74, 1870. (1 pl.) [452

Sangalli, —. Dell' echinococco del fegato. *Mem. del r. istit. Lomb. di sci. e lettere. Classe di sc. mat. e natur.* Vol. xi. fasc. 1, 1869. [453

Schiefferdecker, P. Beiträge zur Kenntniss des feineren Baues der Tænien. *Jenaische Zeitschr. f. Medicin, etc.* Vol. viii. pp. 458—487, 1874. (1 pl.) [454

Seidel, M. Zur Casuistik der Entozoen. II. Cysticercus cerebri. *Jenaische Zeitsch. f. Medicin, etc.* Vol. i. pp. 223—229, 1864. [455

Seidel, M. Zur Casuistik der Entozen. III. Echinococcen. *Jenaische Zeitschr. f. Medicin, etc.* Vol. i. pp. 289—299, 1864. IV. Nachtrag zu Echinococcen, *ibid.* Vol. ii. pp. 356—364, 1866. [456

Sichel, A. Note sur un cas de cysticerque ladrique intra-oculaire. 15 pp. 8vo. Paris, 1872. [457

Sommer, Ferd. Ueber den Bau und die Entwickelung der Geschlechtsorgane von *Tænia mediocanellata* (Küchenmeister) und *Tænia solium* (Linné). *Zeitschr. f. wissensch. Zool.* Vol. xxiv. pp. 499—563, 1874. (5 pl.) [458

Sommer, F., und L. Landois. Ueber den Bau der geschlechtsreifen Glieder von *Bothriocephalus latus*, Bremser. (Beitrag zur Anatomie der Cestoden.) *Zeitschr. f. wissensch. Zool.* Vol. xxii. pp. 40—99, 1872. (5 pl.) [460

Steudener, Fr. Untersuchungen über den feineren Bau der Cestoden. *Abhandl. d. Naturf. Gesellsch. zu Halle*, Vol. xiii. pp. 277—316, 1877. (4 pl.) [462

Stieda, Ludwig. Beiträge zur Anatomie der Plattwürmer. II. Zur Anatomie des *Bothriocephalus latus. Arch. f. Anat.* (Reich. u. Du Bois), 1867, pp. 63—63. (1 fig.) [464

Stieda, Ludwig. Ein Beitrag zur Anatomie des *Bothriocephalus latus. Arch. f. Anat.* (Reich. u. Du Bois), 1864, pp. 174—212. (2 pl.) [465

Stieda, L. Contribution à l'anatomie du *Bothriocephalus latus. Ann. des sci. natur.* Sér. 5, Vol. iii. pp. 93—126, 1865. [466

Stieda, Ludwig. Ein Beitrag zur Kenntniss der Tänien. *Arch. f. Naturgesch.* Vol. xxviii. pp. 200—209, 1862. (1 pl.) [467

Stieda, Ludwig. A Contribution to the Knowledge of the Tæniæ. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 3, Vol. xi. pp. 101—107, 1863. [468

Sturgis, F. R. Human Cestoids: an essay to which is awarded the Boylston second prize for 1867. 81 pp. 8vo. Cambridge, 1867. [469

Taschenberg, O. Helminthologisches. *Zeitschr. f. d. ges. Naturwiss.* Vol. li. pp. 562—577, 1878. (*Tristomum, Udonella.*) [470

Ulhersperger, —. Cysticercus in palmâ manus. *Zeitsch. f. Parasitenkunde*, Vol. ii. pp. 91, 92, 1870. (Abeille médicale.) [471

Vaillant, Léon. Note sur les hydatides développées chez un oiseau, et des vers cestoïdes (*Tænia platydera* P. Gerv. et *Bothriocephalus*) trouvés chez la genette ordinaire. *Compt. rend. de la soc. de biologie* (*Paris*), Ser. 3, Vol. v. p. 48, 1863 (1864). [472

Vaillant, Léon. De la présence du *Cysticercus tenuicollis* chez le *Phacochœrus Africanus*. *Compt. rend. de la soc. de biologie* (*Paris*), Ser. 4, Vol. ii. pp. 91—93, 1865 (1866). [473

Vaillant, Léon. Note sur un Tænia monstrueux de l'homme. *Compt. rend. de la soc. de biologie* (*Paris*), Ser. 5, Vol. i. pp. 168, 169, 1869 (1870). [474

Villot, A. Sur les migrations et les métamorphoses des Ténias des Musaraignes. *Comptes rendus* (*Acad. Paris*), Vol. lxxxv. pp. 971—973, 1877. [475

Villot, A. Migrations et métamorphoses des Ténias des Musaraignes. *Ann. des sci. natur.* Ser. 6, Vol. viii. 19 pp. (1 pl.) 1879. [476

Villot, A. On the migrations and metamorphoses of the tapeworms of the Shrews. *Ann. Nat. Hist.* Ser. 5, Vol. i. pp. 258, 259, 1878. [477

Villot, A. Sur une nouvelle forme larvaire des Cestoïdes (*Staphylocystis bilarius.*) *Comptes rendus* (*Acad. Paris*), Vol. lxxxiv. pp. 1097, 1098, 1877. Vol. lxxxv. pp. 352, 353, 1877. [478

Villot, A. Sur les affinités des *Staphylocystes*. *Journ. de l'anat. et de la physiol.* Vol. xvi. pp. 697—699, 1880. [479

Villot, A. Sur une nouvelle larve de Cestoïde, appartenant au type du Cysticerque de l'Arion. *Comptes rendus* (*Acad. Paris*), Vol. xcii. pp. 418—420, 1881. [480

Villot, A. Sur une nouvelle forme de Ver vésiculaire, à bourgeonnement exogène. *Comptes rendus* (*Acad. Paris*), Vol. xci. pp. 938—940, 1880. [481

Villot, A. Classification des Cystiques des Ténias fondée sur les divers modes de formation de la vésicule caudale. *Rev. sc. natur. Montpellier*, 1882. 9 pp. [482

Weinland, D. F. Beschreibung zweier neuer Tänioiden aus dem Menschen; Notiz über die Bandwürmer der Indianer und Neger; Beschreibung einer Monstrosität von *Tænia solium*, L., und Versuch einer Systematik der Tænien überhaupt. *Nova Acta Acad. Cæs. Leop.-Carol.* (*Jena*), Vol. xxviii. 24 pp. (5 pl.) 1861. [483

Weinland, D. F. (Tænia megalöon.) *Zoolog. Garten, Frankfort*, 1861, p. 118. [484

Welch, Francis H. The Anatomy of two Parasitic Forms of the Family *Tetrarhynchidæ*. *Journ. of Linn. Soc.;* Zool. Vol. xii. pp. 329—342, 1874 (1876). (3 pl.) [485

Welch, F. H. Observations on the Anatomy of *Tænia mediocanellata*. *Quart. Journ. Microsc. Sci.* New Ser. Vol. xv. pp. 1—23, 1875. (2 pl.) [486

Wierzejski, A. Zur Kenntniss des Baues der *Calicotyle Kroyeri*, Diss. *Zeitsch. f. wissensch. Zool.* Vol. xxix. pp. 550—561, 1877. (1 pl.) [487

Zenker, F. A. Ueber den *Cysticercus racemosus* des Gehirns. 22 pp. (1 pl.) 4to. Bonn, 1882. [488

Zograf, G. Ueber *Triænophorus nodulosus*. (Abstr.) *Zeitschr. f. wissensch. Zool.* Vol. xxviii. pp. 393—396, 1877. [489

E. Trematoda.

BADCOCK, JOHN. Some Remarks on *Bucephalus polymorphus;* together with Translations from Papers of Von Baer, Lacaze-Duthiers, and Alf. Giard, on *B. polymorphus* and *Haimeanus*, by Henry J. Slack. *Monthly Microsc. Journ.* Vol. XIII. pp. 141—146, 1875. (1 pl.) [490

BAILLET, —. Note sur le développement de l'embryon dans les œufs de la douve hépatique. 19 pp. 8vo. Toulouse, 1880. [491

BENEDEN, ED. VAN, and — HESSE. *Pseudocotyle squatinæ*, n. s. *Mém. Acad. roy. des Sc. Belg.* Vol. XXXV. p. 11, 1865. [492

BENEDEN, ED. VAN. Le genre *Dactylocotyle*, son organisation, et quelques remarques sur la formation de l'œuf des Trématodes. *Bull. de l'Acad. roy. des Sci. de Belg.* Ser. 2, Vol. XXV. pp. 22—36, 1868. (1 pl.) [493

BENEDEN, ED. VAN. On the Embryonic Form of *Nematobothrium filarina*, Van Ben. *Quart. Journ. Microsc. Sci.* New Ser. Vol. X. pp. 136—143, 1870. (1 pl.) [494

BRADLEY, C. L. Note on the Occurrence of *Gyrodactylus anchoratus*, Nordm. *Journ. of Linn. Soc.;* Zool. Vol. V. p. 257, 1861. [495

BRADLEY, C. L. On the Occurrence of *Gyrodactylus elegans* on Sticklebacks in the Hampstead Ponds, January, 1860. *Journ. of Linn. Soc.;* Zool. Vol. V. pp. 209, 210, 1861. [496

BÜTSCHLI, O. Bemerkung über den excretorischen Gefäss-apparat der Trematoden. *Zool. Anzeiger*, Vol. II. pp. 588, 589, 1879. [497

BÜTSCHLI, O. Beobachtungen über mehrere Parasiten. I. Der Verbindungskanal der Hoden und der weiblichen Organe bei *Distomum endolobum*, Duj. *Arch. f. Nat.* Vol. XXXVIII. pp. 234—236, 1872. [498

BÜTSCHLI, O. Ueber *Künckelia gyrans*, Künstler. *Zool. Anzeiger*, Vol. V. pp. 679—681, 1882. [499

CARTER, H. V. Note on *Distoma hepaticum. Bomb. Med. and Phys. Soc. Trans.* (App.) 1862. [500

CHATIN, JOANNES. Du Réceptacle séminal dans le *Distomum militare. Compt. rend. de la soc. de biologie* (*Paris*), Ser. 6, Vol. V. p. 308, 1878 (1880). [501

CHATIN, JOANNES. Structure des éléments musculaires chez les *Distomiens. Bull. Soc. Philomath. Paris*, (7) Vol. VI. pp. 200—202, 1882. [502

COBBOLD, T. SPENCER. Synopsis of the *Distomidæ. Journ. of Linn. Soc.;* Zool. Vol. V. pp. 1—56, 1861. [503

COBBOLD, T. S. Note on *Gyrodactylus elegans. Quart. Journ. Microsc. Soc.;* New Ser. Vol. II. p. 35, 1862. [503*a*

COBBOLD, T. S. On Flukes. *Intellectual Observer*, Feb. 1862. [504

COBBOLD, T. S. The common Liver Entozoon of Cattle. *Intellectual Observer*, March, 1862. [505

COBBOLD, T. S. Remarks on Dr J. Harley's *Distoma capense. Lancet*, Feb. 1864. [506

COBBOLD, T. S. *New Entozootic Malady; being observations on the probable introduction of parasitic diseases by sewage utilization.* London, 1865. 15 pp. (*Bilharzia hæmatobia.*) [507

COBBOLD, T. S. Remarks on *Distoma clavatum* from a Sword-fish. *Journ. of Linn. Soc.;* Zool. Vol IX. pp. 200—205, 1867 (1868). [508

COBBOLD, T. S. Description of a Species of Trematode from the Indian Elephant, with Remarks on its Affinities. (*Fasciola Jacksonii.*) *Quart. Journ. Microsc. Sci.* New Ser. Vol. IX. pp. 48, 49, 1869. [509

COBBOLD, T. S. On the Development of the *Bilharzia hæmatobia*, together with remarks on the Ova of another Urinary Parasite occurring in a case of Hæmaturia from Natal. *Brit. Med. Journ.* July, 1872. [510

COBBOLD, T. S. Further remarks on parasites from the horse and elephant, with a notice of a new Amphistome from the ox. *Veterinarian*, Vol. XLVIII. pp. 817—821, 1875. [511

Cobbold, T. S. The new Human Fluke. *Lancet*, Sept. 1875. (*D. crassum.*) [512

Cobbold, T. S. On the supposed Rarity, Nomenclature, Structure, Affinities, and Source of the large human Fluke (*Distoma crassum*, Busk). *Journ. of Linn. Soc.;* Zool. Vol. xii. pp. 285—296, 1875 (1876). (1 fig.) [513

Cobbold, T. S. Observations on the large Human Fluke, with notes of two cases, &c. *Veterinarian*, Feb. 1876. (*D. crassum.*) [514

Cobbold, T. S. Remarks on the Human Fluke Fauna, with especial reference to recent additions from India and the East. *Veterinarian*, Apr. 1876. (*D. crassum.*) [515

Cobbold, T. S. Trematode Parasites from Dolphins of the Ganges, *Platanista gangetica* and *Orcella brevirostris*. *Journ. of Linn. Soc.;* Zool. Vol. xiii. pp. 35—46, 1876 (1878). (1 pl.) [516

Cobbold, T. S. Description of the new Equine Fluke (*Gastrodiscus Sonsinoi*). *Veterinarian*, 1877. [517

Cobbold, T. S. On the Rot in Sheep. *The Times*, Wednesday, April 7th, 1880. *Zool. Anzeiger*, Vol. iii. pp. 257, 258, 1880. [518

Costa, —. *Macrurochœta acalepharum* (*Trematoda*). *Rend. Accad. Napoli*, Vol. iii. pp. 86—91, 1864. [519

Desgouttes, —. Observation du mode de fécondation dans l'*Amphileptus fasciola* (Ehr.). *Comptes rendus* (*Acad. Paris*), Vol. lix. pp. 462, 463, 1864. [520

Duncker, H. C. J. Distomeen im Schweinefleisch. *Zeitschr. f. mikr. Fleischschau*, 2 *Jahrg.* No. 3, 1881. pp. 23, 24. [521

Du Plessis, G. Notice sur un nouveau Mésostome. *Bull. Soc. Vaud.* Vol. xiv. pp. 259—278, 1877. [522

Ercolani, G. B. Dell' adattamento della specie all' ambiente. Nuove ricerche sulla storia genetica dei Trematodi. *Mem. Accad. d. Sci. di Bologna*, Ser. 4, Vol. ii. 98 pp. (3 pl.) 1881. (Abstr.) *Journ. de l'anat. et de la physiol.* Vol. xvii. pp. 434—436, 1881. [523

Ercolani, G. B. Sull' ovulazione dei Distomi epatico e lanceolato delle pecore e dei buoi. *Rendicont. Accad. Sc. Istit. Bologna*, 1880–81, pp. 123—130. [524

Ercolani, G. B. Nuove ricerche sulla storia genetica dei Trematodi. *Mem. Accad. Sci. di Bologna*, Ser. 4. Vol. ii. Bologna, 1882, 4°. (3 pl.) [525

Evarts, Herm. C. *Cercaria hyalocauda* Hald. *Amer. Monthly Micr. Journ.* Vol. i. pp. 230—232, 1880. [526

Fewkes, J. W. A *Cercaria* with caudal Setæ (fig.). *Amer. Journ. of Sci. and Arts*, Ser. 3, Vol. xxiii. pp. 134, 135, 1882. [527

Gaffron, E. Zum Nervensystem der Trematoden. *Zoolog. Anzeiger*, Vol. vi. pp. 508, 509, 1883. [528

Giard, A. Sur l'enkystement du *Bucephalus Haimeanus*. *Assoc. franç. pour l'avancem. des sci.* (Lille), Vol. iii. pp. 466, 467, 1874. [529

Giard, A. The Encystment of *Bucephalus Haimeanus*. *Monthly Microsc. Journ.* Vol. xii. pp. 276—278, 1874. [530

Girard, Maur. Sur le *Gastrodiscus Sonsinoi* Cobb. *Ann. Soc. Entomol. France*, Vol. x. 2 Trim. *Bull.* pp. 69, 70, 1881. [531

Greef, L. *Distomum echiuri*, sp. n. (seminal vesicles of *Echiurus pallasi*). *Nova Acta Ac. L. C. Nat.* Vol. xli, Pt. ii. p. 130, 1881. [532

Harley, J. On the Hæmaturia of the Cape of Good Hope, produced by a *Distoma*. *Lancet*, Feb. 1864. [533

Harley, J. On the Endemic Hæmaturia of the Cape of Good Hope (caused by the *Distoma hæmatobium*). *Medico-Chirurgical Trans.* Vol. xvii. 18 pp. 1864. [534

Harley, J. On the Endemic Hæmaturia of the South Eastern Coast of Africa. *Med.-Chirurg. Trans.* Vol. liv. 1871. [535

Hatch, W. K. Case of *Bilharzia hæmatobia*. *British Med. Journ.* Dec. 14, 1878, p. 875. [536

Harrop, E. D. Remarks on the Fluke (*Fasciola hepatica*). *Proc. Roy. Soc. Tasmania* (1869), pp. 12—16, 1870. [537

Hogg, Jabez. *Cercariæ*, parasitic on *Lymnæa stagnalis*. *Monthly Microsc. Journ.* Vol. III. pp. 232—235, 1870. (1 pl.) [538

Jackson, W. H. Note on the Life History of *Fasciola hepatica*. *Zoolog. Anzeiger*, Vol. VI. pp. 248—250, 1883. [539

Joseph, G. Vorläufige Mittheilung über die Jugendzustände des Leberegels. *Zoolog. Anzeiger*, Vol. VI. pp. 322, 323, 1883. [540

Jourdan, E. Note sur l'Anatomie du *Distomum clavatum*, Rud. *Rev. sc. Natur.* (*Montpellier*), Vol. II. No. 4, pp. 438—449, 1881. [542

Kerbert, C. Zur Trematoden-Kenntniss. *Zool. Anzeiger*, Vol. I. pp. 271—273, 1878. [543

Kerbert, C. Beitrag zur Kenntniss der Trematoden. *Arch. mikr. Anat.* Vol. XIX. pp. 529—578, 1881. (2 pl.) [544

Kirk, T. W. On some New Marine Planarians. *Trans. N. Z. Instit.* Vol. XIV. pp. 267, 268, 1881. [545

Künstler, E. Réponse à O. Bütschli (*Künckelia gyrans*). *Zoolog. Anzeiger*, Vol. VI. pp. 168—171, 1883. [546

Landois, L. Über das Vorkommen von *Distomum ovatum* in dem Eiweiss eines Hühnereies. *Journ. f. Ornithol.* Vol. XXX. ft. p. 13, 1882. [547

Leared, Arthur. Description of a New Parasite (*Distoma constrictum*) found in the heart of the Edible Turtle. *Quart. Journ. Microsc. Sci.* New ser. Vol. II. pp. 168—170, 1862. [548

Leidy, J. On *Distoma hepaticum*. *Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia*, 1873, pp. 364, 365. [549

Leidy, J. On Flukes infesting Molluscs (*Monostoma lucanica*, *Distoma ascoidea*, *D. appendiculata*). *Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia*, 1877 (1878), pp. 200—202. [550

Leuckart, Rud. Zur Entwickelungsgeschichte des Leberegels. *Zool. Anzeiger*, Vol. IV. pp. 641—646, 1881. Vol. V. pp. 524—528, 1882. [551

Leuckart, R. Zur Entwickelungsgeschichte des Leberegels (*Distoma hepaticum*). *Arch. f. Naturgesch.* Vol. XLVIII. pp. 80—119, 1882. (1 pl.) [552

Leuckart, R. Sur le développement du *Distomum hepaticum*. *Arch. sc. phys. et nat.* (*Genève*) (3). Vol. VIII. pp. 467—472, 1882. [553

Levinsen, G. M. R. Bidrag til Kundskab om Gronlands Trematoden fauna. *Aftr. af Oversigt k. Dansk. Vid. Selsk. Forhdlg.* 1881, No. 1, pp. 52—54. (2 pl.) [555

Lewis, T. R., and D. D. Cunningham. Microscopical and Physiological Researches. Appendix C., *Eighth Ann. Rep. of the Sanitary Comm. with the Govt. of India*, p. 168, Calcutta, 1872 (Footnote on *Distoma conjunctum*). [556

Lewis, T. R., and J. F. P. McConnell. *Amphistoma hominis;* a new parasite affecting Man. *Proc. Asiat. Soc. of Bengal*, Aug. 1876. [557

v. Linstow, O. Ueber Selbstbefruchtung bei Trematoden. *Arch. f. Naturgesch.* Vol. XXXVIII. pp. 1—5, 1872. (1 pl.) [558

v. Linstow, O. Ueber die Entwickelungsgeschichte des *Distomum nodulosum*, Zed. *Arch. f. Naturgesch.* Vol. XXXIX. pp. 1—7, 1873. (1 pl.) [559

v. Linstow, O. Einige neue Distomen und Bemerkungen über die weiblichen Sexualorgane der Trematoden. *Arch. f. Naturgesch.* Vol. XXXIX. pp. 95—108, 1873. (1 pl.) [560

v. Lorenz, Ludwig. Ueber die organisation der Gattungen *Axine* und *Microcotyle*. *Arb. a. d. zoolog. Inst. Wien*, Vol. I. pp. 405—436, 1872. (3 pl.) [561

v. Lorenz, Ludwig. Ueber *Distomum robustum*, n. sp., aus dem afrikanischen Elephanten. *Verhandl. d. zool. bot. Gesellsch. Wien*, Vol. XXX. pp. 583—587, 1880. (1 pl.) [563

McConnell, J. F. P. On the *Distoma conjunctum*. *Lancet*, 1875–76; *ditto*, 1878, p. 476. [564

McCrady, John. Observations on Ostrea virginiana, and a new Parasite (*Bucephalus Cuculus*). *Proc. Boston Nat. Hist. Soc.* Vol. XVI. pp. 170—193, 1874. [565

Macdonald, J. D. On a new Genus of Trematoda, and some new or little-known Parasitic Hirudinei. *Trans. Linn. Soc. Lond.* Ser. 2, Zool. I. pt. 4, pp. 209—212, 1877. (1 pl.) [566

Macé, E. Sur une forme nouvelle d'organe segmentaire chez les Trématodes. *Comptes rendus* (*Acad. Paris*), Vol. xcii. pp. 420, 421, 1881. [567

Macé, E. Des trématodes parasites des Grenouilles. 32 pp. (4 pl.) 8vo. Morlaix, 1882. [568

Macé, E. Recherches anatomiques sur la grande douve du foie (*Distoma hepaticum*). 99 pp. (3 pl.) 4to. Nancy, 1882. [569

Macgregor, W. A new form of Paralytic Disease, associated with the presence of a new species of Liver Parasite (*Distoma Sinense*). *Glasg. Med. Journ.* Jan. 1877. [570

M'Intosh, W. C. The Trematode Larvæ and Ascaris of the Carcinus Mœnas. *Quart. Journ. Microsc. Sci.* New Ser. Vol. v. pp. 201—204, 1865. (1 pl.) [571

Maddox, R. L. Some Remarks on the Parasites found in the Nerves, &c. of the Common Haddock, *Morrhua æglefinus*. *Trans. Roy. Microsc. Soc. Lond.* Vol. xv. pp. 87—99, 1867. [572

Marchi, Pietro. Sopra una specie nuova di *Distomum* trovata nelle intestina del *Delphinus tursio*. *Atti della Soc. Ital. di sci. nat. Milano*, Vol. xv. p. 304, 1872. (1 pl.) [573

Marshall, J. F. On a Parasite of Limnaea truncatula [*Distoma hepaticum*]. *Journ. of Conchol.* Vol. iv. pp. 10—12, 1883. [574

Metschnikow, E. Ueber *Distomum lorum*, Duj. *Arch. f. Naturgesch.* Vol. xxxi. pp. 49—55, 1865. (1 pl.) [575

Minot, C. Sedgwick. On *Distomum crassicolle:* with brief Notes on Huxley's proposed classification of Worms. *Mem. Boston Soc. Nat. Hist.* Vol. iii. Pt. 1, 20 pp. (1 pl.) 1878. [576

Moore, Daniel. On *Bucephalus Haimeanus*, and another Allied Organism. *Journ. of Quekett Microsc. Club*, Vol. iv. pp. 50—57, 1875. (1 pl.) [577

Murchison, C. *Clinical Lectures on Diseases of the Liver.* (2nd ed. App.) London, 1877. [580

Packard, A. S. jun. A new *Distomum* parasite in the Egg-sack of Apus. *Amer. Naturalist*, Vol. xvi. Feb. 1882, p. 142. (*D. apodis.*) [581

Pagenstecher, H. A. Untersuchungen über niedere Seethiere aus Cette. III. *Cercaria cotylura*. *Zeitschr. f. wissensch. Zool.* Vol. xii. pp. 283—305, 1863. (2 pl.) [582

Pagenstecher, H. A. Untersuchungen über niedere Seethiere aus Cette. IV. Ueber einige andere Distomenlarven aus Seethieren. *Zeitschr. f. wissensch. Zool.* Vol. xii. pp. 305, 306, 1863. (2 pl.) [583

Pagenstecher, H. A. Zur Entwickelungsgeschichte der Trematoden, insbesondere über eine Arbeit des Prof. G. Ercolani: "Dell' Adattamento, &c." *Verhandl. nat.-med. Ver. Heidelberg*, N. F. Vol. iii. pp. 33—56, 1881. [584

Paulson, Otto. Zur Anatomie von *Diplozoön paradoxum*. *Mém. de l'Acad. de St. Pétersburg*, Sér. 7, Vol. iv. 16 pp. (1 pl.) 1862. [586

Pavesi, Pietro. Trematode nuovo parassita d'un pesce fluviale. (*Holostoma cuticola.*) *Rendic. d. R. Ist. Lombardo*, Ser. 2, Vol. xiv. pp. 615, 616, 1881. [588

Piana, G. P. Di una nuova specie di Tenia del Gallo domestico (*Taenia botrioplites*). *Mem. Accad. Sc. Istit. Bologna.* 13 pp. 1881. [589

Poirier, J. Description d'Helminthes nouveaux du Palonia frontalis. *Bull. Soc. Philomath. Paris*, (7) Vol. vii. No. 2, pp. 73—80, 1883. (*Homalogaster*, *Gastrothylax*, n. gg.) [590

Prunac, —. De la Douve ou Distome hépatique chez l'homme. *Gaz. des Hôpitaux*, Dec. 1878, p. 1147. [591

Rolleston, G. On the Rot in Sheep. *The Times*, Wednesday, April 14, 1880. *Zool. Anzeiger*, Vol. iii. pp. 258—260, 1880. [592

Salensky, W. Ueber den Bau und die Entwickelungsgeschichte der *Amphilina*, Wagn. (*Monostomum foliaceum*, Rud.). *Zeitschr. f. wissensch. Zool.* Vol. xxiv. pp. 291—342, 1874. (5 pl.) [593

Schauinsland, H. Beiträge zur Kenntniss der Embryonalentwickelung der Distomeen. *Zool. Anzeiger*, Vol. v. pp. 494—498; 1882. [594

Schauinsland, H. Beitrag zur Kenntniss der Embryonalentwicklung der Trematoden. *Jena. Zeitschr. f. Naturwiss.* Vol. xvi. pp. 465—527, 1883. [595

Semper, C. Zoologische Aphorismen. II. Ueber die Gattung *Temnocephala*, Blanchard. *Zeitschr. f. wissensch. Zool.* Vol. xxii. pp. 307—311, 1872. (1 pl.) [596

Symonds, J. B. *The Rot in Sheep, its nature, cause, treatment and prevention.* London, 1862. [597

Sommer, F. Die Anatomie des Leberegels, *Distomum hepaticum*, L. *Zeitschr. f. wissensch. Zool.* Vol. xxxiv. pp. 539—640, 1880. (4 pl.) [598

Sonsino, P. Richerche intorno alla *Bilharzia hæmatobia* in relazione colla Ematuria Endemica dell' Egitto e nota intorno un nematoides trovato nel sangue umano. *Rend. del R. Accad. di Napoli*, 1874. [599

Sonsino, P. Della *Bilharzia hæmatobia* e delle alterazione anatomo-patologiche che induce nell' organismo umano, loro importanza come fattori della morbilità e mortalità in Egitto, con cenno sopra una larva d' insetto parassita dell' uomo. Estr. dall' *Imparziale*, Firenze, 1876. [600

Sonsino, P. La *Bilharzia hæmatobia*, et son rôle pathologique en Egypte. *Arch. gén. de Méd.* June, 1876, p. 650. [601

Sonsino, P. Intorno ad un nuovo Parassita del bue (*Bilharzia bovis*). *Rend. del. R. Accad. di Napoli*, 1876. [602

Sonsino, P. *Sugli ematozoi come contributo alla fauna entozooca egiziana*, Cairo, 1877. [603

Stewart, Charles. Notes on *Bucephalus polymorphus*. *Monthly Microsc. Journ.* Vol. xiv. pp. 1, 2, 1875. (1 pl.) [604

Stieda, Ludwig. Beiträge zur Anatomie der Plattwürmer. I. Zur Anatomie des *Distoma hepaticum*. *Arch. f. Anat.* (Reich. u. Du Bois), 1867, pp. 52—59. (1 pl.) [605

Stieda, Ludwig. Ueber den Bau des *Polystomum integerrimum*. *Arch. f. Anat.* (Reich. u. Du Bois), 1870, pp. 660—678. (1 pl.) [606

Stieda, Ludwig. Ueber den angeblichen inneren Zusammenhang der männlichen und weiblichen Organe bei den Trematoden. *Arch. f. Anat.* (Reich. u. Du Bois), 1871, pp. 31—40. [607

Stimpson, Wm. On the genus *Bipalium*. *Amer. Journ. of Sci. and Arts*, Ser. 2, Vol. xxxi. pp. 134, 135, 1861. [608

Stowell, C. H. A study of one of the *Distomes*. *Amer. Quart. Micr. Journ.* Vol. i. pp. 85—93, 1879. [609

Taschenberg, E. O. Ueber die Geschlechtsorgane ectoparasitischer marinen Trematoden. *Zool. Anzeiger*, Vol. i. p. 176, 1878. [610

Taschenberg, E. O. Beiträge zur Kenntniss ectoparasitischer marinen Trematoden. 51 pp. (2 pl.) 4to. Halle, 1879. [611

Taschenberg, E. O. Weitere Beiträge zur Kenntniss ectoparasitischer marinen Trematoden. 56 pp. (2 pl.) 4to. Halle, 1879. [612

Taschenberg, E. O. Zur Systematik der monogenetischen Trematoden. *Zeitschr. f. d. ges. Naturwiss.* Vol. lii. pp. 232—265, 1879. [613

Taschenberg, E. O. *Didymozoon*, eine neue Gattung in Cysten lebender Trematoden. *Zeitschr. f. d. ges. Naturwiss.* Vol. lii. pp. 606—617, 1879. [614

Taschenberg, E. O. Beiträge zur Kenntniss ectoparasitischer mariner Trematoden. 1. *Tristomum coccineum*, Cuv., und *T. papillosum*, Dies. *Abhandl. d. Naturf. Gesellsch. zu Halle*, Vol. xiv. pp. 293—343, 1880. (2 pl.) [615

Taschenberg, E. O. Weitere Beiträge zur Kenntniss ectoparasitischer mariner Trematoden. 2. *Onchotyle appendiculata*, Kuhn. 3. *Pseudocotyle squatinæ*, Hess. et Bened. Die Organisation der monogenetischen Trematoden im Allgemeinen. *Festschr. z. Feier des hundertjähr. Bestehens d. Naturf. Gesellsch. zu Halle*, pp. 25—76, 1879. (2 pl.) [616

Taschenberg, E. O. Ueber *Tristomum molæ*, Blanch. *Zool. Anzeiger*, Vol. III. pp. 17, 18, 1880. [617

Thiry, Ludwig. Beiträge zur Kenntniss der *Cercaria macrocerca*, Filippi. *Zeitschr. f. wissensch. Zool.* Vol. x. pp. 271—277, 1860. (2 pl.) [618

Thomas, A. P. The Rot in Sheep, or the Life History of the Liver Fluke. *Nature*, Vol. VI. No. 667, pp. 606—608, 1882. [619

Thomas, A. P. The Life History of the Liver Fluke (*Fasciola hepatica*). *Quart. Journ. Microsc. Soc.* New Ser. Vol. I. pp. 99—133, 1883. (2 pl.) [620

Thomas, A. P. A Parasite of *Limnæa truncatula*. *Journ. of Conchol.* Vol. III. p. 329, 1883. (*Distoma hepaticum.*) [621

Vaillant, Léon. Note sur deux helminthes trématodes observés chez la sirène lacertine. *Compt. rend. de la soc. de biologie* (*Paris*), Ser. 3, Vol. IV. pp. 6, 7, 1862 (1863). [622

Vaillant, Léon. Sur quelques helminthes de la Sirène lacertine (*Monostomum, Distomum.*) *Ann. des sci. natur.* Sér. 4, Vol. XIX. pp. 347—350, 1863. (1 pl.) [623

Verrill, A. E. New Flukes (*Tristoma læve* and *Tristoma cornutum*) from the mouth and gills of *Tetrapterus albidus*. *Amer. Journ. of Science*, 1875, p. 40. [624

Villot, A. Sur les migrations et les métamorphoses des Trématodes endoparasites marins. *Comptes rendus* (*Acad. Paris*), Vol. LXXXI. pp. 475—477, 1875. [625

Villot, A. Sur l'appareil vasculaire des Trématodes. *Comptes rendus* (*Acad. Paris*), Vol. LXXXII. pp. 1344—1346, 1876. [626

Villot, A. Organisation et développement de quelques Trématodes endoparasites marins. *Ann. des sci. natur.* Sér. 6, Vol. VIII. 40 pp. (9 pl.) 1879. [627

Villot, A. L'appareil vasculaire des Trématodes. *Zoolog. Anzeiger*, Vol. V. p. 505, 1882. [628

Vogt, Carl. Sur les organes reproducteurs de quelques Trématodes marins ectoparasites. (Analysé par M. Maupas.) *Arch. de Zool. exp. et génér.* Vol. VI. pp. 363—376, 1877. [629

Vogt, C. Ueber die Fortpflanzungsorgane einiger ectoparasitischer mariner Trematoden. *Zeitschr. f. wiss. Zool.* Vol. XXX. Suppl. 2 Heft, pp. 306—342, 1878. [630

Wagener, G. R. Ueber Redien und Sporocysten, Filippi. *Arch. f. Anat.* (Reich. u. Du Bois), pp. 145—150, 1866. (1 pl.) [631

Weinland, D. F. Zur Entwicklungsgeschichte des Leberegels (*Distoma hepaticum* L.). *Jahreshft. Ver. f. vaterl. Naturk. Württemb.* Vol. XXXIX. pp. 89—98, 1883. [632

Weyenbergh, H. Description détaillée d'une nouvelle espèce de la famille des Distomides, savoir *Distoma pulcherrimum*. *Period. Zoolog. Argent.* Vol. III. pp. 31—38, 1879. [633

v. Willemoes-Suhm, R. Biologische Beobachtungen über niedere Meeresthiere. III. Zur Entwickelung eines appendiculaten Distoms. *Zeitschr. f. wissensch. Zool.* Vol. XXI. pp. 382, 383, 1871. [634

v. Willemoes-Suhm, R. Vorläufiges über die Entwickelung des *Polystoma integerrimum*. *Göttingen Nachrichten*, pp. 181—185, 1871. [635

v. Willemoes-Suhm, R. Zur Naturgeschichte des *Polystoma integerrimum* und des *P. ocellatum*, Rud. *Zeitschr. f. wissensch. Zool.* Vol. XXII. pp. 29—39, 1872. (1 pl.) [636

v. Willemoes-Suhm, R. Helminthologische Notizen. III. Bau und Embryologie der Trematoden. *Zeitschr. f. wissensch. Zool.* Vol. XXIII. (331) 332—345, 1873. (1 pl.) [637

Woods, W. Fell. On the Relation of *Bucephalus* to the Cockle. *Journ. of Quekett Microsc. Club*, Vol. IV. pp. 58—65, 1875. (2 pl.) [638

Zaddach, G. Ueber die im Flusskrebse vorkommenden *Distomum cirrigerum*, v. Baer, und *Distomum isostomum*, Rud. *Zool. Anzeiger*, Vol. IV. pp. 398—404, 426—431, 1881. [639

Zeller, E. Ueber das encystirte Vorkommen von *Distomum squamula*, Rud., im braunen Grasfrosch. *Zeitschr. f. wissensch. Zool.* Vol. xvii. pp. 213—220, 1867. (1 pl.) [640

Zeller, E. Untersuchungen über die Entwicklung und den Bau des *Polystomum integerrimum*, Rud. *Zeitschr. f. wissensch. Zool.* Vol. xxii. pp. 1—28, 1872. (2 pl.) [641

Zeller, E. Untersuchungen über die Entwickelung des *Diplozoon paradoxum*. *Zeitschr. f. wissensch. Zool.* Vol. xxii. pp. 168—180, 1872. (1 pl.) [642

Zeller, E. Ueber *Leucochloridium paradoxum*, Carus, und die weitere Entwickelung seiner Distomenbrut. *Zeitschr. f. wissensch. Zool.* Vol. xxiv. pp. 564—578, 1874. (1 pl.) [643

Zeller, E. Weiterer Beitrag zur Kenntniss der Polystomen. *Zeitschr. f. wissensch. Zool.* Vol. xxvii. pp. 238—274, 1876. (2 pl.) [644

Ziegler, E. *Bucephalus* und *Gasterostomum*. *Zoolog. Anzeiger*, Vol. vi. pp. 487—492, 1883. [645

Zündel, A. La Peste ou Distomatose des Écrevisses. *Journ. de Microgr.* (Pelletan), Vol. v. pp. 459—465, 1881. [646

F. Turbellaria.

Asper, G. Die pelagische Fauna und Tiefseefauna der Schweiz. *Internationale Fischerei-Ausstellung in Berlin, Schweizerischer Cat.* pp. 127—139, 1880. [647

Asper, G. Beiträge zur Kenntniss der Tiefseefauna der Schweizerseen. *Zool. Anz.* 1880, p. 132. [648

Baird, W. Description of a New Species of Monœcious Worm, belonging to the class Turbellaria and genus *Serpentaria*. *Proc. Zool. Soc.* pp. 101, 102, 1866. [649

Van Beneden, P. J. Recherches sur la faune littorale de Belgique. Turbellariés. *Mém. de l'Acad. Roy. de Belg.* Vol. xxxii. 56 pp. (7 pl.) 1861. [650

Van Beneden, Ed. Étude zoologique et anatomique du genre *Macrostomum*, et description de deux espèces nouvelles. *Bull. de l'Acad. roy. des Sci. de Belg.* Sér. 2, Vol. xxx. pp. 116—133, 1870. (1 pl.) [651

Blomefield, L. Note on the occurrence of *Planaria terrestris* in the neighbourhood of Bath. *Proc. Bath Nat. Club*, Vol. iii. p. 1, 1874. [652

Braun, Max. Beiträge zur Kenntniss der Fauna Baltica. I. Ueber Dorpater Brunnenplanarien. *Arch. f. Naturk. Liv-, Esth- und Kurlands*, Vol. ix. 55 pp. 1881. (*Bothrioplana*, n. g.) [653

Carrière, Justus. Ein neuer Fundort von *Planaria terrestris*, O. F. Müller. *Zool. Anzeiger*, Vol. ii. p. 668, 1879. [654

Carrière, Just. Die Augen von *Planaria polychroa* Schmidt und *Polycelis nigra* Ehrbg. *Arch. f. mikroskop. Anat.* Vol. xx. pp. 160—174, 1881. [655

Cheeseman, T. F. On two new Planarians from Auckland [*Thysanozoon aucklandicum* and *Leptoplana? brunnea*]. *Trans. N. Zeal. Inst.* Vol. xv. pp. 213, 214, 1883. [656

Claparède, Éd. Recherches anatomiques sur les Annélides, Turbellariés, Opalines et Grégarines observés dans les Hébrides. *Mém. Soc. Phys. et d'Hist. nat. de Genève*, Vol. xvi. pp. 56—80, 1861. (3 pl.) [657

Claparède, Éd. (See Humbert, Alois.) Observations anatomiques sur le genre *Bipalium*. *Mém. de la Soc. de Phys. de Genève*, Vol. xvi. pp. 293—311, 1862. (1 pl.) [658

Claparède, Éd. Beobachtungen über Anatomie u. Entwickelungsgeschichte wirbelloser Thiere an der Küste von Normandie angestellt. Leipzig, Fol. 1863, pp. 14—22. (pl. 3—5.) [659

Collingwood, Cuthbert. On thirty-one Species of Marine Planarians, collected partly by the late Dr Kelaart, F.L.S., at Trincomalee, and partly by Dr Collingwood, F.R.S., in the Eastern Seas. *Trans. Linn. Soc. Lond.* Ser. 2, Zool. Vol. i. pt. 3, pp. 83—98, 1876. (3 pl.) [660

Diesing, K. M. Revision der Turbellarien. Abtheilung: Dendrocoelen. *Sitz. d. math.-naturw. Cl. d. k. Akad. d. Wiss. zu Wien*, Vol. xliv. pp. 485—578, 1861. [662

Diesing, K. M. Revision der Turbellarien. Abtheilung: Rhabdocoelen. *Sitz. d. math.-naturw. Cl. d. k. Akad. d. Wiss. zu Wien*, Vol. xlv. pp. 191—318, 1862. [663

Diesing, K. M. Nachträge zur Revision der Turbellarien. *Sitz. d. math.-naturw. Cl. d. k. Akad. d. Wiss. zu Wien*, Vol. xlvi. pp. 1—16, 1862. [664

Duplessis, G. Turbellariées limicoles. *Matériaüx p. s. à l'étude de la Faune profonde du lac Léman.* 2 Sér. pp. 114—124, 1874. [665

Duplessis, G. Seconde note sur le *Vortex Lemani*. *Bull. Soc. Vaud.* Vol. xiv. pp. 254—259, 1876. [666

Duplessis, G. Notice sur un nouveau Mésostome, *Mesostomum morgiense*. *Bull. Soc. Vaud.* Vol. xiv. p. 259—278, 1876. [667

Duplessis, G. Sur l'origine et la repartition des Turbellariés de la Faune profonde du lac Léman. *Actes Soc. Helv.* 60 *Sess. à Bex*, 1878, pp. 233—239. [669

Duplessis, G. Notice anatomique sur les Platyhelminthes. *Bull. Soc. Vaud.* (2), Vol. xv. pp. 233—237, 1878. [670

Duplessis, G. Sur quelques nouveaux Turbellariés de la Faune profonde du lac Léman. *Bull. Soc. Vaud.* Vol. xvi. pp. 157—160, 1879. (*Vortex intermedius*, n. sp. etc.) [671

Elliot, Walter. Land-planariæ. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 4, Vol. vi. p. 485, 1870. [672

Fewkes, J. Walt. Occurrence of *Alaurina* in New England Waters. *Amer. Naturalist*, Vol. xvii. p. 246, 1883. [673

Fewkes, J. Walt. Note on *Alaurina prolifera*, Busch. *Amer. Naturalist*, Vol. xvii. pp. 668, 669, 1883. [674

Forel, F. A., et G. Duplessis. Esquisse générale de la faune profonde du lac Léman. *Matériaux p. s. à l'étude de la Faune profonde du lac Léman*, 2 sér. p. 49, 1874. (*Planaria lacustris*, *Mesostomum auditivum*, *Vortex Lemani*, nn. sp.) [675

Francotte, P. Sur l'appareil excréteur des Turbellariés Rhabdocœles et Dendrocœles. *Arch. de Biologie*, Vol. ii. pp. 145—153, 636—645, 1881. (1 pl.) *Bull. Acad. Bruxelles* (3), Vol. i. pp. 30—34, 1881. (Abstr.) *Arch. de Zool. exp. et génér.* Vol. ix. pp. xxix, lxiii, 1881. [676

Francotte, P. Courte notice sur l'anatomie et l'histologie d'un Turbellarié Rhabdocèle, du genre *Derostomum* [*D. Benedenii*]. *Bull. Soc. Belge de Microsc.* Vol. ix. pp. 143—151, 1883. [677

Fries, S. Die Falkensteiner Höhle, ihre Fauna u. Flora. *Würtembergische naturw. Jahreshefte*, pp. 34—36, 1874. (*Planaria cavatica*, n. sp.) [678

Fries, S. Mittheilungen aus dem Gebiete der Dunkelfauna. 3, *Planaria cavatica*. *Zool. Anz.* 1879, pp. 151, 152. [679

Fries, S. Ergänzende Bemerkung zu den Mittheilungen aus dem Gebiete der Dunkelfauna (*Planaria*). *Zool. Anzeiger*, Vol. ii. pp. 308, 309, 1879. [680

Geddes, Patrick. Sur la chlorophylle animale, et sur la physiologie des Planaires vertes. *Arch. de Zool. exp. et génér.* Vol. viii. pp. 51—58, 1879–80. *Comptes rendus*, Vol. lxxxvii, p. 1095, 1878. [681

Geddes, P. Observations on the Physiology and Histology of *Convoluta Schultzii*. *Proc. Roy. Soc. Lond.* Vol. xxviii. pp. 443—457, 1879. [682

Girard, A. Contributions à l'histoire naturelle des Synascidies. *Arch. de Zool. exp. et gén. de Lacaze-Duthiers*, Vol. ii. p. 488. (*Planaria schlosseri*, n. sp.) [683

Gissler, Carl F. A marine Planarian and its habitation. *American Naturalist*, Vol. xvi. pp. 52, 53, 1882. (*Bdelloura candida.*) [684

Goette, A. Zur Entwickelungsgeschichte der Seeplanarien. *Zool. Anzeiger*, Vol. i. pp. 75, 76, 1878. [685

Goette, A. Abhandlungen zur Entwickelungsgeschichte der Thiere. Erstes Heft. *Unters. zur Entw. der Würmer. Beschreibender Theil*, pp. 1—58, 1881. [686

Goette, Al. Zur Entwickelungsgeschichte der marinen Dendrocœlen. *Zool. Anzeiger*, Vol. v. pp. 190—194, 1882. [687

Graber, V. Ueber Amöboidepithelien. *Zool. Anz.* Vol. II. p. 278, 1879. (*Stenostomum, Derostomum.*) [688

Graff, Ludwig. Zur Kenntniss der Turbellarien. *Zeitschr. f. wissensch. Zool.* Vol. XXIV. pp. 123—160, 1874. (6 pl.) [689

Graff, L. Ueber die systematische Stellung des *Vortex Lemani*, Du Plessis. *Zeitschr. f. wissensch. Zool.* Vol. XXV. Supplem. 3, pp. 335—342, 1875. (1 pl.) [690

Graff, L. Neue Mittheilungen über Turbellarien. *Zeitschr. f. wissensch. Zool.* Vol. XXV. pp. 407—425, 1875. (2 pl.) [691

Graff, L. Kurze Berichte über fortgesetzte Turbellarienstudien. *Zeitschr. f. wiss. Zool. Suppl.* Vol. XXX. pp. 457—465, 1878. [692

Graff, L. Kurze Mittheilungen über fortgesetzte Turbellarienstudien. II. Ueber *Planaria Limuli. Zool. Anzeiger*, Vol. II. pp. 202—205, 1879. [693

Graff, L. Monographie der Turbellarien. I. Rhabdocœlida. XII—441 pp. (20 pl.) Fol. Leipzig, 1882. [694

Gray, J. E. On *Othelosoma*, a new genus of African Slugs. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 4, Vol. III. pp. 241, 242, 1869. [696

Greef, R. Die Echiuren. *Nova Acta Acad. Leop.Car.* Vol. XLI. pp. 130, 131, 1879. (*Nemertoscolex parasiticus*, n. g.) [697

Grube, Ed. Novara-Reise. Zool. Bd. II. Annelid. 1866. (Turbellaria, p. 45, pt. iv. fig. 9. *Bipalium univittatum*, Gr.) [698

Grube, E. Ueber Landplanarien. *Jahresber. d. Schles. Gesells. Breslau*, 1868, pp. 45, 46. [699

Grube, E. Beschreibungen von Planarien des Baikalgebietes. *Arch. f. Naturgesch.* Vol. XXXVIII. pp. 273—292, 1872. (2 pl.) *Bericht nat. Sect. Schles. Gesellsch.* 1871, pp. 27, 28. [700

Grube, E. *Geodesmus bilineatus, Metsch.* in Breslau. 51. *Jahresber. d. Schles. Ges. f. vaterl. Cultur*, 1873, p. 30. [701

Gulliver, G. Turbellaria from Rodriguez (*Tetrastemma, Geoplana*). *Phil. Trans.* Vol. CLXVIII. pp. 557—563, 1879. (1 pl.) [704

Hallez, P. Observations sur le *Prostomum lineare* (*Oersted*). *Arch. de Zool. exp. et génér.* Vol. II. pp. 558—585, 1873. (3 pl.) [705

Hallez, P. Sur les glandes accessoires mâles de quelques animaux et sur le rôle physiologique de leur produit. *Comptes rend.* Vol. LXXIX. pp. 47—49, 1874. [706

Hallez, P. Sur l'organisation des Turbellariées rhabdocœles. (Extr.) *Assoc. franç. pour l'avancem. des Sci.* (Lille), Vol. III. p. 465, 1874. [707

Hallez, P. Sur le développement des Turbellariés. *Bull. scient. du dép. du Nord*, Vol. X. pp. 193—195, 1878 (1879). [709

Hallez, P. Sur quelques espèces nouvelles de Turbellariés. *Bull. scient. du dép. du Nord*, Vol. X. pp. 196—198, 1878 (1879). [710

Hallez, P. Contributions à l'histoire des Turbellariés. 4me note. I. Embryologie. II. Sécrétion intestinale. III. Organes mâles. IV. Œufs. V. Formation des organes génitaux. VI. Sur l'homologie de la trompe des Némertiens chez les Rhabdocœles. *Bull. scient. du dép. du Nord*, Vol. X. pp. 250—260, 1878 (1879). [711

Hallez, P. Considérations sur la détermination des plans de segmentation dans l'embryogénie du *Leptoplana tremellaris. Bull. scient. du dép. du Nord*, Vol. X. pp. 264—266, 1878 (1879). [712

Hallez, P. Contributions à l'histoire naturelle des Turbellariés. *Trav. de l'Instit. zoolog. de Lille*, Vol. II. 1879. 4to. pp. VIII—215. (11 pl.) [713

Hallez, P. Sur les cristalloïdes des *Mesostomum. Bull. scient. du dép. du Nord*, Vol. XI. pp. 149—153, 1879 (1880). [714

Hallez, P. Sur les espèces du genre *Vorticeros* de Wimereux. *Bull. scient. du dép. du Nord*, Vol. XI. pp. 187—189, 1879 (1880). [715

Hallez, P. Contributions à l'histoire naturelle des Turbellariés. (Abstr.) *Bull. scient. du dép. du Nord*, Vol. XI. pp. 325—338, 1879 (1880). [716

Hertwig, R. Ueber das Auge der Planarien. *Jenaische Zeit. f. Naturw.* Vol. xiv. *Suppl. Heft*, pp. 55, 56, 1881. [718

Houghton, W. Note on a species of Planarian worm hitherto apparently not described. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 3, Vol. xx. pp. 300, 301 and 449, 1867. (*Mesostomum personatum.*) [719

Houghton, W. On two species of Land-*Planariæ* from Borneo. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 4, Vol. vi. pp. 255—257, 1870. (3 fig.) [720

Humbert, Aloïs. Description de quelques espèces nouvelles de Planaires terrestres de Ceylon, suivie d'observations anatomiques sur le genre *Bipalium* par M. Édouard Claparède. *Mém. de la Soc. de Phys. de Genève*, Vol. xvi. pp. 293—311, 1862. (1 pl.) [721

Jensen, Olaf S. Turbellaria ad litora Norvegiæ occidentalia. Turbellarier ved Norges Vestkyst. pp. iii—91. (8 pl.) 4to. Bergen, 1878. [722

v. Jhering, H. *Graffia muricicola*, eine parasitische Rhabdocœle. *Zeitschr. f. wissensch. Zool.* Vol. xxxiv. pp. 147—174, 1880. (1 pl.) [724

Keferstein, W. Beiträge zur Anatomie und Entwickelungsgeschichte einiger Seeplanarien von St Malo. *Abhdl. d. physik. Cl. d. k. Gesellsch. d. Wiss. zu Göttingen*, Vol. xiv. pp. 3—42, 1869. (3 pl.) Published separately: 38 pp., 3 pl. 4to. 1868. [725

v. Kennel, J. Bemerkungen über einheimische Landplanarien. *Zool. Anzeiger*, Vol. i. pp. 26—29, 1878. [726

v. Kennel, J. Die in Deutschland gefundenen Landplanarien *Rhynchodemus terrestris*, O. F. Müller, und *Geodesmus bilineatus*, Mecznikoff. *Arb. aus d. zool.-zoot. Inst., Würzburg*, Vol. v. (pt. 1) pp. 120—160, 1880. (1 pl.) [728

Knappert, R. Bijdragen tot de ontwikkelingsgeschiedenis der Zoetwater-Planarien. *Natuurk. Verh. uitg. d. h. Prov. Utrechtsch Genootschap v. Kunsten en Wetens.* 1 Deel, 4 Stuk. 1865. [729

Knappert, R. Embryogénie des planaires d'eau douce. *Arch. néerl. d. sci. ex. et nat.* (Haarlem), Vol. i. pp. 271, 272, 1866. [730

Korschelt, Eug. Ueber Bau und Entwickelung von *Dinophilus apatris*. *Zoolog. Anzeiger*, Vol. v. pp. 398—400, 1882. [731

Korschelt, E. Ueber Bau und Entwickelung des *Dinophilus apatris*. *Zeitschr. f. wissensch. Zool.* Vol. xxxvii. pp. 315—353, 1882. (2 pl.) Nachträgliche Bemerkung. *Ibid.* Vol. xxxvii. p. 702. [732

Kowalevsky, A. On the structure of the intestinal tract in Dendrocœle Worms (Russ.). *Trans. Soc. Naturalists, Kiew*, Vol. i. pp. 109, 110, 1870. (1 pl.) [733

Krause, E. Ueber das Anpassungs- und Nachahmungsvermögen der Strudelwürmer. *Kosmos*, 3 *Jahrg.* 1879, pp. 220—225. [734

Lang, A. Ueber Conservation der Planarien. *Zool. Anzeiger*, Vol. i. pp. 14—16, 1878. [735

Lang, A. Notiz über einen neuen Parasiten der Tethys aus der Abtheilung der rhabdocœlen Turbellarien. *Mittheil. a. d. zool. Stat. zu Neapel*, Vol. ii. pp. 107—112, 1881. (1 pl.) [736

Lang, A. Sur un mode particulier de copulation chez des vers marins dendrocèles ou Polyclades. *Arch. Sc. Phys. Genève* (3) Vol. vi. pp. 308, 309, 1881. [737

Lang, A. Sur un mode particulier de copulation chez des vers marins Dendrocèles ou Polyclades. *Arch. de Sci. phys. et nat. Compte rendu d. trav. de la Soc. helv. d. Sci. nat. à Aarau*, 1881, pp. 87, 88. [738

Lang, A. Der Bau von *Gunda segmentata* und die Verwandtschaft der Plathelminthen mit Coelenteraten und Hirudineen. *Mittheil. a. d. zool. Stat. zu Neapel*, Vol. iii. pp. 187—251, 1882. (3 pl.) [739

Lang, A. Die Graff'sche Rhabdocœlidenmonographie. *Biolog. Centralbl.* Vol. iii. pp. 134—142, 165—174, 199—207, 1883. [740

Lankester, E. Ray. List of the Turbellaria and Annelida met with in a dredging expedition off Guernsey and the neighbouring islands. *Ann. and Mag. Nat. Hist.* (3) Vol. xvii. p. 389, 1866. [742

Lankester, E. Ray. On the Planariæ of our Ponds and Streams. *Pop. Sci. Review*, Vol. VI. pp. 388—400, 1867. (1 pl.) [743

Lankester, E. Ray. Chlorophyll in Turbellarian Worms and other animals. (Abstr. of researches of Geddes, Sorby, etc.) *Quart. Journ. Microsc. Soc.*; New ser. Vol. XIX. pp. 434—437, 1879. [744

Levinsen, G. M. R. Bidrag til Kundskab om Grönlands Turbellariefauna. *Vid. Meddel. f. d. naturh. Foren. i Kjöbenh.* pp. 165—204, 1879–80. [746

Loman, —. Zwei neue Arten von *Bipalium*. *Zoolog. Anzeiger*, Vol. VI. p. 168, 1883. [747

Lubbock, Sir John. Note on the Discovery of *Planaria terrestris* in England. *Journ. of Linn. Soc.*; Zool. Vol. X. p. 193, 1870. [748

Ludwig, H. Ueber die Eibildung im Thierreich. *Arbeit. a. d. Instit., Würzburg*, Vol. I. 1874 (Turbellaria, pp. 310—320). [749

M'Intosh, W. C. On two species of Land-Planariæ from Borneo. (*Bipalium.*) *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 4, Vol. VI. p. 347, 1870. [750

De Man, J. G. Eerste Bijdrage tot de kennis der Nederl. Zoetwater-Turbellarien, benevens eene Beschrijving v. nieuwe soorten. *Tijd. d. nederl. Dierkundige Vereen*, 1875, 14 pp. [751

De Man, J. G. Overzicht der tot dusverre in de zoete wateren van Europa waargenomen Turbellaria. *Tijds. d. nederl. Dierkundige Vereen, Deel* I. 1875, pp. 1—24. [752

De Man, J. G. *Geocentrophora sphyrocephala* n. gen. n. sp., eene landbewonende Rhabdocœle. *Tijd. d. nederl. Dierkundige Vereen, Deel* II. 6 pp. 1875. [753

De Man, J. G. De gewone europeesche Land-planarie, *Geodesmus terrestris* O. F. Müll. *Tijds. nederl. Dierk. Vereen, Deel* II. 1876, 5 pp. [754

Mereschkowsky, C. Ueber einige Turbellarien des weissen Meeres. *Arch. f. Naturgesch.* Vol. XLV. pp. 35—55, 1879. (1 pl.) [755

Mereschkowsky, C. On some Turbellarians from the White Sea (Russ.). *Trans. Nat. Hist. Soc. St Petersburg*, 1878, 20 pp. (1 pl.) [756

Metschnikoff, El. Zur Naturgeschichte der Rhabdocœlen. *Arch. f. Naturgesch.* Vol. XXXI. pp. 174—181, 1865. (1 pl.) [757

Metschnikoff, El. On the Rhabdocœla. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 3, Vol. XVIII. pp. 57—62, 1866. (1 pl.) [758

Metschnikoff, El. Sur *Geodesmus bilineatus*, Nob. (*Fasciola terrestris*, O. Fr. Müller?), une planaire terrestre d'Europe. *Bull. de l'Acad. de St Pétersburg*, Vol. IX. col. 433—447, 1866. [759

Metschnikoff, El. On the intestinal tract of some Turbellarian worms (Russ.). *Trans. New Russ. Soc. Nat., Odessa*, Vol. V. 12 pp. 1877. [760

Metschnikoff, El. On the development of Planaria (Russ.). *Trans. New Russ. Soc. Nat., Odessa*, Vol. V. p. 16, 1877. [761

Metschnikoff, Elias. Ueber die Verdauungsorgane einiger Süsswasserturbellarien. *Zool. Anzeiger*, Vol. I. pp. 387—390, 1878. [762

Minot, C. S. Studien an Turbellarien. *Arb. aus d. zool.-zoot. Inst. Würzburg*, Vol. III. (pt. 4) pp. 405—471, 1877. (5 pl.) [764

Moseley, H. N. Some Remarks on the Habits of some Ceylon animals, and Notes on methods for keeping them alive in confinement. *Nature*, Vol. VI. p. 65, 1872. [765

Moseley, H. N. On the Anatomy and Histology of the Land-Planarians of Ceylon, with some Account of their Habits, and a Description of two new Species, and with Notes on the Anatomy of some European Aquatic Species. *Proc. Roy. Soc. Lond.* Vol. XXI. pp. 169—171, 1873; *Phil. Trans.* Vol. CLXIV. pp. 105—172, 1874. (6 pl.) [766

Moseley, H. N. Urticatory Organs of Planarian Worms. *Nature*, Vol. XVI. p. 475, 1877. [767

Moseley, H. N. On *Stylochus pelagicus*, a New Species of Pelagic Planarian, with Notes on other Pelagic Species, on the Larval Forms of *Thysanozoon*, and of a Gymnosomatous Pteropod. *Quart. Journ. Microsc. Sci.* New Series, Vol. xvii. pp. 23—34, 1877. (1 pl.) [768

Moseley, H. N. Notes on the Structure of Several Forms of Land Planarians, with a Description of Two New Genera and several New Species, and a list of all Species at present known. *Quart. Journ. Microsc. Sci.* New Ser. Vol. xvii. pp. 273—292, 1877. (1 pl.) [769

Moseley, H. N. Description of a new Species of Land-Planarian from the Hothouses at Kew Gardens. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 5, Vol. i. pp. 237—239, 1878. (*Bipalium Kewense.*) [770

Noel, F. C. Mittheilung über die bei St Goar unter einem Steine aufgefundene *Planaria terrestris*, O. F. Müll. *Zoolog. Garten von Weinland*, p. 254, 1862. [771

Packard, A. S., jun. A Cave-inhabiting Flat-worm. *Vortex cavicolens. American Naturalist*, Vol. xvii. pp. 89, 90. 1883. [772

Paradi, K. Szövet-és fejlödestani adatok a tömlöbelü örvényférgek körébol, mit einem deutschen Auszuge "Histologisch-embryologische Beiträge zur Kenntniss der rhabdocœlen Turbellarien." *Az Erdélyi Muzeum-egylet evkönyvei, Uj folyam, vi. szám, Kolozsvár* 1876 (*Jahrb. d. Siebenbürgischen Mus. Vereines Nr.* 6, *Klausenburg*), pp. 183—195. [773

Perejaslawzew, S. Ueber die rhabdocœlen Strudelwürmer des Schwarzen Meeres. (Abstr.) *Zool. Anzeiger*, Vol. iii. p. 186, 1880. [774

Roboz, Z. A *Polycelis nigra Ehrbg.* Kaposvárott, 1881, 8vo. 16 pp. (1 pl.) [775

Ryder, John A. Additional note on the Egg-cases of Planarians ectoparasitic on Limulus. *American Naturalist*, Vol. xvi. pp. 142, 143, 1882. [776

Ryder, John A. Observations on the Species of Planarians parasitic on Limulus. *American Naturalist*, Vol. xvi. pp. 48—51, 1882. [777

Salensky, W. Ueber die Entwicklung eines *Enterostomum* der Bucht von Sebastopol u. eine Species des Genus *Nadina*. *Protok. der naturf. Gesell. in Kasan*, 1872–1873. [778

Schmidt, O. Die dendrocœlen Strudelwürmer aus den Umgebungen von Gratz. *Zeitschr. f. wissensch. Zool.* Vol. x. pp. 24—33, 1860. (2 pl.) [779

Schmidt, O. Untersuchungen über Turbellarien von Corfu und Cephalonia. *Zeitschr. f. wissensch. Zool.* Vol. xi. pp. 1—30, 1862. (4 pl.) [780

Schmidt, O. Ueber *Planaria torva*, Auctorum. *Zeitschr. f. wissensch. Zool.* Vol. xi. pp. 89—94, 1862. (1 pl.) [781

Schneider, A. Einige Bemerkungen zu O. Schmidt's "Untersuchungen über Turbellarien von Corfu und Cephalonia." *Arch. f. Anat.* (Reich. u. Du Bois), pp. 783, 784, 1861. [782

Selenka, E. Zur Entwickelungsgeschichte der Seeplanarien. *Biolog. Centralbl.* Vol. i. pp. 229—239, 1881. [783

Selenka, E. Les feuillets blastodermiques des Planaires. *Bull. scien. du dép. du Nord*, Vol. xii. pp. 165—169, 1881. (From the Soc. phys.-med. Erlangen, 1881.) [784

Selenka, E. Zoologische Studien. II. Zur Entwickelungsgeschichte der Seeplanarien. Ein Beitrag zur Keimblätterlehre und Descendenzlehre, v—44 pp. 4to. Leipzig, 1881. (7 pl.) [786

Selenka, E. Die Keimblätter der Planarien. *Sitz. d. physik.-medic. Soc. zu Erlangen*, 1881, pp. 1—4. [787

Selenka, E. Ueber eine eigenthümliche Art der Kernmetamorphose. *Biol. Centralbl.* i. Jahrg. 1881, pp. 492—497. (*Leptoplana, Eurylepta, Thysanozoon.*) [788

Silliman, W. A. Sur un nouveau type de Turbellariés (*Syndesmis*). *Comptes rendus* (*Acad. Paris*), Vol. xciii. pp. 1087—1089, 1881. [789

Steenstrup, J. Om Jord-Fladormens (*Planaria terrestris* O. F. Müll.) Forekomst i Danmark. *Vid. Medd. f. d. naturh. Forening i Kjöbenh.* 1869, pp. 189—194. [790

Stimpson, W. On the genus *Peasia*. *Silliman's Amer. Journ.* Vol. xxxi. p. 134, 1861. (Planariidæ.) [791

Ulianin, W. Vorläufige Notiz über eine pelagische Rhabdocoelenlarve. *Bull. Soc. Imp. Nat. Moscou*, 1869, p. 61. [792

Vaillant, L. Sur le développement du *Polycelis laevigatus* Quatref. *L'Institut*, Vol. xxxiv. pp. 183, 184, 1866. [793

Vaillant, L. Remarques sur le développement d'une planariée dendrocœle, le *polycelis lævigatus* (de Quatrefages). 18 pp. (1 pl.) 4to. Montpellier, 1868. *Extr. des Mém. de l'acad. des sci. et lettres de Montpellier*, Vol. vii. 1867. [795

Vejdowsky, Frz. Vorläufiger Bericht über die Turbellarien der Brunnen von Prag, nebst Bemerkungen über einige einheimische Arten. *Sitzungsber. böhm. Gesellsch. d. Wiss. Prag*, pp. 501—507, 1879. [796

Vejdovsky, Fr. O planariích ceskych. (Ueber Planarien Böhmens).—*Böhmisch. Anzeig.* II. *Vers. böhm. Aerzte u. Naturf.* p. 58, 1882. [797

Vejdovsky, F. Der Excretionsapparat der Planarien. *Sitz. k. böhm. Ges. der Wiss. Prag*, 1882, pp. 273—280. [798

Wiedersheim, E. Beiträge zur Kenntniss der würtembergischen Höhlenfauna. *Verh. d. Würzburger phys.-med. Ges. N. F.* Vol. iv. pp. 209, 210, 1873. (*Planaria.*) [799

Wright, E. Perceval. *Dunlopea* (=*Bipalium*). *Proc. Dublin Univ. Zool. and Bot. Assoc.* Vol. ii. pt. 1, p. 47, 1858. [800

Wyman, J. Reproduction of lost parts in Planariæ. *Proc. Boston Nat. Hist. Soc.* Vol. ix. p. 157, 1862. (1865.) [801

Wyman, J. An account of some experiments on *Planaria*, showing their power of repairing injuries. *Proc. Bost. Soc.* 1862-63, Vol. ix. p. 157. [802

G. Nemertina.

Barrois, J. Des phénomènes généraux de l'embryogénie des Némertiens. *Comptes rendus* (*Acad. Paris*), Vol. lxxx. pp. 270—273, 1875. [803

Barrois, J. De l'embryologie des Némertiens. *Comptes rendus* (*Acad. Paris*), Vol. lxxxii. pp. 859—862, 1876. [804

Barrois, J. Mémoire sur l'embryologie des Némertes. *Ann. des Sci. Natur.* Sér. 6, Vol. vi. 232 pp. (12 pl.) 1877. [805

Barrois, J. Embryogénie des Némertes. (Abstr.) *Bull. scient. du dép. du Nord*, Vol. ix. pp. 253—259, 1877 (1878). [807

Barrois, J. L'Embryogénie des Némertes et l'Embryogénie des Bryozoaires. *Rev. Scient.* pp. 969—973, 1878. [808

Bütschli, O. Einige Bemerkungen zur Metamorphose des *Pilidium*. *Arch. f. Naturgesch.* Vol. xxxix. pp. 276—283, 1873. (1 pl.) [809

Dewoletzky, R. Zur Anatomie der Nemertinen. Vorläufige Mittheilung, I. *Zool. Anzeiger*, Vol. iii. pp. 375—379, pp. 396—400, 1880. [810

Dieck, Georg. Beiträge zur Entwickelungsgeschichte der Nemertinen. *Jenaische Zeitschr. f. Medicin*, etc. Vol. viii. pp. 500—521, 1874. (2 pl.) [811

Ehlers, E. *Nemertes maculosa* and *N. teres* n. spp. (in Heuglin's *Reisen*), pp. 248, 249, 1874. [812

Fedschenko, A. P. Fluviatile Nemertines from Tashkend (Russ.). *Trans. imp. soc. Nat. Moscow*, Vol. x. (1) pp. 100—106, 110, 111, 1872. (1 pl.) [813

Giard, A. Embryogénie des Némertiens. (Extr.) *Assoc. franç. pour l'avancem. des sci.* (Paris), Vol. vii. p. 750, 1878. [814

Giard, A. Sur l'*Avenardia Priei*, Némertien géant de la côte occidentale de France. *Comptes rendus* (*Acad. Paris*), Vol. lxxxvii. pp. 72—75, 1878. [815

Graff, L. *Geonemertes chalicophora*, eine neue Landnemertine. *Morphol. Jahrb.* Vol. v. pp. 430—449, 1879. (3 pl.) [817

Hoffman, C. K. Over de ontwikkelingsgeschiedenis van *Tetrastemma varicolor*, Oersted. Eene bijdrage tot de kennis der Nemertinen. *Versl. en Meded. d. k. Akad. van Wetensch., Amsterdam* (*Natuurk.*), Ser. 2, Vol. x. pp. 392—405, 1876. (1 pl.) [818

Hoffman, C. K. Beiträge zur Kenntniss der Nemertinen. I. Zur Entwickelungsgeschichte von *Tetrastemma varicolor*, Oersted. *Niederl. Arch. f. Zool.* Vol. III. pt. 3, pp. 205—215, 1877. (1 pl.) [819

Hoffman, C. K., and Th. W. Engelmann. Over eene verhandeling van den Heer A. A. W. Hubrecht, getiteld "Zur Anat. und Physiol. des Nervensystems bei den Nemertinen." *Versl. en Meded. d. k. Akad. van Wetensch., Amsterdam* (*Natuurk.*), Ser. 2, Vol. xv. pp. 175—178, 1880. [821

Hoffman, C. K., en Th. Engelmann. Over eene verhandeling van Dr A. A. W. Hubrecht getiteld "Studien zur Phylogenie des Nervensystems" uitgebracht in de vergadering van 26 Nov. 1881. *Versl. en Meded. d. k. Akad. van Wetensch., Amsterdam* (*Natuurk.*), Ser. 2, Vol. xvii. pp. 173—175, 1882. [822

Hubrecht, A. A. W. Aanteekeningen over de anatomie, histologie en ontwikkelingsgeschiedenis van eenige Nemertinen. Utrecht, 1874. (Inaug. Diss.) 58 pp. (3 pl.) [823

Hubrecht, A. A. W. Some Remarks about the Minute Anatomy of Mediterranean Nemerteans. *Quart. Journ. Microsc. Soc.;* New Ser. Vol. xv. pp. 249—256, 1875. (1 pl.) [824

Hubrecht, A. A. W. Untersuchungen über Nemertinen aus dem Golf von Neapel. *Niederl. Arch. f. Zool.* Vol. II. pt. 3, pp. 99—130, 1875. (3 pl.) [825

Hubrecht, A. A. W. The Genera of European Nemerteans critically revised, with Description of several new species. *Leyden Mus. Notes*, Vol. I. pp. 193—232, 1879. [826

Hubrecht, A. A. W. Vorläufige Resultate fortgesetzter Nemertinen-Untersuchungen. *Zool. Anzeiger*, Vol. II. pp. 474—476, 1879. [827

Hubrecht, A. A. W. Zur Nemertinen-Anatomie. *Zool. Anzeiger*, Vol. III. pp. 406, 407, 1880. [828

Hubrecht, A. A. W. New species of European Nemertines. *Leyden Mus. Notes*, Vol. II. pp. 93—98, 1880. [829

Hubrecht, A. A. W. Mededeel. omtrent het Nemertinen-geslacht *Lobilabrum*. *Tijdschr. Nederl. Dierk. Vereen* D. IV. Afl. 3, 4, pp. 106, 107, 1879. [830

Hubrecht, A. A. W. Études sur les Némertiens. I. Résultats préliminaires. (Trad.) *Arch. de Zool. exp. et génér.* Vol. VIII. pp. 521—527, 1879-80. [831

Hubrecht, A. A. W. Zur Anatomie und Physiologie des Nervensystems der Nemertinen. *Verh. d. köningl. Akad. van Wetensch., Amsterdam*, Vol. xx. 47 pp. (4 pl.) 1880. [832

Hubrecht, A. A. W. The Peripheral Nervous System in Palæo- and Schizonemertini, one of the layers of the Body-wall. *Quart. Journ. Microsc. Soc.;* New ser. Vol. xx. pp. 431—442, 1880. (2 pl.) [834

Hubrecht, A. A. W. Researches on the Nervous System of Nemertines. *Quart. Journ. Microsc. Soc.;* New ser. Vol. xx. pp. 274—282, 1880. (1 pl.) [835

Hubrecht, A. A. W. Het peripherischzenuwstelsel der Nemertinen. *Tijdschr. Nederl. Dierk. Vereenig*, 5 D. 3 Afl. pp. 131—137, 1881. [836

Hubrecht, A. A. W. Notiz über die während der zwei ersten Fahrten des Willem Barents gesammelten Nemertinen. *Niederl. Arch. f. Zool.*, Supplem. I. 2 pp. 2 fig. 1881-2. [837

Keferstein, W. Untersuchungen über niedere Seethiere, V. Untersuchungen über die Nemertinen. *Göttingen Nachrichten*, pp. 67—70, 1862. [838

Keferstein, W. Untersuchungen über niedere Seethiere. VI. Untersuchungen über die Nemertinen. *Zeitschr. f. wissensch. Zool.* Vol. XII. pp. 51—91, 1863. (3 pl.) [839

Keferstein, W. Ueber eine Zwitter-Nemertine (*Borlasia hermaphroditica*) von St. Malo. *Göttingen Nachrichten*, pp. 27—30, 1868. *Arch. f. Naturgesch.* Vol. XXXIV. pp. 102—105, 1868. (1 pl.) [840

v. Kennel, J. Beiträge zur Kenntniss der Nemertinen. *Arb. aus d. zool.-zoot. Inst., Würzburg*, Vol. iv. pp. 305—381, 1878. (3 pl.) [842

M'Intosh, W. C. On the Gregariniform Parasite of *Borlasia*. *Trans. Roy. Microsc. Soc., Lond.* Vol. xv. pp. 38—41, 1867. [843

M'Intosh, W. C. On the Affinities and Classification of the Nemerteans. *Proc. Roy. Soc. Edinb.*, Vol. vi. pp. 545—548, 1869. [844

M'Intosh, W. C. Note on the Development of Lost Parts in the Nemerteans. *Journ. of Linn. Soc.;* Zool. Vol. x. pp. 251—254, 1868 (1870). (1 pl.) [845

M'Intosh, W. C. On the Stylet-region of the Ommatoplean Proboscis. *Monthly Microsc. Journ.* Vol. iii. pp. 65—67, 1870. (1 pl.) [846

M'Intosh, W. C. Monograph of the British Annelids. I. Nemerteans. 2 parts. (23 pl.) Fol. London (Ray Society), 1874. [847

M'Intosh, W. C. On *Valencinia Armandi*, a new Nemertean. *Trans. Linn. Soc. Lond.;* Ser. 2, Zool. Vol. i. pt. 2, pp. 73—82, 1875. (1 pl.) [848

M'Intosh, W. C. On *Amphiporus spectabilis*, De Quat., and other Nemerteans. *Quart. Journ. Microsc. Soc.;* New ser. Vol. xv. pp. 277—293, 1875. (2 pl.) [849

M'Intosh, W. C. On the Central Nervous System, the Cephalic Sacs, and other Points in the Anatomy of the *Lineidæ*. *Journ. of Anat. and Phys.* Vol. x. pp. 231—252, 1876. (4 pl.) [850

M'Intosh, W. C. Beiträge zur Anatomie von *Magelona*. *Zeitschr. f. wiss. Zool.* Vol. xxxi. pp. 401—472, 1878. [851

Marion, A. F. Histologie du système nerveux des Némertes. *Comptes rendus (Acad. Paris)*, Vol. lxviii. pp. 1474, 1475, 1869. [852

Marion, A. F. Némertien hermaphrodite de la Méditerranée (*Borlasia*). *Comptes rendus (Acad. Paris)*, Vol. lxix. pp. 57, 58, 1869. [853

Marion, A. F. Animaux inférieurs du golfe de Marseille. I. Observations sur un nouveau Némertien hermaphrodite (*Borlasia Kefersteinii*). *Ann. des Sci. Nat.* Ser. 5, Vol. xvii. Art. 6, pp. 6—23, 1873. (1 pl.) III. Remarques complémentaires sur le *Borlasia Kefersteinii*. *Ibid.* Sér. 6, Vol. i. Art. 1, pp. 19—29, 1874. (2 fig.) [854

Marion, A. F. Anatomie d'un type remarquable du groupe des Némertiens (*Drepanophorus spectabilis*). *Comptes rendus (Acad. Paris)*, Vol. lxxx. pp. 893—895, 1875. [855

Metschnikoff, El. Studien über die Entwickelung der Echinodermen und Nemertinen. iii—73 pp. (12 pl.) 4to. St Petersburg u. Leipzig, 1869. (*Mém. de l'Acad. impér. des Sci. de St Pétersburg*, Sér. 7, Vol. xiv. No. 8.) [856

Metschnikoff, El. Entwicklungsgeschichtliche Beiträge. V. Metamorphose einiger Nemertinen. *Bull. de l'Acad. de St Pétersburg*, Vol. xiii. Col. 287—290, 1869. [857

Moseley, H. N. On *Pelagonemertes Rollestoni*. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 4, Vol. xv. pp. 165—169, 1875. (1 pl.) [859

Moseley, H. N. On a Young Specimen of *Pelagonemertes Rollestoni*. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 4, Vol. xvi. pp. 377—383, 1875. (1 pl.) [860

Moseley, H. N. Sur le *Pelagonemertes Rollestoni*. *Arch. de Zool. exp. et génér.* Vol. li. 1876. [861

Nussbaum, M. Zur Befruchtung bei den Nemertinen. *Zoolog. Anzeiger*, Vol. vi. p. 515, 1883. [862

Saint Joseph,—de. Note sur l'armature de la *Ptychodes splendida*, Dies. (*Cerebratulus spectabilis*, Quat.). *Bull. Soc. Philom.* 1876-77, pp. 148—151. [863

Salensky, W. Zur Entwickelungsgeschichte der *Borlasia vivipara*, Ulj. *Biolog. Centralbl.* Vol. ii. pp. 740—745 (Jan.) 1883. [864

Vaillant, L. Remarques sur l'appareil stylifère de quelques Némertiens. *Compt. rend. de la Soc. de biologie (Paris)*, Sér. 5, Vol. iii. pp. 89—92, 1871 (1873). [866

Vaillant, L. Contribution à l'étude anatomique des Némertiens. *Assoc. franç. pour l'avancem. des sci.* (Bordeaux), Vol. i. pp. 566—613, 1872. [867

Verrill, A. E. Results of recent Dredging Expeditions on the Coast of New England. *Amer. Journ. of Sci. and Arts*, Ser. 3, Vol. vi. pp. 435—441, 1873. *Macronemertes gigantea*, n. sp. [868

Verrill, A. E. Results of recent Dredging Expeditions on the Coast of New England. *Amer. Journ. of Sci. and Arts*, Ser. 3, Vol. vii. pp. 38—46, 1874. *Cornulariella modesta*, n. sp., *Ophionemertes agilis*, n. sp., *Tetrastemma vittata*, n. sp. [869

v. Willemoes-Suhm, R. On a Land-Nemertean found in the Bermudas (*Tetrastemma agricola*). *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 4, Vol. xiii. pp. 409—412, 1874. (1 pl.) [870

Wilson, E. B. On a new form of *Pilidium*. *Studies Biolog. Labor. Johns Hopkins Univ.* Vol. ii. No. 3, pp. 341—345, 1882. [871

Zeller, E. Observations sur la structure de la trompe d'un Némertien hermaphrodite, provenant des côtes de Marseille. *Comptes rendus* (*Acad. Paris*), Vol. lxxvi. pp. 966—969, 1873. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* (4), Vol. xi. 398—400, 1873. [872

II. Nematoda.

Araujo, A. J. P. da Silva. *Memoria sobre a Filariose*, &c. Bahia, 1875. [873

Araujo, Silva. La *Filaria immitis* et la *Filaria sanguinolenta* au Brésil. *Lyon Médical*, 1879. 10 pp. [874

Babesin, V. Ueber einen im menschlichen Peritonäum gefundenen Nematoden. *Arch. path. Anat.* Vol. lxxxi. pp. 158—167, 1880. [875

Baillet, C. On *Dochmius*, and on a worm found in the Heart and Vessels of a Dog. *Journ. Vét. du Midi. Veterinarian*, 1862, p. 549. [876

Baillet, C. Recherches sur l'organisation et sur les fonctions de reproduction de quelques Nématoïdes de la tribu des Sclérostomiens. 47 pp. 8vo. Toulouse, 1865. [*Extr. des Mém. de l'Acad. imp. des sci. de Toulouse.*] [877

Baillet, C. Zoologie vétérinaire. Note sur les strongyliens et les sclérostomiens de l'appareil digestif des bêtes ovines, suivie d'une réponse aux observations critiques de M. Colin sur l'article Helminthes du dictionnaire de médecine, de chirurgie et d'hygiène vétérinaires, lue à la soc. impér. et centrale vétérinaire dans ses séances le 9 avril et 11 juin, 1868. 64 pp. 8vo. Paris, 1868. [878

Baird, W. Note on the occurrence of *Filaria sanguinea* in the body of the *Galaxias scriba*, a Freshwater Fish from Australia. *Proc. Zool. Soc.* 1861, pp. 207, 208. [879

Baird, W. Notice of the occurrence of Sclerostoma equinum (?) in the Testicle of the Horse. *Proc. Zool. Soc.* 1861, pp. 271, 272. [880

Baird, W. Note on the "*Spiroptera sanguinolenta*" of Rudolphi, a Parasite found in the Hearts of Dogs in China. *Journ. of Linn. Soc.;* Zool. Vol. ix. pp. 296, 297, 1867 (1868). [881

Baird, W. Description of a New Species of *Ascaris* found in the Stomach of a Walrus. *Proc. Zool. Soc.* 1868, p. 71. [882

Baird, W. Description of a New Species of *Sclerostoma* from the Stomach of the African Elephant. *Proc. Zool. Soc.* 1868, pp. 262—264. (1 fig.) [883

Balbiani, C. Recherches sur le développement et la propagation du *Strongyle géant*. *Comptes rendus* (*Acad. Paris*), Vol. lxix. pp. 1091—1095, 1869. [884

Barthélemy, —. Observations sur le mémoire de M. Pérez concernant le *Rhabditis terricola* ou *Anguillule terrestre*. *Ann. des Sci. Natur.* Ser. 5, Vol. viii. pp. 37—40, 1867. [885

Bastian, H. C. On the Structure and Nature of the *Dracunculus*, or Guinea-worm. *Trans. Linn. Soc.* Vol. xxiv. pt. 2, pp. 101—134, 1863. (2 pl.) [886

Bastian, H. C. Monograph on the *Anguillulidæ*, or free Nematoids, Marine, Land, and Freshwater, with Descriptions of 100 New Species. *Trans. Linn. Soc.* Lond., Vol. xxv. pt. 2, pp. 73—184, 1865. (13 pl.) [887

Bastian, H. C. On the Anatomy and Physiology of the Nematoids, parasitic and free; with observations on their Zoological Position and Affinities to the Echinoderms. *Proc. Roy. Soc. Lond.*, Vol. xiv. pp. 371—374, 1865. *Phil. Trans.* Vol. clvi. pp. 545—638, 1866. (7 pl.) [888

Bastian, H. C. Free Nematoids. *Pop. Sci. Review*, Vol. vii. pp. 163—175, 1878. (1 pl.) [889

Bavay, —. Sur l'anguillule stercorale. *Comptes rendus* (*Acad. Paris*), Vol. lxxxiii. pp. 694—696, 1876. [890

Bavay, —. Sur l'anguillule intestinale (*Anguillula intestinalis*), nouveau ver nématoïde, trouvé par le Dr Normand chez les malades atteints de diarrhée de Cochinchine. *Comptes rendus* (*Acad. Paris*), Vol. lxxxiv. pp. 266—268, 1877. [891

Beale, L. S. On Entozoa(?) in the Muscles of Animals destroyed by the Cattle Plague. *Med. Times and Gaz.* Jan. 20, 1866, p. 57. [892

Van Beneden, P. J. Note sur le ver de Médine. *Bull. de l'Acad. roy. des Sci. de Belg.* Ser. 2, Vol. xvi. pp. 3, 4, 1863. [893

Van Beneden, P. J. Sur les vers nématodes. *Bull. de l'Acad. roy. des Sci. de Belg.* Ser. 2, Vol. xxi. pp. 207, 208, 1866. [894

Bochefontaine, —. Note sur des entozoaires nématoïdes d'une espèce indéterminée (*Strongle* ?) observés dans le rein d'un chien. *Compt. rend. de la soc. de biologie* (*Paris*), Ser. 6, Vol. iv. pp. 282—285, 1874 (1875). [895

Bochefontaine, —. Note sur le Spiroptère ensanglanté (*Spiroptera sanguinolenta*). *Compt. rend. de la soc. de biologie* (*Paris*), Ser. 6, Vol. v. pp. 263, 264, 1875 (1877). [896

Bourel-Roncière. Pathologie exotique. De l'hématozoaire nématoïde de l'homme et de son importance pathogénique. *Arch. de Méd. Nav.* 1878, pp. 113—134 and 192—214. [897

Brandt, Alex. Ueber die Eifurchung der *Ascaris nigrovenosa*. *Zeitschr. f. wissensch. Zool.* Vol. xxviii. pp. 365—384, 1877. (2 pl.) [898

Brotherston, A. Parasitic Worms in Legs of Grebe (*Podiceps minor*) and Water-hen (*Gallinula chloropus*). *Science Gossip*, Apr. 1878, p. 88. (Nematodes). [899

Buchanan, John. On Pseudo-scab and Lung-worm (*Strongylus filaria*) in Sheep. *Trans. N. Z. Instit.* Vol. xiv. pp. 269—274, 1881. [900

Bugnion, E. Notes sur les globules sanguins du *Mermis aquatilis*, *Duj.*, suivies de quelques remarques sur la structure anatomique de cette espèce. *Actes Soc. Helv.* 60*me Sess. Bex*, 1878, pp. 247—255. [901

Bugnion, Ed. L'Ankylostome duodénal et l'Anémie du Saint-Gothard. *Rev. médic. de la Suisse*, No. 5 et 7, 1881. [902

Bütschli, O. Untersuchungen über die beiden Nematoden der *Periplaneta* (*Blatta*) *orientalis* L. *Zeitschr. f. wissensch. Zool.* Vol. xxi. pp. 252—293, 1871. (2 pl.) [903

Bütschli, O. Giebt es Holomyarier? *Zeitschr. f. wissensch. Zool.* Vol. xxiii. pp. 402—408, 1873. (1 pl.) [904

Bütschli, O. Beobachtungen über mehrere Parasiten. 2. Ueber das Männchen des *Trichosomum crassicauda*, B. 3. Einige Beobachtungen über den *Dispharagus denudatus*, Duj., des *Leuciscus erythrophthalmus*. *Arch. f. Nat.* Vol. xxxviii. pp. 236—246, 1872. [905

Bütschli, O. Zur Kenntniss der freilebenden Nematoden, insbesondere der des Kieler Hafens. *Abh. d. Senckenberg. naturforsch. Gesellsch.* Vol. ix. pp. 237—292, 1873–75. (9 pl.) [906

Bütschli, O. Beiträge zur Kenntniss der freilebenden Nematoden. *Nova Acta Acad. Cæs. Leop.-Carol.* (*Dresden*), Vol. xxxvi. 144 pp. (11 pl.) 1873. [908

Bütschli, O. Vorläufige Mittheilung über Untersuchungen, betreffend die ersten Entwicklungsvorgänge im befruchteten Ei von Nematoden und Schnecken. *Zeitschr. f. wissensch. Zool.* Vol. xxv. pp. 201—213, 1875. [910

Bütschli, O. Sur le développement du *Cucullanus elegans*. *Arch. de Zool. exp. et génér.* Vol. iv. lix. lxi. 1875. (Abstr.) [967

Bütschli, O. Recherches sur les premiers phénomènes du développement dans l'œuf fécondé des Nématoïdes et Pulmonés. *Arch. de Zool. exp. et génér.* Vol. iv. xxviii—xxx. 1875. (Abstr.) [912

Bütschli, O. Zur Entwickelungsgeschichte des *Cucullanus elegans*, Zed. *Zeitschr. f. wissensch. Zool.* Vol. xxvi. pp. 103—111, 1875 (1876). (1 pl.) [913

Bütschli, O. Untersuchungen über freilebende Nematoden und die Gattung *Chætonotus*. *Zeitschr. f. wissensch. Zool.* Vol. xxvi. pp. 363—413, 1876. (4 pl.) [914

Cardile, Giuseppe. I filo-parassiti ovvero contributo allo studio di cause morbose ben conosciute degli antichi. Secunda edizione con aggiunte, correzioni e modifiche. (22 fig. lith.) 8vo. Palermo, 1870. [915

Carter, H. J. On a Bisexual Nematoid Worm which infests the Common House-fly (*Musca domestica*) in Bombay (*Filaria muscæ*). *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 3, Vol. vii. pp. 29—33, 1861. (1 pl.) [916

Casali, T. Nuova varietà di *Spiroptera* del pollo domestico. *Ann. Soc. Mod.* (2) Vol. viii. pp. 1—12, 1876. [917

Chapman, H. C. On *Trichocephalus affinis*, Dies. *Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia*, p. 440, 1875. [918

Chatin, Joannes. Études helminthologiques. I. *Spiroptera erinacei*. II. *Spirula stellionis*. III. *Hedruris hipsirhinæ*. *Assoc. franç. pour l'avancem. des Sci.* (Nantes), Vol. iv. pp. 801—805, 1875. [919

Chatin, Joannes. Sur un nématoide observé dans l'œil de la mouche. *Compt. rend. de la soc. de biologie* (*Paris*), Ser. 6, Vol. iii. pp. 305, 306, 1876 (1877). [920

Chatin, Joannes. Étude anatomique et zoologique sur l'Ascaride de l'Orang-outang. *Compt. rend. de la soc. de biologie* (*Paris*), Ser. 6, Vol. iv. pp. 384—387, 1877 (1879). [921

Chatin, Joannes. Étude anatomique et zoologique de l'Ascaride du Lion. *Compt. rend. de la soc. de biologie* (*Paris*), Ser. 6, Vol. iv. pp. 266, 267, 1877 (1879). [922

Chatin, Joannes. Kystes et parasites du *Callychthys asper* (gen. allied to *Agamonema*). *Compt. rend. de la soc. de biologie* (*Paris*), Ser. 6, Vol. iv. pp. 277, 278, 1877 (1879). [923

Chatin, Joannes. Sur une forme rare de l'organe hépatique chez les vers. *Compt. rend.* Vol. lxxxvi. pp. 974, 975, 1878. (*Agamonema*, Nematode). [924

Chatin, Joannes. Sur une forme rare des éléments musculaires chez les Nématoïdes. *Compt. rend. de la soc. de biologie* (*Paris*), Ser. 6, Vol. iv. pp. 278, 279, 1877 (1879). [925

Chatin, Joannes. Nématodes parasites des végétaux. *Compt. rend. de la soc. de biologie* (*Paris*), Ser. 6, Vol. v. p. 362, 1878 (1880). [926

Chatin, Joannes. Sur l'embryon cilié de la Bilharzie. *Comptes rendus* (*Acad. Paris*), Vol. xci. pp. 554, 555, 1880. [928

Chatin, J. Observations sur le développement et l'organisation du proscolex de la *Bilharzia hæmatobia*. *Ann. des sci. natur.* Ser. 6, Vol. x. 11 pp. (1 pl.) 1881. [929

Claus, C. Ueber einige in Humus lebende Anguillulinen. *Zeitschr. f. wissensch. Zool.* Vol. xii. pp. 354—359, 1863. (1 pl.) [930

Claus, C. Beobachtungen über die Organisation und Fortpflanzung von *Leptodera appendiculata*. *Schr. Gesellsch. Marburg, Suppl. Heft*, Vol. iii. (1869), pp. 24. [931

Cobbold, T. Spencer. On *Sclerostoma Syngamus*, and the Disease which it occasions in Birds. *Journ. of Linn. Soc.;* Zool. Vol. v. pp. 304—311, 1861. [932

Cobbold, T. S. The Whipworm of Ruminants. *Intellectual Observer*, Dec. 1863. (*Trichocephalus.*) [933

Cobbold, T. S. Description of a new Generic Type of Entozoon from the Aard Wolf (*Proteles*); with Remarks on its Affinities, especially in reference to the Question of Parthenogenesis (*Acanthocheilonema*). *Proc. Zool. Soc.* 1870, pp. 9—14. Lc [934

Cobbold, T. S. *Stephanurus dentatus. Brit. Med. Journ. Nature*, Jan. 26, 1871. [935

Cobbold, T. S. On the discovery of *Stephanurus* in the United States and in Australia. *Nature*, Oct. 21, 1871, p. 508. [936

Cobbold, T. S. Note on Entozoa in the Crested Grebe. *Field*, March 29, 1873. [937

Cobbold, T. S. Contributions to our Knowledge of the Grouse Disease, with description of a new species of Entozoon. *Veterinarian*, March 1873. (*Strongylus pergracilis.*) [938

Cobbold, T. S. Epizoöty in the Horse, more especially in relation to the ravages produced by the four-spined Strongyle (*S. tetracanthus*). *Veterinarian*, Sept. 1875. [939

Cobbold, T. S. Record of preliminary experiments with the Eggs and Embryos of the Husk-producing Strongyle of the Calf. *Veterinarian*, Dec. 1875. [940

Cobbold, T. S. Remarks on recent contributions to our knowledge of the Parasitic Nematoids, especially in reference to the wasting diseases they produce in Man and Animals. *Veterinarian*, 1876, p. 1. (*Anchilostomum*). [941

Cobbold, T. S. Verification of the Hæmatozoal Discoveries in Australia and Egypt. *Brit. Med. Journ.*, June 1876. (*Filaria*). [942

Cobbold, T. S. Discovery of the Adult Representative of Microscopic Filariæ. *Lancet*, 1877, p. 70. [943

Cobbold, T. S. On the Discovery of the Intermediary Host of *Filaria sanguinis hominis. Lancet*, Jan. 12, 1878, p. 69. [944

Cobbold, T. S. On the life history of *Filaria Bancrofti*, as explained by the discoveries of Wucherer, &c. *Pop. Sci. Rev.*, April 1878. [945

Cobbold, T. S. On *Filaria sanguinis hominis. Lancet*, July 13, 1878. [946

Cobbold, T. S. The life-history of *Filaria Bancrofti*, as explained by the Discoveries of Wucherer, Lewis, Bancroft, Manson, Sonsino, myself and others. *Journ. of Linn. Soc.;* Zool. Vol. xiv. pp. 356—370, 1878 (1879). [947

Cobbold, T. S. Remarks on *Eustrongylus gigas. Veterinarian*, April 1879. [948

Cobbold, T. S. New Entozoon from the Ostrich (*Strongylus Douglasii*). *Journ. of Linn. Soc.;* Zool. Vol. xvi. pp. 184—188, 1881 (1883). (1 pl.) [949

Cole, W. Remarks on a Parasite of Humble Bees. *Journ. of the Quekett Microsc. Club*, 1875. (*Sphærularia*). [950

Collas, —. Note sur les hématozoaires trouvés dans le cœur droit d'un chien. *Journ. de l'anat. et de la physiol.* Vol. iii. pp. 557, 558, 1866. [951

Crisp, Edward. On *Filaria gracilis* in a Monkey. *Proc. Zool. Soc.* 1864, pp. 16, 17. [952

Davaine, Ch. Sur les Anguillules du vinaigre (*Rhabditis*). *Compt. rend. de la soc. de biologie* (*Paris*), Ser. 4, Vol. i. pp. 88, 89, 1864 (1865). [953

Dobson, G. E. On *Pterygodermatites Macdonaldii*, the Type of a new Order of Vermes. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 5, Vol. vi. pp. 412—414, 1880. [954

v. Drasche, Richard. Revision der Nematoden Diesing's und Molin's. *Verhandl. d. k. k. zool. bot. Gesellsch. in Wien*, Vol. xxxii. pp. 117—138, 1882. (4 pl.) [955

v. Drasche, Richard. Helminthologische Notizen (*Heteracis, Ascaris*). *Verhandl. d. k. k. zool. bot. Gesellsch. in Wien*, Vol. xxxii. pp. 139—142, 1882. (1 pl.) [956

v. Drasche, Richard. Zur Characteristik der Nematoden-Gattung *Peritrachelius*, Diesing. *Verhandl. d. k. k. zool. bot. Gesellsch. in Wien*, Vol. xxxi. pp. 187—194, 1882. (1 pl.) [957

Eberth, C. J. Beiträge zur Anatomie und Physiologie des *Trichocephalus dispar. Zeitschr. f. wissensch. Zool.* Vol. x. pp. 233—250, 1860. (2 pl.) [958

Eberth, C. J. Die Generationsorgane von *Trichocephalus dispar. Zeitschr. f. wiss. Zool.* Vol. x. pp. 383—400, 1860. (1 pl.) [959

Eberth, C. J. Ueber die Muskeln und Seitenlinien des *Trichocephalus dispar. Zeitschr. f. wissensch. Zool.* Vol. xi. pp. 96, 97, 1862. [960

Eberth, C. J. Ueber *Myoryktes Weismanni*, einen neuen Parasiten des Froschmuskels. *Zeitschr. f. wissensch. Zool.* Vol. xii. pp. 530—535, 1863. (1 pl.) [961

Eberth, C. J. Untersuchungen über Nematoden. iv—77 pp. (9 pl.) 4to. Leipzig, 1863. [962

Ehlers, E. Ueber die Entwickelung des *Syngamus trachealis*. *Sitzungsber. Soc. Erlang.* Vol. iv. p. 43. [963

Ehlers, E. On the development of *Syngamus trachealis*. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 4, Vol. ix. pp. 236—240, 1872. [964

Eisig, H. Beschreibung einer *Filaria* aus Halmaturus. *Zeitschr. f. wissensch. Zool.* Vol. xx. pp. 99—102, 1870. (1 pl.) [965

Ercolani, G. B. Osservazioni elmintologiche sulla dimorfobiosi nei Nematodi, sulla *Filaria immitis* e sopra una nuova specie di *Distoma* dei cani. *Mem. Ac. Bologn.* Vol. v. pp. 391—441, 1875; *Rendic.* 1874–75, pp. 73—80; *Oesterr. Vierteljahrsschr. f. wiss. Veterinärzt.* Vol. xliv. pp. 89, 90, 1875; *J. B. Leist. Fortschr. Medicin*, Vol. x. I. p. 379, 1875; *Journ. Zool.* Vol. iv. pp. 254, 255, 1875. [967

Ernst, A. *Ascaris inflexa*, Rud. in einem Hühnerei. *Zoolog. Anzeiger*, Vol. vi. p. 291, 1883. [968

Fayrer, Sir J. On the relation of *Filaria sanguinis hominis* to the Endemic Diseases of India. *Lancet*, Feb. 8 and 15, 1879. [969

Fletcher, Wm. B. Observations on the Structure and Habitat of the *Stephanurus dentatus*, Diesing, or *Sclerostoma pinguicola*, Verrill. *Amer. Journ. of Sci. and Arts*, Ser. 3, Vol. i. pp. 435—437, 1871. [970

Flögel, J. H. L. Ueber die Lippen einiger Oxyurisarten. *Zeitschr. f. wissensch. Zool.* Vol. xix. pp. 234—243, 1869. (1 pl.) [971

Foster, Michael. On the Existence of Glycogen in the Tissues of certain Entozoa (*Ascaris*). *Proc. Roy. Soc.* Vol. xiv. pp. 543—546, 1865. [972

Galeb, O., et P. Pourquier. Sur la *Filaria hæmatica* (Hæmatozoaires). *Comptes rendus* (*Acad. Paris*), Vol. lxxxiv. pp. 271—273, 1877. [973

Galeb, O. Oxyuridés parasites des insectes. *Assoc. franç. pour l'avancem. des sci.* (Paris), Vol. vii. pp. 766—768, 1878. *Rev. internat.* Vol. ii. p. 432, 1878. [974

Galeb, O. Observations et expériences sur les migrations du *Filaria rytipleurites*, parasite des Blattes et des Rats. *Comptes rendus* (*Acad. Paris*), Vol. lxxxvii. pp. 75—77, 1878. [975

Galeb, O. Organisation et développement des Oxyuridés. *Arch. de Zool. exp. et génér.* Vol. vii. pp. 283—390, 1878. (10 pl.) [976

Galeb, O. Recherches sur les entozoaires des insectes; organisation et développement des Oxyuridés. 110 pp. (10 pl.) 8vo. Paris, 1879. [977

Galeb, O. Organisation des Oxyuridés. Analyse du Mém. par S. Jourdain. *Revue Sc. natur.* Vol. i. pp. 260—266, 1879. [978

Galeb, O. Sur l'anatomie et les migrations des Oxyuridés, parasites des Insectes du genre *Blatta*. *Comptes rendus* (*Acad. Paris*), Vol. lxxxv. pp. 236—239, 1877. [979

Galeb, O. Note sur l'anatomie et les migrations de deux Nématoides parasites, le *Pœcilogaster blatticola* et *Filaria rhytipleurites*. *Comptes rendus*, *Paris*, July 8, 1878. [980

Ganin, M. S. Ueber die embryonale Entwickelung von *Pelodera teres*. (Abstr.) *Zeitschr. f. wissensch. Zool.* Vol. xxviii. pp. 412—415, 1877. [981

Grassi, B. L' *Anguillula intestinalis*. Nota preventiva. *Studj fatti nel Laborat. di Pavia*, 1878. 8 pp. [982

Grassi, B. Intorno ad una nuova malattia del Gatto analoga alla clorosi d' Egitto dell' uomo (anemia da Anchilostoma). *Studj fatti nel Lab. Pavia*, 1878. 8 pp. [983

Grassi, B. Contribuzione allo studio dell' elmintologia. Nota iii. Intorno all' *Ascaris mystax*. 8 pp. 8vo. Milano, 1879. [984

Grassi, B. L' *Anguillula intestinalis:* note preventive. 8 pp. 8vo. Milano, 1879. [985

Grassi, B., et C. Parona. Intorno all' *Anguillula intestinalis* parassita dell' uomo. *Atti d. Soc. Ital. di sci. natur.* Vol. xxi. pp. 855—858, 1878. [986

Grassi, B. Nota intorno ad alcuni Parassiti dell' uomo. *Gazetta degli Ospedali*, Anno ii. No. 10. (7 p.) 1881. (*Oxyuris, Ascaris.*) [987

Grassi, B. Anchilostomi ed Anguillule. *Gaz. degli Ospitali*, 21 Maggio 1882, No. 41. (4 p.) [988

Grassi, B. Un' ultima parola al Prof. Perroncito [*Anguillula intestinalis*]. *Gaz. Med. Ital. Lomb.* 1883, 7 pp. [989

Greeff, R. Ueber die hier lebenden Nematoden (*Anguillulinen*). *Verhand. natur. Ver. Preuss. Rhein.* 1864, pp. 112, 113. [990

Greeff, R. Ueber die frei in Wasser und in der Erde lebenden Nematoden, namentlich die Meeresbewohner. *Sitzungsber. Ver. Rheinl.* Vol. xxvii. p. 87, 1872. [991

Grenacher, H. Zur Anatomie der Gattung *Gordius*, L. *Zeitschr. f. wissensch. Zool.* Vol. xviii. pp. 322—344, 1868. (2 pl.) [992

Grenacher, H. On the Anatomy of the Genus Gordius. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 4, Vol. iv. pp. 361—364, 1869. [993

Grenacher, H. Ueber die Muskelelemente von *Gordius*. *Zeitschr. f. wissensch. Zool.* Vol. xix. pp. 287, 288, 1869. (1 fig.) [994

Grimm, O. Ueber das Vorkommen der *Ascaris dentata*, Rud., in der Leber von *Cobitis barbatula*. *Nachr. Ges. Götting.* 1872, pp. 248—250. [995

Guyon, M. Sur un nouveau cas de Filaire sous-conjonctival, ou *Filaria oculi* des auteurs, observé au Gabon (côte occidentale d'Afrique). *Compt. Rend.* Vol. lix. pp. 743—748, 1864. [996

Guyon, M. Sur le Dragonneau, ou Ver de Médine (*Filaria medinensis*). *Compt. Rend.* Vol. lxi. p. 475, 1865. [997

Hallez, P. Sur le développement de l'*Anguillula aceti*, Erh. *Rev. Sci. Nat.* Vol. v. pp. 454—466, 1877. [999

Hallez, P. Rectification à propos de la thèse du Dr. Osman Galeb [sur l'organisation et le développement des Oxyuridés]. *Bull. scient. du dép. du Nord*, Vol. xi. pp. 251—253, 1879 (1880). [1000

Hering, E. Ueber das Vorkommen und die Entwicklung der *Ascaris mystax* bei jungen Hunden. *Würtemb. naturw. Jahreshefte*, 1873, pp. 305—337. [1002

Hogg, Jabez. The Vinegar Eel (*Anguillula aceti*). *Pop. Sci. Review*, Vol. ii. pp. 213—219, 1863. (1 pl.) [1003

Hubrecht, A. A. W. Nachtrag zu den Untersuchungen über das Nervensystem von *Pseudonematon nervosum*. *Proc.-verb. Akad. Wet. Amsterdam*, 27 Mai, 1882, pp. 7, 8. [1004

Hubrecht, A. A. W. Studien zur Phylogenie des Nervensystems. Das Nervensystem von *Pseudonematon nervosum*, gen. et sp. nov. *Verh. d. Koningl. Akad. van Wetensch. Amsterdam*, Vol. xxii. 19 pp. (2 pl.) 1883 (1882). [1005

Joseph, G. Ueber die in den Krainer Tropfsteingrotten einheimischen freilebenden Rundwürmer (*Nematoden*). *Zool. Anzeiger*, Vol. ii. pp. 275—277, 1879. [1006

Joseph, G. Vorläufige Bemerkungen über Musculatur, Excretionsorgane und peripherisches Nervensystem von *Ascaris megalocephala* und *lumbricoides*. *Zool. Anz.* Vol. v. pp. 603—609, 1882. [1007

Joseph, G. Erwiderung auf die Erklärung des Herrn Dr. Rohde im Zoologischen Anzeiger, Nr. 131. *Zoolog. Anzeiger*, Vol. vi. pp. 125—127, 1883. [1008

Joseph, G. Zur Abwehr gegen die ferneren Angriffe des Herrn Dr Rohde auf pp. 196—199 des Zoolog. Anzeigers: "Ueber die Nematodenstudiums, etc." *Zoolog. Anzeiger*, Vol. vi. pp. 274—278, 1883. [1009

Koch, Alois. Die Nematoden der Schaflunge. Wien, 1883, 8vo. 32 pp. (From the *Oesterr. Monatsschr. f. Thierheilkunde.*) [1010

Kölliker, A. On *Myoryktes Weismanni;* a new Parasite, inhabiting the Museles of the Frog. (Transl.) *Quart. Journ. Microsc. Soc.*; New ser. Vol. iv. pp. 27—30, 1864. *Zeitschr. f. wiss. Zool.*, Vol. xii. p. 530, 1863. [1012

Krabbe, H. On the Ascarides of the Seals and Toothed Whales. *Ann. Nat. Hist.* (5) Vol. ii. pp. 430—432, 1878. [1013

Krabbe, H. Sælernes og Tandhvalernes Spolorme. *Overs. Dan. Selsk.* 1878, pp. 43—51. (1 pl.) [1015

Küchenmeister, F., und F. A. Zürn. Die Parasiten des Menschen. 2 Aufl. 3 (Schluss-) Lfg. Nematoden, Insecten. pp. i—x. 401—582; 6 pl. 8vo. Leipzig, 1881. [1016

Kühn, Jul. Ueber die Wurmkrankheit des Roggens, und über die Uebereinstimmung der Anguillulen des Roggens mit denen der Weberkarde (*Anguillula devastatrix*). *Sitzungsber. d. naturf. Gesellsch. zu Halle*, Vol. x. pp. 19—26, 1868. [1017

Kühn, Jul. Die Ergebnisse der Versuche...zur Erforschung der Natur der Nematoden. *Berichte aus d. physiolog. Laborat. d. landwirthsch. Inst. Halle*, iii. Heft, 1881. [1018

Laboulbène, —. [*Mermis* or *Gordius* found in a species of *Mantis* in New Caledonia.] *Ann. Soc. Ent. Fr.* Ser. 4, Vol. iv. p. 678, 1865. [1019

Lamprey, J. An account of the occurrence of *Spiroptera sanguinolenta* at Shanghai. *Journ. of Linn. Soc.;* Zool. Vol. ix. p. 297, 1867 (1868). [1020

Langton, Herb., and T. Spencer Cobbold. Subcutaneous Worms in Peregrine Falcon. *Zoologist*, Vol. v. pp. 309, 310, 1881. (*Filaria attenuata.*) [1021

Leidy, J. Notes on some Parasitic Worms (*Ascaris mystax*, *Filaria spelæa*). *Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia*, pp. 17, 18, 1875. [1022

Leidy, J. On a Parasitic Worm of the House-fly (*Filaria muscæ*). *Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia*, pp. 139, 140, 1875. [1023

Leidy, J. On *Mermis acuminata*. *Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia*, p. 400, 1875. [1024

Leidy, J. On Parasitic Worms in the Shad (*Filaria capsularia*, Rudolphi). *Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia*, p. 171, 1878 (1879). [1025

Leidy, J. Notice of *Gordius* in the Cockroach and the Leech. *Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia*, pp. 383, 384, 1878 (1879). [1026

Leidy, J. On *Gordius*, and on some Parasites of the Rat (*Tænia*). *Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia*, pp. 10, 11, 1879 (1880). [1027

Leidy, J. Notice of the Cruel Thread-Worm, *Filaria immitis*, of the Dog. *Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia*, pp. 10—12, 1880 (1881). [1028

Leidy, J. On a *Filaria* reported to have come from a Man. *Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia*, pp. 130, 131, 1880 (1881). (fig.) [1029

Leidy, J. On some Entozoa of Birds. *Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia*, p. 109, 1882. (*Filaria Wymani*, n. sp.) [1030

Leidy, J. *Filaria* from the Black Bass. *Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia*, 1882, p. 69. [1031

Leuckart, Rudolf. Zur Entwickelungsgeschichte der *Ascaris nigrovenosa*. Zugleich eine Erwiederung gegen Herrn Candidat Metschnikoff. *Arch. f. Anat.* (Reich. u. Du Bois), pp. 641—658, 1865. [1032

Leuckart, R. Helminthologische Experimentalstudien (Nematoden). *Göttingen Nachrichten*, pp. 219—232, 1865. [1033

Leuckart, R. On the Developmental History of the Nematode Worms. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 3, Vol. xvii. pp. 331—348, 447—464, 1866. [1034

Leuckart, R. Zur Entwickelungsgeschichte der Nematoden. *Archiv d. Vereins für wissensch. Heilkunde*, Vol. ii. pp. 195—235, 1866. [1035

Leuckart, R. On Metschnikoff's paper on the Development of *Ascaris nigrovenosa*. (Abstr.) *Quart. Journ. Microsc. Soc.*; Zool. Vol. vi. pp. 100—104, 1866. [1036

Leuckart, R. Sur le développement des nématodes. *Bull. de l'Acad. roy. des Sci. de Belg.* Ser. 2, Vol. xxi. pp. 208—215, 1866. (1 pl.) [1037

Leuckart, R. Ueber die Lebensgeschichte der sog. *Anguillula stercoralis* und deren Beziehungen zu der sogenannten *Anguillula intestinalis*. *Ber. math.-phys. Cl. k. Sächs. Ges. d. Wiss.* 1883, pp. 85—107. [1038

Levinsen, —. *Chætosoma*. *Vid. Medd.* 1881, pp. 132, 133. [1039

Lewis, T. R. On a Hæmatozoon in Human Blood. *Sanitary Comm. 8th Rep. Calcutta*, 1872. [1040

Lewis, T. R. Pathological Significance of Nematode Hæmatozoa. *10th Ann. Rep.* 1873, *Calcutta*. [1041

Lewis, T. R. On Nematode Hæmatozoa in the Dog. *Quart. Journ. Microsc. Soc.;* New ser. Vol. xv. pp. 268—277, 1875. (1 pl.) [1043

Lewis, T. R. Remarks regarding the Hæmatozoa found in the Stomach of *Culex mosquito*. *Proc. Asiat. Soc. Beng.* 1878, p. 89. [1044

Lewis, T. R. The Nematoid Hæmatozoa of Man. *Quart. Journ. Micros. Soc.;* New Ser. Vol. xix. pp. 245—260, 1879. (1 pl.) [1045

Lewis, T. R. Nematoid Hæmatozoon from a Camel [*Filaria Evansi*]. *Proc. Asiat. Soc. Bengal*, 1882, pp. 63, 64. [1046

Leydig, Fr. Haben die Nematoden ein Nervensystem? *Arch. f. Anat.* (Reich. u. Du Bois), 1861, pp. 606—614. [1047

de Lignerolle, H. Ascaride lombricoïde femelle présentant une éventration avec issue de la plus grande partie de l'appareil génital, et d'une portion de l'intestin. *Compt. rend. de la soc. de biologie* (*Paris*), Ser. 4, Vol. ii. p. 210, 1865 (1866). [1048

v. Linstow, Otto. De Eustrongylo gigante, Dies. [Strongylo gigante, aut.] in hominis rene observato. Dissertatio inauguralis medica. 21 pp. (1 pl.) 4to. Kielæ, 1866. [1049

v. Linstow, O. Ueber *Ascaris cristata*, nov. sp. *Arch. f. Naturgesch.* Vol. xxxviii. pp. 148—155, 1872. (1 pl.) [1050

v. Linstow, O. Ueber die Zwischenwirthe des *Gordius aquaticus*. *Zoolog. Anzeiger*, Vol. vi. pp. 373, 374, 1883. [1051

v. Linstow, R. Einige neue Nematoden, nebst Bemerkungen über bekannte Arten. *Arch. f. Naturgesch.* Vol. xxxix. pp. 293, 307, 1873. [1052

v. Linstow, R. Ueber *Ichthyonema sanguineum* (*Filaria sanguinea*, Rud.). *Arch. f. Naturgesch.* Vol. xl. pp. 122—134, 1874. (1 pl.) [1053

v. Linstow, R. Ueber die Muskulatur, Haut und Seitenfelder von *Filaroides Mustelarum*, van Ben. *Arch. f. Naturgesch.* Vol. xl. pp. 135, 136, 1874. (1 pl.) [1054

v. Linstow, R. Beobachtungen an *Trichodes crassicauda*, Bell. (*Trichosoma crassicauda*, Aut.) *Arch. f. Naturgesch.* Vol. xl. pp. 271—286, 1874. (1 pl.) [1055

Long, E. De l'anémie des mineurs du Gothard, causée par l'*Ankylostome duodénal*. *Trans. Internat. Med. Congr.* 7 Sess. Vol. i. pp. 437—440, 1882. [1056

Löw, Franz. Zoologische Notizen, *Mermis*. *Verhandl. d. zool.-bot. Gesellsch. Wien*, Vol. xvi. pp. 943, 944, 1866. [1057

Löw, Franz. *Tylenchus millefolii*, n. sp., eine neue gallenerzeugende Anguillulide. *Verhandl. d. zool.-bot. Gesellsch. Wien*, Vol. xxiv. pp. 17—24, 1874. (1 pl.) [1058

Löw, Franz. *Tylenchus millefolii*, n. sp., a new Gall-producing Anguillulide. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 4, Vol. xv. pp. 342—349, 1875. [1059

Lowne, B. T. The Anatomy of the Round-Worm (*Ascaris lumbricoides*, Linn.). *Monthly Microsc. Journ.* Vol. v. pp. 55—64, 1871. (2 pl.) [1060

Lubbock, Sir J. On *Sphærularia bombi*. *Nat. Hist. Rev.* 1864, pp. 265—271. [1061

Macalister, Alex. On the Presence of certain Secreting Organs in *Nematoidea*. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 3, Vol. xvi. pp. 45—48, 1865. [1062

Macalister, A. On the Anatomy of *Ascaris* (*Atractis*) *dactyluris*. *Quart. Journ. of Micr. Sci.* 1866, pp. 79—86. *Proc. Dubl. Nat. Hist. Soc.* Vol. iv. pp. 294—301, 1866; *Dubl. Qtly. Journ. Science*, 1866, pp. 178—185. [1064

Macdonald, J. D. On the Anatomy of a new Parasitic Worm [*Pterygodermatites Macdonaldii*] found in the Intestine of a Bat (*Megaderma frons*). *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 5, Vol. vi. pp. 409—412, 1880. (1 pl.) [1066

Maddox, R. L. Some remarks on the Parasites found in the Nerves (and other parts) of the Common Haddock (Morrhua æglefinus). *Trans. Roy. Micr. Soc.* 1867, p. 87. [1067

Maggi, L. Sugli studj di C. Parona e G. B. Grassi intorno all' *Anchilostoma duodenale*. *Studj fatti nel Laborat. di Pavia*, 1878. 9 pp. [1068

de Man, J. G. Ueber einige neue oder noch unvollständig bekannte Arten von frei in der reinen Erde lebenden Nematoden. *Tijdschr. Nederl. Dierk. Vereen.* D. v. pp. 138—143, 1881. [1069

Manson, Patrick. On the Development of *Filaria sanguinis hominis*, and on the Mosquito considered as a Nurse. *Journ. of Linn. Soc.;* Zool. Vol. xiv. pp. 304—311, 1878 (1879). [1070

Manson, P. The Development of the *Filaria sanguinis hominis*. *Med. Times and Gaz.* 1878, p. 731. [1071

Manson, P. On *Filaria sanguinolenta* and *Filaria immitis*. Rep. on Hæmatozoa, in *Customs Gaz.* No. xxxiii. Jan. March, Shanghai, 1877. [1072

Manson, P. Further Observations on Micro-Filariæ, with Descriptions of new Species. *Journ. Quekett Microsc. Club*, Vol. vi. pp. 130—140, 1880. [1073

Manson, Patrick, John R. Somerville, Joseph Bancroft, J. F. da Silva Lima, J. L. Paterson, Pedro S. de Magalhaes, and J. Mortimer Granville. Observations on *Filariæ*; with Notes by T. Spencer Cobbold. *Journ. of Quekett Microsc. Club*, Vol. vi. pp. 58—80, 1880. [1074

Manson, P. On the Periodicity of Filarial Migrations to and from the Circulation. *Journ. of Quekett Microsc. Club*, Vol. vi. pp. 239—248, 1881. (1 pl.) [1075

Manson, P. The *Filaria sanguinis hominis* and certain New Forms of Parasitic Diseases in India, China and warm countries. London, 8vo. 1883. [1076

Marcet, W. Chemical Examination of the Fluid from the Peritoneal Cavity of the Nematode Entozoa. *Proc. Roy. Soc.* Lond., Vol. xiv. pp. 69—71, 1865. [1077

Marchi, Pietro. Monografia sulla storia genetica e sulla anatomia della *Spiroptera obtusa*, Rud. *Mem. della R. Accad. delle Sci. di Torino*, Ser. 2, Vol. xxv. pp. 1—30, 1871. (2 pl.) [1078

Marion, A. F. Recherches zoologiques et anatomiques sur des Nématoïdes non parasites. *Ann. des sci. natur.* Ser. 5, Vol. xiii. 100 pp. (11 pl.) 1871. [1079

Marion, A. F. Additions aux recherches sur les Nématoïdes libres du golfe de Marseille. *Ann. des sci. natur.* Ser. 5, Vol. xiv. 16 pp. (1 pl.) 1871. [1080

Marion, A. F. Révision des Nématoïdes du golfe de Marseille. *Comptes rendus (Acad. Paris)*, Vol. lxxx. pp. 499—501, 1875. [1081

Mayzel, W. Ueber die Vorgänge bei der Segmentation des Eies von Würmern (Nematoden) und Schnecken. *Zool. Anzeiger*, Vol. ii. pp. 280—282, 1879. [1082

Mégnin, P. Note sur le développement du *Tricuspidaria nodulosa*, Rud., ou *Trianophorus nodulosus*, Rud. *Journ. de l'anat. et de la physiol.* Vol. xvii. pp. 419—426, 1881. (1 pl.) [1083

Mégnin, P. *Strongylus gigas* provenant d'un chien. *Ann. Soc. entomol. France, Bull.* 1879, p. 39. [1084

Mégnin, P. Sur le *Syngamus trachealis* v. Sieb. des Faisans. *Bull. Soc. Zool. France*, 1880, pp. 121—141. [1085

Mégnin, P. Ankylostomes et Dochmies. *Bull. Soc. Zoolog. France*, 1882, pp. 282—289. [1086

Mégnin, P. Sur l'organisation de la bouche des *Dochmius* ou Ankylostomes, à propos de parasites de ces deux genres trouvés chez le chien. *Comptes rend. Acad. Sci. Paris*, Vol. xciv. No. 10, pp. 663—666, 1882. [1087

Mégnin, P. Le *Strongylus minutissimus*. *Bull. de la Soc. Centrale Vét.*, in *Rec. de Méd. Vét.*, July 1878. [1088

Mégnin, P. Sur le *Strongylus gigas*. *Bull. de la Soc. Entomol. de France*, 1879, No. 3. [1089

Metschnikoff, El. Ueber die Entwickelung von *Ascaris nigrovenosa*. *Arch. f. Anat.* (Reich. u. Du Bois), 1865, pp. 409—420. (1 pl.) [1090

Metschnikoff, El. Entgegnung auf die Erwiderung des Herrn Leuckart in Giessen in Betreff der Frage über die Nematodenentwickelung. 23 pp. 8vo. Göttingen, 1866. [1091

Metschnikoff, El. Bemerkung über eine neue Diplogaster-Art. *Arch. f. Anat.* (Reich. u. Du Bois), 1863, pp. 502—508. (1 pl.) [1092

Metschnikoff, El. Zur Geschichte der Lehre von der Entwickelung der Nematoden. *Arch. f. Anat.* (Reich. u. Du Bois), 1866, p. 144. [1093

Metschnikoff, El. On the Development of *Ascaris nigrovenosa*. (Transl.) *Quart. Journ. Microsc. Soc.*; New ser. Vol. vi. pp. 25—32, 1866. [1094

Moniez, R. Des accidents causés par les Ascarides et d'un danger possible dans l'emploi de la santonin. *Bull. scient. du dép. du Nord*, Vol. xi. pp. 305—309, 1879 (1880). [1095

Moniez, R. Un Spiroptère d'espèce nouvelle (*S. leporum*). *Bull. scient. du dép. du Nord*, Vol. xii. pp. 447, 448, 1880. [1096

Noll, F. C. Ueber einen neuen Ringelwurm des Rheins (*Phreoryctes Heydeni*). *Arch. f. Naturgesch.* Vol. xl. pp. 260—270, 1874. (1 pl.) [1097

Nörner, C. Zur Kenntniss der Spicula der Strongyliden. *Oesterr. Monatsschr. f. Thierheilkunde*. (8 pp.) 1880. [1098

Oerley, L. On Hair-worms in the Collection of the British Museum. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 5, Vol. viii. pp. 325—332, 1881. (1 pl.) [1099

Oerley, L. New Zealand Hair-worms. (Abstr.) *N. Z. Journ. of Science*, Vol. i. pp. 70, 71, 1882. [1100

Oerley, L. Monographie der Anguilluliden. *Termész. Füzetek*, Vol. iv. pp. 154—177, 1882. [1101

Oerley, L. Report on the Nematodes in the possession of the British Museum, with a Review of the Classification of the Order. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 5, Vol. ix. pp. 301—319, 1882. (1 pl.) [1102

Pagenstecher, H. A. *Thersites Gasterostei* und *Leptodera Nicothoæ*. Eine neue Gattung parasitischer Crustaceen und eine neue Nematodenart. *Arch. f. Naturgesch.* Vol. xxvii. pp. 118—126, 1861. [1103

Pane, —. Nota di un elminte nematoide. *Ann. dell' Accad. degli aspiranti naturalisti*, Napoli, Ser. 3, Vol. iv. 1864. (*Filaria labialis*.) [1104

Parona, Corrado, e Battista Grassi. Di una nuova specie di *Dochmius* (*Dochmius Balsami*). *Rendic. d. R. Ist. Lombardo*, Ser. 2, Vol. x. pp. 190—195, 1877. (1 pl.) [1105

Parona, Corrado, e Battista Grassi. Sullo sviluppo dell' *Anchistoma duodenale*. *Atti d. Soc. Ital. di Sci. natur.* Vol. xxi. pp. 53—58, 1878. *Studj dal Labor. Pavia*, 1878. 6 pp. [1106

Parona, C., e B. Grassi. Sovra l' *Anguillula intestinale* (dell' uomo) e sovra embrioni probabilmente d' Anguillula intestinale. *Studj fatti nel Laborat. di Pavia*, 1878. 7 pp. [1107

Pavesi, Pietro. Sopra due elminti rari di rettili. (*Ascaris helicina, Solenophorus megacephalus.*) *Rendic. d. R. Ist. Lombardo*, Ser. 2, Vol. xiv. pp. 292—297, 1881. [1108

Perez, —. Recherches anatomiques et physiologiques sur l'Anguillule terrestre (*Rhabditis terricola*, Dujardin). *Ann. des sci. natur.* Ser. 5, Vol. vi. pp. 152—307, 1866. (6 pl.) [1109

Perrier, Ed. Sur l'organisation d'une espèce nouvelle de Nématoïde appartenant au genre *Hedruris*. *Comptes rendus* (*Acad. Paris*), Vol. lxxii. pp. 337—339, 1871. [1110

Perrier, E. Recherches sur l'organisation d'un Nématoïde nouveau, du genre *Hedruris*. *Nouv. Arch. du Muséum*, Paris, Vol. vii. pp. 1—64, 1871. (2 pl.) [1111

Perrier, E. Sur un appareil moteur des valves buccales des Cucullans. *Ann. des sci. natur.* Ser. 5, Vol. xv. 8 pp. (1 pl.) 1872. [1112

Perrier, E. Un dangereux parasite des oiseaux de basse-cour (le *Syngamus trachealis*, von Siebold). 10 pp. 8vo. Paris, 1875. [1113

Perrier, E. Sur le *Tubifex umbellifer* (Ray-Lankester). *Arch. de Zool. exp. et génér.* Vol. iv. pp. vi—viii. 1875. [1114

Perroncito, Ed. L'anémie des mineurs au point de vue parasitologique. *Arch. Ital.* Vol. ii. pp. 315—334; Vol. iii. pp. 7—22; Extr. des *Ann. R. Accad. di Agricolt. di Torino*, Vol. xxiii. 1880. [1115

Perroncito, E. Observations sur le développement de l'*Anguillula stercoralis* (Bavay), *Pseudo-rhabditis stercoralis* (mihi), hors de l'organisme humain. *Journ. de l'anat. et de la physiol.* Vol. xvii. pp. 499—519, 1881. (1 pl.) [1116

Perroncito, E. Les *Ankylostomes* (*Ankylostome duodénal* de Dubini) en France et la maladie des mineurs. *Compt. rend. Ac. Sc. Paris*, Vol. xciv. No. 1, pp. 29—31, 1882. [1117

Raillet, A. Sur le mâle de l'Oxyure du Cheval (*Oxyurus curvula* Rud.). *Bull. Soc. Zool. France*, Vol. viii. pp. 211—216, 1883. [1118

Rohde, E. Einige Erklärungen zu 'Vorläufige Bemerkungen über Musculatur, Excretionsorgane und peripherische Nervensystem von *Ascaris megalocephala* und *lumbricoides* von Dr. G. Josephs' in No. 125 des Zoologischen Anzeigers. *Zoolog. Anzeiger*, Vol. vi. pp. 71—76, 1883. [1119

Rohde, E. Beiträge zur Kenntniss der Anatomie der *Nematoden*. Schneider's *Zoologische Beiträge*, Breslau, Vol. i. pp. 11—32, 1883. (5 pl.) [1120

Rohde, E. Ueber die Nematodenstudien des Herrn Dr Joseph. *Zoolog. Anzeiger*, Vol. vi. pp. 196—199, 1883. [1121

Rosa, D. Nota intorno ad una nuova specie del genere *Gordius*, proveniente da Tiflis. 5 pp. 8vo. Torino, 1881. [1122

Rosa, D. Nota intorno al *Gordius Villoti* n. sp. e al *Gordius tolosanus* Duj. *Atti Accad. Sci. Torino*, Vol. xvii. pp. 333—342, 1882. [1123

Salisbury, J. H. On the Parasitic forms developed in Parent Epithelial Cells of the Urinary and Genital Organs. *Hay's Amer. Journ.* Vol. iv. 1868, p. 376. (*Filaria.*) [1124

Sangalli, Giac. Annotazioni critiche sull' *Anchilostoma duodenale*. *Rendicont. Istit. Lombard.* Ser. 2, Vol. xi. pp. 460—467, 1879. [1125

Schneider, A. Ueber eine Nematodenlarve und gewisse Verschiedenheiten in den Geschlechtsorganen der Nematoden. *Zeitschr. f. wissensch. Zool.* Vol. x. pp. 176—178, 1860. [1126

Schneider, A. Neue Beiträge zur Anatomie und Morphologie der Nematoden. *Arch. f. Anat.* (Reich. u. Du Bois), 1863, pp. 1—24. (2 pl.) [1127

Schneider, A. On the Nervous System of the Nematoda. (Rev.) *Quart. Journ. Microsc. Soc.* New Ser. Vol. iii. pp. 197—200, 1863. [1128

Schneider, A. Ueber Hæmatozoen des Hundes (*Rhabditis*). *Arch. f. Anat.* (Reich. u. Du Bois), 1865, pp. 421, 422. [1129

Schneider, A. Noch ein Wort über die Muskeln der Nematoden. *Zeitschr. f. wissensch. Zool.* Vol. xix. pp. 284—286, 1869. [1130

Schneider, A. Sur la *Trichidinopsis paradoxa* (Clap.). *Comptes rendus* (*Acad. Paris*), Vol. lxxxvii. pp. 537, 538, 1878. [1131

Schulthess, W. *Ankylostoma duodenale*. (Note.) *Zool. Anzeiger*, Vol. iv. p. 379, 1881. [1132

Schulthess, W. Beiträge zur Anatomie von *Ankylostoma duodenale* (Dubini) = *Dochmius duodenalis* (Leuckart). *Zeitschr. f. wissensch. Zool.* Vol. xxxvii. pp. 163—220, 1882. (2 pl.) [1133

Schwaitzer, F. Ein Eingeweidewurm (*Filaria labiata*) im Herzen einer *Ciconia nigra*. *Journ. f. Ornithologie*, 1864, pp. 398, 399. [1134

Sluiter, C. P. Ueber die bei den Oxyrhynchen vorkommende Maskirung. *Zoolog. Anzeiger*, Vol. vi. pp. 98—100, 1883. [1135

Smith, S. On *Filaria gracilis* found in connection with the Great Omentum of a Spider-monkey. *Proc. of Bristol Naturalists' Soc.* Vol. i. 1873. [1136

Solger, B. Ueber eine neue Species von *Trichosoma*, R. *Arch. f. Naturgesch.* Vol. xliii. pp. 19—23, 1877. (1 pl.) [1137

Sonsini, Prospero. Delle bilharzie hæmatobie, e delle alterazioni anatomo-patologiche che induce nell' organismo umano : loro importanza come fattori delle morbilità e mortalità in Egitto ; con cenno sopra una larva d' incetto parassita dell' uomo ; memoria. 42 pp. 8vo. Firenze, 1876. [1139

Sterki, V. Beiträge zur Morphologie der Oxytrichinen. *Zeitschr. f. wissensch. Zool.* Vol. xxxi. pp. 29—58, 1878. (1 pl.) [1140

Sterki, V. Contribution à la morphologie des Oxytrichines. (Abstr.) *Arch. de Zool. exp. et génér.* Vol. vii. pp. xxxviii, xli, 1878. [1141

Stirling, Wm. On the Changes produced in the Lungs by the Embryos of *Ollulanus tricuspis*. *Quart. Journ. Microsc. Soc.;* New ser. Vol. xvii. pp. 145—152, 1877. (1 pl.) [1142

Thomas, Fr. *Synchytrium* und *Anguillula* auf Dryas. *Botan. Centralbl.* Vol. ii. pp. 761—764, 1880. [1143

Timm, R. Beobachtungen über *Phreoryctes Menkeanus* Hoffm. u. *Nais*, ein Beitrag zur Kenntniss der Fauna Unterfrankens. *Arbeit. zool.-zoot. Inst. Würzburg*, pp. 109—157. *Journ. R. Micr. Soc.* (2), Vol. iii. pp. 655—657. *Biolog. Centralbl.* Vol. iii. pp. 498—505, 1883. [1144

Vernet, H. Quelques mots sur la reproduction de deux espèces hermaphrodites du genre *Rhabditis*. *Arch. Sci. Nat.* Vol. xlv. pp. 60—75, 1872. [1145

Verrill, A. E. Description of *Sclerostoma pinguicola*, a new species of Entozoa, from the Hog. *Amer. Journ. of Sci. and Arts*, Ser. 2, Vol. l. pp. 223, 224, 1870. (fig.) [1146

Verrill, A. E. *Sclerostoma pinguicola. Rep. of Connecticut Board of Agriculture*, 1870. [1147

Villot, A. Sur la forme embryonnaire des Dragonneaux (*Gordius*). *Comptes rendus* (*Acad. Paris*), Vol. lxxv. pp. 363—365, 1872. [1148

Villot, A. Sur la forme larvaire des Dragonneaux. *Comptes rendus* (*Acad. Paris*), Vol. lxxv. pp. 1539—1542, 1872. [1149

Villot, A. Monographie des Dragonneaux (genre *Gordius*, Dujardin). I. *Arch. de Zool. exp. et génér.* Vol. iii. pp. 39—72, 1874. (2 pl.) II. *Ibid.* Vol. iii. pp. 181—238, 1874. (6 pl.) [1150

Villot, A. Sur le système nerveux périphérique des Nématoïdes marins. *Comptes rendus* (*Acad. Paris*), Vol. lxxx. pp. 400—402, 1875. [1151

Villot, A. Sur la faune helminthologique des côtes de la Bretagne (Roscoff). *Comptes rendus* (*Acad. Paris*), Vol. lxxx. pp. 679—681, 1875. [1152

Villot, A. Sur l'organisation et le développement des Gordiens. I. *Comptes rendus* (*Acad. Paris*), Vol. xc. 1569—1571, 1880. II. *Ibid.* Vol. xci. 774—776, 1880. [1153

Villot, A. Nouvelles recherches sur l'organisation et le développement des Gordiens. *Ann. des sci. natur.* Ser. 6, Vol. xi. 44 pp. (5 pl.) 1881. [1154

Vix, Ernst. Ueber Entozoen bei Geisteskranken, ins Besondere über die Bedeutung, das Vorkommen und die Behandlung von *Oxyuris vermicularis*. Zugleich ein Beitrag zur Kenntniss der Nematoden überhaupt. 165 pp. 8vo. Berlin, 1860. [Aus der *Zeitschrift für Psychiatrie.*] [1155

Vix, E. Beitrag zur Kenntniss der Nematoden. *Arch. f. Naturgesch.* Vol. xxix. pp. 75—80, 1863. [1156

Vogel, Hans. Ueber Rübenmüdigkeit (Nematode). *Humboldt*, Jahrg. i. pp. 223, 224, 1882. [1157

Weber, —. *Anchilostoma duodenale. Pathol. Soc. Trans.* Vol. xviii. p. 274, 1867. [1158

Weijenbergh, H., jun. Notice sur le *Filaroides mustelarum*, V. Beneden. *Arch. néerl. d. sci. ex. et nat.* (Haarlem), Vol. iii. pp. 428—434, 1868. [1159

Welch, Francis H. On *Filaria immitis*. *Lancet*, March 8, 1873. [1160

Welch, Francis H. A Description of the Thread-Worm, *Filaria immitis*, occasionally infesting the Vascular System of the Dog, and remarks on the same relative to Hæmatozoa in general, and the Filaria in the Human Blood. *Monthly Microsc. Journ.* Vol. x. pp. 157—170, 1873. (3 pl.) *Amended Anatomical Details, ibid.* Vol. xii. pp. 224, 225, 1874. [1161

White, —. *Gordius Trifurcatus*, n. sp. *Proc. Boston Nat. Hist. Soc.* Vol. vii. p. 175, 1859 (1861). [1162

v. Willemoes-Suhm, R. Helminthologische Notizen, III. 1. Ueber das Vorkommen der *Rictularia plagiostoma*, Wedl. *Zeitschr. f. wissensch. Zool.* Vol. xxiii. pp. 331, 332, 1873. (1 fig.) [1163

v. Willemoes-Suhm, R. Ueber Beziehung der *Filaria medinensis* zu *Ichthyonema globiceps*. *Zeitschr. f. wissensch. Zool.* Vol. xiv. pp. 161—163, 1874. [1164

Wilson, T. W. A Parasitic Worm infesting the Air Sinuses of the Weasel. *Midland Naturalist*, May, 1878. (*Filaroides mustelarum.*) [1165

Wyman, Jeffries. On a Thread-Worm (*Filaria anhingæ*) infesting the Brain of the Snake-bird (*Ploteus anhinga*, Linn.). *Proc. Boston Nat. Hist. Soc.* Vol. xii. pp. 100—104, 1868 (1869). [1166

I. Trichina.

Althaus, J. *Essay on Trichinosis*. London, 8vo. 34 pp. 1864. [1167

Ardenghi, E. Sulla *Trichina spiralis*. *Lo Studente Veterinario*, 1876, p. 115. [1168

Assmuss, Eduard. *Trichina spiralis*. Die Trichinenkrankheit und ihre Verhütung. Populär dargestellt. 32 pp. 4 fig. 8vo. Leipzig, 1866. [1169

Bakody, Theodor. Ueber das combinirte Vorkommen der *Trichina spiralis* im Verdauungscanale der Hühner. *Zeitschr. f. wissensch. Zool.* Vol. xxii. pp. 422—427, 1872. (1 pl.) [1170

Benecke, B. Die Trichinen und die mikroskopische Fleischschau. 24 pp. 8vo. Strassburg, 1879. [1171

Besnard, Anton Franz. Zur Geschichte, Therapie, Prophylaxis, und Sanitäts-Polizei der Trichinen. In übersichtlicher Zusammenstellung mitgetheilt. 38 pp. 8vo. München, 1864. [1172

Billings, F. S. Trichinæ in relation to Public Health. *Amer. Monthly Micr. Journ.* Vol. ii. pp. 41—49, 1881. [1173

Boudin, —. Des épidémies de *Trichina spiralis* observées en Allemagne dans ces dernières années. *Journ. de Méd. Vét. Milit.* Aug. and Sept. 1864. [1174

Buchholz, —. Trichinen. *Schrift. d. königl. phys.-ökon. Gesellsch. zu Königsberg*, Vol. v. *Sitzungsber.* pp. 6, 7, 1864. [1175

Calza, C. La *Trichina spiralis*, ed i suoi rapporti colla publica igiene e colla medicina legale. Memoria. 8vo. Venezia, 1865. [1176

Casati, L. Studii riassuntivi sulle trichine e la trichinosi, con 9 figure litografiche del Pagenstecher. 2a edizione, con aggiunte. 44 pp. 8vo. Forli, 1879. [1177

Caspari, A. G. Unterhaltungen über das Kleine und Kleinste im Thierreiche nebst einer Abhandlung über Trichinen. 80 pp. 8vo. Zwickau, 1864. [1178

Chatin, J. Observations sur l'enkystement de la *Trichina spiralis*. *Ann. des sci. natur.* Ser. 6, Vol. x. 25 pp. 1881. [1179

Claus, C. Ueber die Trichine. Ein Vortrag, gehalten im Vereine zur Verbreitung naturwissenschaftlicher Kenntnisse in Wien am 6. Decbr. 1876. 42 pp. (2 4to. pl.) 8vo. Wien, 1877. [1180

Cobbold, T. Spencer. Experiments with *Trichina spiralis*. *Journ. of Linn. Soc.;* Zool. Vol. ix. pp. 205—212, 1867 (1868). [1181

Cobbold, T. S. On the Discovery of Trichina, in relation to the question of Priority. *Lancet*, March 3, 1866, p. 244. [1182

Cobbold, T. S. Trichinæ in Fish (alleged to have been found in a Pike by Dr Elendenen at Ostend). *Lancet*, Nov. 16, 1878. [1183

Colasanti, G. *La Trichina spiralis:* lezione scientifico-populare. 70 pp. 16mo. Roma, 1879. [1184

Colin, G. Études expérimentales sur les Trichines et la trichinose dans leurs rapports avec la zoologie, l'hygiène et la pathologie. *Comptes rendus (Acad. Paris)*, Vol. lxvi. pp. 1127—1130, 1868. [1185

Colin, G. Sur les Trichines dans les salaisons. *Compt. rend. Ac. Sc. Paris*, Vol. xciv. pp. 886—888, 1882. [1186

Coster, D. J. Finnen en haarwormen. Eene eenvoudige beschrijving van het gevaar, verbonden aan het nuttigen van vleesch, ham, spek, enz., waarin deze dieren huisvesten. Tot voorlichting van slagters, keurmeesters en verbruikers. 47 pp. 12mo. Amsterdam, 1864. [1187

Coster, D. J. Hoe moet de Keuring geschieden, ter opspring van haarwormen? 23 pp. 8vo. Amsterdam, 1864. [1188

Dalton, John C. Observations on *Trichina spiralis*. 18 pp. 8vo. New York. 1864. [1189

Damman, —. Zur Frage der Lebendauer und der Verkapselung der Trichinen bei dem Schweine. *Zeitschr. f. Thiermedicin*, Vol. iii. p. 92, 1876. [1190

Davaine, C. Faits et considérations sur la Trichine. *Mém. de la Soc. de Biologie*, 1862, Vol. iv. Ser. 3, 1863. *Gaz. méd. de Paris*, 1863. [1191

Dèle, Ed. Expériences relatives à la culture de la Trichine. 4 pp. 8vo. Bruxelles, 1880. [1192

Dèle, Ed. La Trichine et la trichinose. 89 pp. 8vo. Anvers, 1883. [1193

Dengler, Paul. Histoire naturelle et médicale de la Trichine (*Trichina spiralis*, R. Owen). Thèse, avec planche. 80 pp. 4to. Strasbourg, 1864. [1194

Douley, —, et P. Gibier. De l'action des basses températures sur la vitalité des Trichines contenues dans les viandes. *Compt. rend. Ac. Sc. Paris*, Vol. xciv. pp. 1683—1686, 1882. [1195

Duncker, H. C. J. *Anleitung zur mikroskopischen Fleischschau*, &c. 8vo. 46 pp. Berlin, 1878. [1196

Edwards, J. Baker. On *Trichina spiralis*. *Canadian Naturalist*, N. S. Vol. iv. pp. 178—183, 1869. (1 pl.) [1197

Erb, Dr. Ueber das Vorkommen der Trichinen bei Ratten. *Verhandl. naturw. med. Ver. zu Heidelberg*, Vol. iv. p. 85, 1866. [1198

Feit, A. C. Bericht der zur Berathung der Trichinen-Frage niedergesetzten Commission der medicinischen Gesellschaft zu Berlin über öffentliche Schlachthäuser. iv—32 pp. (1 pl.) 8vo. Berlin, 1864. [1199

Fleckles, F. *Die Trichinen und die Trichinenkrankheit*. Prag, 1866. [1200

Fourment, L. Sur la vitalité des *Trichines* enkystées dans les viandes salées. *Compt. rend. Ac. Sc. Paris*, Vol. xciv. No. 17, pp. 1211, 1213, 1882. [1201

Frič, Anton. Trickiny cili svalovci. 31 pp. 8vo. V Praze, 1866. [1202

Friedleben, Alexander. Die Trichinen und die Bandwürmer. Ein Wort zur Aufklärung und zur Beherzigung für Jedermann. 24 pp. 8vo. Frankfurt a. M. 1864. [1203

Fuchs, Ch. Joseph. Bericht über die Trichinen-Frage betreffende Untersuchungen. Herausgegeben auf Veranlassung des Grossherzoglich Badischen Handelsministeriums. 48 pp. 8vo. Heidelberg, 1865. [1204

Gerlach, —. Die Trichinen. Eine wissenschaftliche Abhandlung nach eigenen, besonders im sanitäts-polizeilichen und staats-thierärztlichen Interesse angestellten Versuchen und Beobachtungen. Vervollständigter Abdruck eines Vortrages in der 40. Versammlung der Naturforscher und Aerzte zu Hannover, 1865. vi—92 pp. (6 pl.) Hannover, 1866. [1205

Gerlach, —. Die Trichinen. Eine allgemeine Belehrung zum Schutz gegen die Trichinenkrankheit. Ein stenographirter Vortrag. 15 pp. 8vo. Hannover, 1866. [1206

Giard, A. Sur un parasite nouveau du cheval (*Trichina*, sp.?) *Assoc. franç. pour l'avancem. des sci.* (Reims) Vol. ix. pp. 705, 706, 1880. [1207

Goujon, L. Expériences sur la *Trichina spiralis*, Owen. Paris, 4to. 1866. (Rev.) *Journ. de l'anat. et de la physiol.* Vol. iv. pp. 529—533, 1867. [1208

Griffaldi, G. B. Brevi cenni sulla *Trichina spiralis*. 42 pp. 16mo. Ancona, 1879. [1209

Guzzoni, M. La trichina e la trichinosi : lezione. 29 pp. 8vo. Milano, 1879. [1210

Hassenstein, Fr. Der Trichinensucher. 16 pp. (1 pl.) 8vo. Gotha, 1866. [1212

Haubner, Karl. Ueber die Trichinen, mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der Schutzmittel gegen die Trichinenkrankheit beim Menschen. 51 pp. (1 pl.) 8vo. Berlin, 1864. [1213

Heckel, E. Sur un cas de trichinose observé chez un jeune hippopotame du Nil, mort en captivité. *Comptes rendus* (*Acad. Paris*), Vol. lxxxviii. pp. 1139, 1140, 1879. [1214

Hensen, U. Die Trichinen in Bezug auf die Mikroskopie. *Archiv f. mikrosk. Anat.* Vol. ii. pp. 132—137, 1866. [1215

Heschl, Richard L. Ueber Trichinen, die Trichinenkrankheit und die Schutzmassregeln dagegen. Populäre Vorlesung, gehalten den 18. Februar 1866, im landschaftlichen Rittersaale zu Graz. 27 pp. (1 pl.) 8vo. Graz, 1866. [1216

Jona, A. Sulla *trichina spiralis :* conferenza popolare. 20 pp. (1 pl.) 8vo. Reggio nell' Emilio, 1879. [1217

Kalmus, Jakob. Die Trichinose in Brünn. *Verhandl. d. naturforsch. Ver. in Brünn*, Vol. v. pp. 173—184, 1866 (1867). [1218

Klencke, H. Die Trichinen im Fleische des Schlachtviehs und die Trichinenkrankheit des Menschen nach dem Genusse von Fleischspeisen. Eine populär wissenschaftliche Mittheilung aus zwanzigjähriger Erfahrung. iv—30 pp. 8vo. Leipzig, 1864. [1219

Knoch, Dr. Einige Bemerkungen über die auffallende Aehnlichkeit der in Planen im Frühling 1862 vorgekommenen Trichinenkrankheit mit den funf in Magdeburg in den Jahren 1858–62, von Dr Sendler beobachteten, unter dem Namen "acutes Oedem des Zellgewebes und der Muskeln" beschriebenen Epidemien. *Zeitschr. f. wissensch. Zool.* Vol. xii. pp. 255—262, 1863. [1220

Koch, A. Ueber Parasiten des Schweines mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der Trichinose. *Oesterr. Monatschr. f. Thierheilk.* Vol. i. p. 5, 1876. [1221

Kuntz, Ludwig. Trichinenkunde. Ein Leitfaden für Fachleute, insbesondere für Fleischbeschauer und deren Examinatoren. 64 pp. 8vo. Stuttgart, 1876. [1222

Leuckart, Rud. Untersuchungen über *Trichina spiralis*. Zugleich ein Beitrag zur Kenntniss der Wurmkrankheiten. 2te stark vermehrte und umgearbeitete Auflage. vi—121 pp. (2 pl.) Heidelberg u. Leipzig, 1866. 2te gänzlich umgearb. u. vermehrte Aufl. 16 pp. 8vo. Breslau, 1878. [1223

Long, R. Das Wissenswertheste über die Geschichte und den Lebensgang der *Trichina spiralis*, nach den Arbeiten von Hilton, Owen, Farre, etc., sowie Vorschläge über die practische Handhabung der im deutschen Reiche gesetzlich angeordneten Fleischschau. 9 pp. 8vo. Breslau, 1875. [1224

Massa, C. La trichina spiralis ed il senso commune. 14 pp. 8vo. Genova, 1879. [1226

Mégnin, P. Sur de petits Helminthes agames enkystés qui peuvent être confondus et qui l'ont été avec la *Trichina spiralis*. *Bull. Soc. Zool. France*, Vol. vi. 1881, pp. 189—198. [1227

Model, A. Zur Orientirung in der Trichinenfrage. Ein Wort für gebildete Laien. 28 pp. 8vo. Nördlingen, 1866. [1228

Niemeyer, P. Trichinen-Catechismus in Fragen und Antworten für Nicht-Aerzte, besonders für angehende Fleischschauer. 18 pp. 16mo. Magdeburg, 1866. [1229

Niemeyer, P. Trichinen-Catechismus in Fragen und Antworten nebst einem Anhang über das Mikroskop für Nicht-Aerzte. 3te Aufl. 17 pp. (1 pl.) 8vo. Genthin (Brandenburg), 1870. [1230

Ordonez, E. L. Note sur la distinction des sexes et le développement de la *Trichina spiralis* des muscles. *Ann. des sci. natur.* Ser. 4, Vol. xviii. pp. 325—330, 1862. (1 pl.) [1231

Ordonez, E. L. Note sur la *Trichina spiralis* des muscles. *Compt. rend. de la soc. de biologie* (*Paris*), Ser. 3, Vol. v. pp. 61, 62, 1863 (1864). [1233

Owen, Rich. On *Trichina spiralis*. *Proc. Zool. Soc.* 1882, pp. 571—575. [1234

Owen, Rich. Lettre à M. Littré relative à la découverte de la Trichinose. *Journ. de l'Anat. de la Physiol.* Vol. xix. pp. 108—110, 1883. [1235

Pagenstecher, H. Alexander. Die Trichinen. Nach Versuchen im Auftrage des grossherzoglich Badischen Handels-Ministeriums ausgeführt am zoologischen Institute in Heidelberg von Joseph Fuchs und H. Alex. Pagenstecher. iv—116 pp. (2 pl.) 8vo. Leipzig, 1865. [1236

Pagenstecher, H. A. Ueber Versuche mit Trichinen. *Verhandl. natur.-med. Ver. zu Heidelberg*, Vol. iv. p. 83, 1866. [1238

Paget, J. Letter relating to the Discovery of Trichina. *Lancet*, 1866, p. 269. [1239

Perroncito, Ed. La *Trichina spiralis* in Italia. *Ann. R. Accad. d'Agric. di Torino*, Vol. xx. 1877. [1240

Pfeiffer, L. Die bisherigen Erfahrungen über Trichiniasis und Fleischbeschau in Thüringen. *Jenaische Zeitschr. f. Medicin, etc.* Vol. iv. pp. 504—521, 1868. [1241

Reyher, O. *Die Trichinenkrankheit.* Leipzig, 1862. [1242

Rodet, Henri. De la trichine et de la trichinose. 57 pp. 8vo. Paris, 1865. [1243

Rodriguez, A. Suarez. De las trichinas y de la trichinosis en España. viii—104 pp. 8vo. Madrid, 1878. [1245

Rupprecht, B. Ein Rundblick auf die Trichinen-Literatur. 57 pp. 8vo. Wien, 1866. [Aus der *Medizinisch-chirurgischen Rundschau.*] [1246

Salisbury, J. H. On a supposed Species of Trichina (*T. cystica*) from the Human Bladder. *Hay's Amer. Journ. Med. Sci.* 1868, p. 376. [1247

Samuelson, —. Ueber Trichinen. *Schrift. d. königl. phys.-ökon. Gesellsch. zu Königsberg*, Vol. vi. Sitzungsber. pp. 5, 6, 1865. [1248

Scoutetten, H. Étude sur les trichines et sur les maladies qu'elles déterminent chez l'homme. viii—108 pp. Paris, 1866. [1249

Seidel, M. Zur Casuistik der Entozoen. I. Trichinen. *Jenaische Zeitschr. f. Med. u. Naturwiss.* Vol. i. pp. 27—34, 1864. [1250

Siebert, —. *Ueber die Trichinenkrankheit und ihre Vermeidung.* Jena, 1863. [1251

Stinde, Julius. Kurzer Katechismus der mikroskopischen Untersuchung des Schweine- und Menschenfleisches auf Trichinen. 13 pp. 8vo. Hamburg. [1252

Stirling, A. B. Note on the presence of *Trichina spiralis* in the muscles of the Rat. *Journ. Anat. Phys.* Vol. vi. pp. 425—427, 1872. [1253

Tichomiroff, Wladimir. Notice sur un procédé nouveau, facile et sûr de trouver les trichines dans la chair suspecte. *Bull. de la soc. impér. des natural. de Moscou*, Vol. lii. (pt. 1), pp. 153—158, 1877. [1254

Tichomiroff, W. Contributions to a Knowledge of the Life-history and Structure of *Trichina spiralis* [Russian]. *Bull. Soc. Imp. Nat. Moscow*, Vol. xxxvii. 25 pp. (1 pl.) 1880. [1255

Tommasi, C. La trichina spiralis e la malattia prodotta da essa. 8vo. Torino, 1863. [1256

Virchow, R. Note on *Trichina spiralis*. *Quart. Journ. Micros. Soc.*; New ser. Vol. i. p. 44, 1861. [1257

Virchow, R. Darstellung der Lehre von den Trichinen, mit Rücksicht auf die dadurch gebotenen Vorsichtsmassregeln, für Laien und Aerzte. 2te vermehrte Auflage. 65 pp. (1 pl.) 8vo. Berlin, 1864. Vermehrte und umgearbeitete Auflage. 87 pp. (1 pl.) 8vo. Berlin, 1866. [1258

Virchow, R. Des Trichines, à l'usage des médecins et des gens du monde. Traduit de l'allemand par E. Onimus. xx—55 pp. (1 pl.) 8vo. Paris, 1864. [1259

Virchow, R. Beschrijving van de haarwormen, met aanwijzing van de daartegen te nemen voorzorgs-maatregelen. Ten deenste van leeken en geneeskundigen. Naar de 2. Hoogduitsche uitgave, door D. J. Coster. xii—68 pp. (1 pl.) Utrecht en Amsterdam, 1864. [1260

Virchow, R. Studio sulle trichine e considerazioni per la profilassi raccomandata esposto ai medici ed agli estranei alla scienza. 3a ediz. rifatta ed accresciuta, tradotta dal tedesco pel Antonino Urso Ortega. 80 pp. (1 pl.) 8vo. Torino, 1868. [1262

Visconti, Ach. La trichinia e la trichiniasi. 22 pp. (2 pl.) 16mo. Milano, 1879. [1264

Vogel, Jul. Die Trichinenkrankheit und die zu ihrer Verhütung anzuwendenden Mittel. 2te Aufl. Leipzig, 8vo. 54 pp. 1883. [1265

Wilks, S. Letter respecting the discovery of Trichina. *Lancet*, 1866, p. 269. [1266

Zenker, —. Note sur l'affection trichinaire chez l'homme. *Comptes rendus (Acad. Paris)*, Vol. lvi. p. 303, 1863. [1267

—. Finnen und Trichinen, Leichtfasslich für Alle, die sich darüber gründlich unterrichten wollen. 38 pp. 16mo. Berlin, 1864. [1268

—. Bericht des zur Erforschung der Trichinen-Krankheit von der k. Gesellschaft der Aerzte ernannten Comité's, erstattet am 2. November 1866. [Aus den *Medizinischen Jahrbüchern.*] 38 pp. 8vo. Wien, 1867. [1269

J. Echinorhyncus.

Andres, A. Ueber den weiblichen Geschlechtsapparat des *Echinorhyncus Gigas*, Rud. *Morphol. Jahrb.* Vol. iv. pp. 584—591, 1878. [1270

Baltzer, Carl. Zur Kenntniss der Echinorhynchen. *Arch. f. Naturgesch.* Vol. xlvi. pp. 1—40, 1880. (2 pl.) [1271

Barker, —. [*Echinorhynchus porrigens*, from the duodenum of *Balænoptera rostrata.*] *Proc. Dubl. Nat. Hist. Soc.* Vol. iv. pp. 293, 294, 1866. [1272

Chapman, H. C. On *Echinorhynchus moniliformis. Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia*, p. 76, 1875. [1273

Fourment, L. Observations sur l'enkystement de l'*Echinorhynchus polymorphus. Bull. Soc. Philomath. Paris*, (7) Vol. vii. pp. 53—55, 1883. [1276

Greef, R. Untersuchungen über den Bau und die Naturgeschichte von *Echinorhynchus milarius*, Zenker (*E. polymorphus*). *Arch. f. Naturgesch.* Vol. xxx. pp. 98—140, 1864. (2 pl.) [1277

Greef, R. Ueber die Uterusglocke und das Ovarium der Echinorynchen. *Arch. f. Naturgesch.* Vol. xxx. pp. 361—374, 1864. (1 pl.) [1278

Lespès, Ch. Sur quelques points de l'organisation des échinorhynques. *Rev. des Soc. Savantes*, Paris, 1864, p. 370. *Journ. de l'Anat. et de la Physiol.* Vol. i. pp. 683—686, 1864. [1279

Leuckart, Rud. Helminthologische Untersuchungen. III. Ueber *Echinorhynchus. Göttingen Nachrichten*, 1862, pp. 433—447. [1280

Leuckart, Rud. On the Development of *Echinorhynchus. Quart. Journ. Microsc. Soc.* New Ser. Vol. iii. p. 56—65, 1863. [1281

Lindemann, Carl. Zur Anatomie der Acanthocephalen. *Bull. de la soc. impér. des natural. de Moscou*, Vol. xxxviii. (pt. 1), pp. 484—498, 1865. (3 pl.) [1282

v. Linstow, R. Zur Anatomie und Entwicklungsgeschichte des *Echinorhynchus angustatus*, Rud. *Arch. f. Naturgesch.* Vol. xxxviii. pp. 6—16, 1872. [1283

Lockwood, —. *Coleops*, (n. g.) *anguillæ*. *Amer. Nat.* Vol. vi. pp. 449—454, 1872. [1284

Mégnin, P. Note sur quelques points encore obscurs de l'organisation et du développement des Echinorhynques. *Comptes rendus* (*Acad. Paris*), Vol. xciii. pp. 1034—1036, 1881. [1285

Mégnin, P. Recherches sur l'organisation et le développement des Echinorhinques. *Bull. Soc. Zool. France*, v. Ann., 5 Pt. pp. 326—346, 1882. [1285

Pagenstecher, H. A. Zur Anatomie von *Echinorhyncus proteus*. *Zeitschr. f. wissensch. Zool.* Vol. xiii. pp. 413—421, 1863. (2 pl.) [1287

Schneider, Ant. Ueber den Bau der Acanthocephalen. *Arch. f. Anat.* (Reich. u. Du Bois), 1868, pp. 584—597. [1288

Schneider, Ant. (Acanthocephala.) *Sitzungsb. d. Oberhess. Gesells. f. Nat. &c.* 1874. [1289

Weinland, D. F. On the Digestive Apparatus of the Acanthocephala. *Proc. Amer. Assoc.* Vol. x. (Albany), pp. 197—201, 1856. [1290

Welch, F. H. The presence of an Encysted *Echinorhynchus* in Man. *Lancet*, Nov. 16, 1872, p. 703. [1291

K. Rotifera.

Archer, W. On a new species of Rotifer. *Quart. Journ. Micr. Sci.* Vol. xiv. p. 72, 1868. (*Polychætus spinulosus.*) [1292

Attwood, H. F. *Brachionus conium*. A new Rotifer. *Amer. Monthly Micr. Journ.* Vol. ii. p. 102, 1881. [1293

Attwood, H. F. New Rotifers. *Journ. R. Microscop. Soc.* (2) Vol. i. pt. 6, pp. 893, 894, 1881. *Science*, Vol. ii. p. 235, 1881. [1294

Badcock, J. Eyes in Rotifers. *Journ. R. Micr. Soc. London*, (2) Vol. ii. pt. 4, p. 512, 1882. [1295

Balbiani, S. Observations sur le *Notommate de Werneck* et sur son parasitisme dans les tubes des Vauchéries. *Ann. des sci. natur.* Ser. 6, Vol. vii. 40 pp. (1 pl.) 1878. [1296

Balbiani, S. Observations on *Notommata Wernickii*, and its Parasitism in the Tubes of *Vaucheria*. *J. Roy. Microsc. Soc.* Vol. ii. pp. 530—544, 1879. (1 pl.) [1297

Barker, J. *Philodina aculeata*, var. (?) or sp. n. (?). *Quart. Journ. Micr. Sci.* Vol. xi. p. 210, 1871. [1298

Barrois, J. Sur l'anatomie et le développement du *Pedalion mira*. *Assoc. franç. pour l'avancem. des sci.* (Le Havre), Vol. vi. pp. 661—663, 1877. [1299

Barrois, J. L'embryogénie du genre *Pédalion*. *Rev. Sci.* Vol. xiii. p. 303, 1877. [1300

Bartsch, S. Die Räderthiere und ihre bei Tübingen beobachteten Arten. *Württ. Jahresb.* Vol. xxvi. pp. 307—364, 1871. [1301

Bedwell, F. A. The Building Apparatus of *Melicerta ringens*. *Monthly Microsc. Journ.* Vol. xviii. pp. 214—223, 1877. (2 pl.) [1302

Bedwell, F. A. The Mastax-Framework in *Melicerta ringens* and *Conochilus*; with further notes on these Rotifers. *J. Roy. Microsc. Soc.* Vol. i. pp. 176—185, 1878. (2 pl.) [1303

Billet, A. Sur les mœurs et les premiers phénomènes du développement de l'œuf de la *Philodina roseola*. *Bull. Scientif. dép. du Nord*, (2) Vol. vi. pp. 1—10, 69—84, 1883. [1304

Claparède, Ed. Miscellanies zoologiques. I. Sur la manière dont certains Rotateurs introduisent leur nourriture dans leur bouche. II. Sur le *Balatro calvus*, nov. gen. et sp., et les Rotateurs entièrement dépourvus de cils vibratiles. III. Type d'un nouveau genre de Gastérotriches. *Ann. des sci. natur.* Ser. 5, Vol. viii. pp. 1—23, 1867. (2 pl.) [1305

Claparède, E. On a new Genus of Gastrotrichous Rotatoria. (*Hemidasys agaso*). *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 4, Vol. II. pp. 214—219, 1868. [1306

Claus, C. Ueber die Organisation und die systematische Stellung der Gattung *Seison*. *Festschrift z.-b. Gesells. Wien*, 14 pp. (2 pls.) 1876. [1307

Claus, C. Zur Kenntniss der Organisation von *Seison*. *Zool. Anz.* Vol. III. pp. 548—550, 1880. [1309

Cohn, F. Bemerkungen über die Räderthiere. *Zeitschr. f. wissensch. Zool.* Vol. XII. pp. 197—217, 1863. (3 pl.) [1310

Cox, C. F. Reproduction of *Rotifer vulgaris*. *Month. Micr. Journ.* Vol. XVII. p. 301, 1877. [1311

Crisp, F. "New Swiss Rotatoria," *Anuræa*. *Zoolog. Anzeiger*, Vol. VI. p. 564, 1883. [1312

Cubitt, Charles. *Floscularia coronetta*, a new Species; with Observations on some Points in the Economy of the Genus. *Monthly Microsc. Journ.* Vol. II. pp. 133—140, 1869. (1 pl.) [1313

Cubitt, Charles. Observations on some points in the Economy of Stephanoceros. *Monthly Microsc. Journ.* Vol. III. pp. 240—249, 1870. (2 pl.) [1314

Cubitt, Charles. *Floscularia Cyclops*; a New Species. *Monthly Micros. Journ.* Vol. VI. p. 83, 1871. (1 pl.) [1315

Cubitt, Charles. A rare Melicertian; with Remarks on the homological position of this Form, and also on the previously recorded new species *Floscularia coronetta*. *Monthly Microsc. Journ.* Vol. VI. pp. 165—169, 1871. (1 pl.) [1316

Cubitt, Charles. On the Winter Habits of the Rotifera. *Monthly Microsc. Journ.* Vol. V. pp. 168—172, 1871. (1 pl.) [1317

Cubitt, Charles. Remarks on the Homological Position of the Members constituting the Thecated Section of the Class *Rotatoria*. *Monthly Microsc. Journ.* Vol. VIII. pp. 5—12, 1872. (2 pl.) [1318

Davis, Henry. A New *Callidina* (*C. vaga*): with the Results of Experiments on the Desiccation of Rotifers. *Monthly Microsc. Journ.* Vol. IX. pp. 201—209, 1873. (1 pl.) [1319

Deby, Julien. Is not the Rotiferous Genus *Pedalion* of Hudson synonymous with *Hexarthra* of Ludwig Schmarda? *J. Roy. Microsc. Soc.* Vol. II. pp. 384, 385, 1879. Note on M. Deby's Paper, by C. T. Hudson, *ibid.* pp. 386, 387. [1320

Forbes, S. A. A remarkable new Rotifer [*Cupelopagis bucinedax* n. g.]. *Amer. Monthly Micr. Journ.* Vol. III. pp. 102, 103, 1882. [1321

de Fromentel, E. Recherches sur la revivification des rotifères, des anguillules et des tardigrades. *Assoc. franç. pour l'avancem. des sci.* (Le Havre) Vol. VI. pp. 641—657, 1877. [1322

de Fromentel, E. Recherches sur la revivification des rotifères, des anguillules et des tardigrades. 16 pp. 8vo. Paris, 1878. [1323

Fullagar, James. On *Tubicolaria Najas*. *Journ. of Quekett Microsc. Club*, Vol. IV. pp. 182—185, 1876. (3 pl.) [1324

Garner, R. On the Power which some Rotifers have of attaching themselves by a thread (*Synchæta baltica*). *Rep. Brit. Assoc.* Trans. Sect. 1866; p. 73, 1867. [1325

Gigliuoli, Henry. On the genus *Callidina* (Chr.); with Description and Anatomy of a New Species. *Quart. Journ. Microsc. Soc.* New ser. Vol. III. pp. 237—242, 1863. [1326

Gosse, P. H. The Crown Animalcule (*Stephanoceros Eichornii*). *Pop. Sci. Review*, Vol. I. pp. 26—49, 1862. (2 pl.) [1327

Gosse, P. H. Contribution to the History of the Rotifera. II. The Floscules. *Pop. Sci. Review*, Vol. I. pp. 158—169, 1862. (1 pl.) [1328

Gosse, P. H. Contribution to the History of the Rotifera. III. The Builders (*Melicertidæ*). *Pop. Sci. Review*, Vol. I. pp. 474—495, 1862. (1 pl.) [1329

Gosse, P. H. Contribution to the History of the Rotifera. IV. The Flexible Creepers (*Notommatina*). *Pop. Sci. Review*, Vol. II. pp. 475—490, 1863. (1 pl.) [1330

Greef, R. Untersuchungen über einige merkwürdige Formen des Arthropoden- und Wurm-typus. I. Ueber den Bau und die Naturgeschichte der Echinoderen, Duj. II. Desmoscolex minutus, Clap. Eine Uebergangsform der echten Nematoden zu den Anneliden. III. *Trichoderma* und *Eubostrichus*. *Arch. f. Naturgesch.* Vol. xxxv. pp. 71—121, 1869. (3 pl.) [1331

Grenacher, H. Einige Beobachtungen über Räderthiere. *Zeitschr. f. wissensch. Zool.* Vol. xix. pp. 483—498, 1869. (1 pl.) [1332

Gruber, Aug. Ueber die Baukunst der *Melicerta ringens*. *Zoolog. Anzeiger*, Vol. v. pp. 80—83, 284, 1882. [1333

Hamilton, A. On *Melicerta ringens* and *Plumatella repens*. *Trans. N. Z. Instit.* Vol. xii. pp. 301—303, 1879. [1334

Hudson, C. T. Notes on *Hydatina senta*. *Monthly Microsc. Journ.* Vol. ii. pp. 22—25, 1869. (1 pl.) [1335

Hudson, C. T. On *Rhinops vitrea*, a new Rotifer. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 4, Vol. iii. pp. 27—29, 1869. (1 pl.) [1336

Hudson, C. T. On *Triarthra longiseta*. *Monthly Microsc. Journ.* Vol. i. pp. 176, 177, 1869. (1 pl.) [1337

Hudson, C. T. On *Synchœta mordax*. *Monthly Microsc. Journ.* Vol. iv. pp. 26—32, 1870. (1 pl.) [1338

Hudson, C. T. On *Pterodina valvata;* a new Species. *Monthly Microsc. Journ.* Vol. v. pp. 25—29, 1871. (1 pl.) [1339

Hudson, C. T. On a new Rotifer (*Pedalion mira*). *Monthly Microsc. Journ.* Vol. vi. pp. 121—124, 1871. (1 pl.) Additional note, ibid. p. 215. [1340

Hudson, C. T. On *Euchlanis triquetra* and *E. dilatata*. *Monthly Microsc. Journ.* Vol. viii. pp. 97—100, 1872. (1 pl.) [1341

Hudson, C. T. Is *Pedalion* a Rotifer? *Monthly Microsc. Journ.* Vol. viii. pp. 209—216, 1872. (1 pl.) [1342

Hudson, C. T. Remarks on Mr Henry Davis' Paper "On the Desiccation of Rotifers." *Monthly Microsc. Journ.* Vol. ix. pp. 274—276, 1873. [1343

Hudson, C. T. On *Pedalion mira*. *Quart. Journ. Microsc. Soc.;* New ser. Vol. xii. pp. 333—338, 1872. (1 pl.) [1344

Hudson, C. T. On some Male Rotifers. *Monthly Microsc. Journ.* Vol. xiii. pp. 45—54, 1875. (1 pl.) [1345

Hudson, C. T. British Rotifers, their haunts and habits. *Proc. Bristol Soc.* Vol. i. p. 2, 1875. [1346

Hudson, C. T. On *Cephalosiphon* and a New Infusorian (*Archimedea remex*). *Monthly Microsc. Journ.* Vol. xiv. pp. 165—170, 1875. (1 pl.) [1347

Hudson, C. T. On a New *Melicerta* (*M. tyro*). *Monthly Microsc. Journ.* Vol. xiv. pp. 225—231, 1875. (1 pl.) [1348

Hudson, C. T. On the Classification and Affinities of the Rotifera. *Rep. Brit. Assoc.:* Trans. Sect. 1875, pp. 161, 162, 1876. [1349

Hudson, C. T. On *Œcistes umbellifer* and other Rotifers. *J. Roy. Microsc. Soc.* Vol. ii. pp. 1—8, 1879. (2 pl.) [1350

Hudson, C. T. On *Œcistes Janus*, and *Floscularia trifolium*, two new species of Rotifers. *J. Roy. Microsc. Soc.* Ser. 2, Vol. i. pp. 1—6, 1881. (2 pl.) [1351

Hudson, C. T. *Floscularia regalis* (n. sp.). *Midland Naturalist*, Vol. v. p. 252, 1882. *Journ. Roy. Microsc. Soc.* (2) Vol. ii. p. 787, 1882. [1352

Hudson, C. T. Five new Floscules, with a note on Prof. Leidy's Genera of *Acyclus* and *Dictyophora*. *Journ. R. Microsc. Soc.* (2) Vol. iii. Pt. 2, pp. 161—171, 1883. [1353

Hudson, C. T. On *Asplanchna Ebbesbornii*, n. sp. *Journ. R. Microsc. Soc.* (2), Vol. iii. pp. 621—628, 1883. [1354

Joliet, L. Observations sur les Rotateurs du genre Mélicerte. *Comptes rendus* (*Acad. Paris*), Vol. xciii. pp. 748—750, 1881. [1355

Joliet, L. Développement de l'œuf des Mélicertes. *Comptes rendus* (*Acad. Paris*), Vol. xciii. pp. 856—858, 1881. [1356

Joliet, L. Monographies des Mélicertes. *Arch. de Zool. expér. et génér.* (2), Vol. I. pp. 131—224, 1883. [1357

Joseph, G. Zur Kenntniss der in den Krainer Tropfsteingrotten einheimischen Räderthiere. *Zool. Anzeiger*, Vol. II. pp. 61—63, 1879. [1359

Joseph, G. Ueber die in den Gewässern der Krainer Tropfsteinhöhlen einheimischen Räderthiere. *Jahr. Ber. d. Schles. Ges. für vat. Cult.* Vol. LVI. pp. 69—72, 1879. [1360

Kramer, —. Eine Bemerkung über ein Räderthier aus der Familie der Asplanchneen von Dr. Kramer in Schleusingen. *Arch. f. Naturgesch.* Vol. XLII. pp. 179—182, 1876. (1 pl.) [1361

Lankester, E. Ray. Note on the Synaptæ of Guernsey and Herm, and a new Parasitic Rotifer. *Quart. Journ. Microsc. Soc.* New Ser. Vol. VIII. pp. 53—55, 1868. (1 fig.) [1362

Lankester, E. Ray. Remarks on *Pedalion*. *Quart. Journ. Microsc. Soc.* New Ser. Vol. XII. pp. 338—342, 1872. [1363

Leidy, J. Remarks on the Revivification of Rotifer vulgaris. *Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia*, 1875, pp. 88, 89. *Amer. Journ. of Sci. and Arts*, Vol. VIII. pp. 223, 224, 1874. [1364

Leidy, J. Rotifera without Rotary Organ [*Acyclus inquietus*]. *Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philad.* 1882, Vol. II. pp. 243—250. [1365

Levick, J. A New Rotifer (*Anuræa tricornuta* = *A. longispina*). *Midland Natural.* Vol. II. pp. 241—243, 1879. (1 pl.) *Ibid.* III. pp. 166, 167, 1880. [1366

Ludwig, Hubert. Ueber die Ordnung *Gastrotricha*, Metschn. *Zeitschr. f. wissensch. Zool.* Vol. XXVI. pp. 193—226, 1875 (1876). (1 pl.) [1367

Maggi, L. Primo elenco dei Rotiferi o Sistolidi della Valcuvia. *Atti d. Soc. Ital. di sci. natur.* Vol. XXI. pp. 320—325, 1878. *Studj dal Labor. Pavia*, 6 pp. 1878. [1369

Marion, A. F. Rotateurs parasites sur les Nébalics. *Comptes rendus* (*Acad. Paris*), Vol. LXXIV. pp. 1115, 1116, 1872. [1370

Metschnikoff, El. *Apsilus lentiformis*, ein Räderthier. *Zeitschr. f. wissensch. Zool.* Vol. XVI. pp. 346—356, 1866. (1 pl.) [1371

Metschnikoff, El. Bemerkungen über *Echinoderes*. *Bull. de l'Acad. de St Pétersbourg*, Vol. XIV. col. 351—353, 1870. [1372

Möbius, Karl. Ein Beitrag zur Anatomie des *Brachionus plicatilis*, Müll., eines Räderthieres der Ostsee. *Zeitschr. f. wissensch. Zool.* Vol. XXV. pp. 103—113, 1875. (1 pl.) [1373

Moxon, W. On some points in the Anatomy of *Rotatoria*. *Trans. Linn. Soc. Zool.* Vol. XXIV. pt. 3, pp. 455—461, 1864. (1 pl.) [1374

Parfitt, E. On *Anchisteus plumosus*. *Month. Micr. Journ.* Vol. IX. pp. 210, 211, 1875. [1375

Peirce, C. Remarks on *Stephanoceros*. *Proc. Ac. Philad.* 1875, pp. 121—123. [1376

Du Plessis, G. Note sur l'*Hydatina senta*. *Bull. Soc. Vaud.* Vol. XIV. pp. 167—176, 1877. [1377

Poggenpol, —. [*Strophosphæra ismailoviensis*, n. g.] *N. Mém. Mosc.* Vol. X. pp. 9—13, 1876. [1378

Reinhard, W. Ueber *Echinoderes* und *Desmoscolex* der Umgegend von Odessa. (Vorläuf. Mittheil.) *Zool. Anzeiger*, Vol. IV. pp. 588—592, 1881. [1379

Reiter, Hans H. Das Leben und Treiben der kleinsten Süsswasserthiere. 3. *Conochilus volvox*. *Der Naturhistoriker*, Vol. III. p. 92, 1881. [1380

Rosseter, T. B., and J. Badcock. Tube of *Stephanoceros Eichhornii*. *Journ. R. Microsc. Soc. London*, (2) Vol. II. Pt. 3, pp. 345, 346, 1882. [1381

Salensky, W. Ueber die Entwickelung von *Brachionus urceolaris*. Entwickelung des Sommereies. (Abstr.) *Zeitschr. f. wissensch. Zool.* Vol. XXII. pp. 290, 291, 1872. [1382

Salensky, W. Beiträge zur Entwickelungsgeschichte der *Brachionus urceolaris*. *Zeitschr. f. wissensch. Zool.* Vol. XXII. pp. 428—454, 1872. (3 pl.) [1383

Schmarda, Ludwig. Zur Naturgeschichte Aegyptens. Wien, 1854. (*Hexarthra* = *Pedalion*, etc. etc.) [1384

Schmarda, L. *Eosphora caribæa. Schmarda's Zoologie*, Vol. I. p. 341. *Arthacanthus quadricornis, ibid.* p. 345, 1871 (n. spp.). [1385

Schoch, Gust. Die mikroskopischen Thiere des Süsswasser-Aquariums. Für Freunde des Mikroskopes und der Naturwissenschaften systematisch dargestellt. 2. Buch. Die Räderthiere. IV—34 pp. (8 pl.) 8vo. Leipzig, 1869. [1386

Semper, C. Zoologische Aphorismen. III. *Trochosphæra æquatorialis*, das Kugelräderthier der Philippinen. *Zeitschr. f. wissensch. Zool.* Vol. XXII. pp. 311—322, 1872. (1 pl.) [1387

Semper, C. *Trochosphæra æquatorialis*, a spherical Rotifer found in the Philippine Islands. *Monthly Microsc. Journ.* Vol. XIV. 237—245, 1875. (3 pl.) [1388

Slack, H. J. On a Species of *Triarthra*. *Quart. Journ. Microsc. Soc.*; New ser. Vol. I. pp. 132, 133, 1861. [1389

Slack, H. J. Notice of the Discovery of a New Rotifer, *Cephalosiphon limnias*, in a pond at Hampstead. *Quart. Journ. Microsc. Soc.*; New ser. Vol. II. p. 127, 128, 1862. [1390

Smith, H. F. On Animal Life in Water containing free acids. *Mem. Phil. Soc. Manch.* (3) Vol. V. pp. 185—191, 1876. [1391

Stein, Fr. [Sexual dimorphism in *Rotatoria.*] *Tagebl. d. Leipz. Nat. Vers.* 1872, p. 140. [1393

Tatem, J. G. On a New Melicertian and on *Melicerta ringens*. *Journ. of Quekett Microsc. Club*, Vol. I. pp. 124—126, 1869. (2 pl.) [1394

Tóth, Alex. Die Rotatorien und Daphnien der Umgebung von Pest Ofen. *Verhandl. d. zool.-bot. Gesellsch. Wien*, Vol. XI. pp. 183, 184, 1861. [1395

Vejdovsky, F. Ueber *Drilophaga bucephalus* n. g., n. sp., ein parasitisches Räderthier. *Sitz. k. böhm. Ges. d. Wiss.* 1882-3, pp. 391—398. [1396

Weisse, J. F. Zur Oologie der Räderthiere. 10 pp. (1 pl.) 4to. St. Petersburg, 1862. [1397

Weisse, J. F. Ueber die Entwickelung der Eier der *Floscularia ornata*, Ehr. *Zeitschr. f. wissensch. Zool.* Vol. XIV. pp. 107, 108, 1864. [1398

Weisse, J. F. On the Development of the Eggs of *Floscularia ornata*. *Quart. Journ. Microsc. Soc.*; New ser. Vol. IV. pp. 279—281, 1864. [1399

Weisse, J. F. Remarques pour servir à l'oologie des Rotateurs. *Bull. de l'Acad. de St. Pétersbourg*, Vol. VIII. col. 203—214, 1865. (1 pl.) [1400

Wills, A. W. Note on *Œcistes pilula*. *Midland Natural.*, Vol. I. 302, 303, 1878. [1401

Wills, A. W. Note on a Thecated Rotifer from Sutton Park (*Œcistes longipes*). *Midland Natural.*, Vol. I. p. 317, 1878. (1 pl.) [1402

Wolle, F. Rotifer Nests. *Amer. Monthly Micr. Journ.* Vol. III. pp. 101, 102, 1882. [1403

L. Gephyrea.

Andreæ, J. Zur Anatomie des *Sipunculus nudus*, L. *Zool. Anzeiger*, Vol. IV. pp. 477—481, 1881. [1404

Andreæ, J. Beiträge zur Anatomie und Histologie des *Sipunculus nudus*. *Zeitschr. f. wissensch. Zool.* Vol. XXXVI. pp. 201—258, 1882. (2 pl.) [1405

Baird, W. Monograph of the Species of Worms belonging to the Sub-class *Gephyrea*; with a Notice of such Species as are contained in the Collection of the British Museum. *Proc. Zool. Soc.* 1868, pp. 76—114. (3 pl.) [1406

Brandt, Alex. Anatomisch-histologische Untersuchungen über den *Sipunculus nudus*, L. *Mém. de l'Acad. de St. Pétersbourg*, Ser. 7, Vol. XVI. 46 pp. (2 pl.) 1871. [1408

Claparède, Ed. Beitrag zur Kenntniss der Gephyrea. *Arch. f. Anat.* (Reich. u. Du Bois), 1861, pp. 537—542. (1 pl.) (Sipunculus.) [1409

Cosmovici, L. Sur la cavité du corps des Annélides sédentaires et leurs organes segmentaires; quelques remarques sur le genre *Phascolosoma*. *Comptes rendus* (*Acad. Paris*), Vol. lxxxviii. pp. 1092—1094, 1879. [1410

Danielssen et Koren. Géphyriens; Expéditions norwégiennes dans le Nord-Atlantique de 1876–1878. (Abstr.) *Arch. de Zool. exp. et génér.* Vol. ix. pp. lv—lviii, 1881. [1411

v. Drasche, Richard. Zur Kenntniss des Baues der Segmental-Organe bei Echiuren. *Zool. Anzeiger*, Vol. iii. pp. 517—519, 1880. [1412

v. Drasche, Richard. Ueber eine neue *Echiurus*-Art aus Japan, nebst Bemerkungen über *Thalassema erythrogrammon*, S. Leuckart, von der Insel Bourbon. *Verhandl. d. zool.-bot. Gesellsch. Wien*, Vol. xxx. pp. 621—628, 1880. (1 pl.) [1413

Ehlers, E. Ueber die Gattung *Priapulus*, Lam. Ein Beitrag zur Kenntniss der Gephyreen. *Zeitschr. f. wissensch. Zool.* Vol. xi. pp. 205—252, 1862. (2 pl.) [1414

Ehlers, E. *Phascolosoma œrstedi*, Kef. (In Heuglin's *Reisen*, Vol. iii. p. 246.) [1415

Ehlers, E. Ueber *Halicryptus spinulosus*, v. Sieb. *Zool. Anzeiger*, Vol. xi. pp. 401—415, 1862. (1 pl.) [1416

Eisig, Hugo. Ausdehnbarkeit des Bonellia-Rüssels. *Kosmos*, Vol. vii. pp. 128, 129, 1883. [1417

Graber, V. Ueber die Haut einiger Sternwürmer (*Gephyrei*). *Sitzungsb. Ak. Wiss. Wien*, Vol. lxvii. pp. 61—78, 1873. (3 pl.) [1418

Greeff, R. [Preliminary account of the anatomy of *Thalassema* and *Echiurus*]. *Sitzungsber. Ges. Marb.* 1872, p. 106. [1419

Greeff, R. Ueber den Bau und die Entwickelung der Echiuren. *Arch. f. Naturgesch.* Vol. xliii. pp. 344—352, 1877. [1420

Greeff, R. Ueber Echiuren und Echinodermen. *Arch. f. Naturgesch.* Vol. xlvi. pp. 88—101, 1880. [1422

Greeff, R. Ueber den Bau der Echiuren. III. *Sitzungsber. d. Ges. z. Beförd. d. ges. Naturwiss. Marburg*, No. iv. pp. 41—46, 1879. [1423

Greeff, Richard. Die Echiuren (*Gephyrea armata*). *Nova Acta Acad. Cæs. Leop.-Carol.* (*Dresden*), Vol. xli. Pt. 2, pp. 1—172. (9 pl.) 1880. [1424

Greeff, R. Organisation des Echiures. (Abstr.) *Arch. de Zool. exp. et génér.* Vol. viii. xlix—l, 1879–80. [1425

Grube, Ed. Ueber *Loxosiphon*, *Clœosiphon* und einige Phascolosomen. *Jahresb. der Schles. Gesellsch. Breslau*, 1868, pp. 47—49. [1426

Grube, E. [Lists of the Sipunculacea observed at St. Vaast la Hougue, Roscoff, and St. Malo.] *Abh. Schlesw. Ges.* 1868—1869, p. 128, and 1869—1872, p. 192. [1428

Grube, E. *Phascolosoma japonicum*, sp. n. *Jahresber. Schlesw. Gesellsch.* Vol. liv. p. 73, 1878. [1429

Hatschek, B. Ueber Entwickelungsgeschichte von *Echiurus*, und die systematische Stellung der Echiuridæ (*Gephyrei chætiferi*). *Arb. a. d. zoolog. Inst. Wien*, Vol. iii. pp. 45—78, 1881. (3 pl.) [1432

Hatschek, B. Ueber Entwicklung von *Sipunculus nudus*. *Arbeit. a. d. zool. Instit. Wien*, Vol. v. pp. 61—140, 1883. [1433

Horst, R. *Hamingia glacialis*, n. sp., eine borstenlose Echiure. *Zool. Anzeiger*, Vol. iv. pp. 448—450, 1881. [1434

Horst, R. Die Gephyrea gesammelt während der zwei ersten Fahrten des "Willem Barents." *Niederl. Arch. f. Zool.*, Supplem. i. 42 pp. (3 pl.) 1881–2. [1435

Horst, R. Over *Priapulus bicaudatus*. *Proc. verb. Kon. Akad. Wet. Amsterdam*, 1881—1882, No. 8, pp. 6, 7. [1436

Jourdain, S. Recherches sur l'anatomie des Siponcles. *Comptes rendus* (*Acad. Paris*), Vol. lx. pp. 1042—1044, 1865. [1437

Jourdain, S. Sur quelques points de l'anatomie des Siponcles. *Comptes rendus* (*Acad. Paris*), Vol. lxiv. pp. 871—873, 1867. [1438

Keferstein, W. Untersuchungen über niedere Seethiere. IV. Ueber die Gattung *Phascolosoma*. *Göttingen Nachrichten*, pp. 65—67, 1862. [1439

Keferstein, W. Untersuchungen über niedere Thiere. V. Beiträge zur Kenntniss der Gattung *Phascolosoma*, F. S. Leuck. *Zeitschr. f. wissensch. Zool.* Vol. xii. pp. 35—51, 1863. (2 pl.) [1440

Keferstein, W. Beiträge zur anatomischen und systematischen Kenntniss der Sipunculiden. *Göttingen Nachrichten*, pp. 189—208, 1865. [1441

Keferstein, W. Beiträge zur anatomischen und systematischen Kenntniss der Sipunculiden. *Zeitschr. f. wissensch. Zool.* Vol. xv. pp. 404—445, 1865. (3 pl.) [1442

Keferstein, W. Untersuchungen über einige amerikanische Sipunculiden. *Göttingen Nachrichten*, pp. 215—228, 1866. [1443

Keferstein, W. Untersuchungen über einige amerikanische Sipunculiden. *Zeitschr. f. wissensch. Zool.* Vol. xvii. pp. 41—55, 1867. (1 pl.) [1444

Koren, J., and D. C. Danielssen. Bidrag til de norske Gephyreers Naturhistorie. *Nyt Mag. Naturvid.* Vol. xxi. pp. 108—138, 1875. [1445

Koren, J., and D. C. Danielssen. Fauna littoralis Norvegiæ. Contribution to the Natural History of the Norwegian Gephyrea, pp. 111—115, 1877. [1446

Kowalevsky, A. Ueber das Männchen von *Bonellia*. (Abstr.) *Zeitschr. f. wissensch. Zool.* Vol. xxii. p. 284, 1872. Russ. in *Zapiski Kiev. Obsch. Estestv.* (*Proc. Nat. Hist. Soc. Kief*) Vol. i. 1871. [1447

Kowalevsky, A. Zur Anatomie und Entwickelung von *Thalassema*. (Abstr.) *Zeitschr. f. wissensch. Zool.* Vol. xxii. p. 284, 1872. [1448

Kowalevsky, A. Du mâle planariforme de la Bonélie. Traduit du russe par J. D. Catta. 8 pp. (1 pl.) 8vo. Montpellier, 1876. [1449

Krukenberg, C. Fr. W. Ueber das Bonellein und seine Derivate. *Vergl.-physiol. Studien*, Vol. ii. 2 Abth. pp. 70—80, 1882. [1450

Lankester, E. Ray. Preliminary note on the histology of *Sipunculus nudus*. *Ann. and Mag. Nat. Hist.* (4) Vol. xi. pp. 88—91, 1873. [1451

Lankester, E. Ray. On *Thalassema Neptuni*, Gaertn. *Zool. Anzeiger*, Vol. iv. pp. 350—356, 1881. [1452

Ludwig, H. *Bonellia viridis*. *Zeitschr. f. Naturw.* Vol. l. pp. 493, 494, 1877. [1453

Morse, E. S. Structure of Phascolosoma. *Proc. Boston Nat. Hist. Soc.* Vol. xiv. p. 61, 1871. [1454

Packard, A. S., *jun.* Observations on the Glacial Phenomena of Labrador and Maine, with a view of the recent invertebrate fauna of Labrador. *Mem. Boston Soc. Nat. Hist.* Vol. i. Pt. 2, pp. 210—303, 1867. (*Pontobdella livida*, n. sp., *Phascolosoma hamulatum*, n. sp.) [1455

Salensky, W. Ueber die Metamorphose des Echiurus. *Morphol. Jahrb.* Vol. ii. pp. 319—327, 1876. (1 pl.) [1456

Schenck, S. L. Der grüne Farbstoff von *Bonellia viridis*. *Sitzungsber. Akad. Wiss. Wien*, 1875, 5 pp. [1457

Schmidt, Oscar. Ueber den Bau und die systematische Stellung von *Aspidosiphon mülleri*, Diesing (*Lesinia farcimen*, Schmidt). *Mittheil. naturwissen. Verein. f. Steiermark*, Vol. iii. pp. 56—66, 1865. [1458

Selenka, Emil. Eifurchung und Larvenbildung von *Phascolosoma elongatum*, Kef. *Zeitschr. f. wissensch. Zool.* Vol. xxv. pp. 442—450, 1875. [1459

Selenka, E. Segmentation de l'œuf et formation de la larve du *Phascolosoma elongatum*, Kef. (Abstr.) *Arch. de Zool. exp. et génér.* Vol. iv. pp. lv—lvii. 1875. [1460

Selenka, E. Die Männchen der *Bonellia*. *Zool. Anzeiger*, Vol. i. pp. 120, 121, 1878. [1461

Selenka, E. See Semper, No. 1463.

Semper, C. Reisebericht (Fortsetzung). *Zeitschr. f. wiss. Zool.* Vol. xiv. pp. 416—426, 1864. (*Sipunculoideæ.*) [1462

Semper, C. Reisen im Archipel der Philippinen. ii. Th. Wissenschaftliche Resultate. iv. Bd. 1. Abth. Die Sipunculiden, von Emil Selenka. 1. Hälfte. Wiesbaden, 1883, 4to. [1463

Sluiter, C. P. Ueber die Segmentalorgane und Geschlechtsdrüsen einiger Sipunculiden des Malay'schen Archipels. *Zool. Anzeiger*, Vol. iv. pp. 523—527, 1881. [1464

Sluiter, C. P. Beiträge zur Kenntniss der Gephyrëen aus dem Malayischen Archipel. *Natuurk. Tijdschr. v. Nederl. Ind.* Vol. xli. pp. 84—110, 1881. (*Aspidosiphon.*) [1465

Sluiter, C. P. Notiz über die Segmental-Organe und Geschlechtsdrüsen einiger tropischen Sipunculiden. *Tijdschr. Nederl. Dierkdg. Vereen.* Vol. vi. pp. 1—19, 1882. (1 pl.) [1466

Sluiter, C. P. Beiträge zur Kenntniss der Gephyreen aus dem Malayischen Archipel. *Natuurkund. Tijdschr. v. Nederl. Ind.* Vol. xliii. pp. 26—63, 1883. (*Echiuosiphon*, n. g.) [1467

Sluiter, C. P. Ueber einige Sternwürmer des Indischen Archipels (*Loxosiphon aspergillum*, *Aspidosiphon gigas*, *Thalassema erythrogrammon*). *Zoolog. Anzeiger*, Vol. vi. pp. 222—228, 1883. [1468

Sorby, H. C. On the Colouring Matter of *Bonellia viridis*. *Quart. Journ. Microsc. Soc.* New ser. Vol. xv. pp. 166—172, 1875. (1 fig.) [1469

Spengel, J. W. Anatomische Mittheilungen über Gephyreen. *Amtl. Ber.* 50. *Vers. Nat. u. Aerzte, München*, p. 189, 1878. [1470

Spengel, J. W. Ueber die Organisation des *Echiurus Pallasii*. *Zool. Anzeiger*, Vol. ii. pp. 542—547, 1879. [1471

Spengel, J. W. Beiträge zur Kenntniss der Gephyreen. I. Die Eibildung, die Entwickelung und das Männchen der *Bonellia*. *Mittheil. a. d. zool. Stat. zu Neapel*, Vol. i. pp. 357—419, 1879. (5 pl.) [1472

Spengel, J. W. Formation de l'œuf, développement et mâle de la Bonellie. (Abstr.) *Arch. de Zool. exp. et génér.* Vol. viii. pp. xxxiii—xxxviii. 1879-80. [1473

Spengel, J. W. Beiträge zur Kenntniss der Gephyreen. II. Die Organisation des *Echiurus Pallasii*. *Zeitschr. f. wissensch. Zool.* Vol. xxxiv. pp. 460—538, 1880. (4 pl.) [1474

Teuscher, R. Notiz über *Sipunculus* und *Phascolosoma*. *Jenaische Zeitschr. f. Medicin, etc.* Vol. viii. pp. 488—499, 1874. [1475

Théel, H. Recherches sur le *Phascolion* (*Phascolosoma*) *strombi* (Mont.) Sommaise. *Bihang till Sv. Ak. Handl.* Vol. iii. No. 3, pp. 1—7, 1875, *Journ. Zool.* Vol. iv. pp. 318—324, 1875. [1476

Théel, H. Études sur les Géphyriens inermes des mers de la Scandinavie, du Spitzberg et du Groënland. *Bihang till Sv. Ak. Handl.* Vol. iii. No. 6, pp. 1—30, 1875; *Journ. Zool.* Vol. iv. pp. 366—390, 474—488, 1875. [1477

Vejdovsky, F. Sur la formation de l'œuf et sur le mâle de la *Bonellia viridis*. Abstr. *Arch. de Zool. exp. et génér.* Vol. vi. pp. xlvi—xlviii, 1877. [1479

Vejdowsky, F. Ueber die Eibildung und das Männchen von *Bonellia viridis*, Roll. *Zeitschr. f. wissensch. Zool.* Vol. xxx. pp. 487—500, 1878. (1 pl.) [1480

v. Willemoes-Suhm, R. Biologische Beobachtungen über niedere Meeresthiere. V. Ueber *Halicryptus spinulosus*, v. Sieb. *Zeitschr. f. wissensch. Zool.* Vol. xxi. pp. 385, 386, 1871. [1481

v. Willemoes-Suhm, R. Biologische Beobachtungen über niedere Meeresthiere. VI. Ueber *Priapulus caudatus*, Lam. *Zeitschr. f. wissensch. Zool.* Vol. xxi. pp. 386, 387, 1871. (1 fig.) [1482

v. Willemoes-Suhm, R. *Leioderma*, new abyssal genus combining the characters of the *Sipunculacea* and *Priapulacea*. *Nature*, Vol. viii. pp. 28, 29, 1873. [1483

M. Brachiopoda.

Adams, Arthur. On the Genera and Species of Recent Brachiopods found in the Seas of Japan. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 3, Vol. xi. pp. 98—101, 1863. [1484

Adams, A. *Terebratula davidsoni*, sp. n. *Proc. Zool. Soc.* 1867, p. 314. [1485

Aradas, Andrea, e Luigi Benoit. Conchigliologia vivente marina della Sicilia e delle isole che la circondano. *Brachiopoda. Atti dell' Accademia dei sci. nat. di Catania*, Ser. 3, Vol. vi. pp. 106—110, 1870. [1486

Arnaud, H. Mémoire sur le Terrain Crétacé du Sud-ouest de la France (New *Brachiopoda*, pp. 80—90). *Mém. Soc. Géol. de France*, Ser. 2, Vol. x. (Mem. iv.) 110 pp. (8 pl.) 1877. [1487

Barrande, Joachim. Brachiopodes. Études locales. Extraits du système silurien du centre de la Bohême, Vol. v, brachiopodes. I. Variations observées parmi les brachiopodes siluriens de la Bohême. II. Distribution verticale des genres et espèces de brachiopodes, dans le bassin silurien de la Bohême. III. Connexions spécifiques établies par les brachiopodes, entre les faunes siluriennes de la Bohême et les faunes paléozoïques des contrées étrangères. xiv—370 pp. (7 pl.) 8vo. Prague, 1879. [1488

Barrande, Joach. *Système silurien de la Bohême.* 1re Partie: Recherches paléontologiques. Vol. v. Classe des mollusques. Ordre des Brachiopodes. Prague et Paris, 1879. 4to. 226 pp. 152 pl. [1489

Bayan, —. Sur quelques fossiles paléozoïques de Chine (Brachiopodes). *Bull. de la soc. géol. de France*, Ser. 3, Vol. ii. pp. 409—415, 1874. (1 pl.) [1490

Bayle, —. *Magellania = Waldheimia Muehlfeldtia = Megerlia. Journ. de Conch.* Vol. xxviii. p. 240, 1880. [1491

Behrens, G. Ueber die Kreideablagerungen auf der Insel Wollin. *Zeitschr. deutsch. geol. Ges.* Vol. xxx. pp. 229—267, 1878. [1492

v. Bemmelen, J. F. Over den bouw der Schelpen van Brachiopoden en Chitonen. Inaug. Diss. 103 pp. 8vo. Leiden, 1882. (Abstr.) *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* (5) Vol. xi. pp. 379—384, 1882. [1493

v. Bemmelen, J. F. Untersuchungen über den anatomischen und histologischen Bau der Brachiopoda Testicardinia. *Jen. Zeitschr. f. Naturwiss.* Vol. xvi. pp. 83—161, 1882. (5 pl.) [1494

Billings, E. On the genus *Stricklandia*;—proposed alteration of the name [to *Stricklandinia*]. *Canadian Naturalist*, Vol. viii. p. 370, 1863. [1496

Billings, E. On the genus *Centronella*, with remarks on some other genera of Brachiopoda. *Am. Journ. Sci.* (2), Vol. xxxvi. pp. 236—240, 1863. [1497

Billings, E. Description of two New Species of Stricklandinia. *Geol. Mag.* Vol. v. pp. 59—62, 1868. (1 pl.) [1498

Billings, E. On the Classification of the subdivisions of McCoy's Genus *Athyris*, as determined by the laws of zoological nomenclature. *Amer. Journ. of Sci. and Arts*, Ser. 2, Vol. xliv. pp. 48—61, 1867. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 3, Vol. xx. pp. 233—247, 1867. [1499

Billings, E. On some new species of Palæozoic fossils. *Canad. Nat.* (n. s.), Vol. vi. pp. 213—222, 1871. (*Obolella*, *Monomerella*.) [1500

Billings, E. Note on the discovery of fossils in the "Winooski Marble" at Swanton, Vt. *Canad. Nat.* (n. s.) Vol. vi. p. 351, 1871. (*Salterella*.) [1501

Billings, E. On some fossils from the Primordial Rocks of Newfoundland. *Canad. Nat.* (n. s.) Vol. vi. pp. 465—479, 1871. (*Iphidea*, n. g. etc.) [1502

Billings, E. On some new Species of Palæozoic Fossils (*Obolella*, *Monomerella*). *Amer. Journ. of Sci. and Arts*, Ser. 3, Vol. iii. pp. 352—360, 1872. (figs.) [1503

Billings, E. Note on *Trimerella acuta*. *Ann. and Mag. Nat. Hist.* (4), Vol. viii. pp. 140, 141, 1871. *Amer. Journ. of Sci. and Arts*, June, 1871. [1504

Billings, E. On the Genus *Obolellina*. *Canadian Naturalist*, Vol. vi. pp. 326—333, 1872. (7 figs.) Additional note, *ibid.* pp. 365—367. [1505

Billings, E. On some Fossils from the Primordial Rocks of Newfoundland (Lingula, Lingulella, (Cruziana ?), Obolella, Hyolithes, etc.) *Canadian Naturalist*, Vol. vi. pp. 465—479, 1872. [1506

Billings, E. On the structure of *Obolella chromatica*. *Am. Journ. Sci.* (3), Vol. xi. pp. 176—178, 1876. [1507

Bosquet, J. Notice sur deux nouveaux Brachiopodes, trouvés dans le terrain tertiaire oligocène du Limbourg Néerlandais et du Limbourg Belge. (*Discina Suessi*, *Terebratulina Nysti*.) *Versl. en Meded. d. k. Akad. van Wetensch. Amsterdam*, (*Natuurk.*) Vol. xiv. pp. 345—350, 1862. [1509

Brazier, John. List of Brachiopoda or Lamp Shells, found in Port Jackson, and on the Coast of New South Wales. *Proc. Linn. Soc., N. S. Wales*, Vol. iv. pp. 399—403, 1879 (1880). [1510

Brooks, W. K. Affinities of the Mollusca and Molluscoida. *Proc. Boston Nat. Hist. Soc.* Vol. xviii. pp. 225—236, 1876 (1877). [1511

Brooks, W. K. The development of Lingula and the Systematic Position of the Brachiopoda. *Sci. Results, Chesapeake Zool. Laboratory*, pp. 35—112, 1878. (6 pl.) [1512

Brooks, W. K. Du développement de la Lingule, et de la position zoologique des Brachiopodes. (Analysé par M. L. Joliet.) *Arch. de Zool. exp. et génér.* Vol. viii. pp. 391—404, 1879–80. [1513

Caillaud, F. Sur l'existence de la faune troisième silurienne dans le nord-est du département de la Loire-Inférieure. (*Terebratula Deshayesii*, n. sp., fig.) *Bull. de la soc. géol. de France*, Ser. 2, Vol. xviii. pp. 330—337, 1861. [1514

Calkins, W. W. Floridan Brachiopods. *Proc. Davenp. Acad.* Vol. ii. p. 242, 1878. [1515

Canavari, M. I Brachiopodi degli Strati a *Terebratula Aspasia* Mgh., nell' Apennino centrale. *Atti d. R. Accad. dei Lincei, Roma*, Ser. 3, *Mem. Cl. sci. fis. etc.* Vol. viii. pp. 329—360, 1880. (4 pl.) [1516

Canavari, M. Sui fossili del Lias inferiore nell' Apennino centrale. *Atti Soc. Tosc. Sc. Nat. Pisa, Mem.* Vol. iv. Fasc. 2, pp. 141—172, 1880. (3 n. sp., Brachiopods.) [1517

Canavari, M. Alcuni nuovi Brachiopodi degli strati a *Terebratula Aspasia* Mgh. nell' Appenino centrale. *Atti Soc. Toscan. Sc. Nat. Mem.* Vol. v. Fasc. 1, pp. 177—188, 1881. [1518

Carpenter, P. *Terebratula unguicula*, sp. n. *Proc. Zool. Soc.* 1865, p. 201. [1520

Carpenter, W. B. On *Rhynchonella Geinitziana*. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 3, Vol. xvi. pp. 305—307, 1866. Cf. *Reader*, July 8, 1866, p. 45. [1521

Carpenter, W. B. The Perforate Structure of the Shell of *Spirifer cuspidatus*. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 3, Vol. xix. pp. 29 –31, 1867. [1522

Carpenter, W. B. On the Shell-structure of *Spirifer cuspidatus*, and of certain allied *Spiriferidæ*. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 3, Vol. xx. pp. 68—73, 1867. [1523

Carpenter, W. B. On *Spirifer cuspidatus*. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 4, Vol. ii. pp. 138—141, 1868. [1524

Carpenter, W. B. On the Structure of the Shells of the Brachiopoda. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 4, Vol. ii. pp. 295, 296, 1868. [1525

Credner, H. Die Brachiopoden der Hilsbildung im nordwestlichen Deutschland. *Zeitschr. d. deutsch. geol. Gesellsch.* Vol. xvi. pp. 542—572, 1864. (4 pl.) [1526

Crosse, H. Lettre sur le nombre des Térébratules vivantes. *Bull. de la soc. géol. de France*, Ser. 2, Vol. xxi. p. 34, 1864. [1527

Crosse, H. Note sur la distribution géographique des Brachiopodes aux Antilles. *Journ. Conch.* Vol. xvii. pp. 113—116, 1869. [1528

Crosse, H., et P. Fischer. Note sur la distribution géographique des Brachiopodes aux Antilles, et description d'espèces nouvelles de la Guadeloupe. *Journ. de conchyliologie*, Vol. vi. pp. 265—274, 1866. [1529

Crosse, J. *Terebratulina cailleti*, sp. n. *Journ. de Conch.* Vol. xiii. p. 27, 1865. [1530

Crosse, J. *Terebratula cernica*, sp. n. *Journ. de Conch.* Vol. xxi. p. 285, 1873. [1531

Crosse, J. *Terebratula cernica* (Crosse). *Journ. de Conch.* Vol. xxii. p. 75, 1874. [1532

Crosse, J., and P. Fischer. *Argiope schrammi* et *antillarum*, sp. n. *Journ. de Conch.* Vol. xiv. pp. 269, 270, 1866. [1533

Dall, W. H. A revision of the *Terebratulidæ* and *Lingulidæ*, with remarks on the description of some recent forms. *Am. Journ. Conch.* Vol. vi. pp. 88—168, 1870. [1534

Dall, W. H. Revision of the Craniidæ and Discinidæ. *Bull. Museum Comp. Zool., Harvard*, Vol. iii. No. 1, 65 pp. (2 pl.) 1871. [1535

Dall, W. H. Relations of the Brachiopoda. *Proc. Boston Nat. Hist. Soc.* Vol. xiv. p. 123, 1871. [1536

Dall, W. H. The *Brachiopoda* of the Caribbean Sea. *Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool.* Vol. iii. No. 1, pp. 1—42. (2 pl.) 1871. [1537

Dall, W. H. Supplement to the "Revision of the *Terebratulidæ*," with additions, corrections, and a revision of the *Craniidæ* and *Discinidæ*. *Am. Journ. Conch.* Vol. vii. pp. 39—85. (2 pl.) 1871. [1538

Dall, W. H. *Frenula Geffrysi*. *Amer. Naturalist*, Vol. v. p. 55, 1871. *Amer. Journ. Conch.* Vol. vii. p. 65, 1872. (1 pl.) [1539

Dall, W. H. [The Terebratulidæ of the N. Pacific enumerated.] *Amer. Journ. Conch.* Vol. vii. pp. 156—159, 1872. [1540

Dall, W. H. Catalogue of the Recent Species of the Class Brachiopoda. *Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia*, pp. 177—204, 1873. [1541

Dall, W. H. Index to the names which have been applied to the subdivisions of the class Brachiopoda, excluding the Rudistes, previous to the year 1877. *Bull. of the U. S. Nat. Mus.* No. 8, pp. 88, 1877. [1542

Dall, W. H. Report on the Brachiopoda of Alaska and the Adjacent Shores of Northwest America. *Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia*, 1877 (1878), pp. 155—170. [1543

Dall, W. H. Preliminary Report on the *Mollusca*, in: Reports on the Results of Dredging, under the supervision of A. Agassiz, in the Gulf of Mexico, and in the Caribbean Sea, 1877-79, by the U. S. Steamer 'Blake.' *Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool.* Vol. ix. No. 2, pp. 33—144, 1879. (9 sp. of Brachiopods.) [1544

Damon, R. *Argiope cistellula* (Jeffr.) at Weymouth. *Quart. Journ. Conch.* No. xi. p. 217, 1877. [1545

Davidson, Thomas. A Monograph of the Carboniferous Brachiopoda of Scotland. vi—76 pp. (5 pl.) London, 1860. [1546

Davidson, T. On Recent *Terebratulæ*. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 3, Vol. viii. pp. 24—40, 1861. [1547

Davidson, T. Brachiopodes fossiles des îles Britanniques. *Bull. de la soc. géol. de France*, Ser. 2, Vol. xix. pp. 950—969, 1862. [1548

Davidson, T. On some Carboniferous Brachiopoda collected in India by A. Fleming and W. Purdon. *Journ. Geol. Soc. London*, Vol. xviii. pp. 25—35, 1862. (2 pl.) [1549

Davidson, T. On the Lower Carboniferous Brachiopoda of Nova Scotia. *Journ. Geol. Soc. London*, Vol. xix. pp. 158—175, 1863. (1 pl.) [1550

Davidson, T. The Fossil Brachiopoda. *Palaeontograph. Soc. Public.* Pt. v. (Carboniferous). 280 pp. 55 pl. 1858-1863. Pt. vi. (Devonian). 131 pp. 20 pl. 1864–1865. Pt. vii. (Silurian). 397 pp. 50 pl. 1866–1871. 1870. Supplem. I. (Tertiary and Cretaceous), pp. 1—72 (8 pl.), 1873; II. (Jurassic and Triassic), pp. 73—144 (8 pl.), 1876, pp. 145—242 (13 pl.), 1878; III. (Permian and Carboniferous), pp. 243—316 (8 pl.), 1880; IV. (Devonian and Silurian), pp. 317—368 (5 pl.), 1881; V. (Devonian and Silurian), pp. 1—134 (7 pl.), 1882; VI. (Silurian), pp. 135, 242 (10 pl.), 1883. [1551

Davidson, T. Fossil Brachiopoda from the Maltese Islands. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 3, Vol. xiv. pp. 5—11, 1864. (1 pl.) [1552

Davidson, T. On some Recent and Tertiary Shells of the Genus *Thecidium*. *Geol. Mag.* Vol. i. pp. 12—22, 1864. (2 pl.) [1553

Davidson, T. Note on the Carboniferous and Jurassic Brachiopoda collected by Captain Godwin-Austen. (Abstr.) *Journ. Geol. Soc. London*, Vol. xx. p. 387, 1864. [1554

Davidson, T. Notes on Carboniferous, Jurassic and Cretaceous (?) Brachiopoda from the Mustakh Hills, Thibet. *Journ. Geol. Soc. London*, Vol. xxii. pp. 35—39, 1865. (1 pl.) [1555

Davidson, T. Notes on the Carboniferous Brachiopoda collected by Captain Godwin-Austen in the Valley of Kashmere. *Journ. Geol. Soc. London*, Vol. xxii. pp. 39—45, 1865. (1 pl.) [1556

Davidson, T. Notes on some Recent Brachiopoda dredged by the late Mr Lucas Barrett off the North-east Coast of Jamaica, and now forming part of the Collection of Mr R. Macandrew. *Proc. Zool. Soc.* 1866, pp. 102—104. (1 pl.) [1557

Davidson, T. Description of *Lingula Thomsonii*. *Trans. Geol. Soc. Glasgow*, Vol. ii. p. 149, 1866. [1558

Davidson, T. *Argiope barrettiana* and *woodwardiana*, sp. n. *Proc. Zool. Soc.* 1866, p. 103. [1559

Davidson, T. On *Waldheimia venosa*, Solander, sp. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 3, Vol. xx. pp. 81—83, 1867. (1 fig.) [1560

Davidson, T. Perforate and Imperforate Brachiopoda. *Geol. Mag.* Vol. iv. pp. 311—315, 1867. (1 pl.) [1561

Davidson, T. On the earliest forms of Brachiopoda hitherto discovered in the British Palæozoic Rocks. *Geol. Mag.* Vol. v. pp. 303—316, 1868. (2 pl.) [1562

Davidson, T. Notes on some recent Mediterranean Species of Brachiopoda. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 4, Vol. iii. pp. 374—377, 1869. [1563

Davidson, T. On the Occurrence of *Terebratula diphya* in the Alps of the Canton Vaud. *Journ. Geol. Soc. London*, Vol. xx. pp. 305, 306, 1869. [1564

Davidson, T. On *Terebratula diphya*. *Journ. Geol. Soc. London*, Vol. xxv. pp. 306—309, 1869. (fig.) [1565

Davidson, T. Notes on the Brachiopoda hitherto obtained from the Pebble-bed of Budleigh Salterton, near Exmouth, in Devonshire. *Journ. Geol. Soc. London*, Vol. xxvi. pp. 70—89, 1870. (3 pl.) [1566

Davidson, T. On Italian Tertiary Brachiopoda. *Geol. Mag.* Vol. vii. pp. 359—371, 399—408, 460—466, 1870. (5 pl.) [1567

Davidson, T. On Japanese Recent Brachiopoda. *Proc. Zool. Soc.* 1871, pp. 300—302. (2 pl.) [1568

Davidson, T. Note on some Brachiopoda collected by Mr Judd from the Jurassic Deposits of the East Coast of Scotland. *Journ. Geol. Soc. London*, Vol. xxix. pp. 196, 197, 1873. (1 pl.) [1569

Davidson, T. Silurian Brachiopoda of the Pentland Hills and Lesmahagow. *Trans. Geol. Soc. Glasgow, Paleontological Series*, Part i, 1873. [1570

Davidson, T. Observations on the Genus *Porambonites*. *Geol. Mag.* Dec. ii. Vol. i. pp. 51—54, 1874. (1 pl.) [1571

Davidson, T. On the Tertiary Brachiopoda of Belgium, etc. *Geol. Mag.* Dec. ii. Vol. i. pp. 151—159, 1874. (2 pl.) [1572

Davidson, T. Note on a new Species of Japanese Brachiopoda (*Lingula*, sp.). *Journ. of Linn. Soc.*; Zool. Vol. xii. p. 109, 1874 (1876). [1573

Davidson, T. [General observations on the organisation and systematic place of the *Brachiopoda*.] *Ann. Mal. Belg.* Vol. x. 1875. [1574

Davidson, T. Notes on Four Species of Scottish Lower Silurian Brachiopoda. *Geol. Mag.* Dec. ii. Vol. iv. pp. 13—17, 1877. (1 pl.) [1575

Davidson, T. What is a Brachiopod? I. *Geol. Mag.* Dec. II. Vol. IV. pp. 145—155. (2 pl.) II. *Ibid.* pp. 193—199. (2 pl.) III. *Ibid.* pp. 262—273, 1877. [1576

Davidson, T. Extract from Report to Prof. Sir Wyville Thomson, F.R.S., on the Brachiopoda dredged by H.M.S. 'Challenger.' *Proc. Roy. Soc. Lond.* Vol. XXVII. pp. 428—439, 1878. [1577

Davidson, T. On the Brachiopoda that characterize the Beds of Britanny and South Devon. *Geol. Mag.* Dec. II. Vol. VII. pp. 337—343, 1880. (1 pl.) [1578

Davidson, T. Report on the Brachiopoda dredged by H.M.S. Challenger during the Years 1873-1876. *Challenger Rep.* Vol. I. 1880, 4to. 67 pp. (4 pl.) [1579

Davidson, T. On Spiral-bearing Brachiopoda from the Wenlock and Ludlow Shales of Shropshire. *Geol. Mag.* Dec. II. Vol. VIII. pp. 1—13, 1881. (15 fig.) [1580

Davidson, T., and George Maw. On the Upper Silurian Rocks of Shropshire, with their Brachiopoda. *Geol. Mag.* Dec. II. Vol. VIII. pp. 110—112, 1881. [1581

Davidson, T. New Upper Silurian Brachiopoda from Shropshire. *Geol. Mag.* Dec. II. Vol. VIII. pp. 145—156, 1881. (1 pl.) [1582

Davidson, T. On the Genera *Merista* and *Dayia*. *Geol. Mag.* Dec. II. Vol. VIII. pp. 289—293, 1881. (2 fig.) [1583

Davidson, T. Notes sur les Brachiopodes trouvés dans le grès Armoricain de Bagnoles (Orme). *Bull. de la soc. linn. de Normandie* (*Caen*), Ser. 3, Vol. V. pp. 89—95, 1881. [1584

Davidson, T. Description d'une nouvelle espèce de *Terebratulina* provenant du Japon. *Journ. de Conchyliol.* Vol. XXX. pp. 106—108, 1882. (*T. Crossei.*) [1585

Davidson, T., and W. King. Remarks on the Genera *Trimerella*, *Dinobolus*, and *Monomerella*. *Geol. Mag.* Vol. IX. pp. 442—446, 1872. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 4, Vol. X. pp. 248—252, 1872. [1586

Davidson, T., and W. King. On the *Trimerellidæ*, a Palæozoic Family of the Palliobranchs or Brachiopoda. *Journ. Geol. Soc. London*, Vol. XXX. pp. 124—172, 1874. (8 pl.) [1587

Dawson, J. W. Notes on the Geology of Murray Bay, Lower St Lawrence. *Canad. Nat.* (n. s.), Vol. VI. pp. 138—151, 1871. (*Lingula æva*, n. sp.) [1588

Derby, O. A. On the Carboniferous Brachiopoda of Itaitúba, Rio Tapajos, Province of Pará, Brazil. *Bull. Cornell Univ.* Vol. I. No. 2, pp. 1—63. (9 pls.) 1874. [1589

Deshayes, —. Note sur quelques espèces de Térébratules. *Journ. de Conchyliologie*, Sér. 2, Vol. IV. pp. 205—208, (Paris), 1860. [1590

Deshayes, —. Analyse d'un travail de M. Ed. Suess sur les Brachiopodes de la collection de Vienne. *Bull. de la soc. géol. de France*, Sér. 2, Vol. XVIII. 163—168, 1861. [1592

Dieulafait, Louis. Note sur la *Rhynchonella peregrina* (D'Orb.), et observations sur les Calcaires à Chama et le Jura supérieur dans le midi de la France. *Bull. de la soc. géol. de France*, Sér. 2, Vol. XXVIII. pp. 80—84, 1871. [1593

Douvillé, H. Note sur quelques genres de Brachiopodes (*Terebratulidae* et *Waldheimiidæ*). *Bull. de la soc. géol. de France*, Sér. 3, Vol. VII. pp. 251—278, 1879. [1594

Dunker, —. *Discina radiata* from Desterro, S. Brazil. *Jahresber. mal. Gesells.* Vol. II. p. 254, 1875. [1595

Etheridge, R. Notes on some Fossils from the Red Beds of the Lower Devonian, Torquay, South Devon, (Brachiopoda, etc.) *Geol. Mag.* Dec. II. Vol. IX. pp. 154—157, 1882. (1 pl.) [1596

Etheridge, R. On fossils from Queensland (*Brachiopoda*, *Fenestella*, etc.) *Journ. Geol. Soc. London*, Vol. XXVIII. pp. 317—350, 1872. (4 pl.) [1597

Etheridge, R. jun. On some Species of *Terebratulina*, *Waldheimia* and *Terebratella* from the Upper Tertiary Deposits of Mount Gambier and the Murray-River Cliffs, South Australia. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 4, Vol. XVII. pp. 15—22, 1876. (2 pl.) [1598

Etheridge, R., jun. On an adherent Form of *Productus* and a small *Spiriferina* from the Lower Carboniferous Limestone Group of the East of Scotland. *Journ. Geol. Soc. London*, Vol. xxxii. pp. 454—464, 1876. (2 pl.) [1599

Etheridge, R., jun. On the Invertebrate Fauna of the Lower Carboniferous or Calciferous Sandstone Series of the Edinburgh neighbourhood, especially of the Wardie Shales. *Quart. Journ. Geol. Soc. London*, Vol. xxxiv. No. 1, pp. 1—26, 1878. [1600

Etheridge, R., jun. Further Remarks on Adherent Carboniferous Productidæ. *Quart. Journ. Geol. Soc. London*, Vol. xxxiv. pp. 498—504, 1878. [1601

Etheridge, R., jun. Palaeontology of the coasts of the Arctic Lands visited by the late British Expedition under Capt. Sir Geo. Nares. *Quart. Journ. Geol. Soc. London*, Vol. xxxiv. pp. 568—636, 1878. (2 n. sp. Brachiopods.) [1602

Eudes-Deslongchamps, Eug. Sur la fonction des spicules calcaires renfermés dans le manteau de certaines Brachiopodes. *Mém. de l'Institut*, Vol. xxviii. p. 421, 1860. [1603

Eudes-Deslongchamps, Eug. Mémoire sur les Brachiopodes du Kelloway-Rock, ou zone ferrugineuse du terrain callovien dans le nord-ouest de la France. 56 pp. (6 pl.) 4to. Caen, 1860. [*Extr. du tome* xi. *des Mém. de la Soc. Linnéenne de Normandie.*] [1604

Eudes-Deslongchamps, Eug. Études critiques sur des Brachiopodes nouveaux ou peu connus. 1er et 2e fasc. Espèces du lias (4 pl.), du syst. oolithique inf. (1 pl.), du jurassique moyen et supérieur (1 pl.), des terrains crétacés (2 pl.), des terrains tertiaires (1 pl.). *Bull. de la soc. linn. de Normandie, Caen*, Vol. vii. pp. 248—296, 1862. [1605

Eudes-Deslongchamps, Eug. Études critiques sur des Brachiopodes nouveaux ou peu connus. 3e fasc. Sur la *Terebratula humeralis*; Brachiopodes du syst. oolithique inf. (2 pl.): Brachiop. recueillis par M. de Verneuil dans le lias de l'Espagne (2 pl.). *Bull. de la soc. linn. de Normandie* (*Caen*), Vol. viii. pp. 249—286, 1863 (1864). [1606

Eudes-Deslongchamps, Eug. Description des fossiles triassiques de l'Ile Hugon (Brachiopoda). *Bull. de la soc. linn. de Normandie* (*Caen*), Vol. viii. pp. 369—377, 1863 (1864). (1 pl.) [1607

Eudes-Deslongchamps, Eug. Recherches sur l'organisation du manteau chez les Brachiopodes articulés. *Mém. de la Soc. Linn. de Normandie*, Vol. xiv. 36 pp. (3 pl.) 1865. [1609

Eudes-Deslongchamps, Eug. Note sur la présence de l'*Argiope cistellula* sur la côte de Port-en-Bessin. *Bull. de la soc. linn. de Normandie* (*Caen*), Ser. 2, Vol. i. pp. 360—362, 1866 (1868). [1610

Eudes-Deslongchamps, Eug. Sur deux espèces de Térébratules vivantes (*T. erythroluca*, Lam., et *T. sanguinea*, Sow.). *Bull. de la soc. linn. de Normandie* (*Caen*), Ser. 2, Vol. iii. pp. 17, 18, 1867 (1869). [1611

Eudes-Deslongchamps, Eug. Note sur une nouvelle espèce du genre *Megerlea*. *Bull. de la soc. linn. de Normandie* (*Caen*), Ser. 3, Vol. iv. pp. 388, 389, 1880. [1612

Fischer, P. [*Argiope decollata*, *cistellula*, and *capsula*, *Mergerlia truncata* and *Terebratulina caput-serpentis* on the western coasts of France.] *Journ. de Conch.* Vol. xviii. pp. 377, 378, 1871. [1613

Fischer, P. [*Platidia davidsoni* (Deslongch.) conchological and anatomical observations.] *Act. Soc. Linn. Bord.* Vol. xxix. pp. 170—172, 1874. [1614

Fischer, P. Essai sur la distribution géographique des Brachiopodes et des Mollusques du littoral océanique de la France. *Act. Soc. Linn. Bordeaux*, Vol. xxxii. pp. 171—215, 1879. [1615

Ford, S. W. Note on *Lingulella cœlata*. *Amer. Journ. of Sci. and Arts*, Ser. 3, Vol. xv. pp. 127—129, 1878. [1616

Ford, S. W. Brachiopoda in the Swedish Primordial. *Amer. Journ. of Sci. and Arts*, Ser. 3, Vol. xv. pp. 364—366, 1878. [1617

Ford, S. W. Remarks on the genus *Obolella*. *Amer. Journ. Sci.* Vol. xxi. pp. 131—134, 1882. [1618

Friele, H. Bidrag til Vestlandets Mollusk Fauna. *Vidensk. Selsk. Forhand. Christiania*, 1875. [1619

Friele, H. The Development of the Skeleton in the Genus *Waldheimia*. *Arch. for Mathem. og Naturvidensk., Christiania*, Vol. II. pt. IV. pp. 380—386, 1877. [1620

Gabb, W. M. Descriptions of New Species of Fossils, probably Triassic, from Virginia (*Rhynchonella Halli*). *Journ. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia*, Ser. 2, Vol. IV. pp. 307, 308, 1860. (1 pl.) [1621

Gabb, W. M. Synopsis of American Cretaceous Brachiopoda. *Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia*, 1861 (1862), pp. 18, 19. [1622

Geinitz, Hanns Bruno. Carbonformation und Dyas in Nebraska. *Verhandl. der Kaiserl. Leop.-Carolinischen Deutschen Akad. der Naturforscher*, Bd. XXXIII. pp. i—xii. and 1—91. (5 pl.) 1867. [1623

Geinitz, Hanns Bruno. Das Elbthalgebirge in Sachsen. 1. Bd. 5. Lfg. Der untere Quader. Brachiopoden und Pelecypoden, pp. 147—207 (12 pl.). 2. Bd. 2 Lfg. Der mittlere und obere Quader. Brachiopoden und Pelecypoden, pp. 20—25 (7 pl.). 4to. Cassel, 1873. [1624

Gemellaro, Gaetano Giorgio. Sopra varie conchiglie fossili del cretaceo superiore e nummulitico di Pachino. *Rhynchonella*, *Terebratula*, etc. etc. *Atti dell' Accad. di sci. nat. di Catania*, Ser. 2, Vol. XVI. pp. 211—226, 1860. [1626

Gemellaro, Gaet. Giorgio. Sopra alcuni fossili della zona con *Posidonomya alpina* Gras di Sicilia. *Giorn. di Sc. nat. ed econ. Palermo*, Vol. XII. pp. 51—81, 1878. [1627

Gill, Theodore. On the Primary Divisions of the Brachiopoda. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 4, Vol. XII. pp. 201—203, 1873. [1628

Ginley, Wm. Notice of the discovery of the position of the crural processes in the genus *Atrypa*. *Proc. Amer. Philos. Soc.* Vol. XVII. No. 101, pp. 337, 338, 1878. [1629

Gould, A. A. New Shells collected by the U.S. North Pacific Exploring Expedition. Brachiopods. *Proc. Boston Nat. Hist. Soc.* Vol. VII. pp. 323, 324, 1860 (1861). [1631

Gratiolet, Pierre. Recherches pour servir à l'histoire des Brachiopodes. II. monographie. Études anatomiques sur la Lingule anatine (*L. anatina*, Lam.). *Journ. de Conchyliologie*, Ser. 2, Vol. IV. pp. 49—107, 129—172. (4 pl.) (Paris) 1860. [1632

Gray, Rob. On Silurian Brachiopoda from the Girvan Valley. *Proc. Nat. Hist. Soc. Glasgow*, Vol. I. p. 101, 1864. [1633

Gray, Rob. On Silurian Brachiopoda from near Girvan. *Proc. Nat. Hist. Soc. Glasgow*, Vol. I. p. 124, 1865. [1634

Gray, Rob. On new species of Brachiopoda and Entomostraca in Silurian shale near Girvan. *Proc. Nat. Hist. Soc. Glasgow*, Vol. I. p. 230, 1868. [1635

Guppy, R. J. L. On the Tertiary Brachiopoda from Trinidad (with Note by T. Davidson). *Journ. Geol. Soc. London*, Vol. XXII. pp. 295—297, 1865. (1 pl.) [1636

Haas, H., und C. Petri. Die Brachiopoden der Juraformation von Elsass-Lothringen. (Zur geologischen Spezialkarte von Elsass-Lothringen.) 2 Bd. 2 Hft. pp. xiv, 161—320. (8 pl.) 8vo. Strassburg, 1882. [1637

Halfar, A. Ueber eine neue *Pentamerus*-Art aus dem typischen Devon des Oberharzes. *Zeitschr. d. deutsch. geol. Gesellsch.* Vol. XXXI. pp. 705—715, 1879. (1 pl.) [1638

Hall, J. The genus *Rhynchonella*, with observations on the *R.* (*Atrypa*) *increbescens*. 13*th Ann. Rep. Regents Univ. N. Y. on Condition of State Cabinet*, pp. 65—68, 1860. [1639

Hall, J. Observations upon *Orthis insignis* of the Lower Helderberg Group; *Orthis pyramidalis* of the Niagara Group, and a similar species from Tennessee. 13*th Ann. Rep. Regents Univ. N. Y. on Condition of State Cabinet*, pp. 69, 70, 1860. [1640

HALL, J. Observations on the genera *Athyris* (*Spirigera*), *Merista*, (=*Camarium*), *Meristella*, and *Leiorhynchus*. 13*th Ann. Rep. Regents Univ. N. Y. on Condition of State Cabinet*, pp. 73—75, 1860. [1641

HALL, J. Observations on a new genus of Brachiopoda (*Zygospira*). 15*th Ann. Rep. Regents Univ. N. Y. on Condition of State Cabinet*, pp. 154, 155, 1861. [1642

HALL, J. Observations on the genera *Athyris* (=*Spirigera*), *Merista*, *Camarium*, and *Meristella*. 15*th Ann. Rep. Regents Univ. N. Y. on Condition of State Cabinet*, pp. 178—181, 1861. [1643

HALL, J. Descriptions of new species of Brachiopoda, from the Upper Helderberg, Hamilton, and Chemung Groups. 16*th Ann. Rep. Regents Univ. N. Y. on Condition of State Cabinet*, Appendix D, pp. 19—37, 1863. [1644

HALL, J. Observations upon some of the Brachiopoda, with reference to the genera *Cryptonella*, *Centronella*, *Meristella*, and allied forms, I. *Journ. of Sci. and Arts*, Ser. 2, Vol. xxxv. pp. 396—406, 1863. (26 fig.) II. *Ibid.* Vol. xxxvi. pp. 11—15, 1863 (figg. 27—37). [1645

HALL, J. Observations upon the genus *Streptorhynchus*, with remarks upon some species heretofore referred to the genera *Strophomena* and *Orthis*. 16*th Ann. Rep. Regents Univ. N. Y. on Condition of State Cabinet*, pp. 61—66, 1863. [1646

HALL, J. Observations on some of the Brachiopoda, with reference to the characters of the genera *Cryptonella*, *Centronella*, *Meristella*, *Trematospira*, *Retzia*, *Leptocœlia*, and allied forms. 16*th Ann. Rep. Regents Univ. N. Y. on Condition of State Cabinet*, pp. 38—59, 1863. [1647

HALL, J. Observations upon some species of *Spirifera*, being the concluding remarks of the chapter on the descriptions of species of that genus from the Upper Helderberg, Hamilton, and Chemung Groups. *Paleontology of New York*, Vol. iv. pp. 252—257; *Proc. Am. Philos. Soc.* Vol. x. pp. 246—254, 1866. [1648

HALL, J. Paleontology of New York, Vol. iv. pp. 428. (69 pls.) 1867. [1649

HALL, J. Notice of Vol. iv. of the Paleontology of New York; with an enumeration of the species described, and observations on their relation to Carboniferous forms. 24*th Ann. Rep. Regents Univ. N. Y. on Condition of State Cabinet*, pp. 145—168, 1868. [1650

HALL, J. The genus *Chonetes* (Fischer). 20*th Ann. Rep. Regents Univ. N. Y. on Condition of State Cabinet*, pp. 242—244, 1868. [1651

HALL, J. Remarks on the genera *Productus*, *Strophalosia*, *Aulosteges* and *Productella*. 20*th Ann. Rep. Regents Univ. N.Y. on Condition of State Cabinet*, pp. 245—250, 1868. [1652

HALL, J. On the genera *Spirifera*, *Cyrtinia*, and allied genera. 20*th Ann. Rep. Regents Univ. N. Y. on Condition of State Cabinet*, pp. 251—257, 1868. [1653

HALL, J. On the genera *Athyris*, *Merista*, and *Meristella*. 20*th Ann. Rep. Regents Univ. N. Y. on Condition of State Cabinet*, pp. 258—266, 1868. [1654

HALL, J. Note on the genus *Zygospira*, and its relations to *Atrypa*. 20*th Ann. Rep. Regents Univ. N. Y. on Condition of State Cabinet*, pp. 267, 268, 1868. [1655

HALL, J. Remarks upon the genera *Rhynchonella* and *Leiorhynchus*. 20*th Ann. Rep. Regents Univ. N. Y. on Condition of State Cabinet*, pp. 269—273, 1868. [1656

HALL, J. and R. P. WHITFIELD. Descriptions of new species of Fossils from the vicinity of Louisville, Ky., and the Falls of the Ohio. 7 pp. 8vo. Ohio, 1872. [1657

HALL, J. Notes on some new or imperfectly known forms among the Brachiopoda, &c. 23*rd Ann. Rep. Regents Univ. N. Y. on Condition of State Cabinet*, pp. 244—247. (1 pl.) 1873. [1658

HALL, J. Geolog. Survey of New York, Vol. vii. pt. 1, containing descriptions and figures of the Fossil Brachiopoda of the Upper Helderberg, Hamilton, Portage, and Chemung Groups, 1862—1866. xiii—428 pp. (63 pl.) 4to. Albany, 1874. [1659

HAUGHTON, SAMUEL. Geological notes on Captain McClintock's Ice-journeys in Search of Sir John Franklin. *Brachiopoda. Journ. Roy. Dublin Soc.* Vol. i. pp. 248, 249, 1856. (1857.) [1660

Haupt, Pfarr. Karl. Die Fauna des Graptolithen-Gesteins. Ein Beitrag zur Kenntnis der silurischen Sedimentärgeschiebe der norddeutschen Ebene. *Neues Lausitz. Mag.* Vol. liv. 1878. (*Leptænulopsis*, n. gen. Brachiopods, 18 n. sp.) [1661

Hébert. —. Quelques remarques sur les gisements de la *Terebratula janitor*. *Bull. Soc. géol. France*, 3 Sér. Vol. vi. pp. 108—111, 1878. [1662

Hérouard, J. Sur les courants de nutrition des Brachiopodes. *Journ. de Conch.* Vol. xxv. pp. 229—241, 1877. [1664

Hicks, H., and J. W. Salter. On a new *Lingulella* from the Cambrian Rocks of St Davids (*L. ferruginea*). *Journ. Geol. Soc. London*, Vol. xxiii. pp. 339—341, 1866. (fig.) [1665

Hicks, H. On some undescribed Fossils from the Menevian Group of Wales, (*Theca*, *Protocystites*, etc.). *Journ. Geol. Soc. London*, Vol. xxviii. pp. 173—185, 1872. (3 pl.) [1666

Hidalgo, G. Moluscos marines de España, Portugal y las Baleares Entrega, Madrid, 1877. [1667

Hutton, F. W. *Brachiopoda.* Eight species belonging to seven genera enumerated and briefly described. *Manual of New Zealand Mollusca*, pp. 176—178. [1668

James, U. P. Description of new species of Brachiopods, from the Lower Silurian Rocks, Cincinnati Group. *Cincinn. Quart. Journ. of Sci.* 1874, pp. 19—22. [1669

James, U. P. Descriptions of one new species of *Leptæna* and two species of *Cyclonema*, from the Lower Silurian Rocks, Cincinnati Group. *Cincinn. Quart. Journ. of Sci.* 1874, pp. 151—154. [1670

James, U. P. Description of new species of Brachiopods from the Lower Silurian formation, Cincinnati Group. *Cincinn. Quart. Journ. of Sci.* 1874, pp. 333—335. [1671

Jeffreys, J. Gwyn. British Conchology. Vol. ii. Marine Shells comprising the Brachiopoda and Conchifera, from the family of Anomidæ to that of Mactridæ. 474 pp. 8vo. London, 1864. [1672

Jeffreys, J. Gwyn. Fourth Report on Dredging among the Shetland Islands. (*Terebratella Spitzbergensis*, *Rhynchonella psittacea*). *Rep. Brit. Assoc.* 1867, *Reports*, pp. 431—437, 1868. [1673

Jeffreys, J. Gwyn. *Waldheimia septigera* and *Terebratella septata* identical. *Canadian Naturalist*, Vol. vi. p. 368, 1872. [1674

Jeffreys, J. Gwyn. On some New and remarkable North-Atlantic Brachiopoda (*Terebratula tenera*, n. sp., *Atretia gnomen*, n. g.) *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 4, Vol. xviii. pp. 250—253, 1876. Cf. *Proc. Roy. Soc.* Vol. xxv. p. 199, 1876. [1675

Jeffreys, J. Gwyn. On the Mollusca procured during the 'Lightning' and 'Porcupine' Expeditions, 1868-70. I. Brachiopoda. *Proc. Zool. Soc.* 1878, pp. (393) 397—416. (2 pl.) [1676

Jeffreys, J. Gwyn. On the *Mollusca* procured during the 'Lightning' and 'Porcupine' Expeditions, 1868–1871. Parts 3, 4. *Proc. Zool. Soc.* 1881, pp. 693—724; 1882, pp. 922—952. (3 pl.) [1677

Kayser, E. Notiz über *Rhynchonella pugnus* mit Farbenspuren aus dem Eifler Kalk. *Zeitsch. d. deutsch. geol. Gesellsch.* Vol. xxiii. pp. 257—276, 1871. [1678

Kayser, E. Die Brachiopoden des Mittel- und Oberdevon der Eifel. *Zeitschr. der deutsch. geol. Gesellsch.* Vol. xxiii. pp. 491—666, 1871. (6 pl.) [1679

Kayser, E. Cambrische Brachiopoden von Liau-Tung. *Richthofen, China*, Vol. iv. pp. 34—36, 1882. (1 pl.) [1680

King, William. Remarks on the Histology of two Specimens of *Rhynchopora Geinitziana*, De Verneuil, from near the River Oukhta. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 3, Vol. xvi. pp. 124—128, 1865. [1681

King, W. On the Tubulation of the Valves of *Rhynchopora Geinitziana*. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 3, Vol. xvii. pp. 230—233, 1866. (3 fig.) [1682

King, W. Notes on some Perforated Palæozoic Spiriferidæ. *Geol. Mag.* Vol. iv. pp. 253—256, 1867. (1 fig.) [1683

King, W. On the Histology of the Test of the Class Palliobranchiata. *Trans. Roy. Irish. Acad.* Vol. xxiv. pp. 439—455, 1859–1870 (1867). (1 pl.) [1684

King, W. On the Histology of the Test of the Class Palliobranchiata. (Abstr.) *Proc. Roy. Irish. Acad.* Vol. x. pp. 64, 65, 1867 (1870). [1685

King, W. On a point relating to the Histology of *Rhynchonella*. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 4, Vol. ii. pp. 204, 205, 1868. [1686

King, W. Monograph of *Spirifer cuspidatus* (*Syringothyris cuspidata*) Martin. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 4, Vol. ii. pp. 1—23, 1868. (2 pl.) [1687

King, W. On *Agulhasia Davidsonii*, a new Palliobranchiate Genus and Species. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 4, Vol. vi. pp. 109—112, 1871. (1 pl.) [1688

King, W. On some Characters of *Lingula anatina*, illustrating the Study of Fossil Palliobranchs. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 4, Vol. xii. pp. 1—17, 1873. (1 pl.) [1689

Kirk, T. W. Six species of *Brachiopoda* observed near Wellington. *Trans. New Zealand Inst.* Vol. xii. p. 306, 1880. [1690

Koninck, L. de. Recherches sur les animaux fossiles. Deuxième partie. Monographie des fossiles Carbonifères de la Carinthie. 1872. [1691

Koschinsky, Carl. Beiträge zur Kenntniss von *Terebratula vulgaris*, Schloth. *Zeitschr. d. deutsch. geol. Gesellsch.* Vol. xxx. pp. 375—386, 1878. (1 pl.) [1692

Kowalevsky, A. On the Development of the Brachiopoda (Russian). *Protocol Assoc. Russ. Naturalists, Kasan*, 1873. (Abstr.). *Schwalbe's Jahresber.* Vol. ii. 1875. [1693

Kowalevsky, A. Observations sur le développement des Brachiopodes. Analyse par MM. Oehlert et Deniker. *Arch. Zool. Expér. et Génér.* (2), Vol. i. pp. 57—76, 1883. [1694

Kowalevsky, A. Nawljudenija nad Raswitiem *Brachiopoda*. (Observations on the Development of Brachiopods). *Bull. Soc. Imp. Natur. Moscou*, Vol. xiv. 1874. [1695

Kunth, A. Die losen Versteinerungen im Diluvium von Tempelhof bei Berlin (*Atrypa lævigata*, n. sp., *Orthisina dichotoma*, n. sp., *Crania strix*, n. sp.) *Zeitschr. d. deutsch. geol. Gesellsch.* Vol. xvii. pp. 311—332, 1865. (1 pl.) [1696

de Lacaze-Duthiers, H. Recherches sur les Brachiopodes vivants de la Méditerranée (1er Mémoire, *sur la Thécidie*). *Comptes rendus* (*Acad. Paris*), Vol. liii. pp. 849—851, 1861. [1697

de Lacaze-Duthiers, H. Mémoire sur la morphologie et les rapports des Brachiopodes. *Comptes rendus* (*Acad. Paris*), Vol. lxi. pp. 800—803, 1865. [1698

Lankester, E. Ray. On a New Large Terebratula occurring in East Anglia, (*T. rex.*) *Geol. Mag.* Vol. vii. pp. 410—413, 1870. [1699

Lankester, E. Ray. Summary of Zoological Observations made at Naples. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 4, Vol. xi. 1873. [1700

Laube, Gustav. Die Fauna der Schichten von St Cassian. Ein Beitrag zur Paläontologie der Alpinen Trias, bearbeitet zunächst nach den Materialien der k. k. geolog. Reichsanstalt. 2 Abth. Brachiopoden und Bivalven. 76 pp. (10 pl.) 4to. Wien, 1865. [*Aus den Denkschr. d. Kaiserl. Akad. d. Wissensch.*] [1701

van Lidth de Jeude, Th. W. List of the Mollusca [and Brachiopoda] collected during the Cruises of the Willem Barents in 1878 and 1879. *Niederl. Arch. f. Zool.* Supplem. i. 12 pp. 1881–82. [1702

Lindström, Gustav. On the Genus *Trimerella*, Billings. *Geol. Mag.* Vol. v. pp. 448—451, 1868. (1 pl.) [1703

Linnarson, G. On faunen i lagren med *Paradoxides ölandicus*. *Geolog. Föreningens i Stockholm Förhandl.* Vol. iii. No. 12, 1877. [1703*a*

Lischké, —. *Lingula jaspidea* and *lepidula* (A. Ad.)=*anatina* (Brug.) Varr. *Japan. Meer. Conch.* Vol. iii. pp. 115, 1874. [1704

Lobley, J. Logan. The Range and Distribution of British Fossil Brachiopoda. *Geol. Mag.* Vol. v. pp. 497—503, 1868. [1705

Lobley, J. Logan. On the Range and Distribution of the British Fossil Brachiopoda. *Rep. Brit. Assoc.*: Trans. Sect. 1868. pp. 71, 72, 1869. [1706

de Loriol, P. Description de quelques brachiopodes crétacés. *Mém. de la soc. de Phys. Genève*, Vol. xvii. pp. 437—447, 1863. (1 pl.) [1707

de Loriol, P., et E. Pellat. Monographie paléontologique et géologique des étages superieur de la formation jurassique des environs de Boulogne-sur-mer. *Mém. de la Soc. de Phys. de Genève*, Vol. xxiv. pp. 1—326, 1874 (1875). (15 pl.) (*Brachiopodes*, pp. 233—243, 1 pl.) [1708

Lyon, Vict. W. Description of three new species of *Calceolidae* (*Calceola*) from the Upper Silurian rocks of Kentucky. *Proc. Acad. Nat. Sc. Philad.* Pt. i. pp. 43—46, 1872. [1709

McCrady, J. Letter to Mr W. Stimpson on the *Lingula pyramidata*. *Amer. Journ. of Sci. and Arts*, Ser. 2. Vol. xxx. 1860. [1710

Macdonald, J. D. On the Physiology of the Pallial Sinuses in Brachiopoda. *Trans. Linn. Soc.* Vol. xxiii. pt. 2, pp. 373—376, 1871. (1 pl.) [1711

Macdonald, J. D. Description of a new Fossil *Thecidium* (*T. Adamsi*) from the Miocene Beds of Malta. *Journ. Geol. Soc. London*, Vol. xix. pp. 517—519, 1863. (3 fig.) [1712

McKay, A. On the Genus *Rhynchonella*. *Trans. N. Z. Instit.* Vol. xiii. pp. 396—398, 1880. [1713

Malaise, C. Découvertes de Brachiopodes du genre *Lingula* dans le Cambrien du massif de Stavelot. *Bull. de l'Acad. roy. des Sci. de Belg.* Sér. 2, Vol. xlvi. p. 58, 1878. [1714

Martini und Chemnitz. Grosses Conchylienwerk. Neue reich verm. Ausgabe, in Verbindung mit Prof. Philippi, Dr Pfeiffer, etc. Brachiopoda. 1 sect. 84 pp. (18 pl.) 4to. Nürnberg, 1868. [1716

Mauer, Fr. Palaeontologische Studien im Gebiet des rheinischen Devon. 4. Der Kalk bei Greiftenstein. *Neu. Jahrb. für Mineral.* i. *Beilage-Bd.* i. *Heft.* pp. 1—112, 1881. [1717

Meek, F. B. Observations on the Microscopic Shell Structure of *Spirifer cuspidalus*, Sowerby, and some similar American Forms. *Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia*, 1865, pp. 275—277. [1718

Meek, F. B. Note on the Punctate Shell-structure of *Syringothyris*. *Am. Journ. Sci.* (2), Vol. xliii. pp. 407, 408, 1867. [1719

Meek, F. B. Description of Fossils collected by the U. S. Geological Survey under the charge of Clarence King, Esq. (*Spirifer Pinonensis*, n. sp., etc. etc.) *Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia*, 1870, pp. 56—66. [1720

Meek, F. B. Notice of a New Brachiopod from the Lead-bearing Rocks at Mine la Motte, Missouri (*Lingulella Lamborni*). *Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia*, 1871, pp. 185—187. (fig.) [1721

Meek, F. B. Preliminary Notice of a New Species of *Trimerella*, from Ohio, (*T. Ohioensis*). *Amer. Journ. of Sci. and Arts*, Ser. 3, Vol. i. pp. 305, 306, 1871. [1722

Meek, F. B. Descriptions of a few New Species, and one New Genus, of Silurian Fossils, from Ohio (*Rhynchonella neglecta*, *Dicraniscus*, n. g.) *Amer. Journ. of Sci. and Arts*, Ser. 3, Vol. iv. pp. 274—281, 1872. [1723

Meek, F. B., and A. H. Worthen. Descriptions of New Palæozoic Fossils from Illinois and Iowa (Brachiopoda, pp. 142—144). *Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia.* 1861, pp. 128—148 (1862). [1724

Meneghini, G. Nuovi fossili Siluriani di Sardegna. *Atti Accad. Linc. Mem. Cl. fis.* Vol. v. pp. 209—220, 1881. (3 n. sp. Brachiopods.) [1725

Meyer, C. J. A. Notes on Brachiopoda from the Pebble-bed of the Lower Greensand of Surrey; with Descriptions of the New Species, etc. *Geol. Mag.* Vol. i. pp. 249—256, 1864. (2 pl.) [1726

MEYER, C. J. A. Notes on Cretaceous Brachiopoda and on the Development of the Loop and Septum in *Terebratella*. *Geol. Mag.* Vol. v. pp. 268—272, 1868. (1 fig.) [1727

MILASCHEWITZ, K. Os. Palaeontological Studies (Russian). *Bull. Soc. Imp. Natur. Moscou*, 1877. No. 3, pp. 65—128. (Brachiopoda.) [1728

MILNE-EDWARDS, A. *Terebratula sphenoidea*, sp. n. [Philippi, 1844, foss.?] (Recent specimen dredged on the Atlantic Coast of Spain). *Comptes Rend.* Vol. XCIII. p. 934, 1881. [1729

MONTEROSATO, T. DE. Notes sur les espèces du genre *Platidia*. *Journ. de Conch.* Vol. XXVII. pp. 306, 307, 1879. (1 pl.) [1730

MONTEROSATO, T. DE. [List of the Brachiopods of the Mediterranean.] *Atti Acc. Palerm.* 1875, p. 7. [1731

MOORE, C. Modifications in the Loop of the fossil *Terebratula Buckmanni*. *Geologist*, Vol. III. 1860. [1732

MORSE, E. S. Classification of the Mollusca based upon the principle of Cephalization. *Proc. Essex Inst., Salem, Mass.* Vol. IV. 1865. *Amer. Journ. of Sci. and Arts*, Vol. XLII. 1866. [1733

MORSE, E. S. The Brachiopoda, a Division of Annelida. *Proc. Amer. Assoc. for Adv. of Sci.* (Salem), Vol. XVIII. pp. 272—276, 1869 (1870). (3 fig.) *Amer. Journ. of Sci. and Arts*, Ser. 2, Vol. L. pp. 100—104, 1870. [1734

MORSE, E. S. On the Early Stages of Brachiopods. *Amer. Journ. of Sci. and Arts*, Ser. 2, Vol. XLIX. pp. 103, 104, 1870. (7 fig.) [1735

MORSE, E. S. On the Organization of *Lingula* and *Discina*. *Proc. Amer. Assoc. for Adv. of Sci.* (Salem), Vol. XVIII. pp. 271, 272, 1869 (1870). [1736

MORSE, E. S. On the Early Stages of *Discina*. *Proc. Amer. Assoc. for Adv. of Sci.* (Salem), Vol. XVIII. p. 270, 1869 (1870). [1737

MORSE, E. S. On the early stages of Brachiopods. *Amer. Naturalist, Sept.* 1869; *Amer. Journ. of Sci. and Arts, Jan.* 1870, p. 103. [1738

MORSE, E. S. On the Early Stages of *Terebratulina septentrionalis* (Couthong). *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 4, Vol. VIII. pp. 414—427, 1871. (2 pl.) [1739

MORSE, E. S. Reply to Mr Dall's Remarks on Brachiopoda. *Proc. Boston Nat. Hist. Soc.* Vol. XIV. p. 135, 1871. [1740

MORSE, E. S. A Reply to Mr Dall's criticism on the Brachiopods as a division of the Annelids. *Amer. Journ. of Sci. and Arts*, Ser. 3, Vol. I. pp. 136—138, 1871. [1741

MORSE, E. S. On the Oviducts and Embryology of *Terebratulina*. *Proc. Amer. Assoc. for Adv. of Sci.* (Indianopolis), Vol. XX. pp. 222—225, 1871 (1872). (1 pl.). *Amer. Journ. of Sci. and Arts*, Ser. 3, Vol. IV. pp. 262—264, 1872. [1742

MORSE, E. S. Early Stages of Terebratulina. *Mem. Boston Soc. Nat. Hist.* Vol. II. pp. 29—41, 1871. (2 pl.) [1743

MORSE, E. S. Embryology of Terebratulina. *Mem. Boston Soc. Nat. Hist.* Vol. II. pp. 251—264, 1873. (2 pl.) [1744

MORSE, E. S. The Systematic position of Brachiopoda. *Proc. Boston Nat. Hist. Soc.* Vol. XV. pp. 315—372, 1873. (1 pl.) [1745

MORSE, E. S. On Japanese *Lingula*. *Amer. Journ. Sci. and Arts*, Ser. 3, Vol. XV. pp. 156, 157, 1878. [1746

MORSE, E. S. Note on the extension of the coiled arms in *Rhynchonella*. *Amer. Journ. of Sci. and Arts*, Ser. 3, Vol. XVII. p. 257, 1879. *Journ. of Microsc. Sci.* Vol. II. p. 302, 1879. [1747

DE MORTILLET, G. Gisements des Térébratules troués. *Bull. de la soc. géol. de France*, Ser. 2, Vol. XXIV. pp. 395, 396, 1867. [1748

MÜLLER, FRITZ. Beschreibung einer Brachiopodenlarve. *Arch. f. Anat.* (Reich. u. Du Bois), 1860, pp. 72—79. (1 pl.) *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 3, Vol. VI. 1860. [1749

MÜLLER, FRITZ. Die Brachiopodenlarve von Santa Catharina—Zweiter Beitrag. *Arch. f. Naturgesch.* Vol. XXVII. pp. 53—56, 1861. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 3, Vol. VIII. 1861. [1750

Munier-Chalmas, —. *Thecididæ* et *Koninckidæ*. *Bull. de la Soc. géol. de France.* Sér. 3, Vol. viii. pp. 279, 280, 1880. [1751

Nicholson, H. A. On the genera *Conchiolites* and *Ortonia*. *Cincinn. Quart. Journ. Sci.* Vol. i. pp. 236—238, 1874. [1752

Nicholson, H. A., and Rob. Etheridge. *Monograph of the Silurian Fossils of the Girvan District in Ayrshire*, Edinburgh, 1879-80. [1753

Œhlert, D. Sur les fossiles dévoniens du département de la Mayenne. (Brachiopodes, pp. 592—600; Bryozoa [*Aulopora*], pp. 601, 602). *Bull. de la Soc. géol. de France*, Sér. 3, Vol. v. pp. 578—603, 1877. (2 pl.) [1754

Œhlert, D. La position systématique des Brachiopodes, d'après les travaux de M. Morse. *Journ. de Conch.* Vol. xxviii. pp. 109—135, 1880. [1755

Œhlert, D. (Distribution of the Brachiopods contained in Davidson's Report of the 'Challenger' *Brachiopoda*). *Journ. de Conch.* Vol. xxix. pp. 61—67, 1881. [1756

Œhlert, D., et Davoust, —. Sur le Dévonien du département de la Sarthe. (Brachiopodes, pp. 705—711.) *Bull. de la soc. géol. de France*, Sér. 3, Vol. vii. pp. 697—716, 1879. (3 pl.) [1757

Ooster, W. A. Pétrifications remarquables des Alpes Suisses. Synopsis des Brachiopodes fossiles des Alpes Suisses. Avec planches. 4to. Bâle, 1863. [1758

Oppel, A. Ueber die Brachiopoden des unteren Lias. *Zeitsch. d. deutsch. geol. Gesellsch.* Vol. xiii. pp. 529—550, 1861. (4 pl.) [1759

Oppel, A. Ueber das Vorkommen von jurassischen Posidonomyien-Gesteinen in den Alpen. [Beschreibung einer Anzahl neuer Brachiopoden aus dem obern Dogger der Alpen, pp. 204—217). *Zeitschr. d. deutsch. geol. Gesellsch.* Vol. xv. pp. 188—217, 1863. (3 pl.) [1760

von der Pahlen, Alexis. Monographie der baltisch-silurischen Arten der Brachiopoden-Gattung *Orthisina*. *Mém. de l'Acad. de St Pétersburg*, Sér. 7. Vol. xxiv. ii. 52 pp. (4 pl.) 1877. [1761

Parona, Carlo Fabrizio. I fossili degli strati a *Posidonomyia alpina* di Camporovere nei setti comuni (Brachiopoda, etc.). *Atti d. Soc. Ital. di sci. natur.* Vol. xxiii. pp. 244—277, 1880. (1 pl.) [1762

Parona, C. F. Il calcare liassico di Gozzano e i suoi fossili (Brachiopoda, etc.). *Atti d. R. Accad. dei Lincei, Roma*, Ser. 3, *Mem. Cl. sci. fis.* etc. Vol. viii. pp. 187—216, 1880. (2 pl.) [1763

Parona, C. F., e M. Canavari. Brachiopodi oolitici di alcune località dell' Italia settentrionale. *Atti Soc. Toscan. Sc. Nat. Mem.* Vol. v. pp. 331—349, 1883. [1765

Perrier, E. (Note.) Rapports zoologiques des Brachiopodes. *Arch. de Zool. exp. et génér.* Vol. i. pp. lxviii, lxix. 1872. [1766

Petterd, —. *Kraussia atkinsoni* (Woods)=*lamarckiana*, var. *Journ. of Conch.* Vol. ii. p. 354, 1879. [1767

Pflücker y Rico, L. Das Rhät (die Rhätische Gruppe) in der Umgegend von Göttingen. (*Lingula Deitersensis*, n. sp.). *Zeitsch. d. deutsch. geol. Gesellsch.* Vol. xx. pp. 397—432, 1868. (1 pl.) [1768

Pourtales, L. F. de. *Terebratula cubensis*, sp. n. *Bull. Mus. Anat. Comp. Harvard*, 1868, p. 109. [1769

Quenstedt, Frdr. Aug. Petrefactenkunde Deutschlands. 1. Abth. 2 Bd. Brachiopoden. 1 Heft. 144 pp. 4 (fol.) pl. 8vo. Leipzig, 1868. 2 Hft. pp. 161—320, 4 (fol.) pl.; 3 Hft. pp. 321—464, 7 (fol.) pl. 1869. 4 Hft. pp. iv, 465—478, and Atlas in fol. 1871. [1770

Raspail, F. V. Histoire naturelle des Ammonites et des Térébratules, suivie de la description des espèces de ces deux genres recueillies dans les départements des Basses-Alpes. 48 pp. (11 pl.) Fol. Paris, 1866. [1773

Rathbun, Richard. On the Devonian Brachiopoda of Ereré, Province of Pará, Brazil. *Bulletin of the Buffalo Soc. of Nat. Sci.* Vol. i. pp. 236—261, 1874. (3 pl.) [1774

Rathbun, R. Devonian Brachiopoda of the Province of Pará, Brazil. *Proc. Boston Nat. Hist. Soc.* Vol. xx. pp. 14—39, 1881. [1775

Reeve, Lovell. Révision générale des Térébratules vivantes. *Journ. de conchyliologie*, Sér. 3, Vol. i. pp. 119—143, (Paris) 1861. [1776

Reeve, Lovell. A Revision of the History, Synonymy and Geographical Distribution of the recent *Terebratulæ*. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 3, Vol. vii. pp. 169—190, 1861. [1777

Reeve, Lovell. On the Recent Terebratulæ; in Reply to some Observations of Prof. E. Suess of Vienna. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 3, Vol. vii. pp. 443—449, 1861. [1778

Reeve, Lovell. A Revision of the History, Synonymy and Geographical Distribution of the recent *Craniæ* and *Orbiculæ*. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 3, Vol. x. pp. 126—133, 1862. [1779

Richter, A. Aus dem thüringischen Schiefergebirge (Brachiopoda, pp. 412—420). *Zeitsch. d. deutsch. geol. Gesellsch.* Vol. xviii. pp. 409—425, 1866. (2 pl.) [1780

Richter, R. Untersilurische Petrefacten aus Thüringen (Brachiopoda, pp. 82—84). *Zeitsch. d. deutsch. geol. Gesellsch.* Vol. xxiv. pp. 72—86, 1872. (1 pl.) [1781

Rigaux, E. The Fossil Brachiopoda of the Lower Boulonnais. *Geol. Mag.* Dec. ii. Vol. v. pp. 436—443, 1878. [1782

Römer, F. A. Beiträge zur geologischen Kenntniss des nordwestlichen Harzgebirges (*Brachiopoda*, etc.). *Palæontographica*, Vol. ix. pp. 1—46, 1862-64. (12 pl.) [1783

Römer, F. A. Geognostische Beobachtungen im Polnischen Mittelgebirge. (*Orthis Kielcensis*, n. sp.) *Zeitschr. d. deutsch. geol. Gesellsch.* Vol. xviii, pp. 667—690, 1866. (1 pl.) [1784

Rominger, C. Exposition of the true nature of *Pleurodyctium problematicum*. *Am. Journ. Sci.* (2) Vol. xxxv. pp. 82—84, 1863. (Cap or mould of *Michelinia*.) [1785

Rominger, C. Note on the structure of the loop in *Leptocœlia concava*, Hall. *Am. Journ. Sci.* (2) xxxv. p. 84, 1 woodcut, 1863. [1786

Sæmann, —, et — Friger. Sur les *Anomia* (*Terebratula*), *biplicata* et *vespertilio* de Brocchi. *Bull. de la soc. géol. de France*, Sér. 2, Vol. xix. pp. 160—168, 1862. (1 pl.) [1787

Safford, J. M. On the species of *Calceola* found in Tennessee:—*Calceola Americana*. *Am. Journ. Sci.* (2) Vol. xxix. pp. 248, 249, 1860. [1788

Salter, J. W. On Fossils from the High Andes collected by David Forbes (*Brachiopoda*, *Favosites*, etc.). *Journ. Geol. Soc. London*, Vol. xvii. pp. 62—73, 1861. (2 pl.) [1789

Schloenbach, U. Beiträge zur Paläontologie der Jura und Kreide-Formation im nordwestlichen Deutschland. II. Kritische Studien über Kreide-Brachiopoden. *Palæontographica*, Vol. xiii. pp. 267—332, 1866. [1790

Schloenbach, U. Ueber die Brachiopoden aus dem unteren Gault (Aptien) von Ahaus in Westphalen. *Zeitschr. d. deutsch. geol. Gesellsch.* Vol. xviii. pp. 364—408, 1866. [1791

Schloenbach, U. Ueber norddeutsche Kreide-Brachiopoden. *Neues Jahrb. Mineral. &c.* 1866, pp. 441, 442. [1792

Schloenbach, U. Die Brachiopoden der Böhmischen Kreide. *Wien Geol. Jahrb.* Vol. xviii. pp. 139—166, 1868. [1792*a*

Schloenbach, U. Ueber die Brachiopoden der norddeutschen Cenomanbildungen, Geognostische-Paläontologische Beiträge. Herausgegeben von Dr E. W. Benecke. 1 Bd. 3 Heft. 8vo. München, 1868. [1793

Schloenbach, U. Ueber die norddeutschen Galeriten-Schichten und ihre Brachiopoden-Fauna. *Sitz. Ak. Wissensch. Wien*, Vol. lvii. pp. 181—224, 1868. (3 pl.) [1794

Schlosser, Max. Die Brachiopoden d. Kelheimer Diceras-Kalkes. *Palaeontographica*, Vol. xxviii. 4-5 Lief. pp. 193—212, 1881. [1795

v. Seebach, Karl. Die Conchylien-Fauna der Weimarischen Trias (Brachiopoden, pp. 561—566). *Zeitschr. d. deutsch. geol. Gesellsch.* Vol. xiii. pp. 551—666, 1861. (2 pl.) [1796

Seguenza, G. Dei Brachiopodi viventi e terziarii, publicati dal Prof. O. G. Costa. *Bull. malacolog. Ital.* Vol. iii. pp. 145—160, 1870. [1797

Semper, C. Reisebericht. *Zeitschr. f. wissensch. Zool.* Vol. xiv. 1864. [1798

Shaler, N. S. List of Brachiopods from the Island of Anticosti. *Bull. Museum Comp. Zool. Harvard*, Vol. i. No. 4, 1865. [1799

Shaler, N. S. Lateral symmetry in Brachiopoda. *Proc. Boston Soc. Nat. Hist.* Vol. viii. pp. 274—279, 1862. [1800

Smith, E. A. *Lingula parva*, sp. n. *Proc. Zool. Soc.* 1871, p. 730. [1801

Smith, E. A. Brachiopoda from Kerguelen's Island. *Phil. Trans.* Vol. clxviii. p. 192, 1879. [1802

Speyer, Oscar. Die Tertiärfauna von Söllingen bei Jerxheim im Herzogthum Braunschweig (*Terebratula subrhomboidea*, n. sp.). *Palæontographica*, Vol. ix. pp. 247—350, 1862-64. (4 pl.) [1803

Stache, Guido. Zur Fauna der Bellerophonkalke Süd-Tirols. *Verhandl. d. k. k. geol. Reichsanst.* 1878, No. 5, pp. 104—108. (Brachiopods.) [1804

Steinmann, Gust. Zur Kenntniss der Jura- und Kreideformation von Caracoles (Bolivia). *Neu. Jahrb. f. Mineral.* Vol. i. *Beilage*, Heft. ii. pp. 239—301, 1881. (1 n. fam. Brachiopods.) [1805

Struckmann, C. Kleine Palæontologische Mittheilungen. I. Ueber das Vorkommen der *Terebratula trigonella*, Schloth., im oberen Jura bei Schlotheim. *Zeitschr. d. deutsch. geol. Gesellsch.* Vol. xxvi. pp. 217—220, 1874. [1806

Suess, E. On the Recent Terebratulæ. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 3, Vol. vii. pp. 382—386, 1861. [1807

Swallow, G. C. Some new varieties of *Spirifer lineatus*, Martin; *Spirifer cameratus*, Morton; *Spirifer kentuckensis*, Shumard; *Spirifer leidyi*, Norwood and Pratten; *Spirifer increbescens*, Hall; and *Spirifer keokuk*. *Trans. St Louis Acad. Sci.* Vol. ii. pp. 408—410, 1866. [1808

Szajnocha, Ladisl. Die Brachiopoden-Fauna der Oolithe von Balin bei Krakau. 44 pp. (7 pl.) 4to. Wien, 1879. [1809

Szajnocha, L. Ein Beitrag zur Kenntniss der jurassischen Brachiopoden aus den Karpathischen Klippen. *Sitz. Akad. Wiss. Wien*, Vol. lxxxviii. pp. 69—84, 1881. (2 pl.) [1810

Tapparone-Canefri, Cesare. Zoologia del viaggio intorno al globo della R. Fregata Magenta, durante gli anni 1865-68.—Malacologia, (Gasteropodi, Acefali, e Brachiopodi). *Mem. della R. Accad. delle Sci. di Torino*, Ser. 2, Vol. xxviii. pp. 109—266, 1876. (4 pl.) [1812

Tate, Ralph. On the Correlation of the Cretaceous Formations of the North-east of Ireland (New Brachiopoda). *Journ. Geol. Soc. London*, Vol. xxi. pp. 15—44, 1865. (1 pl.) [1813

Tate, Ralph. Additions to the List of Brachiopoda of the British Secondary Rocks. *Geol. Mag.* Vol. vi. pp. 550—556, 1869. (1 fig.) [1814

Trautschold, H. Ueber die jurassiche Fossilien von Indersk. (Serpula, Brachiopoden, etc.). *Bull. de la soc. impér. des natural. de Moscou*, Vol. xxxvi. (pt. 2), pp. 457—475, 1863. (3 pl.) [1815

Trautschold, H. Zur Fauna des Russischen Jura. (Brachiopoda, pp. 4—6). *Bull. de la soc. impér. des natural. de Moscou*, Vol. xxxix. (pt. 1), pp. 1—24, 1866. (4 pl.) [1816

Trautschold, H. Ueber die Terebrateln des Moskauer Jura. *Bull. de la soc. impér. des natural. de Moscou*, Vol. lv. (pt. 2), pp. 364—377, 1880. [1817

de Tromelin, M. G. Étude de la Faune du Grès Silurien (Brachiopodes). *Bull. de la soc. linn. de Normandie* (*Caen*), Sér. 3, Vol. i. pp. 55—59. (Bryozoaires, incl. Graptolites) ibid. pp. 59—62, 1876 (1877). [1818

Trowbridge, S. H. Remarks on the classification and distribution of Producti. *Proc. Amer. Assoc. for Adv. of Sci.* (Cincinnati). Vol. xxx. pp. 193—204, 1881 (1882). [1819

Uhlig, V. Ueber die liassische Brachiopodenfauna von Sospirolo bei Belluno. 52 pp. (5 pl.) 8vo. Wien, 1880. [1820

Walker, J. F. On some New Terebratulidæ from Upware. *Geol. Mag.* Vol. iv. pp. 454—456, 1867. (1 pl.) [1821

Walker, J. F. On the Species of Brachiopoda which occur in the Lower Greensand at Upware. *Geol. Mag.* Vol. v. pp. 399—407, 1868. (2 pl.) [1822

Walker, J. F. On Secondary Species of Brachiopoda. *Geol. Mag.* Vol. vii. pp. 560—564, 1870. (1 pl.) [1823

Walker, J. J. On *Terebratula Morieri* in England. *Geol. Mag.* Dec. ii. Vol. v. pp. 552—556, 1878. [1824

White, C. A., and R. P. Whitfield. [New species of Brachiopoda from Burlington, Iowa, horizon of the Chemung group of New York.] *Proc. Boston Nat. Hist. Soc.* Vol. viii. pp. 292—295, 1862. [1825

White, C. A. Note on the occurrence of *Productus giganteus* in California. *Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus.* Vol. iii. pp. 46, 47, 1880. [1826

White, C. A. Note on *Acrothele*. *Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus.* Vol. iii. p. 47, 1880. [1827

White, C. A. Note on the occurrence of *Stricklandinia Salteri* and *S. Davidsonii* in Georgia. *Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus.* Vol. iii. pp. 48, 49, 1880. [1828

White, C. A., and O. H. St John. Descriptions of new Subcarboniferous and Coal Measure Fossils collected upon the Geological Survey of Iowa; together with a notice of new generic characters observed in two species of Brachiopods. *Trans. Chicago Acad. Sci.* Vol. i. pp. 115—127. 10 woodcuts. 1869. [1829

Whiteaves, J. F. On some Primordial Fossils from South-eastern Newfoundland. (*Lingulella Billingsiana*, n. sp.) *Amer. Journ. of Sci. and Arts*, Ser. 3, Vol. xvi. pp. 224—226, 1878. [1830

Whiteaves, J. F. Occurrence of *Siphonotreta scotica* in the Utica Formation near Ottawa, Ontario. *Amer. Journ. of Sci. and Arts*, Ser. 3, Vol. xxiv. pp. 278, 279, 1882. [1831

Whitfield, R. P. Observations on the internal appendages of the genus *Atrypa*, with a notice of discovery of a loop connecting the spiral cones. 20*th Ann. Rep. Regents Univ. N. Y. on Condition of State Cabinet*, pp. 141—144. (1 pl.) 1868. [1832

Whitfield, R. P. Descriptions of new Fossils. *Capt. Ludlow's Report on the Black Hills of Dakota*, pp. 103, 104. (1 pl.) 1875. [1833

Whitfield, R. P. On the occurrence of true *Lingula* in the Trenton Limestones. (2 fig.) *Amer. Journ. of Sci. and Arts*, Ser. 3, Vol. xix. pp. 472—475, 1880. [1834

Williams, H. S. Abstract of some Palæontological studies of the Life History of *Spirifer lævis*, H. *Amer. Journ. of Sci. and Arts*, Ser. 3, Vol. xx. pp. 456—460, 1880. [1835

Williams, H. S. Der genetische Zusammenhang einer Spiriferengruppe. *Kosmos*, iv. *Jahrg.* 12 *Heft.* pp. 473—475, 1881. [1836

Winchell, Alex. Descriptions of Fossils from the Marshall and Huron Groups of Michigan (Brachiopoda, etc.) *Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia*, 1862, pp. 405—430, (1863). [1837

Young, J. Notes on the genus *Lingula*, and its occurrence in carboniferous strata around Glasgow. *College Miscellany*, No. 7, *Glasgow*, Ap. 17, 1863. [1838

Young, J. Notes on the occurrence and range of *Lingula* in the carboniferous series of the West of Scotland. *Trans. Geol. Soc. Glasgow*, Vol. ii. p. 144, 1866. [1839

Young, J. On Brachiopoda from the Silurian strata, Girvan. *Proc. Nat. Hist. Glasgow*, Vol. ii. p. 21, 1870. [1840

Zeuschner, —. Beschreibung neuer Arten oder eigenthümlich ausgebildeter Versteinerungen (Brachiopoda, 2 n. sp.) *Zeitschr. d. deutsch. geol. Gesellsch.* Vol. xxii. pp. 264—270, 1870. (3 pl.) [1841

Zittel, K. A. Ueber den Brachial-Apparat bei einigen jurassischen Terebratuliden und über eine neue Brachiopoden-Gattung *Dimerella*. *Palæontographica*, Vol. xvii. pp. 211—222, 1870. (1 pl.) [1842

Zugmayer, H. Untersuchungen über rhätische Brachiopoden. *Neu. Jahrb. f. Miner. Geol. Palaeontol*, 1881, pp. 440—445. [1843

Zugmayer, H. Ueber das Gerüst von *Spirigera oxycolpos* Emmr. *Neu. Jahrb. f. Miner. Geol. Palaeontol*, 1881, pp. 197, 198. [1844

Zugmayer, H. Die Verbindung der Spiralkegel von *Spirigera oxycolpos* Emm. sp. *Beitr. Paläontol. Österr.-Ung.* Vol. i. pp. 333—354, 1882. [1845

N. Phoronis.

Caldwell, W. H. Preliminary Note on the Structure, Development, and Affinities of *Phoronis*. *Proc. Roy. Soc. Lond.* Vol. xxxiv. pp. 371—383, 1882 (1883). [1846

Foettinger, Alex. Note sur la formation du mésoderme dans la larve du *Phoronis hippocrepia*. *Arch. de Biolog.* Vol. iii. pp. 679—688, 1883. (1 pl.) [1847

Giard, A. *Phoronis hippocrepia*. *Bull. scient. du dép. du Nord.* Vol. x. p. 24, 1878 (1879). [1847*a*

Haswell, W. A. Preliminary Note on an Australian Species of *Phoronis* (*P. australis*). *Proc. Linn. Soc. N. S. Wales*, Vol. vii. pp. 606—608, 1882 (1883). [1847*b*

M'Intosh, W. C. Note on a *Phoronis* dredged in H.M.S. 'Challenger.' *Proc. Roy. Soc. Edinb.* Vol. xi. pp. 211—217, 1881. [1848

Metschnikoff, El. Ueber die Metamorphose einiger Seethiere. III. Ueber *Actinotrocha*. *Zeitschr. f. wissensch. Zool.* Vol. xxi. pp. 244—251, 1871. (2 pl.) [1849

Schneider, Ant. Ueber die Metamorphose der *Actinotrocha branchiata*. *Arch. f. Anat.* (Reich. u. Du Bois), pp. 47—65, 1862. (2 pl.) [1850

Wilson, Edmund B. The Origin and Significance of the Metamorphosis of *Actinotrocha*. *Quart. Journ. Microsc. Soc.;* New ser. Vol. xxi. pp. 202—218, 1881. (2 pl.) [1851

O. Polyzoa.

Alder, Joshua. Descriptions of New British Polyzoa; with remarks on some imperfectly known species. *Quart. Journ. Microsc. Soc.;* New ser. Vol. iv. pp. 95—109, 1864. (3 pl.) [1852

Alder, Joshua. Descriptions of New British Polyzoa, with Remarks on some imperfectly known Species. *Rep. Brit. Assoc.;* Trans. Sect. 1863. pp. 97, 98, 1864. [1853

Alder, Joshua. Description of three new or imperfectly known species of Polyzoa found on the Coasts of Northumberland and Durham. *Trans. Tyne-side Nat. Field Club*, N. S. Vol. i. pp. 60—62, 1867. (1 pl.) [1854

Allen, H. Vitality of Fresh-water Polyps [*Plumatella vesicularia* Leidy]. *Proc. Nat. Sci. Philad.* 1882, Vol. ii. pp. 223, 224. [1855

Allman, G. J. On *Rhabdopleura*, a New Genus of Polyzoa. *Proc. Roy. Soc. Edinb.* Vol. vi. pp. 438—440, 1868 (1869). [1856

Allman, G. J. On *Rhabdopleura*, a New Form of Polyzoa, from Deep-sea Dredging in Shetland. *Quart. Journ. Microsc. Soc.;* New ser. Vol. ix. pp. 57—63, 1869. (1 pl.) [1857

Allman, G. J. Note on the Structure and Development of *Mitraria*. *Quart. Journ. Microsc. Soc.;* New ser. Vol. xii. pp. 392, 393, 1872. [1858

Allman, G. J. On the Structure and Development of *Mitraria*. *Rep. Brit. Assoc.*: Trans. Sect. 1872. pp. 129, 130, 1873. [1859

Allman, G. J. On the Structure of *Cyphonautes*. *Quart. Journ. Microsc. Soc.*; New ser. Vol. xii. pp. 395—397, 1872. [1860

Allman, G. J. On the Structure of *Cyphonautes*. *Rep. Brit. Assoc.*: Trans. Sect. 1872. pp. 133, 134, 1873. [1861

Allman, G. J. Recent Progress in our Knowledge of the Structure and Development of the Phylactolæmatous Polyzoa. *Journ. of Linn. Soc.*; Zool. Vol. xiv. pp. 489—505, 1878 (1879). [1862

Allman, G. J. On the Relations of *Rhabdopleura*. *Journ. of Linn. Soc.*; Zool. Vol. xiv. pp. 581—586, 1878 (1879). (1 fig.) [1863

Allman, G. J. Some Recent Additions to our Knowledge of the Structure of the Marine Polyzoa. *Journ. of Linn. Soc.*; Zool. Vol. xv. pp. 1—8, 1879 (1881). [1864

Barrois, J. Des formes larvaires des Bryozoaires. *Comptes Rendus* (*Acad. Paris*), Vol. lxxxi. pp. 288—291, 443—445, 904—906, 1134, 1135, 1875. [1865

Barrois, J. Embryogénie des Bryozoaires. *Assoc. franç. pour l'avancem. des sci.* (Le Havre), Vol. vi. pp. 622, 623, 1877. [1866

Barrois, J. Recherches sur l'embryologie des Bryozoaires. 309 pp. (16 pl.) 4to. Lille, 1877. [1867

Barrois, J. Embryogénie des Bryozoaires. (Abstr.) *Bull. scient. du dép. du Nord.*, Vol. ix. pp. 259—265, 1877 (1878). [1868

Barrois, J. Embryology of Bryozoa. *Amer. Naturalist*, Vol. xii. No. 9, pp. 617—620, 1878. [1869

Barrois, J. Du développement des Bryozoaires Chilostomes. *Comptes Rendus* (*Acad. Paris*), Vol. lxxxvii. pp. 463—466, 1878. *Rev. scientif.* Vol. xv. p. 335, 1878. *Les Mondes*, Vol. xlvii. p. 220, 1878. [1870

Barrois, J. Mémoire sur les métamorphoses des Bryozoaires. *Ann. des. sci. natur.* Sér. 6, Vol. ix. 67 pp. (4 pl.) 1878–79. [1871

Barrois, J. Embryogénie des Bryozoaires. Résumé. (Extr. de la *Revue Scienc. natur.*) *Bull. Soc. Belge Microsc.* V. Ann. Févr. pp. 127—131, 1879. [1872

Barrois, J. Métamorphose de la Pédicelline. *Comptes rendus* (*Acad. Paris*), Vol. xcii. pp. 1527, 1528, 1881. [1873

Barrois, J. Embryogeny of the Bryozoa; an Attempt at a General Theory of the Development, founded upon the Study of their Metamorphoses. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 5, Vol. x. pp. 265—279, 388—404, 1882. (1 pl.) [1874

Barrois, J. Embryogénie des Bryozoaires. Essai d'une Théorie générale du developpement basée sur l'étude des métamorphoses. *Journ. de l'Anat. et de la Physiol.* 1882. [1875

Beissel, Ignaz. Ueber die Bryozoen der Aachener Kreidebildung. Herausgegeben von der Holländischen Gesellschaft der Wissenschaften zu Haarlem. *Natuurk. Verhandl. Holl. Maatsch.* Vol. iv. 92 pp. (10 pl.) 4to. Haarlem, 1865. [1876

Brauns, D. Die Bryozoen des mittleren Jura der Gegend von Metz. *Zeitschr. d. deutsch. geol. Gesellsch.* Vol. xxxi. pp. 308—338, 1879. (1 pl.) [1877

Busk, G. On new Polyzoa collected by J. Y. Johnston at Madeira in the years 1859, 1860. *Quart. Journ. Microsc. Soc.*; New ser. Vol. i. p. 77, 1861. [1878

Busk, G. Descriptions of New and Imperfectly known Polyzoa. I. *Quart. Journ. Microsc. Soc.*; New ser. pp. 153—156, 1861. (1 pl.) [1879

Busk, G. Polyzoa of the London Clay. *Geol. Mag.* Vol. iii. pp. 298—302, 1866. (1 pl.) [1880

Busk, G. On new genera and species of Polyzoa and Sertularians. *Quart. Journ. Micr. Sci.* Vol. xv. pp. 240—244, 1867. (*Tennysonia*, n. g.) [1881

Busk, G. New Polyzoa and a *Cornularia* from the Cape of Good Hope and Australia. *Quart. Journ. Microsc. Soc.*; New ser. Vol. vii. pp. 241—244, 1867. (1 pl.) [1882

Busk, G. Notice of a new Polyzoon (*Hippuraria egertoni*). *Proc. Zool. Soc.* pp. 29, 30, 1874. (1 pl.) [1883

Busk, G. Descriptions of some new Species of Polyzoa from Kerguelen's Island. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 4, Vol. xvii. pp. 116—118, 1876. [1884

Busk, G. Polyzoa from Kerguelen's Island. *Phil. Trans.* Vol. clxviii. pp. 193—199, 1879. (1 pl.) [1885

Busk, G. On recent species of *Heteropora*. *Journ. Linn. Soc. Zool.* Vol. xiv. pp. 724—726, 1879. [1886

Busk, G. List of Polyzoa collected by Capt. H. W. Feilden in the North-Polar Expedition, with Descriptions of New Species. *Journ. of Linn. Soc.;* Zool. Vol. xv. pp. 231—241, 1880 (1881). (1 pl.) [1887

Busk, G. Descriptive Catalogue of the Species of *Cellepora* collected on the 'Challenger' Expedition. *Journ. of Linn. Soc.;* Zool. Vol. xv. pp. 341—356, 1881. (4 fig.) [1888

Busk, G. Supplementary Note respecting the Use to be made of the Chitinous Organs in the Cheilostomata in the Diagnosis of Species, and more particularly in the Genus *Cellepora*. *Journ. of Linn. Soc.;* Zool. Vol. xv. pp. 357—362, 1881. (2 pl.) [1889

Busk, G. Notes on a Peculiar Form of Polyzoa closely allied to Bugula [*Kinetoskias*, Kor. and Dan.) *Quart. Journ. Microsc. Soc.;* Zool. Vol. xxi. pp. 1—14, 1881. (2 pl.) [1890

Busk, G. On the Use of the Chitinous Elements or Appendages of the Cheilostomatous Polyzoa in the Diagnosis of Species. *Rep. Brit. Assoc.:* Trans. Sect. Vol. 1881. pp. 662, 663, 1882. [1891

Carter, H. J. Remarkable Forms of *Cellepora* and *Palythoa* from the Senegambian Coast. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 5, Vol. ix. pp. 416—420, 1882. (1 pl.) [1892

Claparède, Ed. Miscellanies zoologiques. IV. Sur le *Loxosoma Kefersteinii*. V. Bryozoaire mou du golfe de Naples. *Ann. des. sci. natur.* Sér. 5, Vol. viii. pp. 28—30, 1867, (1 pl.) [1893

Claparède, Ed. Beiträge zur Anatomie und Entwicklungsgeschichte der Seebryozoen. *Zeitschr. f. wissensch. Zool.* Vol. xx. pp. 137—176, 1870. (3 pl.) [1894

Claypole, E. W. On the occurrence of an archimediform Fenestellid in the Upper Silurian rocks of Ohio. *Proc. Amer. Assoc. for Adv. of Sci.* (Cincinnati), Vol. xxx. pp. 191, 192, (1881) 1882. [1895

Claypole, E. W. On *Helicopora*, a new Spiral Genus of North America Fenestellids. *Quart. Journ. Geol. Soc. London*, Vol. xxxix. pp. 30—38, 1883. [1896

Coues, E., and H. C. Yarrow. [Tunicata, 3 sp., and Polyzoa, 17 sp., from Fort Maçon, N. Carolina.] *Proc. Acad. Philad.* 1878, pp. 303—305. [1897

Danielssen, D. Om to nye Arten Bryozoer. *Vidensk. Selsk. Forhand.* 1867, pp. 24, 25. (*Kinetoskias*). [1898

Dollfus, G. Sur le *Terebripora capillaris*. *Bull. de la soc. géol. de France*, Sér. 3, Vol. vi. pp. 103, 104, 1878. [1901

Dollfus, G. *Terebripora capillacea*. Bryozoaire nouveau du terrain dévonien du Contentin. *Bull. de la soc. linn. de Normandie* (*Caen*), Sér. 3, Vol. i. pp. 96—102, 1879. (1 pl.) Sur quelques Brachiopodes qui accompagnent le *Terebripora*, *Ibid.* pp. 103—108. [1902

Duncan, P. M. On the Genus *Palæocoryne*, Duncan and Jenkins, and its Affinities. *Journ. Geol. Soc. London*, Vol. xxix. pp. 412—417, 1873. (1 pl.) [1903

Ehlers, E. *Hypophorella expansa*. Ein Beitrag zur Kenntniss der minirenden Bryozoen. *Abhdl. d. physik. Cl. d. k. Gesellsch. d. Wiss. zu Göttingen*, Vol. xxi. pp. 1—156, 1876. (5 pl.) [1905

Etheridge, R., jun. Description of *Carinella*, a New Genus of Carboniferous Polyzoa. *Geol. Mag.* Vol. x. pp. 433—434, 1873. (1 pl.) [1906

ETHERIDGE, R., jun. On the occurrence of a species of *Retepora* allied to *R. phœnicea*, Busk), in the Tertiary Beds of Schnapper Point, Hobson's Bay. *Trans. Roy. Soc. Victoria*, Vol. xi. pp. 13—14, (1873) 1874. [1907

ETHERIDGE, R., jun. Note on a new Provisional Genus of Carboniferous Polyzoa (*Hyphasmopora*). *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 4, Vol. xv. pp. 43—45, 1875. (1 pl.) [1908

ETHERIDGE, R., jun. Notes on Carboniferons Mollusca [and Polyzoa] (*Vincularia*). *Geol. Mag.* Dec. II. Vol. III. pp. 150—156, 1876. (1 pl.) [1909

ETHERIDGE, R., jun. Observations on some Carboniferous Polyzoa. *Proc. Geologists' Assoc.* Vol. iv. pp. 116—122, 1874 (1876). [1910

ETHERIDGE, R., jun. Notes on some Upper Palæozoic Polyzoa from Queensland. *Trans. Roy. Soc. Victoria*, Vol. xii. pp. 66—68, (1875) 1876. (1 pl.) [1912

ETHERIDGE, R., jun. A Synopsis of the Known Species of Australian Tertiary Polyzoa. *Trans. Roy. Soc. N. S. Wales*, Vol. xi. pp. 129—143, 1877. [1913

ETHERIDGE, R., jun. Notes on Carboniferous Polyzoa. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 4, Vol. xx. pp. 30—38, 1877. (1 pl.) [1914

ETHERIDGE, R., jun. Palæontological Notes (*Arbusculites, Ascodictyon*). *Geol. Mag.* Dec. II. Vol. v. pp. 269, 270, 1878. [1915

ETHERIDGE, R., jun. On the Occurrence of *Ramipora*, a Polyzoon from the Caradoc of Corwen. *Geol. Mag.* Dec. II. Vol. vi. pp. 241—244, 1879. (1 pl.) [1916

FISCHER, P. Études sur les Bryozoaires perforants, de la Famille des Térébriporides. *Nouv. Arch. du Muséum, Paris*, Vol. II. pp. 293—313, 1866. (1 pl.) [1917

FISCHER, P. Étude sur les Bryozoaires perforants de la famille des Térébriporides. *Comptes rendus* (*Acad. Paris*), Vol. lxii. pp. 985—987, 1866. [1918

FISCHER, P. [Fifty species of *Bryozoa* from the S. W. coasts of France]. *Act. Soc. Linn. Bord.* Vol. xxvii. pp. 1—70, 1871. [1919

FISCHER, P. [Relations of the Tunicata, Polyzoa, etc.] *Journ. de Conch.* Vol. xxviii. p. 238, 1880. [1920

GABB, WM. M. and G. H. HORN. Monograph of the Fossil Polyzoa of the Secondary and Tertiary Formations of N. America. *Journ. of Acad. of Nat. Sci. Philadelphia*, Ser. 2, Vol. v. pp. 111—179, 1862. (3 pl.) [1921

GASTALDI, B. Su alcuni fossili paleozoici delle Alpi marittime e dell' Apennino ligure studiati da G. Michelotti. *Atti Acc. Lincei, Mem. Sc. fis.* Ser. 3, Vol. I. pp. 113—128, 1878. (Polyzoa). [1922

GATTY, MISS. [Polyzoa collected by Capt. W. H. Cawne during a voyage to Australia and the Pacific]. *Proc. Liverp. Soc.* No. xxi. pp. 72, 73, 1877. [1923

GIARD, M. Les Bryozoaires: exposition des travaux les plus recents. *Rev. Zool.* (3), Vol. vi. pp. 33—4, 1874. [1924

GIGLIOLI, E. Nota sul così detto sistema nervoso coloniale dei Briozoi. *Atti Accad. Sc. di. Torino*, Vol. I. pp. 131—134, 1865. [1927

GOLDSTEIN, J. R. Y. Some New Species of Bryozoa from the Marion Islands, with Notes on *Bicellaria grandis*. *Trans. Roy. Soc. Victoria*, Vol. xviii. pp. 39—46, 1882. (2 pl.) [1928

GRAY, J. E. On *Flustra marginata* of Krauss, and an Allied Species, forming a new Genus (*Flustramorpha*) of Escharidæ from Natal. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 4, Vol. x. pp. 167—169, 1872. [1929

GRIMM, —. [Polyzoa from the Caspian Sea.] *Kaspinskoe more i ego fauna*, Vol. I. p. 120, 1876. [1930

HADDON. A. C. On Budding in Polyzoa. *Quart. Journ. Microsc. Soc.;* New ser. Vol. I. pp. 516—555, 1883. (2 pl.) [1931

HALL, JAMES. Bryozoans of the Upper Helderberg Group. 36 pp. 8vo. Albany, 1881, (Albany Institute). [1932

HAMM, H. Die Bryozoen des Mästrichter Ober-Senon. 1 Th. Die cyclostomen Bryozoen. Inaug.-Dissert. Berlin, 1881. [1933

Hancock, Albany. On a New Species of *Plumatella* and on the Occurrence of *Fredericella Sultana* near Newcastle, and of *Lophopus crystallinus* in Northumberland. *Trans. Tyneside Nat. Field Club*, Vol. iv. pp. 67, 68, 1860. [1934

Hartmann, R. Einiges über den Bau von *Halodactylus diaphanus*. *Arch. Anat. Phys.* 1871, pp. 489—529. (2 pl.) [1935

Haswell, W. A. On the Cyclostomatous Polyzoa of Port Jackson and Neighbourhood. *Proc. Linn. Soc. N. S. Wales*, Vol. iv. pp. 350—356, 1879 (1880). [1936

Haswell, W. A. On some Polyzoa from the Queensland Coast. *Proc. Linn. Soc. N. S. Wales*, Vol. v. pp. 33—45, 1880 (1881). (3 pl.) [1937

Haswell, W. A. Note on the Occurrence on the Coast of New South Wales of the Genus *Mesenteripora*, Bl. (*Polyzoa Cyclostomata*). *Proc. Linn. Soc. N. S. Wales*, Vol. vi. pp. 199—202, 1882 (1883). [1938

Hatschek, B. Embryonalentwickelung und Knospung der *Pedicellina echinata*. *Zeitschr. f. wissensch. Zool.* Vol. xxix. pp. 502—549, 1877. (3 pl.) [1940

Heller, Cam. Die Bryozoën des adriatischen Meeres. *Verhandl. d. zool.-bot. Gesellsch., Wien*, Vol. xvii. pp. 77—136, 1867. (6 pl.) [1942

Hincks, T. Note on the Ovicells of the Cheilostomatous Polyzoa. *Quart. Journ. Microsc. Soc.* New ser. Vol. i. pp. 278—281, 1861. [1943

Hincks, T. On the Ovicells of the Polyzoa, with reference to the Views of Prof. Huxley. *Rep. Brit. Assoc.*: Trans. Sect. 1861, pp. 145, 146, 1862. [1944

Hincks, T. Note on Dr Hinrich Nitsche's Paper on "Some Interesting Points concerning the Mode of Reproduction of the Bryozoa." *Quart. Journ. Microsc. Soc.*; New ser. Vol. xi. pp. 235—238, 1871. [1945

Hincks, T. On *Campylonema*, a new Genus of Polyzoa. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 4, Vol. x. pp. 396, 397, 1872. (1 fig.) [1946

Hincks, T. Contributions to the History of the Polyzoa. *Quart. Journ. Micros. Soc.* New ser. Vol. xiii. pp. 16—36, 1873. (1 pl.) (*Pedicellina*, etc.) [1947

Hincks, T. On Polyzoa from Iceland and Labrador. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 4, Vol. xix. pp. 97—133, 1877. (2 pl.) [1948

Hincks, T. On British Polyzoa. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 4, Vol. xx. pp. 212—218, 520—533, 1877. [1949

Hincks, T. Note on the Radical Fibres of the Polyzoa. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. iv. Vol. xx. pp. 218—220, 1877. [1950

Hincks, T. Notes on the Genus *Retepora*, with Descriptions of New Species. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 5, Vol. i. pp. 353—365, 1878. (2 pl.) [1951

Hincks, T. Note on the Movements of the Vibracula in *Caberea Boryi*, and on the supposed Common Nervous System in the Polyzoa. *Quart. Journ. Microsc. Soc.* New Ser. Vol. xviii. pp. 7—9, 1878. [1952

Hincks, T. On the Classification of the British Polyzoa. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 5, Vol. iii. pp. 153—164, 1879. [1953

Hincks, T. A History of the British Marine Polyzoa. 2 Vols. Vol. i. text; Vol. ii. plates. 8vo. London, 1880. [1954

Hincks, T. On the Terms Polyzoa and Bryozoa. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 5, Vol. v. pp. 127—130, 1880. [1955

Hincks, T. On a supposed Pterobranchiate Polyzoon from Canada. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 5, Vol. v. pp. 239—241, 1880. (2 fig.) [1956

Hincks, T. Contributions towards a General History of the Marine Polyzoa. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 5, Vol. vi. pp. 69—92 (3 pl.), pp. 376—384 (2 pl.) 1880; Vol. vii. pp. 147—162, (3 pl.), Vol. viii. pp. 1—14 (4 pl.), pp. 122—137 (5 pl.) 1881; Vol. ix. pp. 116—127, 1882. (1 pl.) Vol. x. pp. 160—170 (2 pl.) 1882. [1957

Hincks, T. On certain remarkable Modifications of the Avicularium in a Species of Polyzoon; and on the Relation of the Vibraculum to the Avicularium. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 5, Vol. ix. pp. 20—25, 1882. [1958

Hincks, T. Polyzoa of the Queen Charlotte Islands : Preliminary Notice of New Species. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 5, Vol. x. pp. 248—256, 1882. [1960

Hincks, T. Report on the Polyzoa of the Queen Charlotte Islands. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 5, Vol. x. pp. 459—471, 1882. (2 pl.) [1961

Horsley, —. *Plumatella repens.* Note on its statoblasts. *Quart. Journ. Micr. Sci.* (2) Vol. xiv. p. 217, 1874. [1962

Houghton, W. Our Fresh-water Polyzoa. *Pop. Sci. Review*, Vol. ii. pp. 301—310, 1863. (2 pl.) [1963

Hutton, F. W. *Catalogue of the marine Mollusca of New Zealand, with diagnosis of the species*, Wellington, 1873. 8vo. *Brachiopoda, Polyzoa*, and *Tunicata*, pp. 85—106. [1964

Hutton, F. W. Corrections and additions to the List of Polyzoa in the Catalogue of the Marine Mollusca of New Zealand (1873). *Trans. N. Z. Instit.* Vol. ix. pp. 358—361, 1876. [1965

Hutton, F. W. On some South Australian Polyzoa. *Proc. Roy. Soc. Tasmania*, (1877), pp. 23—25, 1878. [1966

Hyatt, A. Observations on Polyzoa. Sub-order Phylactolæmata. *Communications Essex Institute*, Vol. iv. p. 228, and Vol. v. pp. 97—112, 1865—1866. [1967

Joliet, Lucien. Contributions à l'histoire naturelle des Bryozaires des côtes de la France. *Arch. de Zool. exp. et génér.* Vol. vi. pp. 193—304, 1877. (8 pl.) [1970

Joliet, L. Sur le système nerveux coloniale de la *Bowerbankia imbricata*, Johnst. *Comptes rendus* (*Acad. Paris*). Vol. lxxxiv. pp. 723—725, 1877. [1971

Joliet, L. Sur quelques points de l'organisation des Bryozoaires. *Comptes rendus* (*Acad. Paris*), Vol. lxxxv. pp. 406—408, 1877. [1972

Joliet, L. Sur la présence d'un organe segmentaire chez les bryozaires endoproctes. *Comptes rendus* (*Acad. Paris*), Vol. lxxxviii. pp. 392, 393, 1879. [1973

Joliet, Lucien. Organe segmentaire des bryozoaires endoproctes. *Arch. de Zool. exp. et génér.* Vol. viii. pp. 497—512, 1879–80. (1 pl.) [1974

Jones, T. Rupert. On the Nomenclature of Polyzoa, Busk. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 5, Vol. v. pp. 220, 221, 1880. [1975

Jullien, J. *Radiopora intermedia*, nouv. esp. de Bryozoaire. *Guide du Naturaliste*, Janv. 1879, p. 10. [1976

Jullien, J. Description d'une nouvelle espèce de Bryozoaire perforant du genre *Terebripora* d'Orb. [*T. Fischeri*]. *Bull. Soc. Zool. France*, 1880, pp. 142—144. [1977

Jullien, J. Description d'un nouveau genre de Bryozoaire Cheilostomien des eaux douces de la Chine et de Cambodge et de deux espèces nouvelles. *Bull. Soc. Zool. France*, 1880, pp. 77—79 ; and *Guide Nat.* Vol. ii. p. 102. (*Norodonia*). [1978

Jullien, J. Remarques sur quelques espèces de Bryozoaires cheilostomiens. *Bull. Soc. Zool. France*, 1881, pp. 163—168. [1979

Jullien, J. Liste des Bryozoaires recueillis à Étretat (Seine-Inférieure) par le Dr Fischer. *Bull. Soc. Zool. France*, 1881, pp. 199—213. [1980

Jullien, J. Note sur une nouvelle division des Bryozoaires cheilostomiens. *Bull. Soc. Zool. France*, 1881, pp. 271—285. [1981

Jullien, J. Dragages du Travailleur. Bryozoaires; espèces draguées dans l'Océan atlantique en 1881. *Bull. Soc. Zool. France*, Vol. vii. Ann. pp. 497—529. 1883. (40 n. sp.) [1982

Kafka, J. Omechovkách českych. On Bohemian Polyzoa. *Anzeig.* 2, *Vers. böhm. Arzte u. Nat.* 1882, p. 39. [1983

Keferstein, W. Untersuchungen über niedere Seethiere. VIII. Ueber *Loxosoma singulare*, gen. et sp. nov., den Schmarotzer einer Annelide. *Zeitschr. f. wissensch. Zool.* Vol. xii. pp. 131, 132, 1863. (1 fig.) [1984

Kent, W. Saville. On a New Polyzoon *Victoriella pavida* from the Victoria Docks. *Quart. Journ. Microsc. Soc.*; New ser. Vol. x. pp. 34—39, 1870. (1 pl.) [1985

KIRCHENPAUER, —. Neue Bryozoen. *Catalog.* IV. *of the Museum Godeffroy, Hamburg*, May 1869, pp. 25—34. [1986

KIRCHENPAUER, —. Grönlandische Bryozoen. Leipzig, 1874, 8vo. [from "Die zweite deutsche Nordpolarfahrt." Vol. II. pt. 12, pp. 417—428.] [1987

KIRCHENPAUER, —. *Bryozoa. Bericht üb. d. Untersuchungsfahrt der Pommerania in der Nordsee*, 1872. Berlin, 1875, pp. 173—196. [1988

KIRCHENPAUER, —. Ueber die Bryozoen-gattung *Adeona. Abh. Ver. Hamb.* Vol. VII. pp. 1—24, 1880. [1989

KOHLWEY, H. Ueber Bau und Leben von *Halodactylus diaphanus* (Farre). Ein Beitrag zur Kenntniss der Bryozoen. 33 pp. 8vo. Schönebeck, 1882. [1990

KOREN, F., and D. C. DANIELSEN. *Fauna littoralis Norvegiæ.* Part III. 1877, Fol. (Polyzoa). [1991

KOROTNIEFF, A. A. [Budding in *Paludicella.*] *Bull. Soc. Imp. Natur. Moscou*, Vol. X. Pt. 2, 1874. [1992

KOWALEVSKY, A. Beiträge zur Anatomie und Entwickelungsgeschichte des *Loxosoma Neapolitanum*, sp. n. *Mém. de l'Acad. de St Pétersburg*, Sér. 7, Vol. X. 10 pp. (1 pl.) 1867. [1994

KRUKENBERG, C. F. W. Ueber die Floridine : das rothliche Pigment in Zellen der Ectocyste bei *Bugula neritina. Vergl. physiol. Studien*, 2te Reihe, 3te Abth., Heidelberg, pp. 22—30, 1882. [1995

LANKESTER, E. RAY. Remarks on the Affinities of *Rhabdopleura. Quart. Journ. Microsc. Soc.*; New ser. Vol. XIV. pp. 77—81, 1874. (5 fig.) [1996

LANSZWEERT, —. Liste de zoophytes et de mollusques inférieurs (tuniciers et bryozoaires) du littoral Belge. *Ann. mal. Belg.* Vol. III. pp. 113—126, 1868. [1997

LATTEY, A. H. H. Observations on the Polyzoa. *Journ. of Quekett Microsc. Club*, Vol. III. pp. 1—5, 1872. [1998

LEIDY, J. On *Pectinatella magnifica. Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia*, p. 139, 1875. [1999

LEIDY, J. On *Cristatella Idæ. Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia*, pp. 203, 204, 1879 (1880). [2000

LEIDY, J. *Urnatella gracilis. Journ. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philad.* Vol. IX. 16 pp. 1883. (1 pl.) (Abstr.) *Journ. Roy. Microsc. Soc.*, (2) Vol. IV. pp. 214, 215, 1884. [2000*a*

LONGE, F. D. On the Oolitic Polyzoa. *Geol. Mag.* Dec. II. Vol. VII. pp. 23—34, 1881. (1 pl.) [2001

LONGE, F. D. On the relation of the Escharoid Forms of Oolitic Polyzoa to the Cheilostoma and Cyclostoma. *Geol. Mag. N. S.* Vol. VIII. pp. 23—34, 1881. [2002

LONGE, FRCS. D. On some specimens of *Diastopora* and *Stomatopora* from the Wenlock Limestone. *Quart. Journ. Geol. Soc. London*, Vol. XXXVII. p. 3, 1881. [2003

M^CCOY, F. [Description of species of *Catenicella* and *Membranipora.*] "*Prodromus of the Zool. of Victoria,*" *Decade* III. pp. 15—35, 1879. (3 pl.) [2004

MACDONALD, J. D. On the morphological Relationships of the *Molluscoida* and *Cœlenterata*, and of their leading members, inter se. *Trans. Roy. Soc. Edinb.* Vol. XXIII. Pt. 3, pp. 515—521, 1864. [2005

MACGILLIVRAY, P. H. Description of a New Species of *Plumatella. Trans. Roy. Soc. Victoria*, Vol. V. pp. 203, 204, 1860. [2006

MACGILLIVRAY, P. H. Descriptions of some new Genera and Species of Australian Polyzoa; to which is added a List of Species found in Victoria. *Trans. Roy. Soc. Victoria*, Vol. IX. pp. 126—148, 1868. [2007

MACGILLIVRAY, P. H. On two new Genera of Polyzoa (*Diplopora, Densipora.*) *Trans. Roy. Soc. Victoria*, Vol. XVII. pp. 15—18, 1881. (1 pl.) [2008

MacGillivray, P. H. On some New Species of *Catenicella* and *Dictyopora;* and on *Urceolipora*, a New Genus of Polyzoa. *Trans. Roy. Soc. Victoria*, Vol. xvii. pp. 84—87, 1881. (1 pl.) [2009

MacGillivray, P. H. Descriptions of new or little known Polyzoa. *Trans. Roy. Soc. Victoria*, Vol. xviii. pp. 115—121, 1882. (1 pl.) [2010

M'Intosh, W. C. Preliminary Report on *Cephalodiscus*, a new form allied to Prof. Allman's *Rhabdopleura*—dredged in H.M.S. Challenger. *Rep. Brit. Assoc.:* Trans. Sect. 1882, pp. 596, 597, 1883. [2011

M'Intosh, W. C. Preliminary Notice of *Cephalodiscus*, a new Type allied to Prof. Allman's *Rhabdopleura*, dredged in H.M.S. 'Challenger.' *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 5, Vol. x. pp. 337—349, 1882. [2012

M'Intosh, W. C. On *Cephalodiscus*, a new Form allied to *Rhabdopleura* (Allm.) *Nature*, Vol. xxvi. p. 492, 1882. [2013

M'Intosh, W. C. On the Invertebrate Marine Fauna of St Andrews. III. Polyzoa, Tunicata. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 4, Vol. xiii. pp. 302—315, 1874. [2014

M'Intosh, W. C. Observations on the Marine Zoology of North Uist, Outer Hebrides. *Proc. Roy. Soc. Edinb.* 1866, pp. 600—614. (49 sp. of Polyzoa.) [2015

Manzoni, A. Briozoi pliocenici italiani. I. 12 pp. (2 pl) 8vo. Vienna, 1869. II. 12 pp. (2 pl.) *ibid.* 1869. [From the *Sitzungsber d. k. Akad. d. wissensch.*] III. 15 pp. (2 pl.) 1870. IV. 27 pp. (6 pl.) 1870. [2016

Manroni, A. I Briozoi fossili del miocene d'Austria ed Ungheria. II. parte. Celleporidea, Escharidea, Vincularidea, Selenaridea. 30 pp. (17 pl.) 4to. Vienna, 1877. [2018

Manzoni, A. I Briozoi fossili del miocene d'Austria ed Ungheria. III. parte. *Crisidea, Idmoneidea, Entalophoridea, Tubuliporidea, Diastoporidea, Cerioporidea.* 24 pp. (18 pl.) 4to. Wien, 1878. (*Denksch. Akad. Wien*, Vol. xxxviii.) [2019

Manzoni, A. Bryozoaires du pliocène supérieur de l'Ile de Rhodes. *Mém. Soc. Géol. de France*, Sér. 3, Vol. i. (Mem. ii.) pp. 59—74, 1877. (2 pl.) [2020

Maplestone, J. Observations on Living Polyzoa. *Trans. Roy. Soc. Victoria*, Vol. xviii. pp. 48—51, 1882. (1 pl.) [2021

Marion, A. F. [List of 16 *Polyzoa* dredged off Marseilles.] *Ann. Sci. Nat.* (6), Vol. vii. Art. 7, pp. 5, 6, 1879. [2022

Meek, F. B., and A. H. Worthen. Note on the Relations of *Synocladia*, King, 1849, to the Proposed Genus *Septopora*, Prout, 1858. *Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia*, pp. 15—18, 1870. [2023

Meek, F. B. Descriptions of New Species of Invertebrate Fossils from the Carboniferous and Devonian Rocks of Ohio (*Ptilodictya Gilberti*, n. sp., etc. etc.) *Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia*, pp. 57—93, 1871. [2024

Meek, F. B. Descriptions of New Species of Fossils from Ohio and other Western States and Territories (*Fenestella delicata*, n. sp., *Ptilodictyia carbonaria*, n. sp., *Spirifer texanus*, n. sp., etc. etc.). *Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia*, pp. 159—184, 1871. [2025

Meek, F. B. Descriptions of New Western Palæozoic Fossils, mainly from the Cincinnati Group of the Lower Silurian Series of Ohio (*Ptilodictya Schafferi*, n. sp., *Retzia granulifera*, n. sp., etc. etc.). *Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia*, pp. 308—336, 1871. [2026

Metschnikoff, El. Ueber die Metamorphose einiger Seethiere (*Cyphonautes, Mitraria, Actinotrocha*). *Göttingen Nachrichten*, pp. 227—233, 1869 [2027

Metschnikoff, El. Beiträge zur Entwickelungsgeschichte einiger niederen Thiere. 5. Seebryozoen. *Bull. de l'Acad. de St Pétersbourg*, Vol. xv. col. 506, 507, 1871. [2028

Metschnikoff, El. Beiträge zur Entwickelungsgeschichte einiger niederen Thiere. 6. *Alcyonella. Bull. de l'Acad. de St Pétersbourg*, Vol. xv. col. 507, 508, 1871. [2029

Möbius, K. Die wirbellosen Thiere der Ostsee. *Bericht üb. d. Expedition zur phys.-chemisch. u. biolog. Untersuchung der Ostsee im Sommer* 1871, *auf S. M.*

Aviso-dampfer Pommerania.' Kiel, 1873, fol. pp. 97—154. (11 sp. Bryozoa, 2 sp. Tunicata.) [2030

Müller, Fritz. On the Common Nervous System (Kolonialnervensystem) of the Bryozoa (Polyzoa), exemplified in *Serialaria Couthinii*, n. sp. *Quart. Journ. Microsc. Soc.*; New ser. Vol. i. pp. 300—305, 1861. [2031

Müller, Fritz. Sur l'existence d'un système nerveux colonial chez les Bryozoaires. (Abstr.) *Ann. des. Sci. natur.* Sér. 4, Vol. xviii. p. 212, 1862. [2032

Nicholson, H. A. Descriptions of two new Genera and Species of Polyzoa from the Devonian Rocks (*Cryptopora, Carinopora*). *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 4, Vol. xiii. pp. 77—85, 1874. (2 fig.) [2033

Nicholson, H. A. Descriptions of Species of *Hippothoa* and *Alecto* from the Lower Silurian Rocks of Ohio, with a Description of *Aulopora arachnoidea*, Hall. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 4, Vol. xiv. pp. 123—126, 1875. (1 pl.) [2034

Nicholson, H. A. Descriptions of new Species of Polyzoa from the Lower and Upper Silurian Rocks of N. America. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 4, Vol. xv. pp. 177—184, 1875. (1 pl.) [2035

Nicholson, H. A. Descriptions of New Species of Palæozoic Polyzoa. *Geol. Mag.* Dec. ii. Vol. ii. pp. 33—38, 1875. (1 pl.) [2036

Nicholson, H. A. Descriptions of Polyzoa from the Silurian formation. *Paleontology of Ohio* (*Newberry*), Vol. ii. pp. 257—268, 1875. [2037

Nicholson, H. A. and R. Etheridge, jun. On *Ascodictyon*, a new Provisional and Anomalous Genus of Palæozoic Fossils. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 4, Vol. xix. pp. 463—469, 1877. (1 pl.) [2038

Nitsche, Hinrich. Beiträge zur Anatomie und Entwicklungsgeschichte der phylactolæmen Süsswasserbryozoen, insbesondere von *Alcyonella fungosa*, Pall. sp. (Inaugural-Dissertation), 60 pp. 2 (4to.) pl. 8vo. Berlin, 1868. *Arch. f. Anat.* (Reich. u. du Bois), pp. 465—521, 1868. (4 pl.) [2039

Nitsche, H. Beiträge zur Kenntniss der Bryozoen. *Zeitschr. f. wissensch. Zool.* Vol. xx. 1—36, 1870. (3 pl.) [2042

Nitsche, H. Beiträge zur Kenntniss der Bryozoen. *Zeitschr. f. wissensch. Zool.* Vol. xxi. pp. 415—498, 1871. (3 pl.) [2043

Nitsche, H. On some Interesting Points concerning the Mode of Reproduction of the Bryozoa. *Quart. Journ. Microsc. Soc.*; New ser. Vol. xi. pp. 155—162, 1871. (1 fig.) [2044

Nitsche, H. Betrachtungen über die Entwickelungsgeschichte und Morphologie der Bryozoen, Briefliche Mittheil. an Herrn Prof. C. Th. v. Siebold. *Zeitschr. f. wissensch. Zool.* Vol. xxii. pp. 467—472, 1872. [2046

Nitsche, H. Untersuchungen über die Knospung der Süsswasserbryozoen, insbesondere der *Alcyonella*. *Sitz. der Naturf. Gesellsch. Leipzig*, Vol. i. pp. 31—36, 1874 (1875). [2047

Nitsche, H. Beiträge zur Kenntniss der Bryozoen. *Zeitschr. f. wissensch. Zool.* Vol. xxv. Supplem. 3, pp. 343—402, 1875. (3 pl.) [2048

Nitsche, H. Ueber den Bau und die Knospung von *Loxosoma Kefersteinii*, Claparède. *Zeitschr. f. wissensch. Zool.* Vol. xxv. pp. 451—456, 1875. [2049

Nitsche, H. Organisation et bourgeonnement du *Loxosoma Kefersteinii*. *Arch. de Zool. exp. et génér.* Vol. iv. pp. liii. lv. 1875. (Abstr.) [2050

Norman, Alfred Merle. Notes on some Rare British Polyzoa with Descriptions of New Species. *Quart. Journ. Microsc. Soc.*; New ser. Vol. viii. pp. 212—222, 1868. (3 pl.) [2052

Norman, A. M. On *Loxosoma* and *Triticella*, Genera of Semiparasitic Polyzoa in the British Seas. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 5, Vol. iii. pp. 133—141, 1879. [2053

Novák, Ottomar. Beitrag zur Kenntniss der Bryozoen der böhmischen Kreideformation. 50 pp. (10 pl.) 4to. Wien, 1877. [2054

Parfitt, Edward. On two new Species of Freshwater Polyzoa. (*Plumatella lineata, P. Limnas*). *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 3, Vol. xviii. pp. 171—173, 1866. (1 pl.) [2055

Parfitt, Ed. On a new Species of *Cellepora*. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 4, Vol. xii. pp. 98, 99, 1873. (1 pl.) [2056

Peach, C. W. On a new *Eschara* from Cornwall (E. *verrucosa*). *Rep. Brit. Assoc.*: Trans. Sect. 1868. p. 109, 1869. [2057

Peach, C. W. Observations on British Polyzoa. *Journ. of Linn. Soc.*; Zool. Vol. xiii. pp. 479—486, 1877 (1878). (1 pl.) [2058

Perkins, George H. The Molluscan Fauna of New Haven. Bryozoa. *Proc. Boston Nat. Hist. Soc.* Vol. xii. p. 139, Vol. xiii. p. 161, 1869. [2059

Piesser, —. New Adriatic Bryozoa. *Journ. R. Microsc. Soc. London* (2), Vol. ii. p. 494, 1882. [2060

Pourtales, L. F. de. *Vincularia margaritacea*, sp. n. *Bull. Mus. Harv. Coll.* Nos. vi. vii. 1867-68, p. 110. [2061

Prout, H. A. Fourth series of descriptions of Bryozoa from the Paleozoic Rocks of the Western States and Territories. *Trans. St Louis Acad. Sci.* Vol. i. pp. 571—581, 1860. [2062

Prout, H. A. Descriptions of new species of Bryozoa. *Trans. St Louis Acad. Sci.* Vol. ii. pp. 410—413, 1866. [2063

Prout, H. A. Descriptions of Polyzoa from the Paleozoic Rocks. *Worthen's Geol. Surv. of Illinois*, Vol. ii. pp. 412—423. (2 pl.) 1866. [2064

Ranson, J. Josselyn, and T. Graham Ponton. Notes on *Lophopus crystallinus*. *Pop. Sci. Review*, Vol. v. pp. 438—441, 1866. (1 pl.) [2065

Reichert, C. B. Vergleichende anatomische Untersuchungen über *Zoobotryon pellucidus* (Ehrenberg). *Verhandl. d. königl. Akad. d. Wissensch. zu Berlin, Phys. Kl.* pp. 233—238, 1869 (1870). (6 pl.) [2066

Reinhard, W. Zur Kenntniss der Süsswasser-Bryozoen. *Zool. Anzeiger*, Vol. iii. pp. 208—212, 1880. [2068

Reinhard, W. Embryologische Untersuchungen an *Alcyonella fungosa* und *Cristatella mucedo*. *Zool. Anzeiger*, Vol. iii. pp. 234, 235, 1880. [2069

Reinhard, W. Zur Kenntniss der Süsswasser-Bryozoen. *Zool. Anzeiger*, Vol. iv. pp. 349, 350, 1881. [2070

Repiachoff, W. Zur Entwickelungsgeschichte der *Tendra zostericola*. *Zeitschr. wissensch. f. Zool.* Vol. xxv. pp. 129—142, 1875. (3 pl.) Vol. xxx. pp. 411—423, 1878. (1 pl.) Abstr. *Journ. Roy. Microsc. Soc.* Vol. ii. pp. 300, 301, 1879. 2071

Repiachoff, W. Zur Naturgeschichte der chilostomen Seebryozoen. *Zeitschr. f. wissensch. Zool.* Vol. xxvi. pp. 139—160, 1875 (1876). (4 pl.) [2072

Repiachoff, W. Zur Kenntniss der Bryozoen (*Lepralia Bowerbankia*). *Zool. Anzeiger*, Vol. i. pp. 221—224, 1878. [2073

Repiachoff, W. Zur Embryologie der *Tendra zostericola*. *Zool. Anzeiger*, Vol. ii. pp. 67—69, 1879. [2074

Repiachoff, W. Bemerkungen über *Cyphonautes*. *Zool. Anzeiger*, Vol. ii. pp. 517, 518, 1879. (Abstr.) *Journ. Roy. Microsc. Soc.* Vol. ii. pp. 707, 863, 1879. [2075

Repiachoff, W. Zur Embryologie der *Bowerbankia*. *Zool. Anzeiger*, Vol. ii. pp. 660—664, 1879. [2076

Repiachoff, W. Zur Kenntniss der Bowerbankia-Larva. *Zool. Anzeiger*, Vol. iii. p. 260, 1880. [2077

Repiachoff, W. On the Morpology of the Bryozoa [Russian, from *Mém. Soc. Nouv. Russ.* Vol. vi.]. Odessa, 1880, 69 pp. (4 pl.) [2078

Reuss, A. E. Zur Fauna des Deutschen Oberoligocäns. 2te Abth. Bryozoen. *Sitz. Ak. Wiss. Wien*, 1861, pp. 623—690. [2079

Reuss, A. E. Die fossilen Foraminifera, Anthozoa und Bryozoa von Oberburg in Steiermark. *Denkschr. Akad. Wiss. Wien*, Vol. xxiii. pp. 1—38, 1864. [2080

Reuss, A. E. Ueber Anthozoen und Bryozoen des Mainzer Tertiärbeckens. *Sitz. Akad. Wiss. Wien*, Vol. i. 1864, pp. 197—210. [2081

Reuss, A. E. Ueber einige Bryozoën aus dem deutschen Unteroligocän. 19 pp. (3 pl.) 8vo. Wien, 1867. (*Sitzungsber. Akad. Wiss.*) [2082

Reuss, A. E. Ueber tertiäre Bryozoen von Kischenew in Bessarabien. 9 pp. (2 pl.) 8vo. Wien, 1870. (*Aus d. Sitzungsber. k. Akad. d. Wiss.*) [2083

Reuss, A. E. Die fossilen Bryozoen des oesterreich-ungarischen Miocäns. 1 Abth. *Salicornaridea, Cellularidea, Membraniporidea.* 50 pp. (12 pl.) Wien, 1874. (*Sitzungsber. Akad. Wiss.*) [2084

Richiardi, —. [List of 63 *Polyzoa* from the Sea of Tuscany.] *Catal. della Sezione Ital. dell' Espos. intern. di Pesca in Berlino,* 1880, pp. 153, 154. [2085

Ridley, Stuart O. Polyzoa collected during the Expedition of H.M.S. Alert, in the Straits of Magellan and on the Coast of Patagonia. *Proc. Zool. Soc.* pp. 44—61, 1881. (1 pl.) [2086

Ridley. S. O. *Polyzoa* of Franz-Josef Land. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* (5), Vol. vii. pp. 442—457, 1881. (1 pl.) [2087

Rominger, Carl. Observations on *Chætetes* and some related Genera, in regard to their Systematic Position; with an appended description of some New Species (incl. *Callopora, Hellipora, Stromatocerium, Fistulipora*). *Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia,* pp. 113—123, 1866. [2088

Salensky, W. Untersuchungen an Seebryozen, Vorläufige Mittheilung. *Zeitschr. f. wissensch. Zool.* Vol. xxiv. pp. 343—348, 1874. (1 pl.) [2089

Salensky, W. Études sur les Bryozoaires entoproctes (*Loxosoma, Pedicellina*). *Ann. des sci. natur.* Sér. 6, Vol. v. 60 pp. (4 pl.) 1876. [2090

Salensky, W. The Polyzoa Entoprocta. (Abstr. by Rev. T. Hincks.) *Quart. Journ. Microsc. Soc.*; New. ser. Vol. xviii. pp. 199—205, 1878. [2091

Sars, G. O. On some remarkable forms of animal life from the great deeps of the Norwegian coast. Part 1. *University Programme. Christiania,* 1872. 4to. 82 pp. (6 pls.) (*Rhabdopleura,* etc.) [2092

Sars, G. O. *Triticella bœcki,* n. sp. *Förh. Selsk. Chr.* 1873, pp. 386—400. [2093

Sars, G. O. On *Rhabdopleura mirabilis* (M. Sars). *Quart. Journ. Microsc. Soc.*; New ser. Vol. xiv. pp. 23—44, 1874. (1 pl.) [2094

Sars, M. *Haliloplus=Rhabdopleura* (Allman, 1869). *Förh. Selsk. Chr.* 1868, p. 112. [2095

Schmidt, O. Bemerkungen zu den Arbeiten über *Loxosoma. Zeitsch. f. wissensch. Zool.* Vol. xxxi. pp. 68—80, 1878. (2 fig.) [2096

Schmidt, O. Remarks upon the Memoirs upon *Loxosoma. Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 5, Vol. iii. pp. 393—404, 1879. [2097

Schneider, A. Zur Entwickelungsgeschichte und systematischen Stellung der Bryozoen und Gephyreen. *Archiv. f. mikrosk. Anat.* Vol. v. pp. 260—280, 1869. (1 pl.) [2098

Schultze, Fr. Eilhard. Ueber den Bau und die Entwickelung von *Cordylophora lacustris* [Allman], nebst Bemerkungen über Vorkommen und Lebensweise dieses Thieres. Vol. iii. 52 pp. (6 pl.) 4to. Leipzig, 1871. [2099

Semper, C. Lettre sur le *Cyphonautes compressus. Bull. Acad. Brux.* Sér. 2, Vol. iii. pp. 353—355, 1857. *L'Institut,* Vol. xxvi. pp. 97, 98, 1858. [2100

Shrubsole, G. W. A Review of the British Carboniferous Fenestellidæ. *Journ. Geol. Soc. London,* Vol. xxxv. pp. 275—284, 1879. [2101

Shrubsole, G. W. A Review and Description of the Various Species of British Upper-Silurian Fenestellidæ. *Journ. of Geol. Soc. London,* Vol. xxxvi. pp. 241—254, 1880. (1 pl.) [2102

Shrubsole, G. W. Further Notes on the Carboniferous Fenestellidæ. *Journ. Geol. Soc. London,* xxxvii. pp. 178—189, 1881. [2103

Shrubsole, G. W. *Thamniscus;* Permian, Carboniferous and Silurian. *Journ. Geol. Soc. London,* Vol. xxxviii. pp. 341—346, 1882. (fig.) [2104

Shrubsole, G. W. On the Occurrence of a new Species of *Phyllopora* in the Permian Limestone. *Journ. Geol. Soc. London,* Vol. xxxviii. pp. 347—349, 1882. (fig.) [2105

Smitt, F. A. Polymorphism among Bryozoa. *Inaug. Address*, Upsala, 1863. [2106

Smitt, F. A. Om Hafs-Bryozoernas utveckling och fettkroppar. *Œfvers. af K. Vet.-Akad. Forhandl.* 1865, No. 1, pp. 5—50, 1865. [2107

Smitt, F. A. Några drag ur Bryozoernas (mossdjurens) lif. Afhandling som jemte theser, kommer att offentligen förvaras inför högvördigna domkapitlet i Lund. viii-31 pp. 8vo. Stockholm, 1864. [2108

Smitt, F. A. Kritisk förteckning öfver Skandinaviens Hafs-Bryozoer. *Œfversigt af Kongl. Vetenskaps-Akademiens Förhand.* 1867, pp. 3—230. [2109

Smitt, F. A. Floridan Bryozoa, collected by Count L. F. de Pourtales. Pt. i. *Kongl. Svenska Akad. Handl.* (*Ny följd*), Vol. x. (11), 20 pp. 1871 (1872). (5 pl.) Pt. 2, *ibid.* Vol. xi (4), 84 pp. 1872 (1873). (3 pl.) [2110

Smitt, F. A., und C. T. v. Siebold. Bemerkung zu Dr H. Nitsche's Beiträgen zur Kenntniss der Bryozoen (Briefliche Mittheil.) *Zeitschr. f. wissensch. Zool.* Vol. xxii. pp. 281, 282, 1872. [2111

Smitt, F. A. Remarks on Dr Nitsche's Researches on Bryozoa. *Quart. Journ. Microsc. Soc.*; New ser. Vol. xii. pp. 246—248, 1872. [2112

Smitt, F. A. Recensio systematica animalium Bryozoorum, quae in itineribus, annis 1875 et 1876, ad insulas Novaja Semlja et ad ostium fluminis Jenisei...invenerunt Doctores A. Stuxberg et H. Théel. *Œfvers. k. Vet. Akad. Förhandl. Stockholm*, 1878, No. iii. pp. 11—26. [2113

Smitt, F. A. Recensio animalium Bryozoorum e mari arctico, quae ad peninsulam Kola, in itinere anno 1877...invenit F. Trybom. *Œfvers. k. Vet. Akad. Förhandl.* Vol. xxxv. Arg. No. 7, pp. 19—32, 1879. [2114

Stoliczka, F. Ueber heteromorphe Zellenbildungen bei Bryozoen (*Cœlophyma*, Reuss). *Verhandl. d. zool.-bot. Gesellsch. Wien*, Vol. xii. pp. 101—104, 1862. [2115

Stoliczka, F. On the Anatomy of *Membranipora bengalensis*, a new Bryozoon living in brackish water at Port Canning. *Journ. Asiat. Soc.* Pt. ii. 1869, pp. 55—61. (1 pl.) [2116

Stuxberg, A. (*Polyzoa* from Siberia. *Sv. Ak. Handl. Bih.* Vol. v. No. 22, pp. 47, 49, 52—54, 56, 1881. [2117

Tate, Ralph. On some New Liassic Fossils (*Spiropora liassica*). *Geol. Mag.* Dec. ii. Vol. ii. pp. 203—206, 1875. (1 fig.) [2118

Tate, R. *Eschara* (?) *huttoni*, sp. n. *Proc. Roy. Soc. Tasm.* 1877 (1878), p. 24. [2119

Tenison-Woods, J. E. On some Tertiary Australian Polyzoa. *Trans. Roy. Soc. N. S. Wales*, Vol. x. pp. 147—150, 1876. (2 pl.) [2120

Tenison-Woods, J. E. On some New Australian Polyzoa. *Trans. Roy. Soc. N. S. Wales*, Vol. xi. pp. 83, 84, 1877. (2 pl.) (*Serialaria.*) [2121

Tenison-Woods, J. E. On a New Genus of Polyzoa (*Euktimenaria ducalis*). *Proc. Linn. Soc. N. S. Wales*, Vol. iii. pp. 126—128, 1878 (1879). (1 pl.) [2122

Tenison-Woods, J. E. On the genus *Amathia*, with description of a new species. *Trans. Roy. Soc. Victoria*, Vol. xvi. 1880. [2123

Tenison-Woods, J. E. On some recent and fossil species of Australian *Selenariadæ*. *Tr. Phil. Soc. Adelaide*, 1880. [2124

Ubaghs, J. C. Die Bryozoen-Schichten der Maastrichter Kreidebildung, nebst einigen neuen Bryozoen-Arten aus der Maastrichter Tuff-Kreide. *Verhandl. naturhist. Verein. Preuss. Rheinland u. Westphalen*, (3). Vol. xxii. pp. 31—62, 1865. [2125

Uljanin, B. Zur Anatomie und Entwickelungsgeschichte der *Pedicellina*. *Bull. de la soc. impér. des natural. de Moscou*, Vol. xlii. (pt. 1), pp. 425—440, 1869. (2 pl.) [2126

Verrill, A. E. Results of Dredging Expeditions off the New England Coast in 1874. (*Bugula flexilis*, n. sp., *Discopora nova*, n. sp., *Lepralia Americana*, n. sp.) *Amer. Journ. of Sci. and Arts*, Ser. 3, Vol. ix. pp. 411—415, 1875. (1 pl.) [2127

VERRILL, A. E. [Nine species of *Bugula* including 2 new, 2 of *Scruparia*, *Bugulopsis*, and 1 new *Porellina*.] *Amer. Journ. Sci.* (3), Vol. XVIII. pp. 52, 53, 1879. [2128

VIGELIUS, W. J. Catalogue of the Polyzoa collected during the Dutch North-Polar cruises of the "Willem Barents" in the Years 1878 and 1879. *Niederl. Arch. f. Zool.* Supplem. I, 20 pp. (1 pl.) 1881–82. [2129

VIGELIUS, W. J. Zur Entstehung und Entwickelung der Geschlechts-produkte bei chilostomen Bryozoen. *Biolog. Centralbl.* Vol. II. pp. 435—442, 1882. [2130

VIGELIUS, W. J. Beobachtungen an *Barentsia bulbosa*, Hincks. *Zool. Anz.* Vol. V. pp. 141—144, 1882. [2131

VINE, G. R. On Carboniferous Polyzoa and *Palæocorynæ*. *Rep. Brit. Assoc.*: Trans. Sect. 1879, pp. 350, 351, 1880. [2132

VINE, G. R. A Review of the Family Diastoporidæ for the purpose of Classification. *Journ. Geol. Soc. London*, Vol. XXXVI. pp. 356—361, 1880. (1 pl.) [2133

VINE, G. R. On the Carboniferous Polyzoa. *Geol. Mag.* Dec. II. Vol. VII. pp. 501—512, 1880. [2134

VINE, G. R. Second Report of the Committee of the British Association, consisting of Prof. P. M. Duncan and Mr G. R. Vine, appointed for the purpose of reporting on Fossil Polyzoa. *Geol. Mag.* Dec. II. Vol. VIII. pp. 471—477, 509—519. 1881. [2135

VINE, G. R. Further Notes on the Family of Diastoporidæ, Busk. Species from the Lias and Oolite. *Journ. Geol. Soc. London*, Vol. XXXVII. pp. 381—390, 1881. (1 pl.) [2136

VINE, G. R. Silurian Uniserial Stomatoporæ and *Ascodictya*. *Journ. Geol. Soc. London*, Vol. XXXVII. pp. 613—619, 1881. (fig.) [2137

VINE, G. R. Report (in conjunction with Prof. P. M. Duncan) on the Carboniferous Polyzoa. *Rep. Brit. Assoc.* 1880, *Reports*, pp. 76—87. II. 1881, *Reports*, pp. 161—177, 1882. [2138

VINE, G. R. Report on Fossil Polyzoa. *Rep. Brit. Assoc.* 1882, pp. 161—176. [2139

VINE, G. R. Notes on the Polyzoa of the Wenlock Shales, Wenlock Limestone, and Shales over Wenlock Limestone. *Journ. Geol. Soc. London*, Vol. XXXVIII. pp. 44—68, 1882. (14 fig.) [2140

VINE, G. R. Report (in conjunction with Dr H. C. Sorby), on Fossil Polyzoa (Jurassic Species—British Area only). *Rep. Brit. Assoc.* 1882, *Reports*, 249—267, 1883. [2141

VOGT, CARL. Sur le Loxosome des Phascolosomes, (*Loxosoma phascolosomatum*). *Arch. de Zool. exp. et génér.* Vol. V. pp. 304—355, 1876. (4 pl.) [2142

VOGT, CARL. *Loxosoma*. (Abstracted and Annotated by the Rev. T. Hincks.) *Quart. Journ. Microsc. Soc.*; New ser. Vol. XVII. pp. 354—377, 1877. (1 pl.) [2143

VOGT, CARL. Bemerkungen zu Dr B. Hatschek's Aufsatz über Embryonalentwickelung und Knospung von *Pedicellina echinata*. *Zeitschr. f. wissensch. Zool.* Vol. XXX. pp. 374—378, 1878. (2 fig.) [2144

WATERS, A. W. Sur l'usage des opercules pour la détermination des Cheilostomes. (Abstr.) *Arch. de Zool. exp. et génér.* Vol. VII. pp. XLVI. XLVII. 1878. [2145

WATERS, A. W. The use of the Opercula in the Determination of the Cheilostomatous Bryozoa. *Proc. Manch. Lit. and Philos. Soc.* Vol. XVIII. Sess. 1878–79, pp. 8—11. [2146

WATERS, A. W. On the occurrence of Recent *Heteropora*. *J. Roy. Microsc. Soc.* Vol. II. pp. 390—393, 1879. (1 pl.) [2147

WATERS, A. W. On the Bryozoa (Polyzoa) of the Bay of Naples. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 5, Vol. III. pp. 28—44. (4 pl.) pp. 114—127. (4 pl.) pp. 192—202, 267—281. (2 pl.) 1879. [2148

WATERS, A. W. On the Terms Bryozoa and Polyzoa. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 5, Vol. V. pp. 34—36, 1880. [2149

Waters, A. W. Note on the Genus *Heteropora*. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 5, Vol. vi. pp. 156, 157, 1880. [1250

Waters, A. W. Reply on the Term 'Bryozoa.' *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 5, Vol. vi. pp. 157—159, 1880. [2151

Waters, A. W. On Fossil Chilostomatous Bryozoa from Southwest Victoria, Australia. *Journ. Geol. Soc. London*, Vol. xxxvii. pp. 309—347, 1881. (5 pl.) [2152

Waters, A. W. On Fossil Chilostomatous Bryozoa of the Yarra-Yarra, Victoria, Australia. *Ann. of Nat. Hist.* (5), Vol. vii. pp. 484, 485, 1881. [2153

Waters, A. W. On Fossil Chilostomatous Bryozoa from Mount Gambier, South Australia. *Journ. Geol. Soc. London*, Vol. xxxviii. pp. 257—276, 1882. (3 pl.) [2154

Waters, A. W. On Chilostomatous Polyzoa from Bairnsdale (Gippsland). *Journ. Geol. Soc. London*, Vol. xxxviii. pp. 502—513, 1882. (1 pl.) [2155

Watts, H. On Fossil Polyzoa. *Trans. Roy. Soc. Victoria*, Vol. vi. pp. 82—84, (1863) 1864. [2156

White, C. A. Description of new species of Invertebrate Fossils from the Carboniferous and upper Silurian rocks of Indiana and Illinois. *Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philad.* 1878, Pt. i. pp. 29—37. (1 n. sp. Polyzoa.) [2157

Whiteaves, J. F. A recent species of *Heteropora* from the Strait of Juan de Fuca. *Amer. Journ. of Sci. and Arts*, Ser. 3, Vol. xxiv. pp. 279—281, 1882. [2158

Wilson, J. B. New genus of *Polyzoa*. *Journ. Micr. Soc. Vict.* Vol. i. pp. 64, 65. *Abstr. in Journ. R. Micr. Soc.* Vol. iii. p. 774, 1880. (*Catenicellopsis.*) [2159

Woods, Julian E. On some Tertiary Fossils in South Australia (Polyzoa). *Trans. Roy. Soc. Victoria*, Vol. vi. pp. 3—6, (1861) 1864. (1 pl.) [2160

Young, Prof. J., and J. Young. On *Polypora tubereulata* in Scotland. *Geol. Mag.* Dec. ii. Vol. i. pp. 258, 259, 1874. [2161

Young, Prof. J. and J. Young. On a new Genus of Carboniferous Polyzoa (*Rhabdomeson Ceriopora*). *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 4, Vol. xiii. pp. 335—340, 1874. (1 pl.) [2162

Young, Prof. J., and J. Young. On new Carboniferous Polyzoa. *Journ. Geol. Soc. London*, Vol. xxx. pp. 681—683, 1874. (2 pl.) [2163

Young, Prof. J., and J. Young. On *Palæocoryne* and other Polyzoal Appendages. *Journ. Geol. Soc. London*, Vol. xxx. pp. 684—689, 1874. (3 pl.) [2164

Young, Prof. J., and J. Young. On new Carboniferous Polyzoa. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 4, Vol. xv. pp. 333—336, 1875. (2 pl.) [2165

Young, Prof. J., and J. Young. New species of *Glauconome* from the Carboniferous Limestone strata of the West of Scotland. *Proc. Nat. Hist. Soc. Glasgow*, Vol. ii. p. 325, 1876. [2166

P. Discophora.

Asper, G. Abnorm gebildete Geschlechtsorgane bei *Aulastoma gulo*. *Zool. Anzeiger*, Vol. i. pp. 297, 298, 1878. [2167

Baird, W. Descriptions of some new Suctorial Annelides in the Collection of the British Museum. *Proc. Zool. Soc.* 1869, pp. 310—318. [2168

Baudelot, E. Observations sur la structure du système nerveux de la Clepsine. *Comptes rendus* (*Acad. Paris*), Vol. lix. pp. 825—828, 1864. *Rev. des soc. savantes, Paris*, p. 387, 1864. *Journ. de l'anat. et de la physiol.* Vol. ii. pp. 221—224, 1865. *Ann. des sci. natur.* Ser. 5, Vol. iii. pp. 127—136, 1865. (1 pl.) [2169

Van Beneden, P. J., et C. E. Hesse. Recherches sur les Bdellodes (Hirudinées) et les Trématodes marins. *Mém. de l'Acad. Roy. de Belg.* Vol. xxxiv. 150 pp. (15 pl.) 1864. *Ibid.* Vol. xxxv. 18 pp. (2 pl.) 1865. [2170

Bidder, A. Ueber das Blutgefässsystem einiger Hirudineen. Dorpat, 8vo. 1868. (1 pl.) [2171

Bourne, A. G. On the Structure of the Nephridia of the Medicinal Leech. *Quart. Journ. Microsc. Soc.*; New ser. Vol. xx. pp. 283—302, 1880. (2 pl.) [2172

Bourne, A. G. The Central Duct of the Leech's Nephridium. *Quart. Journ. Microsc. Soc.*; New ser. Vol. xxii. pp. 337, 338, 1882. [2173

Buddelund, —. *Hirudo lineata*, O. F. M. = *Nephelis quadristriata*, Gr. *Försk. Sk. Naturf.* Vol. xi. pp. 424, 425, 1874. [2174

Bütschli, O. Entwickelungsgeschichtliche Beiträge. III. Zur Kenntniss des Furchungsprocesses und der Keimblätterbildung bei *Nephelis vulgaris*, Moq. Tand. *Zeitschr. f. wissensch. Zool.* Vol. xxix. pp. 239—252, 1877. (1 pl.) [2175

Carlet, G. Sur les mécanismes de la succion et de la déglutition chez la Sangsue. *Compt. rend. Acad. Sc. Paris*, Vol. xcvi. pp. 1439—1440, 1883. [2176

Carlet, G. Le procédé opératoire de la Sangsue. *Rev. scientif.* Vol. xxxii. pp. 210—213, 1883. [2177

Carlet, G. Le mode de fixation des ventouses de la sangsue, étudié per la méthode graphique. *Compt. rend. Ac. Sc. Paris*, Vol. xcvi. pp. 448, 449, 1883. [2178

Carlet, G. Sur la morsure de la sangsue. *Compt. rend. Ac. Sc. Paris*, Vol. xcvi. pp. 1244—1246, 1883. [2179

Dorner, H. Ueber die Gattung *Branchiobdella*, Odier. *Zeitschr. f. wissensch. Zool.* Vol. xv. pp. 464—493, 1865. (2 pl.) [2180

Ferrari, Francesco. Sulla moltiplicazione e conservazione delle sanguisughe. 15 pp. 8vo. Milano, 1871. [2181

Filippi, F. de. Note di un Viaggio in Persia, 1865, pp. 196, 197. (Three new species of Leeches from Lake Goktscha). [2182

Gratiolet, Pierre. Recherches sur la système vasculaire de la sangsue médicinale et de l'aulastome vorace. Thèses pour le doctorat es sciences naturelles. 59 pp. 4to. Paris, 1862. *Ann. des sci. natur.* Sér. 4, Vol. xvii. pp. 174—225, 1862. (1 pl.) [2183

Grube, A. E. Ueber Landblutegel. *Jahresber. Schlesw. Gesellsch. f. Vaterl. Cultur.* 1866, pp. 59, 60. [2184

Grube, A. E. Beschreibung einiger Egel-Arten. *Arch. f. Naturgesch.* Vol. xxxvii. pp. 87—121, 1871. (2 pl.) [2185

Grube, A. E. Ueber die Fauna des Baikalsee's sowie über einige Hirudineen und Planarien anderer Faunen. *Jahresber. Schles. Gesellsch.* Vol. xlix. p. 56, 1871. [2186

Grube, A. E. *Codonobdella truncata*, g. and sp. nn. *Jahresber. Schles. Gesellsch.* 1872, p. 67. [2187

Hansen, Armauer. Sur la terminaison des nerfs dans les muscles volontaires de la Sangsue. *Arch. de Biologie*, Vol. ii. pp. 342—344, 1881. [2188

Hansen, A. Termination of nerves in the Voluntary Muscles of the Leech. *Journ. Roy. Microscop. Soc.* (2), Vol. ii. Pt. 1, pp. 46, 47, 1882. [2189

Harting, J. E. On the occurrence in England of Dutrochet's Land Leech (*Trochetia subviridis*). *Zoologist* (3), Vol. i. pp. 515—523, 1877. [2190

Hermann, Ernst. Das Central-Nervensystem von *Hirudo medicinalis*. viii—111 pp. (18 pl.) 4to. München, 1875. [2191

Hertwig, O. Beiträge zur Kenntniss der Bildung, Befruchtung und Theilung des thierischen Eies. I. Die ersten Entwickelungsvorgänge im Ei der Hirudineen (*Hæmopis* und *Nephelis*). *Morphol. Jahrb.* Vol. iii. pp. 1—32, 1877. (3 pl.) [2192

Hessell, Rud. Artificial culture of Medicinal Leeches and of species of *Helix*. *Bull. U. S. Fish Commiss.* 1881, pp. 264, 265. [2193

Hoffmann, C. K. Zur Entwickelungsgeschichte der Clepsinen. Ein Beitrag zur Kenntniss der Hirudineen. *Niederl. Arch. f. Zool.* Vol. iv. pt. 1, pp. 31—54, 1877. (2 pl.) [2194

Hoffmann, C. K. Zur Anatomie und Ontogenie von *Malacobdella*. *Versl. en Meded. d. k. Akad. van Wetensch., Amsterdam* (*Natuurk*) Ser. 2, Vol. xi. pp. 205—231, 1879. (2 pl.) *Niederl. Arch. f. Zoologie*, Vol. iv. p. 1, pp. 1—30, 1877. (2 pl.) (publ. sep.) 27 pp. (2 pl.) 8vo. Amsterdam, 1877. [2195

Hoffman, C. K. Untersuchungen über den Bau und die Entwickelungsgeschichte der Hirudineen. Haarlem, 4to. 12 pl. 1880. [2196

Houghton, Wm. Remarks on the *Glossiphonidæ*, a family of discophorous Annulata. *Quart. Journ. Microsc. Soc.*; New ser. Vol. i. p. 33, 1861. [2197

Jensen, O. [Ten species of freshwater leeches from Southern Norway.] *Nyt Mag. Naturw.* Vol. xix. pp. 154—186, 1872. [2198

Jijima, Isao. The structure of the Ovary, and the Origin of the Eggs and the Egg-strings in *Nephelis*. *Zoolog. Anzeiger*, Vol. v. pp. 12—14, 1882. [2199

Jijima, Isao. On the Origin and Growth of the Eggs and Egg-strings in *Nephelis*, with some observations on the Spiral Asters. *Quart. Journ. Microsc. Soc.*; New ser. Vol. xxii. pp. 189—211, 1882. (4 pl.) [2200

Joseph, G. Ueber die dunkelgrünen Pigmentnetze im Körper des Blutegels. *Zoolog. Anzeiger*, Vol. vi. pp. 323—326, 1883. [2201

Keferstein, W. Bemerkungen über die Geschlechtsorgane von *Branchiobdella parasita*. *Göttingen Nachrichten*, 1863, pp. 271—275. [2202

Keferstein, W. Anatomische Bemerkungen über *Branchiobdella parasita* (Braun) Odier. *Arch. f. Anat.* (Reich. u. du Bois), 1863, pp. 509—520. (1 pl.) [2203

Koehler, R. Recherches sur la structure du système nerveux de la *nephelis*. 9 pp. 8vo. Nancy, 1882. [2204

Kupffer, C. Blutbereitende Organe bei den Rüsselegeln. *Zeitschr. f. wissensch. Zool.* Vol. xiv. pp. 337—345, 1864. (1 pl.) (*Piscicola und Clepsine.*) [2205

Landois, H. Eine westfälische Blutegelzucht in Massenbetriebe. *Zool. Gart.* Vol. xviii. pp. 281—290, 1877. [2206

Lankester, E. Ray. The Vascular System of *Branchiobdella* and the Blood-corpuscles of the Earthworm. *Journ. of Anat. and Physiol.* Vol. xii. pp. 591, 592, 1878. [2207

Lankester, E. Ray. Observations on the microscopic Anatomy of the Medicinal Leech (*Hirudo medicinalis*). *Zool. Anzeiger*, Vol. iii. pp. 85—90, 1880. [2208

Lankester, E. Ray. On Intra-epithelial Capillaries in the Integument of the Medicinal Leech. *Quart. Journ. Microsc. Soc.*; New ser. Vol. xx. pp. 303—306, 1880. (1 pl.) [2209

Lankester, E. Ray. On the Connective and Vasifactive Tissues of the Medicinal Leech. *Quart. Journ. Microsc. Soc.*; New ser. Vol. xx. pp. 307—317, 1880. (2 pl.) [2210

Lee, Henry. On a new Locality for *Trocheta subviridis*. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 4, Vol. vi. p. 496, 1870. [2211

Leidy, J. Notice of some American Leeches (*Aulastomum lacustris*, n. sp., *Hirudo decora*), *Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia*, 1868, pp. 229–30. [2212

Leidy, J. On *Nephelis punctata*, n. sp. *Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia*, 1870, pp. 89–90. [2213

Lemoine, Victor. Recherches sur l'organisation des Branchiobdelles. *Assoc. franç. pour l'avancem. des sci.* (Reims), Vol. ix. pp. 745—774, 1880. [2214

Levinsen, G. M. R. *Notostomum læve*, n. g. (*Hirudinea*) *Vid. Medd.* 1881, pp. 133—136. [2215

Levinsen, G. M. R. *Piscicola rectangulata*, en ny Igle fra Amurlandet. *Aftr. af Vid. Meddel nat. Foren. Kjöbenh.* 1881, pp. 137—140. [2216

Leydig, Franz. Die Augen und neue Sinnesorgane der Egel. *Arch. f. Anat.* (Reich. u. Du Bois), 1861, pp. 588—606. [2217

Luchsinger, B. Ueber das Centralnervensystem des Blutegels. *Mittheil. naturf. Gesellsch. Bern*, 1880. *Sitzungsb.* pp. 12—14. [2218

Malm, A. W. *Svenska Iglar afbildade*. Göteborg, 8vo. 3 pl. 1863. [2219

Mégnin, P. *Haemopis sanguisuga* Moq. T. dans la bouche des chevaux. *Ann. Soc. Entomol. France* (6). Vol. i. pp. 91, 92, 1881. [2220

Metschnikoff, El. Beiträge zur Entwickelungsgeschichte einiger niederen Thiere. 4. *Clepsine*. *Bull. de l'Acad. de St Pétersbourg*, Vol. xv. col. 505, 506, 1871. [2221

Monnier, —. Anatomie des sangsues. *Assoc. franç. pour l'avancem. des sci.* (Lyons), Vol. ii. pp. 559—562, 1873. (2 pl.) [2222

Ostroumoff, A. Ueber die Art der Gattung *Branchiobdella* Odier, auf den Kiemen des Flusskrebses (*Astacus leptodactylus*, Eschh.) *Zoolog. Anzeiger*, Vol. vi. pp. 76—78, 1883. [2223

Pagenstecher, H. A. Ueber den Blutegel in Rücksicht auf Bdellotomie. *Verhand. des. naturhist.-mediz. Verein. Heidelberg*, Vol. iii. pp. 137—146, 1864. [2224

Philippi, R. A. Kurze Notiz über zwei Chilenische Blutegel. *Arch. f. Naturgesch.* Vol. xxxiii. pp. 76—78, 1867. (1 pl.) [2225

Philippi, R. A. Ueber *Temnocephala chilensis*. *Arch. f. Naturgesch.* Vol. xxxvi. pp. 35—40, 1870. (1 pl.) [2226

Philippi, R. A. *Macrobdella*, ein neues Geschlecht der Hirudineen. *Zeitschs. ges. Naturw.* (2) Vol. vi. pp. 439—442, 1872. [2227

Polonio, Antonio F. Monographia del genere *Aulastomum*. *Atti della Soc. Ital. di sci. nat. Milano*, Vol. iii, pp. 39—43, 1861. [2228

Polonio, Antonio F. Bdellideorum Italicorum prodromus. 36 pp. 8vo. Bononiæ (Bologna), 1863. [2229

Ranke, J. Beiträge zu der Lehre von den Uebergangs-Sinnesorganen. Das Gehörorgan der Acridier und das Sehorgan der Hirudineen. *Zeitschr. f. wissensch. Zool.* Vol. xxv. pp. 143—164, 1875. (1 pl.) [2230

Rathke, Heinrich. Beiträge zur Entwickelungsgeschichte der Hirudineen. Herausgegeben und theilweise bearbeitet von Rudolf Leuckart. iv.—116 pp. 7 pl. 4to. Leipzig, 1862. [2231

Ratzel, F. Vorläufige Nachricht über die Entwickelungsgeschichte von *Lumbricus* und *Nephelis*. *Zeitschr. f. wissensch. Zool.* Vol. xix. pp. 281—283, 1869. [2232

Robin, Charles. Mémoire sur les spermatophores de quelques Hirudinées. *Comptes rendus* (*Acad. Paris*), Vol. liii. pp. 280—284, 1861. [2233

Robin, Charles. Mémoire sur les spermatophores de quelques Hirudinées. *Ann. des sci. natur.* Sér. 4, Vol. xvii. pp. 5—29, 1862. (1 pl.) [2234

Robin, Charles. Sur le mode de production des petits globes vitellins qui forment le blastoderme chez les mollusques et les hirudinées. *Journ. de l'anat. et de la physiol.* Vol. ii. pp. 256—265, 1865. [2235

Robin, Charles. Mémoire sur la développement embryogénique des hirudinées. *L'Institut de France: Mémoires*, Vol. xl. 399 pp. 19 pl. 1876. (Publ. sep.) 4to. 476 pp. 19 pl. Paris, 1876. [2236

Saint-Loup, —. Sur la structure du système nerveux des Hirudinées. *Compt. rend. Ac. Sc. Paris*, Vol. xcvi. pp. 1321, 1322, 1883. [2237

Schneider, Anton. Ueber die Auflösung der Eier und Spermatozoen in den Geschlechtsorganen (*Hirudinea*). *Zool. Anzeiger*, Vol. iii. pp. 19—21, 1880. [2238

Schneider, Anton. Zur Befruchtung (der Hirudineen u. a.) *Zool. Anzeiger*, Vol. iii. pp. 252—257, pp. 426, 427, 1880. [2239

Schneider, Anton. Ueber die Zähne der Hirudineen. *Zoölogische Beiträge*, Breslau, Vol. i. p. 62, 1883. [2240

Shore, T. W. On the Structure of the Muscular Tissue of the Leech. *Nature*, Vol. xxvi. pp. 492, 493, 1882. [2241

Shore, T. W. Note on the Structure of the Muscular Tissue of the Leech. *Rep. Brit. Assoc.*: Trans. Sect. 1882, p. 577, 1883. [2242

Stanelli, Rudolf. Der medizinische Blutegel und seine naturgemässe Aufzucht. Eine Denkschrift an die Landwirthe Preussens. 23 pp. 8vo. Berlin, 1863. [2243

Stanelli, Rudolf. Ueber Blutegel und Blutegelzuchtanlagen. Zwei Vorträge gehalten im Central-Institut für Akklimatisation in Deutschland zu Berlin am 4 November 1862 und 24 Februar 1863. 32 pp. 8vo. Berlin, 1863. [2244

Stirling, Wm., and Philip S. Brito. On the Digestion of Blood by the Common Leech, and on the Formation of Hæmoglobin Crystals. *Journ. of Anat. and Physiol.* Vol. xvi. pp. 446—457, 1882. (1 pl.) [2245

Stölter, G. F. Praktische Vorschläge zur Einführung der Blutegelzucht als landwirthschaftliches Nebengewerbe. Zur Begleitung und Erläuterung der Stölter'-

schen Blutegel-Ausstellung bei Gelegenheit der Säcularfeier der Königl. Landwirthschafts-Gesellschaft zu Celle am 3. u. 4. Juni, 1863. 2 Auflage. Vol. XII. 5 pp. 4to. Hildersheim, 1864. [2246

TEMPLETON, ROBERT. Observations on *Aulastoma helus*. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 5, Vol. VIII. pp. 137—140, 1881. (1 pl.) [2247

VAILLANT, L. Note sur l'anatomie de la *Pontobdella verrucata* (Leach). *Comptes rendus* (*Acad. Paris*), Vol. LXVII. pp. 77—79, 1868. [2248

VAILLANT, L. Contribution à l'étude anatomique du genre Pontobdelle. *Ann. des sci. natur.* Sér. 5, Vol. XIII. 71 pp. 2 pl., 1871. [2249

VEJDOVSKY, F. A list of the Discophora and Oligochæta of Bohemia. *Sitzungsb. böhm. Ges.* 1874, pp. 220—224. [2250

VEJDOVSKY, F. Die Segmentalorgane von *Clepsine* und *Nephelis*. *Sitz. k. böhm. Ges. d. Wiss. Prag.* 1882, pp. 410—413. [2251

VERRILL, A. E. Brief Contributions to Zoology from the Museum of Yale College. No. XVII. Descriptions of North American fresh-water Leeches. *Amer. Journ. of Sci. and Arts*, Ser. 3, Vol. III. pp. 126—139, 1872. [2252

VERRILL, A. E. Synopsis of the North American Fresh-water Leeches. In *Baird's Report of the U. S. Comm. of Fisheries for* 1872–1873, pp. 666–689. [2253

VERRILL, A. E. Freshwater Leeches (*Bdellodea*, *Clepsine*, *Hirudo*, etc.), collected in portions of Nevada, Utah, Colorado, New Mexico. Washington, 4to., 1875. [2254

VIGUIER, C. Anatomie comparée des Hirudinées. Organisation de la Batracobdelle (*Batracobdella Latastii*, C. Vig.). *Comptes rendus* (*Acad. Paris*), Vol. LXXXIX. pp. 110—112, 1879. [2255

VIGUIER, C. Mémoire sur l'organisation de la Batracobdelle (*Batracobdella Latastii*, C. Vig.) *Arch. de Zool. exp. et génér.* Vol. VIII. pp. 373—390, 1879–80. (2 pl.) [2256

VOIGT, W. Die Varietäten der *Branchiobdella astaci*, Odier. *Zoolog. Anzeiger*, Vol. VI. pp. 121—125, 139—143, 1883. [2257

WEYENBERGH, H. Algunes nuevas sanguijuelas o chaucacas de la familia Gnathobdellia y Revista de esta familia. *Period. Zool. Argent.* Vol. III. pp. 112—125, 231—245, 1880, 1881. (*Schlegelia*, *Hylobdella*, *Cyclobdella*.) [2258

WHITMAN, C. O. Changes Preliminary to Cleavage in the Egg of Clepsine. *Proc. Amer. Assoc. for Adv. of Sci.* (St Louis), Vol. XXVII. pp. 263—271, 1878 (1879). [2259

WHITMAN, C. O. The Embryology of *Clepsine*. *Quart. Journ. Microsc. Soc.*; New ser. Vol. XVIII. pp. 215—315, 1878. (4 pl.) [2260

WHITMAN, C. O. Ueber den Embryologie von Clepsine. *Zool. Anzeiger*, Vol. I. pp. 5, 6, 1878. [2261

WHITMAN, C. O. A new species of *Branchiobdella*. *Zool. Anzeiger*, Vol. V. pp. 636, 637, 1882. [2262

Q. *Chætopoda* (*Oligochæta* and *Polychæta*).

AGASSIZ, ALEX. On alternate generation in Annelids and the embryology of *Antolytus cornutus*. *Bost. Journ. of Nat. Hist.* Vol. VII. pp. 384—408, 1862 (1863). (3 pl.) [2263

AGASSIZ, ALEX. On the Young Stages of a few Annelids. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 3, Vol. XIX. pp. 203—219, 242—257, 1867. [2264

ALDER, H. Peculiarity in the structure of the shell of *Serpula triquetra*. *Rep. Brit. Assoc.* 1866, p. 206. [2265

BAIRD, W. Descriptions of some New Species of Worms belonging to the *Annelida errantia* and *sedentaria* or *tubicola* of Milne-Edwards. *Proc. Zool. Soc.* 1863, pp. 106—110. [2266

BAIRD, W. On a new Species of British Annelides belonging to the Family *Chætopteridæ*. *Trans. Linn. Soc. Lond.* Vol. XXIV. pt. 3, pp. 477—483, 1864. (1 pl.) [2267

BAIRD, W. Description of a new Species of Annelide belonging to the Family *Amphinomidæ*. *Trans. Linn. Soc. Lond.* Vol. XXIV. pt. 3, pp. 449-450, 1864. (1 pl.) [2268

BAIRD, W. Description of a new British Annelide, belonging to the Tribe *Rapacea* of Grube, = *Annelida errantia* of Milne-Edwards (*Heteronereis signata*). *Journ. of Linn. Soc.*; Zool. Vol. VIII. pp. 8—10, 1865. (1 pl.) [2269

BAIRD, W. Description of several new Species and Varieties of Tubicolous Annelides, = Tribe *Limivora* of Grube, in the Collection of the British Museum. *Journ. of Linn. Soc.*; Zool. Vol. VIII. pp. 10—22, pp. 157—160, 1865. (2 pl.) [2270

BAIRD, W. Description of a new Variety of *Lepidonotus* (*Polynoë*) *cirratus* parasitic in the tube of *Chætopterus insignis*. *Journ. of Linn. Soc.*; Zool. Vol. VIII. pp. 161, 162, 1865. [2271

BAIRD, W. Contributions towards a Monograph of the Species of Annelides belonging to the *Aphroditacea*, containing a List of the known Species, and a Description of some new Species contained in the National Collection of the British Museum. *Journ. of Linn. Soc.*; Zool. Vol. VIII. pp. 172—202, 1865, Vol. IX. pp. 31—38, 1865 (1868). [2272

BAIRD, W. Description of a new Species of Earthworm (*Megascolex diffringens*) found in North Wales. *Proc. Zool. Soc.* 1869, pp. 40—43. [2273

BAIRD, W. Remarks on several Genera of Annelides, belonging to the group *Funicea*, with a notice of such species as are contained in the Collection of the British Museum, and a description of some others hitherto undescribed. *Journ. of Linn. Soc.*; Zool. Vol. X. pp. 341—361, 1869 (1870). [2274

BAIRD, W. Additional Remarks on the *Megascolex diffringens*. *Proc. Zool. Soc.* 1869, pp. 387—389. [2275

BAIRD, W. Contributions towards a Monograph of the Species of Annelides belonging to the *Amphinomacea*, with a List of the known Species, and a Description of several new species contained in the National Collection of the British Museum. To which is appended a short Account of two hitherto Nondescript Annulose Animals of a larval character (Insect-larvæ?) *Journ. of Linn. Soc.*; Zool. Vol. X. pp. 215—250, 1870. [2276

BARROIS, J. Sur quelques points de l'embryologie des Annélides. *Comptes rendus* (*Acad. Paris*), Vol. LXXXV. pp. 297—299, 1877. [2277

BARROIS, J. Embryogénie des Annélides et des Lamellibranches. *Assoc. franç. pour l'avancem. des sci.* (Le Havre), Vol. VI. pp. 657—659, 1877. [2278

BARROIS, TH. Note sur la présence du genre Chætoptère à Groffliers (avec une note supplémentaire par A. Giard). *Bull. scient. du dép. du Nord*, Vol. IX. pp. 69—71, 1877 (1878). [2279

BEDDARD, FRANK E. Note on some Earthworms from India. *Ann. Nat. Hist.* (5), Vol. XII. pp. 213—224, 1883. (*Typhæus*, n. g.) [2280

BEHRENS, H. und W. HASWELL. Ueber Phosphorescenz und Athmung bei Ringelwürmern. *Biolog. Centralbl.* Vol. III. pp. 505, 506, 1883. [2281

BIANCONI, G. B. Specimen Zoologica Mosambicana. Fasc. 17 [On a *Terebella* from Mozambique]. *Mem. Acad. Bologn.* Vol. IX. p. 214, 1871. [2282

BLOMFIELD, J. E. On the Development of the Spermatozoa. Part I, *Lumbricus*. *Quart. Journ. Microsc. Soc.*; New ser. Vol. XX. pp. 79—89, 1880. (2 pl.) [2283

BLOMFIELD, J. E., and A. G. BOURNE. On the occurrence of Corpuscles in the Red Vascular Fluid of Chætopods. *Quart. Journ. Microsc. Soc.*; New ser. Vol. XXI. pp. 500, 501, 1881. [2284

BLOMFIELD, J. E., et A. G. BOURNE. Sur la présence des corpuscules dans le sang rouge des vaisseaux chez les Chétopodes. (Abstr.) *Arch. de Zool. exp. et génér.* Vol. IX. p. LXII. 1881. [2285

BOBRETZKY, N. *Saccocirrus papillocercus*, nov. gen. *Zapiski Kievsk. Obsch. Estestv.* (*Proc. Natur. Soc. Kief*), Vol. II. pp. 211—259, 1871. (2 pl.) [2286

BOBRETZKY, N. *Microphthalmus* (Hesionidæ). (Abstr.) *Zool. Anzeiger*, Vol. III. pp. 139, 140, 1880. [2287

BOBRETZKY, N. Contributions to the Annelid-fauna of the Black Sea. [Russian.] *Proc. Nat. Hist. Soc. Kief*, Vol. VI. 1881. (2 pl.) [2288

Bourne, A. G. On *Haplobranchus*, a new Genus of Capitobranchiate Annelids. *Quart. Journ. Microsc. Soc.*; New ser. Vol. i. pp. 168—176, 1883. (1 pl.) [2289

Buchholz, R. Zur Entwickelungsgeschichte von *Alciope*. *Zeitschr. f. wissensch. Zool.* Vol. xix. pp. 95—98, 1869. (1 pl.) [2290

Buchholz, R. Beiträge zur Anatomie der Gattung *Enchytræus*. *Schrift. d. Königl. Phys.-Ökon. Gesellsch. zu Königsberg*, Vol. iii. pp. 93—132, 1862. (3 pl.) [2291

Buczinski, Pet. On the Development of the Earthworm. [Russian.] *Proc. New-Russ. Soc. Odessa*, Vol. viii. 61 pp. 3 pl. 1881. [2292

Bülow, C. Ueber Theilungs- und Regenerationsvorgänge bei Würmern (*Lumbriculus variegatus* Gr.). *Arch. f. Naturgesch.* Vol. xlix. *Jahrg.* 1883. 1 Heft. (1882. Nov.) pp. 1—96. [2293

Bülow, C. Die Keimschichten des wachsenden Schwanzendes von *Lumbriculus variegatus* nebst Beiträgen zur Anatomie und Histologie dieses Wurms. *Zeitschr. f. wiss. Zool.* Vol. xxxix. pp. 64—96, 1883. [2294

Carpenter, W. B., and Ed. Claparède. Further Researches on *Tomopteris onisciformis*, Eschscholtz. *Trans. Linn. Soc. Lond.* Vol. xxiii. pt. 1, pp. 59—68, 1860. (1 pl.) [2295

Carrington, B. On the Chætopod Annelids of the Southport Sands. *Proc. Lit. and Philos. Soc. Manchester*, Vol. iv. pp. 176—188, 1865. [2296

Carter, H. J. Note on the "Tubulations Sableuses" of the Étage Bruxellien in the Environs of Brussels. (Annelida, *Broeckia*, n. gen., and Sponges.) *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 4, Vol. xix. pp. 382—393, 1877. (1 pl.) [2297

Chatin, J. Observations pour servir à l'histoire du *bâtonnet optique* chez les Crustacés et les Vers. (*Psygmobranchus*, *Protula*, *Dasychone*, *Vermilia*.) *Ann. des sci. natur.* Ser. 6, Vol. vii. 36 pp. 3 pl. 1878. [2298

Claparède, Ed. Beiträge zur Fauna der Schottischen Kürste. III. Die hutförmige Larve. *Zeitschr. f. wissensch. Zool.* Vol. x. pp. 407, 408, 1860. (1 pl.) (Chætopod?) [2299

Claparède, Ed. Ueber *Polydora cornuta*, Bosc. *Arch. f. Nat.* (Reich. u. Du Bois), 1861, pp. 542—545. (1 pl.) [2300

Claparède, Ed. Recherches anatomiques sur les Oligochètes. *Mem. de la Soc. de Phys. de Genève*, Vol. xvi. pp. 217—291, 1861 (1862). (4 pl.) [2301

Claparède, Ed. Glanures zootomiques parmi les Annélides de Port-Vendres (Pyrénées orientales). *Mém. de la Soc. de Phys. de Genève*, Vol. xvii. pp. 463—600, 1863. (8 pl.) Publ. separately. Bâle, 1864. [2302

Claparède, Ed. Remarks on M. de Quatrefage's "Note on the Classification of the Annelides." *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 3, Vol. xvii. pp. 100—107, 1866. [2303

Claparède, Ed. De la structure des Annélides. Note comprenant un examen critique des travaux les plus récents sur cette classe de Vers. *Archives des Sci. de la Bibl. Univ.* Sept. 1867, pp. 1—42. [2304

Claparède, Ed. On the Structure of the Annelida, including a critical Examination of the most recent Works on this class of Worms. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 3, Vol. xx. pp. 337—391, 1867. [2305

Claparède, Ed. Les annélides chétopodes du golfe de Naples. *Mém. de la Soc. de Phys. de Genève*, Vol. xix. pp. 313—584, 1868. (16 pl.) Pt. 2. *ibid.* Vol. xx. pp. 1—225. (15 pl.) Supplém. *ibid.* pp. 365—542. (14 pl.) 1870. [2306

Claparède, Ed. Histologische Untersuchungen über den Regenwurm (*Lumbricus terrestris*, *L.*). *Zeitschr. f. wissensch. Zool.* Vol. xix. pp. 563—624, 1869. (6 pl.) [2307

Claparède, Ed. *Pachydrilus Krohnii*, sp. n. *Footnote in Mem. on the minute Anat. of the Earthworm*, p. 571. *Zeitschr. f. wissensch. Zool.* Vol. xix. 1869. [2308

Claparède, Ed. Recherches sur la structure des annélides sédentaires. *Mém. de la Soc. de Phys. de Genève*, Vol. xxii. pp. 1—200, 1873. (15 pl.) [2309

Claparède, Ed., und El. Metschnikoff. Beiträge zur Erkenntniss der Entwickelungsgeschichte der Chætopoden. *Zeitschr. f. wissensch. Zool.* Vol. xix. pp. 163—205, 1869. (8 pl.) [2310

Claparède, Ed., and Paul Panceri. Note on an *Alciopid*, a Parasite of *Cydippe densa*, Forskål. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 4, Vol. iv. pp. 29—34, 1869. [2311

Cohn, Ferd. Leuchtende Regenwürmer. *Zeitschr. f. wissensch. Zool.* Vol. xxiii. pp. 459—461, 1873. [2312

Cosmovici, Léon C. E. Glandes génitales et organes segmentaires des Annélides Polychètes. *Arch. de Zool. exp. et génér.* 1879–80, pp. 233—372. (10 pl.) (*Arenicola, Terebella, Ophelia, Chætopterus*, etc.) [2313

Cosmovici, Léon C. E. Sur les organes segmentaires et les glandes génitales des Annélides polychætes sédentaires. *Comptes rendus* (*Acad. Paris*), Vol. lxxxviii. pp. 393—396, 1879. [2314

Cosmovici, Léon C. E. Étude des organes segmentaires et des glandes génitales des annélides polychètes, 141 pp. (9 pl.) 8vo. Paris, 1880. [2315

Costa, A. Illustrazione Iconografica degli Annelidi rari o poco conosciuti del Golfo di Napoli. *Annuario del Mus. Zool. di Napoli*, Vol. ii. 1862, pp. 159—171. (Naples, 1864.) [2316

Darwin, Ch. The Formation of Vegetable Mould through the action of Worms. 8vo. London, 1882. [2317

Darwin, Ch. Die Bildung der Ackererde durch die Thätigkeit der Würmer, mit Beobachtung über deren Lebensweise. Aus d. Engl. v. J. V. Carus. Mit Zusätzen nach dem Original. vii.—184 pp. 8vo. Stuttgart, 1882. [2318

Darwin, Ch. Rôle des vers de terre dans la formation de la terre végétale. Traduit de l'anglais par M. Levêque. Préface de M. Ed. Perrier, xxviii.—264 pp. 8vo. Paris, 1882. [2319

Davies, William. On a new species of Fossil Annelide, *Terebella Lewesiensis*. *Geol. Mag.* Dec. ii. Vol. vi. pp. 145—148, 1879. [2320

Davy, John. On the Blood of the Common Earthworm. *Rep. Brit. Assoc.*: Trans. Sect. 1861, pp. 165, 166, 1862. Additional Observations. *ibid.* 1862, pp. 124, 125, 1863. [2321

Dawson, J. W. On supposed Burrows of Worms in the Laurentian Rocks of Canada. *Journ. Geol. Soc. London.* Vol. xxii. pp. 608, 609, 1866. (fig.) [2322

Dawson, J. W. Note on supposed Burrows of Worms in the Laurentian rocks of Canada. *Canadian Naturalist*, N. S. Vol. iii. pp. 321, 322, 1868. [2323

Dawson, J. W. Impressions and Footprints of aquatic Animals, and imitative markings on Carboniferous Rocks (*Arenicolites*, etc.) *Canadian Naturalist*, Vol. vii. pp. 65—74, 1875. [2324

v. Drasche, R. Ueber die Entwickelung von *Pomatoceros*. *Zoolog. Anzeiger*, Vol. vi. pp. 506, 507, 1883. [2325

Duns, J. On an Unnamed Palæozoic Annelid (*Cymaderma*, n. gen.). *Proc. Roy. Soc. Edinb.* Vol. ix. pp. 352—359, 1877 (1878). (1 pl.) [2326

Ehlers, Ernst. Vorläufige Mittheilung über die geschlechtsverhältnisse der polychæten Anneliden. *Göttingen Nachrichten*, 1863, pp. 367—371. [2327

Ehlers, Ernst. Die Borstenwürmer (Annelida chætopoda) nach systematischen und anatomischen Untersuchungen dargestellt. 1 Abth. pp. iv.—290 pp. (11 pl.) 4to. Leipzig, 1864. 2 Abth. (Schluss). pp. xx. 269—748; pl. 12—24. 4to. Leipzig, 1868. [2328

Ehlers, Ernst. Ueber die Bildung der Borsten und Ruderfortsätze bei den Borstenwürmern. *Nachr. Gesells. Wiss. Göttingen*, 1865, pp. 335—342. [2329

Ehlers, Ernst. Die Gattung *Heteronereis* (Œrst.) und ihr Verhältniss zu den Gattungen *Nereis* (Gr.) und *Nereilepas* (Gr.). *Nachrichten d. Königl. Gesellsch. zu Göttingen*, 1867, pp. 1—10. [2330

Ehlers, Ernst. Ueber eine fossile Eunicee aus Solenhofen (*Eunicites avitus*), nebst Bemerkungen über fossile Würmer überhaupt. *Zeitschr. f. wissensch. Zool.* Vol. xviii. pp. 421—444, 1868. (1 pl.) [2331

Ehlers, Ernst. Die Neubildung des Kopfes und des vorderen Körpertheiles bei polychæten Anneliden, 24 pp. 4to. *Erlanger Universitätsschrift*, 1870. [2332

Ehlers, Ernst. [Notice of a Fossil Annelid from Solenhofen.] *Sitzungsber. Soc. Erlang.* Vol. v. p. 12, 1873. [2333

Ehlers, Ernst. Annulata nova vel minus cognita in Expeditione "Porcupine" capta. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 4, Vol. xiii. pp. 292—298, 1874. [2334

Ehlers, Ernst. Beiträge zur Kenntniss der Verticalverbreitung der Borstenwürmer im Meere. *Zeitschr. f. wissensch. Zool.* Vol. xxv. pp. 1—102, 1875. (4 pl.) [2335

Ehlers, Ernst. Distribution bathymétrique des Annélides. (Abstr.) *Arch. de Zool. exp. et génér.* Vol. iv. pp. xlix—liii. 1875. [2336

Ehlers, Ernst. Report on the Dredging Operations of the U. S. Coast Survey Steamer "Blake." IV. Preliminary Report on the Worms. *Bull. Museum Comp. Zool. Harvard*, Vol. v. pp. 269—274, 1878–9. [2337

Ehlers, Ernst. Die Neubildung des Kopfes und des vordern Körpertheils bei polychæten Anneliden. 8vo. Erlangen, 1881. [2338

Eisen, G. Bidrag till skandinaviens oligochæt-fauna. I. Terricolæ. 18 pp. 7 pl. 8vo. Stockholm, 1871. Aftryck ur Öfversigt af K. Vet.-akad. förh. 1870. [2339

Eisen, G. Om några arktiska oligochæter. *Öfvers. Ak. Forh. Stockholm*, 1872, pp. 119—124 (1 pl.) [2340

Eisen, G. Bidrag till Kännedom om New Englands och Canadas lumbricider. 11 pp. (1 pl.) 8vo. Stockholm, 1874. [2341

Eisen, G. On the Oligochæta collected during the Swedish expeditions to the arctic regions in the years 1870, 1875 and 1876. *Kongl. Svenska Vetensk. Akad. Handl.* (*Ny följd*), Vol. xv. 49 pp. 1877 (1878). (16 pl.) [2342

Eisen, G. Redogörelse för Oligochaeter, samlade under de Svenska expeditionerna till Arktiska trakter. *Öfvers. k. vet. Akad. Förhdlgr. Stockholm*, N°. 3, pp. 63—79, 1878. [2343

Eisen, G. On the Anatomy of *Ocnerodrilus*. *Nova Acta Reg. Soc. Sci. Upsal.* Ser. 3, Vol. x. 12 pp. (2 pl.) 1878 (1879). [2344

Eisen, G. *Eclipidrilidae* and their Anatomy. A new family of the Limicolide Oligochaeta. 4to. 10 pp. (2 pl.) *Nova Acta Reg. Soc. Sci. Upsala*, 1881. [2345

Eisig, H. *Nereis hircinicola* (n. sp.). *Zeitschr. f. wissensch. Zool.* Vol. xx. pp. 103—105, 1870. (1 pl.) [2346

Eisig, H. Der Nebendarm der Capitelliden und seine Homologa. *Zool. Anzeiger*, Vol. i. pp. 148—152, 1878. [2347

Eisig, H. Die Segmentalorgane der Capitelliden. *Mittheil. a. d. zool. Stat. zu Neapel*, Vol. i. pp. 93—118, 1879. (1 pl.) [2348

Eisig, H. Die Seitenorgane und becherförmigen Organe der Capitelliden. *Mittheil. a d. zool. Stat. zu Neapel.* Vol. i. pp. 278—356, 1879. (2 pl.) [2349

Eisig, H. Ueber das Vorkommen eines schwimmblasenähnlichen Organs bei Anneliden. *Mittheil. a. d. zool. Stat. zu Neapel*, Vol. ii. pp. 255—304, 1881. (3 pl.) [2350

Eisig, H. Sur les glandes hermaphrodites de *l'Hesione sicula*. (Abstr.) *Arch. de Zool. exp. et génér.* Vol. ix. p. xxxv. 1881. [2351

Eisig, H. Sur la présence d'un organe en forme de vessie natatoire chez les Annélides. (Abstr.) *Arch. de Zool. exp. et génér.* Vol. ix. pp. xxxvi., xxxvii. 1881. [2352

Etheridge, R., jun. Palæontological Notes. (Spirorbis and Hippothoa (?) Hincksii.) *Geol. Mag.* Dec. II. Vol. iv. pp. 318—320, 1877. [2353

Etheridge, R., jun. On our Present Knowledge of the Invertebrate Fauna of the Lower Carboniferous or Calciferous Sandstone Series of the Edinburgh Neighbourhood, especially of that known as the Wardie Shales. (Brachiopoda, Chætetes, Annelida.) *Journ. Geol. Soc. London*, Vol. xxxiv. pp. 1—26, 1878. (2 pl.) [2354

Etheridge, R., jun. British Carboniferous Tubicolar Annelides. *Geol. Mag.* Dec. II. Vol. vii. pp. 109—115, 171—175, 215—222, 258—266, 304—308, 362—369, 1880. (1 pl.) [2355

De Filippi, Filippo. *Armandia*, nuovo genere di Annelidi nel Mediterraneo. *Arch. per la Zoologia, Genova*, Vol. i. pp. 215—219, 1861. (1 fig.) [2356

Fischer, W. Ueber *Capitella capitata*, Beitrag zur Kenntniss der Anatomie und Histologie der Anneliden. *Zoolog. Anzeiger*, Vol. vi. pp. 271—273, 1883. [2357

Fischer, W. Nachtrag zu der vorläufigen Mittheilung über *Capitella capitata*. *Zoolog. Anzeiger*, Vol. vi. p. 487, 1883. [2358

Fraisse, Paul. Ueber Spermatophoren bei Regenwürmern. *Arb. aus d. zool.-zoot. Inst. Würzburg*, Vol. v. (pt. 1) pp. 38—55, 1879. (1 pl.) [2359

Fürbringer, M. Ueber den Homologie der sog. Segmentalorgane der Anneliden und Vertebraten. *Morphol. Jahrb.* Vol. iv. pp. 663—678, 1878. [2360

Fürbringer, M. Ueber den principellen Standpunkt des Herrn Prof. Semper. *Morphol. Jahrb.* Vol. v. p. 396, 1879. [2361

Fuss, C. Ueber ein zirpendes Geräusch der Regenwürmer. *Verhandl. d. Siebenbürg. Ver. für Naturwiss. zu Hermannstadt*, Vol. xii. pp. 17, 18, 1861. [2362

Giard, A. Note sur l'embryogénie de la *Salmacina Dysteri*, Huxley. *Comptes rendus* (*Acad. Paris*), Vol. lxxxii, pp. 233—235, 1876. [2363

Giard, A. Note sur le développement de la *Salmacina Dysteri*, Huxley. *Comptes rendus* (*Acad. Paris*), Vol. lxxxii. pp. 285—288, 1876. [2364

Giard, A. Sur les *Wartelia*, genre nouveau d'Annélides considérés à tort comme les embryons de Térébelles. *Comptes rendus* (*Acad. Paris*), Vol. lxxxvi. pp. 1147—1149, 1878. *Bull. scient. du dép. du Nord*, Vol. x. pp. 122—125, 1878 (1879). *Les Mondes*, Vol. xlvi. p. 131, 1877. *Ann. and Mag. Nat. Hist.* (5) Vol. ii. pp. 109, 110, 1877. [2365

Giard, A. Sur les affinités du genre *Polygordius* avec les Annélides de la famille des *Ophéliidæ*. *Comptes rendus* (*Acad. Paris*), Vol. xci. pp. 341—343, 1880. *Assoc. franç. pour l'avancem. des sci.* (Reims), Vol. ix. pp. 715—718, 1880. [2366

Giard, A. Sur un curieux phénomène de préfécondation, observé chez une Spionide. *Comptes rendus* (*Acad. Paris*), Vol. xciii. pp. 600—602, 1881. [2367

Giard, A. Sur un type synthétique d'Annélide (*Anoplonereis Hermanni*) commensal des *Balanoglossus*. *Compt. rend. Acad. Sc. Paris*, Vol. xcv. pp. 389—391, 1882. [2368

Graber, V. Die Gewebe und Drüsen des Anneliden-Oesophagus. *Sitzungsb. Ak. Wiss. Wien.* Vol. lxxvii. pp. 201—218, 1873. (2 pl.) [2369

Graber, V. Morphologische Untersuchungen über die Augen der freilebenden marinen Borstenwürmer. *Arch. f. Microsc. Anat.* Vol. xvii. pp. 243—323, 1879. [2370

Graff, Ludwig. Anatomie des *Chætoderma nitidulum*, Lovén. *Zeitschr. f. wissensch. Zool.* Vol. xxvi. pp. 166—192, 1875 (1876). (1 pl.) [2371

Greef, Richard. Ueber die Anneliden-Gattung *Sphærodorum*, Oerst., und einem neuen Repräsentanten derselben: *S. Claparedii*. *Arch. f. Naturgesch.* Vol. xxxii. pp. 338—351, 1866. (1 pl.) [2372

Greef, Richard. Ueber *Autolytus prolifer*. *Arch. f. Naturgesch.* Vol. xxxii pp. 351—367, 1866. (1 pl.) [2373

Greef, Richard. On the Annelid Genus *Sphærodorum* (Oersted) and a new Representative of it, *S. Claparedii*. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 3, Vol. xx. pp. 1—11, 1867. (1 pl.) [2374

Greeff, Richard. On *Autolytus prolifer*. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 4, Vol. i. pp. 173—183, 1868. (1 pl.) [2375

Greeff, Richard. Ueber das Auge der Alciopiden. Ein Beitrag zur Kenntniss des Baues der Retina, 24 pp. (2 pl.) 8vo. Marburg, 1876. [2376

Greef, Richard. Untersuchungen ueber die Alciopiden. *Nova Acta Acad. Cæs. Leop.-Carol.* (*Dresden*), Vol. xxxix. pp. 33—132. (6 pl.) 1877. [2377

Greef, Richard. Ueber die Alciopiden des Mittelmeeres und insbesondere des Golfs von Neapel. *Mittheil. a. d. zool. Stat. zu Neapel.* Vol. i. pp. 448—458, 1879. (1 pl.) [2378

Greeff, Richard. Ueber pelagische Anneliden von der Küste der Kanarischen Inseln. *Zeitschr. f. wissensch. Zool.* Vol. xxxii. pp. 237—283, 1879. (3 pl.) [2379

Greeff, Richard. *Typhloscolex Mülleri*, W. Busch. Nachtrag und Erganzung zu: Ueber pelagische Anneliden von der Küste der canarischen Inseln. *Zeitschr. f. wissensch. Zool.* Vol. xxxii. pp. 661—671, 1879. (1 pl.) [2380

GREEFF, RICHARD. Ueber die rosettenförmigen Leuchtorgane der Tomopteriden (*T. Mariana*, n. sp.). *Zoolog. Anzeiger*, Vol. v. pp. 384—387, 1882. [2381

GRIEVE, J. On a *Siphonostoma* occurring in the Bay of Rothesay. *Proc. Nat. Hist. Soc. Glasg.* Vol. I. pp. 62, 63, 1871. [2382

GRINNELL, G. B. Notice of a new genus of Annelids from the Lower Silurian (*Nereidavus varians*). (fig.) *Amer. Journ. of Sci. and Arts*, Ser. 3, Vol. XIV. pp. 229, 230, 1877. [2383

GRUBE, A. E. Noch ein Wort über die Capitellen und ihre Stelle im Systeme der Anneliden. *Arch. f. Naturgesch.* Vol. XXVIII. pp. 366—378, 1862. [2384

GRUBE, A. E. On the *Capitellæ* and their Position in the System of the Annelida. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 3, Vol. XI. pp. 393—402, 1863. [2385

GRUBE, A. E. Beschreibung neuer oder wenig bekannter Anneliden. *Arch. f. Naturgesch.* Vol. XXIX. pp. 37—69, 1863. (3 pl.) [2386

GRUBE, A. E. *Euzonus arcticus*, eine neue Annelide. *Jahresb. Schles. Gesell. Breslau*, Vol. XLIII. pp. 64, 65, 1865. [2387

GRUBE, A. E. Zwei neue Ophelien: *Ophelia polychetes* und *Ophelia aulopygos*. *Jahresb. d. Schles. Gesells. Breslau*, p. 65. [2388

GRUBE, A. E. Neue Anneliden aus den Gattungen *Eunice*, *Hesione*, *Lamprophöes* und *Travisia*. *Jahresb. d. Schles. Gesells. Breslau*, 1866, pp. 64—66. [2389

GRUBE, A. E. Resultate einer Revision der Euniceen. *Jahresb. d. Schles. Gesells. Breslau*, 1866, pp. 66—68. [2390

GRUBE, A. E. Beschreibungen neuer von der Novara-Expedition mitgebrachter Anneliden und einer neuen Landplanarie. *Wien. zool. bot. Verhandl.* Vol. XVI. pp. 173—184, 1866. [2391

GRUBE, A. E. Ueber neue Anneliden. *Jahresb. der Schles. Gesells. Breslau*, Vol. XLV. pp. 50—52, 1867. [2392

GRUBE, A. E. Ueber die Familie der Maldanien. *Jahresb. der Schles. Gesells. Breslau*, 1867, pp. 52—58. [2393

GRUBE, A. E. Reise der österreichischen Fregatte Novara um die Erde in den Jahren 1857, 1858, 1859, unter den Befehlen des Commodore B. v. Wüllerstorf-Urbair. Zoolog. Theil, 2 Bd. 1 Abth. *Anneliden*, 46 pp. (4 pl.) 4to. Wien, 1868. [2394

GRUBE, A. E. On the Annelid Family of the *Maldaniea*. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 4, Vol. II. pp. 393—399, 1868. [2395

GRUBE, A. E. Ueber Ehler's Entdeckung fossiler Euniciden und eine neue Diopatra. *Jahresb. Schles. Gesells. Breslau*, Vol. XLVI. pp. 58, 59, 1869. [2396

GRUBE, A. E. Ueber die Familie der Opheliaceen. *Jahresb. Schles. Gesells. Breslau*, Vol. XLVI. pp. 59, 67, 1869. [2397

GRUBE, A. E. Ueber die Maldanien und Ammochares. *Jahresb. Schles. Gesells. Breslau*, Vol. XLVI. p. 68, 1869. [2398

GRUBE, A. E. Mittheilungen über St Vaast-la-Hougue und seine Meeres- besonders seine Annelidenfauna. *Abh. Schles. Gesellsch.* 1868–69, pp. 91—128. [2399

GRUBE, A. E. Beschreibung neuer oder wenig bekannter von Hrn. Ehrenberg gesammelter Anneliden des rothen Meeres. *Monatsber. d. k. pr. Akad. d. Wissensch. Berlin*, 1869 (1870), pp. 484—521. [2400

GRUBE, A. E. Bemerkungen über Anneliden des Pariser Museums. *Arch. f. Naturgesch.* Vol. XXXVI. pp. 281—352, 1870. [2401

GRUBE, A. E. Mittheilungen über St Malo und Roscoff, und die dortige Meeresbesonders die Anneliden-fauna. *Abhandl. schles. Ges.* 1869—1872, pp. 75—146. [2402

GRUBE, A. E. Ueber neue Arten der Gattung *Sabella*. Ueber die Amphicteneen und Amphareteen, Mgr. Ueber zwei neue Heteronereis-Formen und Pycnogoniden. *Jahresber. schles. Ges.* Vol. XLVIII. pp. 67—86, 1870. [2403

GRUBE, A. E. Bemerkungen über die Familie der Glycereen. *Jahresber. schles. Ges.* XLIX. pp. 56—68, 1871. [2404

GRUBE, A. E. Ueber die Gattung *Lycastis*, und ein Paar neue Arten derselben; z. kritischen Uebersicht der bisher beschriebenen Terebellen und über *T. anguicomus*

und einige Serpulaceen; Bemerkungen über *Lumbriconereis gigantea*, Q.; einer neuen *Œnone*, &c. *Jahresber. schles. Ges.* Vol. XLIX. pp. 47—58, 1871. [2405

GRUBE, A. E. Ueber ein paar neue Anneliden aus der Familie der Spiodeen: *Periptyches festiva*, *Paraonis tenera*. *Jahresb. Schles. Gesells.* Vol. L. pp. 57—59, 1872. [2406

GRUBE, A. E. Die Familie der Cirratuliden. *Jahresb. schlesw. Gesellsch.* Vol. L. 59—66, 1872. [2407

GRUBE, A. E. Die Familie der Lycorideen und die Aufstellung von Gruppen in der Gattung *Nereis*. *Jahresber. schles. Ges.* 1873, pp. 56—73. [2408

GRUBE, A. E. Descriptiones Annulatorum novorum mare Ceylonicum habitantium, ab honoratissimo Holdsworth collectorum. *Proc. Zool. Soc.* 1874, pp. 325—329. [2409

GRUBE, A. E. Bemerkungen über die Familie der Aphroditeen (Gruppe *Hermionea* und *Sigalionina*). *Jahresber. schles. Ges.* Vol. LII. pp. 57—79, 1875. [2410

GRUBE, A. E. Mittheilung über die Familie der Chlorhœminen. *Jahresber. schlesw. Ges.* 1876, pp. 37—49. [2411

GRUBE, A. E. Anneliden-Ausbeute S. M. S. Gazelle. *Monatsb. Ak. Berl.* 1877, pp. 509—554. [2412

GRUBE, A. E. Ueber die Familie Eunicea. *Jahresber. Schles. Ges.* Vol. LV. pp. 79—104, 1878. [2413

GRUBE, A. E. Neue Anneliden aus Japan. *Jahresb. Schles. Ges.* Vol. LV. pp. 104—106, 1878. [2414

GRUBE, A. E. Annulata Semperiana.—Beiträge zur Kenntniss der Annelidenfauna der Philippinen nach den von Herrn Prof. Semper mitgebrachten Sammlungen. *Mém. de l'Acad. de St Pétersbourg*, Ser. 6, Vol. XXV. IX—300 pp. 15 pl. 1878. [2415

GRUBE, A. E. Fortsetzung der Mittheilungen über die Familie Eunicea. *Jahresb. Schles. Ges.* Vol. LVI. pp. 78—115, 1879. [2416

GRUBE, A. E. Annelida from Rodriguez (*Perichæta*, *Amphinome*). *Phil. Trans.* Vol. CLXVIII. pp. 554—556, 1879. [2417

GRUBE, A. E. Mittheilungen über die Familie der Phyllodoceen und Hesioneen. *Jahresber. schles. Ges.* Vol. LVII. pp. 204—228, 1880. [2418

GRUBE, A. E. Neue Anneliden des zoologischen Museums in Berlin. *Sitzungsber. Ges. nat. Fr. Berlin*, 1881, pp. 109—117. [2419

HANSEN, G. ARMAUER. Oversigt over de Norske Serpulaarter. *Arch. Math. Naturv. Christiania*, Vol. III. pp. 39—44, 1878. [2421

HANSEN, G. ARMAUER. Annelider fra de norske Nordhavs Expedition i 1877. *Nyt Mag. f. Naturvid. Christiania*, Vol. XXV. pp. 229—234, 1880. [2422

HANSEN, G. ARMAUER. Anatomie om *Leanira tetragona*. *Arch. Math. Naturv. Christiania*, Vol. III. pp. 352—374, 1879. (10 pl.) [2423

HANSEN, G. ARMAUER. Recherches sur les annélides recueillies par Ed. van Beneden, pendant son voyage au Brésil et à la Plata. 29 pp. 6 pl. 4to. Bruxelles, 1882. [2424

HASWELL, W. A. On Six New Species of Annelids of the Family *Amphinomidæ* in the Macleay Museum. *Proc. Linn. Soc. N. S. Wales*, Vol. III. pp. 341—347, 1878 (1879). [2425

HASWELL, W. A. On the Segmental Organs of *Polynoë*. *Zool. Anzeiger*, Vol. V. pp. 540—545, 1882. [2426

HASWELL, W. A. On the Structure and Function of the Elytra of the Aphroditacean Annelids. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 5, Vol. X. pp. 238—242, 1882. [2427

HASWELL, W. A. A Monograph of the Australian *Aphroditea*. *Proc. Linn. Soc. N. S. Wales*, Vol. VII. pp. 250—299, 1882 (1883). (6 pl.) [2428

HASWELL, W. A. Note on the Segmental Organs of *Aphrodita*. *Proc. Linn. Soc. N. S. Wales*, Vol. VII. pp. 610, 611, 1882 (1883). [2429

HASWELL, W. A. On some new Australian Tubicolous Annelids. *Proc. Linn. Soc. N. S. Wales*, Vol. VII. pp. 633—638, 1882 (1883). (1 pl.) [2430

Haswell, W. A. On Methods of Studying Annelida. *N. Z. Journ. of Science*, Vol. I. pp. 305—307, 1883. [2431

Hatschek, B. Beiträge zur Entwickelungsgeschichte und Morphologie der Anneliden. *Sitzungsb. Akad. Wiss. Wien*, Vol. LXXIII. pp. 443—461, 1877. (1 pl.) [2432

Hatschek, B. Studien über Entwickelungsgeschichte der Anneliden. *Arb. a. d. zoolog. Inst. Wien*, Vol. I. pp. 277—404, 1878. (8 pl.) [2433

Hatschek, B. *Protodrilus Leuckartii*. Eine neue Gattung der Archianneliden. *Arb. a. d. zoölog. Inst. Wien*, Vol. III. pp. 79—92, 1881. (2 pl.) [2436

Hensen, V. Die Thätigkeit des Regenwurms (*Lumbricus terrestris*, L.) für die Fruchtbarkeit des Erdbodens. *Zeitschr. f. wissensch. Zool.* Vol. XXVIII. pp. 354—361, 1877. [2437

Hinde, G. J. On Annelid Jaws from the Cambro-Silurian, Silurian, and Devonian Formations in Canada and from the Lower Carboniferous in Scotland. *Journ. Geol. Soc. London*, Vol. XXXV. pp. 370—389, 1879. (3 pl.) [2438

Hinde, G. J. On Annelid Jaws from the Wenlock and Ludlow Formations of the West of England. *Journ. Geol. Soc. London*, Vol. XXXVI. pp. 368—378, 1880. (1 pl.) [2439

Hopkinson, J. On *Dexolites gracilis*, a new Silurian Annelide. *Geol. Mag.* Vol. VII. pp. 77—79, 1870. (1 fig.) [2440

Horst, R. Die Lumbriciden-hypodermis. *Tijdschr. Nederl. Dierk. Vereen.* D. IV. Afl. 1, p. 56, 1878. [2442

Horst, R. Aanteekeningen omtrent eenige Noordzee-Anneliden. (*Nephthys longisetosa*, *Ammotrypane limacina*, *Nereis pelagica*, *Nereis fucata*, *Glycera goesi*, and *Trophonia plumosa*.) *2de Jaarverslag omtrent het zoologisch Station der Nederl. Dierk. Ver. in Tijdschr. Nederl. Dierk. Ver.* III. 1878. [2443

Horst, R. Ueber eine *Perichæta* von Java. *Niederl. Arch. f. Zool.* Vol. IV. pt. 2, pp. 103—111, 1878. (1 pl.) [2444

Horst, R. Bijdrage tot de kennis der Anneliden van onze kust. *Tijdschr. nederl. dierkdg. Vereen.* D. V. pp. 121—130, 1880. (1 pl.) [2445

Horst, R. La fécondation et le développement de l'*Hermella alveolata*, M. E. *Bull. scient. du dép. du Nord*, Vol. XIII. pp. 1—4, 1881. [2446

Horst, R. Over Bevruchting en ontwikkeling van *Hermella alveolata*, Milne-Edwards. *Versl. en Meded. d. k. Akad. van Wetensch., Amsterdam* (*Natuurk.*), Ser. 2, Vol. XVI. pp. 207—217, 1881. [2447

Horst, R. Die Anneliden gesammelt während der Fahrten des "Willem Barents" in den Jahren 1878 und 1879. *Niederl. Arch. f. Zool.* Supplem. I. 26 pp. 1 pl. 1881—2. [2448

Horst, R. New Species of the genus *Megascolex*, Templeton (*Perichæta*, Schmarda), in the collections of the Leyden Museum. *Leyden Museum Notes*, pp. 182—196, 1883. [2449

Hutton, F. W. On New Zealand Earthworms. *Trans. N. Z. Instit.* Vol. IX. pp. 350—353, 1876. (1 pl.) [2450

Jones, T. R. Note on an Annelid Bed in the Gault of Kent. *Geol. Mag.*, Dec. II. Vol. III. pp. 117, 118, 1876. [2451

Joseph, G. Ueber *Enchytræus cavicola*, n. sp. *Zool. Anzeiger*, Vol. III. pp. 358, 359, 1880. [2452

Jourdain, S. Note sur le Chétoptère à parchemin (*Chætopterus pergamentaceus*). *Mém. de la Soc. nation. des sci. natur. de Cherbourg*, Vol. XI. pp. 76—80, 1865. [2453

Jourdain, S. Observations sur un Chétoptère des côtes de la Manche. (Abstr.) *Ann. des sci. natur.* Ser. 5, Vol. VII. p. 380, 1867. From the *Bull. hebdomad. de l'Assoc. scientifique*, No. 33. [2454

Jourdain, S. Notice zoologique et anatomique sur une espèce de chétoptère (*Chætopterus Quatrefagesi* Nob.) des côtes de la Manche. 23 pp. 1 pl. 8vo. Paris, 1868. [2455

Kallenbach, E. Ueber *Polynoe cirrata*, O. Fr. M. Ein Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Fauna der Kieler Bucht. Inaug. Diss. Jena, 1883. 8vo. [2456

KEFERSTEIN, W. Einige Bemerkungen über *Tomopteris*. *Arch. f. Anat.* (Reich. u. Du Bois), 1861, pp. 360—368. (1 pl.) [2457

KEFERSTEIN, W. Untersuchungen über niedere Seethiere. VII. Beiträge zur Kenntniss einiger Anneliden. *Zeitschr. f. wissensch. Zool.* Vol. XII. pp. 93—129, 1863. (3 pl.) [2458

KEFERSTEIN, W. Ueber die Annelidengattung *Polybostrichus*, Oerst. *Zeitschr. f. wissensch. Zool.* Vol. XII. pp. 465—469, 1863. (1 pl.) [2459

v. KENNEL, J. Ueber *Ctenodrilus pardalis*, Clap. Ein Beitrag zur Kenntniss der Anatomie und Knospung der Anneliden. *Arb. aus d. zool.-zoot. Inst. Würzburg*, Vol. V. pp. 373—428, 1882. (1 pl.) [2460

KINBERG, J. G. H. Annulata nova. *Öfvers. af K. Vet. Akad. Förh.* Vol. XXI. pp. 559—574, 1865. (*Eunicea.*) [2461

KINBERG, J. G. H. Annulata nova. *Öfvers. af K. Vet. Akad. Förhandl.* Vol. XXII. pp. 167—179, 1865, pp. 97—103, 337—357, 1866. [2462

KINBERG, J. G. H. Om regeneration af hufvudet och de främre segmenterna hos en Annulat. *Öfvers. af K. Vet. Akad. Förh.* 1867, pp. 53—57. [2463

KINBERG, J. G. H. Om Amphinomernas systematik. *Öfvers. af K. Vet. Akad. Förh.* 1867, pp. 83—91. [2464

KIRK, J. E. On some New Zealand *Aphroditæ*, with Descriptions of supposed new Species. *Trans. N. Z. Instit.* Vol. XI. pp. 397—400, 1878. [2465

KLEINENBERG, N. Sullo sviluppo del *Lumbricus trapezoides*. 56 pp. 3 pl. 8vo. Napoli, 1878. [2466

KLEINENBERG, N. The Development of the Earthworm, *Lumbricus trapezoides*, Dugès. *Quart. Journ. Microsc. Soc.*; New ser. Vol. XIX. pp. 206—245, 1879. (3 pl.) [2467

KLEINENBERG, N. Sull' origine del sistema nervoso centrale degli Annelidi. *Atti Accad. Lincei, Transunti*, Vol. VI. pp. 15, 16, 1881. [2468

KLEINENBERG, N. De l'origine du système nerveux central des annélides. *Archives italiennes de biologie*, Vol. I. 1882. [2469

KLEINENBERG, N. Sull' origine del sistema nervosa centrale degli Annelidi. *Atti R. Accad. Lincei* (3), *Mem. Cl. fis.* Vol. X. pp. 420—430, 1882. [2470

KLEMM, F. Description of the markings of a presumed Chætopod (*Psammoscolex lunaris*) from the Permian (?) system. *Abh. Ver. Bremen*, Vol. III. p. 362, 1873. [2471

KLEMM, F. *Psammoscolex lunaris ? Abh. Ver. Bremen*, Vol. IV. (pt. 3), pp. 362—364, 1873. (1 pl.) [2472

KROHN, A. Ueber eine lebendiggebärende Syllisart. *Arch. f. Naturgesch.* Vol. XXXI. pp. 197—200, 1869. [2473

KROHN, A., und A. SCHNEIDER. Ueber Annelidlarven mit porösen Hüllen. *Arch. f. Anat.* (Reich. u. Du Bois), 1867, pp. 498—508. (1 pl.) [2474

KRUKENBERG, C. F. W. Ueber die farbigen Zersetzungsproducte des Chlorochromins des grünen Pigmentes in den Eiern von *Siphonostoma diplochaïtos*, Otto. *Vergl. physiol. Studien*, 2te Reihe, 3te Abth. Heidelberg, pp. 6—15, 1882. [2475

KRUKENBERG, C. F. W. Ueber das Blut und die Lymphe von *Arenicola piscatorum*. *Vergl.-physiol. Studien*, 2te R. 2te Abth. pp. 87—89, 1882. [2476

KUPFFER, K. Die auf der Pommeraniafahrt nach Arendal gefangenen Anneliden. *Jahresber. d. Commiss. zur wiss. Untersuchung d. deutschen Meere in Kiel*, Vol. I. pp. 150—152, 1873. [2477

KURZ, WILH. *Eunicicola Clausii*, ein neuer Annelidenparasit, beschrieben. 8 pp. 2 pl. 8vo. Wien, 1877. [2478

DE LACAZE-DUTHIERS, H. À propos de la station des Chætoptères et des Myxicoles sur les plages de Roscoff et de St. Pol-de-Léon, côtes de Bretagne (Finistère). *Arch. de Zool. exp. et génér.* Vol. I. pp. XVII—XXIV. 1872. [2479

LANGERHANS, PAUL, Ueber *Acicularia Virchowii*, eine neue Annelidenform. *Monatsber. d. k. pr. Akad. d. Wissensch. Berlin*, 1877 (1878), pp. 727—729. (1 pl.) [2480

Langerhans, P. Die Wurmfauna von Madeira. I. Syllideæ. *Zeitschr. f. wissensch. Zool.* Vol. xxxii. pp. 513—592, 1879. (3 pl.) [2481

Langerhans, P. Die Wurmfauna Madeiras. II. *Zeitschr. f. wissensch. Zool.* Vol. xxxiii. pp. 267—316, 1880. (4 pl.) Do. III. *Ibid.* Vol. xxxiv. pp. 87—143, 1880. (3 pl.) [2482

Langerhans, P. Ueber einige canarische Anneliden. *Nova Acta Acad. Cæs. Leop.-Carol.* (*Dresden*), Vol. xlii. pp. 93—124, 1881. (2 pl.) [2483

Lankester, E. Ray. *Tubifex rivulorum*, the Red Worm of our Rivers. *Pop. Sci. Review*, Vol. ii. pp. 10—14, 1863. (1 pl.) [2484

Lankester, E. Ray. The Anatomy of the Earthworm. Part I. *Quart. Journ. Microsc. Soc.*; New ser. Vol. iv. pp. 258—268, 1864. (2 pl.) Part II. *ibid.* Vol. v. pp. 7—18, Part III. *ibid.* Vol. v. pp. 99—116, 1865. (2 pl.) [2485

Lankester, E. Ray. On Annelida from Guernsey (Abstr.) *Rep. Brit. Assoc.*: Trans. Sect. 1865, pp. 65, 1866. [2486

Lankester, E. Ray. On some new British Polynoïna. *Trans. Linn. Soc. Lond.* Vol. xxv. pt. 3, pp. 373—378, 1866. (1 pl.) [2487

Lankester, E. Ray. On the Boring of Limestones by certain Annelids. *Rep. Brit. Assoc.*: Trans. Sect. 1867, p. 85, 1868. [2488

Lankester, E. Ray. On Lithodomous Annelids (*Sabella*, *Leucodore*). *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 4, Vol. i. pp. 233—238, 1868. (1 pl.) [2489

Lankester, E. Ray. On the Existence of distinct Larval and Sexual Forms in the Gemmiparous Oligochætous Worms. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 4, Vol. iv. pp. 102—104, 1869. [2490

Lankester, E. Ray. The Sexual Form of *Chætogaster Limnæi*. *Quart. Journ. Microsc. Soc.*; New ser. Vol. ix. pp. 272—285, 1869. (2 pl.) [2491

Lankester, E. Ray. A Contribution to the Knowledge of the Lower Annelides. (*Chætogaster*, *Æolosoma*.) *Trans. Linn. Soc. Lond.* Vol. xxvi. pt. 3, pp. 631—646, 1869. (2 pl.) [2492

Lankester, E. Ray. Outline of some Observations on the Organization of Oligochætous Annelids. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 4, Vol. vii. pp. 90—101, pp. 173, 174, 1871. [2493

Lankester, E. Ray. On the Structure and Origin of the Spermatophors, or Sperm-ropes, of two Species of *Tubifex*. *Quart. Journ. Micros. Soc.*; New ser. Vol. xi. pp. 180—187, 1871. [2494

Lankester, E. Ray. A note on the evolution of *Terebella*. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* (4) Vol. xi. p. 87, 1873. [2495

Lankester, E. Ray. [The structure of *Sternaspis*.] *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* (4) Vol. xi. p. 92, 1873. [2496

Lankester, E. Ray. The Red Vascular Fluid of the Earthworm a Corpusculated Fluid. *Quart. Journ. Microsc. Soc.*; New ser. Vol. xviii. pp. 68—73, 1878. [2497

Lankester, E. Ray. Terrestrial Annelida from Kerguelen's Island. (*Acanthodrilus*.) *Phil. Trans.* Vol. clxviii. pp. 264—269, 1879. (1 fig.) [2498

Larbalétier, A. Études de zoologie agricole. Le Lombric, ou ver de terre (*Lumbricus agricola*), considéré aux points de vue agricole et horticole; histoire naturelle, organisation, utilité, etc. 18 pp. 12mo. Nancy, 1882. [2499

Leidy, J. Notice of some Aquatic Worms of the Family *Naiades*. *Amer. Naturalist*, Vol. xiv. pp. 421—425, 1880. [2500

Leidy, J. *Distichopus*, n. g. of Lumbricidæ. *Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philad.* 1882, pp. 145, 146. [2501

Lejtenyi, K. Ueber den Bau des *Gastrodiscus polymastos*, Leuckart. 22 pp. 3 pl. 4to. Frankfurt a/M. 1881. [2502

Lespés, Ch. Études anatomiques sur un Chétoptère. *Ann. des Sci. Natur.* Ser. 5, Vol. xv. 17 pp. 1 pl. 1872. [2503

Levinson, G. M. R. Om to nye Slægter af arctiske chætopode Annelider. *Vid. Meddel. fra d. naturh. Forening, Kjöbenh*, 1879–80, pp. 9—18. (*Dysponetus*, *Paractius*.) [2504

Leydig, F. Ueber das Nervensystem der Anneliden. *Arch. f. Anat.* (Reich. u. Du Bois), pp. 90—124, 1862. [2505

Leydig, F. Ueber *Phreoryctes menkeanus*, Hoffm., nebst Bemerkungen über den Bau anderer Anneliden. *Archiv f. mikr. Anat.* 1865, pp. 249—294. (*Lumbricinæ.*) [2506

Leydig, F. Ueber die Annelidengattung *Æolosoma*. *Arch. für Anat.* 1865, pp. 360—366. [2507

Linnarsson, J. G. O. On some Fossils found in the Eophyton Sandstone at Lugnås, in Sweden (Annelids, *Lingula*). *Geol. Mag.* Vol. vi. pp. 393—406, 1869. (3 pl.) [2508

Lütken, Chr. En ny Vestindisk Sandorm, *Arenicola* (*Pteroscolex*) *antillensis*. Ltk. *Vid. Medd. fra den naturhist. Foren. i Kjöbenhavn*, 1864, pp. 120—122. [2509

M'Intosh, W. C. List of Turbellaria and Annelida of North-Uist. *Rep. Brit. Assoc.*: Trans. Sect. 1866, p. 76, 1867. [2510

M'Intosh, W. C. On the Annelids of St. Andrews. *Rep. Brit. Assoc.*: Trans. Sect. 1867, pp. 92, 93, 1868. [2511

M'Intosh, W. C. Remarks on M. J. G. Jeffrey's Collection of Hebridean Annelids. *Rep. Brit. Assoc.*: Trans. Sect. 1867, p. 92, 1868. [2512

M'Intosh, W. C. Report on the Annelids dredged off the Shetland Islands by Mr Gwyn Jeffreys in 1867. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 4, Vol. ii. pp. 249—252, 1868. *Rep. Brit. Assoc.* 1868, *Reports*, pp. 336—340, 1869. [2513

M'Intosh, W. C. On the Boring of certain Annelids. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 4, Vol. ii. pp. 276—295, 1868. (3 pl.) *Rep. Brit. Assoc.*: Trans. Sect. 1868, p. 105, 1869. [2514

M'Intosh, W. C. On the early Stages in the Development of *Phyllodoce maculata*, Johnston. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 4, Vol. iv. pp. 104—108, 1869. (1 pl.) [2516

M'Intosh, W. C. On some new British Annelids. *Trans. Roy. Soc. Edinb.* Vol. xxv. pp. 305—433, 1869. (13 pl.) (Anatomy of Nemertines.) [2518

M'Intosh, W. C. On the structure of *Tubifex*. *Proc. Roy. Soc. Edinb.* 1869—70, p. 166. [2519

M'Intosh, W. C. On Annelids from the S. Coast of Devon and Cornwall. *Rep. Brit. Assoc.* 1869, *Reports*, pp. 89—91, 1870. [2520

M'Intosh, W. C. Report on a Collection of Annelids, dredged off Northumberland and Durham. *Trans. Tyne-side Nat. Field Club*, N. S. Vol. iv. pp. 118—120, 1872. [2521

M'Intosh, W. C. On the remarkable Annelida of the Channel Islands [especially on *Prosorhochmus claparedii*, Kef., and *Polynoe areolata*]. *Proc. Roy. Soc. Edinb.* Vol. vii. pp. 438—441, 1872. [2522

M'Intosh, W. C. On the Invertebrate Marine Fauna of St. Andrews, &c.: Annelida. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 4, Vol. xiv. pp. 144—156, 192—207, 1874. [2523

M'Intosh, W. C. On the Annelida of the Gulf of St Lawrence, Canada. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 4, Vol. xiii. pp. 261—270, 1874. (2 pl.) [2525

M'Intosh, W. C. On a New Example of the *Opheliidæ* (*Linotrypane apogon*). *Proc. Roy. Soc. Edinb.* Vol. viii. pp. 386—390, 1874 (1875). [2526

M'Intosh, W. C. On British Annelida, Part I. *Trans. Zool. Soc. Lond.* Vol. ix. pp. 371—394, 1874 (1877). (4 pl.) [2528

M'Intosh, W. C. On the Annelida of the 'Porcupine' Expeditions of 1869 and 1870, Part I. *Trans. Zool. Soc. Lond.* Vol. ix. pp. 395—416, 1874 (1877). (3 pl.) [2529

M'Intosh, W. C. Note on *Linotrypane apogon* (*Polygordius*). *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 4, Vol. xv. pp. 369, 370, 1875. [2530

M'Intosh, W. C. Annelida collected during the Cruise of the Valorous to Davis Strait in 1875. *Proc. Roy. Soc. Lond.* Vol. xxv. pp. 215—222, 1876 (1877). [2531

M'Intosh, W. C. Descriptions of some new Species of Annelida from Kerguelen's Island. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 4, Vol. xvii. pp. 318—323, 1876. [2532

M'Intosh, W. C. On the Structure of the Body-wall in the *Spionidæ*. *Proc. Roy. Soc. Edinb.* Vol. ix. pp. 123—129, 1876 (1878). [2533

M'Intosh, W. C. On the Structure of *Magelona*. *Proc. Roy. Soc. Lond.* Vol. xxv. pp. 559—564, 1877. [2534

M'Intosh, W. C. On the Annelids of the British North-Polar Expedition. *Journ. of Linn. Soc.*; Zool. Vol. xiv. pp. 126—134, 1877 (1879). (3 fig.) [2535

M'Intosh, W. C. Note on a new Example of the Phyllodocidæ (*Anaitis rosea*). *Journ. of Linn. Soc.*; Zool. Vol. xiii. pp. 215, 216, 1877 (1878). [2536

M'Intosh, W. C. On the Arrangement and Relations of the Great Nerve-Cords in the Marine Annelids (Abstr.). *Proc. Roy. Soc. Edinb.* Vol. ix. pp. 372—381, 1877 (1878). [2537

M'Intosh, W. C. On the Preservation of Annelides. *Zool. Anzeiger*, Vol. i. p. 179, 1878. [2538

M'Intosh, W. C. On the Annelida obtained during the Cruise of H.M.S. 'Valorous' to Davis Strait in 1875. *Trans. Linn. Soc. Lond.* Ser. 2, pt. 7, pp. 499—512, 1878. (1 pl.) [2539

M'Intosh, W. C. On a Remarkably Branched *Syllis*, dredged by H.M.S. 'Challenger.' *Journ. of Linn. Soc.*; Zool. Vol. xiv. pp. 720—724, 1879. [2540

M'Intosh, W. C. On Budding in the Syllidian Annelids, chiefly with reference to a branched form procured by H.M.S. Challenger. *Rep. Brit. Assoc.*: Trans. Sect. 1879, pp. 372—375. [2541

M'Intosh, W. C. On the Circulatory System of *Magelona*. *Journ. of Anat. and Physiol.* Vol. xiii. pp. 331—345, 1879. [2542

M'Intosh, W. C. Marine Annelida from Kerguelen's Island (*Polychæta, Nemertinea*). *Phil. Trans.* Vol. clxviii. pp. 258—263, 1879. (1 pl.) [2543

Maggi, L. Intorno al genere *Æolosoma*. *Mem. Soc. Ital. Sci. Natur.* Vol. i. pp. 1—16, 1865. [2544

Malm, A. W. Zoologiska observationer. VII. Annulater i hafvet utmed Sverges vestkust och omkring Göteborg. *Göteb. Handl.* (2) 1874, pp. 67—105. [2546

Malmgren, A. J. Nordiska Hafs-annulater. *Öfvers. af K. Vet. Akad. Förh.* 1865. Part I. pp. 51—110; Part II. pp. 181—192; Part III. pp. 355—410. [2547

Malmgren, A. J. Spetsbergens, Grönlands, Islands och den Skandinaviska halföns hitills kända annulata polychæta. *Öfvers. K. Vet. Akad.* 1867, pp. 127—235. (pl. 2—15.) iv—127 pp. (14 pl.) Published separately. 8vo. Leipzig, 1869. [2548

Malmgren, A. J. Ueber die Gattung *Heteronereis* (Örst.) und ihr Verhältniss zu den Gattungen *Nereis* (Gr.) und *Nereilampas* (Gr.). *Zeitschr. f. wissensch. Zool.* Vol. xix. pp. 476—478, 1869. *Arch. f. Naturgesch.* Vol. xxxv. pp. 58—61, 1869. [2549

Marcusen, —. [Provisional list...of the Annelids from the Black Sea.] *Archiv f. Naturg.* Vol. xxxiii. i. p. 358, 1867. [2551

v. Marenzeller, Emil. Zur Kenntniss der adriatischen Anneliden. *Sitzungsb. Akad. Wiss. Wien*, Vol. lxix. pp. 1—76, 1874. (7 pl.) [2552

v. Marenzeller, E. Ueber *Lagis* (*Pectinaria*) *Koreni*, Mgr., aus dem Mittelmeere und die Hakenborsten der Amphicteneen. *Verh. z. b. Inst. Wien*, Vol. xxiv. pp. 217—224, 1874. [2553

v. Marenzeller, E. Zur Kenntniss der adriatischen Anneliden. 2ter Beitrag (Polynoinen, Hesioneen, Syllideen). *Sitzungsb. Akad. Wiss. Wien*, Vol. lxxii. pp. 129—171, 1875. (4 pl.) [2554

v. Marenzeller, E. Südjapanische Anneliden. I. *Amphinomea, Aphroditidea, Lycoridea, Phyllodocea, Hesionea, Syllidea, Eunicea, Glycerea, Sternaspidea, Chætopterea, Cirratulea, Amphictenea*. 46 pp. (6 pl.) 4to. Wien, 1879. [2555

Marion, A. F. Sur les organes reproducteurs de l'*Oria Armandi*, Clap. sp. *Comptes rendus* (*Acad. Paris*), Vol. lxxiv. pp. 1254—1256, 1872. [2557

Marion, A. F. Sur les Annélides du golfe de Marseille. *Comptes rendus* (*Acad. Paris*), Vol. lxxix. pp. 398—401, 1874. [2558

Marion, A. F. Sur les espèces méditerranéennes du genre *Eusyllis*. *Comptes rendus* (*Acad. Paris*), Vol. lxxx. pp. 498, 499, 1875. [2559

Marion, A. F. Sur les annélides de Marseille. 12 pp. 1 pl. 8vo. Montpellier, 1876. [2560

Marion, A. F., et — Bobretzky. Études des Annélides du golfe de Marseille. *Ann. des sci. natur.* Ser. 6, Vol. ii. 106 pp. 12 pl. [2561

Mau, W. Ueber *Scoloplos armiger*, O. F. Müller. Beitrag zur Kenntniss der Anatomie und Histologie der Anneliden. *Zeitschr. f. wissensch. Zool.* Vol. xxxvi. pp. 389—432, 1882. (2 pl.) [2562

Menge, A. Ueber ein Rhipidopteron und einige andere im Bernstein eingeschlossene Thiere. *Schriften der naturf. Gesellsch. in Danzig*, (2) Vol. i. 8 pp. 1866. (*Enchytræus*, *Mermis*, *Anguillula*.) [2563

Metschnikoff, El. Ueber die Sinnesorgane einiger Anneliden. *Berichte deutsch. Naturf. u. Aerzte*, *Giessen*, 1864, p. 161. [2564

Metschnikoff, El. Beiträge zur Kenntniss der Chætopoden. *Zeitschr. f. wissensch. Zool.* Vol. xv. pp. 328—341, 1865. (2 pl.) [2565

Metschnikoff, El. Ueber die Metamorphose einiger Seethiere. II. Ueber *Mitraria*. *Zeitschr. f. wissensch. Zool.* Vol. xxi. pp. 233—244, 1871. (1 pl.) [2566

Metschnikoff, El. Beiträge zur Entwickelungsgeschichte einiger niederen Thiere. 3. *Polygordius*. *Bull. de l'Acad. de St Pétersbourg*, Vol. xv. col. 503—505, 1871. [2567

Mettenheimer, C. Beobachtungen über niedere Seethiere. 2. Ueber das Nervensystem von *Arenicola piscatorum*. *Abh. d. Senckenberg. naturforsch. Gesellsch.* Vol. iii. pp. 292—302, 1861. (12 fig.) [2568

Meyer, Ed. Zur Anatomie und Histologie von *Polyophthalmus pictus*, Clap. *Arch. f. mikrosk. Anat.* Vol. xxi. 4 Heft. pp. 769—823, 1882. [2569

Minor, W. C. Upon a new species of *Tomopteris* (*T. Danæ*). *Amer. Journ. of Sci. and Arts*, Ser. 2, Vol. xxxiii. p. 429, 1862. [2570

Minor, W. C. Upon Natural and Artificial Section in some Chætopod Annelids. *Amer. Journ. of Sci. and Arts*, Ser. 2, Vol. xxxiv. pp. 35—44, 1862. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 3, Vol. xi. pp. 323—333, 1863. [2571

Minot, C. S. The close relationship between Worms and Vertebrates. *Proc. Boston Nat. Hist. Soc.* Vol. xix. p. 1, 1876 (1878). [2573

v. Mojsisovics, Aug. Kleine Beiträge zur Kenntniss der Anneliden. I. Die Lumbricidenhypodermis. *Sitzungsber. Akad. Wiss. Wien*, Vol. lxxvi. pp. 7—20, 1877. (1 pl.) [2574

v. Mojsisovics, Aug. Zur Lumbricidenhypodermis. *Zool. Anzeiger*, Vol. ii. pp. 89—91, 1879. [2575

Moquin-Tandon, G. Note sur une nouvelle Annélide chétopode hermaphrodite (*Nereis massiliensis*). *Ann. des sci. natur.* Ser. 5, Vol. xi. p. 134, 1869. *Comptes rendus* (*Acad. Paris*), Vol. lxviii. pp. 869, 870, 1869. [2576

Mörch, O. A. L. Revisio critica Serpulidarum. *Naturh. Tids.* (3) Vol. ii. 1864. (1 pl.) [2578

Mörch, O. A. L. On Burrowing Annelids. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 4, Vol. iii. p. 87, 1869. [2579

Nasse, D. Beiträge zur Anatomie der Tubificiden. 30 pp. 2 pl. 4to. Bonn, 1882. [2580

Nathorst, A. G. Om spår af några evertebrerade djur m. m. och deras paläontologiska betydelse. Med öfversättning till franska språket: Mémoire sur quelques traces d'animaux sans vertèbres, etc. et de leur portée paléontologique (Annélides, etc.) *Kongl. Svenska Vetensk. Akad. Handl.* (*Ny följd*) Vol. xvii. (7) 104 pp. 1880 (1882). (11 pl.) [2581

Nicholson, H. A. On the genera *Cornulites* and *Tentaculites*; and on a new genus *Conchicolites*. *Amer. Journ. of Sci. and Arts*, Ser. 3, Vol. iii. pp. 202—206, 1872. [2582

Nicholson, H. A. On *Ortonia*, a New Genus of Fossil Tubicolar Annelides, with Notes on the Genus *Tentaculites*. *Geol. Mag.* Vol. ix. pp. 446—449, 1872. (1 fig.) [2583

Nicholson, H. A. Descriptions of Two New Species of Fossil Tubicolar Annelides (*Conchicolites*, *Ortonia*). *Geol. Mag.* Vol. x. pp. 54—57, 1873. [2584

Nicholson, H. A. On *Ortonia*, a new Genus of Fossil Tubicolar Annelides, with Notes on the Genus *Tentaculites*. *Rep. Brit. Assoc.*: Trans. Sect. 1872, pp. 118, 119, 1873. [2585

Nicholson, H. A. Contributions to the Study of the Errant Annelides of the Older Palæozoic Rocks. *Proc. Roy. Soc. Lond.* Vol. xxi. pp. 288—290, 1873. [2586

Noll, F. C. Ueber einen neuen Ringelwurm des Rhins. *Arch. f. Naturg.* Vol. xl. pp. 260—270, 1874. [2587

Örley, L. (List of the terricolous *Oligochæta* of Hungary.) *Term. Közl. Pest*, Vol. xvi. pp. 563—609, 1881. (3 pl.) (Magyar.) [2589

Örley, L. Beiträge zur Lumbricinen-Fauna der Balearen. *Zool. Anzeiger*, Vol. iv. pp. 284—287, 1881. [2590

Pagenstecher, H. A. Untersuchungen über niedere Seethiere aus Cette. I. *Exogone gemmifera* und einige verwandte Syllideen. *Zeitschr. f. wissensch. Zool.* Vol. xii. pp. 267—283, 1863. (2 pl.) [2591

Pagenstecher, H. A. Untersuchungen über niedere Seethiere aus Cette. V. Zur Anatomie von *Sagitta*. *Zeitschr. f. wissensch. Zool.* Vol. xii. pp. 306, 307, 1863. (1 fig.) [2592

Pagenstecher, H. A. Untersuchungen über niedere Seethiere. VII. Entwickelungsgeschichte und Brutpflege von *Spirorbis spirillum*. *Zeitschr. f. wissensch. Zool.* Vol. vii. pp. 486—495, 1863. (2 pl.) [2593

Panceri, P. Altre larve di Alciopide (*Rhynconerella*) parassite della *Cydippe densa*, Forsk. *Rendic. dell' Accad. d. sci. fis. e matem. di Napoli*, Vol. vii. pp. 52—57, 1868. [2594

Parfitt, Edward. Description of a new Species of Marine Worm (*Phenacia pulchella.*) *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 3, Vol. xviii. pp. 1, 2, 1866. (1 pl.) [2595

Parfitt, E. On *Agchisteus plumosus* (Parfitt). *Monthly Microsc. Journ.* Vol. ix. pp. 210, 211, 1873. (1 pl.) [2596

Perrier, E. Sur la circulation des Oligochætes, du groupe des *Naïs*. *Comptes rendus* (*Acad. Paris*), Vol. lxx. pp. 1225—1228. 1870. [2597

Perrier, E. Sur la reproduction scissipare des Naïdiens. *Comptes rendus* (*Acad. Paris*), Vol. lxx. pp. 1304—1306, 1870. [2598

Perrier, E. On the Organization of the Worms of the Genus *Perichæta*. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 4, Vol. viii. pp. 207—210, 1871. [2599

Perrier, E. Sur l'organisation des vers du genre *Perichæta*. *Comptes rendus* (*Acad. Paris*), Vol. lxxiii. pp. 277—280, 1871. [2600

Perrier, E. Sur un genre nouveau de Lombriciens (*Eudrilus*) des Antilles. *Comptes rendus* (*Acad. Paris*), Vol. lxxiii. pp. 1175, 1176, 1871. [2601

Perrier, E. Histoire naturelle du *Dero obtusa*. *Arch. de Zool. exp. et génér.* Vol. i. pp. 65—96, 1872. (1 pl.) [2602

Perrier, E. Recherches pour servir à l'histoire des Lombriciens terrestres. *Nouv. Arch. du Muséum, Paris*, Vol. viii. Fasc. 3, 198 pp. (4 pl.) 1872. *Arch. de Zool. exp. et génér.* Vol. i. pp. lxx, lxxxi. 1872. (Abstr.) [2603

Perrier, E. Étude sur un genre nouveau de Lombriciens (*Plutellus*). *Arch. de Zool. exp. et génér.* Vol. ii. pp. 245—268, 1873. [2605

Perrier, E. Études sur l'organisation des Lombriciens terrestres. *Arch. de Zool. exp. et génér.* Vol. iii. pp. 331—530, 1874. (6 pl.) [2606

Perrier, E. Sur les Lombriciens terrestres exotiques des genres *Urochæta* et *Perichæta*. *Comptes rendus* (*Acad. Paris*), Vol. lxxviii. pp. 814—817, 1874. [2607

PERRIER, E. Sur un nouveau genre indigène des Lombriciens terrestres (*Pontodrilus Marionis*, E. P.). *Comptes rendus* (*Acad. Paris*), Vol. LXXVIII. pp. 1582—1586, 1874. [2608

PERRIER, E. Sur l'accouplement des Lombrics. *Arch. de Zool. exp. et génér.* Vol. IV. pp. XIII.—XV. 1875. [2609

PERRIER, E. Sur un nouveau type intermédiaire du sous-embranchement des Vers (*Polygordius ?* Schneider). *Comptes rendus* (*Acad. Paris*), Vol. LXXX. pp. 1101—1105, 1875. [2610

PERRIER, E. Les vers de terre du Brésil. *Bull. Soc. Zool. Fr.* Vol. II. pp. 241—247, 1877. [2611

PERRIER, E. Études sur l'organisation des Lombriciens terrestres. IV. Organisation des *Pontodrilus*. *Arch. de Zool. exp. et génér.* Vol. IX. pp. 175—248, 1881. (6 pl.) [2612

PETERS, W. Eine neue Annelide, *Aphrodite paleacea*, aus Adelaide in Südaustralien. *Monatsber. d. k. pr. Akad. d. Wissensch. Berlin*, 1863, pp. 369—371, (1864). [2613

POWELL, REV. T. Remarks on the Structure and Habits of the Coral-reef Annelid, *Palolo viridis*. *Journ. of Linn. Soc.*; Zool. Vol. XVI. pp. 393—396, 1882 (1883). [2614

POWER, D'ARCY. On the Endothelium of the Body-cavity and Blood-vessels of the common Earthworm, as demonstrated by Silver-Staining. *Quart. Journ. Microsc. Soc.*; New ser. Vol. XVIII. pp. 158—161, 1878. (1 pl.) [2615

DE QUATREFAGES, A. Note sur la distribution géographique des Annélides. *Comptes rendus* (*Acad. Paris*), Vol. LIX. 170—174, 1864. *Nouv. Arch. du Muséum, Paris*, Vol. I. pp. 1—14, 1865. [2616

DE QUATREFAGES, A. Note sur la classification des Annélides. *Comptes rendus* (*Acad. Paris*), Vol. LX. pp. 586—600, 1865. *Ann. des sci. natur.* Ser. 5, Vol. III. pp. 253—296, 1865. [2618

DE QUATREFAGES, A. On the Classification of the Annelides. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 3, Vol. XVII. pp. 1—24, 107—118, 1866. [2620

DE QUATREFAGES, A. Histoire naturelle des Annelés marins et d'eau douce. Annélides et Géphyriens. 2 volumes. VIII—1386 pp. 8vo. Paris, 1866. (Nouvelles suites à Buffon.) [2621

DE QUATREFAGES, A. Observations sur une brochure de M. Éd Claparède, intitulée "*De la Structure des Annélides.*" *Comptes rendus* (*Acad. Paris*), Vol. LXVI. pp. 113—121, 1868. [2622

DE QUATREFAGES, A. Observations relatives à un ouvrage de M. Claparède, intitulé; *Les Annélides Chétopodes du Golfe de Naples*, et réponse à ses critiques. *Comptes rendus* (*Acad. Paris*), Vol. LXVIII. pp. 161—171, 1869. [2623

DE QUATREFAGES, A. Note sur la disposition des couches musculaires chez les Annélides. *Ann. des Sci. Natur.* Ser. 5, Vol. XI. pp. 309—348, 1869. (3 pl.) [2624

DE QUATREFAGES, A. Note sur quelques animaux invertébrés du bassin d'Arcachon. 1. *Diopatra gallica*, Q.; 2. *Notocirrha Arcachonis*, Q.; 3. *Ophelia bicornis*, S.; 4. *Synapta. Assoc. franç. pour l'avancem. des sci.* (Bordeaux) Vol. I. pp. 652—656, 1872. [2625

RATZEL, F. Beiträge zur anatomischen und systematischen Kenntniss der Oligochæten. *Zeitschr. f. wissensch. Zool.* Vol. XVIII. pp. 563—591, 1868. (1 pl.) [2626

RATZEL, F. Beiträge zur Anatomie von *Enchytræus vermicularis*, Henle. *Zeitschr. f. wissensch. Zool.* Vol. XVIII. pp. 105—108, 1868. (2 pl.) [2627

RATZEL, F., und M. WARSCHAWSKY. Zur Entwickelungsgeschichte des Regenwurms (*Lumbricus agricola*, Hoffm.). *Zeitschr. f. wissensch. Zool.* Vol. XVIII. pp. 547—562, 1868. (1 pl.) [2628

REPIACHOFF, W. Zur Entwickelungsgeschichte des *Polygordius flavocapitatus*, Uljan., und *Saccocirrus papillocercus*, Bobr. *Zool. Anzeiger*, Vol. IV. pp. 518—520, 1881. [2629

REPIACHOFF, W. *Polygordius flavocapitatus*. *Proc. New Russ. Natur. Soc.* (*Russian*). 1882. [2630

Richter, R. Aus dem thüringischen Schiefergebirge (*Serpula decipiens*, n. sp.). *Zeitschr. d. deutsch. geol. Gesellsch.* Vol. xvii. pp. 361—376, 1865. (2 pl.) [2631

Rietsch, Max. Études sur quelques points de l'anatomie du *Sternaspis scutata*. *Comptes rendus* (*Acad. Paris*), Vol. xcii. pp. 926—929, 1066—1069, 1881. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Vol. v. 426—428, 493—495, 1881. [2632

Robert, E. Sur les moyens employés par les lombrics pour défendre l'entrée de leurs galeries souterraines. *Comptes rendus* (*Acad. Paris*), Vol. lxxvi. p. 785, 1873. [2633

Robert, E. Sur les mœurs des lombrics. *Comptes rendus* (*Acad. Paris*), Vol. lxxvi. pp. 1033, 1034, 1873. [2634

Robertson, D. On a remarkable undetermined Annelid from Gourock. *Proc. Nat. Hist. Soc. Glasgow*, Vol. i. p. 9, 1871. [2635

Robertson, D. [*Clymene lumbricalis*, W. Scotland, *Terebellides strœmi* and *Onuphis eschrichti*, Firth of Clyde, new to Britain.] *Proc. Nat. Hist. Soc. Glasg.* Vol. i. pp. 82—85, 1871. [2636

Robertson, Charles. Note on a double [bifurcated] Earthworm, *Lumbricus terrestris*. *Quart. Journ. Microsc. Soc.*; New ser. Vol. vii. pp. 157, 158, 1877. (2 fig.) [2637

Robin, H. A. Observations sur quelques Annélides de l'étang de Thau. *Bull. Soc. Philomath. Paris* (7), Vol. vii. pp. 32—39, 1883. [2638

Robinet, Ch. Recherches physiologiques sur la sécrétion des glandes de Morren du *Lumbricus terrestris*. *Compt. rend. Acad. Sc. Paris*, Vol. xcvii. pp. 192—194. *Journ. R. Microsc. Soc.* (2) Vol. iii. p. 657, 1883. [2639

Rolleston, George. The Blood-corpuscles of the Annelides. *Journ. of Anat. and Physiol.* Vol. xii. pp. 401—418, 1878. (Incl. *Branchiobdella*.) [2640

Rorie, James. On the Anatomy of the Nervous System in the *Lumbricus terrestris*. *Quart. Journ. Microsc. Soc.*; New ser. Vol. iii. pp. 106—109, 1863. (1 pl.) [2641

Rosa, Dan. Descrizione di due nuovi Lumbrici. *Atti R. Accad. Sci. Torino*, Vol. xviii. pp. 169—173, 1883. [2642

Salensky, W. Études sur le développement des Annélides. I. *Psygmobranchus* (Chætop.). *Arch. de Biologie*, Vol. iii. pp. 345—378, 1882. (2 pl.) II. *Nereis cultrifera*, ibid. Vol. iii. pp. 561—604, 1882. (3 pl.) III. *Pileolaria*, *Aricia*, *Terebella*, Vol. iv. pp. 143—264, 1883. [2643

Salter, J. W. Note on the Fossils from the Budleigh Salterton Pebble-bed. (*Annelida*, *Brachiopoda*, etc.) *Journ. Geol. Soc. London*, Vol. xx. pp. 286—302, 1864. (1 pl.) [2644

Sars, G. O. Diagnoser af nye Annelider fra Christianiafjorden. (From notes of the late Prof. M. Sars.) *Forh. Selsk. Chr.* 1871, pp. 406—417. [2645

Sars, G. O. Bidrag til Kundskaben om Christianiafjordens Fauna. III. Annelida. 81 pp. (5 pl.) 8vo. Christiania, 1873. [2646

Sars, M. Fortsatte Bidrag til Kundskaben om Norges Annelider. *Forhand. Vidensk. Selsk.* 1864, pp. 5—20. [2647

Schenk, S. L. Entwickelungsvorgänge im Eichen von *Serpula* nach der künstlichen Befruchtung. *Sitzungsb. Akad. Wiss. Wien*, Vol. lxx. pp. 387—400, 1875. (1 pl.) [2648

Schmiedeberg, O. Ueber die chemische Zusammensetzung der Wohnröhren von *Onuphis tubicola*, Müll. *Mittheil. a. d. zool. Stat. zu Neapel*, Vol. iii. pp. 373—392, 1882. [2649

Schneider, Ant. Ueber Bau und Entwickelung von *Polygordius*. *Arch. f. Anat.* (Reich. u. Du Bois), 1861, pp. 51—60. (2 pl.) [2650

Schuylkill, R. *Limnias socialis* (? sp. n.) ? = *Limnias ceratophylli*, var. *Proc. Acad. Philad.* 1874. [2651

Selenka, Emil. Das Gefäss-system der *Aphrodita aculeata*, L. *Niederl. Arch. f. Zool.* Vol. ii. pt. 1, pp. 33—48, 1873. (2 pl.) [2652

Semper, C. Sur la liaison généalogique des annélides et des vertébrés. *Arch. de Zool. exp. et génér.* Vol. iii. pp. lvii—lix, 1874. [2653

Semper, C. On the Identity in Type of the Annelids and Vertebrates. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 4, Vol. xvii. pp. 462—473, 1876. [2654

Semper, C. Beiträge zur Biologie der Oligochæten. *Arb. aus d. zool.-zoot. Inst., Würzburg*, Vol. iv. (pt. 1), pp. 65—112, 1877. (2 pl.) [2655

Semper, C. Sind die Segmentalorgane der Anneliden homolog mit denen der Wirbelthiere? Eine Erwiderung an Herrn Dr Fürbringer. *Morphol. Jahrb.* Vol. iv. pp. 322—326, 1878. [2656

Semper, C. Erwiderung auf Herrn Prof. Fürbringer's Artikel "Ueber die Homologie," etc. *Morphol. Jahrb.* Vol. v. p. 395, 1879. [2657

Sluiter, C. Ph. Ueber einen indischen *Sternaspis* und seine Verwandtschaft zu den Echiuren. *Natuurkund. Tijdskr. v. Nederl. Ind.* Vol. xli. pp. 235—287, 1882. [2658

Spengel, J. W. *Oligognathus Bonelliæ*, eine schmarotzende Eunicee. *Mittheil. a. d. zool. Stat. zu Neapel*, Vol. iii. pp. 15—52, 1882. (3 pl.) [2659

Spengel, J. W. Development of the Central Nervous System of Annelids. (Account of Kleinenberg's researches.) *Biolog. Centralbl.* Vol. ii. pp. 231—236, 1882. [2660

Steen, Joh. Anatomisch-histologische Untersuchung von *Terebellides Stroemi* M. Sars. *Jenaische Zeitschr. f. Naturwiss.* Vol. xvi. 1—2 Heft, pp. 201—246, 1882. [2661

Stewart, Charles. On a supposed New Boring Annelid. (*Lithognatha worslei.*) *J. Roy. Micros. Soc.* Ser. 2, Vol. i. pp. 717—719, 1881. (1 pl.) [2662

Stimpson, Wm. Descriptions of new species of Marine Invertebrata from Puget Sound, collected by the Naturalists of the North-west Boundary Commission (*Phascolosomum, Sternaspis, Cynthia, Chelysoma*). *Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia*, pp. 153—161, 1864. [2663

Stossich, Mich. Beiträge zur Entwickelungsgeschichte der Chætopoden. 12 pp. (2 pl.) 8vo. Wien, 1878. [2664

Tauber, P. Om Naidernes Bygning og Kjönsforhold, Iagttagelser og Bemærkninger. *Nat. Tidskr.* (3), Vol. viii. pp. 376—422, 1873. [2665

Tauber, P. Undersögelser over Naidernes kjönslöse Formering. *Nat. Tidskr.* (3), Vol. ix. pp. 1—100, 1874. [2666

Tauber, P. Annulata Danica. I. En kritisk Revision af de i Danmark fundne Annulata Chætognatha, Gephyrea, Balanoglossi, Discophoreæ, Oligochæta, Gymnocopa og Polychæta. 144 pp. 8vo. Kjöbenhavn, 1879. [2667

Tennent, J. Emerson. Note on the Gigantic Earth-worm (*Megascolex cæruleus*) from Ceylon. *Proc. Zool. Soc.* pp. 25, 26, 1862. [2668

Théel, Hj. Les annélides polychètes des mers de la Nouvelle-Zemble. *Kongl. Svenska Vetensk. Akad. Handl.* (*Ny följd*), Vol. xvi. (3), 75 pp. 1878 (1879). (4 pl.) [2669

Timm, Rudolf. Beobachtungen an *Phreoryctes Menkeanus* Hoffm., und *Nais. Biolog. Centralbl.* Vol. iii. pp. 498—505, 1833. [2670

Trouessart, E. L. Sur les constructions terriformes des Vers de Terre de France. *Compt. rend. Ac. Sc. Paris*, Vol. xcv. No. 17, pp. 739—840, 1882. [2671

Turnbull, F. M. On the Anatomy and Habits of *Nereis virens*. *Trans. Connecticut Acad.* Vol. ii. pp. 265—280, 1871–73. (3 pl.) [2672

d'Udekem, J. Notice sur les organes génitaux des *Œolosoma* et des *Chætogaster*. *Bull. de l'Acad. roy. des Sci. de Belg.* Ser. 2, Vol. xii. pp. 243—250, 1861. (1 pl.) [2674

d'Udekem, J. Mémoire sur les Lombricins. I. *Mém. de l'Acad. Roy. de Belg.* Vol. xxxv. 44 pp., 4 pl. 1865. [2675

Uljanin, U. W. Ueber *Polygordius*. (Abstr.) *Zeitschr. f. wissensch. Zool.* Vol. xxviii. pp. 389—392, 1877. [2676

Urquhart, A. T. Earthworms in New Zealand. *New Z. Journ. of Sc.* Vol. i. No. 5, pp. 243, 244, 1882. [2677

Urquhart, A. T. Earthworms in New Zealand. *Zoologist* (3), Vol. vii. p. 183, 1883. [2678

Vaillant, Léon. Sur un nouveau cas de reproduction par bourgeonnement chez les Annélides. *Ann. des sci. natur.* Ser. 5, Vol. III. pp. 243—250, 1865. (1 pl.) *Ann. and Mag. Nat. Hist.* 1865, p. 358. [2679

Vaillant, L. Note sur un cas nouveau de reproduction par bourgeonnement, observé sur une Annélide de la rade de Suez. *Comptes rendus* (*Acad. Paris*), Vol. LX. pp. 441—443, 1865. [2680

Vaillant, L. Note sur l'anatomie de deux espèces du genre *Perichæta*, et essai de classification des Annélides lombricines. *Ann. des sci. natur.* Ser. 5, Vol. X. pp. 225—256, 1868. (1 pl.) [2681

Vaillant, L. Note sur l'anatomie de deux espèces du genre *Perichæta*, et essai de classification des Annélides lombricines. 31 pp., 1 pl. 4to. Montpellier, 1869. [Extr. des Mém. de l'acad. des sciences et lettres de Montpellier.] [2682

Vaillant, L. Sur l'acclimatation et l'anatomie du *Perichæta diffringens*, Baird. *Comptes rendus* (*Acad. Paris*), Vol. LXXIII. pp. 385—387, 1871. [2683

Vejdowsky, F. Ueber *Psammoryctes umbellifer* (*Tubifex umbellifer* E. Ray Lank.), und ihm verwandte Gattungen. *Zeitschr. f. wissensch. Zool.* Vol. XXVII. pp. 137—154, 1876. (1 pl.) [2684

Vejdowsky, F. Beiträge zur Oligochætenfauna Böhmens. *Sitzungsb. Ges.* 1875, pp. 191—201. [2685

Vejdowsky, F. Anatomische Studien an *Rhynchelmis Limosella*, Hoffm. (*Euaxes filirostris* Grube). *Zeitschr. f. wissensch. Zool.* Vol. XXVII. pp. 332—361, 1876. (4 pl.) [2686

Vejdowsky, F. Ueber *Phreatothrix*, eine neue Gattung der Limicolen. *Zeitschr. f. wissensch. Zool.* Vol. XXVII. pp. 541—555, 1876. (1 pl.) [2687

Vejdowsky, F. Beiträge zur Kenntniss der Tomopteriden. *Zeitschr. f. wissensch. Zool.* Vol. XXXI. pp. 81—99, 1878. (2 pl.) [2688

Vejdowsky, F. Vorläufige Mittheilungen über die fortgesetzten Oligochætenstudien. *Zool. Anzeiger*, Vol. II. pp. 183—185, 1879. [2689

Vejdowsky, F. Ueber die Entwickelung der Herzen von *Criodrilus*. *Sitzungsber. böhm. Ges.*, 4 July, 1879. [2690

Vejdowsky, F. Sur le développement du cœur du *Criodrilus*. (Note préliminaire.) (Trad.) *Arch. de Zool. exp. et génér.* Vol. VIII. p. LVIII. 1879–80. [2691

Vejdowsky, F. Beiträge zur vergleichenden Morphologie der Anneliden. I. Monographie der Enchytræiden. 62 pp., 14 pl. 4to. Prag, 1879. [2692

Vejdowsky, F. Untersuchungen über die Anatomie, Physiologie und Entwicklung von *Sternaspis*. 58 pp., 10 pl. 4to. Wien, 1881. [2693

Vejdowsky, F. Bemerkungen zur neueren und älteren Litteratur über *Sternaspis scutata*. *Sitz. k. Böhm. Ges. d. Wiss.*, 1882, pp. 438—450. [2694

Verrill, A. E. Results of Recent Dredging Expeditions on the Coast of New England. *Amer. Journ. of Sci. and Arts*, Ser. 3, Vol. V. pp. 98—107, 1873. *Samythella*, n.g., *Phascolosoma tubicola*, sp. nov., *Nothria opalina*, sp. nov. [2695

Verrill, A. E. Results of Recent Dredging Expeditions on the Coast of New England. *Amer. Journ. of Sci. and Arts*, Ser. 3, Vol. VII. pp. 131—138, 1874. (*Stephanosyllis ornata*, n. sp., *Procerœa gracilis*, n. sp.) [2696

Verrill, A. E. Results of Recent Dredging Expeditions on the Coast of New England. *Amer. Journ. of Sci. and Arts*, Ser. 3, Vol. VII. pp. 405—414, 1874. (*Grymæa spiralis*, n. sp., *Enipo gracilis*, n. sp., *Ascidia mollis*, n. sp.) (2 pl.) [2697

Verrill, A. E. Results of Recent Dredging Expeditions on the Coast of New England. *Amer. Journ. of Sci. and Arts*, Ser. 3, Vol. VII. pp. 498—505, 1874. (*Vermilia serrula*, fig. (Polych.) etc.) (2 pl.) [2698

Verrill, A. E. New England Annelida. Part I. Historical Sketch with annotated lists of the species hitherto recorded. *Trans. Connecticut Acad.* Vol. IV. Pt. 2, pp. 285—324, 1882. (10 pl.) [2699

Viguier, C. Sur l'*Exogone* (*Exotokas* Ehlers) *gemmifera*, Pagenstecher. *Compt. rend.* (*Acad. Paris*), Vol. XCVI. pp. 728—731, 1883. [2700

Vine, G. R. Notes on the Annelida Tubicola of the Wenlock Shales. *Journ. Geol. Soc. London*, Vol. xxxviii. pp. 377—393, 1882. (1 pl.) [2701

Webster, H. E. On the Annelida Chætopoda of the Virginian Coast. *Trans. Albany Inst.* Vol. ix. pp. 202—272, 1879. [2702

Weyenbergh, H. Descripciones de nuevos gusanos. *Periodico Zoolog. Argent.* Vol. iii. pp. 106—111, 1881. (*Lumbricus*, 4 sp., *Gordius*, 3 sp.) [2703

Whitmee, S. J. On the Habits of *Palolo viridis*. *Proc. Zool. Soc.* 1875, pp. 496—502. [2704

v. Willemoes-Suhm, R. Biologische Beobachtungen über niedere Meeresthiere. VII. Ueber die Entwickelung einiger Polychæten Anneliden. *Zeitschr. f. wissensch. Zool.* Vol. xxi. pp. 387—395, 1871. (2 pl.) [2705

v. Willemoes-Suhm, R. Ueber die Anneliden an den Küsten der Faer-Oeer. *Zeitschr. f. wissensch. Zool.* Vol. xxiii. pp. 346—348, 1873. (1 pl.) [2706

Williams, John. On a species of *Chætopterus* (*C. insignis*, Baird) from N. Wales. *Trans. Linn. Soc.* Vol. xxiv. pt. 3, pp. 483—486, 1864. (1 pl.) [2707

Wilson, E. B. Notes on the Early Stages of some Polychætous Annelides. *Amer. Journ. of Sci. and Arts*, Ser. 3, Vol. xx. pp. 291, 292, 1880. [2708

Wilson, E. B. Preliminary Abstract of Observations upon the Early Stages of some Polychætous Annelides. *Zool. Anzeiger*, Vol. iii. pp. 455, 456, 1880. [2709

Wilson, E. B. Observations on the early developmental stages of some Polychætous Annelides. *Stud. Biolog. Laborat. Johns Hopkins Univ.* Vol. ii. pp. 271—300, 1882. [2710

Young, John. On a Carboniferous Species of *Ortonia*. *Geol. Mag.* Vol. x. pp. 112, 113, 1873. [2711

Zengera, N. *Peloryctes inquilina*. *Bull. de la soc. impér. des natural. de Moscou*, Vol. xliii. (pt. 1) pp. 221—236, 1870. [2712

Zeppelin, Max, Graf. Ueber den Bau und die Theilungsvorgänge des *Ctenodrilus monostylos*, nov. spec. *Zoolog. Anzeiger*, Vol. vi. pp. 44—51, 1883. [2713

R. Myzostomea.

Graff, Ludwig. Das Genus *Myzostoma* (F. L. Leuckart). viii—82 pp. mit 11 Bl. Tafelerklärgn. 11 pl. 4to. Leipzig, 1877. [2714

Metschnikoff, El. Zur Entwickelungsgeschichte von *Myzostomum*. *Zeitschr. f. wissensch. Zool.* Vol. xvi. pp. 240—245, 1866. (1 pl.) [2715

v. Willemoes-Suhm, R. Briefe von der Challenger Expedition. No. iii. *Zeitschr. f. wiss. Zool.* Vol. xxv. p. xxxi, 1875. No. vi. *ibid.* Vol. xxvi. p. lxxxix, 1876, &c. [2716

S. Amphineura.

Graff, L. *Neomenia* und *Chætoderma*. *Zeitschr. f. wissensch. Zool.* Vol. xxviii. pp. 557—570, 1877. (2 fig.) [2717

Hubrecht, A. A. W. *Proneomenia Sluiteri*, gen. et sp. nov., eine neue archaische Molluskenform aus dem Eismeere. *Zool. Anzeiger*, Vol. iii. pp. 589—590, 1880. [2718

Hubrecht, A. A. W. *Proneomenia Sluiteri*, nouvelle forme archaïque de mollusc de l'océan glacial. (Abstr.) *Arch. de Zool. exp. et génér.* Vol. ix. pp. xv—xvi. 1881. [2719

Hubrecht, A. A. W. *Proneomenia Sluiteri*, gen. et sp. n. with remarks upon the anatomy and physiology of the *Amphineura*. *Niederl. Arch. f. Zool.* Supplem. i. 75 pp. 4 pl. 1881—2. [2720

Hubrecht, A. A. W. A Contribution to the Morphology of the Amphineura. *Quart. Journ. Microsc. Soc.*; New ser. Vol. xxii. pp. 212—228, 1882. (11 fig.) [2721

Hubrecht, A. A. W. On the Affinities of *Proneomenia*. *Rep. Brit. Assoc.*: Trans. Sect. 1881, pp. 673—675, 1882. [2722

Hubrecht, A. A. W. Note relative aux études sur le *Neomenia*. *Zoolog. Anzeiger*, Vol. v. pp. 84—86, 1882. [2723

v. Jhering, H. Beiträge zur Kenntniss des Nervensystems der Amphineuren und Arthrocochliden. *Morphol. Jahrb.* Vol. III. pp. 155—178, 1877. (1 pl.) [2724

v. Jhering, H. Bemerkungen über *Neomenia* und über die Amphineuren im Allgemeinen. *Morphol. Jahrb.* Vol. IV. pp. 147—155, 1878. [2725

Kowalevsky, A. *Neomenia gorgonophilus*. (Abstr.) *Zool. Anzeiger*, Vol. III. p. 190, 1880. [2726

Kowalevsky, A. *Neomenia coralliophila*. *Bull. Soc. Imp. Nat. Moscou*, 1881, 5 pp. 2 pl. [2727

Kowalevsky, A., et A. F. Marion. Études sur les *Neomenia*. *Zool. Anzeiger*, Vol. v. pp. 61—64, 1882. [2728

Norman, A. M. On the Occurrence of *Neomenia* (*Solenopus*) in the British Seas. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 5, Vol. IV. pp. 164—166, 1879. [2729

Tullberg, Tycho. Néomenia; nouveau genre d'invertébré. (Abstr. par M. Lucien Brun.) *Arch. de Zool. exp. et génér.* Vol. v. pp. I—IV. 1876. [2730

T. Balanoglossus.

Agassiz, A. '*Tornaria*.' *Annals Lyceum Nat. Hist., New York*, Vol. VIII. 1866. [2731

Agassiz, A. The history of *Balanoglossus* and *Tornaria*. *Mem. Amer. Acad.* Vol. IX. pp. 421—436, 1873. [2732

Agassiz, A. Histoire du *Balanoglossus* et de la Tornaria (Anal. et extr. par Ed. Perrier). *Arch. de Zool. exp. et génér.* Vol. III. pp. 395—408, 1873. (1 pl.) [2733

Girard, Charles. *Stimpsonia aurantiaca*, (a *Balanoglossus*). *Proc. Acad. of Nat. Sci. Philadelphia*, Vol. VI. p. 367, 1853. See note by A. E. Verrill on Agassiz's History of *Balanoglossus* and *Tornaria*. *Amer. Journ. of Sci. and Arts*, Ser. 3, Vol. v. pp. 234, 235, 1873. [2734

Götte, A. Entwickelungsgeschichte der *Comatula mediterranea*. *Archiv f. mikrosk. Anat.* Vol. XII. p. 641, 1876. [2735

Keferstein, W. Untersuchungen über niedere Seethiere. Einige Bemerkungen über *Balanoglossus clavigerus*, delle Chiaje. *Zeitschr. f. wissensch. Zool.* Vol. XII. pp. 91—93, 1863. (1 pl.) [2736

Kowalevsky, A. Anatomie des *Balanoglossus*, delle Chiaje. 18 pp., 3 pl. 4to. St Petersburg und Leipzig, 1866. (*Mém. de l'Acad. de St Pétersbourg*, Sér. VII. tome X. No. 3). [2737

Kowalevsky, A. The Anatomy of *Balanoglossus*. *Ann. and Mag. Nat. Hist.* Vol. XX. pp. 230—232, 1867. [2738

Leidy, J. *Balanoglossus aurantiacus* near Atlantic City. *Proc. Acad. Nat. Sc. Philad.* 1882, Vol. I. p. 93. *Ann. and Mag. N. H.* (5) Vol. X. p. 79, 1882. [2739

Metschnikoff, El. Ueber eine Larve von Balanoglossus. *Arch. f. Anat.* (Reich. u. Du Bois), 1866, pp. 592—595. (1 pl.) [2740

Metschnikoff, El. Ueber *Tornaria*. *Göttingen Nachrichten*, 1869, pp. 287—292. [2741

Metschnikoff, El. Untersuchungen über die Metamorphose einiger Seethiere. I. Ueber *Tornaria*. *Zeitschr. f. wissensch. Zool.* Vol. XX. pp. 131—144, 1870. (1 pl.) [2742

Metschnikoff, El. Ueber die systematische Stellung von Balanoglossus. *Zool. Anzeiger*, Vol. IV. pp. 139—143, pp. 153—157, 1881. [2743

Metschnikoff, El. De la position du *Balanoglossus* dans la classification. Trad. par L. Dolio. *Bull. Scientif. dépt. du Nord*, 1881, No. 12, pp. 361—371. Observations sur la note précédente par Alfr. Giard. *ibid.* No. 12, pp. 372—378. [2744

Spengel, J. W. Ueber den Bau und die Entwickelung des *Balanoglossus*. *Amtl. Ber. d. Naturforsch. München*, 1877, p. 176. [2745

v. Willemoes-Suhm, R. Ueber einen Balanoglossus im Nordmeere. *Göttingen Nachrichten*, 1870, pp. 478—480. *Zeitschr. f. wiss. Zool.* Vol. xxi. pp. 383—385, 1871. [2746

v. Willemoes-Suhm, R. Biologische Beobachtungen über niedere Meeresthiere. IV. Ueber *Balanoglossus Kupfferi*, aus dem Oeresund. *Zeitschr. f. wissensch. Zool.* Vol. xxi. pp. 383—385, 1871. (2 fig.) [2747

U. Chætognatha.

Bütschli, O. Zur Entwickelungsgeschichte der Sagitta. *Zeitschr. f. wissensch. Zool.* Vol. xxiii. pp. 409—413, 1873. (1 pl.) [2748

Costa, A. Di un nuovo genere di Chetognati, e di un genere di Siponculidei. *Annuario del Mus. Zool. della R. Univ. di Napoli*, 1865, pp. 54—57. 3 pl. Napoli, 1869. [2749

Eisig, H. Berichtigung (*Acicularia* synonym mit *Sagitella*). *Zool. Anzeiger*, Vol. i. p. 126, 1878. [2750

Fol, H. Sur les phénomènes intimes de la fécondation (*Sagitta*). *Comptes rendus* (*Acad. Paris*), Vol. lxxxiv. pp. 268—271, 1877. [2751

Giard, A., et J. Barrois. Note sur un *Chætosome* et un *Sagitta*, suivie de quelques réflexions sur la convergence des types par la vie pélagique. *Rev. sci. nat.* Vol. iii. pp. 513—532, 1875 ; *Journ. Zool.* Vol. iv. pp. 436, 437; *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* (4), Vol. xvi. pp. 81—90, 1875. [2752

Gourret, P. Sur la cavité du corps et l'appareil sexuel de la *Spadella Marionii*. *Compt. rend. Acad. Sc. Paris*, Vol. xcvii. pp. 1017—1019, 1883. [2753

Gourret, P. Sur l'organisation de la *Spadella Maronii*, chætognathe nouveau du golfe de Marseille. *Compt. rend. Acad. Sc. Paris*, Vol. xcvii. pp. 861—864, 1883. [2754

Hertwig, O. Die Chætognathen. Eine Monographie. *Jenaische Zeitschr. f. Medicin, etc.* Vol. xiv. pp. 196—372, 1880. (6 pl.) [2755

Keferstein, W. On *Sagitta*. *Quart. Journ. Microsc. Soc.* ; New ser. Vol. iii. pp. 134—136, 1863. [2756

Keferstein, W. Untersuchungen über niedere Seethiere. Einige Bemerkungen über Sagitta. *Zeitschr. f. wissensch. Zool.* Vol. xii. pp. 129—131, 1863. (1 pl.) [2757

Kent, W. S. On a new Species of *Sagitta*, from the S. Pacific (*S. tricuspidata*). *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 4, Vol. v. pp. 268—272, 1870. [2758

Kowalevsky, A. Embryologische Studien an Würmern und Arthropoden. *Mém. de l'Acad. de St Pétersbourg*, Sér. 7, Vol. xvi. 1871. [2759

Langerhans, Paul. Das Nervensystem der Chaetognatha. *Berlin. Monatsber.* 1878, pp. 189—193. [2760

Leuckart, R. Berichtigung (*Acicularia*). *Zool. Anzeiger*, Vol. ii. p. 190, 1879. [2761

Pagenstecher, H. A. Notes on the Anatomy of *Sagitta*. *Quart. Journ. Micr. Soc.* ; New ser. Vol. iii. pp. 192, 193, 1863. [2762

Uljanin, B. Ueber *Sagitta pontica*. *Zool. Anzeiger*, Vol. iii. p. 588, 1880. [2763

Uljanin, B. Berichtigung (*Acicularia* synonym mit *Sagitella*). *Zool. Anzeiger*, Vol. i. pp. 342, 343, 1878. [2764

SECTION V. TUNICATA.

Agassiz, A. Description of *Salpa Caboti*, Desor. *Proc. Boston Nat. Hist. Soc.* Vol. xi. pp. 17—23, 1868. (2 pl.) [1

Agassiz, L. and A. See Gould, Aug., No. 51. [1*a*

Alder, Joshua. Observations on the British Tunicata, with Descriptions of several new Species. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 3, Vol. xi. pp. 153—173, 1863. (1 pl.) [2

Allman, G. J. On the peculiar Appendage of *Appendicularia*, named 'Haus' by Mertens. *Proc. Roy. Soc. Edinb.* Vol. iv. p. 123, 1858 (1862). [3

Arsenieff, H. A. [Development of the mantle in *Ascidia intestinalis* and *mammillaris*.] *Izv. Obsh. Jest. Mosk.* Vol. ix. pp. 86—88, 1872 ; *abstract in Jen. Zeitschr.* Vol. iii. [4

v. Baer, K. E. Entwickelt sich die Larve der einfachen Ascidien in der ersten Zeit nach dem Typus der Wirbelthiere? *Mém. de l'Acad. de St Pétersbourg*, Ser. 7, Vol. xix. 36 pp. (1 pl.) 1873. [5

Barrois, J. Une Appendiculaire des côtes de la Manche. *Bull. scient. du dép. du Nord.* Vol. viii. pp. 113—115, 1876 (1877). [6

Barrois, J. Mémoire sur les membranes embryonnaires des Salpes. *Journ. de l'anat. et de la physiol.* Vol. xvii. pp. 455—498, 1881. (2 pl.) [7

van Beneden, Ed. Existe-t-il un cœlome chez les Ascidies? *Zool. Anzeiger*, Vol. iv. pp. 375—378, 1881. *Comptes rendus* (*Paris*), Vol. xciii. pp. 1238—1241, 1881. [8

van Beneden, Ed. Sur quelques points relatifs à l'organisation et au développement des Ascidies. *Comptes rendus* (*Acad. Paris*), Vol. xcii. pp. 1238—1241, 1881. [9

Brooks, W. K. Ueber die Embryologie von *Salpa*. *Arch. f. Naturgesch.* Vol. xlii. pp. 347—354, 1876. [10

Brooks, W. K. Embryology of Salpa. *Proc. Boston Nat. Hist. Soc.* Vol. xvii. pp. 193—200, 1875 (1877). (1 pl.) [11

Brooks, W. K. Chamisso and the discovery of Alternation of Generations. *Zool. Anz.* Vol. v. pp. 212—215, 1882. [12

Brooks, W. K. Development of the Ova in *Salpa*. *Johns Hopkins' Univ. Biol. Lab.* Vol. ii. 2, p. 301, 1882. [13

Chandelon, Théodore. Recherches sur une annexe du tube digestif des Tuniciers. *Bull. de l'Acad. roy. des Sci. de Belg.* Ser. 2, Vol. xxxix. pp. 911—945, 1875. (2 pl.) [14

Claparède, Ed. Beiträge zur Faune der Schottischen Küste. II. Ueber das Haus der Appendicularien. *Zeitschr. f. wissensch. Zool.* Vol. x. pp. 405—407, 1880. (1 pl.) [15

Costa, A. Osservazioni embriologiche sulla *Salpa pinnata*. *Rendic. dell' Accad. d. sci. fis. e matem. di Napoli*, Vol. v. pp. 438—441, 1866. [16

Crosse, H. Note sur un genre intermédiaire entre les Ascidiens et les Mollusques lamellibranches. *Journ. de Conchyliologie*, Ser. 3, Vol. xv. p. 101, 1867. [17

Cunningham, R. O. Notes on Reptiles, &c., obtained during the voyage of H.M.S. "Nassau." *Trans. Linn. Soc.* Vol. xxvii. p. 465, 1871. (*Goodsiria*, n. g.) [18

Dall, W. *Salpa herculea* and *cymbiola*, spp. nn. *Amer. Journ. Conch.* Vol. vii. pp. 158, 159, 1872. [19

Della Valle, Antonio. Nuove contribuzioni alla storia naturale delle Ascidie composte del Golfo di Napoli. I. *Distaplia*, n. gen. (4 pl.) II. Sull' anatomia delle Ascidie composte. (3 pl.) III. Sulla gemmazione dei Didemnidi e Botrillidi. (3 pl.) *Atti d. R. Accad. dei Lincei, Roma*, Ser. 3, *Mem. Cl. sci. fis.* etc. Vol. x. pp. 431—498, 1881. [20

Della Valle, A. Recherches sur l'anatomie des Ascidies composées. *Archiv. Ital.* Vol. ii. pp. 9—49, 1882. (3 pl.) [21

Della Valle, A. Sur le bourgeonnement des Didemnides et des Botryllides et sur le type entérocoelien des Ascidies. *Archives Italiennes*, Vol. ii. pp. 50—72, 1882. (3 pl.) [22

Della Valle, A. Contributions to the natural history of the Compound Ascidia of the Bay of Naples. *Ann. of Nat. Hist.* (5), Vol. viii. pp. 455, 456, 1881. [23

Dönitz, W. Ueber die sogenannte Chorda der Ascidienlarven und die vermeintliche Verwandschaft von Wirbellosen und Wirbelthieren. *Arch. f. Anat.* (Reich. u. Du Bois), pp. 761—764, 1870. [24

Dönitz, W. On the so-called Chorda of the Ascidian larvæ, and the alleged affinity of the invertebrate and vertebrate animals. (Rev.) *Quart. Journ. Microsc. Soc.*; New ser. Vol. ix. pp. 281—283, 1871. [25

v. Drasche, R. Zur Classification der Synascidien. *Zoolog. Anzeiger*, Vol. v. pp. 695—698, 1882. [26

v. Drasche, R. Ueber eine neue Synascidien-Gattung (*Oxycorynia fascicularis*). *Zoolog. Anzeiger*, Vol. v. pp. 162, 163, 1882. [27

v. Drasche, R. *Oxycorynia*, eine neue Synascidien-Gattung. *Verhandl. d. k. k. zool.-bot. Gesellsch. in Wien*, Vol. xxxii. pp. 175—178, 1882. (1 pl.) [28

Eisen, G. *Vexillaria speciosa*, n. sp. Ett bidrag till Appendicularlornas anatomi. *Kongl. Svenska Vetensk. Akad. Handl.* (*Ny följd*) Vol. xii. (9) 15 pp. 1873. (3 pl.) (1875.) [29

Fischer, P. [23 sp. of Ascidians from S. W. France.] *Act. Soc. Linn. Bord.* Vol. xxx. 10 pp. 1876. [30

Fol, Hermann. Études sur les Appendiculaires du détroit de Messine. *Mém. de la Soc. de Phys. de Genève*, Vol. xxi. pp. 445—499, 1872. (11 pl.) Publ. sep., 55 pp., 11 pl. 4to. Bâle, 1873. Abstr. *Arch. de Zool. exp. et génér.* Vol. i., pp. lvii.—lix. 1872. [31

Fol, Hermann. Note sur un nouveau genre d'Appendiculaires. *Arch. de Zool. exp. et génér.* Vol. iii. pp. xlix.—liii. 1874. (1 pl.) [32

Fol, Hermann. Note sur l'endostyle et sa fonction physiologique. *Arch. de Zool. exp. et génér.* Vol. iii. pp. liii.—lv. 1874. [33

Fol, Hermann. Ueber die Schleimdrüse, oder den Endostyl der Tunicaten. *Morphol. Jahrb.* Vol. i. pp. 222—242, 1876. (1 pl.) [34

Fol, Hermann. Sur la formation des œufs chez les Ascidies. *Journ. de Microgr.* Vol. i. pp. 281—284, 1877. (1 pl.) [35

Fol, Hermann. Sur l'origine des cellules du follicule et de l'ovule chez les Ascidies et chez d'autres animaux. *Compt. rend. Ac. Sc. Paris*, Vol. xcvi. pp. 1591—1594, 1883. *Recueil zoolog. Suisse*, Vol. i. pp. 91—160, 1883. (2 pl.) [36

Franchimont, —. *Tunicine. Comptes Rendus*, Vol. lxxxix. pp. 755, 756, 1879. [37

Galton, J. C. The Structure and Affinities of the Sea-Squirts (*Tunicata*). *Pop. Sci. Review*, Vol. viii. pp. 241—251, 1869. (1 pl.) [38

Ganin, M. Neue Thatsachen aus der Entwickelungsgeschichte der Ascidien. (Vorläuf. Mittheil.) *Zeitschr. f. wissensch. Zool.* Vol. xx. pp. 512—518, 1870. [39

Ganin, M. Observations on the development of *Didemnum* and *Botryllus*. *Progr. Univ. of Warsaw*, 1870. No. 4, 66 pp. [40

Garner, R. Malacological Notes. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* Ser. 4, Vol. xix. p. 357, 1877. [41

Gegenbaur, C. Ueber *Didemnum gelatinosum*, M. Ed. Ein Beitrag zur Entwickelungsgeschichte der Ascidien. *Arch. f. Anat.* (Reich. u. Du Bois), pp. 149—168, 1862. (1 pl.) [42

Giard, A. Étude critique des travaux d'embryogénie relatifs à la parenté des Vertébrés et des Tuniciers. *Arch. de Zool. exp. et génér.* Vol. I. pp. 233—288, 1872. (3 pl.) *ibid.* Vol. I. pp. 397—428, 1872. [43

Giard, A. Recherches sur les Ascidies composées, ou Synascidies. *Arch. de Zool. exp. et génér.* Vol. I. pp. 501—704, 1872. (10 pl.) [44

Giard, A. Contributions à l'histoire naturelle des Synascidies. *Arch. de Zool. exp. et génér.* Vol. II. pp. 481—514, 1873. (1 pl.) [45

Giard, A. Sur la structure de l'appendice caudal de certaines larves d'Ascidies. *Comptes rendus* (*Acad. Paris*), Vol. LXXVIII. pp. 1860—1863, 1874. [46

Giard, A. Note sur quelques points de l'embryogénie des Ascidies. I. Structure de l'appendice caudal de certaines larves d'Ascidies. II. Des formes embryonnaires condensées chez les Ascidies. III. D'un criterium qui doit guider le zoologiste dans l'application du principe de Fritz Müller. *Assoc. franç. pour l'avancem. des sci.* Vol. III. pp. 432—458, 1874. (Lille.) (1 pl.) [47

Giard, A. Note sur l'embryogénie des Tuniciers du groupe des *Luciæ*. *Comptes rendus* (*Acad. Paris*), Vol. LXXXI. pp. 1214—1216, 1875. [48

Giard, A. Embryogénie des Ascidies (Extr.). *Assoc. franç. pour l'avancem. des sci.* (Nantes.) Vol. IV. pp. 799, 800, 1875. [49

Giard, A. Sur l'embryogénie des Ascidies du genre *Lithonephria*. *Comptes rendus* (*Acad. Paris*), Vol. XCII. pp. 1350—1352, 1881. [50

Gould, Aug. Report on the Invertebrata of Massachusetts. 2nd ed. By W. G. Binney. Boston, 1870. 8vo. (*Tunicata* by *L.* and *A. Agassiz*). [51

Gray, J. E. Note on *Oculinaria*, a New genus of Social *Ascidia*. *Proc. Zool. Soc.* 1868, pp. 564, 565. (1 fig.) [52

Grobben, Carl. *Doliolum* und sein Generationswechsel, nebst Bemerkungen über den Generationswechsel der Acalephen, Cestoden, und Trematoden. *Arb. a. d. zoolog. Inst. Wien*, Vol. IV. pp. 201—298, 1882. (5 pl.) Publ. sep., 98 pp., 5 pl. 8vo. Wien. 1882. [53

Hancock, Albany. On the Anatomy and Physiology of the Tunicata. *Journ. of Linn. Soc.*; Zool. Vol. IX. pp. 309—346 (1867), 1868. [54

Hancock, Albany. On the Larval State of *Molgula*; with descriptions of several new Species of Simple Ascidians. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 3, Vol. VI. pp. 353—368, 1870. [55

Hancock, Albany. Note on the Larval State of *Molgula*. *Rep. Brit. Assoc.*: Trans. Sect. 1870, pp. 118, 119, 1871. [56

Hartmann, R. Ueber Appendicularien. *Sitzungsb. d. Ges. naturf. Freunde, Berlin*, 1878, pp. 97—100. [57

Heller, Camil. Die Crustaceen, Pycnogoniden und Tunicaten der k. k. österr.-ungar. Nordpol-Expedition. 22 pp., 5 pl. 4to. Wien, 1875. [58

Heller, Camil. Untersuchungen über die Tunicaten des Adriatischen Meeres. 1te Abth. 20 pp. 6 pl. 4to. Wien, 1874. 2te Abth. 21 pp. 6 pl. 4to. Wien, 1875. 3te Abth. 32 pp. 7 pl. 4to. Wien, 1877. [59

Heller, Camil. Beiträge zur nähern Kenntniss der Tunicaten. *Sitzungsber. Akad. Wiss. Wien*, Vol. LXXVII. pp. 83—110, 1878. (2 pl.) [60

Herdman, W. A. Notes on British Tunicata, with Descriptions of New Species. I. *Ascidiidae*. *Journ. of Linn. Soc.*; Zool. Vol. XV. pp. 274—290, 1880 (1881). (6 pl.) [61

Herdman, W. A. On Individual variation in the Branchial Sac of Simple Ascidians. *Journ. of Linn. Soc.*; Zool. Vol. XV. pp. 329—332, 1881. [62

Herdman, W. A. (*Tunicata* of Frith of Forth). *Proc. Phys. Soc. Edinb.* Vol. VI. 1881. [63

Herdman, W. A. Olfactory Tubercle of Simple Ascidians. *Proc. Phys. Soc. Edinb.* 1881, 14 pp. *Journ. Roy. Micr. Soc.* (2) Vol. I. p. 726, 1881. [64

HERDMAN, W. A. Preliminary Report on the Tunicata of the "Challenger" Expedition. I. *Ascidiidæ*. *Proc. Roy. Soc. Edin.* Vol. x. pp. 458—472, 1880. II. *Ascidiadæ* and *Clavellinidæ*. *ibid.* Vol. x. pp. 714—726, 1880. III. *Cynthiadæ*. *ibid.* Vol. xi. pp. 52—88, 1881. IV. *Molgulidæ*. *ibid.* Vol. xi. pp. 233—240, 1881. [65

HERDMAN, W. A. Compte rendu préliminaire sur les Tuniciers du Challenger. (Abstr.) *Arch. de Zool. exp. et génér.* Vol. ix. pp. lii.—lv. 1881. [66

HERDMAN, W. A. Die Hypophysis der Seescheiden. *Kosmos, v. E. Krause*, Vol. ix. pp. 387—389, 1881. [67

HERDMAN, W. A. On the Genus *Culeolus*. *Proc. Roy. Soc. Lond.* Vol. xxxiii. pp. 104—107, 1881 (1882). [68

HERDMAN, W. A. Report on the Tunicata collected during the Voyage of H.M.S. Challenger during the years 1873—1876. Part i. *Ascidiæ simplices*. *Challenger Rep.*, Vol. vi. 1882. 4to. 296 pp., 37 pl. [69

HERDMAN, W. A. The Hypophysal gland in Ascidians. *Nature*, May 19th, 1881. [70

HERDMAN, W. A. The Hypophysis Cerebri in Tunicata and Vertebrata. *Nature*, Vol. xxviii. p. 284, 1883. [71

HERDMAN, W. A. On individual variation in Simple Ascidians. *Trans. Lit. and Phil. Soc. Liverpool*, 1882. [72

HERDMAN, W. A. Report on the Tunicata collected during the cruise of H.M.S. Triton in the summer of 1882. *Trans. Roy. Soc. Edinb.* Vol. xxxii. p. 93, 1883. [73

HERDMAN, W. A. See SORBY, H. C., No. 164. [73a

HERTWIG, OSKAR. Untersuchungen über den Bau und die Entwickelung des Cellulose-Mantels der Tunicaten. (3 pl.) *Jenaische Zeitschr. f. Medicin, etc.* Vol. vii. pp. 46—73, 1873. [74

HERTWIG, RICHARD. Beiträge zur Kenntniss des Baues der Ascidien. (3 pl.) *Jenaische Zeitschr. f. Medicin, etc.* Vol. vii. pp. 74—102, 1873. [75

HILGER, A. Zur Kenntniss der Mineralbestandtheile der Echinodermen und Tunicaten. Pflüger's *Archiv f. d. Physiologie*, Vol. x. pp. 212—215, 1875. [76

HUTTON, F. W. *Catalogue of Marine Mollusca of New Zealand.* Wellington, 1873. [77

JOLIET, L. Sur le bourgeonnement du Pyrosome. *Comptes rendus* (*Acad. Paris*), Vol. xcii. pp. 473—475, 1881. [78

JOLIET, L. Remarques sur l'anatomie du Pyrosome. *Comptes rendus* (*Acad. Paris*), Vol. xcii. pp. 1013—1015, 1881. [79

JOLIET, L. Sur le développement du ganglion et du "sac cilié" dans le bourgeon du Pyrosome. *Compt. rend. Ac. Sc. Paris*, Vol. xciv. pp. 988—991, 1882. [80

JOLIET, L. Observations sur la blastogénèse et sur la génération alternante chez les Salpes et les Pyrosomes. *Compt. rend. Ac. Sc. Paris*, Vol. xcvi. pp. 1676—1679, 1883. [81

JULIN, CHARLES. Recherches sur l'organisation des Ascidies simples. Sur l'hypophyse et quelques organes qui s'y rattachent. I. *Arch. de Biologie*, Vol. ii. pp. 59—126, 1881. (4 pl.) II. *ibid.* Vol. ii. pp. 211—232, 1881. (1 pl.) [82

JULIN, CHARLES. Sur l'hypophyse des Ascidies et sur les organes qui l'avoisinent. (Abstr.) *Arch. de Zool. exp. et génér.* Vol. ix. p. xxx. 1881. [83

KEFERSTEIN, W. Ueber die Contractionen des Herzens von *Perophora*. *Deutsch. Naturf. Bericht.* Vol. xxxix. p. 165, 1864. [84

KENT, W. SAVILLE. Notes on *Appendicularia*, and the Larval Condition of an Acanthocephaloid Scolecid from the Coast of Portugal. *Quart. Journ. Microsc. Soc.*; New ser. Vol. xi. pp. 267—270, 1871. (1 pl.) [85

KIDDER, J. H. Contributions to the Natural History of Kerguelen Island. *Bull. of U. S. National Museum*, No. 3, p. 48, 1876. [86

KINGSLEY, J. S. Some points in the development of *Molgula Manhattensis*. *Proc. Bost. Soc. Nat. Hist.* Vol. xxi. pp. 441—451, 1883. (1 pl.) [87

KOROTNEFF, A. Knospung der *Anchinia*. *Zoolog. Anzeiger*, Vol. VI. pp. 483—487, 1883. *Zeitschr. f. wiss. Zool.* Vol. XL. pp. 50—61, 1884. (2 pl.) [88

KOWALEVSKY, A. Entwickelungsgeschichte der einfachen Ascidien. *Mém. de l'Acad. de St Pétersbourg*, Ser. 7, Vol. x. 19 pp. 3 pl. 1867. Pub. sep., 4to. St Petersburg und Leipzig, 1866. [89

KOWALEVSKY, A. Beitrag zur Entwickelungsgeschichte der Tunicaten (1. *Pyrosoma*, 2. *Salpa*). *Göttingen Nachrichten*, pp. 401—415, 1868. [90

KOWALEVSKY, A. The Kinship of Ascidians and Vertebrates (Abstr. by Michael Foster). *Quart. Journ. Microsc. Soc.*; New ser. Vol. x. pp. 59—69, 1870. [91

KOWALEVSKY, A. Ueber die geschlechtslose Fortpflanzung des *Amaræcium* (Abstr.) *Zeitschr. f. wissensch. Zool.* Vol. XXII. p. 285, 1872. [92

KOWALEVSKY, A. V. Ueber die Knospung der Ascidien. *Arch. mikr. Anat.* Vol. x. pp. 441—470, 1874. [93

KOWALEVSKY, A. Sur le bourgeonnement du *Perophora listeri*. *Rev. des Sc. Nat.* (Transl. by A. Giard), 1874. (3 pl.) *Rev. zool.* (3), Vol. III. p. 33, 1875. [94

KOWALEVSKY, A. The development of Pyrosoma. *Arch. mikr. Anat.* Vol. XI. pp. 597—635. (5 pls.) 1875. [95

KRITSCHAGIN, N. [The development of the buds in *Botryllus*.] *Sapisky Kiew.* Vol. III. 1873. (Russian.) [96

KROHN, A. Ueber die Fortpflanzungsverhältnisse bei den Botrylliden. *Arch. f. Naturgesch.* Vol. XXXV. pp. 190—196, 1869. [97

KROHN, A. Ueber die früheste Bildung der Botryllusstöcke. *Arch. f. Naturgesch.* Vol. XXXV. pp. 326—333, 1869. (1 pl.) [98

KRUKENBERG, C. F. W. Der Herzschlag bei den Salpen. *Vergl. physiol. Stud.* Abth. III. p. 151, 1880. [99

KRUKENBERG, C. F. W. [Analysis of *Botryllus*.] *Vergl. physiol. Studien*, Vol. II. pp. 96, 97, 1880. [100

KUPFFER, C. Die Stammverwandtschaft zwischen Ascidien und Wirbelthieren. Nach Untersuchungen über die Entwickelung der *Ascidia canina* (Zool. dan.). *Arch. f. mikroskop. Anatomie*, Vol. VI. pp. 115—155, 1870. (3 pl.) [101

KUPFFER, C. Zur Entwicklung der einfachen Ascidien. *Arch. mikr. Anat.* Vol. VIII. pp. 358—396, 1872. (1 pl.) [102

KUPFFER, C. *Die zweite deutsche Nordpolfahrt in den Jahren* 1869 *u.* 1872. Bd. II. Abth. Tunicata. Leipzig, 1874. [103

KUPFFER, C. *Jahresbericht der Kommission zur wissensch. Untersuchung der deutschen Meere in Kiel*, Vol. VII. Tunicata. Berlin, 1874. [104

DE LACAZE-DUTHIERS, H. Sur un nouveau genre d'Ascidien, la *Chevreulius Callensis*. *Ann. des sci. natur.* Ser. 5, Vol. IV. pp. 293—316, 1865. (1 pl.) [105

DE LACAZE-DUTHIERS, H. Sur un nouveau type dans le groupe des Ascidiens, le *Chevreulius Callensis*. *Comptes rendus* (*Acad. Paris*), Vol. LX. pp. 1264—1266, 1865. [106

DE LACAZE-DUTHIERS, H. Recherches sur l'organisation et l'embryogénie des Ascidies. *Comptes rendus* (*Acad. Paris*), Vol. LXX. pp. 1154—1157, 1870. [107

DE LACAZE-DUTHIERS, H. Les Ascidies simples des côtes de France. *Arch. de Zool. exp. et génér.* Vol. III. pp. 119—174, 257—330, 531—656, 1874. (25 pl.) [108

DE LACAZE-DUTHIERS, H. Note sur l'origine des vaisseaux de la tunique chez les Ascidies simples. *Comptes rendus* (*Acad. Paris*), Vol. LXXX. pp. 600—604, 1875. [109

DE LACAZE-DUTHIERS, H. Histoire des Ascidies simples des côtes de France. 2me partie: études des espèces. *Arch. de Zool. exp. et génér.* Vol. VI. pp. 456—673, 1877. (14 pl.) [110

LANGERHANS, PAUL. Zur Anatomie der Appendicularien. *Monatsber. d. k. pr. Akad. d. Wissensch., Berlin*, pp. 561—666, 1877 (1878). [111

LANGERHANS, P. Ueber Madeira's Appendicularien. *Zeitschr. f. wissensch. Zool.* Vol. XXXIV. pp. 144—146, 1880. (1 pl.) [112

LANKESTER, E. RAY. Summary of Zoological Observations made at Naples in 1871, 1872. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* Ser. 4, Vol. IX. p. 81, 1873. [113

Lankester, E. Ray. On the Heart of *Appendicularia furcata*, and the Development of its Muscular Fibres. *Quart. Journ. Microsc. Soc.*; New ser. Vol. xiv. pp. 274—277, 1874. (1 pl.) [114

Lankester, E. Ray. The Vertebration of the Tail of the Appendiculariæ. *Quart. Journ. Microsc. Soc.*; New ser. Vol. xxii. pp. 387—390, 1882. (2 figs.) [115

Lanszweert, E. Liste de Zoophytes et de mollusques inférieures du littoral Belge. *Annales de la Soc. Malacol. de Belg.* Vol. iii. p. 113, 1868. [116

Leche, W. Öfversigt öfver de af svenska expedition till Novaja Semlja och Jenisei 1875 och 1876 insamlade hafs-mollusker. *Kgl. Svensk. Vet. Akad. Handl.* Vol. xvi. No. 2, 1878. [117

Macdonald, J. D. On the Circulation of the Blood in *Pegea*, as bearing on the question of a Lining to the Vascular System in the Tunicata in general. *Trans. Linn. Soc. Lond.* Vol. xxiii. pt. 2, pp. 371, 372, 1861. (1 pl.) [118

Macdonald, J. D. On a new genus of Tunicata occurring on one of the Bellona Reefs (*Pera*). *Journ. of Linn. Soc.*; Zool. Vol. vi. pp. 78—81, 1862. [119

Macdonald, J. D. On the Representative Relationships of the Fixed and Free *Tunicata*, regarded as two subclasses of equivalent value; with some general remarks on their Morphology. *Trans. Roy. Soc. Edinb.* Vol. xxiii. Pt. 2, pp. 171—183, 1864. [120

M'Intosh, W. C. Some observations on British *Salpæ*. *Journ. of Linn. Soc.*; Zool. Vol. ix. pp. 41—48, 1865 (1868). (1 pl.) [121

M'Intosh, W. C. Notes on *Pelonaia corrugata*. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 3, Vol. xix. pp. 414—419, 1867. (1 pl.) [122

M'Intosh, W. C. On a New Molluscoid Animal allied to *Pelonaia* (Forbes and Goodsir). *Rep. Brit. Assoc.*; Trans. Sect. 1866, pp. 75, 76, 1867. [123

Macleay, William. On the Power of Locomotion in the Tunicata. *Proc. Linn. Soc. N. S. Wales*, Vol. iii. pp. 54, 55, 1878 (1879). [124

McMurrich, J. Playfair. Note on the Function of the Test-cells in Ascidian Ova. *Zoolog. Anzeiger*, Vol. v. pp. 356, 357, 1882. [125

McMurrich, J. Playfair. On the Origin of the so-called "Test-cells" in the Ascidian Ovum. *Studies from the Biolog. Laborat. Johns Hopkins Univ.* Vol. ii. pp. 147—156, 1882. [126

Martin, —. Anatomy of *Pyrosoma*. *Report Camb. Nat. Hist. Soc.* 1872. [127

Metschnikoff, El. Entwickelungsgeschichtliche Beiträge. VII. Ueber die Larven und Knospen von *Botryllus*. *Bull. de l'Acad. de St Pétersbourg*, Vol. xiii. col. 291—293, 1869. [128

Metschnikoff, El. Entwickelungsgeschichtliche Beiträge. VIII. Embryonalentwickelung der einfachen Ascidien. *Bull. de l'Acad. de St Pétersbourg*, Vol. xiii. col. 293—298, 1869. [129

Metschnikoff, El. Zur Entwickelungsgeschichte der einfachen Ascidien. *Zeitschr. f. wissensch. Zool.* Vol. xxii. pp. 339—347, 1872. (8 figs.) [130

Mörch, Otto. Note on the genus *Chevreulius*, Lac.-Duth. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* Vol. xvii. p. 313, 1866. [131

Morse, E. S. Early stages of an Ascidian. *Proc. Boston Nat. Hist. Soc.* Vol. xiv. p. 351, 1871. (2 pl.) [132

Morse, E. S. Relationship of the Tunicates. *Proc. Boston Nat. Hist. Soc.* Vol. xiv. p. 137, 1871. [133

Moseley, H. N. On two new Forms of Deep-Sea Ascidians, obtained during the Voyage of H.M.S. "Challenger." (*Hypobythius*, *Octacnemius*). *Trans. Linn. Soc. Lond.* Ser. 2, Zool. i. pt. 5, pp. 287—294, 1877. (1 pl.) [134

Moss, Edward L. On the Anatomy of the Genus *Appendicularia*, with the Description of a New Form. *Trans. Linn. Soc. Lond.* Vol. xxvii. pt. 2, pp. 229—304, 1870. (1 pl.) [135

Moss, Edward L. Notes on the genus *Doliolum*. *Quart. Journ. Microsc. Soc.*; New ser. Vol. xi. pp. 403—405, 1871. (1 pl.) [136

Müller, Wilhelm. Ueber die Hypobranchialrinne der Tunikaten und deren Vorhandensein bei Amphioxus und den Cyklostomen. *Jenaische Zeitschr. f. Medicin, etc*, Vol. VII. pp. 327—332, 1873. [137

Nassonoff, Z. Anatomy of *Molgula* and *Circinalium* (in Russian). Moscow, 4to. (3 pl.) 1877. [138

Packard, A. S., jun. Observations on the Glacial Phenomena of Labrador and Maine, with a view of the recent invertebrate faunæ of Labrador. *Mem. of the Boston Soc. of Nat. Hist.* Vol. I. Pt. 2, pp. 210—303, 1867. (*Cynthia*, 2 n. sp., *Flustra digitata*, n. sp., *Eschara papposa*, n. sp.) [139

Panceri, Paul. Gli organi luminosi e la luce dei pirosomi. *Rendic. dell' Acad. d. sci. fis. e matem. di Napoli*, Vol. XI. pp. 43—48, 1872. [140

Panceri, Paul. The Luminous Organs and Light of *Pyrosoma*. *Quart. Journ. Microsc. Soc.*; New ser. Vol. XIII. pp. 45—51, 1873. (1 fig.) [141

Pavesi, Paul. Intorno alla circolazione del sangue nel *Pyrosoma*, studiata specialmente negli embrioni. *Rendic. dell' Accad. d. sci. fis. e matem. di Napoli*, Vol. XI. pp. 25—42, 1872. [142

Pavesi, Paul. On the Circulation of the Blood in *Pyrosoma*, especially as observed in the Embryo. *Quart. Journ. Microsc. Soc.*; New ser. Vol. XII. pp. 275—283, 1872. (1 pl.) [143

Perkins, George H. The Molluscan Fauna of New Haven. Tunicata. *Proc. Boston Nat. Hist. Soc.* Vol. XIII. pp. 160, 1869. [144

Perrier, E. *Les Colonies Animales et la Formation des Organismes*. Paris, 1881. [145

Reichert, K. B. Zur Anatomie des Schwanzes der Ascidien-Larven (*Botryllus violaceus*). *Abhand. d. königl. Akad. d. Wissensch. zu Berlin*, Phys. Cl. Abth. 1, pp. 131—192, 1875 (1876). (5 pl.) [146

Roule, L. Sur la branchie et l'appareil circulatoire de la *Ciona intestinalis*. *Compt. rend. Ac. Sc. Paris*, Vol. XCIV. pp. 1662—1665, 1882. [147

Roule, L. Sur les organes sexuels de la *Ciona intestinalis*. *Compt. rend. Ac. Sc. Paris*, Vol. XCIV. pp. 1726—29, 1882. [148

Roule, L. Sur l'histologie de la *Ciona intestinalis*. *Compt. rend. Ac. Sc. Paris*, Vol. XCV. pp. 45—47, 1882. [149

Roule, L. La structure de l'ovaire et la formation des œufs chez les Phallusiadées. *Compt. rend. Acad. Sc. Paris*, Vol. XCVI. pp. 1069—1072, 1883. [150

De Ryckholt, Baron, P. Description de deux Tuniciers carbonifères et d'un nouveau genre de la famille des Chitonidæ. *Journal de Conchyliogie*, Sér. 3, Vol. II. pp. 255—260, 1862. [151

Sabatier, Ad. De l'ovogenèse chez les Ascidiens. *Compt. rend. Ac. Sc. Paris*, Vol. XCVI. pp. 799—801, 1883. [152

Salensky, W. Ueber die embryonale Entwickelungsgeschichte der Salpen. *Zeitschr. f. wissensch. Zool.* Vol. XXVII. pp. 179—237, 1876. (3 pl.) [153

Salensky, W. Ueber die Anlage der Organe bei den Salpen im Keimstocke, und über die weitere Entwickelung dieser Organe. (Abstr.) *Zeitschr. f. wissensch. Zool.* Vol. XXVIII. pp. 396—399, 1877. [154

Salensky, W. Ueber die Knospung der Salpen. *Morphol. Jahrb.* Vol. III. pp. 549—602, 1877. (3 pl.) [155

Salensky, W. Neue Untersuchungen über die embryonale Entwickelung der Salpen. *Zool. Anzeiger*, Vol. IV. pp. 597—603, pp. 613—619, 1881. [156

Salensky, W. Neue Untersuchungen über die embryonale Entwicklung der Salpen. *Mittheil. a. d. zoolog. Stat. zu Neapel*, Vol. IV. (Pt. 1), pp. 90—171, 1882. (12 pl.) [157

Sanders, Alfred. Contributions towards a Knowledge of the Appendicularia. *Monthly Microsc. Journ.* Vol. XI. pp. 141—149, 1874. (1 pl.) Supplementary Remarks, *ibid.* Vol. XII. pp. 209—217, 1874. (1 pl.) [158

Sars, M. Om arktiske Dyreformer i Christianiafjord. *Christ. Forh. i vid. Selsk.* Vol. VIII. p. 196, 1865. [159

Schmidtlein, R. Vergleichende Uebersicht über der Erscheinung pelagischer Thiere, &c. *Mittheil. a. d. zool. Stat. zu Neapel*, Vol. II. p. 163, 1881. [160

Schultze, F. E. Ueber die Structur des Tunicatenmantels, und sein Verhalten im polarisirten Lichte. *Zeitschr. f. wissensch. Zool.* Vol. XII. pp. 175—178, 1863. (2 pl.) [161

Seeliger, O. Zur Entwickelungsgeschichte der Ascidien. Eibildung und Knospung von *Clavellina lepadiformis*. *Sitz. Akad. Wiss. Wien*, Vol. LXXXV. pp. 361—413, 1882. (3 pl.) [162

Semper, C. Ueber die Entstehung der geschichteten Cellulose-Epidermis der Ascidien. *Arb. aus d. zool.-zoot. Inst., Würzburg*, Vol. II. pp. 1—24, 1875. (2 pl.) [163

Sorby, H. C., and Herdman, W. A. On the Ascidians collected during the Cruise of the yacht "Glimpse," 1881. *Journ. of Linn. Soc.*; Zool. Vol. XVI. pp. 227—536, 1882 (1883). (2 pl.) [164

Stanzer, John. *Cynthia vestita*, an undescribed Ascidian. *Trans. Tyneside Nat. Field Club*, Vol. IV. p. 335, 1860. [165

Stepanoff, P. Ueber die Entwickelung der weiblichen Geschlechtselemente von *Phallusia*. *Bull. de l'Acad. de St Pétersbourg*, Vol. XIII. col. 209—218, 1869. (1 pl.) [166

Stimpson, W. Descriptions of new species of Marine *Invertebrata* from Puget Sound, collected by the naturalists of the North-west Boundary Commission, &c. *Proc. Phil. Acad.* No. 3, 1864, pp. 153—161. (*Cynthia*, 5 n. sp., *Chelyosoma*, 1 n. sp.) [167

Studer, Th. Kerguelen Fauna. *Arch. für Naturgesch.* Jahrg. XLV. Vol. I. p. 104, 1879. [168

Tellkampf, Theod. A. Notes on the *Ascidia Manhattensis*, De Kay, and on the *Mammaria Manhattensis*. *Ann. of Lyceum of Nat. Hist., New York*, Vol. X. pp. 83—91, 1874. (1 pl.) [169

Todaro, F. Sullo sviluppo e sull' anatomia delle Salpe. *Gazetta med. ufficiale del regno d' Italia*, 1874. [170

Todaro, F. Embryology of *Salpa*. *Quart. Journ. Micr. Sci.* (2), Vol. XV. p. 87, 1875. [171

Todaro, F. [Embryology of *Salpa*]. *Atti Acc. Rom.* (2), Vol. II. pp. 720—792. (4 pls.) 1875. [172

Todaro, F. Sui primi fenomeni dello sviluppo delle Salpe. *Atti Reale Accad. Lincei Roma, Trans.* Vol. IV. Fasc. III. Sess. 1879-80, p. 86. *ibid.* Vol. VI. pp. 309—315, 1881. [173

Todaro, F. On the early Phenomena of Development in *Salpa*. *Arch. ital. d. Biologie*, Vol. II. Fasc. 1, 1882. [174

Todaro, F. Sur les premiers phénomènes du développement des Salpes. Deuxième communication préliminaire. *Archiv. Ital.* Vol. II. pp. 1—8, 1882. [175

Traustedt, M. Oversigt over de fra Danmark og dets nordlige Bilande kjendte Ascidiæ Simplices. *Vid. Meddel. f. d. naturh. Foren. Kjöbenh.*, 1879-80, pp. 397—443. [176

Traustedt, M. Genera und Species von Ascidiæ simplices. *Zool. Anzeiger*, Vol. III. 467—469, 1880. [177

Traustedt, M. Vestindiske Ascidiæ simplices. Förste Afdeling. *Vid. Meddel. naturh. Foren. Kjöbenh.* 1881-82, pp. 259—288. [178

Traustedt, M. Vestindiske Ascidiae simplices. Andet Afdeling. *Molgulidae* og *Cynthiadae*. *Vid. Meddel. nat. Foren. Kjöbenh.* 1882, pp. 108—136. (2 pl.) [179

Trinchese, Salv. Terminazione dei nervi ne' muscoli delle Salpe. *Rendiconto R. Accad. Sc. Napoli*, 1883. Fasc. 3. [180

Ulianin, B. Materials for a Fauna of the Black Sea (*Ciona*), (in Russian). Moscow, 1872. [181

Ulianin, B. Ueber die embryonale Entwickelung des *Doliolum*. *Zool. Anzeiger*, Vol. IV. pp. 473—476, 1881. Berichtigung, *ibid.* p. 575, 1881. [182

Ulianin, B. Zur Naturgeschichte des *Doliolum*. *Zoolog. Anzeiger*, Vol. v. pp. 429—436, 447—453, 1882. [183

Ulianin, B. On the development and growth of *Doliolum*, (Russian). Moscow, 8vo. 100 pp. (1 pl.) 1882. [184

Ussow, M. Zoologico-embryological Investigations. *Tunicata*. *Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist.* Ser. 4, Vol. xv. pp. 321—333, 1875. [185

Ussow, M. Zoologisch-embryologische Untersuchungen. Die Mantelthiere. *Arch. f. Naturgesch.* Vol. xli. pp. 1—18, 1875. [186

Ussow, M. A contribution to the knowledge of the Organisation of the Tunicata. *Proc. Imper. Soc. of Nat. Hist.* Moscow, Vol. xviii. (in Russian), 1876. [187

Valenciennes, A. Observations sur les animaux marins qui s'attachent aux vaisseaux. *Comptes Rend.* Vol. lix. pp. 61—64, 1864. (*Ascidia clavata.*) [188

Verrill, A. E. Brief Contributions to Zoology from the Museum of Yale College X. Descriptions of some imperfectly known and new Ascidians from New England. I. *Amer. Journ. of Sci. and Arts*, Ser. 3, Vol. i. pp. 54—58, 1871. (4 figs.) II. *ibid.* pp. 93—100, figg. 4—13. III. pp. 211, 212, figg. 14—19. IV. pp. 288—294, figg. 20—25. V. pp. 443—446. [189

Verrill, A. E. [Twenty four species of simple and compound Ascidians, from the shores of New England.] *Amer. Journ. Sci.* (3), Vol. i. pp. 54, 93, 211, 288, 443, 1871. [190

Verrill, A. E. Recent additions to Marine Invertebrate Fauna, &c. *Proc. U. S. National Mus.* Vol. ii. p. 96, 1879. [191

Verrill, A. E., and R. Rathbun. List of Marine Invertebrata from New England Coast. *Proc. U. S. National Mus.* Vol. ii. p. 231, 1879. [192

Verrill, A. E. Occurrence of *Ciona ocellata* (*Ascidia ocellata*, Agassiz), at Newport, R. I. *Amer. Journ. of Sci. Philadelphia*, Ser. 3, Vol. xx. pp. 251, 252, 1880. [193

Wagner, N. Sur la circulation du sang chez les *Tunicaires*. *Bull. de l'Acad. de St Pétersbourg*, Vol. x. col. 399—405, 1866. [194

Wagner, N. Ueber eine Reise zum weissen Meer. *Protoc. d. Versamml. Russ. Naturforsch.* Vol. xxviii. 1877. [195

White, T. Charters. A contribution to the Life-History of *Botrylloides*. *Journ. of Quekett Microsc. Club*, Vol. iv. pp. 277—280, 1877. (1 pl.) [196

ADDENDA.

Eisen, G. Om *Aulorhipis* och dess förmodade slägtskap med Spongiorna. 8vo. Stockholm, 1874. (2 pl.) [1

Hinde, G. J. Catalogue of fossil Sponges in the British Museum, with descriptions of new species. 4to. London, 1883. (38 pl.) [2

Fedorow, , Anatomy of *Hydra*. (Russ.) 8vo. St Petersburg, 1864. (6 pl.) [3

Murray, John. On the Structure and Origin of Coral Reefs and Islands. *Proc. Roy. Soc. Edinb.*, Vol. x. pp. 505—518, 1880. [4

Bartsch, S. A Sodro-Allatkak. (Rotatoria Hungariæ.) Budapest, 1877. 4to. 50 pp. (4 pl.) [5

Beddard, F. E. On the Anatomy and Histology of *Pleurochæta Moseleyi*. *Trans. Roy. Soc. Edinb.*, 1883. (3 pl.) [6

Danielssen, D. C., and J. Koren. Gephyrea of the Norwegian North-Atlantic Expedition 1876—1878. Fol. (6 pl.) Christiania, 1881. [7

Davis, H. On two new species of *Œcistes*. *Trans. Roy. Microsc. Soc.*, N.S., Vol. xiv. pp. 13—16, 1867. [8

Davis, H. On the Rotifer *Conochilus volvox*. *Monthly Microsc. Journ.*, Vol. xvi., pp. 1—5, 1876. [9

Eisen, G. Genera and species of Tubificidæ. 8vo. Stockholm, 1879. (1 pl.) [10

Hinde, G. J. On Annelid Remains from the Silurian Strata of the Isle of Gottland. 8vo. Stockholm, 1882. (3 pl.) [11

Hyatt, A. The Genetic relations of *Stephanoceros*. *Proc. Boston N.H. Soc.*, Vol. xviii., 1876. [12

Jacobi, R. Anatomisch-histologische Untersuchungen der Polydoren der Kieler Bucht. 8vo. Weissenfels, 1883. (2 pl.) [13

Jarczynski, T. On the Nervous System of Echinorynchus. (Russ.) 4to. St Petersburg, 1865. (1 pl.) [14

Kellicott, D. S. *Anuræa longispina*. *Amer. Journ. of Microsc.*, Vol. iv. p. 26, 1879. [15

Kowalevsky, A. Anatomy and development of *Phoronis*. (Russ.) 8vo. St Petersburg, 1867. (2 pl.) [16

Schmidt, O. Die gattung *Loxosoma*. *Arch. f. mikrosk. Anat.*, Vol. xii. p. 1, 1876. [17

Walter, G. Beiträge zur mikroskopischen Anatomie der Nematoden. *Virchow's Archiv*, Vol. xxiv., pp. 166—182, 1862. (1 pl.) [18

Kowalevsky, A. Weitere Studien über die Entwicklung der einfachen Ascidien. (*Phallusia*, etc.) *Arch. f. mikr. Anat.*, Vol. vii., 1871. [19

Shipley, A. On the Structure and Development of *Argiope*. *Mittheil. a. d. zool. St. zu Neapel*, Vol. iv. pp. 494—520, 1883. (2 pl.) [20

Somervail, A. Catalogue of the Brachiopoda of the Lothians and Fife; with an introduction by Thomas Davidson, F.R.S. *Trans. Edinburgh Geol. Soc.*, 1878. [21

INDEX.

This index does not pretend to catalogue all *references* to the forms mentioned; but a genus is entered in the index merely in connection with papers dealing wholly or mainly with it. A paper is seldom indexed more than once. Hence, for example, a paper on *New British species of Polyzoa* will be found referred to under *Polyzoa, British;* but a paper on *British species of Plumatella* is not indexed in the same entry as the former, but only under the generic name.

The numbers refer to the titles arranged in the general catalogue, under the several classes **Pr.** *Protozoa*, **Sp.** *Sponges*, **C.** *Cœlenterata*, **W.** *Worms*, **T.** *Tunicata*.

Abyla, C., 626, 630
Abothrium, W., 411
Acanthobrachia, C., 287
Acanthocephala, p. 193
Acanthocheilonema, W., 934
Acanthocystis, Pr., 109, 704, 709, 724, 730, 732
Acanthodrilus, W., 2498
Acanthogorgia, C., 774, 776
Acanthospongia, Sp., 157
Acarella, Pr., 1124, 1132, 1133
Acarnus, Sp., 52
Acharadria, C., 285
Acicularia, Pr., 571
Acicularia (=Sagitella) (W., 2480), p. 256
Acineta, Pr., 1154, 1155, 1193, 1239
Acinetopsis, Pr., 1177
Acraspeda, p. 103
Acrobothrium, W., 422
Acrothele, W., 1827
Actinernus, C., 961
Actinia, C., 677, 678, 694, 696, 709, 710, 723, 738, 755, 759—764, 814, 819, 820, 840, 846, 850, 868, 893, 916, 919 (larva), 921
Actinophrys, Pr., 243, 251, 707, 711, 712, 713, 719, 720, 722, 723, 725, 727, 731, 736, 739, 741
Actinosphærium, Pr., 220, 224, 708, 714, 717, 718, 729, 734, 738
Actinotrocha, W., 2027, also p. 218
Actinozoa, Fossil, p. 126
  Classification, 1004, 1156, 1176, 1237
  Distribution, new species, &c.
    Africa, 1173, 1174, 1177
    Arctic, 1051, 1128, 1266
    Australia, 1010, 1012, 1014, 1025, 1030, 1032, 1033, 1054, 1163, 1219—1221
    Austria (see Germany)
    Belgium, 1087
    Borneo, 1061
    Britain, 996, 1015, 1016, 1021, 1034, 1053, 1083, 1158, 1165, 1166, 1224, 1225—1237, 1240, 1241, 1242, 1244, 1271, 1274, 1275
    Canada, 986—992, 1003, 1129, 1140, 1142—1144, 1149—1151, 1154, 1164
    China, 1094
    Europe, 1022, 1040
    France, 1063—1065, 1075, 1116, 1157, 1204, 1223, 1245
    General, 1062
    Germany and Austria, 982—984, 993, 994, 1001, 1002, 1039, 1040, 1046—1048, 1070, 1071, 1092, 1093, 1095, 1096, 1097, 1103, 1104, 1117, 1120, 1121, 1133, 1135, 1138, 1178—1188, 1191—1195, 1197—1199, 1206, 1211, 1212, 1216, 1239, 1250, 1251, 1257
    India, 1009, 1035, 1101, 1217
    Italy, 975—979, 1069, 1073, 1074, 1170, 1190, 1195, 1213, 1214, 1218
    Java, 1011, 1125, 1189
    Malta, 1013
    Nattheimer, 982—984, 1135
    New Zealand, 1031
    Peru, 1068
    Russia, 1119, 1246—1249
    Scandinavia, 1040, 1105—1115
    Switzerland, 1098, 1118, 1238
    Timor, 985
    United States, 1059, 1066, 1067, 1077—1081, 1086, 1089—1091, 1122, 1123, 1127, 1132, 1137, 1169, 1203, 1259—1264
    West Indies, 1006—1008, 1029, 1038, 1175
  Reproduction, 1100, 1152, 1258
Actinozoa, Recent, p. 113

Development, 751, 810, 815—818, 834—836, 864, 919, 920, 966—969
Distribution, new species, etc.
Africa, 754, 791—793
America, 664, 666, 668, 695, 704, 705, 828, 900, 901, 903, 904, 932, 947, 948, 949, 952—958, 960—963
Antarctic, 721, 749
Arctic, 712, 884
Asia, 693, 908, 911, 931
Atlantic, 708, 713, 714, 715, 719, 775, 776, 779, 849, 898, 905
Australia, 734, 853
Britain, 670, 859, 860, 912
Europe, 675, 708, 713, 788, 813, 853, 943
France, 723, 724, 781, 857
Galapagos, 899
General, 681, 711, 740, 760, 764, 812, 870, 871, 874, 897, 910, 926, 927, 928, 929, 944, 970, 974
Mauritius, 909
New Zealand, 772
Oceania, 635, 729, 749, 853
Rodriguez, 686
Nervous system and sense-organs, 709, 710, 759, 762, 790, 814, 850, 893
Pigments, 819
Reproduction, 672, 676, 679, 763, 821, 832, 838, 930
Acyclus, W., 1353, 1365
Adeona, W., 1989
Ægeon, C., 728
Ægina, C., 99
Æginopsis, C., 386
Æolosoma, W., 2492, 2507, 2544, 2674
Æquorea, C., 285, 340, 342, 385, 435
Agalma, C., 626, 628
Agalmopsis, C., 620, 626
Agamonema, W., 85, 923, 924
Agchisteus, W., 1375, 2596
Aglaophenia, C., 121, 124, 156, 239
Agulhasia, W., 1688
Alaurina, W., 673, 674
Alciope, W., 2290, 2311, 2377, 2378
Alcyonaria, C., 801, 817, 818, 829, 832, 833, 857, 861, 894, 895, 901, 908, 909, 928, 943
Alcyoncellum, Sp., 23, 27, 34, 196
Alcyonella, W., 2029, 2039, 2047, 2069.
Alcyonium, C., 742, 765, 791, 854
Alecto, C., 1151; W., 2034
Alectona, Sp., 93
Alemo, Sp. 532
Alexella, C., 741
Alicia, C., 775
Allopora, C., 776, 942, 1222
Allotricha, Pr., 1208
Alveolina, Pr., 539
Alveolites, C., 1056, 1140, 1232, 1266.
Amaroecium, T., 92
Amastiga, W., p. 137; Pr., 985
Amathia, W., 2123
Amblysiphonella, Sp., 484
Ametrangia, C., 324
Ammochares, W., 2398
Ammotrypane, W., 2443
Amœba, Pr., 112, 113, 114, 122, 123, 132, 133, 138, 140, 144, 146, 153, 154, 174, 177, 178, 180, 181, 185, 191, 192, 193, 196, 199, 202, 203, 229, 235, 236, 238, 241, 242, 243, 244, 245, 246
Amorphozoa (Silurian), Pr., 92
Amphibdella, W., 96, 97
Amphictenea, W., 2555
Amphidinium, Pr., 922
Amphileptus, W., 520; Pr., 983
Amphilina, W., 318
Amphineura, p. 254
Amphinome, W., 2268, 2276, 2417, 2425, 2464, 2545
Amphiporus, W., 849
Amphisia, Pr., 1208
Amphistoma, W., 511, 557
Amphizonella, Pr., 109, 704, 1112
Amplexus, C., 1126, 1232
Anaitis, W., 2536
Anchilostomum, W., 941, 983, 1086, 1087, 1106, 1117, 1125, 1132, 1133, 1158
Anchinia, T., 88
Anchisteus, W., 1375, 2596
Angiostoma, W., 185
Anguillula, W., 885, 887, 891, etc.
Anoplonereis, W., 2368
Anoplophyra, Pr., 1096
Anthea, C., 679
Anthophysa, Pr., 907, 965, 966
Anthozoanthus, C., 688
Antipathes, C., 689, 690, 827, 828, 830, 851, 882
Anuræa, W, 1312, 1366; Add. 15
Aphrocallistes, Sp., 65. 136, 529
Aphrodite, W., 2272, 2427—2429, 2465, 2555, 2613, 2632
Aphrosina, Pr., 363
Aplysina, Sp. 57, 251, 296, 430, 548 *a*
Apolemia, C., 626
Aporea, Pr., 909
Appendicularia, T. 3, 6, 15, 31, 32, 57, 85, 111, 112, 114, 115, 135, 158
Apsilus, W., 1371
Arachnactis C., 665, 667
Arachnopora, C., 489
Arbusculites, W., 1915
Arcella, Pr., 119, 120, 128, 138, 139
Arcellina, Pr., 212, 213
Archædiscus, Pr., 294
Archæocyathus, C., 1059
Archiacina, Pr., 675
Archigetes, W., 319 *a*
Archimedea, Pr., 1062
Arenicola, W., 2313, 2476, 2509, 2568
Arenicolites, W., 2323, 2324
Argiope, W., 1533, 1545, 1559, 1610, 1613, Add. 20.

Aricia, W., 2643
Armandia, W., 2356
Arthacanthus, W., 1385
Ascandra, Sp., 498
Ascaris, W., 155, 176, 185, 571, 882, 956, 968, 972
Ascetta, Sp., 341, 416
Ascidia, T., 4, 101, 169, 188, 193; W. 2697
Ascodictyia, W., 1915, 2038, 2137
Aspidophyllum, C., 1226
Aspidosiphon, W., 1458, 1465, 1468
Asplanchna, W., 1354
Assilina, Pr., 522
Asteroides, C., 804
Asterosmilia, C., 1017, 1036
Asthmatos, Pr., 977, 1097
Astræa, C., 793
Astræospongium, Sp., 128
Astroconia, Sp., 472
Astrococcus, Pr., 758
Astroides, C., 838
Astromma, Pr., 200
Astrorhiza, Pr., 142, 335, 442, 443, 493
Astylospongia, Sp., 328, 547
Ataxophragmium, Pr., 569
Athorybia, C., 632
Athyris, W., 1499, 1641, 1643, 1654
Atractylis, C., 283, 285, 287
Atretia, W., 1675
Atrypa, W., 1629, 1639, 1655, 1696, 1832
Aulastoma, W., 57, 175, 2167, 2183, 2212, 2228, 2247
Aulodictyon, Sp., 65
Aulophyllum, C., 1037, 1234
Aulopora, C., 1249, 1754; W., 2034
Aulorhipis, Sp., 148
Aulosphæra, Pr., 752
Aulosteges, W., 1652
Aulostoma, W., see *Aulastoma*
Aurelia, C., 449, 454, 456, 474, 475
Autolytus, W., 2263, 2375
Avenardia, W., 815
Axine, W., 561
Axos, Sp., 199
Azygograptus, C., 578, 579

Balanoglossus, W., 35; also p. 255
Balanophyllia, C., 839
Balantidium, Pr., 1051
Balatro, W., 1305
Barentsia, W., 2131
Barroisia, Sp., 355
Baryphyllum, C., 1260
Bathybius, p. 36
Batracobdella, W., 2255, 2256
Battersbyia, C., 1017
Bdellodea, W., 2254
Bdelloidina, Pr., 357
Bdelloura, W., 684
Beania, C., 845
Beatricea, Sp., 548, 551
Bellonella, C., 734
Benedenia, W., 61
Berbyce, C., 743
Berenicea, C., 1272
Beroë, C., 1277, 1278, 1287, 1296, 1301, 1302
Bicellaria, W., 1928
Bilharzia, W., 511, 536, 599—602, 928, 929, 1139
Biloculina, Pr., 301
Biomyxa, Pr., 175
Biopalla, Sp., 514
Bipalium, W., 21, 608, 658, 698, 699, 721, 747, 750, 770, 800
Blastothela, C., 78
Blepharisma, Pr., 136, 993
Boarella, C., 745
Boderia, Pr., 256, 1234
Bodo, Pr., 1050
Bonellein, W., 1450, 1457, 1469
Bonellia, W., 1417, 1447, 1449, 1453, 1457, 1461, 1469, 1472, 1473, 1479, 1480
Borlasia, W., 840, 843, 853, 854, 864
Bothridium, W., 79
Bothriocephalus, p. 152, etc.; W., 175
Bothrioplana, W., 653
Bothrophyllum, C., 1151
Botrylloides, T., 196
Botryllus, T., 22, 40, 96, 97, 98, 100, 128, 146
Bovella, C., 745
Bowerbankia, W., 1971, 2076, 2077
Brachionus, W., 1293, 1373, 1382, 1383
Brachiopoda, p. 202
  Anatomy and histology, 1493, 1494, 1574, 1576, 1603, 1609, 1664, 1698, 1700, 1711, 1800
  Classification and affinities, 1511—1513, 1536, 1574, 1628, 1733, 1740, 1741, 1749, 1750, 1755, 1766
  Development, 1693—1695, 1738, 1749, 1750
  Fossil species,
    America, 1550, 1622, 1623, 1644, 1649, 1650, 1657—1659, 1669—1671, 1720, 1724, 1825, 1829, 1833, 1837
    Andes, 1789
    Arctic, 1602, 1660
    Asia, 1554—1556
    Belgium, 1572
    Bohemia, 1488, 1489
    Brazil, 1589, 1574, 1775
    Britain, 1546, 1548, 1562, 1567, 1569, 1570, 1575, 1578, 1580—1582, 1600, 1601, 1633—1635, 1666, 1705, 1706, 1726, 1753, 1813, 1814, 1821, 1822, 1840
    Carinthia, 1691
    China, 1490, 1680
    France, 1487, 1578, 1584, 1592, 1604—1607, 1662, 1708, 1748, 1754, 1757, 1773, 1782, 1818
    General, 1551, 1707, 1823
    Germany, 1492, 1526, 1624, 1637,

1661, 1679, 1696, 1701, 1717, 1759, 1770, 1780, 1781, 1790—1796, 1804, 1809, 1810, 1841, 1843
Italy, 1516—1518, 1567, 1626, 1627, 1725, 1762—1765, 1820
Malta, 1552
Russia, 1728, 1815—1817
Scandinavia, 1617, 1619, 1703A, 1761
Switzerland, 1758, 1760
Trinidad, 1636
Recent Species,
America, 1515, 1543, 1799
Australia, 1510, 1597, 1598
Britain, 1672
Challenger expedition, 1577, 1579, 1756
France, 1615
General, 1527, 1541, 1542, 1547, 1590, 1716, 1797, 1807
Italy, 1486
Japan, 1484, 1568
Kerguelen Island, 1802
Lightning expedition, 1676, 1677
Magenta expedition, 1812
Mediterranean, 1563, 1667, 1731
New Zealand, 1668, 1690
Pacific, 1540, 1543, 1631
Porcupine expedition, 1676, 1677
Spain, 1667
West Indies, 1528, 1529, 1537, 1544, 1557
Willem Barents expedition, 1702
Shell structure, 1493, 1525, 1561, 1683—1685, 1718
Brachiospongia, **Sp.**, 317
Branchiobdella, **W.**, 50, 2180, 2202, 2203, 2207, 2214, 2223, 2257, 2262, 2640
Brandella, **C.**, 741
Broeckia, **W.**, 2297
Bryozoa, p. 218. See *Polyzoa*.
Bucephalus, **W.**, 490, 529, 530, 565, 577, 604, 638, 645
Bugula, **W.**, 1995, 2127, 2128
Bugulopsis, **W.**, 2128
Busella, **C.**, 745

Cabarea, **W.**, 1952
Cadium, **Pr.**, 249
Calamopora, **C.**, 1200
Calapœcia, **C.**, 990
Calcaria, **Pr.**, 32, 148, 1039
Calcisphæra, **Pr.**, 377
Calceola, **C.**, 1104, 1123, 1215, 1251; **W.** 1709, 1788
Calcispongiæ, **Sp.**, 90, 106, 109
Calcituba, **Pr.**, 217, 588
Calicotyle, **W.**, 487
Callidina, **W.**, 1319, 1326
Callinema, **C.**, 477
Callipora, **C.**, 1091
Callograptus, **C.**, 527
Callopora, **C.**, 1140, 1207; **W.**, 2088
Callychthys, **W.**, 923
Calostylis, **C.**, 1107
Calyptrophora, **C.**, 737
Calyptotricha, **Pr.**, 1162
Camarium, **W.**, 1641, 1643
Camarophysema, **Sp.**, 398
Camerospongia, **Sp.**, 495
Campanularia, **C.**, 163—165, 194, 217, 242, 247, 323
Campsacus, **Pr.**, 189
Campylonema, **W.**, 1946
Capitella, **W.**, 2347, 2348, 2349, 2357, 2358, 2385
Carchesium, **Pr.**, 1017
Carijoa, **C.**, 879
Carinella, **W.**, 1906
Carinopora, **W.**, 2033
Carmarina, **C.**, 361, 385
Carnosa, **Sp.**, 101
Carpenteria, **Pr.**, 358, 360, 361
Carterella, **Sp.**, 103, 375
Caryophyllia, **C.**, 769, 839, 1023, 1028
Cassiopeia, **C.**, 473
Catagma, **Sp.**, 465
Catallacta, **Pr.**, 1037, 1044
Catenicella, **W.**, 2004, 2009
Catenicellopsis, **W.**, 2159
Catharia, **Pr.**, 173, 179
Caunopora, see *Stromatopora*
Cavernularia, **C.** 62
Cellepora, **W.**, 1888, 1889, 1892, 2056
Centronella, **W.**, 1497, 1645, 1647
Cephalodiscus, **W.**, 2011, 2012, 2013
Cephalosiphon, **W.**, 1347, 1390
Ceramopora, **C.**, 1272
Ceratellidæ, **Sp.**, 188
Ceratium, **Pr.**, 941, 1116
Ceratiocaris, **C.**, 505
Ceratodendron, **Sp.**, 318
Cercaria, p. 162, etc.
Cercomonas, **Pr.**, 978
Cerebratulus, **W.**, 863
Cereopsis, **C.**, 786
Cereus, **C.**, 847
Cerianthus, **C.**, 757
Cestoda, p. 152
Cestum, **C.**, 1280
Chætetes, **Sp.**, 494; **C.**, 1045, 1052, 1082, 1090, 1091, 1140, 1148, 1149, 1202, 1249; **W.**, 2088, 2353
Chætoderma, p. 254; **W.**, 2371
Chætonotus, **Pr.**, 1219; **W.**, 44, 914
Chætogaster, **W.**, 2491, 2492, 2674
Chætognatha, p. 256
Chætopoda, p. 235
Anatomy and histology, 2301—2310, 2313—2315, 2327—2329, 2350, 2360, 2369, 2370, 2458, 2493, 2505, 2537, 2564, 2565, 2574, 2575, 2603, 2604, 2622, 2624, 2626, 2689
Blood, 2284, 2285, 2321, 2476, 2497, 2640
Development and reproduction, 2264, 2277, 2278, 2299, 2310, 2432, 2433, 2468—2470, 2473, 2474, 2490, 2565,

2609, 2660, 2664, 2679, 2680, 2705, 2708—2710
Distribution, new species, etc.
America, 2337, 2341, 2525, 2695—2699, 2702
Antarctic, 2498, 2532
Arctic, 2340, 2343, 2448, 2504, 2531, 2535, 2548, 2669
Atlantic, 2379
Australia, 2430
Austria, 2589, 2685
Balearic islands, 2590
Blake expedition, 2337
Brazil, 2424, 2611
Britain, 2296, 2510—2514, 2520, 2521, 2523, 2528, 2635
Ceylon, 2409
Faroë, 2706
France, 2302, 2399, 2402, 2558, 2559, 2561, 2638
Gazelle expedition, 2412
General, 2226, 2270, 2335, 2336, 2401, 2419, 2458, 2461, 2462, 2616—2621
Holland, 2443—2445
Japan, 2414, 2555
Madeira, 2481—2483
Mediterranean, 2306, 2316, 2554, 2623
New Zealand, 2450, 2677, 2678
Novara expedition, 2391
Philippines, 2415
Pommerania expedition, 2477
Porcupine expedition, 2334, 2529
Red Sea, 2400
Russia, 2288, 2551
Scandinavia, 2339, 2421, 2422, 2546, 2547, 2645—2647, 2667
Valorous expedition, 2531
Fossil forms, 2320, 2322—2324, 2331, 2333, 2353—2355, 2383, 2396, 2438—2440, 2451, 2508, 2563, 2581, 2586, 2631, 2644, 2701, 2711
Methods, 2431, 2538
Phosphorescence, 2281, 2312
Restoration of lost parts, 2293, 2294, 2332, 2463, 2571, 2598, 2713
Chætopterus, **W.**, 2267, 2279, 2313, 2453, 2455, 2479, 2503, 2555, 2707
Chætosoma, **W.**, 1039, 2572
Chætospira, **Pr.**, 1161, 1232
Chalina, **Sp.**, 259, 260
Challengeridæ, **Pr.**, 527
Charybdea, **C.**, 339, 341, 352, 407, 408
Chelysoma, **T.**, 167; **W.**, 2663
Chevreulius, **T.**, 17, 105, 106, 131
Chilodon, **Pr.**, 1039, 1043, 1109
Chilomonas, **Pr.**, 1099
Chlamydomonas, **Pr.**, 220, 910, 1012
Chlamydomyxa, **Pr.**, 109, 143
Chlorhæminæ, **W.**, 2411
Chlorodesmos, **Pr.**, 1160
Chlorogonium, **Pr.**, 1079
Choano-flagellata, **Pr.**, 1213
Chondrilla, **Sp.**, 66
Chondropus, **Pr.**, 758
Chondrosia, **Sp.**, 427
Chonetes, **C.**, 1103, 1651
Chonophyllum, **C.**, 990
Chrysaora, **C.**, 282, 433, 458
Chrysopyxis, **Pr.**, 1227
Ciocalypta, **Sp.**, 210
Ciona, **T.**, 147, 148, 149, 181, 193
Circe, **C.**, 324
Cirratula, **W.**, 2407, 2555
Cladactis, **C.**, 885
Cladangia, **C.**, 852
Cladochonus, **C.**, 1159
Cladocarpus, **C.**, 272
Cladorrhiza, **Sp.**, 502
Clathrina, **Sp.**, 52
Clava, **C.**, 285
Clavellina, **T.**, 162
Clavatella, **C.**, 92, 181, 189
Clavularia, **C.**, 803, 815, 816
Clepsine, **W.**, 2169, 2194, 2205, 2221, 2251, 2254, 2259, 2260, 2261
Climacograpsus, **C.**, 570, 574
Cliona, **Sp.**, 46, 53, 161, 228, 253, 357, 358, 366, 367, 399, 464, 497, 500, 515, 520
Clisiophylloides, **C**, 1043
Clisiophyllum, **C.**, 1020, 1234
Cloœosiphon, **W.**, 1426
Clymene, **W.**, 2636
Coccidia, **Pr.**, 1298, 1300
Coccoliths, p. 36, **Pr.**, 372
Coccospheres, p. 36
Codonellida, **Pr.**, 1046
Codonobdella, **W.**, 2187
Codonosiga, **Pr.**, 1177
Cœlenterata, p. 84. (See also *Hydroidea*, etc.).
General works, 16, 19, 20, 25, 43, etc.
Affinities, 6, 12, etc.
Development and generative organs, 4, 29, 31, 39, 42, 73, 80, 229.
Digestion, 15, 40, 49, 50, 225, 226
Distribution, new species, etc.
America, 3, 4, 14, 21, 33, 55, 61, 64, 65, 76—79
Britain, 5, 57, 46, 47, 58, 59, 60, 63
Belgium, 7
General, 9, 16
France, 10
Arctic, 18, 48, 54, 66, 81
Europe, 23, 26—28, 34—36, 38, 45, 51, 53, 67—72, 74
New Zealand, 32
Histology, 8, 24, 30, 37
Nematocysts, 11, 13, 52, 173, 227
Cœlophyma, **W.**, 2115
Cœloplana, **C.**, 1289, 1295
Cœloptychium, **Sp.**, 535
Cœlotrochium, **Pr.**, 600
Cœnomorpha, **C.**, 1218
Cœnurus, p. 152 etc.
Coleops, **W.**, 1284

Collosphæra, Pr., 748, 749
Collozoum, Pr., 784, etc.
Colpoda, Pr., 1141
Columnopora, C., 1146
Conchiolites, W., 1252, 2582, 2584
Coniocyclis, Pr., 1013
Conochilus, W., 1303, 1380; Add. 9
Conocyma, W., 59
Conodictyum, Pr., 407
Coral reefs, origin of, C., 672, 697, 698, 700—702, 726, 770, 780, 842—844, 880, 903—905
Conorhynchus, Pr., 1269
Conulites, Pr., 349
Convoluta, W., 681, 682
Coppinia, C., 100
Corallium, C., 680, 687, 692, 731, 750, 821—823, 837, 841, 875, 892, 914, 915
Cordylophora, C. 104, 125, 146, 153, 174, 206, 237, 245, 257; W., 2099
Cornularia, C., 775, 1882
Cornulariella, W., 869
Cornulites, W., 2582
Cornuspira, Pr., 603, 606
Corticium, Sp., 66, 440
Corycia, Pr., 182
Corymorpha, C., 93, 95, 133, 199, 254, 255
Coryne, C., 90, 166, 263, 287
Corythion, Pr., 232
Coscinopora, see *Stromatopora*
Coscinosphæra, Pr., 782
Cosmetira, C. 416, 417
Cothurnia, Pr., 980, 1063, 1064, 1067, 1068, 1115, 1119, 1140, 1149, 1150, 1219
Crambessa, C., 445, 447
Crania, W., 1535, 1538, 1696, 1779
Craspedacustes, see *Limnocodium*
Craterolophus, C., 657
Crateromorpha, Sp, 62, 206
Crepidophyllum, C. 1155
Criodrilus, W., 2690, 2691
Cristatella, W., 2000, 2069
Cristellaria, Pr., 528, 596
Cryptocoelia, Sp., 484
Cryptonella, W., 1645, 1647
Cryptopora, W., 2033
Crystallodes, C., 632
Ctenodrilus, W., 2460, 2713
Ctenophora, p. 140
Cucullanus, W., 911, 913, 1112
Culeolus, T., 68
Cuneolina, Pr. 595
Cunina, C., 401, 406, 412, 424, 430, 431
Cupelopagis, W., 1321
Cupulispongia, Sp., 494
Cyanea, C., 444, 458, 459, 463, 465, 466, 468, 472
Cyathaxonia, C., 1229
Cyathina, C., 773
Cyathophycus, Sp., 512, 513
Cyathophyllum, C., 1099
Cyathostoma, W., 96, 97
Cyclicia, C., 938
Cyclicozoa, see *Lucernaria*
Cyclobdella, W., 2258
Cyclochæta, Pr., 1065
Cycloclypeus, Pr., 499
Cyclophyllum, C., 1018, 1037, 1234, 1269
Cycloseris, C., 935
Cydippe, C., 1302
Cymaderma, W., 2326
Cynthia, T., 139, 165, 167; W. 2663
Cyphoderia, Pr., 182, 194
Cyphonautes, W., 1860, 1861, 2027, 2075, 2100
Cyrtinia, W., 1653
Cysticercus, p. 152 etc.
Cystiphyllum, C., 1043, 1107, 1153
Cytharocyclis, Pr., 1013

Dactylamœba, Pr., 169
Dactylocalyx, Sp., 29, 254, 479
Dactylocotyle, W., 493
Dactylogyrus, W., 185
Dactylopora, Pr., 406, 407, 412
Darwinella, Sp., 354
Darwinia, C., 1210
Dasychone, W., 2298
Dayia, W., 1683
Deinamœba, Pr., 179, 183, 188
Deltocyathus, C., 1220.
Dendrina, Sp., 162
Dendrocometes, Pr., 932, 933, 1239
Dendrophyllia, C., 896
Dendrophrys, Pr., 1230
Dendrosoma, Pr., 1095, 1106
Densipora, W., 2008
Dendrospongia, Sp., 356
Dero, W., 2602
Derostomum, W., 677, 688
Desmacidon, Sp., 13, 361, 507
Desmophyllum, C. 873, 935
Desmoscolex, W., 44, 1331, 1379
Dexolites, W., 2440
Diaseris, C., 941
Diastopora, C., 1246, 2003; W., 2133, 2136
Dibunophyllum, C., 1227
Dicellograpsus, C., 522
Dicoryne, C., 91
Dicraniscus, W., 1723
Dicranograpsus, C., 570
Dicranograptus, C., 521
Dictyocystida, Pr., 1046
Dictyonema, C., 504; Pr., 897
Dictyophora, W., 1353
Dictyophyton, Sp, 523, 524, 525
Dictyopora, W., 2009
Dicyema, p. 144
Didemnum, T., 22, 40, 42
Didinium, Pr., 916
Didymograpsus, C., 555, 570, 573, 601
Didymosphæra, Sp., 302
Didymozoon, W., 614
Diechorea, C., 936

Difflugia, **Pr.**, 111, 124, 172, 173, 179, 190, 198, 209, 231, 243, 248, 251, 350, 1217
Dimerella, **W.**, 1842
Dimorpha, **Pr.**, 1042
Dinamœba, *see* Deinamœba
Dinenympha, **Pr.**, 1281
Dinobolus, **W.**, 1586
Dinobryon, **Pr.**, 1156, 1227
Dinophilus, **W.**, 731, 732
Diopatra, **W.**, 2625, 2396
Diphyes, **C.**, 617, 628, 636
Diphyphyllum, **C.**, 981
Dipleurosoma, **C.**, 331
Diplogaster, **W.**, 1092
Diplograpsus, **C.**, 523, 570, 580
Diplophrys, **Pr.**, 115, 251, 253
Diplophysa, **C.**, 617, 618, 621
Diplopora, **W.**, 2008
Diplozoon, **W.**, 586, 642
Dircitus, **Sp.**, 56
Dirrhopalum, **Sp.**, 137, 391
Discina, **C.**, 981; **W.**, 1535, 1538, 1595, 1736, 1737, 1779
Discodermia, **Sp.**, 12
Discophora, p. 103
Discopora, **W.**, 2127
Diselmis, **Pr.**, 1183
Dispharagus, **W.**, 95, 905
Distaplia, **T.**, 20
Distichopora, **C.**, 490, 491, 730
Distichoptilum, **C.**, 963
Distichopus, **W.**, 2501; (**Pr.**, 1278)
Distigma, **Pr.**, 1113, 1203
Distoma, p. 162, etc.; **W.**, 95, 98, 99, 185, 967
Dittopora, **C.**, 1045
Dochmius, **W.**, 876, 1087, etc.
Doliolum, **T.**, 53, 136, 182, 184
Dorvillia, **Sp.**, 263, 268, 270
Dracunculus, **W.**, 886
Drepanidium, **Pr.**, 998, 1277, 1306
Drepanophorus, **W.**, 855
Drilophaga, **W.**, 1396
Drymonema, **C.**, 410
Duncanella, **C.**, 1145
Dunlopea (=Bipalium), **W.**, 800
Duthiersia, **W.**, 427
Dysideida, **Sp.**, 321
Dysponetus, **W.**, 2504

Echinococcus, p. 152, etc.
Echinocystidia, **Pr.**, see *Acanthocystis*
Echinoderes, **W.**, 44, 1331, 1372, 1379
Echinonemata, **Sp.**, 391
Echinopyxis, **Pr.**, 116, 117
Echinorhynchus, **W.**, 85, 125, 155, 194, also p. 193
Echinosiphon, **W.**, 1467
Echinospongia, **Sp.**, 199
Echiurus, **W.**, 1412, 1419, 1420—1425, 1432, 1456, 1471, 1474
Eclipidrilus, **W.**, 2345
Ectyon, **Sp.**, 52
Edwardsia, **C.**, 477, 667, 671, 674, 771, 855, 865
Elæochanis, **Pr.**, 758
Ellipsoidina, **Pr.**, 618
Enchytræus, **W.**, 2291, 2627, 2692, 2952; (**Pr.**, 1278)
Endamœba, **Pr.**, 196
Endothyra, **Pr.**, 252, 688
Enipo, **W.**, 2697
Enoplocœlia, **Sp.**, 484
Enterostomum, **W.**, 778
Eophyllum, **Pr.**, 845
Eosphora, **W.**, 1385
Eozoon, p. 37
Epiclintes, **Pr.**, 1203
Epistomina, **Pr.**, 660
Epistylis, **Pr.**, 1140, 1217, 1218
Eridophyllum, **C.**, 990
Eschara (Polyzoa), **T.** 139; **W.**, 2057, 2119
Ethmophyllum, **C.**, 1130, 1131
Euaxes, **W.**, 33, 2686
Eubostrichus, **W.**, 1331
Eubrochus, **Sp.**, 459
Euchlanis, **W.**, 1341
Eucope, **C.**, 399
Eudendrium, **C.**, 278
Eudrilus, **W.**, 2601
Euglena, **Pr.**, 908, 926, 1012
Euglypha, **Pr.**, 116, 117, 149, 151, 182, 194, 224
Euktimenaria, **W.**, 2122
Eunice, **W.**, 2274, 2389, 2390, 2413, 2416, 2461, 2555
Eunicicola, **W.**, 2478
Eunicites, **W.**, 2331, 2333
Euplectella, **Sp.**, 15, 39, 114, 120, 166, 172, 178—181, 232, 233, 295, 318, 352, 437, 439, 448, 449, 455
Euplotes, **Pr.**, 1068, 1174
Eurete, **Sp.**, 77, 450, 451
Eurylepta, **W.**, 788
Eusclerides, **C.**, 744
Eustrongylus, **W.**, 948
Eusyllis, **W.**, 2559
Euzonus, **W.**, 2387
Exogone, **W.**, 2591, 2700
Exotokus, **W.**, 2700

Fabularia, **Pr.**, 267
Farrea, **Sp.**, 65
Fasciola, *see* Distoma
Favistella, **C.**, 1141
Favosites, **C.**, 990, 1139, 1158, 1208; **W.**, 1789
Favositipora, **C.**, 785
Fenestella, **W.**, 1597, 2025, 2101, 2102, 2103
Fieldingia, **Sp.**, 266
Filaria, **W.**, 125, 185, 221, 873, etc.
Filaroides, **W.**, 1054, 1159, 1165
Filifera, **Sp.**, 417
Fistulipora, **C.**, 1091, 1272; **W.**, 2088
Flabellum, **C.**, 768, 940

Floscularia, W., 1313, 1315, 1316, 1328, 1345, 1351, 1352, 1398, 1399
Flustra (Polyzoa), T., 139; W., 1929
Flustramorpha, W., 1929
Foraminifera, p. 12
General papers, 161, 331, 332, 333, 339, 341, 344, 348, 352, 353, 355, 364, 576, 589, 593, 598, 602, 609, 653, 693
Collecting, 272, 327, 386, 678
Dimorphism, 524
Distribution,
Agulhas, 383
Arctic, 302, 303, 304, 312, 336, 381, 385, 513, 540
Atlantic, 391, 532, 533, 536, 540, 548, 549, 601
Barbados, 321
Belgium, 324, 512
Bourgneuf and Pornichet, 272
Britain, 283, 292, 387, 471, 495, 505, 507, 582, 583, 624, 625
Cagliari, 695
Caribbean, 403
Challenger expedition, 301, 343, 527, 666
Deep-sea forms, various, 258, 301, 333, 341, 342, 384, 397, 413, 437, 488, 532, 533, 536, 601, 666, 668, 669
Denmark, 692
Dogger Bank, 282
Faroë, 314
Florida, 380
Friesland, 510
Gascony, 319, 392
Gironde, 390
Hebrides, 290
Ireland, 259, 268, 496, 697—700
Istria, 535
Jamaica, 465
Lightning expedition, 340
Loo-Choo Islands, 298
Madeira, 404
Mauritius, 517
Mediterranean, 586
New Jersey, 494
Northumberland, 285, 288, 289, 317
Seychelles, 695
Shetland, 286, 677, 680, 681
Southport, 388
St Lawrence, 370, 371, 689, 690
Valorous expedition, 336
Fossil forms, various, 458, 462, 464, 615, etc.
Alps, 405, 410, 411, 635, 642, 643
Asturias, 269
Austria, 264, 329, 330, 395, 398, 410, 415, 419, 421, 422, 423, 424, 475—478, 480—484, 502, 503, 534, 535, 547, 563, 577, 578, 579, 632, 633, 634, 636, 638, 672, 673, 674, 679, 685
Belgium, 322, 323, 326, 512, 559, 570, 572
Borneo, 396
Britain, 277, 287, 291, 307, 309, 311, 313, 368, 389, 451, 455, 457, 460, 463, 466, 467, 469, 470, 471, 473, 489
Canada, 372, 374, 375, 376, 529
Caucasus, 257
China, 615
Chios, 636
Egypt, 617
France, 271, 273, 274, 393, 467, 497, 644—663, 675, 676
Galicia, 269
Germany, 281, 409, 411, 498, 528, 556, 558, 560, 561, 562, 570, 580, 592, 564, 608, 610, 611, 630, 637
Italy, 325, 367, 400, 537, 614, 619—622, 626, 640, 664, 665
India, 349, 641
Indian Ocean, 296, 448, 479, 500, 501
Japan, 616
Kustendje, 563
Libya, 617
Malta, 452, 461
New Britain, 299
New Zealand, 418, 459
Nicobar, 612
Norway, 369
Persia, 521
Peru, 399
Philippines, 479
Poland, 379
Russia, 382
Sumatra, 296, 448, 636
Switzerland (see also *Alps*), 438, 444, 485, 491, 631, 667, 686
United States, 365, 506—509, 514, 570, 687
Protoplasm of, 550—555, 605
Reproduction, 594
Fredericella, W., 1934
Freia, Pr., 1180, 1232, 1233
Frenula, W., 1539
Frondicularia, Pr., 568
Fungia, C., 716, 717, 793
Funiculina, C., 960
Fusulina, Pr., 297, 334, 507, 518—520, 633, 636

Gasterostomum, W., 645
Gastrodiscus, W., 517, 531, 2502
Gastrophysema, Sp., 227
Gastrophylax, W., 590
Gastrotricha, W., 1305, 1367
Geocentrophora, W., 753
Geodesmus, W., 701, 728, 754, 759
Geodia, Sp., 44
Geonemertes, W., 817
Geoplana, W., 27, 704
Gephyræa, p. 198
Anatomy and Classification, 1406
Distribution, new species, etc.
Arctic, 1435, 1474

France, 1428
Indian Ocean, 1463—1468
Norway, 1411, 1446, 1474
Histology, 1418
Gerardia, C., 824—826
Gerba, Pr., 1163
Geryonia, C., 99, 350, 351, 356—362, 394, 401, 412, 424, 430, 431
Glauconome, W., 2166
Gleba, C., 626
Glenodictyum, Sp., 329
Globidium, Pr., 1258
Globigerina, 438, 591, 682, etc. (see *Foraminifera*, *Deep-sea*)
Gloidium, Pr., 230
Glossiphonia, W., 2197
Glossocodon, C., 361
Glycera, W., 2404, 2443, 2555
Gnathostoma, W., 304
Gonostomum, Pr., 1208
Gonothyræa, C., 128, 273
Goodsiria, T., 18
Gordius, W., 175, 992—994, 1026, 2703
Gorgonacea, C., 787
Gorgonia, C., 800, 806, 867, 943
Graffia, W., 724
Graptolites, p. 105, also W., 1818
Grayella, Sp., 45, 46
Gregarina, Pr., p. 55
Gromia, Pr., 112, 160, 174, 216, 554, 684
Grymœa, W., 2697
Guancha, Sp., 347
Gunda, W., 739
Guttulina, Pr., 651
Guynia, C., 1027
Gymnosarea, C., 786
Gypsina, Pr., 361
Gyrocorys, Pr., 32, 148
Gyrodactylus, W., 495, 496, 503*a*
Gyroporella, Pr., 263

Haeckelina, Pr., 276
Hæmatomonas, Pr., 1144
Hæmopis, W., 2192, 2220
Halecium, C., 85, 106, 173, 273
Halichondria, Sp., 24, 247
Haliclystus, see *Lucernaria*
Halicryptus, W., 1416, 1481
Haliloplus, see *Rhabdopleura*
Haliphysema, Sp., 49, 227, 288, 362, 368 (see *Squamulina*, Pr., 487)
Halipteris, see *Osteocella*
Halisarca, Sp., 13, 36, 71, 72, 340, 426, 428, 429
Halisceptrum, C., 758
Halistemma, C., 619, 626
Halodactylus, W., 1935, 1990
Halopsis, C., 321
Halysites, C., 1058, 1254
Hamingia, W., 1434
Haplobranchus, W., 2289
Haplostiche, Pr., 574
Haptophrya, Pr., 946, 1127
Hartea, C., 971
Hedruris, W., 919, 1110, 1111
Helicograpsus, C., 565
Helicopora, W., 1896
Heliophrys, Pr., 758
Heliolites, C., 990, 1091, 1158
Heliophyllum, C., 1140, 1151, 1155
Heliopora, C., 869, 1091; W., 2018
Hemiasterella, Sp., 88
Hemicorallium, C., 723, 738
Hemidasys, W., 1306
Herklotsia (Renilla), C., 878, 917
Hermella, W., 2446, 2447
Hermionea, W., 2410
Herpetolitha, C., 428
Hesione, W., 2350, 2351, 2389, 2418, 2555
Heterakis, W., 221, 956
Heterastridium, C., 1183
Heterocyathus, C., 853
Heteronereis, W., 2269, 2330, 2549
Heterophyllia, C., 1017, 1019, 1268, 1270
Heteropora, W., 1886, 2147, 1550, 2821
Heteropsammia, C., 939
Hexactinellidæ, Sp., 262
Hexarthra, W., 1320, 1384
Higginsia, Sp., 235
Hippopodius, C., 638
Hippothoa, W., 2034, 2353
Hippuraria, W., 1883
Hircinia, Sp., 435
Hirudo, W., p. 231
Bite, 2176—2179, 2240
Culture, 2181, 2193, 2206, 2224, 2243, 2244, 2246
Development, 2196, 2231, 2235, 2236
Digestion, 2245
Histology, 2208, 2209, 2210, 2241, 2242
Nephridia, 2172, 2173
Nerves, 2188, 2189, 2191, 2218, 2237
Reproduction, 2181, 2238, 2239
Pigment, 2201
Sense-organs, 2217, 2230
Histiophyllum, C., 1231
Histrio, Pr., 1208
Hœmatozoa, see *Gregarinida*
Holasterella, Sp., 88
Holostoma, W., 85, 588
Holtenia, Sp., 6, 7, 200, 490—492
Homalogaster, W., 590
Homophyton, C., 737
Hormosina, Pr., 440
Huxleya, C., 169
Hyalonema, Sp., 8—11, 20—22, 25, 34, 149—154, 176, 177, 182, 185, 191—195, 198, 204, 216, 295, 305—308, 345, 442, 443, 450, 451, 486—490, 529, 530, 533, 546
Hyalosphenia, Pr., 183, 185, 198, 237
Hyalothauma, Sp., 232
Hydatina, W., 1335, 1337
Hydnophorabacia, C., 977

Hydra, p. 97; C., 86, 176
Hydradendrium, C., 136, 689
Hydractinia, C., 105, 126, 134, 135, 161, 230; Pr. 884, 886
Hylobdella, W., 2258
Hyphasmopora, W., 1908
Hypobythius, T., 134
Hypophorella, W., 1905
Hydroidea, p. 88
General, 97, 102, 103, 110, 168, 171, 172, 204, 216, 219, 222
Development and reproductive organs, 89, 90, 98, 101, 126, 131, 132, 137, 164, 167, 180, 181, 183, 209, 229, 268—270, 274—277, 280
Distribution, new species, etc.
Africa, 129
America, 82, 83, 107, 117, 142—145, 147, 157—159, 238, 273
Antarctic, 116, 120
Arctic, 118, 119, 194, 197, 198, 224, 235
Asia, 123, 136
Australasia, 124, 150—152, 179, 201, 265
Britain, 84, 86, 87, 109, 122, 162, 178, 182, 184, 186, 187, 188, 196, 234, 281—287
Europe, 160, 193, 194, 220, 243, 250, 253, 256, 264, 279, 281, 283—285, 287
General, 110, 121, 207
Fossil, 105, 266, 267, 154, 155, 176, 266, 267
Histology, 127, 171, 172, 203, 204, 218, 247, 248, 249
Physiology, 275 (see above *Medusæ*)
Preservation, 259

Ichthydium, W., 44
Ichthyonema, W., 1053, 1164
Ichthyophthirius, Pr., 1019
Idiogenes, W., 339
Intoshia, W., 70
Involutina, Pr., 279, 284
Iphidea, W., 1502
Irene, C., 343
Isis, Sp., 190; C., 797, 798
Isodictyon, Sp., 13

Janthella, Sp., 197
Juncella, C., 778
Jukella, C., 747

Kalliphobe, C., 864
Kallispongia, Sp., 531
Keramosphæra, Pr., 305
Keratoisis, C., 972
Kinetoskias, W., 1890, 1898
Klossia, Pr., 1301
Koninckia, W., 1751
Kraussia, W., 1767
Künckelia, W., 499, 546; Pr., 928, 1084

Labaria, Sp., 64, 208, 344
Labyrinthulea, Pr., 131, see also *Chlamydomyxa*
Lafoëa, C., 138
Lagena, Pr., 449, 557
Lagenella, Pr., 1290
Lagis (=Pectinaria), W., 2543
Lagotia, see *Freya*
Lamprophoes, W., 2389
Laomedea, C., 285
Latrunculia, Sp., 12
Leanira, W., 2423
Lecythia, Pr., 1230
Leioderma, W., 1483
Leiorhynchus, W., 1641, 1656
Lembus, Pr., 982
Lepidonotus, W., 2271
Lepidospongia, Sp., 423
Lepralia, W., 2073, 2077, 2127
Leptæna, W., 1670
Leptocœlia, C., 1201; W., 1647, 1786
Leptodera, W., 931, 1103
Leptodiscus, Pr., 1056—1058
Leptoplana, W., 656, 712, 788
Lesinia, W., 1458
Leucandra, Sp., 505, 506
Leucetta, Sp., 106
Leuckartia, W., 397
Leucocella, C., 745
Leucochloridium, W., 643
Leucodore, W., 2489
Leuconia, Sp., 53, 210
Leucosolenia, Sp., 116, 498
Leucothoe, C., 847
Licnophora, Pr., 958
Lieberkühnia, Pr., 207, 227
Lignella, C., 745
Ligula, W., 280, 288, 295—303, 329, 405
Limnias, Pr., 1095; W., 2651
Limnioides, W., 1394
Limnocodium, C., 325, 326, 353, 387—394, 423, 427
Lineus, W., 850
Lingula, W., 1506, 1512, 1513, 1534, 1538, 1558, 1573, 1588, 1632, 1689, 1704, 1710, 1714, 1736, 1746, 1768, 1801, 1834, 1838, 1839, 2508
Lingulella, W., 1506, 1616, 1665, 1721, 1830
Lingulinopsis, Pr., 280, 566
Linotrypane, (Polygordius), W., 2530
Lissogorgia, C., 950
Lithamœba, Pr. 170
Lithistes, Sp., 65, 538, 539
Lithocystis, Pr., 1267
Lithognatha, W., 2662
Lithostrotion, C., 1209
Lithothamnium, Pr., 406
Lithonephria, T., 50
Lituola, Pr., 442, 443
Lituolina, Pr., 402
Lobilabrum, W., 830
Lobopsammia, C., 939

Loftusia, **Pr.**, 338, 373
Loganograptus, **C.**, 517
Longicauda, **Pr.**, 169
Lonsdaleia, **C.**, 1134, 1196
Lophopus, **W.**, 1934, 2065
Lophoseris, **C.**, 682
Loxosiphon, **W.**, 1426, 1468
Loxosoma, **W.**, 1893, 1984, 1994, 2049, 2050, 2053, 2090, 2096, 2097, 2142, 2143; **Add.**, 17.
Lubomirskia, **Sp.**, 143
Lucernaria, p. 112. Also **C.**, 176
Luciae, **T.**, 48
Luffaria, **Sp.**, 236
Lumbriconereis, **W.**, 2405
Lumbriculus, **W.**, 2293
Lumbricus, **W.**, 33, 2232, 2281, 2283, 2292, 2307, 2312, 2317, 2321, 2339, 2341, 2359, 2437, 2442, 2466, 2467, 2485, 2499, 2506, 2574, 2575, 2603, 2604, 2615, 2628, 2637, 2639, 2641, 2642, 2675, 2677, 2730
Lycastes, **W.**, 2405
Lycoridæ, **W**, 2408, 2555

Macrobdella, **W.**, 2227
Macronemertes, **W.**, 868
Macrostomum, **W.**, 651
Macrurochæta, **W.**, 519
Madreporaria, **C.**, 682, 708, 788, 789, 792, 805, 891, 907
Magellania, **W.**, 1491
Magelona, **W.**, 851, 2534, 2542
Magosphæra, **Pr.**, 1044
Maldania, **W.**, 2393, 2395, 2398
Malacobdella, **W.**, 2195
Mammaria, **T.**, 169
Mastigamœba, **Pr.**, 224
Mastigophora, **W.**, 138; **Pr.**, 984
Medusæ, p. 98 (including *Acraspeda*, p. 103)
  Development, 320, 342, 343, 344, 350, 361, 362, 377, 399, 400, 412, 424, 430, 431, 440, 442, 443, 449, 454, 456, 458, 469, 473
  Fossil, 334, 335, 359, 363, 382, 411, 436
  Fresh water, 325, 326, 333, 353, 387—394, 423, 427
  Physiology, 62, 345, 385, 393, 397, 414, 419—422, 458
  Pigments, 437, 465, 466
  Preservation, 329, 413, 427
Megalograpsus, **C.**, 557
Megascolex, **W.**, 2273, 2275, 2449, 2668
Megerlea, **W.**, 1491, 1612, 1613
Melicerta, **W.**, 1302, 1303, 1316, 1329, 1333, 1334, 1348, 1355—1357, 1394
Melobesia, see *Coccolith*
Membranipora, **C.**, 925; **W.**, 2004, 2116
Menacella, **C.**, 745
Menella, **C.**, 745
Merista, **W.**, 1583, 1641, 1643, 1654
Meristella, **W.**, 1641, 1643, 1645, 1647, 1654
Mermis, **W.**, 176, 901, 1019, 1024
Merulina, **C.**, 1255
Mesenteripora, **W.**, 1938
Mesostomum, **W.**, 667, 675, 719
Mesozoa, p. 144
Meyerella, **Sp.**, 202
Meyerina, **Sp.**, 62
Michelinia, **W.**, 1785
Micrarbacia, **C.**, 1132
Microciona, **Sp.**, 24, 517
Microcotyle, **W.**, 561
Microcyema, **W.**, 59
Microgromia, **Pr.**, 112, 160
Microphthalmus, **W.**, 2287
Microplasma, **C.**, 1043
Microsporidia, **Pr.**, p. 55
Microstizia, **C.**, 1132
Miliola, **Pr.**, 220, 482, 523, 524, 659
Millepora, p. 105; **C.**, 135, 869, 874; **Pr.**, 886, 891
Mitraria, **W.**, 1858, 1859, 2027, 2566
Möbiusispongia, **Sp.**, 134
Molgula, **T.**, 55, 56, 87, 107, 138
Monactinellidæ, **Sp.**, 542, 543
Monanchora, **Sp.**, 108
Monera, see *Bathybius*
Monera, **Pr.**, 35—42, 54, 97, 99, 208, 222
Monilopora, **C.**, 1159
Monobia, **Pr.**, 222, 223
Monocystis, see *Gregarina*
Monomerella, **W.**, 1500, 1503
Monophyes, **C.**, 618, 621
Monopodium, **Pr.**, 208
Monostoma, **W.**, 221, 550, 593, 623
Monticulipora, **C.**, 1162
Montipora, **C.**, 682
Montlivaltia, **C.**, 997, 1048, 1050
Mopsea, **C.**, 777
Morchellana, **C.**, 732
Muricea, **C.**, 954
Muritella, **C.**, 745
Mussa, **C.**, 937
Myliusia, **Sp.**, 77
Myoryktes, **W.**, 961, 1012
Myriothela, **C.**, 112—115, 211, 212
Myxobrachia, **Pr.**, 240
Myzostoma, p. 254

Nadina, **W.**, 778
Naiades, **W.**, 2500
Nais, **W.**, 2587, 2597, 2598, 2665, 2666
Nanomia, **C.**, 608
Nebela, **Pr.**, 179, 184, 198, 233
Nematobothrium, **W.**, 424
Nematoda, p. 177
Nemertes, **W.**, 812
Nemertina (general papers), p. 174
  Anatomy and Histology, 810, 821—823, 827, 828, 831—836, 838, 839, 842, 844—847, 852, 866, 867, 872
  Development and reproduction, 803—808, 811, 814, 823, 856, 857, 862

Distribution, new species, etc.,
America, 868, 869
Britain, 847
Europe, 825, 829
Mediterranean, 825
Tashkend, 813
Willem Barents expedition, 837
Nemertoscolex, W., 697
Neomenia, p. 254
Nephelis, W., 2174, 2192, 2199, 2200, 2204, 2213, 2232, 2251
Nephthys, W., 2443
Nereidavus, W., 2383
Nereilampas, W., 2549
Nereilepas, W., 2330
Nereis, W., 19, 2330, 2346, 2408, 2443, 2549, 2576, 2643, 2672
Nerine, W., 1
Noctiluca, Pr., 902, 905, 943, 955, 956, 957, 988, 989, 1002, 1025, 1175, 1176, 1214, 1222
Nodosaria, Pr., 626
Nothria, W., 2695
Notocirra, W., 2625
Notommata, W., 1296, 1297, 1330
Notostomum, W., 2215
Nubecularia, Pr., 474
Nubeculospira, Pr., 228
Nuclearia, Pr., 58
Nummoloculina, Pr., 639
Nummulites, Pr., 284, 295, 310, 318, 320, 400, 414, 420, 426—436, 446, 450, 453, 511, 522, 560, 670, 679, 703, etc.

Obelia, C., 273, 323, 398
Obolella, C., 1059; W., 1500, 1503, 1506, 1507, 1618
Obolellina, W., 1505
Oceanapia, Sp., 211
Ocnerodrilus, W., 2344
Octacnemius, T., 134
Octorchis, C., 343
Oculina, C., 792
Oculinaria, T., 52
Œcistes, W., 1350, 1351, 1401, 1402; Add. 8
Œnone, W., 2405
Oligoceras, Sp., 435
Oligognathus, W., 2659
Onchotyle, W., 616
Onuphis, W., 2636, 2649
Opalina, Pr., 1009, 1091, 1242
Opalinopsis, W., 61
Operculariella, C., 273
Opercularia, Pr., 539
Ophelia, W., 2313, 2366, 2388, 2526, 2625, 2397
Ophionemertes, W. 869
Ophrydium, Pr., 141
Ophryocotyle, W., 307
Ophryocystis, Pr., 1186
Ophryodendron, Pr., 1020, 1061, 1177, 1231, 1232
Orbicula, W., 1779
Orbitoides, Pr., 450, 452, 453, 499
Orbitolites, Pr., 345—347, 414
Orbulina, Pr., 591, 800
Oria, W., 2556
Orthis, W., 1640, 1646, 1784
Orthisina, W., 1696, 1761
Orthonecta, p. 144
Ortonia, W., 1752, 2583, 2584, 2585, 2711
Osculina, Sp., 46
Osteocella, C., 746, 876, 877, 918, 923, 924
Othelosoma, W., 696
Ouramœba, Pr., 173, 176, 183
Ovulites, Pr., 542
Oxycorynia, T., 27, 28
Oxytrichina, Pr., 1078, 1208; W., 1140, 1141
Oxyuris, W., 971, 976—979, etc.

Pachydrilus, W., 2308
Pachytragida, Sp., 107
Palæacis, Sp., 158; C., 1055, 1171
Palæactis, C., 703, 1005
Palæocoryne, C., 154, 155; W., 1903, 2132, 2164
Palæocyclus, C., 1017
Palæotrochis, C., 1124
Palolo, W., 2614, 2704
Paludicella, W., 1992
Palythoa, W., 1892
Pamphagus, Pr., 194
Panceria, C., 673
Paractius, W., 2504
Paragorgia, C. 735, 959
Paramœcium, Pr., 1103, 1104, 1198
Paraones, W., 2406
Parasmilia, C., 964
Parkeria, Pr., 338, 356, 378, 884
Pasceolus, C., 989
Peasia, W., 791
Pectinatella, W., 1999
Pedalion, W., 1299, 1300, 1320, 1340, 1342, 1344, 1363, 1384
Pedicellina, W., 1873, 1940, 1947, 2090, 2126, 2144
Pegea, T., 118
Pelagia, C., 39
Pelagonemertes, W., 859—861
Pelobius, Pr., 147
Pelodera, W., 981
Pelomyxa, Pr., 145, 169
Pelonaia, T., 122, 123
Peloryctes, W., 2712
Peneroplis, Pr., 567, 590, 591
Pennatula, C., 670, 796, 808—810, 812, 813, 859, 860, 886—890, 906
Pentamerus, W., 1638
Pentellina, Pr., 597
Pera, T., 119
Perichæta, W., 2417, 2444, 2449, 2599, 2600, 2607, 2681, 2682, 2683
Peridinium, Pr., 940, 961, 964, 1028, 1111, 1169, 1228
Periptyches, W., 2406

Peritrachelius, **W.** 957
Perophora, **T.**, 84, 94
Petraia, **C.**, 990, 1151
Phacus, **Pr.**, 908
Phæocella, **C.**, 745
Phæodariæ, **Pr.**, 158
Phallusia, **T.**, 150, 166; **Add.**, 19
Pharetronema, **Sp.**, 467
Pharetrones, **Sp.**, 139
Pharetrospongia, **Sp.**, 462
Phascolion, **W**, 1476
Phascolosoma, **W.**, 1410, 1415, 1426, 1429, 1439, 1454, 1455, 1459, 1460, 1475, 1476, 2663, 2695
Phenacia, **W.**, 2595
Pheronema, (=Holtenia), **Sp.**, 200, 264, 292, 295
Phialidium, **C.**, 343, 441
Philæodictyina, **Sp.**, 104
Philodictyia, C., 1260
Philodina, **W.**, 1298, 1304
Pholidophyllum, **C.**, 1099
Phonergates, **Pr.**, 328
Phoriospongia, **Sp.**, 321
Phoronis, p. 218; **Add.**, 16
Phreatothrix, **W.**, 2687
Phreoryctes, **W.**, 1097, 1144, 2506, 2670
Phyllodoce, **W.**, 1, 2418, 2516, 2555
Phyllograptus, **C.**, 509
Phyllopora, **C.**, 936; **W.**, 2105
Phymastræa, **C.**, 718
Physalia, **C.**, 639, 648
Physemaria, **Sp.**, 227, 272, 273; **Pr.**, 165
Physophora, **C.**, 615, 626, 628, 632
Pileolaria, **W.**, 2643
Pilidium, **W.**, 809, 871, 2299, etc.
Pinaciophora, **Pr.**, 758
Pironastræa, **C.**, 977
Piscicola, **W.**, 2205, 2216
Placentula, **Pr.**, 275, 657
Placinia, **Sp.**, 436
Placopsilina, **Pr.**, 656
Placotrochus, **C.**, 938, 1220
Placuntarion, **Sp.**, 494
Plagiophrys, **Pr** , 109, 704, 706
Plagospongia, **Sp.**, 183
Plagotænia, **W.**, 310
Planaria, **W.**, 1, p. 168, etc.
Platidia, **W.**, 1614, 1730
Platyelminthes, p. 145
Plectronella, **Sp.**, 466
Plesiastræa, **C.**, 682
Pleurobrachia, **C.**, 1292
Pleurochæta, **Add.** 6
Pleurodyctium, **C.**, 1201; **W.**, 1785
Pleurograpsus, **C.**, 561
Pleuronema, **Pr.**, 1162
Pleurophyllum, **C.**, 1246
Pleurostomina, **Pr.**, 366
Plocamia, **Sp.**, 391, 468
Plumatella, **W.**, 1334, 1855, 1934, 1962, 2006, 2055
Plumularia, **C.**, 85, 96, 121, 156, 192, 195
Plutellus, **W.**, 2605
Pocillopora, **C.**, 682, 869, 875
Podocoryne, **C.**, 170, 196, 200, 271, 377
Podophrya, **Pr.**, 912, 931, 1049, 1053, 1122, 1123, 1177, 1229
Podospongia, **Sp.**, 12
Podostoma, **Pr.**, 127, 944
Pœcilogaster, **W.**, 980
Polybostrichus, **W.**, 2459
Polycelis, **W.**, 655, 775, 793, 795
Polychætus, **W.**, 1292
Polycistina, see *Radiolaria*
Polydora, **W.**, 1, 2300; **Add.**, 13
Polygordius, **W.**, 1, 2366, 2530, 2610, 2629, 2630, 2650, 2676, 2567
Polymastia, **Sp.**, 384
Polymorphina, **Pr.**, 260, 261, 306, 651
Polyphragma, **Pr.**, 565
Polynoe, **W.**, 2271, 2426, 2456
Polynoïna, **W.**, 2487
Polypora, **W.**, 2161
Polyrhizophora, **Sp.**, 302
Polystomum, **W.**, 606, 635, 641
Polytoma, **Pr.**, 1080, 1081
Polytrema, **Sp.**, 49; **Pr.**, 107, 604
Polyzoa, p. 218. See also **Pr.**, 390, 489, 562, 581, 689, 690; **Sp.**, 394, 400; **C.**, 5, 18, 53, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 66, 79, 86, 884, 1077, 1119, 1186, 1188, 1193, 1264; **W.**, 1818
Pomatoceros, **W.**, 2325
Pontobdella, **W.**, 1455, 2248, 2249
Pontodrilus, **W.**, 2608, 2612
Porambonites, **W.**, 1571
Porellina, **W.**, 2128
Porospongia, **Sp.**, 160, 494
Porpita, **C.**, 609, 623, 635
Potamolepis, **Sp.**, 325
Poterion, **Sp.**, 230, 444
Prasopora, **C.**, 1161
Priapulus, **W.**, 1414, 1436, 1482, 1483
Primnoa, **C.**, 777
Proceræa, **W.**, 2636
Productella, **W.**, 1652
Productus, **W.**, 1599, 1652, 1819, 1826
Proneomenia, p. 254
Prorhynchus, **W.**, 304
Prosorhynchus, **W.**, 2522
Prostomum, **W.**, 705
Protamœba, **Pr.**, 169, see also under *Amœba*
Proteus, **Pr.**, 1203
Protista, see *Monera*
Prothelminthes, **W.**, 70, 137, 138
Protobathybius, **Pr.**, 791, 792
Protocyathus, **C.**, 1060
Protocystis, **Pr.**, 249
Protodrilus, **W.**, 2436
Protospongia, **Sp.**, 471, 550
Protozoa, p. 1
General papers, 1, 2, 7, 11, 17, 21, 24, 27, 28, 29, 32, 33, 44, 46, 47, 49, 51, 52, 57, 63, 64, 65, 67, 68, 69, 70, 80, 82, 88, 89, 94, 95, 103—106

Distribution (see also *Rhizopoda*, etc.)
America, 3
Antartic, 16
Arctic, 13, 74
Atlantic, 90, 103, 104
Austria, 48, 101
England, 77, 106
Italy, 4, 8, 9, 14, 31, 54, 56—64, 78, 79, 81, 82, 83, 84, 98, 99
Mediterranean, 11, 15
Switzerland, 22, 23
Russia, 30, 71
White Sea, 13
Nuclear Division, 6, 24, 34, 53, 67, 68, 607
Methods of preserving, etc., 5, 10, 50, 66, 87
Parasitic, 12, 25, 26, 65, 80, 132
Protoplasm of, 19, 20, 55, 85, 86, 96, 156, 157, 159, 550—555, 605
Physiology, 18, 19, 20, 24, 46, 47, 73, 91, 100, 105
Reproduction (see *Nuclear Division*)
Protula, **W.**, 2298, 2363
Psammoryctes, **W.**, 2684
Psammoscolex, **W.**, 2471, 2472
Psammoseris, **C.**, 934
Psetalia, **Sp.**, 208, 344
Pseudo-amœba, **Pr.**, 201
Pseudochætetes, **C.**, 1082
Pseudocotyle, **W.**, 492, 616
Pseudonematon, **W.**, 1004, 1005
Pseudo-rhabditis, **W.**, 1116
Pseudorhiza, **C.**, 467
Psorosperms, **Pr.**, p. 55. See also **W.**, 221
Psygmobranchus, **W.**, 2298, 2643
Pterodina, **W.**, 1339
Pteroeides, **C.**, 758
Pteroscolex, **W.**, 2509
Pterygodermatitis, **W.**, 954
Ptilodictyia, **W.**, 2024, 2025, 2026
Ptilograpsus, **C.**, 567
Ptychodes, **W.**, 451, 863
Ptychophyllum, **C.**, 1095
Pulsatoria, **Pr.**, 1024
Purisphonia, **Sp.**, 82
Pustularia, **Sp.**, 175
Pyrocystis, **Pr.**, 210
Pyrosoma, **T.**, 78, 79, 81, 90, 95, 127, 140, 143
Pyrsonympha, **Pr.**, 1281
Pyxicola, **Pr.**, 1098

Quadrula, **Pr.**, 224
Quinqueloculina, **Pr.**, 224, 651

Radicipes, **C.**, 222
Radiolaria, p. 34. Also **Pr.**, 302; **Sp.**, 138; **C.**, 884
Radiopora, **W.**, 1976
Ramipora, **W.**, 1916
Raphidiophrys, **Pr.**, 180, 224, 733, 738
Raphidotheca, **Sp.**, 93, 266
Raphioderma, **Sp.**, 519
Rataria, **C.**, 642
Raynerella, **C.**, 741
Receptaculites, **Pr.**, 408, 506; **C.**, 981, 989, 1002, 1076
Reniera, **Sp.**, 12, 257, 281, 322, 323
Renilla, **C.**, 722, 878, 966—969
Renulina, **Pr.**, 118, 278
Retepora, **W.**, 1907, 1951
Retiolites, **C.**, 599
Retzia, **W.**, 1647, 2026
Reussastrea, **C.**, 977
Rhabdammina, **Pr.**, 218
Rhabditis, **W.**, 19, 885, 953, 1109, etc.
Rhabdoliths, see *Coccoliths*
Rhabdomeson, **W.**, 2162
Rhabdopleura, **W.**, 1856, 1857, 1863, 1996, 2011—2013, 2092, 2094, 2095
Rhinops, **W.**, 1336
Rhipidella, **C.**, 745
Rhizochalina, **Sp.**, 211
Rhizogeton, **C.**, 140
Rhizopoda, p. 5
Classification, 121, 155, 162
Freshwater forms (various), 108, 109, 125, 126, 129, 130, 146, 147, 162, 163, 164, 169, 171, 185, 186, 194, 195, 197, 204, 205, 211, 214, 215, 219, 220, 221, 224, 225, 232, 234, 239, 248, 265
Reproduction, 150, 151, 161, 169, 202, 224, 256, etc.
Terrestrial forms (various), 146, 174, 186, 219, 221
Rhizohydra, **C.**, 148
Rhizostoma, **C.**, 412, 437, 438, 440, 442, 443, 446, 448, 457, 462
Rhodophyton, **C.**, 736
Rhopalura, **W.**, 72
Rhynchelmis, **W.**, 2686
Rhynchodemus, **W.**, 27, 728
Rhynchonella, **W.**, 1521, 1593, 1621, 1626, 1639, 1656, 1673, 1678, 1686, 1713, 1723, 1747
Rhynchonorella, **W.**, 2594
Rhynchopora, **W.**, 1681, 1682
Rictularia, **W.**, 1163
Robulina, **Pr.**, 528
Römeria, **C.**, 1208
Rossella, **Sp.**, 61, 73
Rotalia, **Pr.**, 359
Rotalinæ, **Pr.**, 468
Rotifer, **W.**, 1311
Rotifera, p. 194. See also **W.**, 38, 44
Anatomy and Classification, 1310, 1318, 1332, 1345, 1349, 1374, 1393
Distribution, new species, etc.
America, 1294
Britain, 1362
France, 1370
Germany, 1301, 1359—1361
Italy, 1369
Eggs, 1397—1400
Eyes, 1295

Habits, 1305, 1317, 1346, 1386, 1403
Revivification, 1319, 1322, 1343, 1364
Rupertia, **Pr.**, 683

Sabella, **W.**, 2403, 2489
Saccammina, **Pr.**, 270, 293, 377, 492, 702
Saccocirrus, **W.**, 2276, 2629
Sagartia, **W.**, 756, 925
Sagitta, p. 256; **W.**, 33, 35, 2592
Sagitella, p. 256, (also **W.**, 2480)
Salmacina, **W.**, 2363, 2364
Salpa, **T.**, 1, 7, 10, 11, 13, 16, 19, 81, 90, 99, 121, 153—157, 170—175, 180
Salpingœca, **Pr.**, 981
Salterella, **W.**, 1501
Samythella, **W.**, 2695
Sarcophyton, **W.**, 869
Sarcotaces, **W.**, 422
Scenella, **C.**, 1059
Schistocephalus, **W.**, 329
Schizocladium, **C.**, 101
Schizophora, **Pr.**, 575
Schlegella, **W.**, 2258
Sclerostoma, **W.**, 96, 97, 877, 878, 880, 883, 970, 1146, 1147
Scoloplos, **W.**, 2562
Scruparia, **W.**, 2128
Sebargasia, **Sp.**, 484
Seison, **W.**, 1307, 1308
Selenaria, **W.**, 2124
Septopora, **Pr.**, 507; **W.**, 2023
Serialaria, **W.**, 2031, 2121
Seriatopora, **C.**, 875
Serpentaria, **W.**, 649
Serpula, **W.**, 1815, 2265, 2421, 2578, 2631, 2648
Sertularia, **C.**, 90, 169, 187, 201, 207, 231, 232, 238, 247, 265, 280
Shepheardella, **Pr.**, 227
Siderospongia, **Sp.**, 493
Sigalionina, **W.**, 2410
Silurispongia, **Sp.**, 549
Siphonia, **Sp.**, 463
Siphonophora, p. 110
Development, 613, 616, 625, 628, 632, 635, 637, 638, 645
Histology, 612, 614, 623, 624
Siphonostoma, **W.**, 2382, 2475
Siphonotreta, **W.**, 1831
Siphydra, **Sp.**, 119
Sipunculus, **W.**, 1404, 1405, 1408, 1409, 1428, 1433, 1437, 1438, 1441—1444, 1451, 1462—1464, 1466, 1475, 1483
Slabberia, **C.**, 323
Solenastræa, **C.**, 1026
Solenocaulon, **C.**, 734
Solenogorgia, **C.**, 727
Solenophorus, **W.**, 261*a*, 316*a*, 398, 1108
Solenopora, **C.**, 1045
Solenopus, (=Neomenia), p. 254
Sollasia, **Sp.**, 484
Spadella, **W.**, 2753, 2754
Sphærastrum, **Pr.**, 758
Sphærocœlia, **Sp.**, 484
Sphærodorum, **W.**, 2372
Sphærosomatites, **Pr.**, (?) 777
Sphærozoum, **Pr.**, 748, 749, 766
Sphærularia, **W.**, 185, 950
Spio, **W.**, 2367, 2533
Spirifer, **W.**, 1522—1524, 1648, 1653, 1683, 1687, 1718, 1720, 1808, 1835, 1836, 2025
Spiriferina, **W.**, 1522—24, 1599
Spirigera, **W.**, 1641, 1643, 1844, 1845
Spirochona, **Pr.**, 1055
Spiroloculina, **Pr.**, 651
Spiropora, **W.**, 2118
Spiroptera, **W.**, 881, 896, 919, 1020, 1078, 1096
Spirorbis, **W.**, 1, 19, 2353, 2593
Spoggodes, **C.**, 732, 744
Spongelia, **Sp.**, 433
Spongia, **Sp.**, 145, 201, 304, 316, 434, 438
Spongida, p. 59
General Works, 33, 37, etc.
Anatomy and Morphology, 1, 2, 16, 48, 63, 74, 89, 97, 100, 101, 107, 111, 115—118, 156, 168, 217—223, 265, 267, 285, 286, 304, 338—343, 457, 482, 522; **Pr.**, 352
Classification, 26, 33, 74, 97, 100, 101, 107, 184, 186, 205, 212, 223, 404, 409
Distribution,
Adriatic, 401—403
Africa, 239
America, 249, 376—378, 380, 387, 499, 501, 502; **Pr.**, 689, 690
Antarctic, 32, 58, 78, 393
Arctic, 78, 224, 226, 309, 315, 332, 348, 349, 407, 411, 413; **C.**, 18
Atlantic, 68, 75, 408, 412; **Pr.**, 752
Australia, 231
Austria, 173, 503
Britain, 19, 310, 360, 361, 364, 395, 528
Ceylon, 30, 207
Hungary, 130
Indian Ocean, 229
Italy, 3
Mediterranean, 256, 261, 406
Norway, 400, 469, 474
Pacific, 446
Philippines, 35, 237, 451
Russia, 142, 144, 213, 332, 454
Switzerland, 214
West Indies, 102, 131, 132, 235, 419, 420, 421
Embryology, 13—15, 69, 110, 168, 222, 259, 271, 274, 335—337, 372, 424—436, 440, 508, 510
Fossil forms,
Bathonian, 159
Calcispongieæ, 106, 242
Carboniferous, 85, 158, 473, 533; **Pr.**, 637, 638
Cretaceous, 122, 123, 160, 164, 165, 241, 278, 365, 396, 475, 481, 521; **C.**, 1217

General, 41, 170, 245, 246, 275*a*, 313, 373, 386, 423, 494, 536—545, 549
Greensand, 51; **Pr.**, 627
Hexactinellidæ, 76, 81, 82, 487, 533, 546
Lias, **Pr.**, 753
Oolite, 534; **C.**, 1188, 1238
Pharetrona, 139, 484
Silicispongieæ, 121, 521
Silurian, 133, 514
Spicules, 121, 215, 241, 397, 470, 473
Tertiary, 312, 390
Trias, 290
Urgonian, **C.**, 1118
Histology, 5, 59, 115, 155, 174, 276, 297—301, 343, 383, 405
Parasites, 55, 80
Pigments (including chlorophyll), 279—283, 287, 289, 353, 483
Reproduction, 36, 155, 222
Spicules, 43, 67, 70, 86, 87, 90, 98, 135, 138, 215, 219, 248, 255, 392, 410, 441, 473, 521
Spongilla, **Sp.**, 17, 18, 38, 41, 67, 99, 105, 112, 113, 118, 126, 140, 144, 163, 167, 214, 231, 238, 239, 240, 243, 258, 284, 287, 289, 291, 327, 324, 350, 351, 370, 374, 376, 377, 380, 385, 389, 483, 503, 504, 516, 518, 527, 534
Spongillopsis, **Sp.**, 169
Spongiophaga, **Sp.**, 103, 375
Spongiophagus, **Pr.**, 135
Spongocystis, **Pr.**, 753
Spongophyllum, **C.**, 1207
Sporozoa, **Pr.**, p. 55
Squamulina, (see *Haliphysema*), **Pr.**, 350, 351, 362, 487; **Sp.**, 86
Staphylocystes, **W.**, 383, 478, 479
Stauronema, **Sp.**, 460
Stelletta, **Sp.**, 56
Stenohelia, **C.**, 784
Stenopora, **C.**, 990, 1044, 1162, 1163
Stenostomum, **W.**, 688
Stentor, **Pr.**, 920, 976, 1038, 1093, 1100, 1101, 1105, 1147, 1196
Stephanoceros, **W.**, 1314, 1327, 1376, 1381; **Add.**, 12
Stephanops, **Pr.**, 1219
Stephanoscyphus, **C.**, 108, 111
Stephanosyllis, **W.**, 2696
Stephanurus, **W.**, 935, 936, 970
Sternaspis, **W.**, 2496, 2555, 2632, 2658, 2663, 2693, 2694
Sphærophrya, **Pr.**, 1136
Sticholonche, **Pr.**, 102, 161
Stimpsonia (=Balanoglossus) **W.**, 2734
Stoliczkaria, **Pr.**, 378
Stomatopora, **W.**, 2003, 2137
Stomobrachium, **C.**, 287, 403; **Pr.**, 1234
Streptorhynchus, **W.**, 1646
Stricklandinia, **W.**, 1259, 1496, 1498, 1828
Stromatocerium, **W.**, 2088
Stromatoporidæ, p. 40. See also **Pr.**, 836, **C.**, 135, 980, 1000, 1002, 1249, 1265; **Sp.**, 297
Strongylidium, **Pr.**, 1208
Strongylus, **W.**, 878, 884, 900, 938, 939, 949, 1088, 1089
Strophalosia, **W.**, 1652
Strophomena, **W.**, 1646
Strophosphæra, **W.**, 1378
Stylaster, p. 105; **C.**, 869
Stylochopsis, **W.**, 19
Stylochus, **W.**, 768
Stylonychia, **Pr.**, 1217
Stylonethes, **Pr.**, 1208
Stylophora, **C.**, 682
Styloplotes, **Pr.**, 1174
Stylorhynchus, **Pr.**, 1188, 1293
Suberites, **Sp.**, 95, 110
Suctociliata, see *Acarella*
Sycandra, **Sp.**, 13, 372, 424, 425, 431, 432, 510
Syllideæ, **W.**, 2481
Syllis, **W.**, 2473, 2540, 2541, 2555
Symphillia, **C.**, 937
Sympodium, **C.**, 815, 816
Synanthus, **C.**, 961
Synchæta, **W.**, 1325, 1338
Syncoryne, **C.**, 99, 258
Syndermis, **W.**, 788
Syngamus, **W.**, 963, 964, 1113
Synocladia, **W.**, 2023
Synura, **Pr.**, 1037
Syringammina, **Pr.**, 315
Syringolites, **C.** 1085.
Syringopora, **C.**, 883
Syringosphæridæ, **Pr.**, 134
Syringostroma, **Pr.**, 898
Syringothyris, **W.**, 1687, 1719

Tabulipora, **C.**, 1162
Tænia, p. 152 etc.
Teichonia, **Sp.**, 84
Telescella, **C.**, 741
Telesco, **C.**, 741
Temnocephala, **W.**, 596, 2226
Tendra, **W.**, 2071, 2074
Tennysonia, **W.**, 1881
Tentaculites, **C.**, 1249, 1259; **W.**, 2582, 2583, 2585
Terebella, **W.**, 1, 2282, 2313, 2320, 2405, 2495, 2643
Terebellides, **W.**, 2636, 2661
Terebratella, **W.**, 1598, 1673, 1674, 1727
Terebratula, **W.**, 1485, 1514, 1516, 1518, 1520, 1528, 1531, 1532, 1534, 1540, 1547, 1564, 1565, 1590, 1594, 1606, 1611, 1626, 1675, 1692, 1699, 1729, 1732, 1748, 1769, 1773, 1776—1778, 1787, 1803, 1806, 1807, 1817, 1821, 1824
Terebratulina, **W.**, 1509, 1530, 1585, 1598, 1613, 1739, 1742—1744
Terebripora, **W.**, 1901, 1902, 1977

Tethea, Sp., 18, 79
Tethya, Sp., 42, 44, 47, 54, 60, 61, 129, 496
Tethyopsis, Sp., 485
Tetractinellidæ, Sp., 542, 543
Tetradium, C., 1160
Tetrarhynchus, W., 323, 452, 485
Tetrastemma, W., 304, 704, 818, 819, 869, 870
Textularia, Pr., 539
Thalamopora, Pr., 401, 565
Thalassema, W., 1413, 1419, 1448, 1452, 1468
Thalassicolla, Pr., 766, 769, 786, etc.
Thamnastræa, C., 1243
Thamniscus, W., 2104
Thamnograptus, C., 509
Thaumantias, C., 402, 434
Thaumastocœlia, Sp., 484
Theca, W., 1666
Thecidium, W., 1553, 1697, 1712, 1751
Thecomedusæ, C., 108, 111
Theonella, Sp., 29, 187
Thersites, W., 1103
Thetea, Sp., 83
Thonarella, C., 748
Thuiaria, C., 265
Thurammina, Pr., 441
Thuramminopsis, Pr., 445
Thuricola, Pr., 1211
Thysanozoon, W., 656, 768, 788
Tintinnodea, Pr., 1013, 1016
Tintinnus, Pr., 1209, 1210, 1213
Tomopteris, W., 2295, 2381, 2457, 2570
Torquatella, Pr., 1094
Tornaria, p. 255
Trachelomonas, Pr., 911
Trachipora, C., 1095
Trachya, Sp., 47
Trachyphyllia, C., 999
Traquairia, Pr., 744, 745
Travisia, W., 2389
Trematoda (general papers), p. 162
  Anatomy and histology, 502, 528, 543, 544, 611—613, 626—628, 644
  Development and reproduction, 523—525, 584, 625, 627
  Distribution, new species, etc. 511, 515, 516, 545, 555, 566, 568, 594, 595, 622
  Generative and excretory organs, 497, 558, 559, 567, 607, 610, 629, 630
Trematospira, W., 1647
Triactinosphæra, Pr., 753
Triænophorus, W., 385, 489
Triarthra, W., 1337, 1389
Trichamœba, Pr., 206
Trichina, p. 189
Trichidinopsis, W., 1131
Trichocephalus, W., 98, 99, 918, 933, 958—960
Trichoderma, W., 1331
Trichodes, W., 1054
Trichodina, Pr., 254, 960, 963, 967, 1048, 1177, 1221
Trichodinopsis, Pr., 1187
Trichogaster, Pr. 1208
Trichogypsia, Sp., 53
Trichonympha, Pr., 226, 1281
Trichophrya, Pr., 912
Trichoplax, W., 223*a*
Trichosoma, W., 185
Trichosomum, W., 95, 905, 1054, 1137
Tricuspidaria, W., 385, 1083
Trichydra, C., 285
Triloculina, Pr., 651
Trimerella, W., 1504, 1586, 1587, 1703, 1722
Trinema, Pr., 182, 194
Tricænophorus, W., 1083
Tristicella, W., 2053, 2093
Tristomum, W., 470, 615, 618, 624
Trochammina, Pr., 439, 440, 472
Trochetia, W., 2190, 2211
Trochocyathus, C., 978, 1024, 1245
Trochosphæra, W., 1387, 1388
Trochosphærium, Pr., 220
Trophonia, W., 2443
Trypanococcus, Pr., 1204
Trypanosoma, Pr., 1145
Tubicolaria, W., 1324
Tubifex, W., 1114, 2484, 2494, 2519, 2580, 2684; Add., 10
Tubipora, C., 487, 720, 766, 794, 875, 883, 973
Tubularia, C., 94, 95, 102, 130, 139—141, 149, 209, 286
Tubulipora, C., 1273
Tunicine, T., 37, 74, 161, 163
Tunicata, p. 257
  Affinities with Vertebrata, 5, 24, 25, 46, 70, 71, 83, 91, 101, 133, 137, 146
  Anatomy and Histology, 8, 9, 14, 21, 23, 34, 38, 44, 45, 54, 60, 62, 64, 67, 72, 75, 76, 108, 109, 187
  Circulation, 84, 109, 114, 118, 142, 143, 147, 194
  Classification, 26, 120
  Development, 5, 9, 35, 36, 39, 43, 46, 49, 89, 93, 107, 125, 126, 129, 130, 132, 150, 152, 185, 186
  Distribution, new species, etc.
    Adriatic, 59
    America, 51, 144, 167, 189, 190, 191, 192; C., 60, 61
    Arctic, 58, 103, 117, 139, 195; C., 884
    Belgium, 116
    Britain, 2, 61, 63, 164
    Challenger expedition, 65, 66, 69
    France, 30, 110
    General, 160, 177
    Kerguelen Island, 86, 168
    Mediterranean, 113
    New Zealand, 77
    North Sea, 104
    Russia, 181, 185, 195

Scandinavia, 159, 176
Triton expedition, 73
West Indies, 178, 179
Locomotion, 124
TURBELLARIA, p. 168
Anatomy and Histology, 670, 676, 689, 691—694, 706, 707—710, 713, 716, 718, 725, 733, 734, 757, 758, 760, 762, 763, 767, 769, 773, 798
Development and reproduction, 659, 686, 687, 706, 711, 725, 729, 730, 737, 738, 749, 761, 776, 783—787, 792
Distribution, new species, etc.
Austria, 796, 797
Baikal, 700
Baltic, 653
Belgium, 650
Britain, 657, 672, 742
Germany, 779
General, 662—664, 699, 736, 752
Greenland, 746
Holland, 751
India, 660, 721
Mediterranean, 780, 782
Norway, 712
Novara expedition, 698
Rodriguez, 704
Russia, 755, 756, 774
Switzerland, 647, 648, 665, 669, 671, 675
Preservation, 735
Turris, **C.**, 385
Tusculina, **Pr.**, 643
Typhæus, **W.**, 2280
Typhloscolex, **W.**, 2380

Udonellus, **W.**, 470
Umbellula, **C.** 811, 848
Umbellularia, **C.**, 965
Undulina, **Pr.**, 1092
Uphantænia, **Sp.**, 127
Urceolipora, **W.**, 2009
Urnatella, **W.**, 2000 *a*
Urnula, **Pr.**, 1239
Urocentrum, see *Peridinium*
Urochæta, **W.**, 2607
Uroglena, **Pr.**, 1037

Vaginicola, **Pr.**, 1142, 1148
Valencinia, **W.**, 848
Vampyrella, **Pr.**, 137, 166, 167, 168
Vasicola, **Pr.**, 1215
Vasillum, **C.**, 936
Velella, **C.**, 609, 631, 642, 644—646
Velinæ, **Sp.**, 511
Ventriculites, **Sp.**, 458, 475
Veretillum, **C.**, 733
Vermilia, **W.**, 2298, 2698
Verongia, **Sp.**, 13
Verrillia, see *Osteocella*
Vexillaria, **T.**, 29
Vincularia, **W.**, 1909, 2061
Victoriella, **W.**, 1985
Virgularia, **C.**, 669, 725, 960
Visa, **C.**, 745
Volvocinea, **Pr.**, 1125
Vortex, **W.**, 666, 671, 675, 690, 772
Vorticella, **Pr.**, 903, 904, 916, 917, 927, 962, 1008, 1018, 1032—1035, 1108, 1109, 1135, 1137, 1138, 1178, 1212
Vorticeros, **W.**, 715
Vorticlava, **C.**, 285

Wagnerella, 330, 331, 333; **Pr.**, 901, 1131
Waldheimia, **W.**, 1674
Wartelia, **W.**, 2365
Webbina, **Pr.**, 440, 629
Websteria, **C.**, 113
Wyvillethomsonia, **Pr.**, 362; **Sp.**, 529
WORMS, p. 142. See also *Chætopoda*, etc.
General papers, 5, 23—25, 28, 40, 41, 44, 53
Commensalism, 29
Distribution, new species, etc.
America, 2, 55, 56; **C.**, 61
Arctic, **C.**, 18, 54
Britain, 11, 31, 32, 34, 39
France, **C.**, 10
General, 3, 35
Hungary, 30
India, 6
Italy, 48
Lussin, 20
Mauritius, 46
Mediterranean, 41, 42
New Zealand, 27
Novara expedition, 21
Prussia, 37
Red Sea, 22
Russia, 10
Scandinavia, 35, 47, 49, 51; **Sp.** 400
Spitzbergen, 13, 14
Switzerland, 15
Fossil forms, 12, 16. See also **Pr.**, 365, 486
Histology, 57
Nervous system and sense-organs, 8, 9, 36
Reproduction and development, 1, 8, 17, 18, 32, 33, 38, 50
Segmentation, 53
Spermatozoa, 7

Xanthiopus, **C.**, 783
Xenospongia, **Sp.**, 244
Xylospongia, **Sp.**, 189

Zaphrentis, **C.**, 990, 1151, 1232, 1258
Zoanthus, **C.**, 767
Zoobotryon, **W.**, 2066
Zooteira, **Pr.**, 1232, 1233
Zygospira, **W.**, 1642, 1655

CAMBRIDGE: PRINTED BY C. J. CLAY, M.A. AND SON, AT THE UNIVERSITY PRESS.

READING ROOM
NON CIRCULATING

U.C. BERKELEY LIBRARIES
C039719738